PC MAGAZINE

MULTIMEDIA

IBM's Audio Visual Connection: An In-Depth Look

PORTABLE PRODUCTIVITY

How to Keep in Touch When You're On the Road

FREE UTILITY

PAN Automates Your Programs and Creates Keystroke Scripts

COLUMNS

John C. Dvorak Warns of New Copy-Protection Nightmare

MAY 15, 1990 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 9 NUMBER 9

PC LABS TESTS 24 VGA MONITORS

- More Resolution
- More Versatility
- Lower Price

#534H****CAR-RT SORT**CR20
#SEW0512G092#
351528 SEW 0512G093 0910
OCT 16 90
USAB
#UG
FL 33134-4912

$2.95 USA
$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK

14″ screen, 1024 x 768 resolution. .28mm dot pitch, for exceptionally clear screen image. Compatible with standards from EGA to VGA, SuperVGA and 8514/A. The ideal monitor for virtually any business graphics application.

The MultiSync 4D and 5D monitors

Optimized for graphics standards in both the PC and Apple Macintosh II families. Support a wide range of graphics boards. The 4D monitor offers resolution from VGA to 1024 x 768 on a 16″ non-glare screen. The 5D monitor, from VGA to 1280 x 1024, on a 20″ screen. The perfect monitors for all Windows-based graphics applications, desktop publishing and CAD/CAM.

For literature, call 1-800-826-2255. For technical details, call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. at 1-800-FONE-NEC.

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC

C&C
Computers and Communications

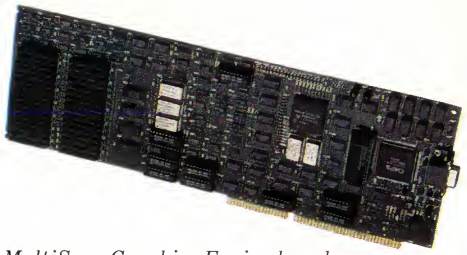
NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks

Even NEC monitors, the most highly regarded in the industry, can be improved. Which is why we developed the MultiSync® 3D, 4D and 5D monitors. As well as the MultiSync Graphics Engine™ Board, the graphics board that drives them to new heights of performance.

Though they offer many new features, our latest generation of MultiSync monitors is built around the same concept that made NEC the leader in the color monitor industry—they're compatible with a broad range of systems and graphics standards.

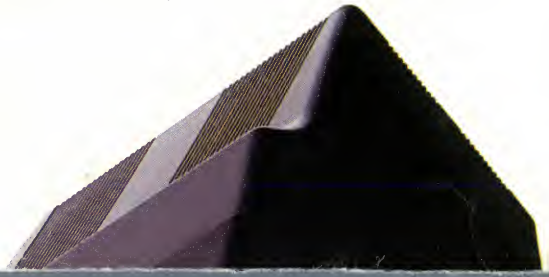
And, their microprocessor-based digital control system provides automatic screen configurations and can remember your preferred screen settings. So they're equally compatible with you.

The MultiSync 3D monitor



The MultiSync Graphics Engine board

Specifically designed to accelerate the performance of your software programs. For example, it can run Windows 386 up to four times faster. And, when used in conjunction with our accelerator software (purchased separately), Presentation Manager applications run up to five times faster. Perfect for desktop publishers, power users and professional designers. If you are one of those, you need one of these.



of Apple Computer, Inc. Windows and Windows 386 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Presentation Manager is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation

We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.

What the ex driving

Ask any PC enthusiast and they'll tell you that the Microsoft® Mouse is one very hot number.

Its nose is low and ominous. Its midsection rises up gracefully, connected by a smooth set of curves that flows across the entire body, creating a beautiful, sculpted look.

It's hard to believe this incredible form actually has a function.

But it does.

The patented design is made to fit the human hand. Making it easier to maneuver. And noticeably more comfortable. All of this advanced thinking didn't stop with looks.

Take a peek underneath the Mouse and you'll find the tracking ball in front, for better pointing accuracy.

With the new, expanded control panel there are hundreds of choices for sensitivity, pace and acceleration. Putting you in total control of the cursor's on-screen behavior. From meticulously slow right on up to warp speed.

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K84. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. *© Copyright 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.*

perts will be this year.

And, with the resolution coming in at a mind-reading 400 points per inch, cornering, stopping and starting are second nature.

What it means is you can race through even the most complicated software programs without hesitation.

Combine all of this with the fact there's OS/2 support in the driver, and your Mouse is ready for today's sophisticated applications.

You'll even be in control of what type of software you can add. Choose either Microsoft Windows™ version 3.0 or Microsoft Paintbrush™.

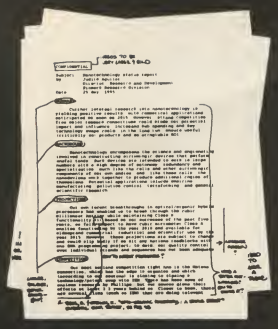
To get more information about the Mouse, or if you'd like to take a complete and thorough test drive, see your local Microsoft dealer.

One spin through your favorite program and you'll realize there's nothing else like it.

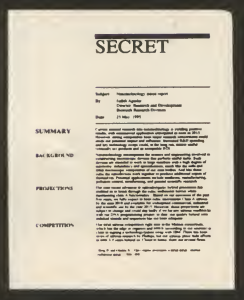
Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows, Paintbrush and Making it all make sense *are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented. (Patent nos. 302,426.)*



No style.



GoStyles.™

Why spend your time searching through manuals and tweaking your layout? The GoStyles™ Professional Document Library helps you create great-looking business documents in minutes. You can even add styles to existing files. Fast, simple, flexible, easy to use. Eleven different business documents, each in four original designs, all at one low price: $199.

Get it right. The first time.

GO STYLES™

Requires Microsoft Word® 5.0 or later, PostScript® printer or interpreter, hard disk, 640KB, EGA/VGA display.

LASERGO, INC
9369 Carroll Park Dr., Suite A
San Diego, CA 92121 USA
Tel: (619) 450-4600/FAX: (619) 450-9334

Contact your local dealer, or call (800) 955-1132, ext. 515

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
GoStyles is a trademark of LaserGo, Inc.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Increased productivity. Products claim it; pundits acclaim it. Perestroika and quality time notwithstanding, can you think of a phrase more often heard today?

Productivity has long been our goal. On January 28, 1986, *PC Magazine* introduced its Productivity section, devoted to helping you work smarter and faster as you gained a better understanding of computers.

And in 1990 productivity is still our goal. In this spirit we've introduced three new columns to make your workaday computing more fulfilling: "The Working Word," "Windows," and "Databases."

Three of our productivity experts, Craig L. Stark, Trudy Neuhaus, and William S. Hall, offer brand new columns.

"The Working Word," devoted to word processing technology, is written by Craig L. Stark—a name many of you will recognize from these pages over the last five years. Others of you may know him from *Stereo Review*, where he's been a contributing editor for more than two decades.

Stark's love for computers comes second only to his passion (and Ph.D.) for philosophy, so as you follow Stark and explore popular word processors, you just might find an analogy between Kant and fonts hidden among the add-ins and accessory products.

The *Windows* column brings a new face to *PC Magazine*, William S. Hall. Hall has worked with *Windows* since 1985 and he currently develops *Windows* applications as a software engineer for Novell Corp. At *Programmers Journal*, where he is a contributing writer, Hall is affectionately known as the *Windows* Wizard.

When you want to know where *Windows* is headed, look no further. There'll be plenty of indispensable tips, as well as in-depth examinations of life under *Windows*. In keeping with our tradition of Utilities to boost productivity, you'll find *Windows*-based gems in the offing.

I will be tackling Databases with you. I've spent the last two years ensuring that every line of code and word of advice in the Productivity section work when you need them. It's here that you'll find database tips and techniques, plus columns that sift through the hype, dissect the issues, and hone popular terminology.

One unparalleled characteristic of the Productivity section has always been its editor-reader dialog. Reader submissions and tips make this section special. So keep sharing your thoughts, and join us in what we lovingly refer to as "the back of the book."

But hold on! Don't gloss over this month's features. *Selecting a VGA* monitor is perhaps the most personal choice you make when buying a new computer system. Our look at 28 VGA monitors makes sure you'll be ready for the challenge. From cover to cover, the operative word for this issue is *productivity*.—**Trudy Neuhaus** ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR AND BRUCE FORRESTER

When it comes to PostScript printers, even our plugs are impressive.

"QMS-PS 810 buyers awarded it the top score in value relative to cost."
PC Week

"(The QMS-PS 810) is much faster than the LaserWriter IINT . . . In all, it's a fine printer. A recent price cut . . . makes it the obvious choice over the LaserWriter IINTX."
Jim Heid - Macworld

"What sets this 300 dpi printer (QMS-PS 820) apart is speed. QMS has designed a printer controller that pushes PostScript and the Canon engine to the limits of their performance."
Electronic Publishing & Printing

"If you're looking for a laser printer with a PostScript language controller (and the famous 35 Adobe fonts built into ROM), take a look at QMS's superb PS 810."
Jim Seymour - PC Magazine

The QMS-PS 810

The QMS-PS 820

It's no surprise that both Mac® and PC experts have awarded these Adobe® PostScript® printers rave reviews. After all, both are engineered and built by QMS®, a company famous for introducing cost effective laser printing solutions.

QMS equipped both of these 300 dpi printers with 35 resident PostScript typefaces. So you get near typeset output with the wide-open design flexibility of PostScript. Next, to assure compatibility in practically any environment, QMS made AppleTalk®, RS-232 and Centronics® Parallel interfaces standard.

Then, to give you even more flexibility, they added HP® LaserJet+™, HP-GL® and Diablo® 630 emulations.

And the final touch is QMS's own ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript). ASAP decreases page processing time to give you fast first-page-out performance in both the QMS-PS® 810 and QMS-PS 820.

So, if you're looking for a reliable PostScript printer, listen to the experts. Then call for the QMS dealer nearest you. And plug into one of the great laser printer success stories of our time.

QMS™

1-800-523-2696

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP of QMS, Inc. Adobe, PostScript of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. AppleTalk, Mac, LaserWriter of Apple, Inc. HP, LaserJet+, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Inc. Diablo of Xerox Corporation. Canon of Canon USA, Inc. Macworld of IDG Communications, Inc. PC Week, PC Magazine of Ziff-Davis Publishing, Inc. Electronic Publishing & Printing of McLean Hunter Publishing, Inc.

PC MAGAZINE®

May 15, 1990

Volume 9 Number 9

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR
Lori Grunin/ Where to find hard disk drives that match your PS/2's needs.

33 FIRST LOOKS
***Micrografx Designer* 3.0:** The premier PC illustration package adds 41 fonts.
PCQT 386-25 Cache: A heavy-duty PC for weathering the elements.
PreScript: This software interpreter lets *Windows* users preview PostScript pages.
DrawPerfect: Presentation graphics from the makers of *WordPerfect*.
Mahogany: A new expert systems development tool uses object-oriented techniques.

53 NEW AND IMPROVED
Matthew J. Ross

63 PIPELINE
Gus Venditto

67 BILL MACHRONE
Laptop confusion everywhere.

73 JOHN C. DVORAK
Copy protection nightmare.

75 Inside Track

79 JIM SEYMOUR
The next hot hardware product.

83 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
Influencing the influencers.

91 STEPHEN MANES
Dial 900-SUPPORT.

COVER STORY

97 MONITORS
Super VGA: Monitors with More
Winn L. Rosch/ PC Labs tests 24 Super VGA monitors. With screens measuring from 12 to 19 inches, capabilities ranging from CGA up to interlaced 1,024 by 768, and prices as low as $495, they're a cut above the rest and leave plenty of room for growth.

112 Features Table
118 Performance Tests
99 Editor's Choice
104 Super VGA: Good Enough for Today

102 Acer 7015 Multiscanning Color Monitor
152 Amdek AM/738 Smartscan
102 Cordata CMC-141M Multiscanning Color Monitor
104 Dell Super VGA Color Monitor
108 Electrohome ECM 1310U
108 GoldStar 1450 Plus VGA
111 GoldStar 1460 Plus VGA
146 Idek Multiflat Digiana MF-5015
111 MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus
115 Microvitec 1019/SP
118 Mitsuba 710VH
128 Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20C
128 Mitsubishi FA3415ATK
133 Nanao FlexScan 9060S
134 NEC MultiSync 2A
134 NEC MultiSync 3D
136 Panasonic PanaSync C1391
136 Princeton Ultra 14
141 Relisys RE-5155
141 Seiko CM-1440
143 Sony CPD-1302
144 Tatung CM-1496X
144 TVM SuperSync 3A
146 TW Casper 5156H

FEATURES

157 MULTIMEDIA
The Audio Visual Connection: Turnkey Multimedia from IBM
Alfred Poor/ An in-depth look at IBM's AVC, one of the first and most visible PC products in the fledgling multimedia category.

158 The Making of a Presentation
164 AVC à la Carte

FEATURES

173 ENDURANCE TESTS: GRAPHICS
PC Magazine Endurance Tests: Graphics Software and Hardware
Lori Grunin/ Part 2 of this series examines how various graphics products withstood the test of time.

174 Corel Draw!
174 Micrografx Designer
175 Harvard Graphics
175 Lotus Freelance Plus
176 OmniPage
180 TrueScan
180 E-Mouse
182 Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse
182 Logitech Mouse Series 9
189 Mitsubishi FA3425L9
189 Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16
189 Taxan Ultra Vision 1000
192 PC Publisher Kit Series II
192 PS-388 Accelerator

197 CONNECTIVITY
Building Workgroup Solutions: The X.25 Alternative
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ X.25 routers may be the ticket for your LAN-to-LAN communications.

198 X.25 at Work: Terms and Techniques
206 Rating X.25 Performance: How We Tested
212 Editor's Choice
211 Eicon Technology Access/X.25
212 Gateway Communications G/Remote Bridge 64
214 Novell NetWare Link/X.25

217 COMMUNICATIONS
Portable Productivity: Communications and Connectivity
M. David Stone/ Getting the most out of your portable means keeping in touch with your office PC when you're away and plugging into it when you return.
220 **Keeping in Touch**/ *M. David Stone*
227 **Laptop to LAN Links**/ *C. G. Milligan*

357 Direct Marketing Connection
358 Marketplace
361 Reader Service Card
385 Editorial Product Index
386 Advertisers' Product Index
388 Coming Up
392 Index to Advertisers

PRODUCTIVITY

237 WINDOWS
William S. Hall/ A brief history of *Windows* brings our new column to life.

PRODUCTIVITY

253 UTILITIES
AVAILABLE ON PC MAGNET
Introducing PAN.COM, The Program Animator
Pete Maclean/ If you buy your software "off the rack," tailor it to fit your individual work style with PAN.

293 ENVIRONMENTS
Why You Need to Multitask in the OS/2 Presentation Manager
Charles Petzold/ Multiple threads: spend more time using applications and less staring at the hourglass icon.

305 POWER PROGRAMMING
AVAILABLE ON PC MAGNET
Using Long Filenames and Extended Attributes, Part 2
Ray Duncan/ Update your current programs so they can exploit the capabilities of OS/2 1.2 and its HPSF.

315 DATABASES
Trudy Neuhaus/ Enhance your custom database applications with the *Paradox Engine*.

319 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ Multiplying ranges in *Lotus 1-2-3;* Preventing formula errors in *Microsoft Excel*.

321 THE WORKING WORD
Craig L. Stark/ Simplify page numbering and the use of French accents and Spanish dates in *WordPerfect*.

325 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ Investigate two ways to save your current path on a stack.

327 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ The NEAT CHIPset really is neat: it combines control logic for ATs and support for LIM 4.0.

335 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Connect your car to a PC; discover the benefits of portable hard disks.

AFTER HOURS

389
- *Family Tree Maker:* Find and display your roots.
- Software that helps you explore the night sky.

394 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL? *Bill Howard*

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR; GRAPHIC ILLUSTRATION: GARY KAPLOW

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
Senior Editor, West Coast Operations Lee Thé

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Mary Kathleen Flynn, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Rock Miller, Trudy Neuhaus, Donald P. Willmott **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Alan Cohen **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Michael Cohn, Lori Grunin, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Kim Schueler, Ann Sherman, Juliann Sveda **Editorial Assistants** Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Cordova, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreaders** William P. Flanagan, Emerson A. Torgan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Editorial Secretary** Carolyn Falconer **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Donna J. Gaccino
Sysops, PC MagNet Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith, Yvonne Valdenegro **Assistant Art Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Layout Artist** Ilene Gross
Electronic Graphic Artists Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Wendy Dugas Pérez, Abe Rosner, Randol Tigrett **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Cheryl A. Dady, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Public Relations** Jessica Kersey **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Lee Uniacke **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Advertising Production Managers Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Development Ronnie Sonnenberg
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Philips

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine,* One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call (212) 503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine,* are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine.* Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid $50. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine,* if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine,* P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429, (303)447-9330(outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Kim Armstrong, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., 5th floor, New York, N.Y. 10016. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

BPA SELECTED MARKET AUDIT DIVISION

WARNING!

PC WEEK: "PrintQ could become very addicting!"

PrintQ® VERSION 4.0 High Productivity Print Spooling Software for Power-Users.

Boost your PC's capabilities with PrintQ, the original, professional quality print spooler with mainframe power that lets you compute while you print. Without waiting and without wasting time.

Run your application programs as usual. PrintQ intercepts documents bound for the printer, spools them to *disk,* and prints them automatically. Also PrintQ is completely programmable, 100% software and installs in seconds.

The "Pop-up" Status Display allows you to view the print sequence and control document printing. Each document is maintained separately as a "PrintFile," which can be controlled individually, to meet your specific needs. For example, you can print 5 copies of a memo, but only one copy of a letter.

PrintQ 4.0 Offers PC Users These Powerful Advantages.

- Spools to disk, not RAM.
- Can be loaded into Expanded Memory (EMS).
- "Pop-up" Status Display using HiLite bars, tagging, menus and automatic prompting makes using PrintQ easy.
- Choose any of your printer's fonts or functions for each or every PrintFile.
- Unload PrintQ completely from memory.
- View documents on screen with or without printing.
- Spooled reports can be exported to other programs (ASCII files).
- Automatically prints the number of copies you specify.
- Restart printing from any page.
- Start or stop printing at anytime.
- Powerful forms alignment capability simplifies working with pre-printed forms.
- Spool reports to disk to be printed out automatically whenever a printer is connected.
- Minimizes forms changes by grouping similar documents.
- Archives reports for reprinting.
- Print in order of priority.
- Works with any printer or plotter.
- Control from a batch file and from within compiled languages.
- No program modifications required.
- Automatic help on every screen.
- Quick Start Card for fast, easy installation.

Corporate Licensing Available

*Dealer guarantees may differ.

$149.00

(Canada add $10.00, other foreign add $20.00.)

Guaranteed!*

Try PrintQ. If you don't fully agree that PrintQ saves time and increases productivity, return it within 30 days for a full refund.

Order now. Call toll free

1-800-346-7638

extension 101 or see your local dealer. In New Jersey call 201-584-8466. Same day shipping on U.S. phone orders.

PrintQ® LAN

A Radically Different LAN Spooler Available Now!

SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS

Software Directions, Inc.
1572 Sussex Turnpike
Randolph, New Jersey 07869

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Austin 386/33

You get more than you pay for with the new Austin 386/33. It includes 1MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, high-resolution monitor, and adapter card. And it comes with a true Intel 33 MHz 80386 processor, floppy drive, enhanced 101 keyboard and math co-processor support.

$3395.00 *Pay Just* **$102.00 MO.**

Austin 386/20

The Austin 386/20 includes all the standard features above, except it uses Intel's 20 MHz 80386 Processor and has a 64K static RAM Cache.

$2295.00 *Pay Just* **$69.00 MO.***

Austin 386/SX NetStation

The right 386/SX diskless work-station. It comes complete with a high speed 16-bit Arcnet card, 1MB of RAM, true Intel 80386/SX processor, high-resolution monitor and enhanced 101 keyboard.

This small 3" chassis also includes 1 parallel port and serial port, a math co-processor socket and 3 standard expansion slots.

And it comes with the standard Austin Computer guarantees. Ethernet and Token Ring are also available.

$1195.00 *Pay Just* **$36.00 MO.***

Same System as above with VGA Color $1495.
Option 40MB Internal Hard Drive, add $395.

Austin 386/SX Slimline

This Austin 386/SX has it all. It includes 1MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, high-resolution monitor and adapter card.

We also include a true Intel® 80386/SX processor, floppy drive, enhanced 101 keyboard, 1 parallel and serial port, and math co-processor socket.

And, like all Austin Computers, it includes 1 full year on-site service from GE®, a toll-free technical hotline and a 30 day money-back guarantee.

$1495.00 *Pay Just* **$45.00 MO.***

Same System as above, with VGA Color $1990

Introducing The Newest Editor's Choice Winner . . . The Austin 386/SX

When PC Magazine said, "The Austin 386/SX has it all" . . . we knew it was great!

But when our Austin 386/SX was awarded the highly coveted Editor's Choice award, in both America and Great Britain, we knew we had a real winner!

And now you can get this winning combination of high performance, aggressive pricing, and on-site service for as little as $45.00 per month.

The Austin 386/SX has everything you need for high-power computing . . . including 1MB of RAM, 40MB hard drive, high-resolution monitor and adapter card. You also get a true Intel® 80386/SX processor, floppy drive, enchanced 101 keyboard, 1 parallel port and 1 serial port.

And the Austin 386/SX also includes a full year of on-site service from GE, a toll-free technical hotline, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

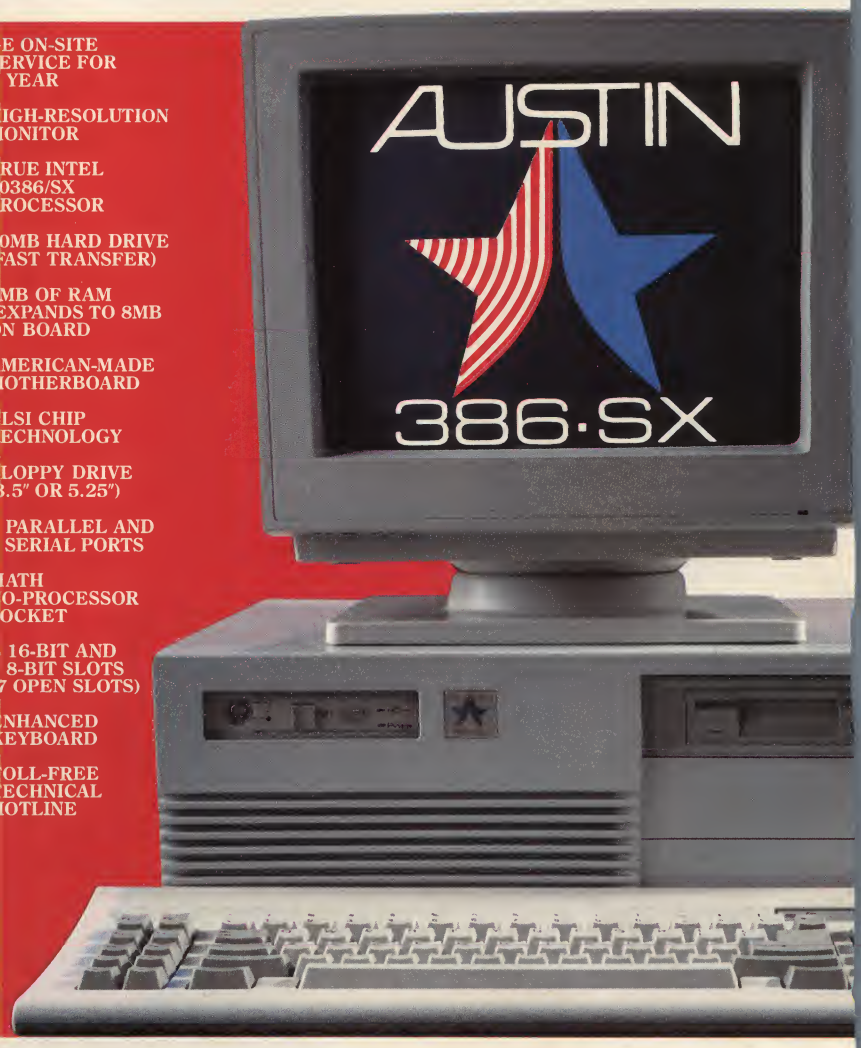
As Great Britain's PC Magazine said, "When you combine its attractive pricing with the machine's faster-than-average performance, quality components and expansion possibilities, it's easy to give the Austin 386/SX a whole hearted recommendation."

Austin 386/SX Complete System

$1495.00 *Pay Just* **$45.00 MO.***

Same System as above, with VGA Color $1990

- GE ON-SITE SERVICE FOR 1 YEAR
- HIGH-RESOLUTION MONITOR
- TRUE INTEL 80386/SX PROCESSOR
- 40MB HARD DRIVE (FAST TRANSFER)
- 1MB OF RAM (EXPANDS TO 8MB ON BOARD
- AMERICAN-MADE MOTHERBOARD
- VLSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY
- FLOPPY DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- 1 PARALLEL AND 1 SERIAL PORTS
- MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- 6 16-BIT AND 1 8-BIT SLOTS (7 OPEN SLOTS)
- ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL HOTLINE



OUR 386/SX WON A AND THEN IT WON A AGAIN!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

THE AUSTIN 386/SX EDITOR'S CHOICE PC MAGAZINE (USA) JANUARY 30, 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

THE AUSTIN 386/SX EDITOR'S CHOICE PC MAGAZINE (UK) FEBRUARY, 1990

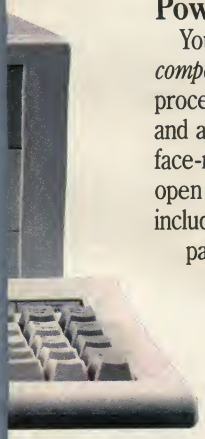
Winning Systems . . .

What could be better than winning one Editor's Choice award?

Winning two!

And that's what our Austin 386/SX just did in both America and Great Britian!

You're the real winner when you get an Austin Computer System. *Because we give you exactly what you want . . .* performance, great parts, expandability, aggressive prices, a full year's on-site service from GE and several financing options.



Powerful Specs

You get the *latest high-tech components* . . . a true Intel™ processor, 40MB hard drive and a highly integrated surface-mount motherboard with open expansion slots. It also includes 1MB of RAM with page-mode interleaving for near zero-wait-state performance, a floppy drive, one parallel and serial port, an 80287 math co-processor socket, keyboard, monitor, cables and upgrade options.

GE On-Site Service

Every Austin Computer includes a GE On-Site Service Contract for a full year . . . And *we send the GE Service Engineer to your office or home,* usually the next day, to fix your computer quickly and without charge.

AUSTIN PRICES WITH 1MB RAM INCLUDED					
MONITOR	HARD DRIVE	AUSTIN Slimline	AUSTIN 386/SX	AUSTIN 386/20	AUSTIN 386/33
MONO-CHROME	40 MB	$1495	$1495	$2295	$3395
	72 MB	—	$1795	$2595	$3595
	110 MB	$1895	$1895	$2695	$3695
	172 MB	—	—	$3295	$4195
VGA COLOR (640 × 480)	40 MB	$1990	$1990	$2795	$3895
	72 MB	—	$2295	$3095	$4095
	110 MB	$2395	$2395	$3195	$4195
	172 MB	—	—	$3695	$4695
PRO VGA COLOR (800 × 600)	40 MB	$2145	$2145	$2995	$4095
	72 MB	—	$2445	$3295	$4295
	110 MB	$2545	$2545	$3395	$4395
	172 MB	—	—	$3895	$4895
Call for current prices and other upgrade options.					

Check out our new lower prices!

Toll-Free Tech Hotline

Our Service Specialists are here to help you, six days a week.

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

Just try us for 30 days. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your hardware price.

Credit Clout!

Now you can own a new Austin Computer *for as little as $36.00 per month.* Just apply for an Austin Computer Credit Card over the phone. Some approvals in as little as fifteen minutes.

Of course, we also take all major credit cards, C.O.D's, qualified P.O.'s and personal checks.

Call And Order Today!

1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

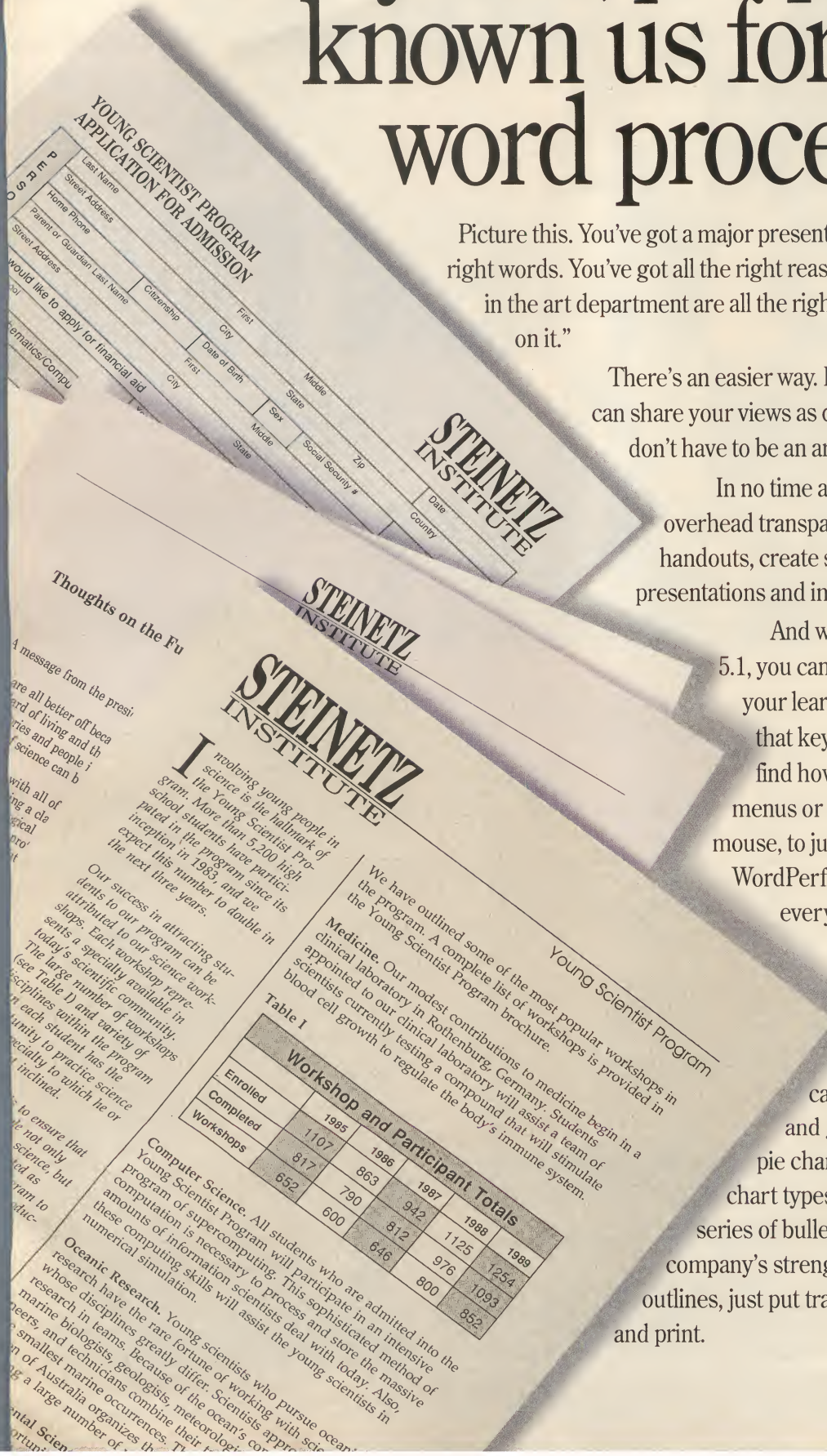
FAX (512) 454-1357 ■ VAR DEPT. 1-800-733-4VAR
CANADA 1-800-827-4ACS ■ OVERSEAS (512) 458-5106
M–F 7am–8pm ■ S 10am–5pm CST ■ 10300 Metric Austin, TX

© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual fee or minimum charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.88% in all other states.* This equipment is pending certification to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device, pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules.

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AD CODE 900410

For years, people have known us for great word processing...



Picture this. You've got a major presentation tomorrow. You've got all the right words. You've got all the right reasons. Meanwhile, somewhere deep in the art department are all the right visual aids, and "they're working on it."

There's an easier way. Introducing DrawPerfect.® Now you can share your views as quickly as you share ideas. And you don't have to be an artist to do it.

In no time at all, DrawPerfect can create overhead transparencies, add visuals to your printed handouts, create slide shows, on-screen computer presentations and improve the way you look.

And with DrawPerfect and WordPerfect 5.1, you can raise your sights while you lower your learning curve. First, you'll discover that keystrokes are compatible. Then you'll find how simple it is, using pull down menus or function keys, with or without a mouse, to jump back and forth between WordPerfect and DrawPerfect and bring everything together.

So go ahead. DrawPerfect is so easy, that with only a little training, you're ready to get started on tomorrow's presentation. You can take last year's sales numbers and get them shining in a bar chart, or pie chart, or any of 14 different graph and chart types. You can also quickly create a series of bulleted outlines showing your company's strengths. As you create your charts and outlines, just put transparency film in your printer and print.

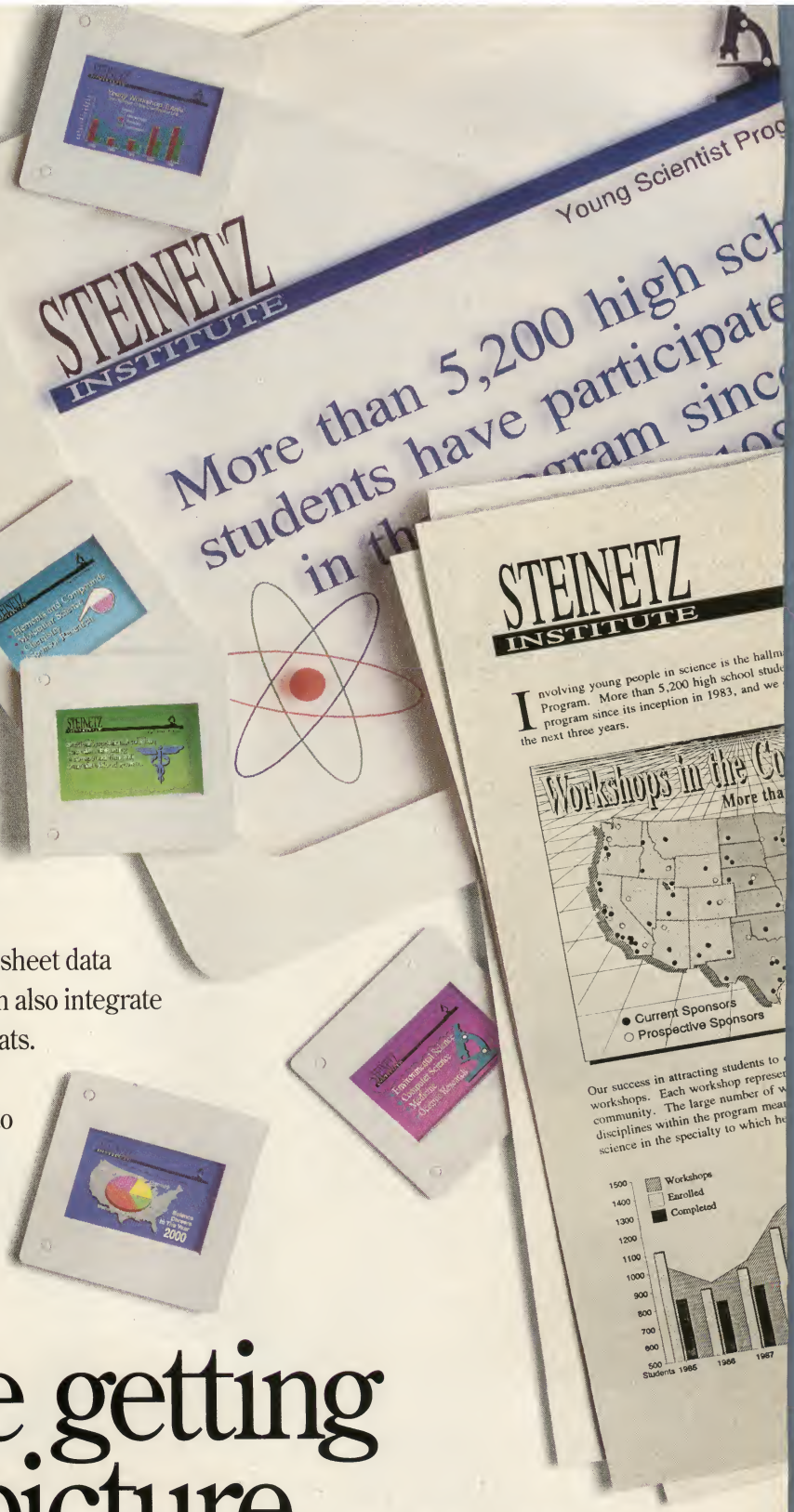
Maybe you'd like to leave your audience with something they can hold on to. You could print your visuals on paper to create a handout. Or if you want to go into greater detail, you can drop your visuals into a WordPerfect document and expound on market trends and projections for the future with all the benefits and power of WordPerfect word processing.

What about the regional conference? Just save your images and send them electronically or by disk to any of a number of slide service bureaus. In 12 to 48 hours, you'll have high quality slides that show your audience even a bigger picture.

DrawPerfect ships with 25 different built-in fonts, a 500-image figure library, and great tools to draw, color, add fill patterns and accomplish what you need.

With DrawPerfect, it's easy to import spreadsheet data from PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3® and Excel®. You can also integrate graphic files from any of 13 different graphic formats. But best of all, you can bring in the talents of over 600 WordPerfect Corp. support people. All ready to help you look your best, just a phone call away.

DrawPerfect from WordPerfect Corp. Now that you've found the right words, things are *really looking up.*



Now they're getting a different picture.

DrawPerfect.®

WordPerfect
CORPORATION
1555 North Technology Way Orem UT 84057
Telex: 820618 FAX: (801)222-4477

For more information call us at 1-800-526-5036.

WordPerfect, DrawPerfect and PlanPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. - Excel is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click," spreadsheet.
"Click," word processor.
"Click," database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel,® it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

NEW RELEASE 4.0
The best gets even better.

This is the fourth major release of Software Carousel, and we think you're going to like the improvements.

Like full support for graphics programs. A new simpler-than-ever interface screen, and complete on-line Help.

Like full network compatibility. Increased RAM capacity in each partition, for less conflict with programs that require expanded memory. New menu options that free up even more memory to run your programs in. Automatic start-up that gets all your programs underway the minute you turn on your computer.

And a new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features and options exactly the way you want them.

Best of all, Software Carousel is still just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from SoftLogic Solutions. So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.
Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1989 SoftLogic Solutions

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#6

Letters

WORDSTAR-STRUCK

PC Magazine is always enjoyable, but I think you missed the boat in the issue concerning word processing ("Two Aces and a King: The Big Three Word Processors Raise the Ante," November 28, 1989). There was no mention of *WordStar,* not even in the "also ran" section.

I find it difficult (difficult, hell! I find it impossible) to discuss the leading word processing programs without mentioning *WordStar. WordStar* 5.5 has got to compare favorably with the "Two Aces and a King" as you reviewed them. It seems fashionable these days to forget *WordStar;* the reason why escapes me because it has many great features.

I am *not* implying that *WordStar* is the one and only word processor, I am simply suggesting a good hard look and a comparison of its features with those of the other packages. We all have our likes and dislikes and our own individual expectations of a word processor. I have tried darned near every word processor that has come along, and I keep coming back to *WordStar.* Oh, I know, some will say that I am mentally unbalanced because *WordStar* is so-o-o hard to learn. Baloney! I can teach the village idiot to become a productive *WordStar* user in one day! The basic Ctrl-key functions are still the best if one is even modestly accomplished on the keyboard.

Gary Retterbush
Major, USAF (Retired)
Apo, New York

Good grief! We already know that Edward Mendelson thinks that *WordPerfect* hung the moon ("Two Aces and a King: The Big Three Word Processors Raise the Ante"), so why did you ask this diehard *WordPerfect* user to review *WordStar* 5.5 ("*WordStar* 5.5: New Features for Old Loyalists," First Looks, *PC Magazine*, January 30, 1990)?

As a *WordStar* and *WordPerfect* user, I believe that *WordStar* 5.5 is, once again, at the top in terms of overall power, and I think it is superior to both *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word* in certain important features.

COVER STORY

Two Aces and a King

The Big Three Word Processors Raise the Ante

by Edward Mendelson

IBM DisplayWrite 5/2, Microsoft Word 5.0, and WordPerfect 5.0 sit at the top of the word processing heap—and justifiably so. Which one's right for you? In order to decide, you'll need to review their individual strengths and weaknesses carefully.

***WordStar* users cry foul over recent word processor coverage.**

Mendelson failed to mention that *WordStar* 5.5's Mailmerge (*WordStar* essentially invented PC mail merging) supports direct use of .DBF files, as well as automatic loading of *dBASE* field names. *WordPerfect* users can only hope that merging in *WordPerfect* 5.1 will prove to be less clumsy than in the earlier releases.

Anyone who employs touch-typists should be aware of the fact that *WordStar* is the only word processor that supports touch-typing. Neither *Microsoft Word* nor *WordPerfect* allows you to rest your hands on the home row of the keyboard. Corporate buyers for whom productivity is important need to know this, and you can bet that Mendelson isn't going to tell them.

Daryl Close
Sycamore, Ohio

THE CORPORATE STANDARD

I am writing with regard to your recent reviews of 31 386SX machines ("386SX: The New Corporate Standard," *PC Magazine*, January 30, 1990). How can you arrive at the Austin 386SX as an Editor's Choice and not the Gateway 2000? The Gateway beats the socks off the Austin in all the performance categories except the BIOS Disk Seek test. The winning margin for the Austin is so slim it's almost insignificant—1.89 milliseconds. The Gateway is $100 more, but it includes an extra megabyte of RAM and an extra floppy disk drive. Either of these features is worth the extra $100.

After a careful analysis of the benchmark tests and features summary provided in the article, it appears to me that the only logical Editor's Choices are the Zeos and the Gateway.

Bill Franklin
Evansville, Indiana

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choices are awarded on more than just fast performance and low price tags. One such intangible is a small-footprint design, which *PC Magazine* favors for the entry-level SX. The Gateway 2000 Multiperformer is a solid computer, which is why it received an honorable mention. However, the Zeos 386SX-16 is our choice among SXs in a full desktop case, while the Austin 386SX offers six open slots in its small-footprint design.—*Ed.*

As I was reading your reviews of 386SX machines in the January 30, 1990, issue ("386SX: The New Corporate Standard"), the diagrams displaying the machines' interiors really caught my eye. I liked them very much and was disappointed that they did not appear in the next issue's review of 33-MHz 386 machines ("Speed to Burn: 22 of the Fastest 386s," *PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990). Do it again!

Mark Hollomon
Cary, North Carolina

GIVING BOOTS THE BOOT

I, like John Boots (Letters, *PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990), am somewhat of a purest in respect to PC operations. I prefer the ad hoc C:> prompt to mouse

DOS and UNIX Retrieval Software

Baker & McKenzie
The FBI
Heller Financial
Nestle Foods
Utah Power & Light
Yale University
Chicago Tribune

...and tens of thousands of others who search through text such as correspondence, depositions, government regulations, technical information and newspaper libraries.

Who uses ZyINDEX?

ZyINDEX is the premier text retrieval system unmatched in search speed and precision.

Why? Find desired information in any collection of documents. Use any words, phrases, dates or numbers to find exactly what you need.

- Compatible with over 25 popular WP programs, supports networks too!
- ZyINDEX searches over 40 megabytes of documents in less than 5 seconds.
- Rated among the top 10 software programs by INFOWORLD in 1989.
- Easy to learn; easy to use.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call for FREE demo disk!

1-800-544-6339

ZyLAB™ CORPORATION

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
(708)632-1100 FAX (708)632-1129

©1990, ZyLAB Corp.

Letters

chasing all around the screen.

However, I am surprised that Mr. Boots' mega-buck company leaders are more concerned with appearances than with productivity. Simply put, the GUI cuts deeply into the learning curve and speeds up computer operations—employee training is centered around the application instead of DOS.

A manager, regardless of the enterprise, is supposed to make cost-versus-production decisions and get the voluntary compliance from subordinates.

Mr. Boots is certainly not doing his company any favors.

Michael Lodge
San Diego, California

I feel compelled to respond to John Boots' letter (Letters, *PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990). Mr. Boots' narrow-mindedness seems to be exceeded only by his ego at still holding the high school touch-typing speed record.

I too am a reasonably fast touch-typist who can bang out a letter or memo with the best of them. I have been working with computers since 1968 and find the graphical interface extremely appealing.

I work for a 30-million-dollar subsidiary of a 5-billion-dollar company. My company employs 15 people holding Ph.D.'s and another 25 or 30 with master's degrees. Virtually every employee uses a Macintosh, and I use *Windows* on my machine. You would have to be pretty high up on the IQ scale to call us illiterate, yet none of us become nauseated by the look-and-feel of our systems.

Yes, it is possible to design user-friendly command-driven programs, but every software developer will develop his or her own personal version of user friendliness. Each program will use different keys to execute different functions. Why reinvent the wheel with every program? Why not use the GUI tools that are already there in the development kits for *Windows*, OS/2 PM, and the Macintosh?

I found an interesting coincidence in the letter that Mr. Boots referred to (Diana G. Matthieson, Letters, *PC Magazine*, November 28, 1989). Ms. Matthieson is from Gainesville, Florida, and Mr. Boots is from Jacksonville. Maybe there is something in the water in northern Florida that causes this graphical intolerance.

Bill Christensen
Knoxville, Tennessee

Am I alone, or does John Boots sound a little maniacal to anyone else out there? GUIs do nothing for me either, but I'm a little less obsessed about it.

I wonder if his 80-million-dollar company would be an 800-million-dollar company if they hired more open-minded people?

Jeff Wurstner
Waterloo, New York

Yes, it is possible to design user-friendly command-driven programs, but each will use different keys to execute functions. Why reinvent the wheel with every program?

A DATE WITH DVORAK

In both "Inside Track" and his column (*PC Magazine*, February 13, 1990), John C. Dvorak laments the last Comdex crush. "Personally," he opines, "I find that the Editors' Days that *PC Magazine* puts on around the country to introduce our editors to local companies are far more valuable to me as far as new products are concerned."

Great, John. And just how do we go about getting invited to one of those? Next time you're in my neck of the woods, gimme a call. We'll do lunch.

Dennis Stacy
San Antonio, Texas

PROTECTION FROM COPY PROTECTION

Stephen Manes does not know when he is well off. In his column (*PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989), Manes complains about the inconveniences of the "block" used to protect some software against

SUPERIOR BY DESIGN

Flash Cache 386 Systems

Advanced Features Include:

4MB of 32-bit Zero Wait State RAM
64K RAM Cache Upgradeable to 256K
1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
65MB-150MB Fast Access Hard Drive
16-Bit VGA Adapter with 512K VRAM
14" 1024 x 768 SVGA/8514A Display
Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
2 Serial Ports and 1 Parallel Port
Users and Technical Reference Manual
80387 & Weitek Math Co-processor Support
Fully DOS, Unix/Xenix, & MS OS/2 Compatible

Flash Cache 386/20 ..... **$3195**
with 65MB RLL Hard Drive
Flash Cache 386/25 ..... **$3595**
with 104MB IDE Hard Drive
Flash Cache 386/33 ..... **$4395**
with 150MB ESDI Hard Drive

16" SVGA/8514A Display Upgrade $525
20" SVGA/8514A Display Upgrade $1595

60 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
Now Standard on all Flash Cache Systems

64K-256K Write Back Cache

PC MAGAZINE

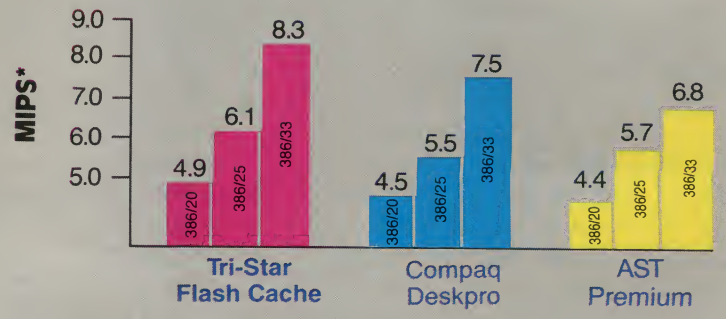
PC Magazine Says . . .
"The Tri-Star Flash Cache 386/33 offers solid performance and quality components at a competitive price."

MIPS Monsters

Thoroughbred performers of the highest standards, Flash Cache 386 systems from Tri-Star reflect the cutting edge of U.S.A. design technology. When we designed the Flash Cache series we had our sights set on building the best 386 based computer you could find. In spite of unsurpassed performance and very aggressive pricing, you'll find no quality compromises here. We build the Flash Cache 386 right here in the U.S.A. to the highest standard of quality.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Benchmark Summary



*MPS Benchmarks based on The Database Group Power Meter MIPS version 1.5. AST Premium and Compaq Deskpro are trademarks of their respective companies. Flash Cache 386 Systems are FCC Class A verified; not available for home use.

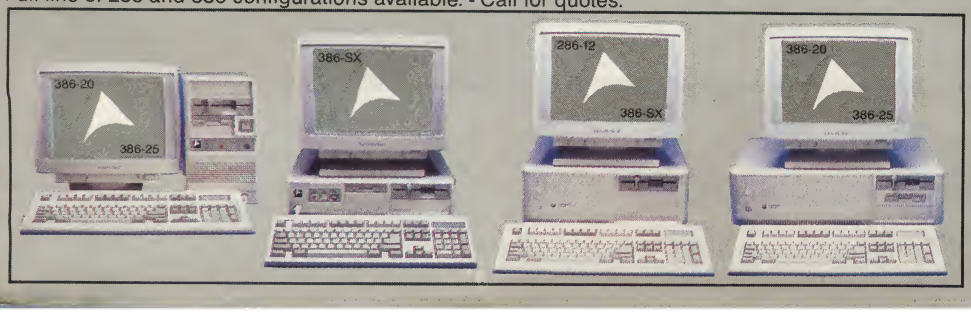
Tri-Cad Professional

The new price/performance leader for today's power hungry CAD users. Includes the Flash Cache 25MHz computer complete with IIT high performance Math Co-processor, 16" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA display combo, and a 12" x 12" digitizer with cordless 4 button cursor. **$4995**

Tri-Cad Advanced

Offering you the most MIPS for your money, this barn burner sets the standard in high-end CAD performance. Includes the Flash Cache 33MHz computer complete with IIT high performance Math Co-processor, 16" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced SVGA display combo, and a 12" x 12" digitizer with cordless 4 button cursor **$5995**

Full line of 286 and 386 configurations available. - Call for quotes.



CALL AND ORDER TODAY
1-800-678-2799
TOLL FREE • U.S., Canada & Puerto Rico

TRI STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION
1520 W. Mineral Road Tempe, AZ 85283

Tech Support: 1-800-688-TECH • Tel: 602-345-6151
Overseas: 602-838-1222 • FAX: 602-345-0110

Mon-Fri 7:00am-7:00pm MST Sat 9:00am-4:00pm MST

All prices subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable. In Arizona add 6.5% sales tax. 30 day money back guarantee does not cover monitors or printers.

Big Deal?

"Sure it looks great in the labs, but how does it hold up day after day?" DATAWORLD computers emerged among the top four systems evaluated in a new six-month marathon endurance test specifically designed to run "notoriously finicky software and swapped add-in boards". Our machines were selected because they have been named 1989 Editor's Choice on several occasions.

PC MAGAZINE

ENDURANCE TESTS
DATA 386-25A
January 16, 1990

- RELIABILITY
- COMPATIBILITY
- PERFORMANCE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Oct. 11, 1988 Dataworld Portacomp II

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Feb. 28, 1989 Dataworld 386-16

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 30, 1989 Dataworld 386-20

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 30, 1989 Dataworld 386-25

NOVELL.

TRW

ON-SITE SERVICE

For network specialists to help you configure NOVELL network products. Call our network hot-line. In CA 1-800-828-4LAN Out Side CA 1-800-321-4LAN.

DATA 386 SLIM-LINE SX
$1398

"LANDMARK Ver. 2.0 Rating: 21MHz"

- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU -- 2MB RAM
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- EMS 4.0 driver
- Expansion slots: 3 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- *1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive*
- VGA output with 800×600 resolution
- VGA monochrome monitor
- 1 PAR/2 SER PORTS

COMPARE THESE VALUES REPORTED IN JAN. 30, 1990 ISSUE OF PC MAGAZINE

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
DATA SLIM-LINE SX	4.08	6.98	0.49
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46	0.83
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

DATA LP/SX
$2795

BASE CONFIGURATION W/40MB DRIVE (VGA GAS PLASMA)

- Intel 80386SX-16 CPU
- VGA gas plasma display, 640×480 resolution with 16 shades
- External VGA monitor port
- 1MB of base RAM, expandable to 4MB with memory daughterboard
- AMI BIOS with ROM setup and diagnostics
- Expansion slots: 1 half-length slot available
- 1.44MB diskette drive (external 1.2MB drive connector built-in)
- 40MB, 25mS hard drive (IDE interface)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 87-key keyboard (external keyboard connector port built-in)
- 65W power supply
- Carrying case
- Weight: approx. 15lbs.

DATA 386SX
$1095

- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU (Norton SI ver 4.0: 18)
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB on motherboard
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- Expansion slots: 6 16-bit and 2 8-bit
- 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive
- 200W power supply
- Monochrome card and monitor
- Options include hard disks from 20MB to 700MB, tape backup, modem, mouse, Wordperfect key caps, DOS, extra floppy, monitors, game card, coprocessor and tower case

All systems comply with part 15 of FCC rules for a Class A or B computing device. As such, they are suitable for use in a business environment

AWARDS TAKEN IN STRIDE

After being selected Editor's Choice again and again, we've come to expect awards and recognition because our computers are the best available at great prices.

CUSTOMER LETTERS ALSO EXPECTED

"We have installed new software on our computers three times since we bought them. Each time, our requirements are a little more intricate than the time before. DATAWORLD is always there when we need them to help with the neccessary equipment and expertise.
Joyce Miller
Colorado Springs, CO

"I gave a new computer to my daughter for her birthday. I shopped around the entire country and DATAWORLD's price and delivery time were the best I found.
Marc Johnson
Fort Walton Beach, FL

NOT TAKEN FOR GRANTED!

We work hard so that we can expect these comments and praise. We don't take things for granted but you should!

CUSTOMERS EXPECT:

- Fast delivery
- Unlimited toll-free technical support whenever you need it
- Speed, Reliability
- Warrantees & no-questions-asked money-back guarantees
- TRW on-site service
- Every configuration possible

DATA 386 33/$3889
DATA 386 25/$3389

- Intel 80386-33 CPU with 4MB of RAM expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 32K cache with Intel 82385 cache controller
- 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 80387/Weitek socket
- EMS 4.0 driver
- Expansion slots: 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- 200W power supply
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K, 1024×768 resolution
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor
- Options include hard disks from 20MB to 700MB, tape backup, modem, mouse, Wordperfect key caps, DOS, extra floppy, monitors, game card, coprocessor and tower case
- 386-25 From $2295 for mono system with 1MB

DATA-486
$5345

- Intel 486-25, with 4MB of RAM expandable to 16MB on motherboard
- Super performance, Landmark Ver. 1.14 rating: 114MHz, Power Meter Ver. 1.5 rating: 11.2 MIPS
- 64K, 128K or 265K bytes direct mapped cache memory
- 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Supports Weitek 4167 co-processor
- AT compatible slots: 6 16-bits, 2 8-bit
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 230W power supply
- Hard disk/floppy controller
- Phoenix BIOS
- Optional 40MB-700MB hard drives, support ESDI, SCSI, IDE, MFM and RLL controller
- 5 storage spaces for floppy and hard drives
- Optional TRW on-site service

DATA-386 20
$1630

- Intel 80386 20MHz CPU with 1MB of RAM expandable to 16MB
- Supports 80387 and 80287 coprocessor
- 1.44MB or 1.2MB floppy drive
- Optional 40MB-700MB hard drives, support ESDI, SCSI, IDE, MFM, RLL controller
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 1 parallel, 2 serial port
- 5 16-bit, 1 8-bit, and 1 32-bit slots
- 230W power supply
- 5 storage spaces for floppy, hard drives and tape backup system

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-DATA(3282)

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY,
PICO RIVERA,CA 90660-1404

Crosstalk for WINDOWS

Now you can enjoy the power of CROSSTALK® and the convenience of Microsoft® Windows at the same time. CROSSTALK for Windows is the first full-featured, full-powered communications program designed specifically for Windows. We put our 10 years of experience with PC communications software to work in order to give you all the features Windows users have asked for, including:

Integrated "phone book" of frequently-called computers allows you to save and recall all settings for any host computer.

True "background" operation under all versions of Windows lets you transfer files while working in other applications.

Emulation of DEC® VT102™, IBM® 3101, ANSI, and CompuServe® VIDTEX℠ terminals.

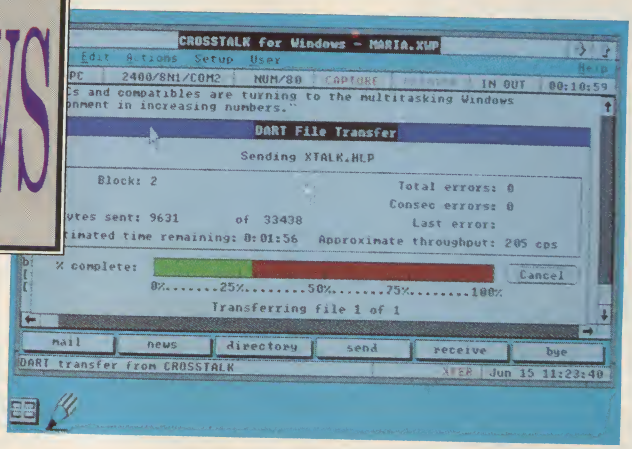
Cut and Paste data between CROSSTALK and any other Windows application.

Full-feature file transfer support including CROSSTALK, DART, XMODEM, YMODEM, ZMODEM, Kermit, and CompuServe B℠ protocols.

A powerful programming language, based on CROSSTALK Mk.4's CASL™ language. Programming tools are provided for Windows-specific tasks like creating dialog boxes and executing DDE functions.

48 user-programmable function keys for one keystroke operation of host responses or "scripts". In addition, the function keys can be invoked by a customized pull-down menu selection or by clicking on-screen icons with the mouse.

Capture host data to printer or disk file, with "playback" of captured host sessions.



Full support for all modems, including high-speed, error-checking modems like the Hayes® V-Series, US Robotics HST™, Telebit Trailblazer®, and others.

If you use Windows, you need CROSSTALK for Windows. See your software dealer. Call for further information 800-241-6393

CROSSTALK

DCA/CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404/998-3998

Other trademarks appearing in this advertisement are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

unauthorized access, but he has clearly gotten off relatively unscathed.

In Mr. Manes's case, this device only prevented him from using the printer when

> **I'll be happy to buy copy-protected software if the vendor agrees in writing to pay for all damages caused by the protection scheme.**

he wanted to print something. This is not nearly as disconcerting as having it send trash to the printer without a by-your-leave.

Mr. Manes said nothing about his machine locking up, so I assume he missed that benefit as well.

I have had the dubious honor of testing *some Ada courseware* marketed by a well-known *firm, which* gave me the privilege of observing these phenomena firsthand. Since my firm had already paid for the thing, we called the vendor's support line. Their solution was to offer us a $100 replacement for a device whose sole function (from a user's perspective) was to get underfoot. Talk about adding insult to injury.

If you are brave enough to buy copy-protected software, block-protected software, or the like, you may not be as lucky as Mr. Manes. I'll be happy to buy copy-protected software if the vendor agrees *in writing* to pay for *all* damages caused by the protection scheme, including lost time and other indirect damages. If he doesn't trust his scheme enough to sign-off, why should I trust it enough to purchase the product?

Seymour J. Metz
Annandale, Virginia

THE MONEY OF COLOR

Your review of the Tektronix Phaser CP color printer ("Color Page Printers: Affordable at Last," *PC Magazine,* November 14, 1989) incorrectly referred to the cost per print as $1.50. This is the price of a print on *transparency film.* The cost per print on paper is about 38 cents. This was particularly disturbing because it was characterized as a negative by the reviewer.

Because this fact was misrepresented, your readers were given the impression that Tektronix's Phaser CP is considerably more expensive to operate. In fact, the opposite is true. The packaging and pricing of supplies make it one of the most affordable thermal color printers on the market to operate.

Roy Barker
General Manager
Tektronix Graphics Printing & Imaging Division
Wilsonville, Oregon

One of my biggest problems has been purchasing cheap printers that will print self-adhesive labels, such as Avery.

This morning I intended to utilize my November 14, 1989, copy of *PC Magazine* to find an affordable printer that would print Avery-type labels.

Needless for me to tell you, all your hoopla about printer testing apparently doesn't include the awareness that label printing is part of the real world.

Walter Mengel
Youngtown, Arizona

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

The review of Mouse Systems *PC Paint* 3.1 ("Power Painting on a Budget," *PC Magazine,* December 26, 1989) contained three factual errors. The ALT-key/mouse-click combination allows users to pick up any color in a painting. The maximum number of colors that can be displayed in 800 by 600 mode is 16 not four. And although the program does not contain any internal print drivers, it does support a full range of standard printers via Inset Systems' *Inset,* a bundled screen-capture and printing utility.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

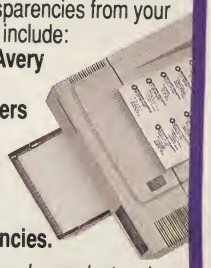
Send letters to *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

NOW YOUR LASER PRINTER CAN BE A LABEL PRINTER!

LABELPRO Software

Avery LabelPro™ Software for IBM® PC's offers an easy way to produce professional-looking labels and transparencies from your laser printer. Features include:

- **Preset layouts for Avery Laser Labels**
- **Scalable fonts borders & clip art**
- **Imports dBASE® & WordPerfect®**
- **Free Avery Laser Labels & Transparencies.**



Ask for LabelPro Software by product code #5100 from your local office products or computer dealer or call ***1-800-541-5507*** *for more information.*

Order Avery Laser supplies by product code number:

Product Code	Label Size H x W	Labels Per Sheet	Sheets Per Package
Laser Transparencies			
5182	8 1/2" x 11"		50
5282	8 1/2" x 11"		20
Address • Shipping Labels			
5160	1" x 2 5/8"	30	100
5161	1" x 4"	20	100
5162	1 1/3" x 4"	14	100
5163	2" x 4"	10	100
5164	3 1/3" x 4"	6	100
5165	8 1/2" x 11"	1	100
5267	1/2" x 1 3/4"	80	25
Laser Diskette Labels			
5196 for 3 1/2" diskettes	2 3/4" x 2 3/4"	9	70
5197 for 5 1/4" diskettes	1 1/2" x 4"	12	70

Also available are:
Laser File Folder Labels (#5266) and
Round Laser Labels (#5293, #5294 & #5295)

Professional-looking labels made easy!

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Swan Challenge

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Our Complete 386SX System Only $1395

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/42MB & 1:1 Interleave	$1395	$1444	$1595	$1895
w/80MB & 1:1 Interleave	$1745	$1794	$1945	$2245
w/120MB & 1:1 Interleave	$1945	$1994	$2145	$2445
Call for pricing on high capacity drives				

The Swan challenge:
Compare value. Nowhere will you find more value for your SX dollar than with this Swan.
Compare features. We've designed our 386SX to include high performance features never available before on a machine in this price range.
Compare support. Swan supports you with a 30-day money back guarantee, FREE on-site service from TRW, toll-free technical support and much more.

1 Full MB Standard

Others only offer 512K RAM. The Swan SX is equipped with 1 full meg of memory...**like getting 512K FREE.**

Systemboard Made in the USA

Designed for outstanding reliability and performance, this board offers full VLSI ASIC implementation and features Surface Mount Technology.

42MB, Superfast 18 ms Hard Drive

Others offer 30MB drives with 28 ms access time. The choice is clear—**40% more disk space and 35% faster access with the Swan SX.**

Unparalleled Expandability

Break away from expansion limitations—thanks to our 200W power supply and 6 available expansion slots.

Free On-Site Service From TRW

Our **FREE one year warranty** features TRW on-site service.

A Complete 386/20 System For $1999

Move up to 386 power for only $1999. A slim price, but not a slim system: 48MB of hard disk space and room for many expansion options.

386/20 Standard Features:
- 80386-20 20/8MHz Norton SI 22.0
- Compatible with MS-DOS®, OS/2® & UNIX®
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 80287 & 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 5 Device Bays: 3 exposed, 2 internal
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- *Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller* with 1:1 Interleave
- Ports: 2 serial, 1 parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-bit, four 16-bit, three 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- FREE TRW On-site Service

Options:
- 80287 or 80387 Co-processor
- 16-Bit VGA Video
- MS-DOS/GW BASIC add $89

386/20	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1999	$2048	$2199	$2499
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2349	$2398	$2549	$2849
w/150MB (18ms) ESDI w/1:1 Interleave	$2999	$3048	$3199	$3499

S=PMQ1

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

Swan...Superior Service and Support

Swan 386/33
Base System
$2999
Complete system with 150MB SCSI drive, color VGA
$5099

• 32K of SRAM Cache • 8 expansion slots • Two floppies: 3.5" & 5.25" standard • Available in high performance VGA color configurations as well as mono • Hard drives from 150MB ESDI to 660MB SCSI • Free MS-DOS 4.01 & EMS software • Call for a full list of features

"33-MHZ Swan 386 Produces Quickest Hard Drive Times

Terrific support policies, low price boost value"

—InfoWorld, February 26, 1990

Swan 386/25
Base System
$2199
Complete system with 93MB drive,VGA mono
$3249

• 1MB of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 16MB • 32K of SRAM Cache • Shadow RAM • Micronics systemboard • Hard drives available from 93MB to 300MB SCSI • All video configurations • Free system software & utilities • Call for full details

Swan 286/12
Base System
$799
Complete system with 32MB drive, VGA mono
$1099

• Actually, a speedy 12.5MHz • Expandable with 8 expansion slots and 5 device bays • All popular video options are available • Hard drives: 32MB to 150MB available

Swan XT10
Base System
$499
Complete system with 32MB drive, mono video
$929

• 640K RAM standard • Dual floppy and 32MB hard drive configurations available • Full range of video options • On-site service available-$59 for one year

New! NOW SHIPPING... **Swan 486/25** Call for pricing & configurations

The Swan Customer Assurance Plan is the best in the industry. Before you buy your Swan, one of our knowledgeable, friendly sales consultants will help you select **just the right configuration** for your needs and your budget. If your configuration is one of the many we carry in stock, we'll ship it to you **within hours** of receiving the order.

30-Day Money Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Warranty with FREE TRW On-Site Service

On all 286 and 386 systems, your one year warranty includes free on-site service from TRW and free replacement of defective parts.

Extended Warranties

Additional on-site warranty coverage is available for your second and third year of Swan ownership for as little as $179.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Our toll-free HelpLine is available 12 hours a day to assist you with any problems or questions you might have.

Swan OnLine

Call our new electronic bulletin board at (814) 237-6145 to sign on to Swan OnLine and learn about our electronic mail service, special interest groups for each machine type, software available for downloading and more.

One-Stop-Shopping

Swan is not only your Value Center for computers, but also offers an outstanding range of products from top manufacturers—printers, monitors, video cards, modems, top selling software titles and much more.

Corporate, Educational & Government Customers

The Swan Educational and Corporate Sales (ECS) team is dedicated to serving the *special needs of the* education, business and government marketplace.

Special services include: credit terms for qualified organizations, no minimum order quantities, a special toll-free 800 number for ECS customers and price incentives on volume purchases.

All Swan computers shown include:
- MS-DOS® and OS/2® compatibility
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard
- Dual Floppy/Hard Drive Controller w/1:1 Interleave
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup and Utilities Diskette
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add $89

Call Today For Our Free Catalog ... featuring a full selection of systems, monitors, peripherals, accessories, software and more.

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

S=PMQ1

Swan TECHNOLOGIES a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

We've gathered the best

Take your pick from a flock of other quality brand name computer products offered by Swan. When you shop Swan, you'll enjoy unbeatable prices, plus you'll get the benefit of dealing with a leader in customer satisfaction. Here are just a few reasons why:

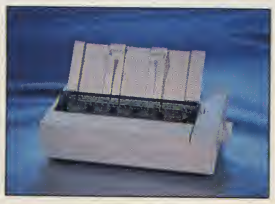
- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you!
- We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.
- Software orders over $100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1124 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $299
1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $179
1191 (240 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... $Call
1524 (240 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $569
1624 (192 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $449
1695 (330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $449
4420 (8 ppm laser printer) ..... $Call
4450 (11 ppm laser printer) ..... $Call



EPSON

LQ-510 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) . $349
LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... Call
FX-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ..... for
FX-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) ..... Best
LQ-850 (264 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) ..... Price
LQ-1010 (180 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... on
LQ-1050 (264 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) . Epson
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin) Printers

star

NX-2410 (170 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $279
NX-2415 (200 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ... $Call
NX-1000II (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) ... $Call
NX-1000 R (144 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $219
NX-1500 (180 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $309

OKIDATA

380 (180 cps, 80 col ,24-pin) $359
182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) .... $Call
183 (120 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $199
320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin) $339
321 (300 cps, 132 col, 9-pin) $469
390 (270 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $469
391 (270 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) $659
393 (450 cps, 132 col, 24-pin) ..... $Call
OkiLaser 400 (4 ppm) $949

Citizen

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $299
GSX-140 Color Option $49

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet (240 cps, 80 col) $579
Deskjet Plus (240 cps, 80 col) ..... $Call
Paintjet (167 cps, 80 col) $999

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P4420 (8 ppm) ..... $Call
KX-P4450 (11 ppm) ..... $Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet Series II (8 ppm) $1749
LaserJet Series IID (8 ppm) $2795
LaserJet IIP (4 ppm) $999

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Accessories for your HP Laserjet

1-2-4 Plus 1MB Upgrade $199
2 Plus 2 Upgrade for IIP ..... $Call
25 Cartridges in One! $259
Pacific Page Personal Ed. $349
Headlines in a Cartridge $209
Plotter in a Cartridge $239

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Packard Bell 1472 (White) 14" $139
Packard Bell 1272 (Green) 12" $99
Samsung SM430 (Amber) 14" $139
Swan SW525 (Amber) 12" $89

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8762 ..... $249
Samsung SC452C $229

EGA

Magnavox 9053 ..... $359
Packard Bell 1431 ..... $349

Multisync

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14" $489
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 16" .. $1299
NEC 3-D 14" (800 x 600) $599
NEC 4-D 16" (800 x 600) $1179
NEC 5-D 20" (1280 x 1024) ..... $Call
Swan SW551 14" (800 x 600) $429
Sony 1304 14" (1024 x 768) $699

VGA

Amdek 732 ..... $429
Goldstar 1610 Plus 16" $749
Magnavox 7749 (Paper White) ... $139
Magnavox 9082 14" $399
NEC 2a 14" (800 x 600) $479
Magnavox 7320 14" (800 x 600) $449

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Swan Best Buy of 1989

Intel

InBoard 386/PC $579
Connection Coprocessor
FAX board $499
2400B Modem Option $149
AboveBoard Plus 8 ..... $629
AboveBoard Plus 8 I/O $649
Call for Daughterboard Pricing

Boca

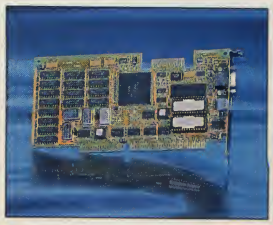
RAM Card XT $99
RAM Card AT+ $139
I/O Card XT/AT $79

intel Math Coprocessors

80387SX-16 ..... $297

8087 ..... $84
8087-1 ..... $159
8087-2 ..... $119
80287 ..... $129
80287-8 ..... $189
80287-10 ..... $214
80387SX-16 ..... $297
80387SX-20 ..... $Call
80387-20 ..... $379
80387-25 ..... $479
80387-33 ..... $Call

Call For Pricing on Memory Chips!



VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI EGA Wonder 800+ $129
Swan EGA Card $99

VGA

ATI VGA Wonder (256K) $279
ATI VGA Wonder (512K) $339
Orchid Pro Designer VGA $269
Orchid Pro Designer VGA + ... $349
Paradise VGA + ... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 (256K) $249
Paradise VGA 1024 (512K) $299
Swan VGA Card 8-bit $129
Swan VGA 16-bit (256K) $159
Swan VGA Card 16-bit (512K) ... $199
Video 7 1024i VGA $249

MISC.

Swan Switchable (Mono/CGA) .. $69

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1200HB (10MHz/20MB) $1969
T1600 (12MHz/20MB) $3259
T1000SE (9.5MHz/SF) ..... $Call
T3100SX (16MHz/40MB) $3999
T5200 (20MHz/40 or 100MB) .... $Call

Panasonic

CF-150B (8MHz/640K) $749

Accessories

TARGUS Carrying Cases
Lappac 2 Deluxe Case $59
Lappac 2 Leather Case $139

MEGAHERTZ Modems
1200bd/2400bd ..... $129/$199

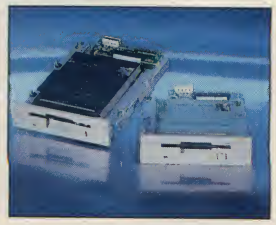
KODAK Printers
Diconix 150+ (180 cps, 80 col) ... $339
Diconix 300 (300 cps, 80 col) $399

SCANNERS

HP ScanJet Plus $1099
Logitech ScanMan + ... $185
Complete PC
Full Page Scanner $529

FAX MACHINES

Complete Communicator $529
Complete FAX $399
Panafax 135 ..... $629
Panafax 145 ..... $779
Panafax 155 ..... $919



FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi

3.5" (720K) $89
3.5" (1.44MB) $109

Sony

3.5" (720K) $49
3.5" (1.44MB) $99

Swan External Floppies

see Swan feature box on next page

Teac

5.25" (360K) $85
5.25" (1.2MB) $95

PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms) ..... $219/$259*
KL330 32MB (40 ms) ..... $249/$299*

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms) ..... $219/$269*
Lowest Priced 30MB-Ltd. Quantity

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms) ..... $209/$249*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms) ..... $229/$279*
ST-138R 32MB (28 ms) $289
ST-125 20MB (40 ms) ..... $249/$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms) $409
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms) $349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms) $349
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms) $599

IMPRIMIS

80MB (28 ms) $629
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms) .. *$1299/$1495**

**Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.*

Panasonic

CF-150B Laptop

- 8MHz • 640K Memory
- 720K Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Reflective 640 x 200 LCD Display • 6.4 lbs.
- Carrying Case included **$749**

Call Today For Our Free Catalog...featuring a full selection of systems, monitors, peripherals, software and much more.

S=PMQ2

1-800-468-9044

values under our wing.

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN
Design CAD 4.0/3-D ..... $155/$209

ASHTON-TATE
dBase III+ ..... $Call
dBase IV $459

AUTODESK
Animator $249
Autosketch $89

BLOC PUBLISHING
Personal Lawyer $39
Popdrop Plus $59
Formfiller $89
Formtool $55

BORLAND
Paradox 3.0 ..... $449
Quattro Professional ..... $Call
Turbo C 2.0/Prof ..... $107/$159
Turbo Pascal 5.5/Prof ..... $99/$169

BRODERBUND
New Print Shop $39

CAMBELL SERVICES
On-Time ..... $Call

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC $27
Deluxe Option Board $109
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..... $79

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
ACCPAC Bedford Int. Acctg $159

COREL
Corel Draw 1.1 ..... $319

CROSSTALK
CrossTalk for Windows $125

DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0 ..... $169
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... $85
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 ..... $69
Lucid 3-D $59

DELRINA
Perform ..... $Call

DMA
PC Anywhere III $69

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback Plus $104
Mace 5 Utilities $59

FOX
Foxbase+/386 ..... $199/$299

FUNK
Sideways $42

GENERIC SOFTWARE
Generic CADD Level 3 ..... $169

GREAT AMERICAN
Money Matters $49

IGC
VM/386 ..... $139

INTUIT
Quicken 3.0 ..... $37

LASERGO
GoScript/GoScript + 3.0 ..... $99/$189

LOGITECH
Finesse $89

LOTUS
123 v 2.2/3.0 ..... $Call/$Call
Symphony + ... $459

MICROCOM
Carbon Copy Plus $112

MICROSOFT
Excel ..... $Call
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... $45
MS-DOS & GW BASIC ..... $Call
Quick BASIC $67
Quick C $67
Quick Pascal $67
Windows 286/386 ..... $64/$129
Word/for Windows ..... $Call/$Call
Works $99

NOLO
WillMaker $35
For The Record $35

PC GLOBE
PC Globe $39
PC USA $39

PETER NORTON
Norton Advanced Utilities $87

QUARTERDECK
DESQView 2.26/386 ..... $79/$129
Manifest 1.0 ..... $35
QEMM 5.0 ..... $39
QRAM $49

REFERENCE SOFTWARE
Grammatik IV $54

SAMNA
Ami/Ami Pro ..... $129/$299

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $79
Harvard Graphics ..... $Call
PFS First Choice 3.02 ..... $109
PFS Professional Write $135

SYMANTEC
Q & A $249

THREE D GRAPHICS
Perspective Junior $89

TRAVELING SOFTWARE
Desk-Link $99
Laplink III 1.0 ..... $89

WORD PERFECT
Library $69
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $Call
Network Nodes $169

XEROX
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... $Call
Formbase $319

XTREE
XTree Pro Gold $72

MODEMS, MICE & MISC.

ATI
2400 etc Internal/External . $159/$199

Hayes Smart Modem
1200 bd Internal/External . $169/$289
2400 bd Internal/External ..... $Call

Practical Peripherals
2400 bd Internal/External . $149/$199
2400 bd MNP Internal $189
2400 bd MNP External $209

Swan Technologies
1200 bd Internal/External ..... $69/$89
2400 bd Internal/External ... $99/$149

CH Products — Joysticks
Mach II/Mach III ..... $26/$32
Flight Stick $49

IMSI
Serial Mouse $49
Opti Mouse w/Dr. Halo III $72

Microsoft
Mouse/with Windows ..... $109/$139

Logitech
Bus Mouse/with Paint ..... $75/$85
Serial Mouse/with Paint ..... $69/$79
TrackMan $89
ScanMan + ... $185

Calcomp
Wiz Digitizing Tablet $149
Wiz Pen ..... $Call

Summagraphics
SummaSketch II $399

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Swan...for Quality, Selection and Price.

Every Swan-brand product is a solid, reliable performer that's priced to fly—and built so that it won't let you down.

- 30-Day satisfaction guarantee
- Full one-year warranty
- Toll-free ordering and technical support
- Fast, sure delivery

Swan Video Cards

16-bit VGA Card • Analog & digital support • 256K/512K ..... $159/$199
8-bit VGA Card • Register-level compatible • 256K RAM $129
EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL • 640 x 480 Resolution $99
Switchable Card • Hercules® to CGA • Parallel Port $69

Swan External Floppies

5.25" 360K/1.2MB ..... $105/$139
3.5" 720K $119

Swan Monitors

Swan Multiscan • 14" anti-glare screen • Compatible with Mono, CGA, EGA, VGA • 800 x 600 resolution • .31 dot pitch • Analog & digital inputs • Auto screen sizing & centering • Tilt/Swivel base (SW551) ... $429
Swan TTL Monochrome • 12" etched anti-glare screen • 720 x 350 resolution • Tilt/swivel base (SW525) $89

Swan Tape Backups

40+MB Internal $269
40+MB External $399

Swan Modems

- Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial
- Include PC Talk III software

2400 bd internal*/external .... $99/$149
1200 bd internal/external ..... $69/$89

** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*

New!

GoldStar
1610 VGA Monitor
- 1024 x 768 Resolution
- 16" screen
- .31 dot pitch
- Includes tilt/swivel

$799

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP's innovative Resolution Enhancement technology varies dot size and placement. Letters and graphics are a rich, dark black, free of jagged edges.
- **300 dpi • 8ppm**
- **Expandable to 5MB**

HP LaserJet III
$1649

MOUSE SYSTEMS

White Mouse $59
- Opto-mechanical
- 350 cpi • PC Paint Plus
- Microsoft & Logitech compatible

OmniMouse II $46
- Opto-mechanical • 200 cpi • PC Paint Plus
- Microsoft compatible

PC Mouse II $89
- Optical • 200 dpi • Ultra-Res 2000

Trackball $69 • 200 cpi • Shift-lock feature
- Presentation Manager software included
- Available in Serial or Bus version

Now Available—IIT Math Coprocessors
Featuring a wider selection of speeds than other brands. Call for prices on our complete line.

No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA # on the shipping label. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

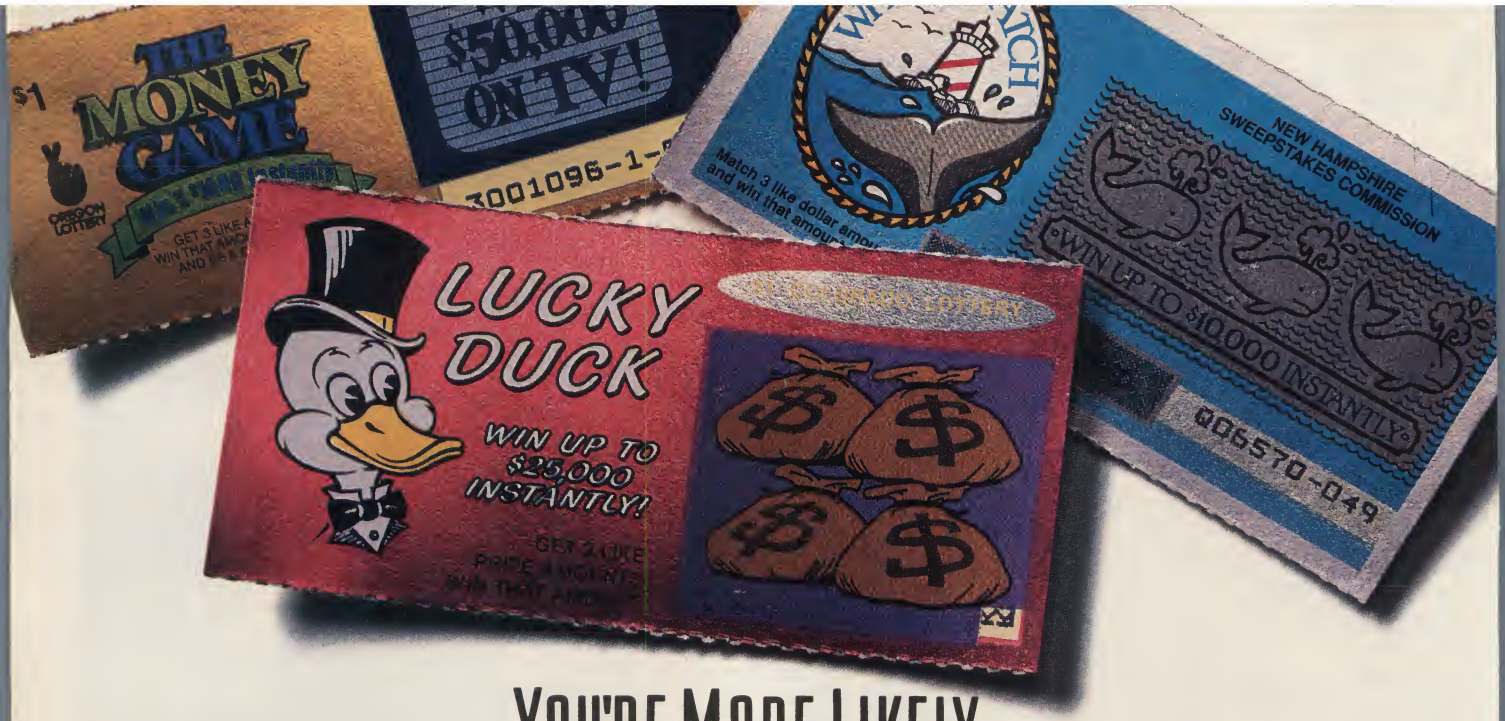
MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc

S=PMQ2

a division of tcp

1-800-468-9044

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801



You're More Likely To Win Any Of These Than Have A Single Error In Our Tape Backup.

What does it mean when we say Mountain tape backup systems have an unrecoverable error rate of 1 in 10^{14} bits? Well, think of it this way. Statistically, you're more likely to hit the jackpot in the New Hampshire, Oregon, *or* Colorado lotteries. Any of them. Before you would lose a single bit of data while backing up your computer with Mountain.

That's just one reason people think of Mountain more often than any other for error-free tape backup solutions. Mountain reliability. From 40 megabytes to 2.2 gigabytes.

Call (800) 458-0300 Dept. 101A for more information.

Mountain®

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989 Mountain Computer, Inc.

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

PS/2 BITS

I have an IBM PS/2 Model 80 computer with IBM's ESDI controller and a 70MB hard disk drive. I am looking for a second non-IBM hard disk drive to add to my system, preferably with a capacity of at least 120MB. What hard disks are available that meet these specifications?

Denis W. Repke
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

■ PS/2 BITS: Understanding the difference between PS/2 disk subsystems and finding bigger and better hard disk drives.

Your letter is representative of one of the most frequently asked questions: "Where can I get a bigger hard disk drive for my PS/2?" Although I answered a similar question about the PS/2 Model 50 (Advisor, *PC Magazine*, August 1989), I'll take this opportunity to answer the general question, discuss the drive-subsystem configurations of the PS/2 line, and offer additional sources for Model 50 drives.

Rather than keep you in suspense, I'll state up front that I found four companies that offer PS/2 mass storage solutions: CMS Enhancements (1372 Valencia Ave., Tustin, CA 92630; (714) 259-9555); Core International (7171 North Federal Hwy., Boca Raton, FL 33487; (407) 997-6055), Procom Technology (200 McCormick, Costa Mesa, CA 92626; (714) 549-9449), and Priam Corp. (20 W. Montague Expwy., San Jose, CA 95134; (408) 434-9300). And, of course, IBM (contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer; (800) IBM-2468) has some offerings of its own. I will stick to internal drives, although each of these companies has external models as well. The following products have not been tested—this is strictly a buyer's guide to point you in the right direction and (hopefully) help you make an informed decision.

The PS/2 Models 80 and 60 have the same drive subsystems and follow the same drive replacement/upgrade rules. Both machines have two drive bays (one beneath the floppy disk bays and one behind that) for half- or full-height 5.25-inch hard disks, although one controller can handle only two hard disks at a time. Similar to standard AT-type architecture, the hard disks in the Model 80 and the Model 60 connect to the hard disk controller card via a ribbon cable.

It gets slightly more complicated. The Model 60-041 and 80-041 (40MB disk drive models) use a different drive controller than the 60-071, 80-071, 80-111, and 80-311 (70MB, 115MB, and 314MB disk models, respectively); the 40MB models come with an ST506 controller, in contrast to the ESDI controller used by the more generously configured machines. Furthermore, all PS/2 drives use some variant of an edge-connector attachment, which differs from the pin connectors found in ISA-bus machines. In other words, you can't install just any old drive. Another problem is that ST506-controlled drives, or at least those offered for the PS/2, tend to be smaller than ESDI disks. Consequently, owners of -041 systems who wish to vastly increase capacity should realize that configuring an adequate amount of storage may mean replacing both the disk drive and the controller. (The Model 60 computer has since been discontinued.)

Your third-party ST506 options are CMS's 28-ms. F65M60-X (65MB, $1,379) and F120M60-X (120MB, $2,599); Core's 26-millisecond 44MB ($995) and 70MB ($1,295) disk drives, Procom's 28-ms. HiPer/II 65 drive (65MB, $1,195), and Priam's 20-ms. ID-130-PS041 drive (130MB, $2,295). IBM also offers a 40-ms. 44MB hard disk ($1,465; part number 72X8541). For the ESDI systems, Core offers 16-ms. 150MB ($2,245), 310MB ($3,295), and 650MB ($5,995) drives. Procom ships the 23-ms. HiPer/II 145 (147MB, $2,195) or the 18-ms. HiPer/II 330 (331MB, $3,495). Priam sells the 18-ms. ID160-PS071 (152MB, $2,295) and ID250-PS071 (250MB, $2,695) disk drives, as well as the 20-ms. ID330-PS071 hard disk (330MB, $3,150). CMS provides the 30-ms. F70ESDI-T (70MB, $1,379), F115ESDI-T (115MB, $1,899), and F320ESDI-T (320MB, $4,999). You can also get 30-ms. 70MB ($2,515; part number 62X8519), 115MB ($3,660; part number 90X7392), or 23-ms. 314MB ($6,495; part number 90X8745) hard disks from IBM.

On to the next group of drive-subsystem relatives—Model 55 SX, Model 50Z, Model 70 386, and the discontinued 50. The primary quirk of the 50 series lies in the drive-and-controller configuration. The hard disk is situated behind the floppy disk drive bays, with an edge connector plugging directly into the drive-controller adapter. The system is designed to hold only one hard disk drive and two floppy disk drives, severely limiting storage capacity. In addition, the Model 70 386, the 55 SX and the 50Z use ESDI controllers, while the Model 50 uses an ST506.

CMS sells drives specifically for the 70 386, 50Z, and 55 SX: the 27-ms. K60M50Z/70-P (60MB, $1,459) and the 23-ms.K120M50Z/70-P(120MB, $1,999). They also work in the PS/2 P-70 386.

Several types of third-party solutions have emerged for increased storage capacity in the Model 50. The first is to replace the disk entirely with another ST506 disk, such as Core's 21-ms. 44MB ($995) and 15-ms. 80MB ($1,695) hard disks, CMS's 24-ms. H40M50-P (40MB, $859) and 17-ms. H65M50-P (65MB, $1,299) or Procom's 25-ms. 45MB Ph.D5045 ($1,095). If you own a Model 30, 30 286, or 25, Procom also sells a kit (Plus kit, $195; for the hard disk and Plus kit together, $1,295) to adapt your old Model 50 drive to one of these machines,

as does CMS (M25 Kit, $159).

In addition to its ST506 hard disk drive, Procom offers the PIRA 50-100 (100MB, $1,895), which comes with an AT-type controller embedded in the disk drive and a board that replaces the existing controller. The PIRA-100 works in the 50Z models and the original 50 models—it provides a board that replaces the riser in a 50Z or replaces the entire controller in a 50. Also, IBM's 27-ms. 60MB hard disk ($1,495; part number 90X8627) comes with an ESDI adapter for the Model 50, which requires a slot. Otherwise, your old disk will make an interesting doorstop or paperweight.

If you'd prefer to keep your old disk and add another to your second floppy disk drive bay, you've got two options. Core (CNT-MCA, $495) makes an ESDI controller that coexists with the ST506. Although it takes up a slot, this method lets you use the higher-capacity ESDI hard disk drives. On the other hand, Core also offers a 21-ms. 44MB disk ($995) and a 15-ms. 80MB disk ($1,695) with a kit that splits the controller signal, allowing you to use two hard disk drives.

Lastly, we must consider the Models 25, 30, and 30 286. Although these systems do not, in fact, use the Micro Channel architecture like the other PS/2s, they do have drive-subsystem eccentricities; namely, they use an ST506 controller that's embedded either in the hard disk, as in the Model 30 286 and the Model 25, or in the motherboard, as in the Model 30. Furthermore, it should be noted that the only available expansion bay is the second floppy disk drive bay.

While many standard-bus architecture hard disks on a card and 3.5-inch disk drives will operate with these machines, you may end up losing at least one slot to a controller or the card. On the other hand, the only way to install a second hard disk is to add a hard disk on a card. Plus Development's (1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 434-6900) $795 HardCard 20 and $995 HardCard 40 are the only true single-slot hard disks on a card. Most other drives of this type take up one and a half slots because the drive bulges out at one end, obstructing part of a neighboring full-length slot.

Procom's 3.5-inch embedded-controller drives for the Model 30 286, the 25-ms. PIRA-40 (40MB, $695) and PIRA-100 (100MB, $1,895) won't use up a slot, but they do require you to replace the existing riser (the card with the expansion slots) with one provided by the company. CMS sells a series of drives that use the same replace-the-riser method but have a SCSI interface instead of the MCA ST506 variant that Procom's drives have: the 28-ms. K45M30286-Z (45MB, $999), and 24-ms. K60M30286-Z (60MB, $1,199) and K80M30286-Z (80MB, $1,499). In addition, IBM offers a 39-ms. 30MB drive ($800; part number 6128729). And finally, CMS's 29-ms. K40M25-ZS (40MB, $879) provides the same sort of zero-slot solution for Model 25 owners.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

This Should Go On Your Desk For The Same Reasons It Goes On The Road.

Remember when sending a fax meant leaving your desk? Or when faxing on the road was almost impossible?

Those days are over. Introducing the WorldPort 2496™ portable fax and data modem.

Since it's external to your computer, it's easily shared around the office. And since it's battery powered and uses RJ11s or optional acoustic couplers, it connects to public phones and PBXs anywhere. Via Bell and CCITT standards worldwide. It even sends and receives fax and data messages unattended or while you run applications.

But best of all, from your desktop or laptop, you can instantly connect with practically anyone anywhere who owns a fax or modem.

Unless, of course, they've ventured out on the road without one.

Call us today at 800-541-0345 (in New York, 516-261-0423) for more on the WorldPort line and the dealer nearest you.

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 2496 is a trademark of Touchbase Systems, Inc., © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. MASTER PIECE® POWER CENTERS.

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation.

For a desktop PC—Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower—the unique two-part design of Master Piece Remote.

Demand complete power and control. Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.
(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON®

Master Piece, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE!

ONLY $2495

16MHZ systems from only $2295! ZEOS '386 Systems. Three times Editor's Choice.

- **64K CACHE standard (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.**
- **Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.**
- **1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.**
- **Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.**
- **High speed ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.**
- **14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules® brand graphics controller.**
- **101 Key ZEOS/RS keyboard, pleasant Tactile/Click feel.**
- **Two high speed Serial Ports plus Parallel and Game ports on ZEOS' own proprietary I/O card.**
- **1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.**
- **80387 support.**
- **Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.**
- **Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.**

OPTIONS GALORE: Including 14" VGA and an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about our File Server and other special money saving configurations too!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies . . . For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

The Editors of PC Magazine came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In *all* areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best Values in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS invented *Toll Free Technical Support 24*

"For Overall

ZEOS '386

COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $2495

When PC Magazine reviewed 104 '386 machines in their blockbuster '386 review issue, they chose only one company "for overall Excellence in both the 16MHz and 20MHz categories." The company was ZEOS. There is simply no better choice for you!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS.

Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year for all of our system customers! It's an idea others have since copied. But that's great. Because at ZEOS, we believe in raising the industry standards for customer service. Service for you!

Combine ZEOS service with our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Your system is protected by the best support package in the industry.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industries broadest selection of options. As PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options that even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's *#1* choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice as well.* So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

Excellence"

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

SYSTEMS

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $2995

If you're after speed and reliability, look no further than these ZEOS machines. They're the most advanced available anywhere. Government Computer News calls the ZEOS '386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power users dream!

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE!

ONLY $2995

Complete 33MHz systems only $3995! Deduct $150.00 for desktop configurations.

- **Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.**
- **Genuine 32-bit Intel '386-25 or 33MHz CPU.**
- **1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.**
- **Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.**
- **ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.**
- **14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules® brand graphics controller.**
- **Turbo Cool power supplies by PC Cooling. 275 watt with the 25MHz and 375 watt with the 33MHz. The very best at no additional charge!**
- **101 Key ZEOS/RS Tactile/Click keyboard.**
- **2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.**
- **1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.**
- **80387 support.**

Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only $495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD

© 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A MESSAGE TO ALL POWER-HUNGRY DECISION-MAKERS:

BON APPETIT.

Dig into BUSINESS WITS.™ The powerful new concept in Decision Support software from DECISUS that serves up solutions to complex management and financial problems quickly and accurately.

Select from a menu of hundreds of ready-to-use programs for pricing, forecasting, finance, inventory, statistics, quality control, leasing, investment, real estate, project management, and much more. All verified by a major accounting firm.

Hundreds of additional building blocks let you quickly customize applications or create new ones, for virtually unlimited problem-solving power. With no traditional programming.

Make the complex simple.

Just choose the appropriate analysis technique from a comprehensive menu that includes time series, cross sectional, what if/sensitivity, goal seeking, optimizing—even backwards problem solving. Fill in the blanks in a pre-defined worksheet, touch a key, sit back, and enjoy your answer. BUSINESS WITS also complements and extends spreadsheets and databases by easily exchanging data with them.

And because the presentation of results can be as critical as the answer itself, BUSINESS WITS makes it remarkably easy to design and produce graphs and reports to your specifications.

Order the BUSINESS WITS family before June 30 and save up to $235.

Call 1-800-433-0307 and order BUSINESS WITS, including the General Business Library of 118 programs, for only $595. Also ask about savings on the Advanced Financial, Statistics & Sampling, and Banking & Investment Libraries, containing over 230 additional applications. If BUSINESS WITS doesn't satisfy your appetite for decision-making power, return it within 30 days for a full refund. DECISUS is a Xerox company committed to revolutionize problem-solving in business and financial management. An investment in BUSINESS WITS today will still taste sweet in years to come.

DECISUS
A XEROX Company

Takes the problem out of problem-solving.

DECISUS is a trademark of DECISUS, Inc. Xerox® is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. BUSINESS WITS is a trademark of WS&T World Science and Technology Corporation.

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-On Reviews of the Latest Products

Micrografx Designer 3.0 Improves Text and Line Support, Adds Bezier Curve Editing

HANDS ON
by Gary Kaplow

You won't find T-squares, rulers, or even an expensive set of markers in my office. But you will find *Micrografx Designer,* a tool that I use for illustration tasks that I once did by hand. Version 3.0, Micrografx's most ambitious upgrade by far, extends the powerful *Microsoft Windows*-based program's reach by adding a host of new features, among them scalable outline fonts, symbol masking, improved text and line support, Bezier curve editing, and color bitmap tracing.

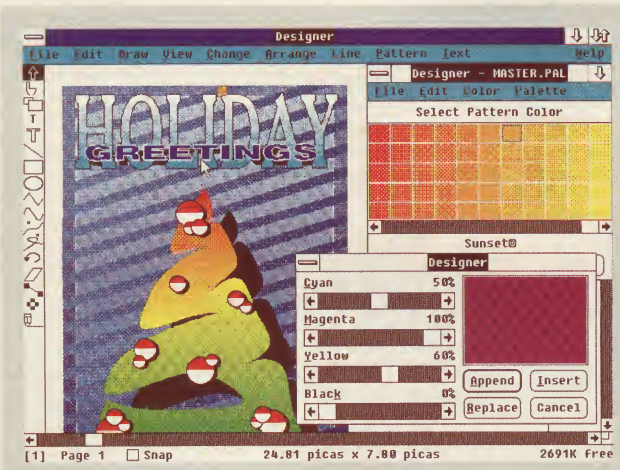
Whether you need a drawing package for text and logo design, illustrative graphics, technical drawing, or even basic architectural illustration, you'll find that the new *Designer* fits the bill. But fortunately for users of the old *Designer,* Micrografx hasn't changed the $695 program's interface very much. Its developers have removed the Square tool, the Rounded Rectangle tool, and several others from the default toolbox (and placed them in other menus) to make room for new ones: Bezier; Convert to Curves; Reshape Points; Reshape Beziers; and one of the most helpful, Slant, which lets you skew symbols horizontally or vertically.

As before, tools (like Rectangles and Ellipses, Arcs and Elliptical Arcs, Lines, Curves, Parabolas, Pies and Pie Sections, and Beziers) are dedicated to drawing symbols of particular shapes, making the program more flexible to work with than drawing packages that use multipurpose tools: although those programs seem easier to learn, they often end up being harder to use, since their tools are never task-specific. New users will find Version 3.0's more comprehensive online help, which covers almost everything in the Reference Guide, useful in bringing them up to speed.

Because Version 3.0's default toolbox has fewer tools, you'll have more room to add the tools you use most often by selecting the Tools command from the View menu—a feature that was introduced with Version 2.0 of the program. I found it very helpful to put the Pattern, Background, Line, and Text Color icons into my default toolbox. This enabled me to quickly identify which object was selected, based on the color the icon was currently displaying.

Designer 3.0's newly defined clipping path has made editing drawings just as easy as creating them. A new Reshape command lets you add, delete, or move designated points of an object as well as edit the control, anchor, cusp, and other associated points of Bezier curves, giving you greater control over the shape of your image. (For bitmapped images, the Reshape command is used for cropping; cropped pieces of the image are saved so that you can uncrop them later.)

You can also use Reshape to break a single object into two separate objects. Similarly, two completed objects can be merged into one, making the task of matching gradient or pattern fills between the two objects a snap. Or, you can cut out a portion of a symbol to simulate transparency.



Designer 3.0 lets you preset or change the color and background color of objects, lines, and text. You can create and name new colors and save your own palette sets.

Designer 3.0 increases your control over lines in several ways. The Line menu has been enhanced, allowing you to specify the cap styles (round, square, flat) of lines as well as their join methods (round, mitre, bevel) and width. Angle, Width, and Height options let you create customized lines, which lend a more calligraphic look to drawings comprised of curves. In addition, the program can now display lines using dithered colors, an option that is best used with thicker lines and darker values.

You'll see the biggest improvements in *Designer*'s text-handling capabilities. Version 3.0 offers you several classes of fonts (outline, vector, device, and screen); 41 scalable outline

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

PC MAGAZINE MAY 15 REVIEW INDEX

PCQT 386-25 Cache
Industrial-strength PC thrives in hostile conditions 35

PreScript
Brings convenient access to PostScript to *Windows* users 36

DrawPerfect
Presentation graphics from the makers of *WordPerfect* 38

Mahogany
Expert systems development tool uses object-oriented techniques 43

FACT FILE

***Micrografx Designer*, Version 3.0**
Micrografx Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; (214) 234-1769.
List Price: $695; upgrade for registered users, $99. Free upgrade for users who purchased *Designer* after October 1, 1989.
Requires: 1MB RAM, hard disk; EGA, VGA or other *Microsoft Windows*-compatible graphics adapter and display; *Windows* 2.0 or later; DOS 3.0 or later; mouse recommended.
In Short: The premier illustration program gets a slew of new features, including 41 scalable outline fonts, symbol masking, improved text and line support, Bezier curve editing, and color bitmap tracing.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

fonts from Bitstream and URW come with the package, providing you with a true WYSIWYG display but stealing your time because of redrawing.

But because *Designer*'s outline fonts are created with a series of lines and Bezier curves, they are very versatile. Once you've entered and edited your text, you can convert it to curves (a process that translates the text instructions into drawing instructions) and edit it from a design standpoint, by filling it with a color or pattern, for example, or skewing it with the Slant tool.

Since *Designer* lets you enter and edit text right in the drawing area, you can see how it looks as your image takes shape. The program displays margin settings in the ruler area whenever text is entered or edited. Right and left margin and indentation settings can be altered via the mouse at any time.

The program's Import command lets you merge standard ASCII text into your drawing. As with previous versions, you can adjust the color, leading, and alignment of text, but now you can also attach different attributes to one string of text. Different styles (bold, italic, etc.) and different fonts can now appear in the same line of text.

Color, gradient, bitmap, and hatch patterns have not been changed with this release. Instead, Micrografx's developers have added two new features that set the competition back two steps. Symbol Fill and Mask Symbol now allow you to create your own patterns. (Packages like *Corel Draw!* allow you to use one of their predefined PostScript fills.) With Symbol Fill, you are no longer limited to patterns that the vendor has supplied—text, lines, or shapes can all be used as patterns. With Mask Symbol, you can create an illustration that is to be used as the background pattern for a larger illustration.

***Designer* 3.0 files can be moved to many other applications, including *AutoCAD* and those for *GEM* and even the Macintosh. This image was exported from *Designer* as an .EPS file and placed directly into *PageMaker* for composition. It was then output by a Linotronic 300 at a resolution of 1,270 dots per inch.**

Designer can now handle color bitmaps as either .PCX or .TIF formats; those images can be traced and converted to editable color vector images. When you import a bitmapped (color or black-and-white) image into *Designer*, a dialog box appears that prompts you to specify the input configuration needed. Thus, you can choose colors upon importing. If the Use Original Colors option is chosen, *Designer* will display the closest color available on the display driver you are using. Even though *Designer* may not be able to display the image in its true colors, it stores them within the bitmap so that they can be used for printing or exporting.

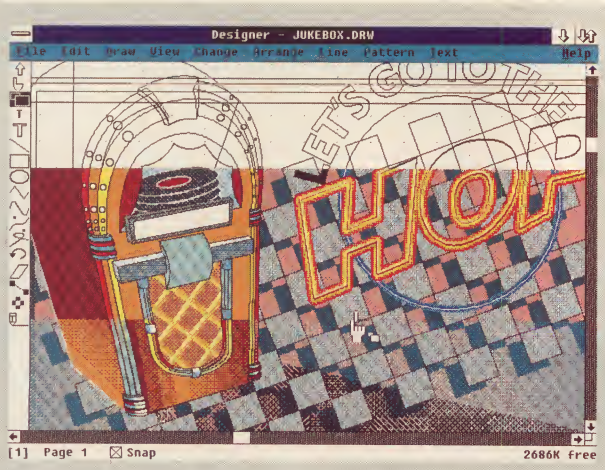
Micrografx has also spruced up the program's handling of clip art. Most Micrografx ClipArt entries have been given symbol identifiers, and you can now call up an image in a preview mode to see whether it is appropriate for your illustration. Over 1,700 images representing the broad spectrum of Micrografx's ClipArt library come with the program.

Also included are two new utilities. *Telegrafx*, a communications program, lets you transmit your images to two service bureaus for the purpose of creating high-quality slides or prints. And *SlideShow* lets you create on-screen presentations, replete with transition effects, using your designs.

As you might expect of a program that packs in this much new functionality, *Designer* 3.0 does have a few minor bugs. For example, when I used a gradient fill in conjunction with the Connect Close command, I lost control of the line weights. When I reported this to Micrografx, the company fixed the problem and sent a patch. Micrografx will do the same for any user who reports a problem. (You can also contact Micrografx to obtain a runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*, which the vendor is no longer supplying with the program as it did with previous versions.)

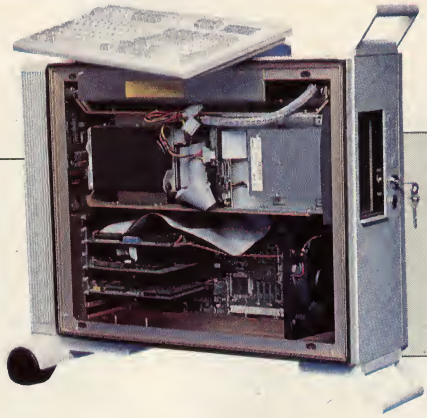
Problematic for LAN users is the fact that although a network version of the program is available, Micrografx did not build file-locking into the program, so multiple users can access the same files and save them over each other.

This limitation aside, *Designer* 3.0 has just about everything a professional designer could want. Once you spend some time using it for serious work, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it. ■



***Designer* 3.0 offers three viewing levels: preview off, which shows a wireframe; preview on, without complex fills; or complex view, which shows all gradients, colors, and patterns.**

PCQT 386-25 Cache: Industrial-strength PC is Built to Last



PCQT's 386-25 Cache has a 30-minute UPS and shock-mounted disk drives to ensure maximum protection for your data.

HANDS ON
by Matt Ross

Seeking to be the Volvo of the PC industry, PCQT of Kista, Sweden, is marketing an unusual concept: ultra-reliability. With the PCQT 386-25 Cache, Personal Computer Quality Technology has created a system that will safeguard your data against hostile elements.

PCQT built its computer with industrial settings in mind. Impervious to temperatures from 40 to 105 degrees Fahrenheit and electrostatically shock-resistant, the $8,650 machine is designed for use on the floor of a manufacturing plant or as an office server.

PCQT developed a system of few compromises. Dzus spring-release fasteners on the steel side panels enclose the sealed chassis. A rear panel of gasket-lined steel covers expansion cards and connecting cables to provide a dust-, splash-, and corrosive-proof shell and a shield to minimize emissions. The unit has six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots. (PCQT also announced a paper-white flat-screen VGA monitor that was unavailable at the time of this evaluation. According to the vendor, it will offer a dim feature that, unlike most monitor screen savers, reduces electromagnetic emissions by powering down the unit.)

A sliding panel seals access to two half-height removable-media drive bays, offering additional protection for your files. The internal carriage that houses these bays and one full-height drive bay for a hard disk is shock-mounted to the sides of the case with rubber shock-absorbing cushions. While this design cuts down on expansion possibilities, PCQT does offer either a 40MB or a 350MB SCSI hard disk in addition to its standard 100MB drive.

The case's heavy-gauge metal wheels and handles are both aesthetic and utilitarian touches. PCQT's form follows function: the 46-pound unit is easy to move around in an office and difficult to tip over.

A switchable power supply guards data against spikes and surges. This is backed up by a built-in uninterruptible power supply (UPS). The UPS, rated to give 30 minutes of extra computing time after a power outage, yielded 26 minutes of extra time in our informal test.

One pleasant surprise is the unit's silent operation. The internal fan couldn't be heard over the buzz of the fluorescent lighting of PC Labs.

The PCQT's performance is credible for a 25-MHz 386 system; most of the PC Labs benchmark test results fell within the normal range for this class. We did see slower conventional memory read times, primarily because the PCQT was manipulating the Intel cache controller at the BIOS level. This contributed additional system overhead, but will likely prove inconsequential in real-world applications. Like a Volvo, the PCQT 386-25 Cache may not be the fastest machine out there, but it will probably take you farther down the road. ■

FACT FILE

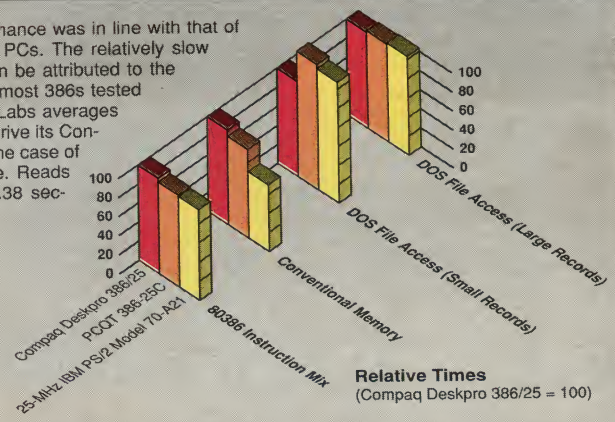
PCQT 386-25 Cache
PCQT North America, Inc., 12930 Saratoga Ave., Ste. B7, Saratoga, CA 95070; (408) 255-1131.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 100MB SCSI hard disk, 1.2MB 5.2-inch and 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, serial and parallel port, DOS 4.01; $8,650.
In Short: PCQT combines solid 386 performance with durable construction designed to withstand the most hostile conditions. With attention to detail matched by few PC vendors, this Swedish import may be the safest PC your data will ever be housed in.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: PCQT 386-25C

PC LABS

The PCQT 386-25C's performance was in line with that of standard 25-MHz 386-based PCs. The relatively slow small-record Dos File Access time can be attributed to the 40MB Conner Peripherals SCSI drive; most 386s tested have larger and faster hard disks. PC Labs averages conventional read and write times to derive its Conventional Memory score—although in the case of the PCQT, these times were not close. Reads took 0.50 seconds, and writes took 0.38 seconds.



The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

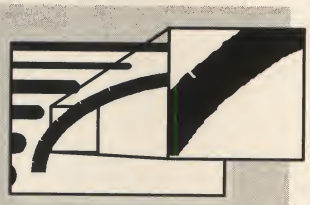
Performance Times (Times given in seconds)	80386 Instruction Mix	Conventional Memory	DOS File Access (Small Records)	DOS File Access (Large Records)
Compaq Deskpro 386/25	2.31	0.47	56.83	6.50
PCQT 386-25C	2.22	0.44	74.82	6.62
25-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	2.19	0.33	72.34	6.71

PreScript: PostScript Interpreter is Long on Convenience, Short on True Compatibility

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

In an attempt to distinguish itself from the growing number of PostScript software interpreters, *PreScript*, from Pan Overseas Computer (POC), emphasizes convenience. Unlike its competitors, which require you to print from DOS or to create virtual ports, *PreScript* lets you print from within your applications. As a TSR, the program hides in the background, intercepts a PostScript file on its way to the parallel port, compiles the code, and transmits PCL-compatible information instead.

Conveniences increase for *Microsoft Windows* users. *PreScript* supplies a *Windows*-based utility, Preview, that automatically pops up when you print a file, and displays a bitmapped representation of the page. Use Preview for a few days and you'll discover the inadequacies of *Windows*'s WYSIWYG display. During testing, for example, Samna's *Windows*-based word processor *Ami* showed that line spacing for a headline in 32-point Helvetica was tight, but none of the letterforms touched. Preview accurately matched the paper output, showing where the ascenders and descenders of certain letters overlapped.



***PreScript* has trouble handling vector curves drawn in thick lines. As a result, the PC Labs test Bezier curve is broken, clipped, and jagged.**

Preview's simple menu lets you scroll through multiple page documents, view a page in one of three zoom modes, and easily disable *PreScript* in order to return to direct HP printer operation. Users of non-*Windows* programs must awkwardly shell out to DOS, and use a software switch to disable the memory resident portion of *PreScript*.

PreScript has a lot in common with other software interpreters. Like *GoScript* and *Freedom of Press*, it provides the original 13 Apple LaserWriter typefaces for $195, or the 35 typefaces of the LaserWriter IINTX for $395. And like its main competitor, *UltraScript*, *PreScript* is fast, beating the LaserWriter IINTX by a considerable margin. In part, this occurs because the program uses parallel, not serial, printer connections.

Pan Overseas Computer claims that I/O speeds can be further boosted by installing its $295 proprietary Laser Interface Cards. Although these two cards (one of which resides in an 8-bit slot in your PC, another in the HP LaserJet Series II expansion slot) use high-speed video transmission via an RJ-11-type phone wire to bypass the parallel port, the performance improvements will vary significantly depending on the nature of the image. With PostScript files containing mostly vector information, test images did print out two to three times faster with the cards than with the *PreScript* software alone. However, the PC Labs graphics test includes several high-resolution bitmaps, and revealed only a marginal 10 percent speed gain.

The POC Laser Interface Cards take direct control of the LaserJet's engine, making it possible to feed the printer one scan line at a time. Feeding the printer incrementally makes it unnecessary to upgrade your printer's memory. Users who install the card will be able to print a full page of 300-dot-per-inch graphics with only 512K of printer memory in their HP LaserJet Series II.

Convenience is no substitute for performance, however. Although our test PostScript files printed quickly, the images revealed that when heavy lines are used to draw vector curves, *PreScript* will produce broken or jagged output. Bitmapped photographs suffered from noticeable posterization making it impossible to reproduce the subtle gray tones in the PC-Lab test image. POC claims that the fix for this problem will be shipping by the time you read this article.

PreScript requires a minimum of 2MB of extended memory in order to operate, and supplies drivers only for the HP DeskJet or HP LaserJet family of printers (or compatibles). Again, the company is planning an upgrade that will reduce the memory requirements and support other laser printers. But for now, *PreScript*'s substantial hardware requirements and flawed output limit its usefulness for its already limited audience—*Windows* users looking for an easy way to preview PostScript pages. ■

BENCHMARK TESTS: PRESCRIPT

PC LABS

A parallel I/O connection (rather than the serial connection required by the Apple LaserWriter IINTX) partly accounts for *PreScript*'s significantly faster output times. The rather minimal performance difference between using the software alone and using it in conjunction with the POC Laser Interface Card contradicts the company's claims of 10- to 30-fold performance improvements. Note that these results specifically reflect the high proportion of bitmapped information in the PC Labs test file; files containing only vector information printed two to three times faster with the card installed.

The **PostScript Graphics Times** test clocks the processing speed of PostScript printers. It consists of a bitmap image, some shading patterns, and a group of filled-in curves.

	PostScript Graphics Times (Times given in minutes)
Apple LaserWriter IINTX	14.05
PreScript (software only)	6.12
PreScript (with POC Laser Interface Card)	5.73

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

PreScript
Pan Overseas Computer, 333 W. El Camino Real, #320, Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (408) 737-8403.
List Price: 13-font version, $195; 35-font version, $395; optional LaserJet Series II Interface Cards, $295.
Requires: 2MB of extended memory, 2.5MB of free hard disk space; 80286- or 80386-based PC or compatible; graphics adapter; parallel port; and Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, LaserJet Series II, or Series IIP or a 100 percent compatible printer with 1MB of printer memory for full-page graphics. With the POC Laser Interface Card installed, the LaserJet Series II requires only 512K printer memory. DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *PreScript* is long on convenience, letting you print PostScript code on an HP LaserJet from within your applications, and even see an on-screen bitmapped preview in *Microsoft Windows*. Wait for the upgrade, however, which promises to reduce memory requirements and fix several interpreter errors.

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scalable LaserJet Fonts for WordPerfect

Manuscript Century Waldorf Script **Don Casual** Eterna
Prestige Corporate **Buckingham** Coronation Script PENWIN
Gibraltar Souvienne University Ornate Oxford Rockland
Letter Gothic **Copperfield** Garamand Corporate Condensed Carnegie
Baskerton Classic Typewriter Obelisk **Gettysburg** Futuri
Avant Guard **AERO** GREEK AB$∫ 01 Exchequer Script Katrina
Joulliard Zingbats ❝❶✆ Roman **New York Deco**
Garamand Condensed Padua Courier **Bongo Black**

Glyphix fonts install automatically in minutes and activate all of the font options in your WordPerfect (Ctrl-F8) font menu. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120 point—you can even get effects like reverse, shadow and outline right from the menu. When you print, the Glyphix fonts you selected are generated automatically on-the-fly in just seconds.

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and start using fonts the easy way.

- No printer upgrade required
- Fonts created on-the-fly
- WordPerfect 5.0 & 5.1 compatible
- Standard LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printers
- No additional printer memory required
- Fonts scalable from 3 to 120 pt.
- Portrait and landscape
- Regular, **bold**, *italic* and ***bold italic***
- Reverse, outline & 20 other effects
- International character set

GLYPHIX REVIEWS ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed.." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook **AND USERS AGREE** ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one--better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." C. S. ■ "... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." C. C. Massachusetts. ■

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II, IID, IIP or compatible printer with standard memory

Special Introductory Offer
$99.95
Plus $5 S&H

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Corporate
INTERNATIONAL STANDARD SANS SERIF

Roman
THE WORLD'S MOST READABLE SERIFED TYPEFACE

Rockland
A STRONG SQUARE SERIFED FACE

Exchequer Script
A CALLIGRAPHIC SCRIPT

Zingbats
OVER 220 SYMBOLS, ICONS & GRAPHICS

KIT INCLUDES:
- Automatic font installation software for WP 5.0, 5.1.
- 5 Glyphix fonts shown ☞
- Details on how to order more Glyphix fonts for as little as $24.95 each.

ORDER TOLL FREE MasterCard VISA
800-237-9383
FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

Swfte

© 1990 SWFTE International Ltd. SWFTE International, Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive, Greenville, De 19807

Manuscript, Century, Waldorf Script, Don Casual, Eterna, Prestige, Corporate, Buckingham, Coronation Script, Penwin, Gilbraltar, Souvienne, University Ornate, Oxford, Rockland, Letter Gothic, Copperfield, Garamand, Carnegie, Baskerton, Classic Typewriter, Obelisk, Gettysburg, Futuri, Avant Guard, Aero, Exchequer Script, Katrina, Joulliard, Zingbats, Roman, New York Deco, Padua, Courier, and Bongo Black are all trademarks of SWFTE International Ltd. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WordPerfect Users Can Now DrawPerfect, Too

HANDS ON
by Robin Raskin

WordPerfect users who have been hankering for the perfect path to presentation graphics can rejoice. *DrawPerfect* is not only a full-featured charting/drawing/presentation program that uses *WordPerfect*-like commands, but the integration between the two *Perfects* is—you guessed it—perfect.

Feature for feature, *DrawPerfect* can compete with the top-selling PC graphics packages. The $495 program lets you import data for charting, create drawings with graphics primitives that include curves, choose from a clip-art library of 500 images, or create text charts using any of its 25 built-in outline fonts. You can output the results to any device imaginable or link all of your individual images together for an on-screen presentation using the built-in Presentation module.

DrawPerfect's work area is similar to other presentation graphics programs designed to accommodate both mouse and keyboard users. Framing the drawing area is a row of pull-down menu options, each with a corresponding *WordPerfect*-related function key. A two-column toolbox (one column for drawing, the other for editing) facilitates mouse use. Rather than relying on direct manipulation, most of *DrawPerfect*'s options are selectable from pick lists.

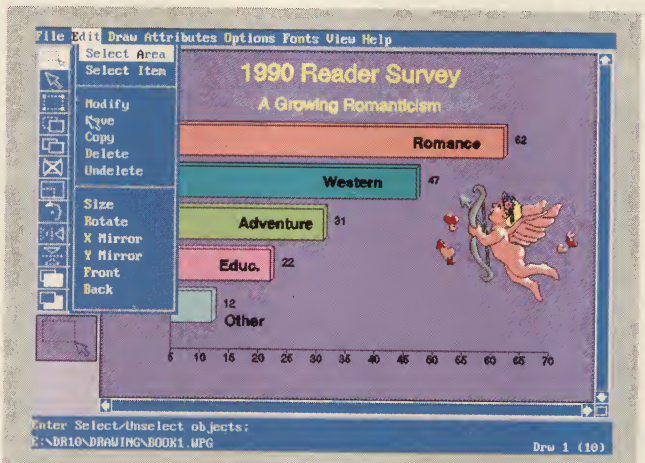
The tie that binds the word processor to the graphics program is the *WordPerfect Shell*, Version 3.0, shipped with every copy of *DrawPerfect*. The *Shell* allows both *Perfects* to remain open simultaneously; its built-in clipboard moves information between the two. You can toggle between programs to transfer images directly, store images in the clipboard, or transfer text-based *WordPerfect* tables and text into *DrawPerfect*.

The charting component of the program is its weakest link. Graphs and drawings are separate entities. Once a data graph is saved as a drawing to be mixed with clip art or annotated, it is no longer linked to its underlying data, and its components cannot be easily edited or updated.

The program reads .WKS, .WK1, .XLS, and *PlanPerfect* files, but does not read data labels—a serious limitation that WordPerfect Corp. promises to address in the next maintenance release. There's also no convenient way to graph noncontiguous ranges of data, although a menu option that asks you to specify the display type of a particular data set offers a clumsy workaround. In general, you have minimal control over the exactitude of a chart. For example, you can specify overlapped or 3-D bars, but you can't specify the percentage of the effect. The present version doesn't support hot links either.

You create charts using two simple fill-in-the-form screens. One asks you to supply the chart's title, legend, axis names, and data. The other asks you to fill in various color and font choices. The process is tedious, offering you no quick way to perform global changes. Nevertheless, the results look good. And you can hasten the process of creating charts by using the included templates. With three different text charts, bar, line, pie, area, stacked bar, hi-lo, scatter, and a variety of mixed charts, there's no shortage of chart types.

DrawPerfect's drawing feature is considerably more impressive. The program can handle lines, boxes, polygons, arrows, arcs, curves, circles, and ellipses. You can edit curved drawings by manipulating control points on a line, although you can only move existing points, not add points.



***DrawPerfect*'s drawing area has a row of pull-down menu options, each with a corresponding *WordPerfect*-related function key. A two-column toolbox facilitates mouse use.**

Each of the primitives has a variety of selectable attributes, among them line width, fill pattern, and color. Editing functions include copying, deleting, sizing, rotating, mirroring, and foreground/background. Noticeably absent are an Undo command and the ability to Group and Ungroup primitives. Both features are critical, especially when you work with the program's more intricately drawn clip art.

Taking the lead from its progenitor, *DrawPerfect* shines at handling text, which can be added as a single line or poured into a word-wrapping window. All *WordPerfect* extended characters and many text attributes are supported. Because you can select among three on-screen text modes (rough draft, medium, or high quality), and because you can redraw only on command, the program is fast and responsive.

You can select from 256 colors (there are no built-in color palettes) and 64 pattern fills. Handy features such as constrain, grids, graded fills, zoom, view in black and white, text-kerning, and macros help you create sophisticated-looking output.

The Presentation module has the same functionality as those of many graphics programs, but its image-at-a-time form isn't as easy to use as the matrix-like form of those others. You can add files to a presentation list, specify the on-screen duration, and pick from a handful of transitional effects.

One of the program's biggest strengths is the way it handles graphics import. It converts .TIF, .PCX and other popular graphics formats without asking you to coordinate the translation. You select the file by name, and the program determines how to convert it. When you come across a bizarre file type, you can capture it with an included screen capture utility. And if you want to handle conversions as a batch process, there's a standalone conversion program, too.

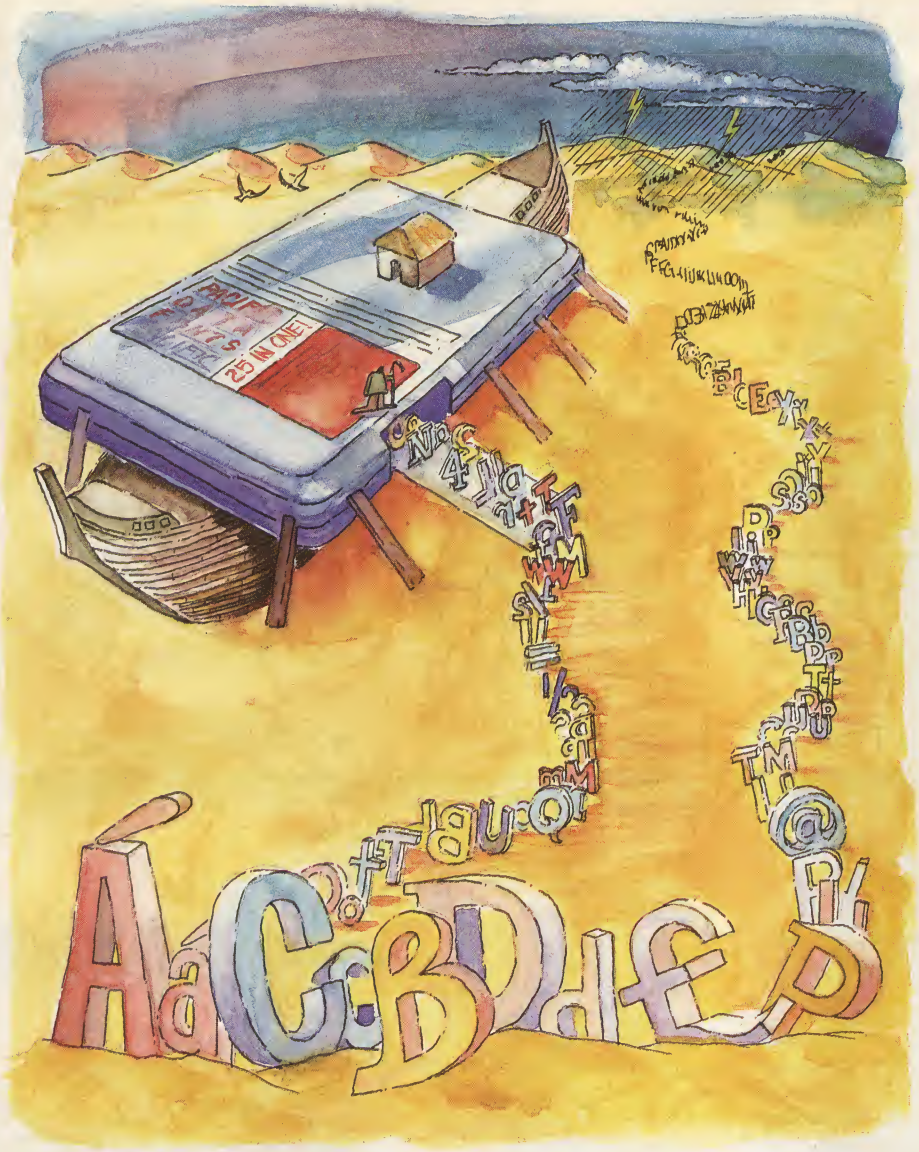
Those familiar with other graphics packages will not find much motivation for switching to *DrawPerfect* (unless they're shopping for a word processor, too). But, with *DrawPerfect*, WordPerfect Corp. demonstrates continued support for its installed base, regardless of whether you're typing or drawing. ■

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

***DrawPerfect*, Version 1.0**
WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; (801) 225-5000.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 384K RAM (512K RAM recommended), two high-density floppy disk drives (hard disk recommended), graphics adapter.
In Short: It charts, draws, has clip art, does slideshows, and fits the *WordPerfect* environment like a glove.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD



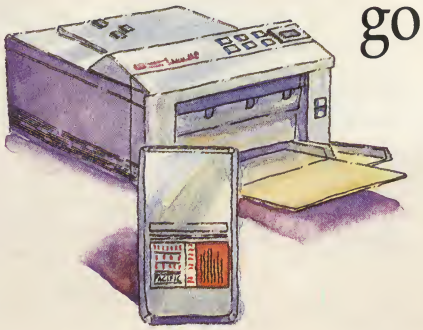
***25 Cartridges in One!*™—**
172 fonts and 20 symbol sets in one cartridge.

Not that long ago printing with more than one font seemed like it took 40 days and 40 nights. You had to wait to download soft fonts. Or you had to switch any number of cartridges in and out looking for the right font.

Then along came Pacific Data Products. Now you have fast and easy, yet economical access to more high-quality fonts and symbols than ever before. And there's also increased symbol set support including international symbols, currency and diacritical marks.

25 Cartridges in One! is ideal for almost any type of application—like word processing, presentation graphics, and spreadsheet publishing. With 19 printer drivers included, there's increased support for most of the popular software packages.

Now that it's loaded with 172 fonts and 20 symbol sets, go ahead—print up a storm.



25 Cartridges in One! is fully compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II, IID, and IIP. And, there's a new version *available* for the LaserJet III.

For the dealer that carries 25 *Cartridges in One!* in your area, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

Pacific Data Products—
Plug into Power

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

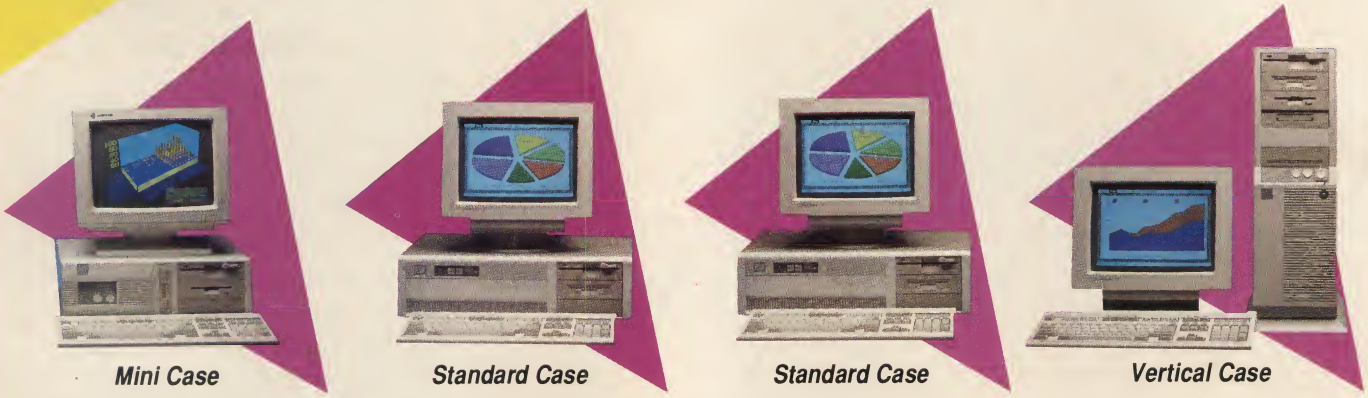
9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121
(619)552-0880, Fax (619)552-0889

CIRCLE 385 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25 Cartridges in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

"Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite is the ACMA 386/25 Business System." PC Magazine November 28, 1989

Urgent News: Acma Slashes Prices



Mini Case | *Standard Case* | *Standard Case* | *Vertical Case*

ACMA 286/12

Desktop System

Now! $745

- Intel 80286-12MHz CPU
- Chips & Technologies ***"NEAT" CHIPSet,*** and AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state/interleaved memory
- 384K Shadow RAM w/1MB option
- Eight expansion slots
- 200W UL approved power supply
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave dual hard/floppy disk controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Choice of Mini or Standard case

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	$1,229	$1,529	$1,629
65MB/28ms	$1,369	$1,669	$1,769

ACMA 386/20

Pro-System

Now! $1,295

- Intel 80386-20MHz CPU
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state/interleaved memory
- Shadow RAM
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- Eight expansion slots
- 200W UL approved power supply
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Standard case

Commercial leases start at $57/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$1,895	$2,195	$2,295
120MB/28ms	$2,295	$2,595	$2,695

ACMA 386/25

Business System

Now! $1,495

- Intel 80386-25MHz CPU
- AMI BIOS
- 64K Cache Upgrade Optional
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 0 wait state/interleaved memory
- Shadow RAM
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 & Weitek
- Eight expansion slots
- 200W UL approved power supply
- Built-in ROM based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2,Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Standard case

Commercial leases start at $66/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$2,095	$2,395	$2,495
120MB/28ms	$2,495	$2,795	$2,895

ACMA 386/33

Cache Server

Now! $2,495

- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- Phoenix BIOS
- 64KB Cache stand
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 24MB
- 0 wait state/interleaved memory
- Shadow RAM
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 math coprocessor
- Eight expansion slots
- 200W UL approved power supply
- Built-in setup and diagnostics
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide & "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible.
- Standard case (Vertical case $150)

Commercial leases start at $107/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$3,095	$3,395	$3,495
120MB/28ms	$3,495	$3,795	$3,895

45 Day "Risk-Free" Money-Back Guarantee!*

Two-Year System Warranty** -- Unlimited "Lifetime" Toll-Free Technical Support -- Replacement Parts Air Expressed FREE --Fastest Delivery In The Industry -- Hearing And Speech Impaired TDD Service -- Commercial Leasing -- On-Site Service Available!***

We accept Visa, Mastercard (no surcharge), American Express (4% surcharge), C.O.D. via certified check, qualified P.O.'s, money orders, wire transfers, and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). Cash, check or wire transfer prepayments get 1% discount. In California add *local sales tax. On* computersystems add 3% for shipping and handling ($3 min.), or 4% for second day air. Call for shipping on all other products and for shipping costs of Military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. *45 day money back guarantee does not include monitors, accessories, shipping and handling. Software, accessories, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Replacement parts are cross-shipped via 2nd day air at Acma's expense with an approved RMA. Customers assume all responsibilities and costs for returning defective parts to Acma. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent, or better, parts. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. **Two year system warranty –1st year parts and labor, 2nd year labor. Products not made by Acma are covered by the manufacturer's warranty. ***Commercial leasing is for qualified businesses only, and the amount listed is based on a 36 month, zero down, 10% purchase option lease on basic configurations. †Free shipping of Video Combos is by UPS ground, and covers the monitor and video card when purchased seperately from any other products.

"If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a company that will stand behind what it sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet." "Among PCs reviewed this issue, our favorite is the ACMA 386/25 Business System." "...This is an impressive machine."

PC Magazine November 28, 1989

"The quality of ACMA's 386/20 is nearly majorleague, with neatly dressed wires and fully functioning controls." "Choose the ACMA 386/20 for better-than-average construction quality..."

PC Magazine December 26, 1989

All the hardware you need + FREE surge protector & printer stand!

ACMA 386/SX!

Executive System

- Intel 's80386SX-16MHz CPU & Chipset
- Award BIOS
- 1MB RAM
- 0 wait state/interleaved memory
- Shadow RAM
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387SX math coprocessor
- Eight expansion slots
- 200W UL approved power supply
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleave dual hard/floppy drive controller
- Parallel, serial and game ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- User's Guide and "Easyview" stand
- MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix, and Novell compatible
- Choice of Mini or Standard case

Commercial leases start at $44/mth.*

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$1,695	$1,995	$2,095
120MB/28ms	$2,095	$2,395	$2,495

Own An SX For Just $995!

Complete 286 Package

Now! $1,265

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12 with Intel's 80286/12MHz CPU - New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state/interleaved memory - 512K RAM - 80287 math coprocessor support - ROM based setup - shadow RAM - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 20MB hard drive - 1:1 interleave dual hard/floppy controller - parallel and serial ports - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor and video card - Panasonic 1180 printer - 6' printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide - MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with many options!

Complete 386SX Package

Now! $1,799

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386SX with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU- Intel Chipset - Award BIOS - 0 wait state/interleaved memory - 1MB RAM - 80387SX math coprocessor support - eight expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 40MB/28ms hard drive - a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 1:1 interleave dual hard/floppy controller - parallel and serial and game ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel standand and monochrome video card - Panasonic 1191 printer - 6' printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with many options!

Complete 386/20 Package

Now! $2,650

FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386/20 with Intel's 80386/20MHz CPU - AMI BIOS - 0 wait state/interleaved memory - 1MB RAM - 80387 math coprocessor socket - built-in ROM based setup - 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 65MB/28ms hard drive - 1:1 interleave dual hard/floppy controller - parallel, serial and game ports - eight expansion slots -200 watt UL approved power supply - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16 bit VGA card - Color VGA monitor - Panasonic 1124 (24 pin) printer - 6' printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper - User's Guide and "Easyview" stand - MS-DOS & OS/2, Unix, Xenix and Novell compatible. Upgrade with cache & many other options!

Video Combos!

Seiko Multi-Synchronous VGA Monitor & VGA Video Card by ATI (Including Mouse) **$845**

Panasonic PanaSync Multi-Scan VGA Monitor & VGA Card **$665**

NEC 3D Monitor & VGA Card by ATI (Including Mouse) **$890**

Hyundai VGA Monitor & VGA Video Card **$458**

Hyundai EGA Monitor & EGA Video Card **$419**

Call For Great Savings 7 Days A Week!

800 - 456 - 1818

Hearing And Speech Impaired TDD 800-456-8898

M- F 7am- 6pm, S-S 9am-3pm PST
Technical Support M-F 8am-5pm, Sat. 9am-3pm PST

VISA C.O.D. MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

COMPUTERS, INC. Acma

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

...The Best Value You Can Own!

Acma Computers, Inc., 117 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, CA 94539 -- Corporate Office: (415) 623-1212 Fax: (415) 623-0818

Canon

Come see the Canon Greater Hartford Open, June 28–July 1, or watch it on CBS Television.

What Does A New PC Have Over All Other PC's?

It's Also A Telephone And A Fax—With A Touch-Sensitive Screen.

The Canon Navigator Desktop Office.

Now, you can do more work in less time.

You can enter data into your PC while talking with a client on the phone. Receive a fax while creating a document, and then fax that document. With one machine. On top of your desk.

In fact, the Navigator is the first office machine in the world that lets you do so much—just by touching its screen:

Use your PC. You can pull up Microsoft® Works 2.0, which comes with the Navigator—simply by touching its screen. And you'll have word processing, spreadsheet with graphics, data base, and more, to help *you run your business more* efficiently.

And since you can use software compatible with the IBM PC/XT,® there are hundreds of programs you can take advantage of.

Fax documents. You can call up the 300-name directory of your G3 fax machine, send documents directly from your screen and receive them straight to your disk. All, with a simple touch.

Call your clients. You can bring up your phone directory, speed-dial, re-dial, set your answering machine—even have it give you a wake-up call—by touching its screen.

Call 1 (800) 733-9500.

And see how much easier work can be.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and IBM PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Canon

NAVIGATOR

Desktop Office

Everything you need. Everything.

Canon U.S.A., Inc. One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042 © 1990 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Mahogany Brings OOP Techniques to Expert Systems Development

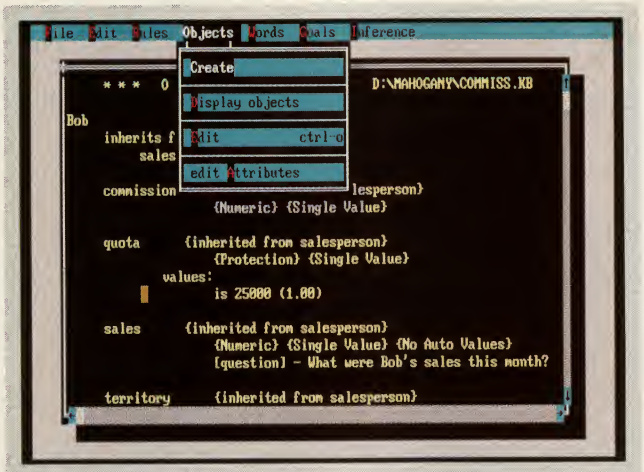
HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

No matter what subject an expert system deals with, it is easier to design if it incorporates object-oriented extensions. *Mahogany*, a $495 expert systems development tool from Emerald Intelligence, lets you create expert systems that manipulate objects (like aircraft parts or credit applicants) that have specific attributes (such as the dimensions of the parts or the income of the applicants).

Mahogany is a hybrid expert systems tool that combines rule-based technology with object-oriented extensions. You can define and describe object classes with their own attributes and rules, and you can also create new objects that inherit the attributes and rules of more than one parent class. Thus, while an individual object might have rules that are specifically its own, *Mahogany*'s inference engine will attempt to use the rules of the parent class when it fails to resolve a goal from an object's own rules.

For example, you might have a class called "employee." Each individual instance (i.e., each employee object) would inherit the tax and salary attributes of the class as well as the rules that describe the tax calculation. As a goal, you could instruct *Mahogany*'s inference engine to determine the increased tax liability of each employee who receives a 10 percent pay raise. The inference engine uses the attributes and rules of each object to reassess the employee's taxes. If you provide the employee information from a table, *Mahogany*'s inference engine can automatically create each new employee object for you.

Since *Mahogany* is above all an expert systems development tool, it proffers capabilities that even traditional object-oriented tools would be hard-pressed to offer. For instance, it not only has the ability to back-chain and resolve a specific goal (a typical expert system technique), but it can also back-chain to resolve all the goals or outcomes in the knowledge base—try doing that with a traditional, procedural application program. Or, you can forward-chain to use currently available data and see whether any goals are resolved.



***Mahogany*'s character-based SAA-compliant interface offers pull-down menus and a pop-up Object Editor for creating knowledge base objects.**

With *Mahogany*'s synergistic inference mode, you can combine back-chaining with forward-chaining to resolve a specific goal and see whether any other goals or conclusions are reached.

Mahogany's user interface has pull-down menus, edit boxes, and dialog boxes, all in a tightly integrated, mouseable, character-mode setting. Menu selections let you open or edit a knowledge base; manipulate rules, objects, and goals; and start the inference engine. The displays are all scrollable and printable, and the state of the system (with goal settings and object attribute values) can be saved at any time.

Mahogany's Rule Editor formats rules with if-then-else constructs and uses pop-up boxes to prompt you for the expressions needed to complete them. Object and Attribute Editors are also available for fine-tuning every aspect of a knowledge base. If a rule references an object that hasn't been created previously, *Mahogany* will create the object for you. In addition, you can write up the justification for any rule as a text file that will be displayed in a window whenever the user requests it. Rule commands like Show will switch the video to graphics mode and display a .PCX file; *Mahogany*'s Run command lets you operate external DOS programs.

A trace mode is available that lets you view an individual course of an inference pass. Additionally, with each inference pass Mahogany can generate statistics about the rules it has checked.

With *Mahogany*'s Externals Interface (an additional $150 purchase), you can write your own customized additions to a knowledge base in C, compile them with Microsoft C, and link them with a provided library. Externals can be called from a rule or from either of two functions provided with each of an object's attributes. These allow you to make additions to the user interface, add functionality to objects, or create hooks to external sources or services (like a SQL server). (Emerald Intelligence is currently preparing additional packages that use the Externals Interface.)

Mahogany's deficiencies are few. While its documentation is well written, it tends to be obscure: stronger analogies to traditional object-oriented programming techniques would make the object-orientation of the program much easier to grasp. And while its well-integrated SAA-compliant interface is admirable, it is surprising that *Mahogany* doesn't have a graphical user interface (GUI), particularly since its roots lie in Macintosh soil. Other expert systems tools are already moving toward using GUIs like *Microsoft Windows* and supporting full-scale applications on those platforms.

However, *Mahogany*'s consistent and deliberate integration of object-oriented software technology, its nearly *indefinite* extensibility via external functions, and its overall excellent quality make it one of the most exciting expert systems tools available. Both novices and experienced expert systems developers will find it easy and flexible to use. If you're at all interested in object-oriented software or expert systems, *Mahogany* is worth your consideration. ■

FACT FILE

Mahogany, Version 1.0.2b
Emerald Intelligence, 3915-A1 Research Park Dr., Ann Arbor, MI 48108; (313) 663-8757.
List Price: $495; External Function Development Guide, $250; other externals, $150 each; runtime versions, $100 each.
Requires: 640K RAM, hard drive, video adapter, DOS 3.*x* or later.
In Short: A rule-based expert systems development tool with well-integrated object-oriented capabilities. Easily used by both novices and experienced expert systems developers.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PFS:First Publisher 3.0: Still Kludgy After All These Years

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

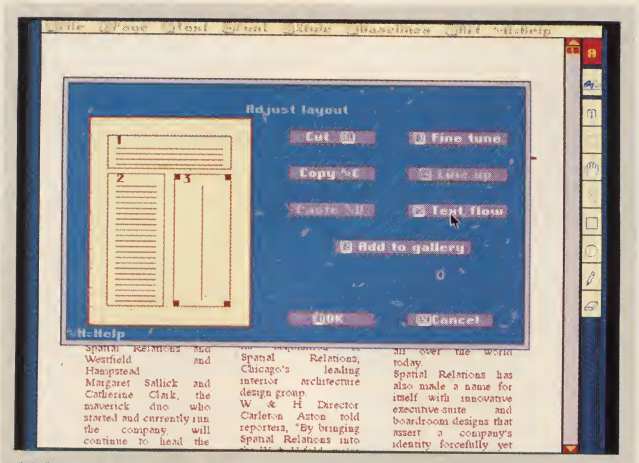
The newest version of *PFS: First Publisher*, from Software Publishing, can boast that it provides advanced DTP functions, such as easier access to 300-dot-per-inch fonts and graphics, while maintaining a flat learning curve for its installed base of loyal users. Unfortunately, to keep the program so easy to use, its designers kludged on these new features, limiting *First Publisher*'s effectiveness as a DTP tool.

For example, instead of abandoning its antiquated two-layered approach (one discrete layer for text, and the other for 72-dpi art), Version 3.0 accommodates 300-dpi .TIF and .PCX files by adding a third overlay. While you work on one layer, the other two appear as ghostly gray images.

Users can now compile high-resolution fonts from within *First Publisher*, both because the program supports Bitstream's new Speedo font technology, and because the Fontmove installation utility has been incorporated into the main body of the program. So in addition to *First Publisher*'s impressive array of bitmapped fonts, the program bundles two typefaces (Swiss and Dutch), which are scalable between 9 and 72 points.

However, you must still print snippets of type (like continued lines, or page numbers) at 72 dpi. The only way to position type outside of the program's absolutely rigid linear text flow is to treat it as a low-resolution graphic—and suffer with a visually inconsistent document.

First Publisher's new layout gallery allows you to choose or customize any 20 supplied page designs. Each thumbnail can contain up to 20 text columns, which in turn can be deleted, copied, resized, and resequenced. However, unlike other low-end programs, *First Publisher* doesn't actually link text frames, making it impossible to flow a story to noncontiguous pages. Recreating the PC Labs test newsletter, in which a story jumps from page 1 to page 3, is next to impossible.



***PFS:First Publisher*'s new layout gallery provides dialog boxes where you can modify the page design.**

Modifying layouts via the gallery is a vast improvement over the baseline technique, which remains as awkward as ever. And the page preview function is still a nonproportional mini-page that shows greeked type and unrecognizable graphics. Though Version 3.0 adds color screen displays, context-sensitive help, and landscape printing, it however continues to ignore the need for automatic hyphenation, kerning, and master pages. *First Publisher* continues to pretend that business people don't use paragraph indents or tabs.

A $45 upgrade will be offered only to users who purchased the older version of the program after February 1, 1990. Only the most loyal *PFS:First Publisher* users will consider the $149 list price a reasonable cost considering that the competition offers substantially more powerful features for only slightly more money. ■

List Price: *PFS:First Publisher*, Version 3.0, $149, upgrade $45. **Requires:** 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210; (415) 962-8910.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WPTools and WPMD: Stethoscope and Doctor's Bag for WordPerfect Files

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Although *WordPerfect* includes more built-in conveniences than any other word processor, users often need more. Software by Seidman's $25 *WPTools* and $35 *WPMD* are utilities for exploring, managing, optimizing, and repairing *WordPerfect* 5.0 and 5.1 files. Users who don't stretch *WordPerfect* to its limits may not need these programs, but when you do require one of their time-saving functions, or when *WordPerfect* won't read its own files, nothing can take their place.

The *WPTools* package has 20 programs. One lets you browse through a batch of *WordPerfect* files more easily than in *WordPerfect* itself. Another copies document summaries (or the first 400 words of text) into a database file that you can consult in the *WordPerfect Library Notebook* program or use as a *WordPerfect* merge file. Another program checks *WordPerfect* files for cross-references that point to a missing target code, and ones that aren't pointed to by a reference.

Others do a better job than *WordPerfect* at performing formatting and conversion tasks. One converts ASCII text with columns separated by spaces into a *WordPerfect* file with columns separated by tabs.

Files created in early versions of *WordPerfect* 5.0 had the habit of growing in size whenever you changed printers or fonts, and some files wouldn't print after you changed printer drivers. One program in *WPTools* strips outdated information from these files, often reducing them to two-thirds their bloated size, while making it possible to print them again.

In rare instances, early versions of *WordPerfect* 5.0 misplaced format codes, rendering a file unusable. Software by Seidman's *WPMD* program fixes broken files by intelligently reconstructing misplaced codes. If you're using a recent version of 5.0, or any version of 5.1, you can manage without *WPMD*, but large offices should have a copy in their first-aid kit.

These programs run from the DOS command line without prompts or menus. Some are tricky if you don't know what "standard input" means, but you can puzzle out the syntax from the manual. Both packages are available as shareware from the WordPerfect Support Group on CompuServe, but registered users get six additional programs in *WPTools*. ■

List price: *WPTools*, $25 (plus $2 for shipping); *WPMD*, $35 (plus $2 for shipping). **Requires:** 256K RAM, *WordPerfect* 5.0 or later, DOS 2.0 or later. Software by Seidman, 2737 Devonshire Pl. NW, Washington, DC 20008. CompuServe ID: 70441,2414.

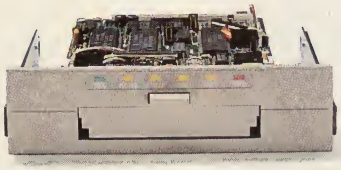
CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nelson Mandela freed.

Soviets adopt multi-party system.

Berlin Wall falls.

Everex introduces quality tape backup for under $400.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE December 26, 1989 Excel 40AT

Maybe you hoped in your heart of hearts, but you probably never thought you'd see it. Really good backup for under $400.

Introducing the Everex™ Excel 40AT™ Floppy Tape Backup.

Actually, it's more than just good. It's outstanding. The unique drive head is ceramic hard-coated for greater durability. And when your head lasts longer, so does your tape drive.

What's more, the head has a built-in blade—also unique—that automatically cleans your tape. And when your tape lasts longer, so does the integrity of your data.

But the Excel 40AT is kind to you and your data in many other ways, too.

It follows the popular QIC-40 standard to support interchangeability of QIC-40 tapes. It formats cartridges while running other applications. It offers flexible backup and restore methods—all with built-in ECC and Reed Solomon error correction. It's even Novell® compatible, with an optional driver.

And best of all, it's fast. So fast PC Magazine ranked it number one among QIC-40 machines and awarded it Editors' Choice.

Are you ready for an historic development in tape backup? Call 1-800-821-0806 for the name of your nearest Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Excel 40AT and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hotline 2.2: Top Phone Dialer Adds Notetaker

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

Many TSR utilities include a phone dialer somewhere in their plethora of features. But none of them handles your calls as well as the undisputed champion among phone-dialer software, *Hotline*, from General Information. *Hotline* does one thing, and does it comprehensively.

The most recent upgrade, Version 2.2, adds some important new capabilities, including hotkey access to six separate phone directories.

Version 2.2's notetaker, another welcome addition, associates an unlimited number of text notes with any directory entry. Notes can't exceed 500 characters in length, however; that's an unnecessary hindrance.

You can print notes by area code, listing, or any of several other sorting criteria, and can also print directories and mailing labels. The print utility runs separately from *Hotline* itself, and has a rather cumbersome interface that presents a blizzard of options. It takes some getting used to. The same could be said of *Hotline's* initial setup procedures.

The upgrade also lets you create customized subsets of *Hotline* databases. That should interest telemarketers and others who live and die by the phone. General Information reports that *dBASE III Plus* can be used to directly read and edit *Hotline* files. In the other direction, *Hotline* will directly read *dBASE* files that meet *Hotline*'s data structure requirements.

Hotline has supported expanded memory since Version 2.0. The current version consumes a dainty 4K of conventional memory, and about 98K of EMS RAM. The program is as tubby as ever (between 88K and 100K) when run in main memory, however, so users who lack EMS must decide between TSR convenience and the memory savings from running *Hotline* in nonresident mode.

Nearly as important as *Hotline*'s functionality is the data that General Information sells with it. Version 2.2 comes with completely updated listings for up to 10,000 U.S. businesses. Optional *Info Packs* offer listings in a variety of categories, including computer/high tech ($129), with 8,500 listings; and toll-free numbers ($99), with 14,000 listings.

Other *Info Packs* are slated to follow, including one that boasts all 132,000 listings in General Information's hard copy *National Directory of Addresses and Telephone Numbers*.

The computer rivals the telephone as the most important productivity tool in business history. *Hotline* creates a synergy between the two that makes its sometimes difficult-to-use interface well worth the effort. ■

List Price: *Hotline*, $99.
Requires: 88K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, graphics adapter, autodial modem to use autodial feature.
General Information Inc., 401 Parkplace, Kirkland, WA 98033; (206) 828-4777.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Kwik Power Disk Defragments, Analyzes, and Explores Hard Disks

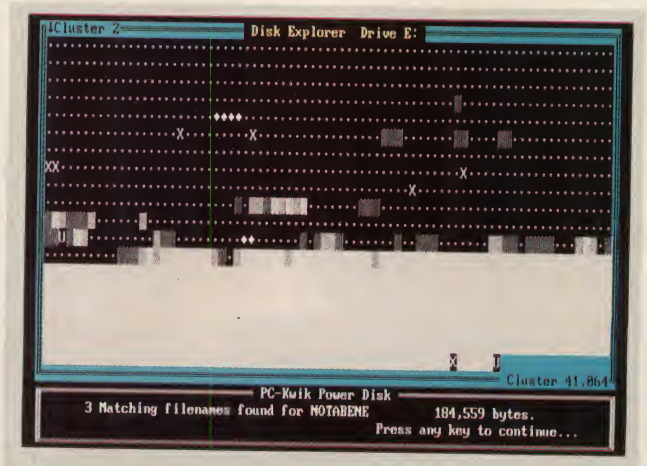
HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

In the 18 months since *PC Magazine* surveyed hard disk defragmenters (see "Order Out of Chaos: Boosting Performance with a Well-Ordered Disk," October 11, 1988), nothing appeared to challenge the undisputed Editor's Choice, Bridgeway Publishing Co.'s $49.95 *FastTrax*.

Nothing until now, that is. Multisoft Corp.'s $79.95 *PC-Kwik Power Disk* offers a combination of features that makes it the first plausible alternative to *FastTrax* for fast, thorough, and customized disk reorganization.

DOS degrades disk performance by dividing files into fragments and scattering them across your disk, so that the heads need more time to find them. Like other defragmenters, *Power Disk* speeds disk activity by reuniting fragmented files and by packing all files together at the front of the disk so that the heads can waste the least possible time moving from one file to the next.

Power Disk approaches or equals the high-speed defragmenting of *FastTrax*, with comparable safety features and a powerful set of options and disk-exploration tools. The menu lets you choose full disk packing, fast defragmenting, or a strategy that tries to leave files likely to be fragmented in an area of the disk where further fragmentation will have the least effect.



***PC-Kwik Power Disk*'s disk-explorer function reports the physical location of files, or identifies files associated with individual clusters. You can zoom in on the map for greater detail.**

Like *FastTrax*, *Power Disk* lets you create a command file that further refines disk organization and allows automatic operation. *Power Disk* doesn't offer the complete and elaborate control over file order and placement that you get with *FastTrax*, but it has some clever tricks of its own, including an option to organize directories in the order of your DOS path.

Power Disk won't let you reboot while it defragments, and won't let you pop up most memory-resident programs. Unless you choose the fastest defragmenting method, you won't lose data if someone pulls the plug while the program reorganizes the disk. (I tried it.)

The most intriguing part of the program is its Disk Explorer, a utility that lets you find the physical location of files or learn which file occupies a cluster. Packages like the *Norton Utilities* have similar functions, but without the interactive ease and flexible disk map that you get with *Power Disk*.

The most awkward part of the program is its name, but you can easily rename PCKPDISK.EXE to something that won't tangle your fingers while it disentangles your files. ■

List Price: *PC-Kwik Power Disk*, $79.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM (384K for disks over 32MB), DOS 2.0 or later.
Multisoft Corp., 15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; (800) 274-KWIK; (503) 644-5644.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION

Now Compatible With 1-2-3 2.2

See more rows and columns, create multiple windows and display live graphs in 1-2-3.

Announcing SeeMORE Version 2.

SeeMORE™ is already one of the most popular spreadsheet utilities ever invented. It's no wonder. Anyone can appreciate the value of seeing more rows and columns on screen.

Now, SeeMORE is even better. We've added windows, graphs, color options, and other neat features to give you complete control over the screen environment.

Instant Screen Compression.

Like it's predecessor, SeeMORE Version 2 lets you zoom in or out with the push of a key. You get a choice of compressed fonts that double, triple or quadruple the number of cells displayed.

SeeMORE lets you build a 12 month forecast without stopping to scroll left and right. All 12 months appear on the screen. With more of your worksheet in view, trends and relationships become clear. SeeMORE lets you see the big picture.

Multiple Windows.

SeeMORE Version 2 provides a complete windowing system for 1-2-3. Create as many tiled or overlapping windows as you like including multiple graph windows!

Change the size and position of any window with ease. A special feature called "restrict ranges" lets you limit the effect of insert and delete operations to individual windows.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Live Action.

All windows remain active as you enter and edit data. Build a macro in one window while monitoring its operation in another. Change cell values and watch graphs update automatically. Bring "what-if" analysis alive.

No Special Hardware Required.

SeeMORE works with 1-2-3 Release 2, 2.01 and 2.2 and Symphony 1.1, 1.2, and 2 on any PC equipped with a standard graphics adapter. (CGA, EGA, VGA, MCGA, Hercules, 3270PC, AT&T 6300, or Compaq/Toshiba gas plasma.) Join noted columnist Jim Seymour who says, "I use SeeMORE almost constantly."

To order, send coupon or call toll-free. Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

Please send me: (indicate quantity)

_____ SeeMORE 1-2-3. $99.95 each.

_____ SeeMORE Symphony. $99.95 each.

_____ Personics product catalog. FREE.

Choose Disk Format: ☐ 5¼ ☐ 3½

Include $3.75 for shipping. ($12 outside USA and Canada.) MA residents add 5% sales tax. Catalogs are mailed free.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

personics

63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

Windows-based XPort Tackles Tough Vector Conversions

HANDS ON
by Robin Raskin

Graphics file conversion programs that work with bitmap graphics formats are plentiful, but only the bravest, like Micrografx's *XPort*, attempt conversions between vector formats.

The $395 *Microsoft Windows*-based program supports conversions to and from an important collection of vector file formats: .CGM, .PICT1 and .PICT2, .DXF, *GEM*, and .DRW and .GRF. Sorely missing is support for the .EPS format. But Micrografx intends to add support for Adobe's limited .EPS, TIFF and .PCX bitmaps, and IGES and GDDM vectors shortly.

XPort is built for expansion. The main program, a graphics translation engine, creates an intermediate format from which all bidirectional translations occur. Individual modules support each translation and can be installed separately. It even supplies development kits for customized translations. A runtime version of *Windows* comes with the program.

Once running, *XPort* splits your screen into two windows, one for selecting the input file and its specifications, the other for the output file. Each window has its own scrollable directory of files. Using a conventional *Windows* menu bar with pull-down selections, you specify input and output formats. Some formats have pop-up configuration boxes to customize a translation. For the nonstandard .CGM format, you can specify which of five major graphics programs created your .CGM file. Or, you can customize your own .CGM file specifications for output only.

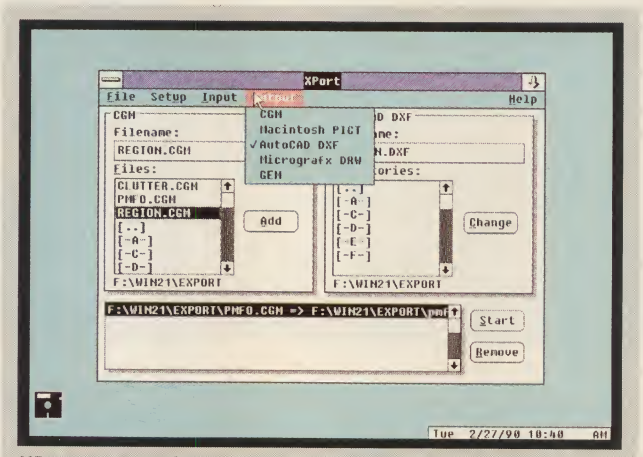
Files selected for translation appear in a list in a separate window at the bottom of the screen. Click on Start to use this list as a batch process. During translation you receive detailed progress reports and an extensive error report, a helpful feature given the quirky nature of file conversions.

XPort is most impressive when it substitutes a font in the input file with a closely matching font in the output file, or when it takes a *Designer* .DRW file with Bezier curves and outputs an *AutoCAD* file where polygons simulate Bezier curves (which *AutoCAD* doesn't support).

Still, the program is far from perfect, which means you'll have to know how to prepare your files for translation. For example, when *Windows*-based programs import .CGM files, they first convert them to .WMF format. .WMF images are saddled with *Windows*'s 64K size limit, which is too small to accommodate large *AutoCAD* files. You can streamline your .DXF files prior to translation using *AutoCAD*'s Purge command, but you can't take any .DXF file and run it directly through the *XPort* conversion process.

In addition, Macintosh PICT conversions lose bitmap information and require some minor preparation, such as file renaming. As I encountered problems that crashed the program, Micrografx came up with fixes and sent new disks to me; the company will do the same for any user who calls with a problem.

With *XPort*, Micrografx has created a strong graphics translation product. But for the same $395, you'd have to be crazy not to buy the company's *Designer*, which gives you all the same file translations (without the batch processing and error log) plus some of the most powerful drawing functions you're going to find. ■



***XPort* uses a split screen to specify input and output specifications for translation. The bottom of the screen provides detailed feedback during the translation process.**

List Price: *XPort*, $395.
Requires: 640K RAM (1MB recommended), hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later. *Microsoft Windows* 2.0 and mouse recommended. Micrografx Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; (214) 234-1769.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Impel Scripts Animations the Old-fashioned Way

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

Eastridge Technology's *Impel* is a desktop presentation program in search of a niche market. This $195 program produces animations via scripts.

Scripts are accessed through the Xam (Examine) menu and list the duration of each frame (1/60 to 4.25 seconds), transition effects such as Fizz or Weave, and screen coordinates of single objects. By tracking single objects (rather than entire frames) within an animation, *Impel* makes it easy to script movement. Simply choose an object's name and enter the number of times an incremental move should be repeated.

Scripts are lists of instructions that apply to the objects *Impel* stores in a library, an efficient method for handling frequently used images. Thus, multiple films can refer back to a single library, saving work and disk space.

Impel's direct manipulation mode, which lets you click and drag objects on an editing screen, seems novel at first. But without the proper tracking mechanisms, it produces less-than-satisfactory results.

Impel moves objects in only two dimensions: x and y. More complex effects are achieved by simultaneously stacking layers of moving objects in an imaginary z dimension.

The program sidesteps its inadequate painting and palette functions by importing *Deluxe Paint* .LBM, *PC Paintbrush* .PCX, *Color Rix* .SCL, and *Halo* .CUT file formats. Its skeletal black-and-white interface could use a major overhaul. An Undo command is needed on the editing screen.

Impel's 16 raster fonts will make short work of any text-intensive presentation. But only those users who are comfortable with the old-fashioned scripting process, and who can gain from its library orientation should attempt extensive image manipulation with *Impel*. ■

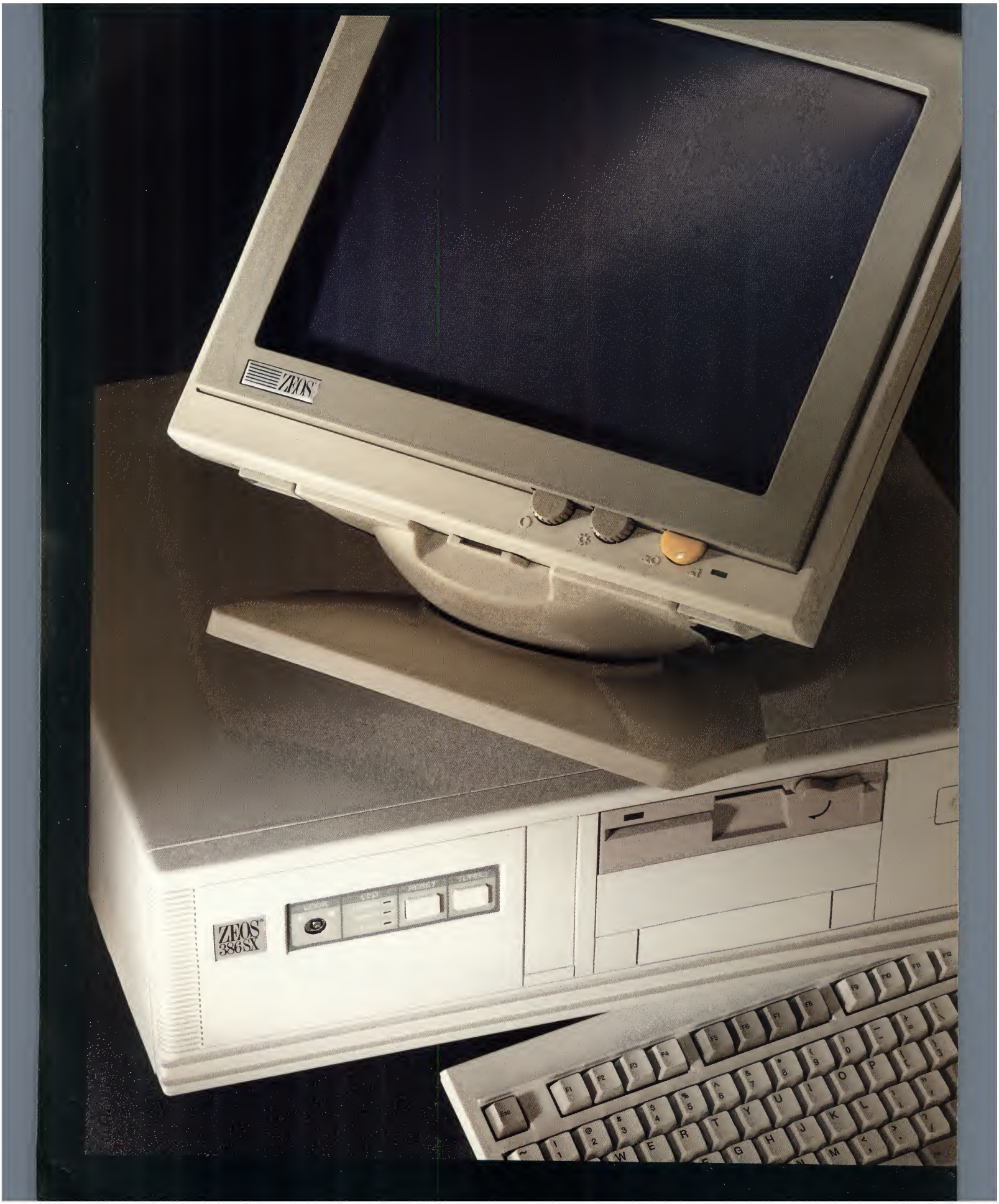
List Price: *Impel*, $195; IMPC Animation Compiler, $100.
Requires: 640K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later (3.0 or later recommended). Eastridge Technology, 37 Murray St., New York, NY 10007; (212) 267-7980.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® 386SX™.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

PC Magazine


ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX

You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing... The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,395 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

RELEASE 5.0

Conventional Memory
0.50
0.83
0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the order form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

ll prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 32MB Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, built in SRAM cache, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our rugged ZEOS space saver case with key lock and LED indicators. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

You may also Order by Mail using the attached Priority Order Form.

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Z-Card and COD.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

ORDER FORM

Order Now!

Call 800-423-5891. Or, if you wish to order by mail, you may select from either of two great ZEOS 386SX configurations.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR ONLY $1395!

☐ Yes, I want to purchase the ZEOS 386SX system for only $1395.

I understand my 16MHz 386SX system will include the following features as advertised here: 32MB hard drive, Teac® 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 14" flat screen monitor/tilt and swivel base with Hercules® monochrome graphics controller, 512K of memory expandable to 16MB, dual high speed hard/floppy controller with 1:1 interleave, 2 serial, one parallel and one game port, rugged ZEOS 5-bay case, ZEOS R/S keyboard. Plus your 30 day absolute satisfaction guarantee, one full year warranty and 24-hour a day Toll Free technical support. I understand the cost of this system is only $1395 plus freight.

INCREDIBLE UPGRADE SPECIAL! SAVE OVER $200.

Same great system upgraded to include 14" VGA Color with 16-bit VGA Graphics Card, 1MB memory and DOS 4.01. Only $1995 complete!

☐ Yes, I want this Incredible Upgrade Special.

The Upgrade Special allows me to order your three most popular upgrades as a package for even greater savings. I understand I will receive the same great ZEOS 16MHz 386SX system upgraded to include the ZEOS 14" VGA Color Monitor, full 16-bit VGA controller card, 1MB of memory *plus* DOS 4.01. Complete for only $1995 plus freight!

TO ORDER:

If you order by mail, upon receipt your order will be assigned to your own Personal Systems Consultant. Your Systems Consultant will have a copy of your order at his/her desk. If you have any questions or wish to speak with your Consultant call the ZEOS Sales Department. When you call, indicate you placed an order by mail. To locate your order, all we'll need is your name and ZIP code.

ORDERING BY MAIL IS EASY!

Mail in Order Payment Options. Credit Card, COD or Check:

MasterCard, VISA orders are processed immediately. Orders paid by Cashier's Check or U.S. Postal Money Order will be processed immediately. Any other checks will require up to three weeks to clear before your order can be processed (if sending a check use an envelope or be sure all edges of this order form are taped shut). COD orders must be accompanied by a $200 partial payment in the form of MasterCard, VISA or check. Your COD amount (less the $200 advance payment) will require a *Cashier's* check upon UPS delivery of your system. If you have any questions, please call 800-423-5891.

BILLING ADDRESS

FIRST NAME _____ LAST NAME _____

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE _____

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE) _____

APT./BUILDING/SUITE _____ PHONE ( )

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SHIP TO ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM BILLING ADDRESS)

FIRST NAME _____ LAST NAME _____

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE _____

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE) _____

APT./BUILDING/SUITE _____ PHONE ( )

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Item Totals
Complete 16MHz 386SX System as described at the left.		$1395	
Complete 16MHz 386SX System with the Upgrade Special as described at left.		$1995	

☐ UPS ground add $35.00

Other Special Shipping Methods:
☐ UPS Blue (2nd day air) add $90.00
☐ UPS Red (next day air) add $110.00
☐ APO/FPO (via U.S. Mail) add $100.00
☐ Alaska & Hawaii use UPS Blue $90.00

Subtotal: _____

Shipping: _____

ORDER TOTAL: _____

FOR COD ORDERS ONLY

Less COD deposit of $200 per system $ _____

COD balance due on delivery $ _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Cashiers Check ☐ Z-Card
☐ Personal/Company Check (allow up to 3 weeks for processing)
☐ COD (requires $200 partial payment, see Mail In Order Payment Options).

CARD HOLDER NAME (PLEASE PRINT): _____

CARD NUMBER: _____

EXPIRATION DATE: _____

ISSUING BANK NAME ON CARD: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, Minnesota 55112 USA.
Telephones: 800-423-5891, FAX 612-633-1325, International & Administration 612-633-4591.

Your own ZEOS 386SX!

Only $1395

Call Now!

800-423-5891

Detach at perforation and seal with tape.

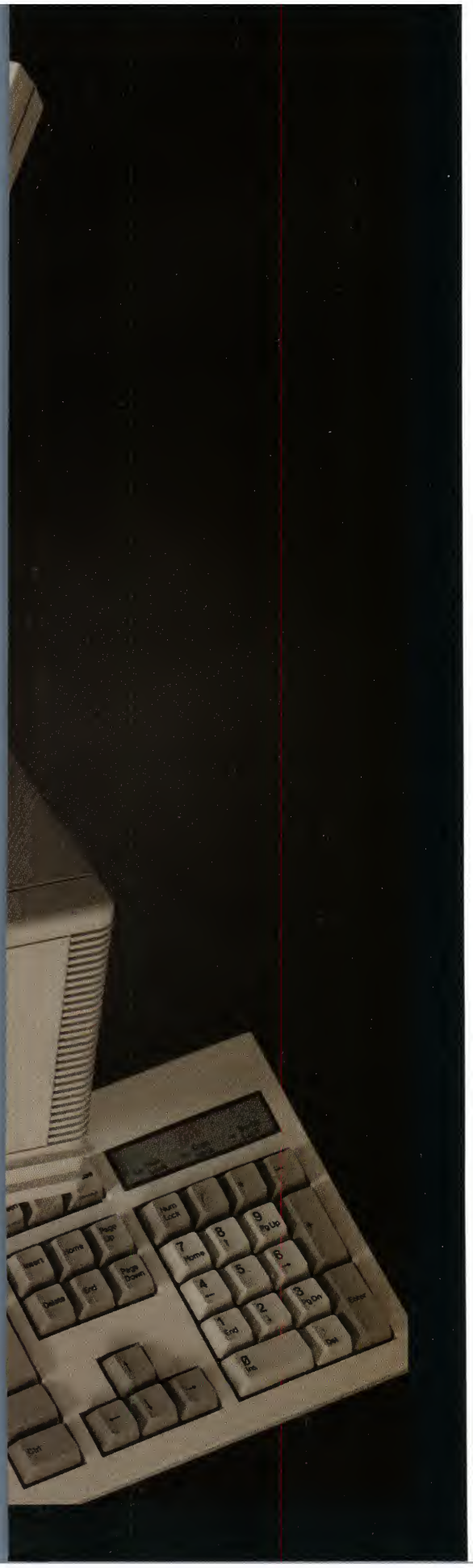
NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1798 ST. PAUL, MN

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

ZEOS International
Priority Order Department
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, Minnesota 55112



YES, COMPLETE. $1395

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 32MB hard drive system for only $1,395!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS® 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES I

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculatio
PC ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. A
IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation; Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; 386

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

NEWS FLASH!
ZEOS is Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year! Toll Free!

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are bench mark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but three times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer . . . a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS . . . provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS . . . is the best value we've come across . . . its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we're open around the clock. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, 24 Hours a day. Our Help Lines are Toll Free too. Because you shouldn't have to pay for the call.

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value.* We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Back & Forth Makes Nine Applications Look Like TSRs

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Matzkin

From what's been said so far, it seems that OS/2 2.0 will finally send DOS into well-deserved retirement. But the world's most popular operating system still has some life left in it, thanks in part to task-switching utilities like Progressive Solutions' *Back & Forth*. The shareware program lets DOS users jump between as many as nine open applications, without having to save files or formally close each application.

After *Back & Forth* is installed, its main application screen displays the names of any software packages that you have installed. You can launch a program from this screen by highlighting it and tapping Enter, or by simply pointing and clicking with a mouse.

Once launched, an application can be swapped into a full-screen window by tapping a user-configurable hotkey. The hotkey method lets you jump from one application to another without returning to the main screen, as if all of your applications were TSRs.

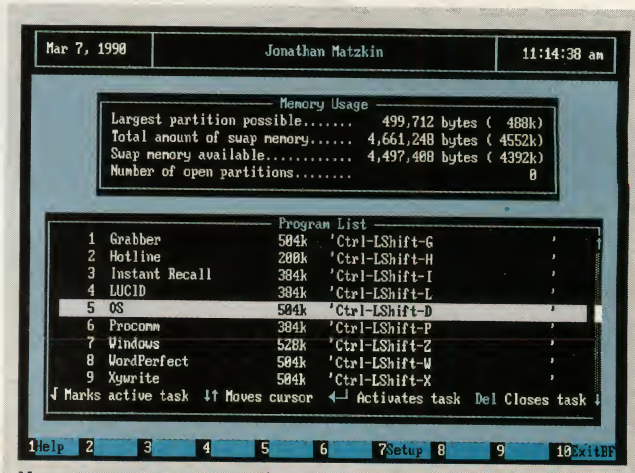
I loaded nine applications into *Back & Forth* and had no trouble accessing any of them via hotkey or through the main selection screen. *Back & Forth* easily swapped graphics screens, and returned to each of them with colors intact. I was unable to swap out of *Windows* once I hotkeyed into it, but that has more to do with *Windows*'s treatment of the keyboard than any deficiency in *Back & Forth*. When I exited from *Windows*, *Back & Forth* returned me to its main screen, so I could select another application.

Back & Forth does have some limitations, which are understandable given its modest price and try-before-you-buy shareware status. For example, it lacks a cut-and-paste feature, though the developer promises to deliver one in a forthcoming upgrade.

While the task-switcher remembers which software packages have been installed, it doesn't automatically open them for you at boot-up time. That's a minor inconvenience, but it would be nice to have your applications just a hotkey away rather than having to start each by manually selecting it from *Back & Forth's* main screen.

More serious is *Back & Forth*'s nine-program limit. That should be plenty for most users, but power users might find it a little confining.

For its reasonable $50 registration fee, *Back & Forth* delivers stable, easy context-switching. Given its low price, it is an outstanding value. ■



You can access any application from *Back & Forth*'s main screen by either highlighting the appropriate choice and tapping enter or by pointing and clicking with a mouse.

List Price: *Back & Forth*, $50. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 3.0, and either EMS memory, a RAM disk, or a hard disk for storing swap files. Progressive Solutions, Inc., P.O. Box 276125, San Antonio, TX 78227-6125; (800) 833-4400.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unicom Increases Communications Choices for Windows

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Shareware has a long tradition in PC communications, beginning with *PC Talk* and continuing with programs like *Boyan*, *ProComm*, *Qmodem*, and *Telix*. Now, there's a strong shareware contender to do your communicating in the *Microsoft Windows* graphical environment.

Data Graphics' *Unicom* supports VT52, TTY, and ANSI-BBS terminal emulations, but not VT100. Its protocol support includes Xmodem, Ymodem, and Zmodem, CompuServe B (CISB), and Kermit. Among its retail competitors, Crosstalk's *Crosstalk for Windows* also has Zmodem and CISB support, but Hi-Q International's *Ape* and Future Soft's *Dynacomm* do not. While *Unicom* supports the Quick B version of CISB, it is not able to resume an aborted download.

Unicom uses standard *Windows* elements: scroll bars allow you to look at your capture buffer, a graphical indicator reports the progress of downloads, and on-screen command buttons let you dial and hang up. Dialog boxes are plentiful.

Unicom's script language isn't as powerful as those of its more expensive competitors, but it should be adequate for most purposes. It supports variables, if-else statements, and case constructs. It can pause a script for an incoming string, but not branch depending on the outcome. It can run other programs, but lacks DDE support, which you'll find in the other three packages. You can use *Unicom*'s script language to create pop-up message boxes and areas for text input, but it won't allow you to build your own dialog boxes.

Like *Ape*, *Unicom* lets you do a clipboard-to-clipboard transfer between two computers running *Unicom*. But the program has a number of features that you won't find in *Ape* or the other *Windows* communications programs. For example, you can batch-dial, cycling through several numbers until you find one that isn't busy. You can program a scheduler to run scripts at a future time, much like you'd do with a VCR.

Speed is one of *Unicom*'s strong points. In our informal tests, it downloaded a 42K file in just over 3 minutes; *Crosstalk for Windows* took almost 5 minutes to complete the same task. Times for other transfer types should not differ as dramatically, however.

On the downside, *Unicom* did not properly inform CompuServe of an aborted transfer, so our only choice was to hang up without logging off.

Because of its modest price, batch dialing, and Zmodem and ANSI-BBS support, this program should be especially popular with BBS users. But all *Windows* users looking for a communications program for that environment should consider *Unicom*. ■

List Price: *Unicom*, Version 1.4, $45; with disk and printed manual, $65. Shareware available for trial download via PC MagNet. **Requires:** 640K RAM, *Microsoft Windows 2.x* or later, DOS 3.x or later. Data Graphics, 7735 46th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98136; (206) 932-8871.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Product Is Great, The Price

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/12
$795

- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼″ HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½″ DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:*** *THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

PC MAGAZINE *"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz" —Sept 1989*

STANDARD SYSTEM 286/20
$895

- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼″ HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½″ DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- ***SPECIAL FEATURE:*** *THIS SYSTEM CAN BE UPGRADED TO A 386/SX USING CPU MODULE*

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/SX
$995

- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (2-8 BIT, 6-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- 3 ACCESSIBLE 5¼″ HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3½″ DRIVE BAY
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.

PC MAGAZINE *"It seems able to do what other SX machines do, only better and faster" —August 1989*

All of our systems are 100% compatible with Novell, 3 COM, and SCO XENIX, so they can be added to any network. And since our technical staff are network experts they can help you plan and equip your network system, including all the necessary hardware and software. Call us today for a free estimate.

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER SCO THE SOFTWARE LICENSE

CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add Basic Price To The Monitor/Drive Combination Of Your Choice)

	MONO 720x348	VGA MONO 640x480	VGA COLOR 640x480	SUPER VGA 800x600	MULTISYNC VGA 1024x768
40MB MFM/28MS	$ 470	$ 620	$ 850	$ 975	$1,100
66MB RLL/28MS	550	700	930	1,055	1,180
71MB MFM/28MS	770	920	1,150	1,275	1,400
100MB IDE/25MS	850	1,000	1,230	1,355	1,480
150MB ESDI/18MS	1,200	1,350	1,580	1,705	1,830
330MB ESDI/18MS	2,100	2,250	2,480	2,605	2,730

*Prices listed are available with complete system purchase only.

© 1990 Standard Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. Systems shown with optional monitor.

Is Right, The Call Is Free.

Personal Computers
File Servers
LAN Workstations

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/20
$1,295

- INTEL 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (1-32 BIT, 2-8 BIT, 5-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 CO-PROCESSOR
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/25
$1,495

- INTEL 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (1-32 BIT, 2-8 BIT, 5-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 CO-PROCESSOR
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED

STANDARD SYSTEM 386/33
$2,595

- INTEL 80386 33MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- 32K CACHE MEMORY
- AMI BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 384K SHADOW RAM
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS (1-32 BIT, 2-8 BIT, 5-16 BIT)
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR AND BATTERY
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSORS
- 5 5¼" HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED

PC MAGAZINE *"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386"*

At Standard Computer Corporation we've earned a proven track record for customer satisfaction since 1984. We design and manufacture our systems the right way—with the best components possible and without short cuts or cheap tricks.

And, we also offer a comprehensive customer support program to protect your investment. Our one-year warranty includes a knowledgeable and courteous telephone technical staff ready to help you. You can also choose an optional on-site maintenance plan from GE Computer Service.

GE Computer Service

That's why we're considered the customer's choice by thousands of satisfied individual and corporate customers across America. So why not take advantage, too?

"Call today and let us show you why we should be your computer company"

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE

1-800-662-6111

(In Canada: 1-800-654-5800)
Fax Orders: 1-818-960-2926

VISA MasterCard

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
ON THE PURCHASE PRICE
1 YEAR SYSTEM WARRANTY
formerly
Computer Products United
Customer's Choice Since 1984

STANDARD
C O M P U T E R

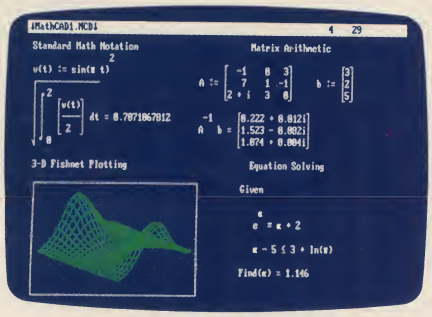
CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Standard Computer Corporation
12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: 1(818) 337-7711
Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m.-6 p.m./Sat 10a.m.-3p.m.

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now there's MathCAD 2.5, a dramatically improved version that includes three-dimensional plotting, enhanced numerical analysis, PostScript® printer support, and HPGL file import from popular CAD programs like AutoCAD.®

And like before, MathCAD's live document interface™ lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

UNIX version now available.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 90,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers. Call for UNIX platform availability.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; **France:** ISE CEGOS 1-46092768; **Germany:** Softline 07802-4036; **Japan:** CRC 03-665-9762; **Finland:** Zenex Oy 90-692 7677 *PE*

by
Matthew J. Ross

New&Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Skipjack Creates dBASE Databases With Pascal

NEW

Max Software Consultants' *dBASE*-style function library for Pascal lets *dBASE* and Pascal developers turn *Turbo Pascal* or *Quick Pascal* compilers into a *dBASE*-compatible compiler. With the *Skipjack* Pascal add-in, developers can create Pascal-executable files that closely mirror *dBASE* functions. These functions include USE, SELECT, SAY, GET, SEEK, and INDEX. *Skipjack* also contains 25 *dBASE*-compatible command line utilities including CREATE, ZAP, BROWSE, COPY, APPEND, INDEX, SORT, and MODIFY STRUCTURE. *Skipjack* allows 255 workareas, 255 Say/Get areas, as well as unlimited indexes, fields, and relations per database.

Skipjack is fully networked, allowing developers to create multiuser databases. It runs on any network and uses the DOS file locking primitives to permit multiple workstations to access the same database.

List price: *Skipjack*, $299. **Requires:** 512K RAM (640K recommended), *Turbo Pascal* 4.0, 5.0, or 5.5 or *Quick Pascal*, hard disk, and DOS 3.0 or later. Max Software Consultants Inc., 4101 Greenmount Ave., Baltimore, MD 21218; (301) 828-5935.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Saber File Manager Organizes Network Files

NEW

Taking hard disk and file management one better, **Saber Software**'s *Saber File Manager* features an *XTree*-like interface with network functionality. *Saber File Manager* includes file tagging for file-group operation; support for all standard DOS applications; the ability to search for a string within a file or file volume; the ability to print files in raw or formatted form; file sorting by name, extension, date, or size; and directory management including hiding, showing, and renaming directories within a menu-driven mouse-supported environment which conforms with IBM's System Application Architecture.

Compatible with Saber's *LAN Administration Engine*, it has no memory overhead in the workstation, features password capability, network administrator-defined submenus, and customizable help. *Saber File Manager* allows flexible control over file viewers, editors, and execution options to the LAN administrator, providing maximum flexibility and network security.

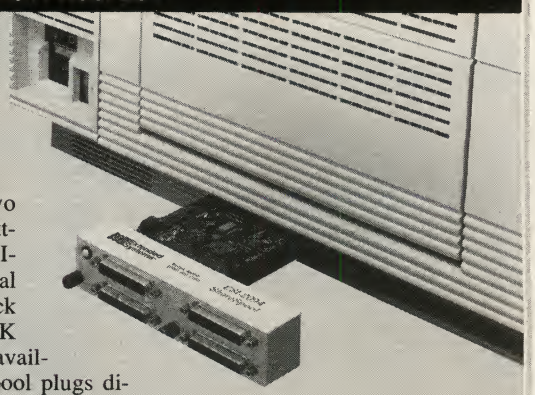
The *Saber File Manager* helps network managers manage files and security across LANs.

List price: *Saber File Manager*, $395 per server. **Requires:** 384K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later. Saber Software Corp., P.O. Box 9088, Dallas, TX 75209; (800) 338-8754, (214) 361-8086.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

EXTENDED SYSTEMS ALLOWS FOUR USERS TO SHARE A LASERJET III



Extended Systems expands its ShareSpool product line with two printer sharing devices for Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet III. The ESI-2041C ShareSpool offers four serial inputs through RJ-45 modular jack connections. It features a 256K memory buffer with a 1MB option available, and the ESI-2041C ShareSpool plugs directly into the printer's backplane via the LaserJet III's optional I/O slot.

Extended System's ESI-2094A ShareSpool accepts four PC connections via parallel ports.

A parallel connection is also available with the new ESI-2094A ShareSpool. The ESI-2094A offers superior speed over the serial interface and high performance for graphics and desktop publishers through its 1MB memory buffer and dynamic memory allocation-assisted input channels. It also provides parallel access for as many as four users up to 100 feet from the printer.

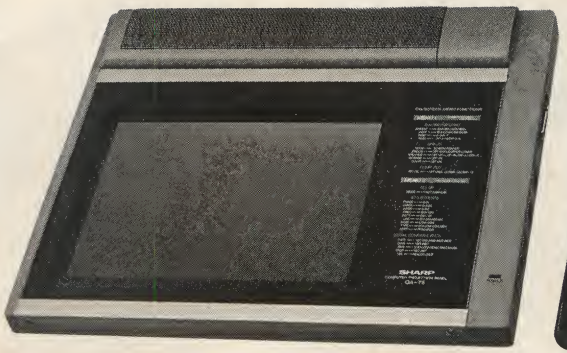
Both the ESI-2041C and the ESI-2094A ShareSpools are transparent to the user, and all computers can send data simultaneously without affecting the data transmission from other computers. The ESI-2041C and the ESI-2094A are compatible with all Hewlett-Packard printers with the option slot, including the LaserJet Series II, IID, and III.

List Price: ESI-2041C ShareSpool with 256K memory buffer, $495, with 1MB, $690; ESI-2094A ShareSpool, $895. Extended Systems, P.O. Box 4937, Boise, ID 83711; (208) 322-7163.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

Sharp Panel Projects 16 Gray Shades at VGA Resolution



The Sharp QA-75 brings fine detail to overhead presentations with its 16-level gray-scale VGA.

NEW

At 640 by 480 resolution, a bright-to-dark contrast ratio of 17:1, and 16 true levels of gray via new liquid crystal, **Sharp Electronics Corp.**'s QA-75 high-contrast LCD data projection panel maximizes your overhead presentations.

In addition to VGA, the $1,795 panel supports MCGA, CGA, EGA, Hercules, and Mac II video standards. The QA-75's proprietary triple-supertwist nematic LCD technology produces black graphics or text on a white background for clear overhead presentations. User-selectable gray scaling and "hatching pattern" shading adjustments facilitate compatibility with desktop presentation graphics applications.

The QA-75 also features a 23-key wireless remote which allows direct access to any of the panel's display features, including screen freeze; zoom enlargement of any of the panel's four quadrants; on-screen menu control of shading, display, and PC functions; and a pointer for highlighting areas of the screen. The QA-75 LCD panel weighs 6.7 pounds and measures 14.3 by 12.4 by 2 inches.

List price: Sharp QA-75, $1,795. Sharp Electronics Corp., Professional Products Division, Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; (201) 529-8731.

CIRCLE **439** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Datacom Technologies' MetroLAN Creates Serial Networks

NEW

Datacom Technologies expands its line of connectivity products with the release of MetroLAN. This serial networking system offers many of the functions of a full local area network (LAN) through its combination of hardware and the *MetroShare* operating system software. MetroLAN's Master Unit

controls the system, providing 256K of memory expandable to 4.5MB with field-installable SIMMs. In addition, four bidirectional serial ports and two parallel ports, configured as either input or output are included.

Through *MetroShare*, users can share data, transfer files in the background, send electronic messages, hold computer conferences, and share peripheral devices as printers and modems. It is memory resident at the workstation and uses 32K RAM or an additional 25K RAM with the optional hotkey access to *MetroShare*'s menu interface.

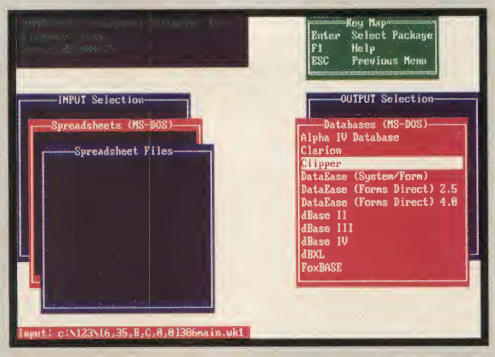
The MetroLAN serial network system is expandable up to 32 ports through remote units featuring one parallel and two serial ports; the *MetroConnect*-distributed architecture allows remote unit connections of up to 4,000 feet from the MetroLAN system unit at a transmission rate of 230K bits per second (bps) using the standardized high-level data link control protocol (HDLC) and four-wire telephone cable.

List price: MetroLAN Master Unit, $1,595, Remote Unit, $695. Datacom Technologies Inc., 11001 31st Pl. West, Everett, WA 98204; (206) 355-0590.

CIRCLE **443** ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMPROVED

***DBMS/Copy*, Version 2.0**—Conceptual Software's file conversion application now supports 65 software packages, up from the 26 packages in its previous release. *DBMS/Copy* has replaced its command-line interface with a series of pop-up windows. For *repetitive conversions*, a DOS command-line option accepts batch programs that can be created automatically with *DBMS/Copy*'s keystroke capture facility. *DBMS/Copy* reads and writes in each program's native file format. A tool for data analysts, *DBMS/Copy* supports 22 statistical packages, including *BMDP, SAS, SPSS,* and *Statgraphics* as well as *Oracle, Ingres, Informix* SQL databases and the current versions of the major spreadsheet and database applications. *DBMS/Copy,* Version 2.0, retails for $195. An upgrade from Version 1.2 is available for $49. Conceptual Software, Houston, Tex.; (713) 667-4222.



***DBMS/Copy* translates 65 different file types, including three SQL databases.**

***FontMaker*, Version 2.0**—The Font Factory has added direct support for Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet III and the IBM 4019 LaserPrinter. *FontMaker,* Version 2.0, has extended its AutoFont Support to include all LaserJet printers. It takes full advantage of PCL 5's font-scaling abilities, permitting users to create downloadable scalable type for the LaserJet III. With support of the IBM 4019 LaserPrinter's native mode, you can download fonts in point sizes from 4 to 155 with automatic rotation. *FontMaker*'s AutoFont Support uses Tagged Font Metric (TFM) technology; and according to the company, the package is device, resolution, and language independent. Version 2.0 of the *FontMaker* retails for $19.95 with individual typeface families selling for $94.95. The Font Factory, Dallas, Tex.; (800) 44-FONTS.

Font & Function—Adobe Systems has added 15 typeface software packages to its type catalog, *Font & Function.* This brings the total number of Adobe Type Library packages available to 134. Among the new packages are Trade Gothic, Raleigh, Syntax, Stempel Schneidler, Lithos, and Adobe Wood Type 1. The typeface packages range in price from $145 to $370. Adobe Systems Inc., Mountain View, Calif.; (800) 83-FONTS.

***PrintAPlot*, Version 2.0**—Insight Development's improved release of its device-management software has added several features, including faster printing of HPGL plot files on laser, inkjet, and dot matrix printers. With its new tiling feature, *PrintAPlot* 2.0 can print large drawings over multiple, contiguous pages that can be assembled

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

640K Before Headroom®

640K After Headroom®

If you're up to your gills in TSRs (RAM resident programs), you've undoubtedly found out they can be quite a drain on your system's 640K.

Unless of course, you already know about Headroom.®

Simply put, Headroom breaks the 640K barrier by letting you run all your memory-resident programs from extended or expanded memory, or from hard disk. This means there'll always be enough room for even the most RAM ravenous "fish" to swim around in.

With Headroom you can hot-key between up to 32 application programs – so you can switch from your word-processor to your database to your spreadsheet with a touch of a key! *But unlike other* swapping and switching "merry-go-round" programs, all your TSRs are *always fully functional!*

Headroom is so fantastic that PC Magazine said *"Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program."*

And that's no fish story!

Features:	HEAD ROOM	Software Carousel	Pop Drop Plus	QRAM
Switch between programs	32	12	None	None
Menu of loaded programs	✔			
Easy on-screen setup	✔			
Includes cut and paste utility	✔			
Controls TSRs	32	12	50*	Limited*
Resolves TSR conflicts	✔		✔	
Frees all RAM occupied by TSRs	✔			
TSRs remain fully functional	✔		✔	✔
TSRs operate with each other	✔			
Load/unload TSRs as you go, in any order	✔			
Control/Free RAM used by device drvrs.	✔			✔
Use extnd. or expnd. memory or hard disk	✔	✔		
Load TSRs and device drvrs in high-DOS RAM	✔		TSRs only	✔
Requires LIM 4.0 hardware to operate	NO	NO	YES	YES

*Limited by amount of "high-DOS" memory available.

- Relocates memory resident programs to extended or expanded memory or hard disk
- Frees all RAM occupied by memory resident programs
- Works with any memory resident program of any size
- Controls mainframe emulators, fax programs and device drivers
- Helps TSRs pop up in Windows™ and other graphics environments
- Helps TSRs operate with newer hardware (e.g. mouse, VGA, PS/2, etc.)
- Hot-key between 32 programs, even Windows™
- Works under all network environments
- Removable without rebooting
- Uses only 50K

System requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or compatible, ANY expanded or extended memory (not required), hard disk, MDA, CGA, EGA, Super VGA, MCGA, Hercules™ or compatible display system.

VISA MasterCard **1-800-451-0551**

$129.95 + $5 per order shipping

($20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

©1990 Helix Software Co., Inc. Headroom, IBM, Hercules, Software Carousel, Pop Drop Plus, Windows, QRAM, and other mentioned names are registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

New & Improved

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

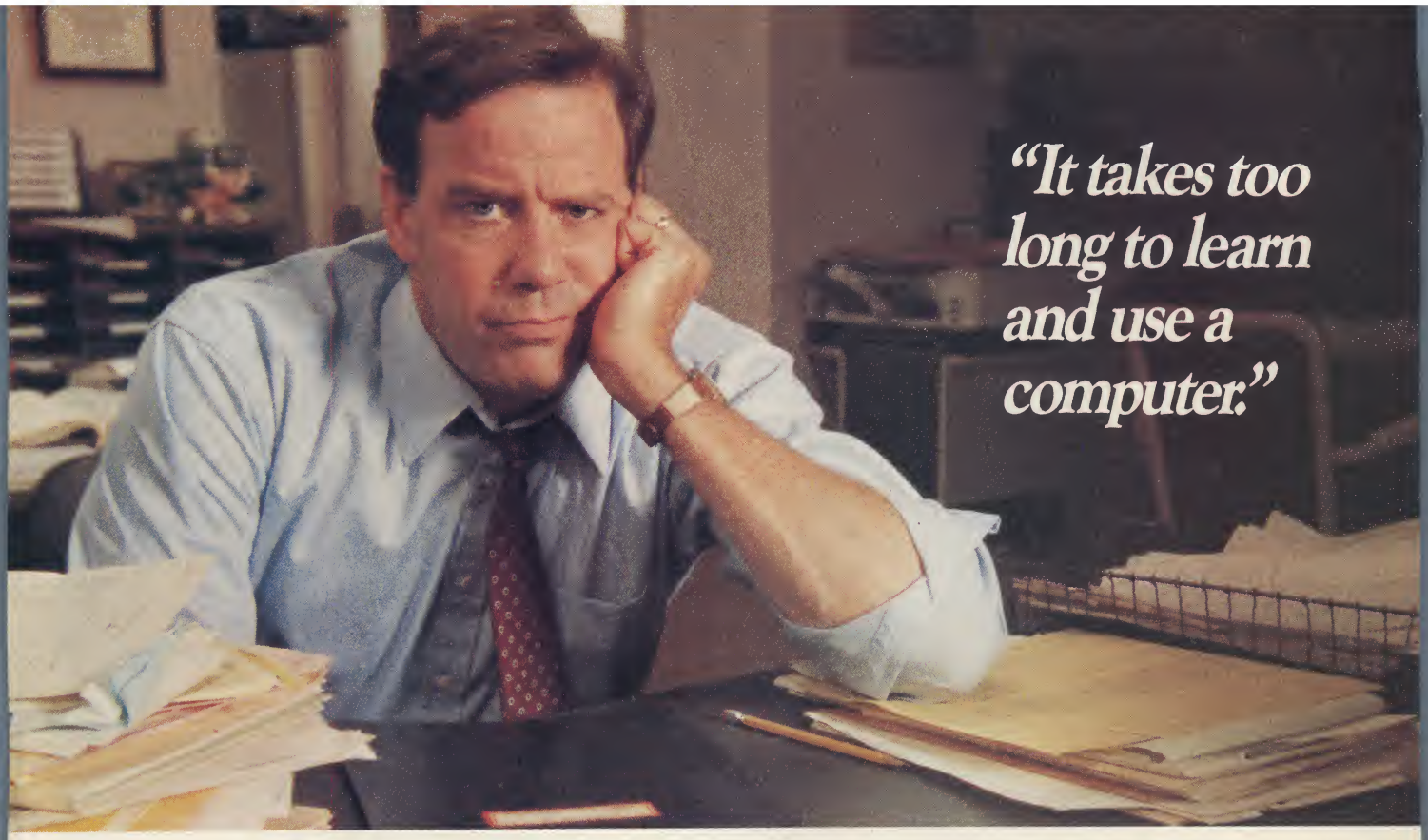
to create up to E-size plots. Expanded scaling capabilities produce A-size drawings scaled from one percent to 600 percent of the original image size. With independent *x, y* positioning, images can be placed anywhere on the page, while *PrintAPlot* 2.0's new rotation feature permits you to rotate the image either 90, 180, or 270 degrees. In addition, *PrintAPlot* 2.0 now attaches setting sheets containing specific style information to plot files for consistent output. The program offers multiple language support for user customization and works with a variety of printers, including Hewlett-Packard, Epson, Canon, QMS, Toshiba, and Kodak. *PrintAPlot* 2.0 has a list price of $299, with upgrades directly available from the manufacturer for $100. Insight Development Corp., Emeryville, Calif.; (800) 825-4115, (415) 652-4115.

***Workbench2*'s solid modeler can display 3-D representations of mechanical drawings to facilitate design.**

Workbench2—Iconnex has updated its *Mechanical Engineering Workbench* software to include three-dimensional construction and solid modeling. *Workbench2* is a standalone application that creates 3-D representations of 2-D models for conceptual design. It features 3-D construction techniques, hidden-line removal, optional shading, calculation of mass properties, and 2-D and 3-D file export in DXF to CAD packages. *Workbench2* integrates a geometry mechanism for creating design drawings with the corresponding logic, an equation mechanism for solving up to 25 simultaneous nonlinear equations, and worksheet and report mechanisms for report generation in a menu-driven interface. Other features include a scientific calculator and a mass properties calculator to determine mass, surface area, center of gravity, and volume. *Workbench2* retails for $995. A *Mechanical Engineering Workbench* conversion upgrade is available for $595. Iconnex, Pittsburgh, Pa.; (800) ICONNEX, (412) 321-8890.

Lotus 1-2-3/M—To provide a consistent platform across mixed hardware and operating system environments, Lotus Development Corp. and IBM have joined forces to provide a mainframe version of the popular spreadsheet for the IBM System/3270. *Lotus 1-2-3/M* supports *Lotus 1-2-3,* Release 3.0, features, including reading and writing files, executing macros, calculating formulas, drawing graphs, and printing. Since the internal file format for *Lotus 1-2-3/M* is interchangeable with *Lotus 1-2-3,* Release 3, worksheets created on either platform may be used without file translation. The Lotus Spreadsheet Connection supports IBM communications links, allowing users to transfer files with a menu-driven Lotus interface between PCs running OS/2 and the mainframe. *Lotus 1-2-3/M* was developed by Lotus Development Corp. As an IBM product, it is exclusively marketed, serviced, and supported by IBM, with prices starting at $15,360, plus monthly licensing fees. IBM Corp.; (800) IBM-2468.

AGA 1024—Desktop Computing has added the DGIS interface and drivers for several popular software packages to its Advanced Graphics Accelerator—the AGA 1024 video graphics adapter. The AGA 1024 already emulates IBM 8514/AI and the Texas Instruments TIGA standards. The Direct Graphics Interface Standard (DGIS) is a board-level software interface that resides in the local memory of intelligent graphics controllers. While it requires drivers for individual applications, the DGIS interface supports several applications not currently available through the 8514/A and TIGA video standards. Desktop Computing's DGIS drivers include support for *Microsoft Windows/286* and */386,* CGI, *GEM,* GKS, X Windows, as well as *AutoCAD, WordPerfect, Harvard Graphics,* and *Ventura Publisher.* The AGA 1024 has a suggested retail price of $1,495 with all 8514/A, TIGA, and DGIS interface software or $995 with either the 8514/A or TIGA software. Desktop Computing Inc., San Jose, Calif.; (408) 943-9409.



Discover the DeskMate™ Difference... the Friendly Face in the PC crowd.

If you've shied away from PCs because you thought they were too intimidating, now there's good news!

Say hello to DeskMate, the Graphical User Interface that replaces confusing commands with simple, plain English. Leading software publishers are adopting DeskMate to give their programs a friendly look and feel. The proven DeskMate format guides you through each program with simple "point-and-click" convenience.

Your key to "software ease." Popular programs with the DeskMate User Interface include *PFS:First Publisher, The Lotus Spreadsheet for DeskMate, Q&A Write* and *Quicken*. Use one, and you've essentially learned how to use them all. Choose titles from Activision, Broderbund, Electronic Arts, Intuit, SPC, Sierra and many other software publishers.

Take the Tandy "five-second test." DeskMate works with any PC compatible. But since the most popular Tandy PCs have DeskMate built in, you can be up and running in less than five seconds!

You'll be greeted by the friendly face of DeskMate, complete with a neat, organized listing of *all* of your programs. There's simply no comparison in ease of use. Come see for yourself!

Discover the DeskMate Difference for yourself . . . now at Radio Shack, GRiD and participating dealers.

DeskMate™
User Interface by Tandy

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If it starts here, fax it from here.

It was recently estimated that 80% of all faxes start on a computer. A telling statistic indeed. And what it may be telling you is that it's much more convenient to fax directly from your PC.

The Intel Connection CoProcessor (CCP) enables you to do just that, simply by snapping this add-in card into your PC. The transformation is phenomenal.

With the CCP, you can send and receive faxes without leaving your computer or the application you're working on. Thus you can share data, text and graphics with PC and non-PC users alike. Send faxes at one time to one person or one hundred. Best of all, the CCP works in the background so you can keep using your PC while transmitting faxes.

That's just the beginning of the benefits. Because your documents aren't sent from a fax machine, they arrive looking crisp and clear. They're also easier to keep confidential because they're not lying around in your fax basket. And you'll never have to wait in a fax line again.

Call Intel at (800)538-3373 and we'll tell you all about this award-winning product and its industry-leading five-year warranty. Or call our round-the-clock, automated FaxBack line (503)629-7576 and ask for document #9994. Please have your fax number handy.

Either way, do it today. It could be the start of something great.

intel®

©1989 Intel Corporation

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

DecisionPower Expert System Aids Decision Making

NEW

To help reduce the difficulty of the decision-making process, **Syndetic Technology**'s *DecisionPower* provides a combination of statistical and subjective information in a knowledge matrix, allowing you to combine data and human expertise and experience within a mathematical framework.

Using a spreadsheet-style editor, *DecisionPower*'s knowledge-matrix format is designed to allow users to identify relationships between decision criteria and possible outcomes. Analysis of results is possible through user-selected supporting evidence, and graphical output identifies the interaction of the evidence within the decision process.

List price: *DecisionPower*, $349. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later. Syndetic Technology Corp., 7400 Center Ave., #210, Huntington Beach, CA 92647; (714) 894-8734.

CIRCLE **442** ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEST's Recognize! Shrinks the Cost of OCR

NEW

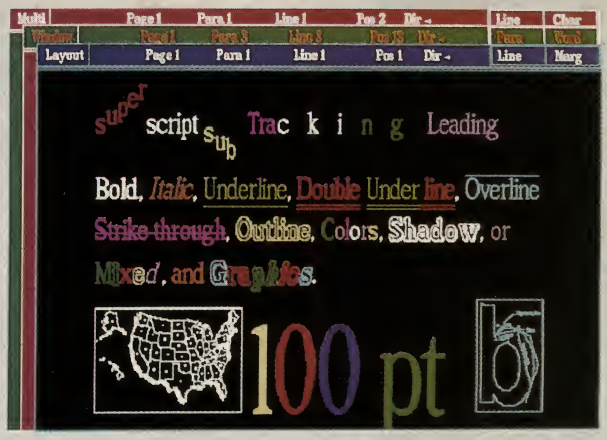
Offering omnifont recognition technology, full text formatting control, and accuracy across a number of type fonts, **DEST** has developed a low-cost optical character recognition package for its PC Scan series of scanners. *Recognize!* reads typewritten, typeset, laser, draft-quality dot matrix, and impact computer print. Documents can contain font sizes from 8 to 18 points, as well as monospaced, typeset, and proportional fonts. *Recognize!* also supports TIFF files allowing you to use third-party scanners.

Recognize! performs optical character recognition while scanning documents. Furthermore, text can be formatted specifically to a number of popular word processor packages, including *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, *DisplayWrite 4*, *MultiMate*, *PFS:Write* and *Professional Write*, and *Samna Word IV* file formats.

List price: *Recognize!*, $595. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, scanner, DOS 3.1 or later. DEST Corp., 1015 E. Brokaw Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 436-2700.

CIRCLE **441** ON READER SERVICE CARD

You Still can't get WYSIWYG from any other word processor. Introducing Version 1.5 of The Universal Word®



Even graphical based word processors don't give you true WYSIWYG. Not Word for Windows.™ Not Ami Professional.® And WordPerfect® isn't even close.

With **The Universal Word,** the most advanced word processor ever, you get Macintosh® like technology in an IBM® PC and more. You don't have to imagine what will be on the printed page. What You See is **really** What You Get. That's something that isn't possible, even with programs that run under Microsoft Windows.®

True WYSIWYG means great display and printer support, and **The Universal Word** delivers it. Breakthroughs in font and printer driver technologies provide unequaled results on both dot matrix and laser printers. Users can now display and print font sizes from 2 to 100 points (from a rich variety of typefaces that come standard with the program). And **The Universal Word** makes the entire process easier, friendlier, and more productive thanks to an intuitive design, pull down menus, command option keys, and mouse support.

Experiment with multiple font typefaces, sizes, styles, colors, graphics, adjustable character and line spacing, and advanced page layout capabilities, directly on the screen. Also, you can open an unlimited number of windows and perform cut-and-paste operations with ease.

Looking for a foreign language word processor? **The Universal Word's Multi-Lingual version** can support every human language, living or dead, from Arabic to Zulu, making it the richest featured multi-lingual word processor available.

Special Introductory Offer: Order now and save 50% and receive a 15 day money back guarantee. Experience the difference. **The Universal Word** doesn't just say it's better, it guarantees it.

English version now $197.50.

Multi-Lingual version now $247.50.

Multi-Lingual version (right-to-left languages, ex. Arabic) now $297.50*

Contact your local dealer or WYSIWYG Corp.

800-776-7674

or 213-215-9645

Fax 213-215-9668

300 Corporate Pointe, Suite 410, Culver City, CA, USA

WYSIWYG™ CORPORATION

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*The price of the Multi-Lingual version may vary subject to its language configuration. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

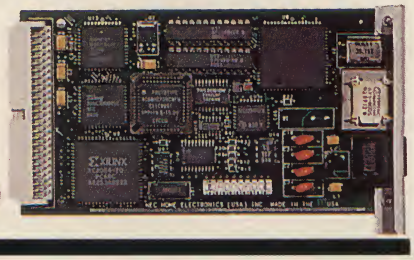
Introducing the ProSpeed™ 386SX,

ProSpeed is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd.

Fax and MNP modems

the laptop with all the connectivity options you need.

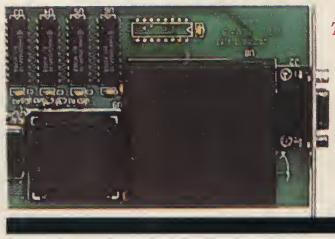
Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp.



Remote 3270 and 5250 synchronous modems

3270 coaxial and Arcnet adapters

Token Ring is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

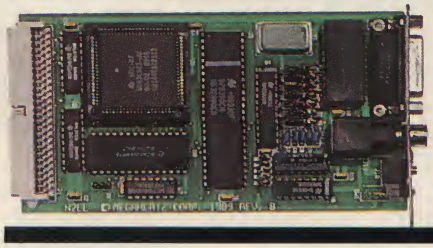


Token Ring adapter

Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

SCSI adapter supports CD-ROM drives

Starlan is a registered trademark of AT&T Corp.



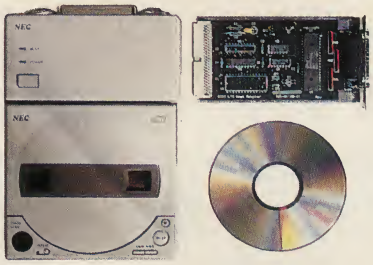
Ethernet and Starlan adapters

C&C Computers and Communications

© 1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Here's the portable versatility you must have to maintain your corporate computing environment wherever you are. Because in the office or on the road, the ProSpeed™ 386SX offers you all the battery-operated connectivity and communications options you need.

A 16-bit general purpose laptop expansion (LTX) slot provides you with a vast array of connectivity capabilities... from sending and receiving faxes to mainframe communication to linking with a variety of local area networks. And the screen image? With its high-contrast black and white VGA display, clearly it's brighter, sharper and crisper. See for yourself, the new ProSpeed 386SX. When most people are putting all sorts of limitations on you, look at all the options you have.



Supports unique, portable 3-pound CDR-35 CD-ROM reader

ProSpeed 386SX

CALL 1-800-826-2255 FOR LITERATURE AND 1-800-FONE-NEC FOR TECHNICAL ADVICE. IN CANADA CALL 1-800-268-3997.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC

Just how good are our removable drives?

They'll do 40 to 320 Mb in 10 ms* flat.

Add more users and more complex applications, and Mega Drive modules grow right along with you. From 40 Mb up to 2.2 Gb of blazing speed, on-line data.

Mega Drive units hook up to your PC in seconds. And they're built rugged.

With an airtight design to protect your precious data from dust and smoke.

Mega Drive Systems. Simply the highest performing removable data storage solution in the world.

Put your sensitive data under lock in seconds.

Mega Drive Systems has expanded the role of the hard disk - by offering an unprecedented combination of performance, versatility and compatibility. In a small rugged module that fits snugly in the palm of your hand.

So you can take your whole work environment with you in a flash. On the road. To remote sites. Or simply across the room to secure it in a file cabinet or safe.

Everything in a Mega Drive module is optimized to run faster with today's powerful software and multitasking operating systems. Such as Microsoft Windows/386, OS/2, Xenix, Unix. The Mac OS. And MS/DOS.

Mega Drive modules are also ideal as a server to handle advanced LANs. Such as Novell Advanced NetWare. Or 3Com 3+.

Throw a module in your briefcase and true data portability is yours. Up to 320Mb in a very fast unit.

Mega Drive Systems products display superior performance, reliability and versatility over any other removable mass storage product.

	MegaDrive Systems	Iomega Bernoulli	Plus Passport
Access time per unit			
40Mb	**13ms**	sub 40ms	28ms
80/105Mb	**13ms**	N/A	N/A
120/170Mb	**10ms**	N/A	N/A
210/320Mb	**10/12ms**	N/A	N/A
MTBF (Hours)	**60,000**	<25,000	60,000
Compatibility	**PC,PS/2, Macintosh**	PC,PS/2, Macintosh	PC,PS/2 N/A
Capacity Range	**40-320 Mb**	21-44 Mb	21-42 Mb
# Drives on-line	**0-7**	0-2	0-2
Max on-line capacity	**2240Mb**	89Mb	85Mb

MEGADRIVE

S Y S T E M S

The new standard in data storage technology.™

DISK PACK®

Mega Drive delivers unlimited fast access data on your PC, PS/2, or Mac; and on the LAN system of your choice.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL

1-800-322-4744

OR WRITE: **MEGA DRIVE SYSTEMS**
1900 AVE OF THE STARS, #2870
LOS ANGELES, CA 90067
Tel (213) 556-1663 Fax (213) 556-1164

** 10ms access time holds for 120 Mb, 170Mb and 210Mb Mega Drive modules. Other modules' access time is 12 to 13ms.*

Disk Pack is a registered trademark of IEF. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Mega Drive Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Multimedia, in Many Forms, Nearly Ready for Prime Time

Take a fully loaded PC, mix with a disk full of video images, and stir with a handful of sound recordings. You've now got your hands on the hottest trend trying to burst out from research labs since PostScript met the laser printer and spawned desktop publishing. Call it multimedia and you're now hip to the busiest buzzword this side of Madison Avenue.

Intel staked its claim to a piece of the market over a year ago with its acquisition of DVI (digital video interactive) technology (see Pipeline, December 13, 1988). The technology's not yet perfected to the level it needs to be before a mainstream product can be released, but it's steadily enlisting support among developers. Most recently, IBM and AT&T discussed plans for DVI products.

IBM unleashed its own sound-and-fury-machine, called the Audio Visual Connection, late last year (see the review in this issue). It has stunning effects, but it uses a proprietary approach that will probably not inspire compatible products.

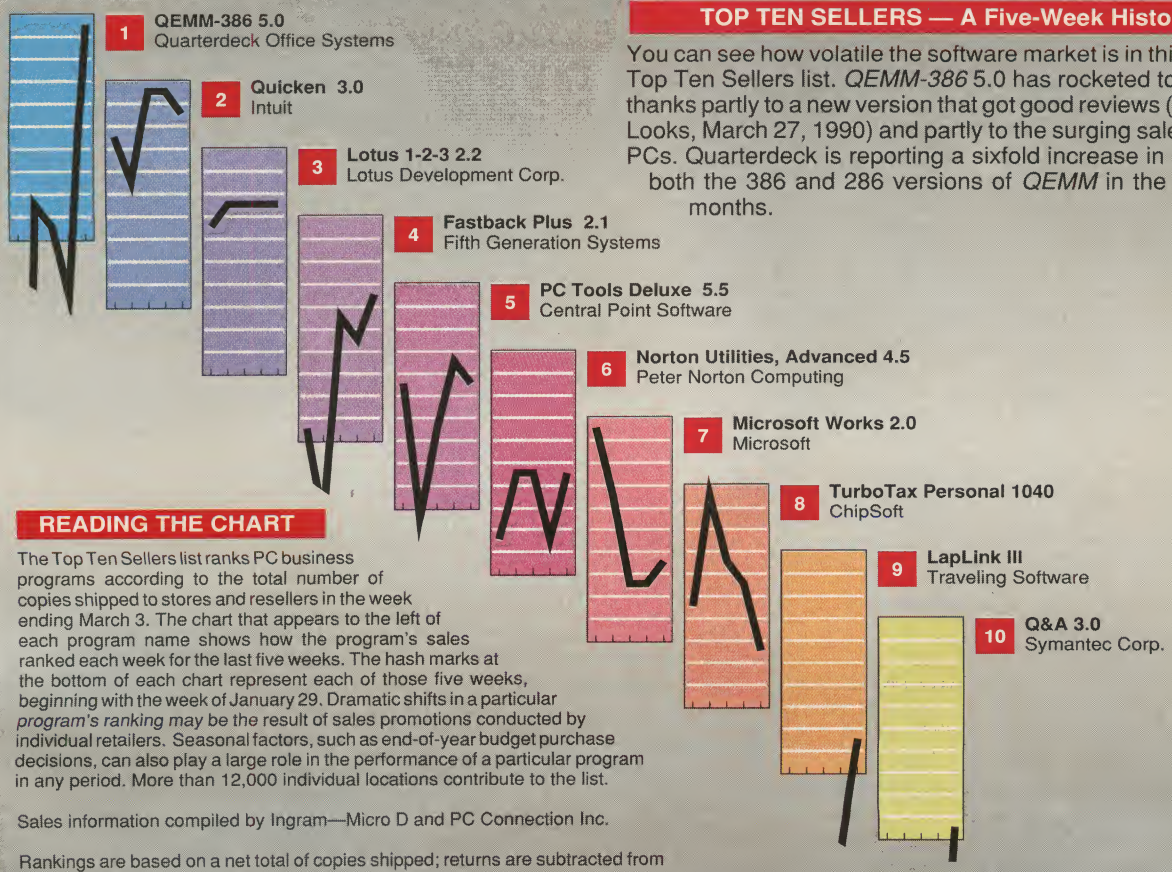
And now Microsoft has announced a strategy to bring animation and audio editing tools into future versions of *Windows* and OS/2.

Microsoft's first goal will be to integrate some of the video/audio authoring tools created by MacroMind, the pioneering Mac multimedia software developer.

MacroMind's current software provides tools to build interactive presentations, where video images and sound effects complement a show built around PC data. A whole slew of software publishers (from Autodesk to Z-Soft) responded to the Microsoft/MacroMind announcement with assurances that they'll be quick to unveil amazing multimedia programs for this environment in the near future.

It's now a safe bet to assume that most audiovisual shows running on PCs in coming years

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



TOP TEN SELLERS — A Five-Week History

You can see how volatile the software market is in this week's Top Ten Sellers list. *QEMM-386* 5.0 has rocketed to the top, thanks partly to a new version that got good reviews (see First Looks, March 27, 1990) and partly to the surging sales of 386 PCs. Quarterdeck is reporting a sixfold increase in sales for both the 386 and 286 versions of *QEMM* in the last four months.

READING THE CHART

The Top Ten Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending March 3. The chart that appears to the left of each program name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for the last five weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those five weeks, beginning with the week of January 29. Dramatic shifts in a particular program's ranking may be the result of sales promotions conducted by individual retailers. Seasonal factors, such as end-of-year budget purchase decisions, can also play a large role in the performance of a particular program in any period. More than 12,000 individual locations contribute to the list.

Sales information compiled by Ingram—Micro D and PC Connection Inc.

Rankings are based on a net total of copies shipped; returns are subtracted from gross shipments.

Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

will be running DVI hardware under OS/2 or *Windows*.

If you want to feel the impact of a multimedia PC today, you need look no farther than practical, unassuming Tandy. The sound chip built into its new 286 PC, the 2500 XL, enables it to run *Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia*—a CD-ROM containing the complete text of the 26-volume reference work including 15,000 photographs, plus a few extra treats.

The disk has over 60 minutes of sound recordings with historical events such as Martin L. King Jr.'s "I Have a Dream" speech, musical excerpts from Bach's Brandenburg Concertos, and samplings of bird calls.

Britannica Software of Chicago sells the *Encyclopedia* CD for $895, and the only special hardware you need on the VGA-equipped 2500 XL is an optional CD-ROM drive. It requires the *DeskMate* interface built into the PC's ROM, so you can't run it on any other PC.

It's becoming easier to see how multimedia presentations will revolutionize business meetings in the next few years. And it's only a matter of time before the right mix of hardware and software for the home makes the Nintendo system look like a Hula-Hoop.

ISDN Gets Tested in the Home

ISDN's slow, inexorable march across America has made its first foray into home-office computing.

IBM and U.S. West have set up a pilot project that connects a handful of private homes with host computers at the residents' offices using IBM's 7820 ISDN Terminal Adapter at both ends. The test will provide a 19,200-bit-per-second link at first, with plans to push the line up to a 64,000-bps connection.

Businesses are more likely candidates than homes for a digital phone connection that will provide faster data transfer rates and the ability to run several connections simultaneously (voice or data). A large office's centralized access to the phone system also makes the ISDN conversion more practical than large-scale residential rewiring.

To convert the bulk of the United States phone service to ISDN will mean equipment changes in the field, since repeaters and loading coils that enhance today's analog signals will need to be removed.

If you want to feel the impact of a multimedia PC today, you need look no farther than practical, unassuming Tandy.

E-Mail Bridges Under Study

The leading e-mail services are getting together on a plan to bridge the separate networks. This month a task force, which has been dubbed the Directory Services Consortium, is meeting to try and devise an interconnected directory that will be available from all of the participating networks. The group is comprised of representatives from AT&T, IBM, MCI, British Telecom/Tymnet, CNCP Canada, General Electric, Pacific Bell, Teleglobe, US Sprint, and Western Union.

The goal is to let a subscriber of any of the member networks communicate directly with members on other services. There are a few bridges already in place between some of these services, but they're cumbersome; most of the networks have no bridges at all.

New Tack for Wang

Wang's search for new markets is bringing it to the same channel that has launched a hundred entrepreneurs: mail order. The company that made word processing famous has started a new division in Taiwan to build a line of 286, 386SX, and 386 PCs with the name WLT Express PCs. Wang's innovative graphics tablet cum desktop environment *Freestyle* has been going nowhere since its introduction last year, and the company is undergoing a restructuring that is intended to make it a significant force in the personal computer market.

TrueType Claims Speed, PostScript Claims IBM

Heavy maneuvers took place in the battle to control PC font standards recently (see Pipeline, November 28, 1989).

Microsoft stepped up the timetable for delivery of its font technology in OS/2 to later this year and gave it a formal name, TrueType (it has gone by the code name "Royal" until now). Microsoft also promised to include TrueType in future versions of *Microsoft Windows* and said that it expected major software publishers to include the font manager in DOS character-based programs, too.

Microsoft is seeking to win over developers by providing results of its own testing that show TrueType to be far faster than PostScript. And Microsoft is trying to convince software developers that writing interfaces to the TrueType page description language will be easier and more efficient since TrueType's commands will be accessed from inside the operating system. It also maintains that despite Adobe's recent publication of "The PostScript specifications," programmers still cannot access PostScript's proprietary algorithm for font hinting.

Adobe, meanwhile, convinced IBM to build Display PostScript into the emerging family of graphical SAA interfaces, including AIX and OS/2 software. IBM also promised to support TrueType, but only on PS/2s.

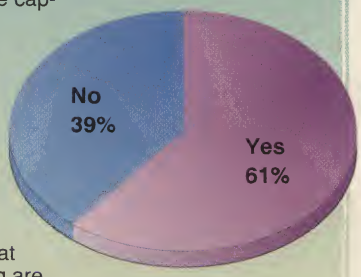
If you find this sorry state of affairs confusing, there's some consolation. Microsoft says that TrueType will have no problem printing out to PostScript printers. ■

SURVEY

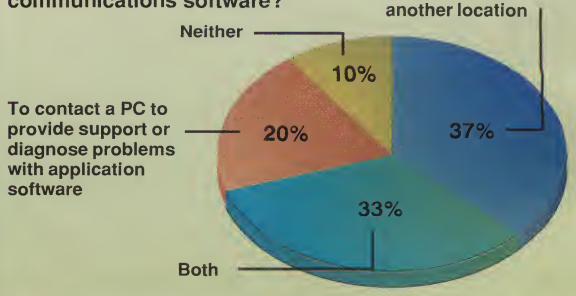
PC MAGNET

Is remote control software used at your organization?

Steady improvements in the capabilities of remote access communications programs have been rewarded with steady growth in their popularity. No longer are they used mainly to grab a few files off a distant system (most communications programs let you do that now). This survey of PC MagNet callers revealed that training and troubleshooting are now the main uses of the programs.



Which wording best describes your use of remote communications software?



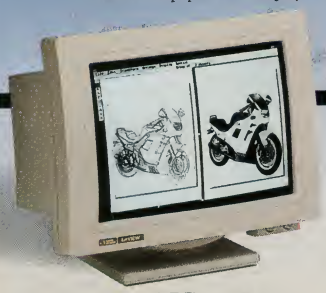
Two Worlds. One Standard...

NEW PageView®
The Economical Full Page Display
- 768 x 1024 resolution
- 15" portrait monitor
- VGA or Hercules emulation

NEW SilverView®
The Premium Mono/Gray Scale Display
- Monochrome or 256 gray scales
- 60 MHz TMS 34010 coprocessor
- 16" x 12" display area

L-View®
The Ultrahigh Resolution Standard
- 1664 x 1200 resolution
- MDA and Hercules emulation
- Non-interlaced paper white display

NEW ColorMAX 1280™
The High Performance Color Display
- 1280 x 1024 resolution
- 60 MHz TI 34010 coprocessor
- 256 colors out of 16.7 million
- TIGA 340, 8514A/I, CGA



IBM

PageView®
The Versatile Full Page Display
- Price/performance leader
- 97 Hz refresh rate — industry's highest
- Multi-resolution 72/80/88 dpi

SilverView®
The Premium Mono/Gray Scale Display
- Monochrome or 256 gray scales
- 21" flat screen monitor
- 72 dpi true WYSIWYG

L-View®
The Ultrahigh Resolution Standard
- 2 million pixels
- 19" landscape monitor
- Dual resolution 60/120 dpi

NEW ColorMAX® 8/24
The Upgradeable Color Display
- User upgradeable 8 to 24 bit color
- 19" TRINITRON® monitor
- 79 Hz refresh rate
- 32 bit QuickDraw compatible

Sigma Designs

You may know us for our industry standard L-View ultrahigh resolution display system. But Sigma Designs now has the widest selection of world class solutions for every display system requirement. Whether you work with the Macintosh SE, SE/30 or IIxx or the IBM PC or PS/2, Sigma has a solution for you.

Sigma Designs sets the standard for quality and performance in display systems for CAD, desktop publishing, graphics, document archive/retrieval, and most other industry applications.

Call your Authorized Sigma Dealer or Sigma Designs direct at 415/770-0100.

SIGMA DESIGNS

46501 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538

PageView, ColorMAX, L-View, and SilverView are registered trademarks, and ColorMAX 1280 is a trademark of Sigma Designs, Inc. All other brand names, trademarks, and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING BY PORSCHE.
DRAWING BY DESIGNER.

INTRODUCING DESIGNER 3.0

While our pursuit of perfection may seem extreme to some, it is precisely this attitude that leads to truly revolutionary products from Micrografx.

Introducing the new Designer -- everything you've always wanted in a graphic design package. Bitstream outline fonts and new text editing abilities make word charts and special effects a breeze. Presentations are easier than ever using the new on-screen slide show and remote imaging utilities. And, we've included thousands of free ClipArt images so your artwork is already done.

We can't describe all of Designer's new capabilities here, but you can see for yourself by calling **1-800-272-3729** or 214-234-6018 for international calls. We'll send you a free Designer 3.0 demo *and more* information on the Micrografx *family of Windows* and OS/2 compatible applications.

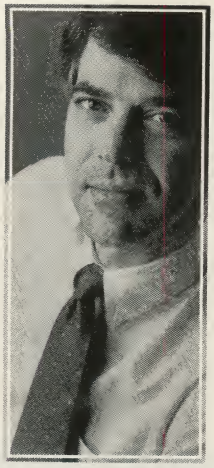
MICROGRAFX® *Designer*™

The Cure for MacEnvy.™

DSPCM52.04

Copyright © 1989, Micrografx, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Designer, Micrografx ClipArt, and the Micrografx logo are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. This ad created entirely with Micrografx Designer 3.0.

Bill Machrone



Laptop computers are everywhere. So is the confusion about how to categorize them.

I carry a notebook computer. So does a good friend of mine. Each of us regard the other's machine as totally unsuitable.

My computer is (as you are no doubt tired of hearing) a NEC UltraLite, and my friend is the proud owner of a Compaq LTE/286. We're at opposite ends of a continuum of machines that are all considered notebook portables. What they have in common is light weight (although we differ on whether the Compaq is actually light) and a form factor somewhere between a ream of copier paper and a full-size Day Timer. Where they differ is in style.

Compaq approaches the problem in its typically practical, levelheaded way. The result is a prosaic, rectilinear box with all the panache of the aforementioned ream of paper. NEC uses every stylist's trick to minimize the machine, which, of course, makes it irresistible to the eye. However, some of the minimization makes it quite resistible to users—its biggest stumbling block is the lack of a built-in hard disk drive. And this market has proven that it would rather wait for technology to catch up to its needs than to spend money on something that may not pan out.

On one hand, I'm impressed by the marketplace's faith in technology. On the other, I find it hard to believe that so many people who could materially benefit from a machine such as the UltraLite are so chickenhearted, simply because they must plug in a cable to move their files.

My friend travels with his LTE/286 and I travel with my UltraLite. When he's in the office, the LTE sits next to his desktop machine, and he uses the floppy disk drive to exchange files. When I'm in the office, my UltraLite sits next to my desktop machine and I connect them with *LapLink*. What's the difference? It's a couple of pounds of travel weight and an inch of briefcase space.

Compaq touts the LTE's 8.5- by 11-inch form factor—as if matching a piece of paper were somehow important. But it sounds good. So the machine has only one way to go: up. It's almost twice as thick as the UltraLite. What you can carry in your briefcase is limited by its thickness, since the other briefcase dimensions are relatively invariant.

GUILTY AS DISCHARGED

Another area of disagreement is battery life. My friend did consider the UltraLite—after all, he trusts many of my recommendations. "Heck," he said, "even *PC Magazine* claimed that the battery life stinks."

It's true. We did say it, but it ain't so. NEC allowed itself to get positioned by the press and, basically, did a terrible public relations job on the issue. First, NEC originally built the machine for nickel-cadmium batteries, which discharge quickly after a certain point. The warning light comes on just before the discharge and, for that reason, most battery rundown tests count up until that point. The UltraLite, however, was shipped with lithium batteries, which have a long, gradual discharge. I regularly use mine 35 or 40 minutes after the warning light is activated. Another 10 or 15 minutes will stop it cold, but I never take it that far.

NEC also changed the screen technology midway through the production run. The new

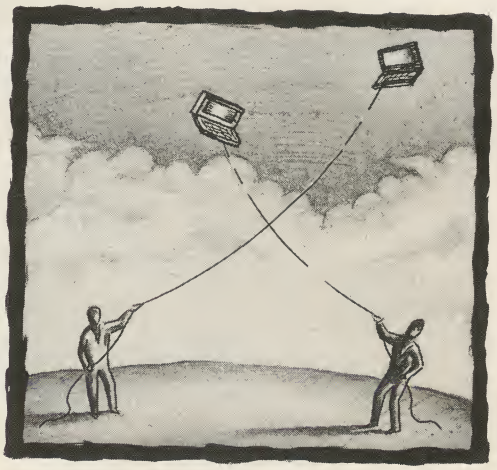


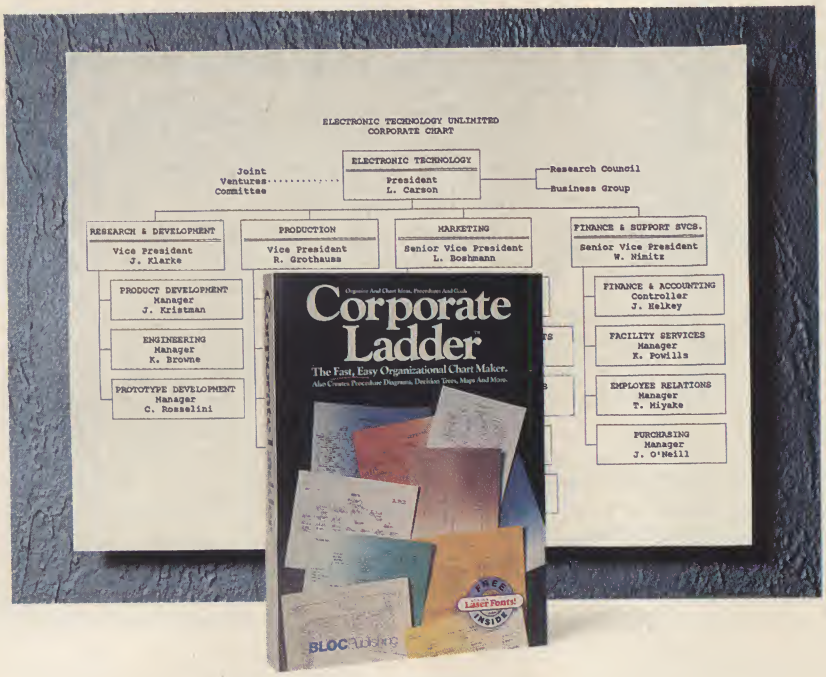
ILLUSTRATION: KURT RITTA

screen is so much brighter that you can use it on half-brightness under virtually all conditions. That, too, extends battery life. So I get about two and a half hours out of each battery pack.

My friend gloats as his Compaq chugs along for nearly three and a half hours. He can have it. His extra battery pack weighs about a third of my entire machine.

I maintain that the Compaq machines aren't even notebooks. For me, the essence of a

No Manager Should Be Without It.



The Fastest, Easiest Way To Create Organizational Charts, Procedure Diagrams, Decision Trees, Product Families And More.

Now you can quickly put your ideas on paper with Corporate Ladder—the fast, easy way to create professional organizational charts, procedure diagrams, decision trees, product associations and more—in just minutes!

Create Charts Like A Pro!

You don't have to have graphics equipment, or even an eye for design to use Corporate Ladder. Just enter text, and with a keystroke, boxes are drawn with crisp, clean corners. Another keystroke draws accurate connector lines. Then, use Corporate Ladder's unique 'Finishing Touch' feature to automatically space your chart and align your boxes—then print it on any dot matrix, laser or daisywheel printer.

Update your charts in seconds as your company grows and changes. Corporate Ladder makes the organizational chart a vital tool for management.

Chart your company's structure and authority levels, how to proceed when a problem arises, how to evaluate situations an make justifiable decisions.

Corporate Ladder automatically positions headings and dates, and has a 'cut-and-paste' printing capability that lets you quickly take pieces of existing charts and blend them into new charts.

Corporate Ladder Features:

- *Enter text quickly, inside boxes.*
- *Automatic text justification.*
- *Instant box drawing—one keystroke for any size boxes.*
- *Single, double or dashed lines.*
- *Hundreds of positions (430 characters by 150 lines).*
- *Simple box, text, chart moving.*
- *Auto heading/date positioning.*
- *"Finishing Touch" feature automatically centers and spaces the components of your charts.*
- *'Cut and paste' printing.*

Only $79.95

System Requirements:

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles, 256K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard disk. Supports all dot-matrix and HP-compatible laser printers.

BLOCPublishing *Contact your dealer or call (800) 888-2562*
BLOC Publishing, 800 SW 37th Ave., Suite 765, Coral Gables, Florida 33134

© Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing Corp. Corporate Ladder is a trademark of BLOC Publishing.

Bill Machrone

notebook machine is that it functions like a, well, notebook. It has to be ready when you are. You flip the machine on, hit a key to bypass the memory test, and there's the DOS prompt. Total time: 2 or 3 seconds. When you flip on the LTE/286, it stolidly counts all 2.6MB of memory, with no way to bypass it. It resolutely checks the A: drive to see if you want to boot from there instead of the hard disk drive. It has to wait until the hard disk is up to speed. Total time: forget it. Any fleeting thought you might have wanted to record is history. Maybe Compaq's customers don't have inspirations. Or maybe they're satisfied jotting them on the back of business cards for batch updates to add to their personal information managers later.

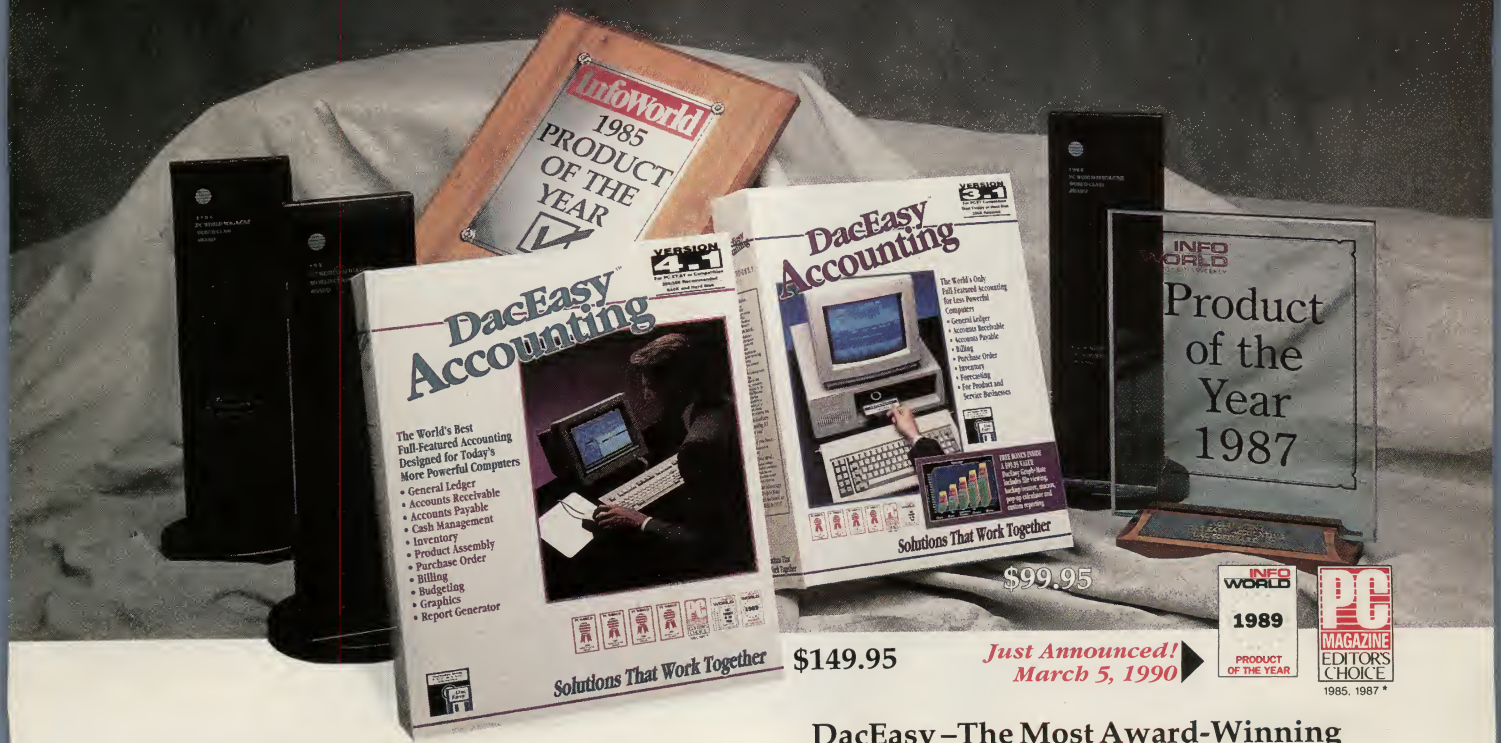
We haven't seen the end of technological innovations in notebook computers.

Toshiba's new machines *even outdo* NEC in the "instantly on" department. You can shut one down in the middle of your favorite application and throw it into your briefcase. When you turn it on again, it picks up right where you left off. That's the state of the art, and a necessity for all new claimants to the notebook category.

Finally, there's the issue of the hard disk itself. My friend carries the *LTE/286* because he can carry all of his applications on it without shrinking or minimizing them. Not that he actually uses all the features in the overlay files, but it makes him feel good that they're there. I can't argue with that. Instead, I take issue with the ugly delays imposed by all laptops with hard disks. After the drive powers down, you have to wait for it to spin back up to speed before you can write to it. It's slower than a floppy disk drive.

The good news is that we haven't seen the end of technological innovations in notebook computers. There won't be one right answer for all users, but there'll be better answers for every user. ■

DacEasy Accounting
There's New Strength in Our Numbers



$99.95

$149.95

Just Announced! March 5, 1990

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1985, 1987 *

The World's Bestselling Accounting Software Now Comes With a Choice.

Since its introduction in 1985, more businesses have chosen DacEasy than any other accounting software. Now with the introduction of Version 4.1, our newest member of the family, you have the perfect accounting choice for the 90's. For those of you with older or less powerful computers, we continue to offer Version 3.1, the only full-featured, award-winning accounting program ideal for your environment.

Both Version 4.1 and Version 3.1 offer fast and easy installation that takes just minutes, plus feature-rich, powerful performance. These are a few of the many reasons why more than 1/2 million businesses have computerized the DacEasy way.

Version 4.1, The Best Accounting Choice for the 90's.

Version 4.1 has already acquired two major awards since its introduction last Fall. Version 4.1 features **NINE** fully integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Purchase Order, Inventory, Product Assembly, Graphics, Report Generator*** and ***Cash Management.*** Unlike Version 3.1, Version 4.1 requires 640K memory and a hard disk. We also recommend (not required) a 286 processor for faster performance.

New time-saving features found only in 4.1 include ***automatic look-ups, optional mouse support, cash management, reconciliation, custom report generator, graphics, budgeting, multiple open periods, sales analysis, product assembly, monthly detail, import/export capabilities*** and ***much more.***

Version 4.1 has been the fastest selling accounting package in our history. The value is tremendous, especially, when your business is ready to grow into a network capacity. Version 4.1 transfers your files effortlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System.

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

DacEasy –The Most Award-Winning Accounting Program Ever.

Version 4.1 was recently voted the Accounting Product of the Year by the readers of *InfoWorld* magazine. We have won an unprecedented four straight *PC World* World Class Awards voted by its readers. The awards selected by the users are our most treasured. Naturally, we love the Editors' Choice awards, too, and have won more than any other accounting software publisher.

Both our accounting versions are backed by a great supporting cast. DacEasy Payroll stands alone or integrates with DacEasy Accounting 4.1. Both are supported by videos, self-paced tutorials, nationwide seminars and our new DacEasy Advantage Club support program.

We also offer Accounting, Payroll and Video Tutorials in the DacEasy BonusPack for only $299.95 retail. And these programs are easily upgradeable to the new DacEasy Network Accounting System ($499.95 retail) at special upgrade prices.

DacEasy Accounting, Version 3.1. The Choice for Today's Less Powerful Computer.

Version 3.1 is the only full-featured accounting program that can run on a dual floppy system and it takes little room on a hard disk. It only requires 256K of RAM, yet is power packed to get the job done. Ideal for service or inventory based businesses, Version 3.1 features **SEVEN** integrated modules: ***General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing*** and ***Forecasting.*** Plus, we've included DacEasy Graph+Mate ($99.95 value) for **FREE.**

DacEasy,™ Inc.

17950 Preston Road
Suite 800
Dallas, Texas 75252

For More Information On Both Versions Contact Your Local Dealer, Or to Order Call

1-800-877-8088

(In Canada Call 416-444-EASY)
International FAX 214-248-1239

Unconditional 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges). To order by mail within U.S. include $7.50 for shipping charges. Outside U.S., FAX 214-248-1239.

Minimum Hardware *Requirements: Accounting 4.1 requires 640K* RAM, Hard Disk, IBM or compatible PC; MS-DOS / PC - DOS 3.0 or later, Monochrome or CGA monitor, mouse optional. Accounting 3.1 requires 256K RAM, 2 floppy disk drives, IBM or compatible PC; MS -DOS/ PC - DOS 2.0 or later. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trade marks of their respective corporations. DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1990, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

*DacEasy Accounting was voted PC Magazine's Editor's Choice in 1985 for Version 1.0 & 1987 for Version 2.0.•

Media Code: 101

An Insilco Company

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by the entire office.

Until now.

microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than $3,000, you can have a PostScript laser printer right at your desk. TI introduces its new microLaser, with the features you want — now and in the future.

Small size. Lots of value.

At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This printer takes full advantage of the advanced software that runs on your PC. That's because it uses the Adobe® PostScript printer language and is compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II — allowing you to switch between them easily. With that kind of flexibility, the six-page-per-minute microLaser is ideal for word processing, spreadsheet and desktop publishing applications.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of type styles and sizes. Plus, you can print them tall-ways, long-ways, all kinds of ways. You can even print complex pages of integrated text and graphics.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. So if you're not ready for PostScript language, you can buy the standard microLaser for less than $2,000 and add PostScript software and other powerful features later.

You can upgrade microLaser without tools or technicians by simply adding upgrade boards. These boards include up to four 1Mb increments of memory, serial and AppleTalk® interfaces and a PostScript interpreter. All you have to do to get additional fonts or emulations is plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides *inside.* Because microLaser holds *250 sheets* standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

The printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types — from letter, legal and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to easily alternate between letters and envelopes.

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing right at your own desk, call TI today. **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Standard microLaser is HP LaserJet II-compatible, prints six pages per minute and comes with .5 Mb of RAM. microLaser PS has the same features as the standard microLaser, plus an Adobe PostScript interpreter with 35 typefaces and an extra 1 Mb of RAM.

© 1990 TI
66053
microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc.
AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Take Your Pick!

Only ZEOS® lets *you* decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only $89.95

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full *Five Year* Keyboard Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Please add $5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6′ coiled cable. For an additional 10′ cable extension (16′ total) add $10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add $15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARDS. GUARANTEED.

ZEOS/F12, "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT!

Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT!

We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
Open days, evenings and weekends.
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, and COD.
530 5th Avenue NW,
St. Paul, MN 55112.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

John C. Dvorak

We may be about to enter a copy-protection nightmare. Now is the time to stop it.

Piracy 1990. Paranoia returns with a vengeance.

This means no backups. According to a new directive of the Council of European Communities, it will be an infringement of copyright to "make, import, possess or deal with articles intended to facilitate the removal or circumvention of any technical means which may have been applied to protect the program." This means that owning a copy of *Copy II PC*, for example, would be a violation. This means that owning a copy of an article in *PC Magazine* that tells you how to change a byte in some copy-protected software would be illegal.

Such a proposal typifies the stupidity that results when bureaucrats are cornered by vested interests. The folks behind this include the Software Publishing Association, the Business Software Association, and Apple. They've been soliciting support for this nonsense without mentioning the fact that the law they promote does not allow for making backup copies of software for personal use. The height of stupidity was reached in Britain, where a law was passed that forbids mere discussion of copy-protection bypass!

Obviously, the copy-protection fiends want to get international laws passed so that these laws can be cited as precedents and deviously incorporated into U.S. law. Ironically, publishers will be hurt most—users will simply refuse to buy their products because of copy protection.

Users do not trust disaster-prone copy-protected software. Every advance in technology is a new opportunity for it to stumble. Encumbered by copy protection, new BIOS revisions, floppy disk technology, disk optimizers, networks, caches, and even DOS upgrades are opportunities for your software to stop working—forever. Let's face it: copy protection doesn't work in the real world.

Copy protection is so counterproductive to marketing efforts that I'm always shocked when a company uses it. When *Paradox* was introduced years ago it was clearly the best database product on the market. But its publisher shackled it with a copy-protection scheme, giving everyone the shivers.

Paradox never got off the ground, and the company had to merge with Borland. Years passed before *Paradox* began to fly without copy protection, but it never did achieve the success it might have if it had not been copy protected in the first place.

So why is copy protection suddenly an issue again?

It's the proliferation of portable and laptop PCs. Few users buy a second copy of expensive software to run on their laptops. Instead, they download the needed programs from their desktop machines. Software packages are licensed for one CPU. Once they've been installed on your primary machine, that's where they're supposed to stay.

There has never been a provision in any software license agreement that allows for laptop use. But since the laptop is actually an extension of the desktop (despite its separate CPU), it should be given consideration in license agreements.

What about the poor user who has more than one laptop? Software companies that expect a single user to buy two, three, maybe

ILLUSTRATION: KURT RITTA

four copies of the same package are just plain greedy. They're living in a dream world if they expect popular support for such a notion.

Well, that is what they expect. Perhaps they should look back on Borland's visionary license agreement for *SideKick* that says, in essence, "Treat this package like a book. Only one person gets to use it at a time." So let's be fair about copy protection. It's time users protested this stupidity.

Develop It Once And For All

Professional ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Re-coding.

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE® tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen generator, a reportwriter and a menu generator.

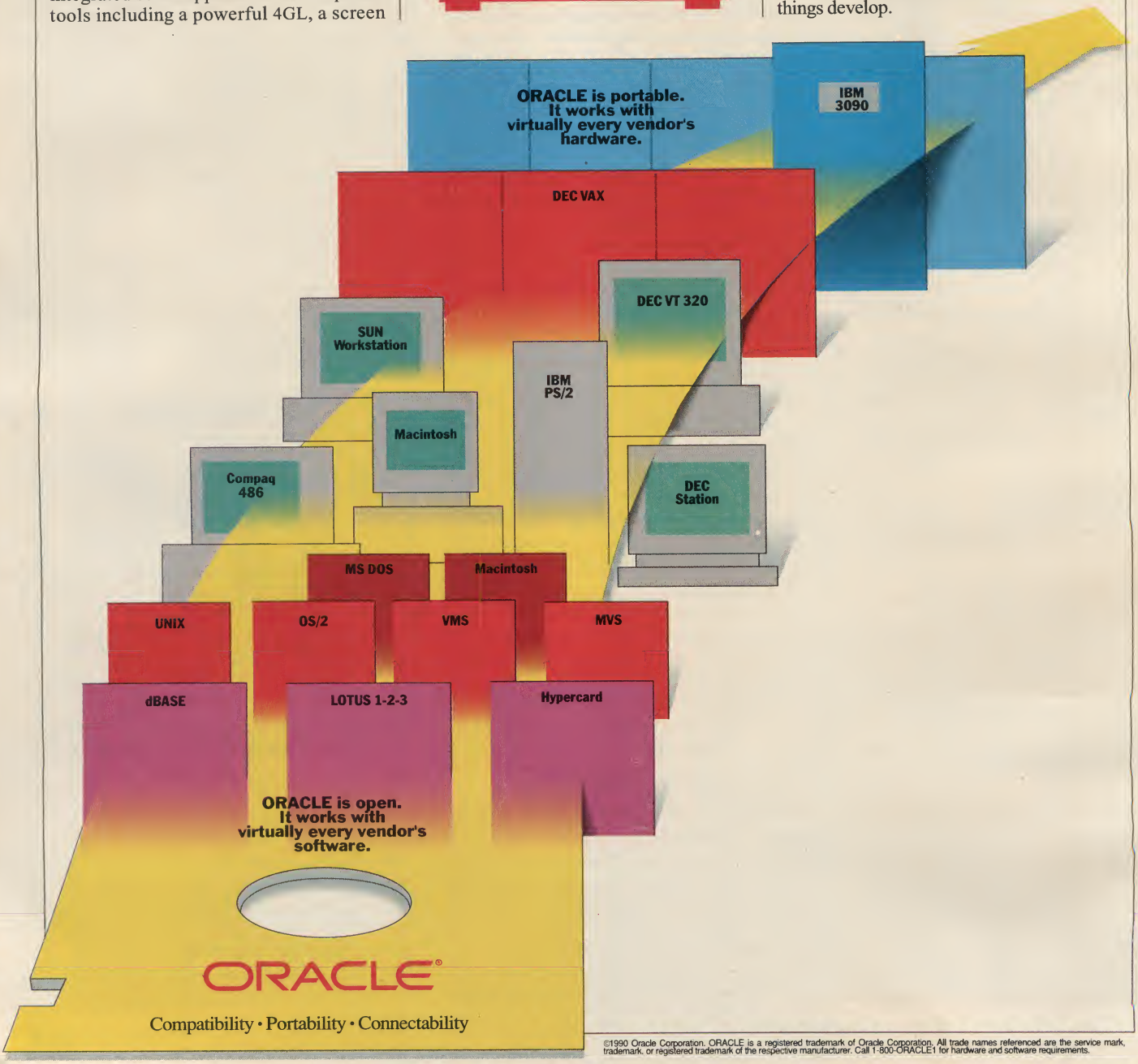
ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy the Professional ORACLE tools and database for $1299, or you can buy just the tools for $799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 44A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.



©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Already Silicon Valley is talking about the 586. If you look at a 486 you discover that it's a 386 with a **hot cache,** a 387, and a little RISC thrown in for good measure. The 586 is supposed to be a 386, 387, with a newer, better cache, memory management unit, and a little RISC thrown in for good measure—a better 486 (which is a better 386 chip).

It looks like the next few generations of Intel CISC chips are just **better and better** 386 chips. Roger Ross (the inventor of the 88000 for Motorola and a RISC fanatic who now heads Ross Technologies and works with Cypress Semiconductor to produce a **killer SPARC** chip) admitted that the 486 is a phenomenal accomplishment, perhaps the **greatest CISC chip that will ever be.**

With that in mind I took the plunge and moved my workaday environment into a Silicon Valley Computer 25-MHz 486 Pylon I—and was **shocked** by the ease of transition. Because the 486 includes so much circuitry on-board the chip that the overall design requirements are less costly than those of a 25-MHz 386 and far cheaper than the **white elephant** 33-MHz 386 machines.

Right now the 486 is pricey. The chip alone costs $1,200 (if you can get it) compared with $400-500 **on the street** for the 386. But even with the pricey processor, Silicon Valley Computer is selling a 486 box without a hard disk for **under $4,000.** Call the company to find a source for this excellent machine. Silicon Valley Computer is in San Jose at (408) 453-8837.

I don't want to be the one that starts the **blood bath,** but for about the same price (or less!) than a 33-MHz 386 box you can get a 486 box.

Club American, from which you'll hear more, intends to ***lowball the world*** with a 486 box for even less than Silicon Valley Computer's. It won't be able to make them fast enough once people discover 486 performance. This may be the first time I've **violated Dvorak's** "wait a year for new technology" rule. Then again, this isn't new technology. It's the true upgrade to the 386 that we've been waiting for. I'm recommending that everyone who demands the best-performing DOS machines get a 486 as soon as possible. I suspect that numerous 486 bug reports and other scare tactics are designed only to keep the **386 cash cow** mooing. So now is the lull before a **storm** of 486 demand and consequent shortages. Once the 486 is popularized, Intel will never meet the demand for it. You won't regret this jump to light speed, believe me. **Do it!**

Now who says I'm an Intel basher?

Legal Dept.: While Silicon Valley Computer and others are working to push the performance envelope, NCR is sending **nasty** notes to everyone, threatening **legal action** over use of the word "tower" to describe the vertical PC configuration that's become so popular. NCR cites a trademark registration it obtained in 1983 that gives it the sole right to use that term. I recall seeing the first such configuration from DEC and remember seeing the word "tower" used to describe it prior to the NCR filing. I invite readers to show that this term is actually in the public domain. NCR, a company with tremendous engineering resources, should find **better ways to spend its time** than fighting 10,000 Taiwan clone-makers who have fallen in love with the term.

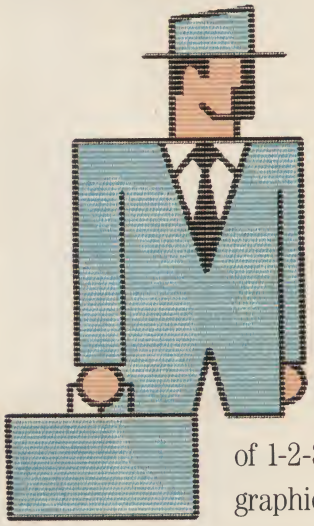
NCR cites a trademark registration that gives it the sole right to the term "tower." Taiwan, beware!

POWERstation Dept.: IBM avoided the use of the term "tower" when it rolled out its RISC-based line of Micro Channel workstations, dubbed RISC System/6000. Starting at $12,000, these little machines **outperform** nearly every workstation on the market by a **factor of 3**, without costing more cash. Some aspects of this machine were not covered well by the press, so what you heard about was only the **tip of the iceberg.** One issue is that a 386 emulator will run DOS at 20-MHz equivalent speed. Since I'm dubious about most emulator technology, I'm waiting to see this to believe it. The 6000 does have the horsepower, though, to do this.

As the details get distributed, we'll see that the 6000 was a bold move for IBM. While the company says it's as important as the introduction of the PC, it **misses the mark.** The PC with its cassette interface and BASIC in ROM was never taken seriously by IBM until it became a huge success. The 6000s are expected to be popular and are indeed a very big deal to the future of IBM in much the same way that the original 360 mainframe was. The obvious risk lies not in the chip but in the possibility that the 6000 will **impinge** on the sale of the high-margin heavy iron, which it obviously will do. There are tremendous price/performance advantages to these machines.

IBM figured that it had to do something because it was clear that RISC (a technology invented by IBM itself—the ROMP chip—developed for a "smart" typewriter) couldn't be stopped from encroaching upon the small mainframe world and, eventually, beyond. If someone was going to **steal business** away from the IBM mainframe, then it should be IBM itself. The pundits suggested that IBM's **inexperience** in selling to scientists and engineers—the initial marketing targets for these machines—would hinder sales. But, in fact, nobody sells to picky scientists and engineers. They make most of their buying decisions based on hard facts and won't need a lot of cajoling to jump on these systems. The IBM sales guys will look like **superstars** when the dust clears. ■

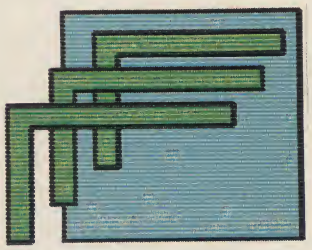
Introducing 1-2-3/G. The that doesn't have to



A dazzling screen is merely the beginning with new Lotus® 1-2-3/G.™

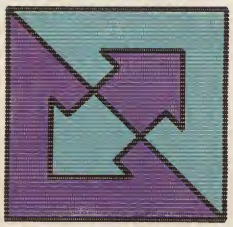
It's the only graphical spreadsheet that gives you the power and familiarity of 1-2-3.® Along with an advanced graphical interface that redefines the term "easy-to-use." Its impressive array of features will let you get your work done better, faster and easier. In ways that have *PC World* calling it "a new high in spreadsheet technology."

And if you're one of the ten million people who know how to use Lotus 1-2-3, you already know how to use 1-2-3/G. Because it works with the same keyboard commands you're using now. And your existing 1-2-3 data, macros and files are all compatible. Just retrieve them, and go to work.

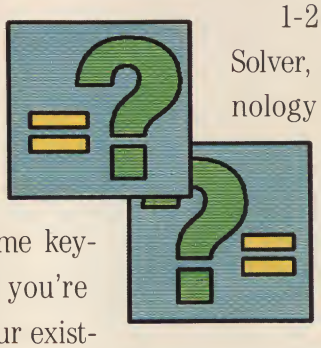


Once you do, you'll start working better almost immediately. To start with, 1-2-3/G gives you true 3D worksheets that make organization, navigation and formatting incredibly easy. And help you do complex analyses, so you can create models that more closely reflect the three-dimensional world you work in.

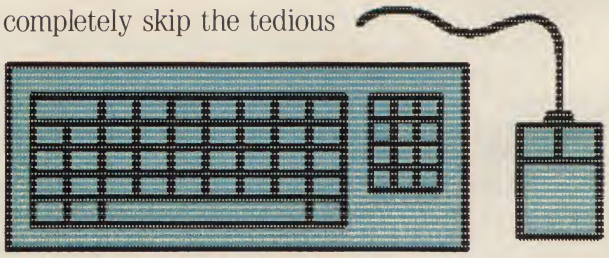
You can link your data across files. Making the integration of critical data from several files, even across networks, simpler than you've ever thought possible.



And 1-2-3/G can act as a powerful front-end to major databases. Because it lets you access data directly from outside sources without ever leaving your spreadsheet, to help increase your productivity.



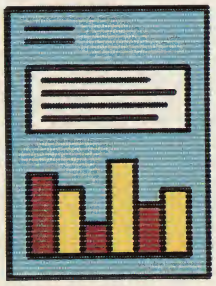
1-2-3/G also introduces you to Solver, an advanced goal-seeking technology that gives you an amazingly quick way to solve complex "what if" problems that have multiple variables. You define the parameters, and Solver will show you "how to" achieve the result you want. It presents you with a number of alternative solutions, even pointing out the best one. So, for example, you can find the right sales mix to optimize your profit margins, and completely skip the tedious



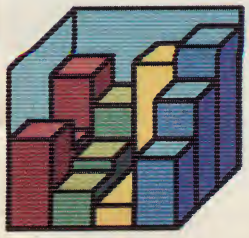
first graphical spreadsheet get by on looks alone.

trial and error process you'd normally go through.

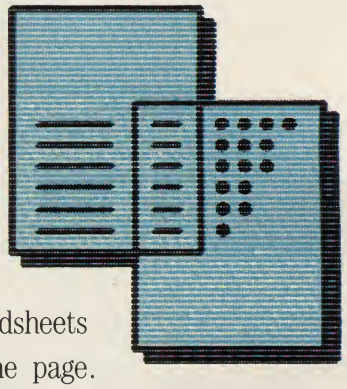
There's never been a graphical user interface as easy to use as the one you'll find in 1-2-3/G. It gives you the flexibility of working with the keyboard, the mouse, or both. Which makes the path from character-based computing to graphical computing a smooth one. While giving you the freedom to work in the way that's most comfortable and efficient for you.

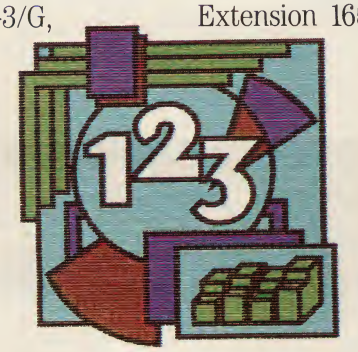


You can create collections that let you work with a number of ranges, simultaneously, as easily as you now work with a single range. Saving you both time and repetitive steps. And with unique palettes and previews in dialog boxes, 1-2-3/G goes beyond what-you-see-is-what-you-get. It gives you an upfront what-you-see-*before*-you-get-it look at options before you execute them.



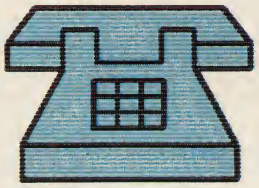
With Lotus 1-2-3/G, you'll be able to create more dramatic, more attention-getting graphs that communicate your information better. With the ability to move elements directly on the screen, customization is incredibly easy. And it's simple to get the graph you want, even 3D bar charts and mixed chart types, by choosing from the graph gallery's selection. For persuasive, presentation-quality reports, 1-2-3/G also lets you combine spreadsheets and graphs on the same page.





And because 1-2-3/G was specifically designed for OS/2,® it takes full advantage of that platform's speed, large memory and multi-tasking abilities. Along with its application integration ability, that lets you share data between Lotus 1-2-3/G and other OS/2 programs. So, all together, you'll be sure to get the most from your OS/2 investment.

But the best way to understand what 1-2-3/G can do is to experience it for yourself. Just call **1-800-TRADE UP,** Extension 165, and we'll send you a free auto-demo.* Or, if you're already convinced, ask for the Upgrade Order Pack instead. And start using the graphical spreadsheet that has a lot more going for it than just a pretty screen.



New Lotus 1-2-3/G

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and 1-2-3/G is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. *Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

At Dustin Discount Software our goal is to offer our customers the best service possible, at the lowest price available.
We do not have hidden charges or fees which other competitors like to hide. We do not charge surcharges on credit card orders, and we do not bill you until we ship your product. There are no minimum orders or unreasonable requirements.
We do ask $4.50 per item for most ground shipments, $9.00 per item for 2-day and $18.00 per item for overnight. C.O.D. orders add $4.00.
Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less.
Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice.
We will be as honest and straight forward as we can. We will promptly replace any defective items but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15 % restocking fee on any non-defective goods.

ACCTING/FINANCE

ACCPAC BPI	259.
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III	162.
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III w/DQ	235.
DAC Accounting 4.0	89.
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0	179.
Dollars & Sense	109.
D.J. Market Analyzer	229.
Managing Your Money 6.0	129.
Quicken 3.0	42.
Timeslips III	179.
Turbo Tax	49.
Turbo Tax State	29.
Turbo Tax Pro	229.

BORLAND

Developer's Lib	259.
Eureka: The Solver	109.
Paradox 3.0	465.
Paradox 386	579.
Paradox Network	649.
Quattro	89.
Quattro Pro	269.
Reflex 2.0	169.
Sidekick Plus	135.
Sprint	135.
Superkey	69.
Turbo Basic	69.
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	69.
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	67.
Turbo C 2.0	105.
Turbo C Professional	165.
Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo Gameworks	69.
Turbo Graphix Tools	69.
Turbo Lightning	*69.*
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
Turbo Pascal Pro	165.
Turbo Prolog	99.
TurboPrologToolbox	69.

Peachtree Comp. Acct. III	
Peachtree Comp. Acct. III w/DQ	
DAC Accounting 4.0	
DAC Bonus Pack 4.	
Dollars & Sense	
D.J. Market Analyz	
Managing Your Money 6.0	
Quicken 3.0	
Timeslips III	
Turbo Tax	
Turbo Tax St	
Turbo Tax Pr	

BORLAND

Developer's Lib	
Eureka: The Sol	
Paradox 3.0	
Paradox 386	
Paradox Network	
Quattro	
Quattro Pro	
Reflex 2.0	
Sidekick Plus	
Sprint	
Superkey	
Turbo Basic	
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	6
Turbo C 2.0	105
Turbo C Professional	165.
Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.
Turbo Gameworks	69.
Turbo Graphix Tools	69.
Turbo Lightning	69.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.
Turbo Pascal Pro	165.
Turbo Prolog	99.
TurboPrologToolbox	69.
TurboDatabaseToolbox	69.
Word Wizard Bundle	99.

CAD

Autosketch	99.
Design CAD	159.
Design CAD 3.0	209.
Drafix w/Windows	449.
Drafix Ultra	259.
Generic CAD Level 3	169.
Math CAD 2.5	299.
3-D Drafting	145.

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	115.
Crosstalk Mark IV	145.
Crosstalk for Windows	135.
Crosstalk XVI	119.
Mirror III	55.
PC Anywhere III	75.
Procomm Plus	55.
Remote 2	119.
Smartcom II	89.
Smartcom III	149.
Smarterm 240	205.
Smarterm 320	119.

DATABASE

Agenda	279.
Ask Sam	175.
Clipper	445.
Dataease V 4.0	499.
Data Perfect	309.
DBase IV	489.
DBXL Diamond	149.
Enable OA	449.
Foxbase Plus	195.
Foxbase+Multi	309.
Foxbase+M/URuntime	359.
Foxbase+RuntimeS/U	265.
Foxbase+386	309.
Fox Pro	469.
Framework III	465.
PC File Five	79.
Professional File 2.0	149.
Q & A	229.
Quicksilver Diamond	349.
Rapidfile	219.
Rbase for Dos	489.
Rbase for OS/2	639.
Superbase2/Windows	169.
Superbase4/Windows	439.
Symphony	469.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Byline	195.
Finesse	99.
First Publisher	85.
Gem Desktop Pub.	175.
Newsmaster II	55.
Newsroom Pro	32.
Pacific Page	459.
25 In One	259.
Pagemaker	489.
Publish It	119.
Ventura Publisher	539.

FORM GENERATORS

Form Filler	89.
Form Tool	59.
Formworx	89.
Perform Designer & Filler	165.
Perform Filler	79.

GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	299.
Applause II	65.
Arts & Letters	269.
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	449.
Corel Draw	339.
DanBricklin'sDemo II	169.
Designer	449.
Diagrammaster	219.
Diagraph 2000	249.
Draw Applause	315.
Flowcharting II Plus	139.
Fontasy III	69.
Freelance Plus	339.
Gem Artline	289.
Gem Draw Plus	179.
Gem Graph	179.
Gem Pres/Team	289.
Graph In The Box	75.
Graphwriter	339.
Grasp	89.
Harvard Graphics	319.
Mapmaster	265.
Master Graphics	315.
PC Paintbrush IV	65.
PC Paintbrush IV +	119.
PC Paintbrush +	89.
Picture Perfect	185.
Printmaster Plus	42.
The Animator	189.
The New Printshop	42.
Printshop Companion	35.
Pub.Paintbrush	169.
Pub.Type Foundry	319.
Sign Master	159.
WindowsDraw Plus	319.
WindowsGraphPlus	329.

LANGUAGES

APL Plus	459.
C Food Smorg.	125.
Lattice C	169.
Modula 2 Compiler	65.
RM Cobol 85 Full System	799.
RM Fortran	389.
RM Cobol	609.
SmalltalkGoodies	35.
Smalltalk V286	139.
Smalltalk V	79.
Smalltalk V/PM	299.

MICROSOFT

MS Basic Compiler7.0	349.
MS Bus Mouse	109.
MS Compiler	299.
MS Chart	279.

Gem Draw Pl	179.
Gem Graph	
Gem Pres/	

MS Chart	279.
MS Cobol	619.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Excel	329.
MS Flight Simulator 4	45.
MS Fortran	309.
MS Learning Dos	39.
MS MacroAssembler	105.
MS Multiplan	135.
MS Pascal	209.
MS Project	339.
MS Quick C	69.
MS Quickbasic	69.
MS Serial Mouse	109.
MS Windows 286	69.
MS Windows 386	129.
MS Windows Dev. Toolkit	339.
MS Word	229.
MS Works	99.

OPERATING SYS.

Concurrent Dos 386	289.
Concurrent Dos XM	229.
PC Dos 4.01	115.
MS Dos 4.01	79.
MS Dos 3.3	79.
PC Mos	149.
PC Mos 5-User	479.
286 Comp. Xenix	949.
286. Oper. Xenix	459.
386 Comp. Xenix	1049.
386 Oper. Xenix	469.
386 Oper. Unix	609.
386 Develop. Unix	669.

PROJECT MGMT.

Adv. Project Mgr. Workbench	819.
Harvard Project III	449.
Primetime	65.
SuperProjectExpert	449.
Super Project Plus	259.
Timeline	399.
Timeline Graphics	139.
Who-What-When	109.

SPREADSHEETS

First Choice	115.
HAL	109.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	339.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	339.
Lotus Upgrade	139.
Lucid 3-D	62.
Planperfect	259.
Professional Plan	62.
Supercalc V	319.
VP Planner 3-D	159.

UTILITIES

Above Disk	59.
Automenu	42.
Back It	62.
Battery Watch	29.
Brief	169.
Brief/D Brief	259.
Copy II Option Board	115.

MS Dos 3.3	79.
PC Mos	149.
PC Mos 5-User	479.
Comp. Xenix	949.
Xenix	459.
	1049.
	469.
	609.
nix	669.

MGMT.

ect Mgr.	
	819.
ct III	449.
	65.
ctExpert	449.
ect Plus	259.
	399.
raphics	139.
When	109.

SHEETS

ice	115.
	109.
2-3 Rel. 2.2	339.
1-2-3 Rel. 3	339.
Upgrade	139.
d 3-D	62.
nperfect	259.
ofessional Plan	62.
upercalc V	319.
P Planner 3-D	159.

UTILITIES

Above Disk	59.
Automenu	42.
Back It	62.
Battery Watch	29.
Brief	169.
Brief/D Brief	259.
Copy II Option Board	115.
Copywrite/ZeroDisk	65.
Corefast	75.
Cruise Control	39.
Cubit	45.
Desklink	109.
Desqview	79.
Desqview 386	129.
Direct Access	55.
Direct Net	149.
Disk Explorer	65.
DiskTechnicianAdv.	105.
Disk Technician Pro	45.
Double Dos	45.
Extra	59.
Fastback Plus	105.
Fat Cat	85.
4 Word	65.
GB Analytic	119.
GB Stat	175.
Gofer	55.
Grandview	185.
Hot	235.
Impress	75.
Inteligent Back Up	89.
Inword	59.
Laplink III	95.
@ Liberty	179.
Lightning	49.
Mace Gold	89.
Mace Utilities	65.
Magellan	119.
Magic Mirror	65.
Metro	65.
Norton Advanced	89.
NortonCommander3.0	89.
Norton Editor	49.
Norton Guides	62.
Norton Utilities	62.
Note It Plus	59.
Noteworthy	49.
Office LAN	279.
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	75.
Print Q	79.
Q Dos II	39.
QEMM 386	59.
Ramlord	55.
Referee	45.
Relay Gold	179.
Relay Silver	89.
Rightwriter	52.
Say What	32.
Sideways	42.
Softsafe	55.
Software Bridge	79.
Software Carousel	55.
Speedstor	35.
SPF/PC	159.
Spinrite 2	69.
SQZ Plus	69.
The Documentor	179.
Tornado Notes	55.
Tornado w/Lib.	79.
Turbo Analyst	79.
Turbo EMS	69.
Turbo Professional	115.
UI Programmer2.0	349.
V Cache	45.
V Feature	59.
V Feature Deluxe	89.
V OPT	45.
Watchdog	185.
Wordfinder	35.
Wordperfect Library	69.
Worksheet Utilities	62.
X-Tree Pro	59.
X-Tree Pro Gold	79.

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	132.
AMI Professional	329.
Houdini	49.
Max Think	49.
Multi Lingual Scholar	349.
Multimate V 4.0	295.
PFS Pro Write 2.1	139.
Q&A Write	149.
Volkswriter 4	109.
Wordperfect AddOn	169.
Wordperfect Exec.	*129.*
Wordperfect 5.0	235.
Wordperfect 5.1	259.
Wordperfect 5.1 Dual Media	269.
WordperfectNetwk.	369.
Wordstar 5.5	219.
Wordstar 2000 +	279.
XY Write III +	225.

GAMES

Call for discounted prices on name brand products.

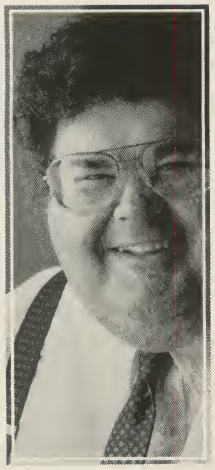
We offer all the latest versions, in original packages with full manufacturer documentation and warranties. Corporate P.O.'s are welcome, and we ship to all APO's/FPO's.
Free price lists are available upon request.
Please call us for any item not listed.

Toll Free Orderline from anywhere in the *United States*
1-800-274-6611

DUSTIN
DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Dustin Discount Software
is open Monday thru Friday from 7:00 am to 5:00 pm PST, and 10:00 am to 2:00 pm PST on Saturdays.
We are located at: 20969 Ventura Blvd., Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Telephone: 818-710-9174
Fax: 818-884-5310
CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour



Modems, desktop laser printers, and the PC itself sounded pretty futuristic not so long ago. Why not a combination laser printer, scanner, and fax machine?

People in this business are always looking for the next hot software product: project managers, network e-mail, outliners, and so on. I want to go the other way for a minute: let's take a stab at the next hot hardware product.

My bet: scanners.

No, I don't think we'll have one sitting next to every PC. I said hot, not ubiquitous. But very, very hot, over the next decade. Until they become nearly commonplace, nearly as unremarkable—OK, nearly as ubiquitous—as modems are today.

In part, that's because I'm convinced business documents are increasingly going to include graphics components. I'm not talking about do-it-yourself letterheads with scanned-in logos, or letters to Mom decorated with pictures of little bunnies.

Rather, I think we're going to see a lot more businesspeople folding photos, sketches, diagrams, maps, and so on, into correspondence and reports. That's going to be a major part of the transition to the complex, multidimensional "smart document" many of us have been talking about for years. Voice annotation will be a part of the smart-document universe, too, but that will come later. For now, just let me stick a picture and a drawing in, thanks.

Which is just what the new generation of word processing programs are doing. Not only the heavyweight text-plus-graphics champ, *Microsoft Word for Windows,* and its challengers from the *Ami* camp, but also *WordPerfect, MultiMate, Microsoft Word* 5.0, and many more leading WP packages already make it fairly easy to fold a graphics image into the text of a report or proposal.

Most of the advertising for these products seems to assume that we'll sit around creating nice CAD-system sketches on our computers, or whizzy artwork from *PC Paintbrush*, *Corel Draw!,* or another graphics program, to fold into these documents.

Maybe, but I doubt it.

I think most of us will still draw diagrams on the backs of envelopes, rip ads out of airline magazines, clip cartoons from the morning paper—and then want some easy way to stick all these diverse things into our documents.

ENTER THE SCANNER

Scanned TIFF (and sometimes .EPS) files are so easy to drop into documents created with the kind of word processors most of us use today that once you try it, you get hooked.

At the high end, there are much more intricate answers, such as The Wang Freestyle System. But as impressive as Freestyle's expanded and annotated documents can be, they go way beyond what most of us want today—or will want for the next few years.

Hold on a second. Just let me scan this conference-room setup I drew a minute ago, and this Polaroid of the hotel, for that letter about our conference in Tucson. OK, all done.

It's about that easy.

One way I'm convinced scanners *won't* move onto our desks is in the form of hand scanners. I've worked with virtually all of the currently available hand scanners; on the surface, all work well enough. I think that Logitech's ScanMan (PC and Mac) and ThunderWare's

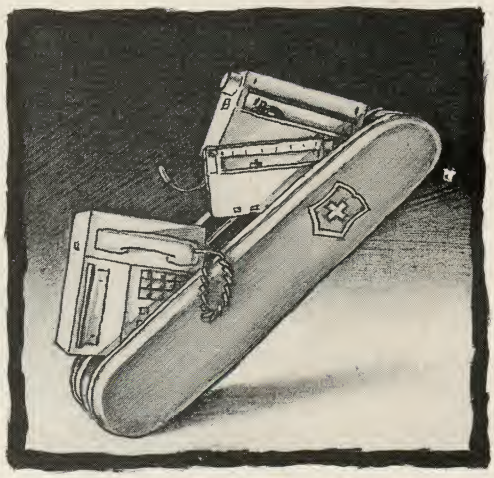


ILLUSTRATION: KURT RITTA

LightningScan (Mac only) are the best of the breed, but many of the others are OK, too.

Until you start to *use* them.

Some of the limitations are obvious. Scanning images wider than the head on a hand scanner is impossible. Don't believe those claims that it's easy to scan adjacent sections, then reassemble them on-screen: you'll go crazy.

Scanning narrower sections—logos, photos, signatures—is also an exercise in frustration:

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

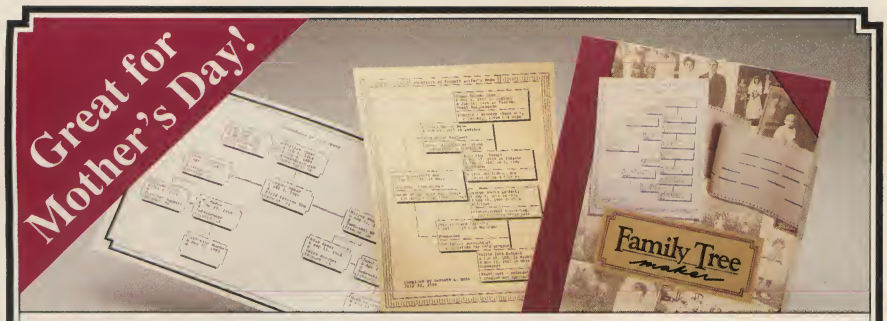
LANGUAGE MASTER™

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

$99

Franklin™ Software

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Family Tree™ maker

New IBM PC software makes it easy and fun to share heirloom quality family trees with your loved ones.

Family Tree Maker™ organizes those scattered pieces of family history into beautiful family trees. And, nothing could be easier to use.

Simply enter information about parents, children, and marriages into the family card screen. It's just like filling out a form. Then choose from one of the many different styles of family trees.

Family Tree Maker *automatically* draws your family tree—so each one is perfect.

Record medical history, occupation—any fact you choose. Our manual even includes tips on *researching your family.*

$59.95 Yes, send me Family Tree Maker for IBM personal computers and compatibles. Works with all monitors and printers. 30 day money back guarantee. California residents please add $3.60 sales tax ($63.55 total).

Call 415-794-6850

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Daytime phone (____)_____
☐ Check (US only) ☐ Visa/MC ☐ AmEx
Card No._____
Exp. Date_____
Signature_____

Banner Blue P.O. Box 7865 Fremont, CA 94537 PC 0515

© Copyright 1989 Banner Blue Software Incorporated.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

No matter how steady you think your hand is, it's going to waver just enough during the scan to produce a distorted result. Not so distorted as to be grotesque—just unusable.

Flat-bed desktop scanners are the answer. I use both a Hewlett-Packard ScanJet and a Xerox/Datacopy 630. Both are superb, but HP has the critical edge: great software. The Complete PC's desktop unit is very good, too.

I know, finding the desktop real estate for them is a problem. DEST's scanners had a good if poorly executed idea: they sat atop your PC, beneath the monitor. A thinner version would work better.

But the way I think scanners will sneak into desktop computing for most of us will be as part of a new three-way tool: the compact combination laser printer, scanner, and fax machine.

It wouldn't cost much to put a 300- by 300-dot-per-inch scanner into an HP LaserJet Series IIP. And vendors are already working on controllers to let lasers in that range serve as fax machines.

WORKING IN UNISON

A tremendous synergy exists among those three components. Fax machines, after all, are simply scanners tied to printers. Use a fax machine, any fax machine, long enough and you'll long for a plain-paper printing mechanism—like a laser printer.

Once you've combined the scanning mechanism with that laser printing engine, and the fax card controller and telephone connections, it's an obvious—and easy—leap to let users access the scanning mechanism separately.

Bingo: a convenient *three-function,* no-compromises peripheral—for under $2,000 list, under $1,500 on the street. You could build that machine today.

Actually, you'd be happier if you waited a few months. Adobe and others are working on controllers for laser printers that let them send and receive PostScript-code faxes. For documents that originate wholly within your PC, you'll just tell the gizmo whether to print the page locally or at some distant fax machine, then send it the file.

I know, it all sounds pretty *futuristic.* But so did modems, desktop lasers, and the PC itself, not so long ago. Don't bet against it. ■

Comprehensive features for greater productivity.

Many products claim to have a few XTree-like features. But there's really only one way to get the rich set of features found in XTreePro Gold.™ And there's only one way to receive the award-winning features and performance that made XTree® the industry standard.

But standards can always be improved upon. Now we're redefining the standard with XTreePro Gold.

XTreePro Gold is today's best value in disk management. It gives you more features than any other disk manager. And like all XTree products, it's uncommonly easy to use, with free technical support for registered users.

XTree's powerful, new environment.

XTreePro Gold brings you an intuitive hard disk user environment. There's no need to memorize cumbersome DOS commands or file path names, because now you just point and click, or tap a single key if you prefer.

XTreePro Gold makes it easy to manage your hard disk and increase your productivity. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text between files. Even view files in the native formats of applications like dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Word, WordPerfect and other popular word processing programs.

	XTREE PRO GOLD $129	NORTON COMMANDER 3.0 $149	LOTUS MAGELLAN $195	PC TOOLS $129
APPLICATION MENU	✓	✓	MACRO	✓
AUTO VIEW (BROWSE)	✓		✓	
FIND FILES	✓		✓	✓
COPY/MOVE FILE CONTENTS	✓		✓	
VIEW FILES	✓	✓	✓	✓
OPEN/ASSOCIATE APPLICATION	✓	✓	✓	✓
SPLIT WINDOWS	✓	✓	✓	✓
PRUNE/GRAFT	✓			
GLOBAL FILE VIEWS	✓			
COLLAPSE DIRECTORIES	✓			
HIDE/UNHIDE DIRECTORIES	✓			✓
FORMAT DISKS	✓			
TOGGLE/MERGE TAGGED FILES	✓			
REVERSE FILE SPECS	✓		✓	
COPY ORIGINAL DIRECTORY STRUCTURE	✓			
DATE/TIME STAMP FILES	✓			✓
PRINT DIRECTORY TREE	✓		✓	✓
CHANGE FILE ATTRIBUTES	✓			
RENAME A VOLUME	✓		✓	✓
ARCHIVE MANAGER	✓		✓	✓
EGA/VGA SUPPORT	✓	✓	✓	✓
MOUSE SUPPORT	✓			

Other disk managers claim to have XTree-like features. Judge for yourself.

Don't settle for anything less.

When it comes to managing the information on your hard disk, don't settle for anything but the best. Go with XTreePro Gold. Or try and manage with something else.

Ask your Authorized XTree Dealer about the new standard in disk management. Or call 1-800-634-5545. In California, call 1-800-551-5353. In Canada, call 1-416-866-8592.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTreePro Gold. Redefining disk management.

XTree and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. All prices listed are suggested retail. Call for a listing of our international distributors.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One step closer to a mainframe of your own.

Hard to believe? Take a look at the benchmarks.

The STEP 486*is*™ breezes past both an IBM 3083 mainframe and a CRAY-X-MP/48 supercomputer as if they were standing still.

The primary reason is Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture. We were the pioneers in bringing this write-back technology from the mainframe to the desktop.

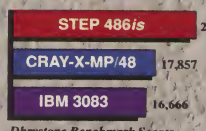
AMMA™ enhances the i486™ embedded cache—a combination we call "Two-Tier Caching." It makes the STEP 486*is* one of the fastest 486 PCs available today.

And AMMA is scalable from 64K to 256K. In small cache architectures, performance can suffer when main memory increases. AMMA cures this problem.

The upshot of it all? The STEP 486*is* will not only take you into the next generation of software, it'll run today's 286 and 386 software with scorching speed.

But users of STEP™ 386 machines can still keep up. The STEP 386/20 and 386/25 can easily be upgraded to a STEP 486*is* simply by replacing the CPU with an IN STEP™ 486 daughterboard.

Which means the next step closer to your own mainframe is not that big a step at all.



Dhrystone Benchmark Scores

Call 1-800-334-4552 for more information and the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*i486 is a trademark of Intel Corp. STEP, STEP 486is, AMMA, IN STEP and Everex are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. ©1990 Everex Systems, Inc. For more information on how the above benchmarks were derived, please write the Everex Performance Test Center, 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538.

William F. Zachmann

PR firms and vendors know that sending prerelease products to press members is a powerful way of influencing the influencers. But is there *more to this* practice than pure manipulation?

Thanks in large part to Regis McKenna, founder of the high-technology public relations firm that bears his name, ''influencing the infrastructure''—key analysts, consultants, leading-edge users, and influential members of the press—has become standard practice in the computer industry. Not all PR firms and hardware or software vendors go about this in exactly the same way, but nearly all attempt to do so in one way or another.

Many PR practitioners consistently display extraordinary common sense and sensitivity, and adhere to high ethical standards. They realize that the best way to serve their clients is by counseling them first to be sure they really have a worthwhile product and market strategy. With that established, the PR people are then able to use the existing industry infrastructure as a channel to tell their clients' stories effectively.

As is the way of people, there are always some who cut corners and try to influence the infrastructure in less desirable ways. And, as is the way of the world, sometimes even benign efforts can have their darker aspects.

''Beta'' or ''prerelease'' versions of hardware and software products, and the nondisclosure agreements that inevitably accompany them, are an example. While there is nothing inherently wrong with distributing beta releases, there is a potential for abuse that is not generally recognized.

Let's be clear from the start that there are plenty of valid reasons why companies may choose to make prerelease copies of software or hardware products available under nondisclosure agreements prior to their announcement and general availability.

First, beta releases can be a valid way to work out the bugs in products before they are shipped to users. Beta testers who really work with a product can provide vendors with valuable feedback on problems that can consequently be solved prior to formal release.

INTERESTED THIRD PARTIES

Second, particularly with hardware products and with software tools, utilities, and operating systems that affect the development of other software, beta releases provide an important and necessary means of enabling third parties to work on developing related products. Without beta releases, delays in third-party development could cripple acceptance of the underlying product and delay benefits to users.

Third, since many publications have long lead times for production and distribution, beta copies and nondisclosure agreements provide a way of making information about products available on a timely basis. The timing of nondisclosure agreements enables magazines with long lead times to cover products concurrently with their introduction.

Finally, sending out beta releases of products can help vendors inform the infrastructure about their products. As the old saying goes, ''one who tastes, knows.'' Giving key corporate customers, analysts, consultants, and members of the press a taste of things to come can be an important way of enabling them to form their own opinions of a product.

So, what's the dark side? In the first place,

ILLUSTRATION: KURT RITTA

seeking to inform can sometimes be hard to distinguish from an undue effort to influence. Since prior knowledge of industry trends can be a useful asset to those of us who are part of the infrastructure, giving or refusing access to beta versions of products can be a subtle means of influence.

The temptation is always there for vendors to provide beta versions of products to those who are likely to be well disposed toward them

and to withhold them from those who are not. Since access to beta versions can be an advantage, there can be subtle pressure to say nice things about a product or face exclusion from access to beta releases in the future.

Yet another downside to beta releases is in their use as a means of leaking information. While nearly all beta releases are provided under nondisclosure agreements, those agreements are often violated in practice. Vendors and the PR folks who advise them obviously know that.

The result is something like the official leak in Washington, D.C.—companies send out beta products knowing full well that information about them will be leaked. Since we all love to know secrets that others don't know, leaky beta releases can be used deliberately to stimulate interest in a product just prior to its formal introduction.

That creates the potential for more seriously abusive manipulation. Vendors can look the other way on nondisclosure violations that generate *favorable* publicity while threatening those who participate in *less* favorable violations with legal action.

Vendors and the PR firms that advise them ought not to abuse beta releases of products. A good step in the right direction would be for them simply to stop requiring nondisclosure agreements on beta releases provided to the infrastructure—except insofar as those are specific to publication lead times.

WHAT'S THE REAL POINT?

There is no reason a vendor cannot honestly and publicly say that such and such a list of users, analysts, consultants, and members of the press have been provided with prerelease copies of a product for early evaluation. *If the vendor really* wants to ensure that informed opinion about the product is readily available, there is no reason nondisclosure agreements should be necessary.

On the other hand, if the purpose of beta releases is *not* to influence the infrastructure, and the signing of nondisclosure agreements is genuinely required, say, to prevent competitors from learning product details, then vendors should not provide beta copies to the infrastructure at all. Instead, they should restrict distribution to their business partners or customers under strictly enforced nondisclosure conditions.

By so doing, vendors would squarely face the inherent contradiction between honestly disseminating product information and binding those who provide a channel for the dissemination with nondisclosure agreements (except as strictly related to the timing of publications). Straddling that contradiction does not very well serve the truth, and it opens the door to abuse.

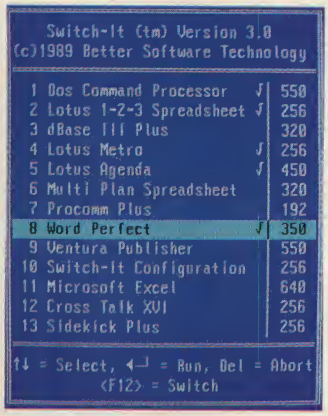
For my part, as a sometime member of the infrastructure, recent experiences have convinced me that the best course is simply to *refuse* to accept prerelease products under formal nondisclosure agreements. I would rather learn about the details of a product with everyone else than gain inside information at the expense of my liberty to speak freely about it. ■

Pop Up Programs and Files

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly-used programs in a menu customized for your IBM PC. Start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping.

Give your PC OS/2 features, today!



Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes. That's why PC Magazine stated "**Switch-It** proved to be remarkably free of glitches."

- Scans your hard disk and builds a menu of programs
- Cut & paste functions
- TSR manager & command line editor
- Network, mouse & graphics support
- Requires only 26K RAM

Order Toll Free: 800-848-0286

Visa/MasterCard accepted. Include $5 s/h (overseas $15). Technical Info: 508-879-0744

Switch-It™ $99.95

Free ET-Phone™ with Switch-It Purchase.

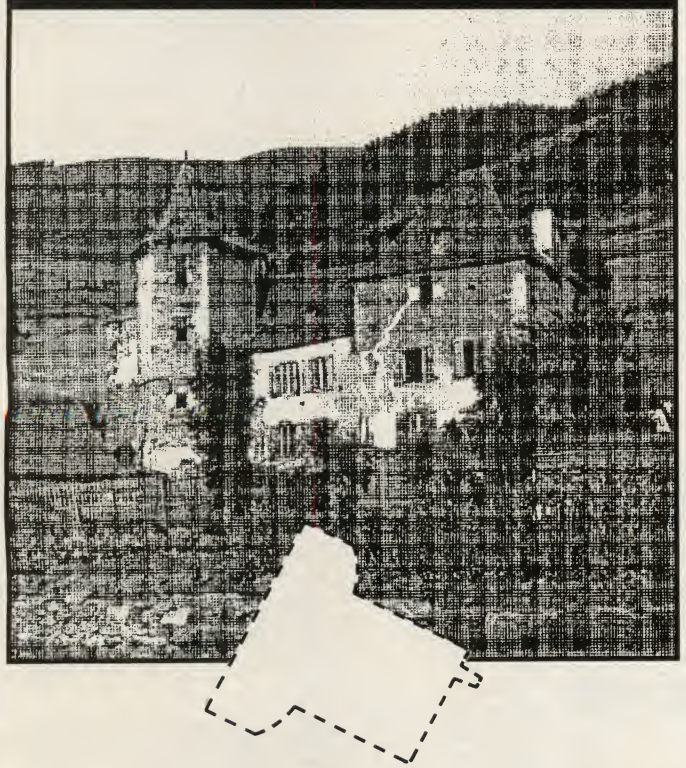
Every imaginable phone directory and dialing function for your PC, including 2000 built-in phone numbers. $79 if purchased separately.

Better Software Technology, Inc., 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU WANT A BETTER IMAGE...

THE LEADING COMPETITORS' DITHERED IMAGE



NISCAN/GS True Gray-Scale Image

GET A BETTER SCANNER!

We set our competitors' scanner to 400 DPI resolution and NISCAN/GS to a minimal setting of 200 DPI to demonstrate the remarkable image quality offered by true gray-scale scanning. We would have compared NISCAN/GS to their gray-scale scanner... but they didn't have one. Call **1-800-245-SCAN** for more information about NISCAN/GS or the dealer nearest you.

Image output using HP LaserJet Series II™ compatible at 300 DPI. Both images were reduced 90% in Ventura Publisher™.

NISCAN/GS

image is everything®

NISCA Incorporated, 1919 Old Denton Road, Suite 104, Carrollton, Texas 75006

NISCAN/GS SPECIFICATIONS: 8 Bit Gray-Scale, 256 Shades of Gray, 25 - 400 DPI Resolution

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Decade of Experience Delivers

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

MIT HOME OFFICE SYSTEM AS LOW AS $1599

MIT 286-12, 1 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Disk, Keyboard (101 Key), 1 Parallel/1 Serial/ 1 Game Port, VGA Card & Monitor, DOS

INCLUDES:

MORE THAN 30 APPLICATIONS PROGRAMS

COMPUTERS

ALR	
Power Flex 286/40 MG	$1205
AST	
All Models	Call
Everex	
All Models	Call
Excell	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	85
RAM 8000	225
Mitsubishi	
Laptop 20 MB	Call
Other Models	Call
Toshiba	
T-1000	675
T-1000 SE	☎ 1119
T-1200XE	2529
Other Models	Call
Zenith	
Minisport Model 1	1449
Supersport 2	1670

MIT PRODUCTS

Home Office	
386-SX	Call
386-20	Call
Monitors	
EGA	$352
Mono 12"	84
Mono 14" TTL	105
VGA	355
Video Cards	
EGA	83
Mono	36
VGA	128
Modems	
1200B w/SW	56
2400B w/SW	97
2400 EXT	115

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years Of Mail Order Excellence.

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

MONITORS

Amdek	
210+ Amber	$100
410 Amber	136
732	402
Other Models	Call
Mitsubishi	
20" 3905 ADK	1579
XC 1410 C EGA	329
XC 1429 C VGA	389
Diamond Scan 14"	489
Diamond Scan 16"	1139
NEC	
Multisync 2A	459
Multisync 3D	☎ 635
Multisync 4D	1139
Multisync 5D	2349
Multisync GS-2A	205
Other Models	Call
Packard Bell	
12" Green TTL	75
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 12 Amber	129
Max 15 VGA	239
Ultrasync 12"	475
Ultrasync 14"	509
Sony	
Multiscan 1304	655
Multiscan 1302A	595
Zenith	
ZCM 1492	625

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
**See Details.*

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage + 286	$385
Six Pack 384K	219
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder Enhanced 800	105
VGA Wonder 256K	219
VGA Wonder 512K	☎ 279
Hercules	
Color Card	100
Graphics Cards Plus	175
Other Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512k	365
Above Board + 2-8MG	525
Above Board Plus 8	525
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	579
Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer +	325
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Tiny Turbo Xtra	265
Other Models	Call
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	85
VGA +	155
VGA + 16	195
VGA Professional	229
VGA 1024 512K	275
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	219
V-Ram w/256K	355
1024 I w/256K	219
Other Models	Call

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel	
80287-6	$119
80287-8	185
80287-10	☎ 209
80387-16	319
80387-20	365
80387-25	459
80387-33	555
8087-1	150
8087-2	115

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

1-800-426-6659

VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7 a.m.-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee**
- Software ONLY
- 30 Days from date of invoice.
- Refund ONLY on Product Price.
- Call for Return Authorization Number.
- Must be in Original Packaging.
- A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s add 5%.

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

VISA MasterCard

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro $315
- Other Models ..... Call

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser 915
- LBP-8 Laser 1675

Citizen Printer
- 120D 139
- 180D 155
- GSX 140 279
- HSP 500 319
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 339

Epson
- DFX 5000 9 Pin Wide 1479
- FX 850 80 Column 365
- FX 1050 485
- LQ510 345
- LQ850 535
- LQ1050 729
- LQ 2550 136 Column 999
- LX810 195
- Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Desk Jet XL 735
- Laser Jet IIP 1069
- Laser Jet III 1779
- Paint Jet XL 1939
- Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II 340
- Pro Printer XL 455

NEC
- P2200XE 315
- P5200 505
- P5300 675
- 890 Silent Writer 3149

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 229
- 320 315
- 321 469
- 390 469
- 391 635
- 393 999
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 ..... ☎ 285
- 1180 179
- 1191 229
- 1624 425
- 1695 429
- Laser 4450 1429
- Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Lable Printer 179

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 215
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 169
- NX 1500 305
- NX 2410 279
- XB 2415/136 Column 580
- Other Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- Express Writer 311 379
- Page Laser 969
- Other Models ..... Call

SCANNERS

Complete
- 400 Hand $145
- Full Page 525
- Half Page 400 DPI 175

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000 + 400 185

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT ..... ☎ 169

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- 88 MG Dual 44 1939
- Beta EXT 20 MG 1005
- Beta INT 20 MG 765
- Beta 44 MG Master 975
- Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 260
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 439

Irwin Tape Back-Up
- 20 MG INT 269
- 40 MG INT 355
- 80 MG INT 445

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 259
- 30 MG w/Controller 285
- 40 MG w/Controller 425
- 20 MG w/Seagate 249
- 40 MG 251-1 355
- 80 MG 635
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 79
- 5.25 360K XT 85

Toshiba
- 3.5 Dr 720K 65
- 3.5 Dr 1.4 MB ..... ☎ 85

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
- KB5151 ..... $119
- KB5153 149
- KB101 Plus 86

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 ..... $285
- 50 369
- 60 ..... ☎ 289
- 85 359
- 150 275

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

The Complete PC

The Complete FAX Portable™
- Makes it easy and less expensive to fax from hotels, airports, anywhere you travel
- Lightweight and small enough to fit into a pocket
- 2-Year warranty

$295

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... ☎ $235
- 9600 405
- Communicator 529
- Portable Fax 292

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

PLOTTERS

Houston Instruments
- DMP52 ..... $2289
- DMP61 2779

FREE FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

CD ROM

NEC
- 540 MB RDR $679

Panasonic
- Worm 940 MB 2225

Storage Dimensions
- All Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- 600 MB RDR 805

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $439
- Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape 260

Irwin
- 20 MG Internal 269
- 40 MG Internal 355
- 80 MG Internal 445

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 MG $485
- 40 MG ..... ☎ 549
- Other Models ..... Call

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B w/Software $60
- 1200 EXT 92
- 2400 B w/Software 125
- 2400 EXT 140

ATI
- 2400 Etc INT w/SW 149
- 24 Etc EXT 188
- Other Models ..... Call

Everex
- Evercom 1200 INT 50
- Evercom 2400 + INT 145

Hayes
- 1200B 145
- 2400B 205
- 2400 EXT 335
- 9600V EXT 625
- Other Models ..... Call

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 EXT 169
- 2400 INT (w/Mnp) 159
- Other Models ..... Call

Prometheus
- 1200 B w/Software 49
- 2400 B w/Software 99
- 2400 G 149

US Robotics
- Courier 2400 255
- Courier 2400 E (mnp) 315
- Courier 9600 HST ..... ☎ 575

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
*See Details.

ACCESSORIES

Curtis
- Clip $4
- Keyboard Saver 21
- Monitor Arm Standard 39
- Printer Legs 9
- Ruby Plus 59
- Ruby Surge Supressor 49
- Tool Kit (10 Piece) 19
- Universal Printer Stand 15

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

1-800-426-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1010# $7.00; 11-20 # $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

VISA MasterCard

PC51590

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, your assured these products have been purchased most often by ***telemart's*** national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer have selected them based on their performance and the ***telemart*** price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

DISKETTES

Sony

3½ DS/DD (100)	$89
3½ High Density (100)	165
5¼ DS/DD (100)	59
5¼ High Density (100)	100

dB PUBLISHER for Ventura

CALL NEW!

No more tagging and importing. The only Single-Step to publish dBASE, Lotus, Paradox & Excel (over 70 db/ss/wp). 80 reporting functions and direct Hot Links means one-keystroke updates

reports, price lists, directories, mail-merge

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	409
Data Ease	419
Data Perfect	256
DB Publisher Pro	399
DB Publisher Report Maker	167
Dbase IV	459
DB-XL Diamond	132
Foxbase Plus 386	272
Foxbase Plus	179
Foxbase Professional	☎ 419
Genifer	188
Lotus Agenda	249
Oracle Database Add-In	142
Paradox 3.0	432
Paradox 386	580
Q & A	215
Quicksilver Diamond	319
R:Base Compiler	575
R:Base For DOS	452
Revelation Adv. Bump Disk	239
Revelation Adv. Runtime	99
VP Expert	112
VP Info	112

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense 3.1 w/Forcast	$95
JK Lasser Income Tax	43
Money Matters	48
Quicken 3.0	34
Tobias Mang Your Money 6.0	112
Tobias Tax Cut	45
Turbo Tax	☎ 39
Wealth Builder	132

MOST RELIABLE

10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$269
Express Publisher	79
Finesse	85
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	85
Newsmaster II	43
NewsRoom Pro	24
Pagemaker 3.0	489
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	105
Perform w/Designer & Filler	155
Printmaster Plus	32
Publish It!	☎ 105
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Software Only.
**See Details.*

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	$409
Framework III	435
MS Works	☎ 92
PFS First Choice	99
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

LANGUAGES

Lattice C Compiler 6.0	$149
MC C Compiler 5.1	299
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	546
MS Fortran Compiler 5.0	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pro Development System	☎ 299
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic 4.5	61
MS Quick C	61
Ryan McFarland Cobol	570
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Turbo Basic 1.1	65
Turbo C 2.0	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	257
Turbo Pascal 5.5	95
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	159

BEST SELECTION

We have the product you want.

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	$100
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Windows	117
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Direct Access 4.1	48
Lap Link Release #3	85
Mirror III	48
PC Anywhere III	60
Procom + 1.1 B	☎ 47
Remote 2	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	129
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 320	103

LOWEST PRICES

Industry Price Leader.

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	☎ $329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Lotus Agenda	249
Lotus Manuscript	309
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel	289
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
Plan Perfect 5.0	255
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	235
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Advanced	39
Twin Classic	29
VP Planner	45
VP Planner	45

OCR SOFTWARE

Cat Reader ½ Page	$140
Complete Full Page OCR/FP	289
Complete Hand Scan 400	145
DFI OCR	65
DFI OCR Deluxe	☎ 145

FREE

FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	$95
Corel Draw	313
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer	455
First Publisher Power Pack	38
Flowcharting II	122
Form Tools	49
Form Works w/Fill & File	81
Freelance Plus	316
Graph In The Box	65
Graph Plus	319
Harvard Graphics	275
Harvard Graphics Draw Partner	85
Hot Shot Graphics	139
Impress	69
MS Word Companion Disk	29
PC Paintbrush (For Windows)	19
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	105
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Print Q	71
PrintShop (NEW)	☎ 35

LOWEST PRICES

The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

Consumer Software Best Buy of 1989

WordPerfect CORPORATION

WordPerfect 5.1

"More Powerful, Easier To Use"

☎ **$245**

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
AMI Professional	289
Gem 1st Word +	53
Language Master	53
Multimate Advantage II	275
PFS Professional Write	134
Right Writer	45
Total Word	265
Volkswriter 4	105
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
Word (Microsoft)	205
Word for Windows (Microsoft)	295
Word Perfect 5.1	☎ 245
Word Perfect Executive	129
Word Perfect Library	69
Word Perfect Office	256
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	259
XY Write III +	361

1-800-426-6659

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

- Now accepting International Orders. Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510.
- International orders add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders

- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri 7 a.m.-6pm, Saturday 8am-1pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** 10am-3pm Mon-Fri

- **Money Back Guarantee**
- Software ONLY
- 30 Days from date of invoice.
- Refund ONLY on Product Price.
- Call for Return Authorization Number.
- Must be in Original Packaging.
- A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s add 5%.

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

VISA MasterCard

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1988

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1989

DOS

MS DOS 3.3	**$79**
MS DOS 4.01	85
PC DOS 4.0	115

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You pay the Ground Shipping We Pay the Air Difference.

EDUCATION/ TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Family Software Library	55
Math Blaster Plus	26
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	32
MS Flight Simulator	**37**
PC Logo (new version)	47
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the USA	29
Where in the World	29
Where in Europe	29
Where in Time	29
Will Maker	30

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Drafix Ultra	232
Generic CAD Level 3	**155**
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	45

NETWORKING

Novell	
Adv NW/286	$1825
ELS I	425
ELS II	1111
ELS 12.0 A	425
SMC	
NE1000	125
NE2000	189
Tiara	
LanCard A	80
8 Port ACT	269
Others	Call

LAN & NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	469
DBase IV Lan	599
Foxbase LAN	**285**
MS Excel/Network Node	152
MS Word Network Node	119
Paradox Network	627
PFS Professional LAN	277
Q & A Network Pac (3 User)	252
R Base for DOS 1-6 Network	617
Supercalc 5 LAN (req. Supercalc 5)	295
Ventura Publishing Networking	759
Word Perfect Additional User	155
XTree Networking	209

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years Of Mail Order Excellence.

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI GA, AP, AR	$229 ea.
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
DAC Easy Accounting 4.0	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.0	158
One Write + Acctg System	159
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	**209**
Profitwise Business 10 Pak	139
Profitwise/Solomon Report & Graph	109
TimeSlip III	159

LOWEST PRICES
The products you want at the prices you like to pay.

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	$445
Logical Connection 512K	517
Logical Connection 1 MG	645
Masterpiece	82
Masterpiece Plus	**93**
Masterpiece Remote	99
Summasketch 12 × 12 II	309
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II 4 Button	582

Applied Business Technology

Project Workbench
Advanced System, Release 3.05

What makes **Project Workbench**-Advanced System so good? Power, flexibility and compatibility!

OUR PRICE
$794

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$405
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
MS Project 4.0	229
Org + Advanced	59
PFS Proplan	**58**
Plan Perfect	255
Superproject Expert	408
Timeline 3.0	439
VP Planner 3-D	133

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Budoken	30
Chessmaster 2100	30
F-19 Stealth Fighter	39
Falcon 2.0	26
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Leisure Suit Larry III	36
NFL Challenge	50
Pipe Dream	26
Platoon	21
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City	**28**
Their Finest Hour	36

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Software Only.
**See Details.*

MICE

MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1.0	**$97**
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	130
MS Business 5-Pack	389
Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	104
Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT	65
Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint	55
Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint	38
PC Trac Ball Serial w/magician	64

UTILITIES

Avery Lable Pro	$44
Avery List & Mail	28
Avery List & Mail Plus	36
1 DIR Plus	45
386 To The Max	42
386 To The Max Professional	72
Above Disk	55
Auto Menu	35
Back It 3.1	55
Battery Watch Rel. II	27
Brooklyn Bridge	75
Carousel 3.0	49
Check It 2.1	79
Copy II PC	22
Copy II Option Board 5.2	103
Corefast 2.0	57
Desklink	96
Desqview	69
Desqview 386	116
Direct Access	48
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician Prof	36
Fastback Plus	98
Form Filler	78
Formtool	49
Formworks w/fill & file	81
Go Script	88
Go Script Plus	175
Headroom	68
Hyper Pad	62
Laplink III	85
Lotus Magellan	135
Mace Utilities	53
Mace Vaccine	53
Memory Mate	38
MS Windows 286	61
MS Windows 386	120
Move 'Em	43
Norton Commander 3.0	79
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Editor	40
Norton Utilities 4.5	53
Optune	43
P.C. Fullback Plus	47
PC Quick Power Pack	69
PC Tool Deluxe 5.5	**70**
Print Q	71
Q DOS II	34
Qemm 386	53
Sidekick Plus	129
Sideways	37
Software Bridge	72
SPF/PC	143
Spinwrite II	67
SQZ Plus	65
Super PC Quick	44
Twist & Shout	47
VGA Dimmer	19
Windows Color	25
Windows Express	38
Windows Manager	38
XTree	24
XTree Professional	49
XTree Professional Gold	69

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.-Fri.
6:00 a.m.-10:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 8:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. PST
Sun. 10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. PST

telemart
Where smart buyers find smart buys.

1-800-426-6659

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call (602) 944-0402 / FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1010.# $7.00; 11-20 # $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii), We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products, including DOA's, carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatability.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

VISA MasterCard

PC51590

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST OF 1989
Edward Mendelson
PC Magazine
Printer Fonts
Super Cartridge 2
January 16, 1990

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 13, 1989
IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.

The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — Now Compatible with the HP LaserJet™ IIP.

With the IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's a member of the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The Super Cartridge 2 has a vast selection of fonts and special characters in three extended symbol sets, including full Roman8. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in *seconds*, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Write , Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, and WordStar 5.0, to name a few.

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge, the Super Cartridge 2WP. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the Super Cartridge 2, priced at $599. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from $399. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

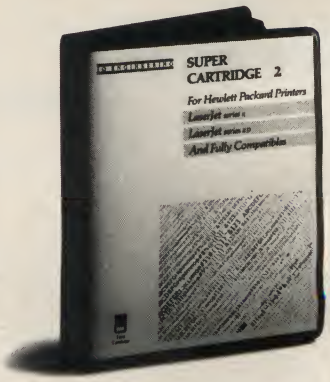
Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call.

Or write us at 685 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.

1-800-765-FONT.
Canada: 1-800-663-6157



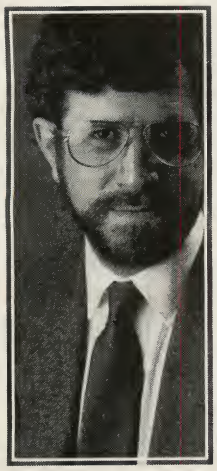
IQ ENGINEERING

W. Germany 02161/6550 or 06198/32498 • France (1) 40.26.22.32 • The Netherlands: 070-907051 • United Kingdom: (01) 665 5650 • Switzerland: 042-362040 • Sweden: 0764/60075
Italy: 051/222420 • Hong Kong: 5-8400336 • Malaysia: 3-2482900 • Australia: (02) 819-6811 • New Zealand: 4-4990967 • South Africa: 011/4821040/1 • U.S.A.: (408) 733-1161

Super Cartridge 2, Super Cartridge WP, Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stephen Manes



A recent breakthrough in telecommunications technology may be the latest wrinkle in computer service. Just dial 900-SUPPORT.

Welcome to the Stephen Manes Column Technical Support Hot Line. A technician will be with you shortly. The initial 60 seconds of your call, including this message, are entirely free. The following minute will cost a mere fifteen dollars. Each additional minute will be one dollar and fifty cents.

This fee includes the cost of your long-distance call; it will be billed to your phone, and there's no way you can get out of paying it even if we don't help you one bit. But this is your boss's money, so what do you care, as long as you can prove you weren't calling 900-SEXPOTS? One moment, please....

Well, why not? Major-league sluggers use it to broadcast tips on driving baseballs and cars. TV networks use it to collect the wisdom of America on a declaration of the rights of mink. Sleazeball merchandisers use it to hawk credit cards for which you can qualify even if your debt resembles Mexico's. Audio pornographers use it to suggest you come up and see them sometime.

Yet the computer industry, usually so quick to embrace new technology, has lagged badly in its use of this burgeoning communications technique, and even now, only a handful of bold firms have dared to try it. I refer, of course, to the 900 number.

Right: 900, the area code from hell, the one you've deprogrammed from your phone system to keep the hired hands from taking SportSpread bookie breaks. 900, the three digits that give the lie to the phrase "talk is cheap;" the prefix that makes regular long distance look like a fire sale.

But where others see ripoff, phone companies see opportunity. These are the guys who, in monopoly days, charged a dollar a month in perpetuity for an extension cord that cost a buck and a half at Radio Shack. Nowadays, sniffing a bonanza, they've been lobbying hardware and software firms to set up 900-number support lines. At least a few have been persuaded to join the 900 club.

A POLITE FICTION

But by no means all. The laissez-faire school, pioneered by IBM and imitated by Compaq, prefers the unlisted number and another tack entirely: Leave it to Dealer. This school, also known as the College of the Emperor's Apparel, promulgates the legend that the grant of an authorized dealership magically bestows knowledge, time, and savoir faire upon the dealer. The charm of this polite fiction, however, is often lost on those who require an answer about some arcane hardware or software anomaly, only to discover that their original dealer is busy applying for one of those anyone-can-get-it credit cards, the other authorized dealers in town have developed acute tinnitus that's badly exacerbated by the arrival of machines purchased elsewhere, and entreaties to higher authority are returned unopened.

At the other end—the high end—of the spectrum is the school that believes supporting users is in the vendor's interest and therefore is one of the corporate controller's least favorite animals: a "cost of doing business." Hardware vendors Northgate and Zeos, for example, tout 365-day, 24-hour, toll-free technical support

ILLUSTRATION: KURT RITTA

lines. WordPerfect, which has long offered toll-free support during business hours, almost begs you to use it: the toll-free support numbers pop up on the screen every time you press the help key.

Toll-free help doesn't come cheap. WordPerfect says it spends about a million dollars a month just for tech support phone expenses and salaries. But the company believes that picking up the tab for an average of more

than 12,000 calls a day, 8 minutes each, generates enough customer satisfaction to make the expense worthwhile.

Between these two poles lies a world of support schemes. Many companies offer free support provided you pick up the cost of the phone call—often a long-distance call featuring a long-duration hold. Some want to hear the color of your Visa card before offering aid. Others set up tiered service policies with priority numbers for those who pay in advance. Many provide in-house and CompuServe bulletin boards. The 900 number is simply the latest wrinkle in the concept of cough-up succor.

Companies that charge for support can and do make a case for the policy. They say 10 to 20 percent of support calls are frivolous or unrelated to the product—dopes who don't understand how to close the disk drive or copy a file or manage the network. Besides, most users somehow get things running without ever picking up the phone; why should they subsidize dim bulbs who refuse to pick up the manual or power junkies who push a program beyond its usual limits?

900-number service, these vendors claim, will help keep prices down and support lines unclogged. Which sounds sort of reasonable, except when you remember all the time you've wasted fighting with goofy products and brain-damaged manuals.

And ultimately there's something tacky about 900 numbers. If you're charged for each minute, you won't want to be put on hold for even a second—but if there's no hold queue, you may have to redial endlessly. If you're charged on a per-call basis and get stuck in an endless hold, you forfeit the cost of the call if you decide you've got better things to do.

With a credit card, you can dispute a charge. But, when the bill's linked to the threat of a disconnected phone, your leverage decreases drastically. And partly because the phone company rakes off its own substantial chunk of the fee, there's no way (short of offering some sort of discount coupon) to undo a charge or prevent it from appearing on a disgruntled caller's bill.

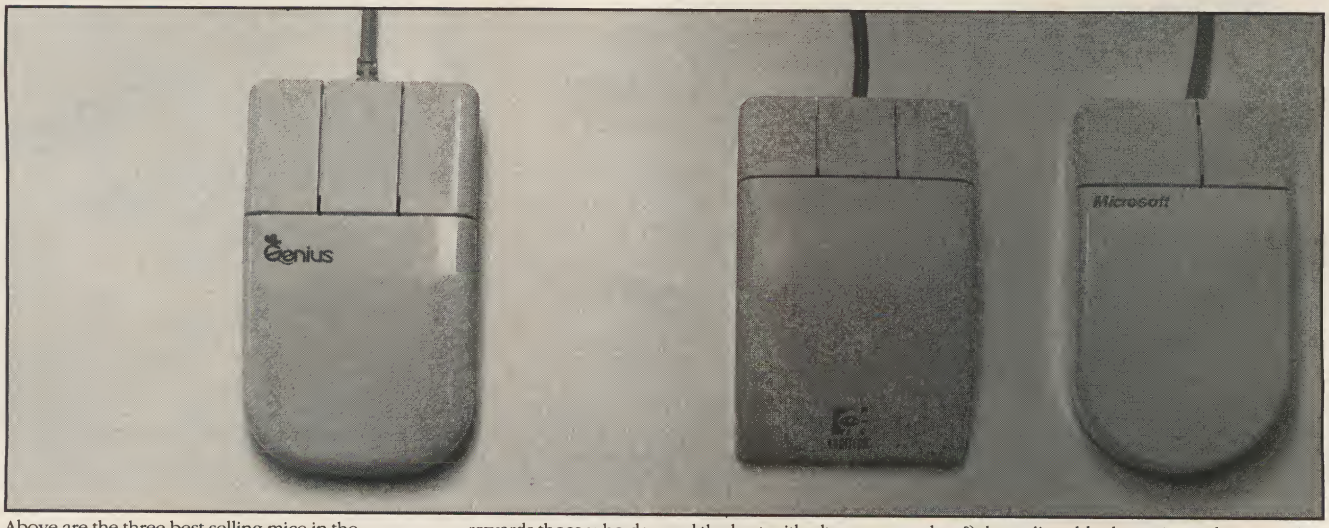
SHARP TEETH, BIG PROFITS

Worst of all may be the "opportunity" that 900 numbers offer the school of sharks, which believes support should become a profit center like your car dealer's repair shop—common practice in the mini and mainframe worlds, where machines are big, complex, and more or less monopolistic, and nobody expects them to work right without lots of help.

Cutthroat competition in the microcomputer industry helped change all that—for a while. But now, as our simple little computers take over the jobs of big complicated ones, support personnel actually gather at conferences to trade information about profit-oriented support. I'll bet seminars like "Hypertext: Your Biggest Ally in Making On-Line Help Help Less," "Slim Down That Manual! The Creative Omission of Essential Information," and "It's the Other Guy: How to Shift the Blame" draw big crowds.

So maybe the hottest new business in this industry won't be a hardware or a software company. Maybe it'll be a third-party outfit that can make everything work with everything else. Call it 900-SUPPORT. But don't call it cheap. ■

IT'S US VERSUS THEM



Above are the three best selling mice in the world. And no wonder. Each of these manufacturers is dedicated to uncompromised quality, state of the art technology, and ergonomic design. However, as you can see, one stands apart, even among these over-achievers. The Genius Mouse GM-F301 rewards those who demand the best with ultra-accurate cursor placement, silky-smooth glide, and a color and texture like polished ivory. The GM-F301 is the only mouse that can be switched between the two mouse modes at any time without having to reboot or reload the mouse driver (should you expect less from the best?), has adjustable dynamic resolution, and includes an X-Y lock feature. And, as with all truly advanced things, the Genius mouse is almost mindlessly easy to plug in and run. Genius-perfect for the beginner or the thoroughly jaded power user. For your nearest dealer, please call **(800) 456-7593.**

Genius - simply better.

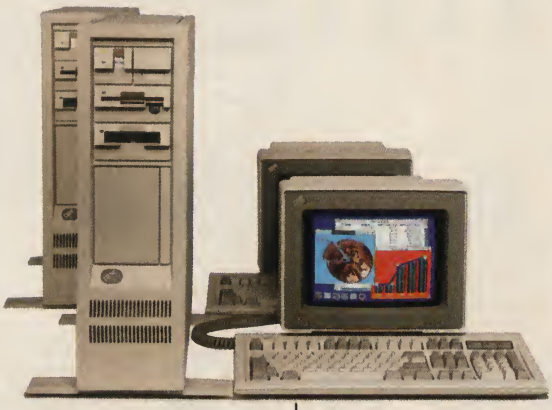
KYE

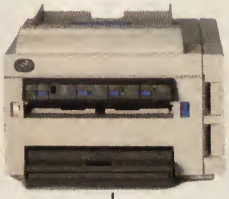
KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
PHONE: (714) 590-3940 FAX: (714) 590-1231

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Something just happened to the world's best-selling family of personal computers.

It just got





Six powerful new systems. Now available are six new PS/2®'s with ***MicroChannel***™ for those wanting increased storage, expansion slots and 386™ power.

We've expanded our PS/2 Model 80 line to include two new 20 MHz models as well as two new cached 25 MHz machines. And two of these new PS/2 models come with our lightning-fast 320MB hardfile.

Our PS/2 line has also been extended with the introduction of two new Model 65SXs which offer greater expandability and file capacity along with an affordable price tag for 386SX™ power.

New fully upgradable LaserPrinter E. The quality printing and superb paper handling of the IBM LaserPrinter are now available in the first affordable laser printer that's fully upgradable—the IBM LaserPrinter E.

It can print at up to 5 pages per minute and can easily be upgraded to 10 pages per minute. What's more, a PostScript® option is now available for both the LaserPrinter and the LaserPrinter E to make your desktop publishing look its best.

Portability, power and a low price. The award-winning P70 with ***MicroChannel*** has a new 386 16 MHz model. This new version of our full-function portable has a 30MB hardfile and allows you to take your applications with you wherever you go.

Innovative software solutions for networking. Connectivity with your PS/2 is better than ever with the availability of OS/2® EE V1.2 and OS/2 LAN Server V1.2.

OS/2 EE is now easier to install and gives you ready access to OS/2 relational data bases and expanded access to host computers and Ethernet® networks.

OS/2 LAN Server offers increased price performance, making it one of the lowest cost-per-user software environments in the industry.

And to make it all easier, IBM introduces Easel® 1.1 for OS/2 EE—the revolutionary development tool.

IBM, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Micro Channel is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Easel is a registered trademark of Interactive Images Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of XEROX Corp. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel. © 1990 IBM Corp.

better.

New high-resolution 14" display. Excellent resolution, contrast and clarity make the new, affordable IBM 8515 14" display a pleasure to work with.

Inexpensive new compact disc technologies. Inexpensive large-capacity storage is now yours on any MicroChannel PS/2. It's the new IBM CD-ROM and it allows you to store the equivalent of over 400 diskettes of reference material and clip art for applications like desktop publishing, multimedia and more.

New 320MB lightning-fast hardfile. The new 320MB hardfile option, with a lightning-fast access speed of 12.5 MS, comes standard on two of the new Model 80s and is available as an option on all Model 60s, 65SXs and 80s.

Increased expandability with the new Small Computer System Interface (SCSI). An industry-standard SCSI adapter comes with the new 80 and 65SX models and is also available as an option for all your current PS/2s with MicroChannel.

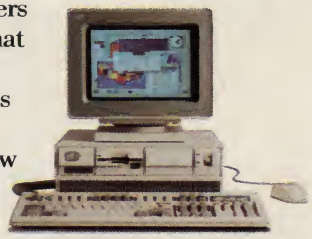
Every SCSI busmaster adapter allows you to add up to seven peripherals, so adding an array of scanners, optical disks and new technologies like multimedia and IBM's CD-ROM is no problem.

The IBM PS/2 is the world's best-selling family of personal computers. And we haven't stopped there—in fact, we've just made our family even better.

Whether your business is large or small, your investment today in the PS/2 family of hardware and software applications can pay dividends tomorrow. Because the IBM PS/2 family can easily expand with your business and change to meet your needs.

To help you protect your investment, we're offering a wide range of new products. Products that offer more expandability and outstanding price performance. Innovative products that increase the value of your investment in MicroChannel and OS/2. Versatile products that offer more solutions than ever, especially for power users and those looking to network.

But more important, we've made these changes in our family so that one thing could stay the same: the IBM PS/2 family of personal computers is one that delivers solutions today, tomorrow and beyond.



How're you going to do it? PS/2 it!

IBM®

THE RADIUS TPD FOR DTP W/VGA ON THE PC/AT.*

Introducing the Radius Two Page Display for desktop publishing on the PC. It has the sharpest, crispest image in the industry. And a panoramic view of two full pages.

Compare its paper-like clarity to any other display and you'll see what we mean.

This high-resolution display is specifically designed for desktop publishers and graphic designers working on PCs.

It gives you 100% full-screen VGA compatibility and 16 gray levels for state-of-the-art, non-high-resolution PC video. It's also compatible with EGA, Hercules, MDA and even CGA video standards.

So you can run the latest version of your favorite word processor, database, scanner or spreadsheet software – all on one display. With perfect clarity.

*TPD is a TLA (Three Letter Acronym) for Two Page Display. DTP is what you do all day. And most nights. VGA stands for Video Graphics Adaptor, the PC standard. PC/AT is your computer, but you probably already knew that.

Included with your Radius Two Page Display is the RadiusWare/PC software. Over a dozen drivers that run Ventura, PageMaker, Windows, Lotus 1-2-3, Word, WordPerfect, AutoCAD, VersaCAD, GEM and a host of other popular applications in 1280 x 960 resolution.

It's another classic example of the tightly integrated hardware and software solutions that have made Radius the leading manufacturer of high-resolution graphics displays for personal computers.

Call 1-800-227-2795† today for the name of the Radius Authorized Reseller nearest you. Then compare the Radius Two Page Display to any other PC display, and you'll see for yourself.

It's definitely the WTG (a TLA for Way To Go).

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

†If you live outside of the continental United States, call 1-408-434-1010 for the name of a Radius International Distributor.

©1990 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius Logo, Radius Two Page Display, and RadiusWare/PC are trademarks of Radius Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

radius™

Monitors With More

Super VGA monitors offer the best solution for today's mainstream business applications. We've rounded up 24 color monitors that give you gorgeous VGA and Super VGA graphics.

by Winn L. Rosch

Sharper than MTV and less likely to make you feel the pangs of premature aging—in that alone the VGA display system has a lot to recommend it. But a VGA monitor can give you much more. Today's most popular display standard provides sharp graphics with 640 by 480 resolution, a palette of colors that puts a rainbow to shame—262,144 possibilities, to be exact—and fast screen updates (thanks to the advent of high-speed 16-bit graphics adapters).

PHOTOGRAPHY: WALTER CHRYNWSKI COMPUTE

What more could you want?

Just . . . more. More resolution. More versatility. More of everything. And less, too, at least when it comes to price. The current crop of VGA monitors gives you exactly that. They don't stop with 640 by 480 resolution but race ahead to 800 by 600, offering even sharper Super VGA images. They give you more versatility, too; many of these monitors can adapt to any IBM video standard and graphics adapter. Some will even accommodate Apple II and Macintosh computers. And they do it for less. Prices have never been better: as low as $495 list price (and an even lower street price) for the Mitsuba 710VH.

You can do even better than Super VGA, of course. If your applications, such as CAD and desktop publishing, demand even higher resolution and justify higher prices, check out the 1,024 by 768 noninterlaced monitors we reviewed in the April 10, 1990 issue of *PC Magazine*. But for mainstream applications—even those in graphical environments—Super VGA is an excellent choice.

MONITORS IN CAPTIVITY

Buy a new PC, and odds are you'll need a VGA monitor to match its video output. And if the computer you choose is a major brand, someone may try to make up your mind for you. All the big computer companies (such as IBM and Compaq) offer their own VGA displays. Buy one of those systems and you'll get what the manufacturer thinks you need. These "captive" monitors are painless to set up, a perfect match for the capabilities of the computer they come with, and only moderately overpriced. Since they're good enough, you might not even consider anything else.

But you have plenty of good reasons to examine a third-party alternative. The captive brands don't necessarily give the best pictures. And they're limited in abilities and versatility.

Most captive monitors work only with VGA signals. That's fine if you're easily satisfied and don't think display technology will improve soon. But the VGA-only design means you can't use a captive monitor for something else when the need arises (like plugging it into your old PC).

With an aftermarket VGA display, you can buy one monitor and reasonably expect it to work with any computer and graphics adapter that you have, from CGA to VGA. (All VGA monitors automatically work with the Memory Controller Gate Array [MCGA] standard used by low-end PS/2 computers.) If you've got only one computer, downward compatibility may not be much of an issue. But if you're charged with overseeing a flock of PCs, that versatility can eliminate the need to pry open each computer to see what kind of graphics adapter it contains whenever you want to plug in a monitor.

In addition, captive monitors limit you to a modest screen size. IBM gives you only two size choices for VGA screens: 12 or 14 inches; Compaq limits you to 14 inches. Worse yet, these captive monitors minimize on controls, limiting your ability to adjust the image. Typically, they let you make only two types of adjustments: brightness and contrast. You can forget about making the image bigger, getting the most picture out of a given tube size, or shrinking it down to get away from the quality vagaries in the far corners of the screen.

With dozens of third-party alternatives, you're not stuck with the system manufacturer's choice of monitor.

Fortunately, you're not stuck with the system manufacturer's choice. There are literally dozens of third-party alternatives: we rounded up 24 for this review. To be considered for this roundup, a monitor had to support both color VGA and Super VGA, and it had to work with a Paradise VGA 1024 Card graphics adapter. As always, a working unit had to arrive in time for testing. Monitors that support VGA but not Super VGA—such as units from Compaq, IBM, and Zenith—were excluded from this review.

PICK A FREQUENCY

All VGA monitors are divided into general classes depending on the way they react to the synchronizing signals generated by your PC's VGA circuitry. These signals are used by the monitor to lock the screen image in place so that it doesn't roll like a 1950s television on the fritz.

Fixed-frequency monitors, like the IBM and Compaq captive displays, are designed to lock onto a very narrow frequency range. These monitors demand that the signals from your VGA adapter be very close to its nominal value—31.5 kHz for horizontal sync signals and both 60 and 70 Hz for vertical sync signals.

Multiple-frequency (or multiple-fixed-frequency) monitors are designed to operate at two or more discrete frequency settings, each of which has a narrow band of acceptance like that of a fixed-frequency display. The best known of these monitors is IBM's 8514, a 16-inch monitor that accepts horizontal sync frequencies of either 31.5 (for MCGA and VGA signals) and 35.5 kHz (for IBM's proprietary 1,024 by 768 interlaced graphics standard). This horizontal frequency is also one of the standards proposed by the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) for 800 by 600 images. An alternate VESA proposal requires 60-Hz vertical and 37.8-kHz horizontal frequencies. Once the VESA operating frequencies are decided (a vote on these frequencies should have taken place by the time you read this), other manufacturers are expected to offer multiple-frequency monitors conforming to the new standard.

Variable-frequency (or multiscanning) monitors are simply more tolerant. They are able to adjust their circuits to handle sync signals over quite a wide range. For example, the Sony CPD-1302 accepts horizontal sync from 15 to 35.5 kHz and vertical sync from 50 to 100 Hz. Because of this wide-ranging frequency tolerance, multiscanning monitors can work under a variety of display standards.

VARIABLE VGA

Frequency is not the only variable faced by a VGA monitor. Within the confines of VGA synchronizing frequencies, IBM created three separate standards, each differing in the number of lines that make up the image. The basic VGA graphics mode makes images 480 lines high. In text mode and the VGA's double-scan CGA-compatible mode, images are built of 400 lines. EGA graphics on VGA monitors are drawn with 350 lines.

All else being equal, the greater the number of lines, the taller the image will be. If a VGA monitor doesn't have provisions for adjusting to the three different line counts, some images will be as short

and squashed as Roseanne Barr bulked up on steroids, or stretched out like Kareem Abdul-Jabbar on a torture rack.

To avoid such endomorphic and ectomorphic graphics, IBM added an autosizing system to the VGA standard. A VGA graphics adapter indicates the number of lines in an image by coding the polarity of its synchronizing signals. A truly VGA-compatible monitor detects the polarities of the two synchronizing signals and adjusts its internal electronics to maintain a constant height across all three VGA standards.

While this method works well for VGA signals, it doesn't help with Super VGA or other advanced non-IBM signals. No additional codings of sync signals are available, even if the industry decides on an acceptable standard. (The fourth possible sync signal coding is used by IBM to indicate interlaced 8514/A signals with 768 lines.) Consequently, monitor makers must develop some other autosizing method, stick with the VGA standard and only autosize for three image types, or just let the image vary with the signal standard. Various manufacturers have followed all of these approaches.

The best method is, of course, to autosize the on-screen image to match any standard; the worst, no autosizing at all. But even the latter case does not make a monitor impossible to use. If the monitor maker puts the image size controls where you can readily reach them, then you can manually adjust the picture.

If you often jump between operating modes, such as text and graphics, or leap back to EGA graphics, this method will be tedious and time consuming. But if you stick with a single standard, like running all your programs through a graphical operating environment such as *Microsoft Windows*, you'll just need to make the adjustment only once.

A CONTROL ISSUE

Some manufacturers make these important controls hard to adjust. Put the controls on the rear of a big-screen monitor and you'll need gorilla arms to make an adjustment while watching to see its effect. Other monitor makers don't bother making these controls accessible at all. They're locked inside the case, which inevitably bears a warning that there are no user-serviceable parts inside and you'll die if you try opening it.

Sometimes this simplification works out—when the manufacturer's eye and yours agree on what the proper image size and shape should be. If you disagree, you're condemned to suffer with a picture from purgatory for the duration of your ownership of the monitor. Look for a monitor that gives you ready access to its size and positioning controls.

Some manufacturers, notably NEC, have brought an innovative approach to size and positioning controls, using digital push buttons instead of conventional analog knobs or shafts. Pressing one button makes the image larger; another makes it smaller. Check the features table in order to find out whether the controls are digital or analog.

NEC's "D" monitors, such as the MultiSync 3D reviewed in this issue, can memorize the settings you make for each frequency range they operate in. So, as you shift between video standards, the monitor adjusts the image to your own personal degree of perfection. On the other hand, you may feel that digital monitor controls are like the programming buttons on a VCR: a counterintuitive riddle that's unsolvable by mortal minds, at least those more than ten years old.

DOWNWARD COMPATIBILITY

A wide frequency range for synchronizing signals is, by itself, insufficient to guarantee that a given multiscanning VGA display will work with earlier display standards. The older IBM display standards, MDA, CGA, and EGA, all used digital

EDITOR'S CHOICE

- **MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus**
- **Mitsubishi FA3415ATK**
- **NEC MultiSync 3D**

Buy a color Super VGA monitor. For a few dollars more than you'd pay for a color VGA monitor, you'll get a maximum resolution of 800 by 600 pixels instead of 640 by 480. And a Super VGA monitor will support all your VGA software. If you need an even higher resolution for such applications as CAD and DPT, choose one of the 1,024 by 768 noninterlaced displays we reviewed in the April 10, 1990, issue. (Remember to buy a noninterlaced model.)

The 24 Super VGA monitors in this review all offer acceptable performance; we found none you'd be sorry to own. We picked three as Editor's Choice winners: the MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus, the Mitsubishi FA3415ATK, and the NEC MultiSync 3D.

The $1,015 Mitsubishi FA3415ATK's 13.25-inch (diagonal) monitor offers the most attractive display in this roundup. Its flexibility (it can go back to CGA or up to 8514/A-compatible mode) and its available options made it an excellent general-purpose monitor.

For bargain hunters, the clear choice is the $635 MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus, a 14-inch unit. One of the least expensive machines in this review, it performed better on PC Labs' performance tests than most, including the affordable $799 NEC MultiSync 2A. And its display quality is one of the best in this roundup, although your options for adjusting the image are limited.

The $1,049 13-inch NEC MultiSync 3D monitor, which was a finalist for our 1989 Technical Excellence Awards, stands out for its digital controls, stored settings, and all-around quality.

Of the two 19-inch units reviewed here, the $2,670 Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20C has a more attractive display than the $2,395 Microvitec 1019/SP. Most 19-inch monitors support 1,024 by 768 resolution; turn to last month's review for more information on those. Although none of the monitors here have 16- or 17-inch displays, expect to see products that size come out later this year.

If you're absolutely determined to go no higher than VGA, the $999 Zenith Perfect Monitor, Model ZCM-1492—whose predecessor won an Award for Technical Excellence in 1987—offers the best image we've seen, though we have some long-term reliability concerns. The "captive" monitors that are sold with IBM and Compaq PCs—priced between $600 and $1,600—won't save you money and don't offer performance advantages.

signals, often termed TTL (for transistor-transistor logic, the family of electronic components used in their circuitry). VGA and later standards use analog signals. To accommodate the earlier display standards, a monitor must have both digital and analog inputs.

Analog signals can encode a virtually unlimited number of colors (the 262,144 possibilities in the VGA standard are set by the graphics adapter and not limited by the monitor), while digital signals have a definite color range demarcated by the number of wires conveying the video signal. The CGA and EGA standards use slightly different wiring schemes. The four signals used by the CGA standard can create only 16 colors; the six EGA signals can code up to 64 colors.

For a proper match with these two standards, most monitors with digital inputs incorporate color-mode switches that allow selection of 8-, 16-, or 64-color operation. (Eight-color mode is often included for compatibility with Apple II systems.)

The frequencies used by IBM's monochrome display, MDA, and the Hercules Graphics Adapter fall within the range of most multiscanning displays. However, connecting a monochrome system to your color display system usually results in an unpleasant white-on-black image. To adapt the aesthetics of these signals, many multiscanning monitors also include text-mode switches that allow you to turn white text green or amber, occasionally giving you the option of reversing it to black-on-white.

CONNECTION CONFUSION

Thinking about frequencies (horizontal and vertical), signal types, mode switches, and something that should be very simple—getting a monitor to work—seems complex if not unapproachable. Fortunately, things are hardly that bad. The VGA system is designed to be foolproof and makes all the important adjustments automatically. Stick with VGA (or start with it) and you'll find that any of these monitors is essentially plug-and-play. Just slide the connector at the end of the monitor cable into your graphics adapter, switch everything on, and you'll have great VGA graphics.

The biggest problem you'll face is the cable. Some manufacturers include a connecting cable with their displays. In fact, some permanently attach the cable to the back of the monitor. This is a great idea if you're afraid of losing the cable, but worrisome should you gouge the wire or break the connector on the end. If this happens, you'll have to take the whole monitor in for repairs. Other manufacturers make the connecting cable an option—one that could add $35 (in the case of the Mitsubishi FA3415ATK) to the monitor's price.

Nor are the connectors themselves straightforward. VGA adapters use a special high-density 15-pin D-shell connector. Monitors are known to use anything from 9-pin connectors, like those used by CGA and EGA adapters, to full 25-pin connectors that you can confuse with serial and parallel ports. And even VGA monitors with permanently attached cables may have retro-mode 9-pin connectors at the end.

Rule number one in buying a VGA monitor is to ensure that you get a cable with it. Beware before you buy. If the monitor cable requires a 9-to-15 pin adapter, make sure it accompanies your purchase, since some manufacturers make it an option. To find out what comes standard with each monitor, check the fact files and the features table accompanying the reviews.

THE LAND BEYOND VGA

With VGA relatively simple (or supposed to be) and higher resolutions so complex, you may wonder why anyone would want to venture into the unknown territory beyond the VGA standard. But there's much to be gained by purchasing a monitor that offers Super VGA capability. The best reason to capitalize on Super VGA is the simple one: the picture looks a lot better. Super VGA images are discernibly sharper than VGA.

Be warned: the usefulness of 800 by 600 displays is limited by the graphics adapter and software that you use. That means that Super VGA mode is presently limited in its application because few programs give this display mode explicit support. Although the proposed VESA Super VGA standard lends credibility to 800 by 600 resolution, some observers believe the industry will skip Super VGA and go directly to 1,024 by 768.

Although DOS is independent of the display system's resolution, most graphics adapters don't give you the option of booting and running DOS in 800 by 600 mode. (You may wonder why graphics adapter makers don't allow you to set their boards to boot up in high-resolution modes with a supersharp 15 by 10 text font. So do we.) Only a rare graphics adapter includes a driver for OS/2. This shortage of software support means you're essentially limited to operating environments like *Microsoft Windows* and *GEM* and a few CAD applications (most notably *AutoCAD,* which has widespread support from graphics adapters).

If you're committed to *Windows,* however, a monitor with 800 by 600 abilities is good news. *Windows* looks great in 800 by 600 mode. Compared with VGA, it's like spraying on Windex and wiping the dirty haze away.

DECISIONS, DECISIONS

Once you connect a new VGA monitor, you'll probably be delighted by the picture it gives you. At least, that's what PC Labs' test results showed. The bulk of the 24 monitors reviewed deliver quality high enough to please all but the most critical users. That's not to say that all performed the same: we noticed distinct visual differences when testing them.

We were surprised to find that the dot pitch of the cathode-ray tube used in a monitor didn't affect line width much. It did affect the quality of the image; a finer dot pitch made a less grainy, more pleasing image.

Compared with some previous monitor roundups, we found better quality overall; image geometry and convergence also showed improvement.

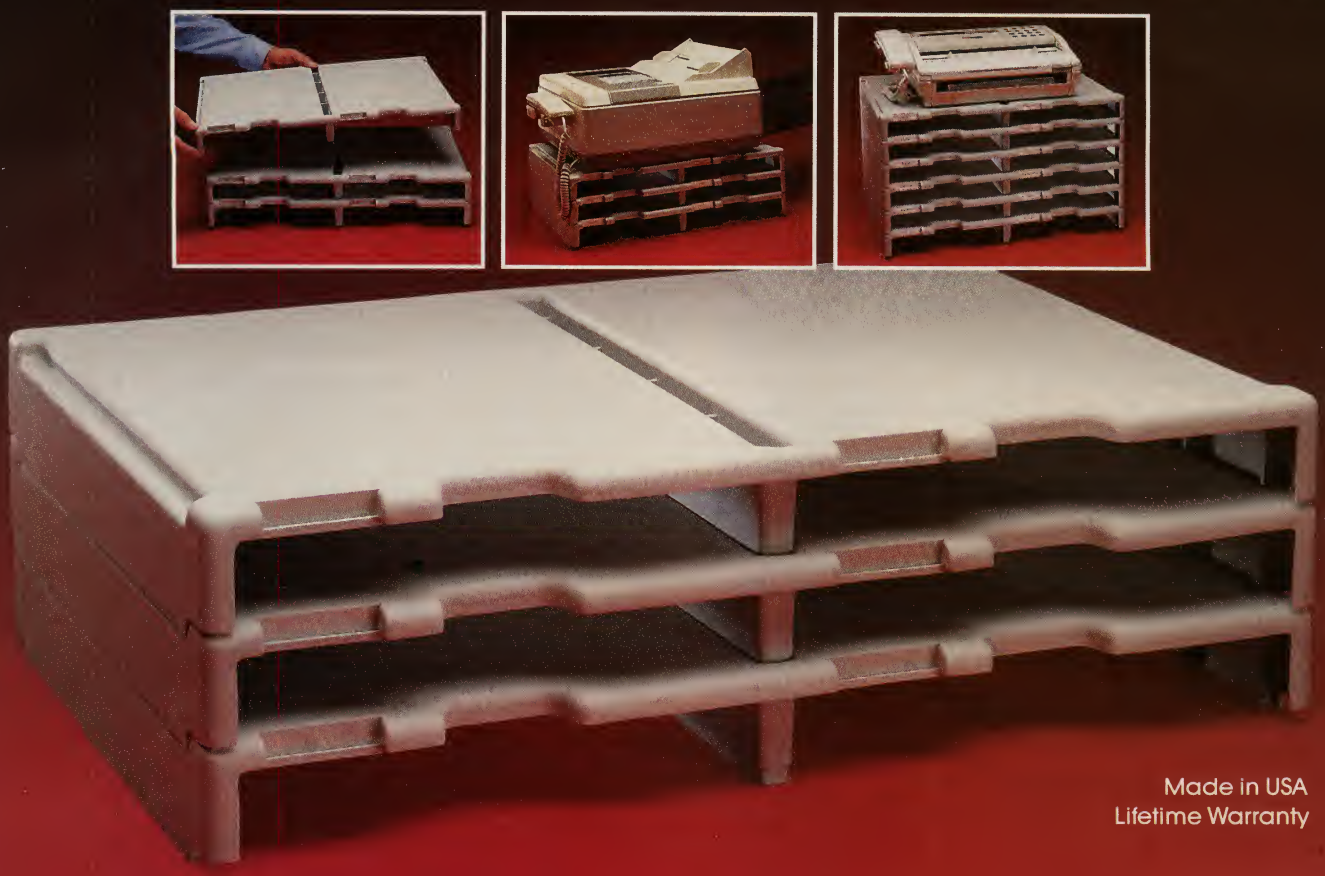
With overall quality on the upswing, convenience and features are more important than ever in making your purchase choice. The features table will prove an invaluable guide. Look for a full range of im-

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Mary Kathleen Flynn is an associate editor of features at *PC Magazine*.
Mitt Jones is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Marghretta McBean is a New York–based free-lance writer and computer consultant.
Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*.
M. David Stone is a contributing editor of *PC Magazine*. ■

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS



Made in USA
Lifetime Warranty

Organize Your Fax System

Fax Stax® Holds Fax Machine And Transmitted Data

Made of rugged, high-impact material, the Curtis Fax Stax® saves valuable work space, holding your Fax machine and organizing transmitted data. Label slots let you create custom Fax In/Out boxes using standard Pendaflex® tabs. Each Curtis Fax Stax® contains three shelves—enough for six 9" × 14" compartments. Stack as many as you wish, adding more as fax volume increases. Made in the U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. Curtis Fax Stax®—the easy way to organize your Fax System. #FS–1 Retail...$39.95

More FAX Accessories From Curtis

SAFE-FAX: Low-cost surge protection for Fax/telephone/modem or answering machine. Prevents hardware damage and data transmission errors due to high voltage surges in AC and/or phone lines. UL 1449, 497A, TVSS Listed. CSA Approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SF–1 Retail...$29.95

CLEAN-FAX: Fax cleaning kit to keep your Fax operating at peak performance levels. Remove harmful dust and build-up on rollers, print head and machine cabinet. Helps avoid costly service calls. Formula cleans and reconditions rubber rollers. #CF–1 Retail...$9.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Pendaflex is a registered trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation.

An Insilco Company

age controls; you'll also want them where they're most useful—up front.

With all the recent media concern about radiation and magnetic fields, you may want to consider a VGA monitor designed to minimize these emissions—such as Hitachi's new CM1483M, which wasn't ready in time for this review. Not only does its low static field conform to the stringent Swedish safety standards, but it also minimizes the inevitable accumulation of dust on the face of the tube.

The excellent performance, high resolution, wide compatibility, and affordable prices of these aftermarket VGA monitors make them the best choice for your next PC. In fact, the only compelling reason to buy a captive display is that it's easy.

If you're looking for something more—more monitor for your money, a monitor that can stay with you as you upgrade your system, a monitor that can take advantage of all the power in your Super VGA graphics adapter—you'll want one of the Super VGA displays reviewed here.

ACER AMERICA CORP.

Acer 7015 Multiscanning Color Monitor

by Marghretta McBean

For $560, the Acer 7015 Multiscanning Color Monitor offers a 14-inch screen, 800 by 600 noninterlaced resolution, gray plastic housing with a darker gray contrasting bezel, an attached tilt/swivel stand, and two input cables: a 25- to 15-pin connector for analog mode and a 9- to 9-pin connector for TTL mode (there is an optional 25-pin to 9-pin cable available for PGA displays). Acer acquired the original design from Princeton Publishing Labs, which is the design end of Princeton Graphics Systems.

The controls are for the nimble fingered. The power switch, horizontal and vertical position knobs, vertical size knob, and color selector push button are located inconveniently on the back; the tube must be partially turned to access them. Color selection is available in TTL mode only; you can select green, amber, or white text color on a blue background merely by pressing the text-color switch repeatedly. Brightness is adjusted by moving a narrow thumbwheel on the right panel, and contrast by another thumbwheel almost hidden under the lower-right-front corner. The accompanying manual helps you locate their positions with useful diagrams. There is no horizontal-size control. A green LED power indicator is in the lower-right-front corner.

With a tested image size of 12.25 inches diagonally, the picture is not as full as it could be, but it's adequate nonetheless. At high resolution, the vertical lines were much fainter than the horizontal, even though the widths were similar. This is not of such great importance in VGA, although it gave a certain ghostliness to the picture at the top and bottom edges. The Acer 7015 placed high on the drift test; motion was indiscernible. Vertical size was not maintained while moving between modes. The high-resolution screen image had to be shrunk into the image area using that pesky back knob. The pincushioning results gave the 7015 good marks: it was the lowest in the Super VGA horizontal test and scored very respectably in the vertical and horizontal VGA tests as well.

There was no warranty information in the box, but a call yielded that the first four months have on-site service with TRW; during the remaining eight months you must drop the unit off at a service depot or an AASC (Acer Authorized Service Center). If your line of business doesn't require high-powered screen graphics and what you need is a decent no-frills color monitor for a good price, then the Acer 7015 offers a pretty good deal for you.

FACT FILE

Acer 7015 Multiscanning Color Monitor
Acer America Corp., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 922-0333.
List Price: $560 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: CGA, EGA, Hercules, VGA, or Super VGA graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 12.25.
In Short: Originally designed by Princeton Graphics Systems, the Acer 7015 is a middle-of-the-road Super VGA monitor with a middle-of-the-road features set and price.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORDATA TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Cordata CMC-141M Multiscanning Color Monitor

by Mitt Jones

If the broad gray face of the 14-inch Cordata CMC-141M doesn't remind you of one of IBM's newer monitors, the light-blue brightness and contrast knobs on the left side of the case may. And if that doesn't work, the bright orange power switch on the right side has got to do the trick. Fortunately, with a list price of $599, this 800 by 600 analog/TTL monitor, manufactured for Cordata Technologies by Daewoo, abandons its IBM act when it comes to value.

In order to get the Cordata up and running, your first step should be to discard the manual. The Cordata comes with one standard 9-pin signal connector and two signal cables: one for 9-pin TTL adapters and one for 15-pin analog. To install the monitor, you set the analog/TTL switch to match your graphics adapter and attach the appropriate cable. The manual somehow neglects to explain this in its two-part installation procedure.

To get the monitor to behave properly with a VGA or Super VGA adapter, you must also enable the "Text On / PS/2 On" switch, which simply activates automatic vertical sizing when the monitor is in analog mode. Other switches include a 16/64 color switch for TTL modes and an "H. Width" switch that gives you two choices for horizontal image size. Three back-panel knobs provide control of horizontal position, vertical position, and vertical size.

The CMC-141M performed well, if not perfectly, throughout PC Labs' tests. Line width, time variance, and pincushioning all measured within respectable limits. Objective comparisons showed that our evaluation unit's colors were true and sufficiently bright. If our evaluation unit had a problem, it was with convergence. Even with the naked eye and from a few feet away, I detected a slight red fringe to the left of the white, single-pixel text lines. This problem carried over into the white-

THE TEAM THAT MADE THE MOST-WATCHED FLAT SCREEN SHOWS ITS TRUE COLORS.

Samtron's Sedai design team created the monochromatic flat-screen monitor that sold over a million units. And was judged last year's best buy.

Now we're introducing you to a VGA color monitor with the same kind of winning qualities.

It's reliable. Feature rich. And cost effective.

For example, it comes with a universal voltage system that lets you plug into anything from 90 to 264 volts. A long-wearing, easy-to-move, tilt and swivel system. Convenient up-front adjustments. A lower operating temperature for high reliability. Plus a sleek, slimmed-down cabinet with a tiny footprint.

All of which makes Samtron's new VGA color monitor well worth a long look.

Samtron's new Sedai design team is the force behind the company's new levels of product performance and reliability.

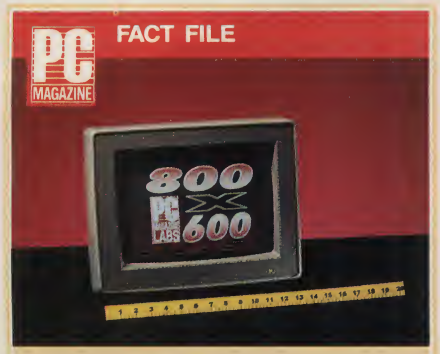
SAMTRON

WE'RE WORTH WATCHING

14251 E. FIRESTONE BLVD., SUITE 101, LA MIRADA, CA 90638 (213) 802-8425

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE



Cordata CMC-141M Multiscanning Color Monitor
Cordata Technologies Inc., 1055 W. Victoria St., Compton, CA 90220; (800) 233-3602 (outside CA), (800) 524-2671 (inside CA), (213) 603-2901.
List Price: $599 (tilt/swivel bas and cable included).
Requires:CGA, EGA, VGA, or Super VGA graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 14.
In Short: With its low price and full range of TTL/analog capabilities, the CMC-141M offers an excellent value, although our test unit had some convergence problems.

CIRCLE **402** ON READER SERVICE CARD

on-black text screens, making the characters seem slightly fuzzy.

All in all, however, it's difficult to view the Cordata Color Monitor CMC-141M as anything but an excellent buy. Our evaluation worked well overall, and few monitors in this price range can boast such a wide range of features. At $599, this monitor is simply hard to beat.

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell Super VGA Color Monitor

by Bruce Brown

Dell Computer Corp.'s 14-inch diagonal Super VGA Color Monitor gives good performance at a reasonable price. The 800 by 600 maximum resolution display lists for $599 including an integral tilt/swivel base.

The 28-plus pound Dell monitor has a 13.5-inch diagonal screen measurement and includes an attached 72-inch 15-pin analog cable. The long cable lets you position the display and computer system twice as far apart as regular cables. This could save you $25 to $30 for an extension cable if you put your system on the floor.

The Dell Super VGA Color Monitor works in both VGA and Super VGA modes. The Dell unit is a multiple-fixed-frequency monitor capable of working with horizontal 31.5- and 35-kHz and vertical 56-, 60-, and 70-Hz frequencies. The Dell ran just fine with the Paradise card used in our test system.

The Dell's numbers on the Microvision testing apparatus are fine, certainly within normal expectations for both VGA and 800 by 600 modes. There was a slight bowing on the left side in VGA mode; otherwise the Dell stood up well subjectively, with clear text, colors, and graphics.

If you find lots of switches and dials daunting, the Dell Super VGA may be just what you're looking for; it has a minimum of controls. The power switch and nondetented brightness and contrast dials are on the right side of the case. Three additional controls on the back let you adjust horizontal and vertical position and vertical size. There are center detents for horizontal position and vertical size but not for vertical position.

The Dell's documentation is excellent. There's plenty of technical information here for those who care, but there are also clear line drawings and explanations of how to hook up and adjust the monitor.

The Dell is sold by the company's mail-order operation and by its direct sales staff, often bundled with Dell computer systems. The standard one-year warranty comes along with Dell's usual 30-day money-back guarantee.

Despite the slight left-side bowing in VGA mode, the Dell Super VGA Color

FACT FILE

Dell Super VGA Color Monitor
Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299; (800) 426-5150, (512) 338-4400.
List Price: $599 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA or Super VGA graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.5.
In Short: A good buy, the Dell Super VGA Color Monitor is also a decent performer, except for some bowing in VGA. One potential drawback: a dearth of controls.

CIRCLE **403** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER VGA: Good Enough for Today

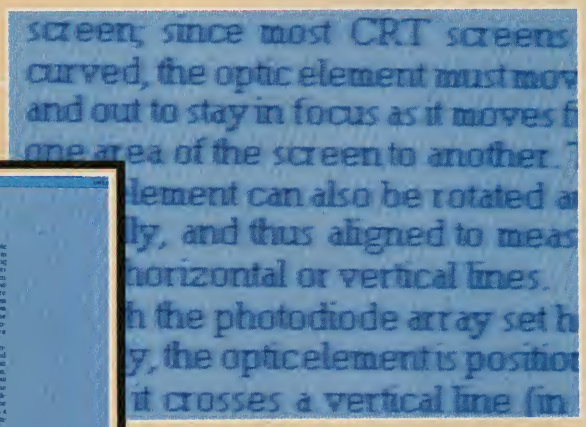
by Mary Kathleen Flynn

There's no doubt about it: if you're using software that supports 800 by 600 resolution, Super VGA looks a lot better than VGA. Although less spectacular than the 1,024 by 768 noninterlaced monitors we reviewed in the April 10, 1990, issue, Super VGA monitors are certainly good enough for most mainstream business applications—even those running in such graphical environments as *Microsoft Windows*. If you're not using Super VGA software today, buy a Super VGA monitor anyway; you may want that extra resolution tomorrow.

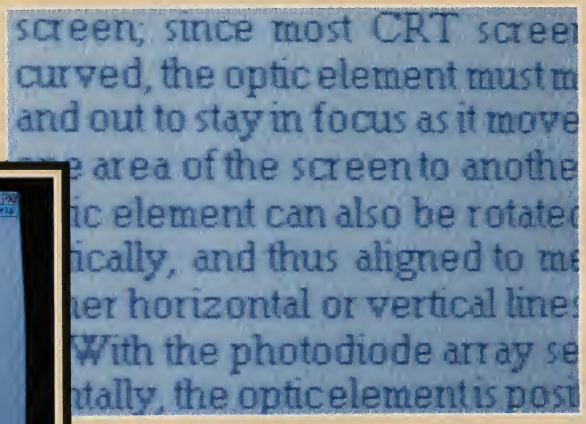
When we looked at the 24 Super VGA monitors side by side, we saw greater differences in image quality than we did when comparing the high-resolution monitors last month. Although all the Super VGA monitors produced acceptable images, some displayed brighter brights, whiter whites, and truer colors. Others looked like they hadn't gone through the wash—or like they'd gone through it a few times too many. As we tried to adjust the less attractive images, we learned just how frustrating a monitor without front controls can be. Alas, even after we played with those hard-to-reach controls, the whites on several monitors still looked dirty, and the colors faded.

Picking the three most attractive displays in this roundup proved easy. In the 13- to 14-inch (diagonal) class, the $635 MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus and the $1,015 Mitsubishi FA3415ATK stole our hearts. These monitors produced true colors, crisp text, and clean backgrounds. The $1,049 NEC MultiSync 3D also looked quite good.

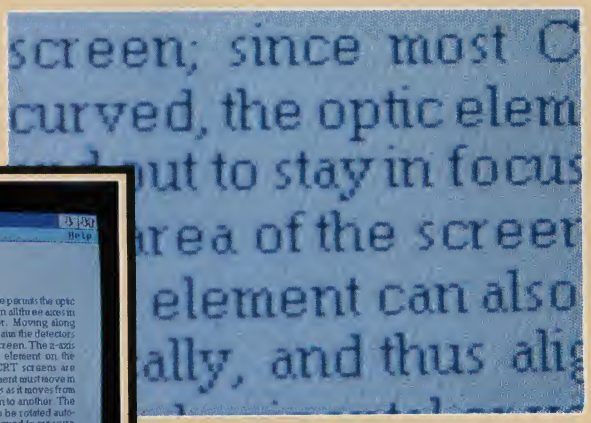
Deciding between the two 19-inch units was a cinch: the $2,670 Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20C looked better than the $2,395 Microvitec 1019/SP. Interestingly, none of the monitors in this roundup offered a 16-inch display, an increasingly popular size for high resolution. We expect to see 16- to 17-inch VGA and Super VGA monitors come out later this year. ■

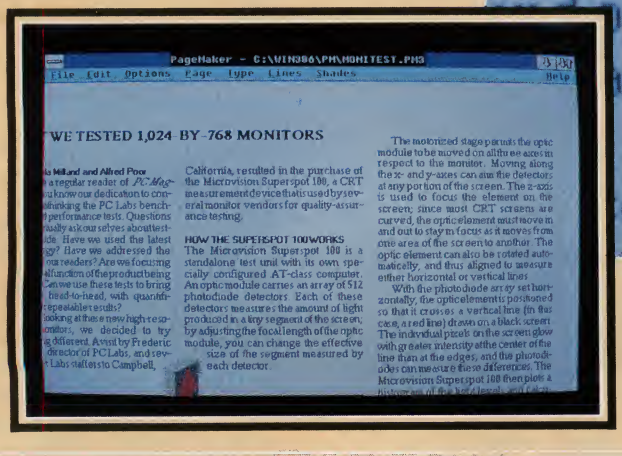


Sony's $1,095 Multiscan HG, reviewed in the April 10, 1990 issue, shows just how spectacular a 1,024 by 768 noninterlaced image can be.



The $1,015 Mitsubishi FA3415ATK, reviewed in this issue, proves that Super VGA is good enough for most of today's business applications.





The $1,049 NEC MultiSync 3D, reviewed in this issue, is shown here in VGA mode, proving that no matter how good the VGA, Super VGA is better.

LOGITECH
SOFTWARE
CATCHWORD
INTELLIGENT O.C.R.
LOGITECH
MOUSE
SERIES 9—SERIAL VERSION
FEATURING POP-UP DOS
LOGITECH
SOFTWARE
FINESSE
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SOFTWARE
NEW VERSION!
FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 AND COMPATIBLES
LOGITECH
SCANMAN
PLUS
HAND-HELD SCANNER AND PAINTSHOW PLUS FOR IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 (MODELS 25 AND 30) AND COMPATIBLES

Our foolproof desktop tools make anyone look smart.

When the time comes to spruce up your act, nothing beats our family of foolproof desktop tools for IBM® PCs. Perfect for putting personality into even the dullest document. They've always been a snap to use and an excellent value, and right now they're extra affordable.

ScanMan® Plus *Scans images up to 4" wide into any document—from spreadsheets to flyers. Works with all major applications, and only takes seconds. Adjusts to 400 d.p.i., 32 shades of gray, with 3 photo settings. Price: $339*

CatchWord™ Intelligent O.C.R. *Our new intelligent optical character recognition software teams up with ScanMan to let you edit scanned text just as if you'd typed it in. CatchWord recognizes type from 6-20 points in virtually any face, with up to 99% accuracy, at speeds of up to 2,000 characters a minute. Price: $249*

Finesse™ Desktop Publishing *The rapid route to smarter looking documents. Direct scanner support, pre-designed page formats, and automatic text wraparound make Finesse a breeze to use. No other inexpensive DTP program includes Bitstream® Fontware™ absolutely free (a $545 value). Price: $179*

Logitech™ Mouse *Get your hand on a Logitech Series 9 Mouse—you'll know why critics rave about it. The welcoming shape, adjustable resolution, and ballistic drivers give you flick-of-the-wrist cursor control in any application. Includes Pop-Up DOS™ and 35 free mouse menus to mousify best-selling applications. Price—serial version: $119*

TrackMan™ *Want a stationary mouse? You can't beat TrackMan. The small, easy to maneuver ball sits under your thumb, while your hand rests on the compact case. Resolution is adjustable for precise cursor control. Guaranteed compatible with all PC applications supporting Logitech or Microsoft® mice. Prices: serial version: $139, bus version: $149*

SAVE A BUNDLE ON A BUNDLE!

Until the end of July, save up to $99 on these product bundles, at participating dealers.

Logitech Mouse (serial version) and Finesse DTP software

Suggested bundled price: **$199**
(**Save $99** on suggested retail price!)

ScanMan Plus and CatchWord O.C.R. software

Suggested bundled price: **$499**
(**Save $89** on suggested retail price!)

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Logitech products come complete with Satisfaction Guarantee and 7-Days-A-Week Support.

For more information on our desktop tools, or the name of a participating dealer near you, call: ***800-231-7717*** *ext.* ***306***
In California: (800) 552-8885
In Canada: (800) 283-7717
In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656

LOGITECH

© 1990 Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
"THE THREE STOOGES" is a trademark of Norman Maurer Productions, Inc.
®/™: trademarks of registered owners.

Monitor is a fine performer and a safe buy from a major U.S. computer vendor. With nice color differentiation, clear text, and full VGA and Super VGA compatibility, the Dell display is a good buy.

ELECTROHOME LTD.

Electrohome ECM 1310U

by Mitt Jones

When we first reviewed the Electrohome ECM 1310U in our May 31, 1988, issue, it carried a list price of $895. We awarded it an Editor's Choice for its superb colors and sharp picture. When we reviewed the 1310U in the May 16, 1989, issue, the price had risen to $1,198, and the competition had caught up: Taxan and NEC each garnered Editor's Choice awards. This year, the 1310U still has the same maximum resolution of 800 by 600, the same multiscanning capabilities, and the same .31-mm dot pitch. But the competition has advanced even more, and the price of the ECM 1310U has climbed to $1,259.

Why pay so much for a 13-inch monitor? Unless you find yourself needing to daisy-chain a few monitors together, you probably shouldn't. The only real advantage the 1310U can claim over the competition is its dual sets of BNC jacks: one set for the input signal and one for an output signal. Each set includes one jack each for the red, green, and blue signals, plus separate jacks for horizontal and vertical sync signals. Each input jack also has its own dedicated terminator switch, which allows the signal to be passed onto the corresponding output jack when open.

Despite its skimpy, three-page manual and abundance of connectors, the 1310U installs with little difficulty. Once you've found a BNC-5–to–DB-15 cable (Electrohome will sell you one for $99) attaching the monitor to a VGA adapter is quite straightforward. If you're connecting the monitor to a CGA, EGA, or PGA adapter, simply set the TTL/analog switch accordingly and plug the cable into the monitor's DB-9 TTL connector.

Our evaluation unit excelled in some respects during testing and suffered from serious limitations in others. On the upside, the 1310U generates a sharp, bright display that rivals the best .31-mm-dot-pitch models. Colors are true and vibrant.

The 1310U's most serious limitation has got to be its lack of automatic image sizing. In VGA modes, the vertical image size changed significantly, ranging in height from 6.5 to 8 inches. Of course, you can adjust the image size manually: the back panel of the monitor accommodates two sets of image-adjustment knobs—one for TTL modes, the other for analog. All of the analog controls, with the exception of the horizontal-size control, provided ample adjustment in VGA modes. However, that doesn't lessen the frustration of having to adjust them every time you jump from a 350-line mode to a 480-line mode.

The 1310U monitor comes with an etched, nonglare screen and uses a short-persistence phosphor—the best combination for most users. Electrohome sells two additional monitors, the 1311 and 1312, that are identical to the 1310U in every respect but phosphor and screen glass. The 1312, for example, with its clear, polished screen and long-persistence phosphor, is meant for applications that demand top picture sharpness, such as CAD.

If you need to daisy-chain monitors or if your specific application requires BNC-5 connectors, you'll undoubtedly be happy with the ECM 1310U. For the rest of us, however, this monitor just doesn't make sense. For what it takes to buy the 1310U, you could almost buy two monitors that would do the job as well and include autosizing in the bargain.

Electrohome ECM 1310U
Electrohome Ltd., 809 Wellington St. N., Kitchener, Ontario N2G 4J6, Canada; (519) 744-7111.
List Price: $1,259; tilt/swivel stand, $59; cable $99.
Requires: EGA, VGA, or Super VGA graphics adapter and cable.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.5.
In Short: The ECM 1310U provides video outputs, an advantage for installations that require multiple displays. But for everyday installations, its features fail to justify its high price.

CIRCLE **404** ON READER SERVICE CARD

GOLDSTAR TECHNOLOGY INC.

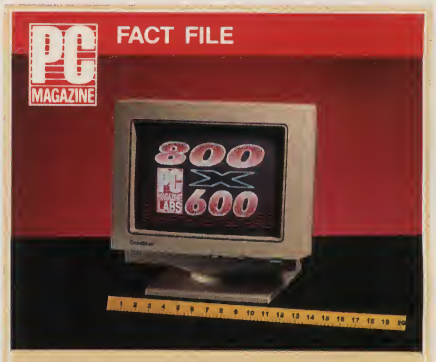
GoldStar 1450 Plus VGA

by M. David Stone

The 14-inch 1450 Plus VGA from GoldStar Technology is best thought of as a VGA monitor with an 800 by 600 Super VGA mode added—along with a Mac II mode for those who are interested. As with most analog-only monitors, setting up this $699 unit is trivial. Simply put the monitor on your desk, plug in the power cord and cable, and turn it on. The cable is permanently attached to the monitor, so you only have to plug the DB-15 connector into your video card.

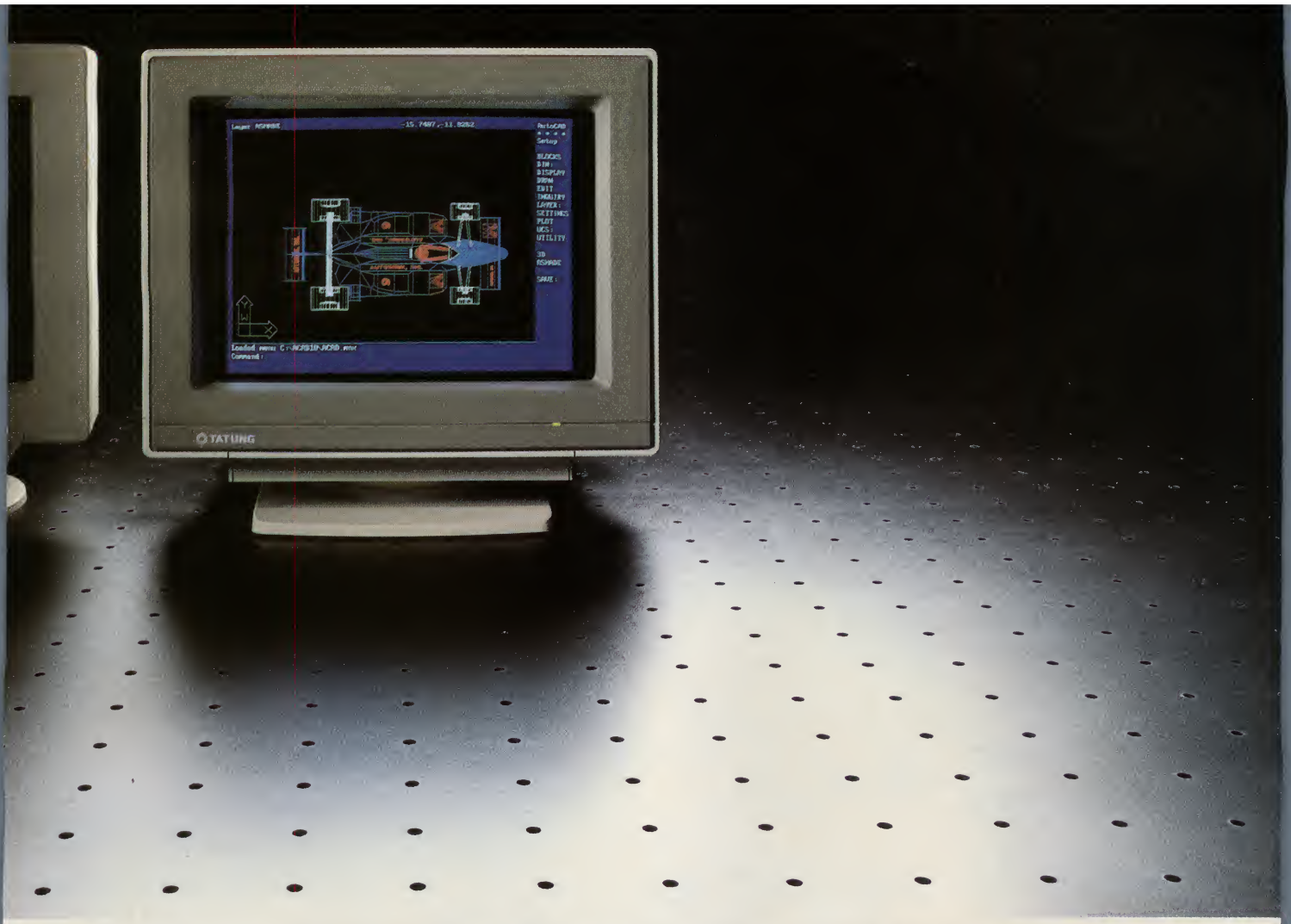
All image controls on the monitor are analog, and all are well labeled. The controls for horizontal and vertical size and position are on the back. You might argue about the placement, but in truth, you won't need to get at these very often. The monitor includes an autosizing feature for all modes. In PC Labs' tests, the autosizing worked well enough to eliminate the need to change settings when going from 800 by 600 to VGA resolution.

The only other controls are the power switch and the brightness and contrast slide controls. These are all on the front of the monitor, where they are easy enough to get at. Alas, the slide controls offer less control than a knob or thumbwheel, so it's easy to overshoot when you're trying to



GoldStar 1450 Plus VGA
GoldStar Technology Inc., 3003 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-2004; (408) 432-1331.
List Price: $699 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA or Super VGA graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 14.
In Short: The Model 1450 Plus VGA is a fixed-frequency monitor that supports three modes: VGA, Super VGA, and Mac II. Before you buy, be sure it works with your graphics adapter.

CIRCLE **405** ON READER SERVICE CARD



"The best Super VGA monitor you can buy until Tatung makes something else."

The compliments for Tatung's new 1024x768 Super VGA Omniscan™ monitors are gratifying.

But the technical comparisons are even more impressive.

Side by side, for example, both the new Tatung 96X Omniscan monitor and the popular NEC Multisync 2A™ monitor support basic VGA and Super VGA 800x600 standards.

But only the Tatung 96X gives you up to 1024x768 resolution.*

And the Tatung 96X actually costs $50 *less*.

Or, you can compare the Tatung 98X with the premium NEC 3D.™

But the Tatung 98X costs $250 *less*.

	NEC Multisync 2A	NEC Multisync 3D	Tatung Omniscan CM-1496X	Tatung Omniscan CM-1498X
1024x768 Max Resolution 8514/A Compatible	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Super VGA (800x600)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Dot Pitch	0.31mm	0.28mm	0.31mm	0.28mm
Price †	$799	$1,049	$749	$799

*Interlaced resolution available with the IBM 8514/A,™ ATI VGA Wonder,™ Genoa SuperVGA 6400,™ Paradise VGA1024™ and other leading graphics adaptors. † Suggested retail price February 1, 1990. All features effective February 1, 1990. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

For additional specifications, call Tatung at 1 (800) 827-2850, ext. 204. Tatung Company of America, Inc., 2850 El Presidio Street, Long Beach, CA 90810.

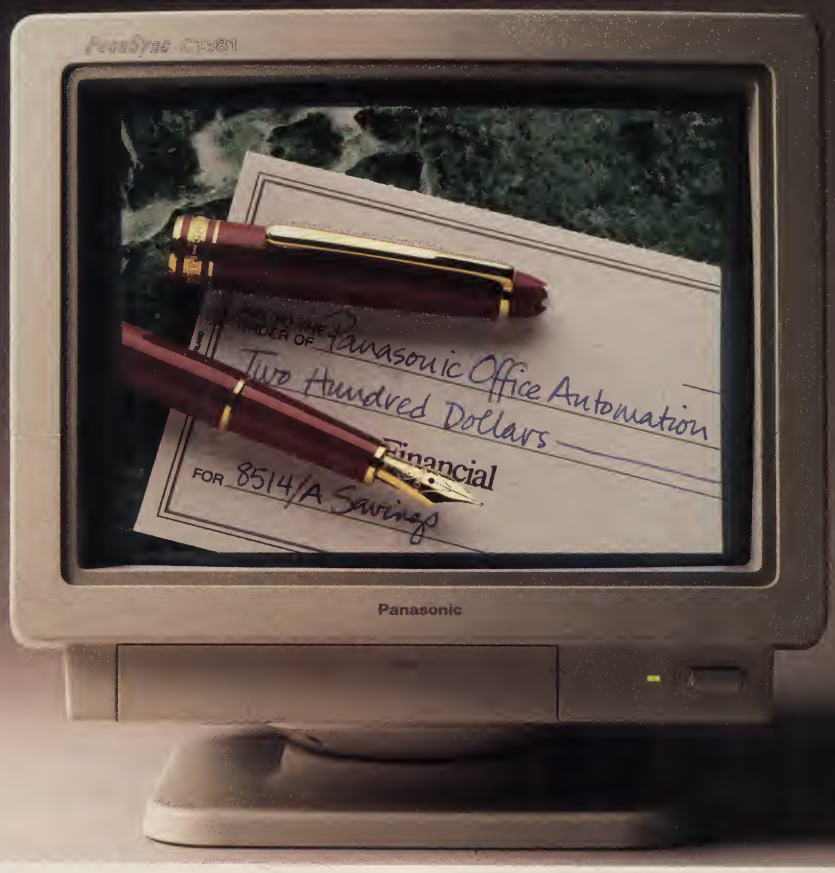
TATUNG®

Engineering at its best.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the PanaSync™ C1381 Monitor.

8514/A resolution. VGA® price.



If you want the ultimate VGA graphics standard, and you've resigned yourself to paying a premium of hundreds of dollars to get it, you'll find our newest monitor pleasant viewing indeed.

The PanaSync C1381 gives you a sharp 1024 x 768 pixels, with 0.28 dot pitch. And virtually infinite color resolution.

It's compatible with the most popular VGA boards, as well as analog RGB, MCGA, SuperVGA, and — of course — 8514/A standards.*

It's comfortable in virtually any IBM-compatible or Mac II environment.**

And it's a masterpiece of ergonomics. With front-mounted controls, tilt/swivel stand, plus a non-glare tinted black-matrix screen.

All this at a suggested retail price comparable to many of the ordinary VGA monitors on the market right now. For more information, simply call toll-free **1-800-742-8086.**

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD

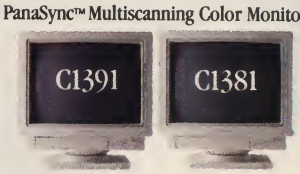
Peripherals, Computers, Printers, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic Office Automation OA

PanaPro™ Monochrome Desktop Publishing Monitors with Video Adapters.

(Mac SE) (Mac II) (IBM XT/AT & PS/2 Model 30)

PanaSync™ Multiscanning Color Monitors.



* *VGA, MCGA and 8514/A are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.*

** *IBM XT, AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. An optional cable is required for Macintosh.*

M3-PCM

adjust brightness or contrast.

The preliminary manual provided with the review unit was skimpy and contained some minor mistakes, but the monitor is so easy to set up and use that it hardly matters.

As you might expect from the short list of video modes the unit supports, the 1450 Plus VGA is limited to a few specific frequencies. Horizontal frequencies are 31.5 kHz for VGA, 35 kHz for Mac II, and 35.2 kHz for Super VGA. Vertical frequencies are 50 Hz, 60 Hz, and 70 Hz for VGA modes; 56 Hz for Super VGA; and 66.7 Hz for Mac II.

Since most Super VGA cards use their own idiosyncratic schemes to get 800 by 600 resolution, there is no guarantee that the 1450 Plus VGA will work with any given card in Super VGA mode. However, GoldStar claims that the company has successfully tested the monitor with more than 20 cards.

In PC Labs' tests, the monitor worked with the Paradise 1024 VGA card. There was, however, a slight but noticeable flicker at 800 by 600 resolution in the white *Microsoft Windows* background.

If you are interested in this monitor, you'll want to make sure beforehand that it works well with your Super VGA card. Aside from the flicker in Super VGA mode, the 1450 Plus VGA performed up to par. At $699, it's a creditable performer at a reasonable price.

GOLDSTAR TECHNOLOGY INC.

GoldStar 1460 Plus VGA

by Alfred Poor

In recent years, the Korean manufacturers have started to make their presence known in the microcomputer market. One of the biggest names is GoldStar, which not only builds monitors for OEM clients, but also markets them under its own label. One of these is the 1460 Plus VGA, a 1,024 by 768 interlaced display with a $799 list price.

The 1460 Plus VGA looks modern and appealing. The tilt/swivel base is fairly typical for this class of device, but the monitor's face shows some unusual design. The power switch is a large button of aqua-colored plastic, giving the case a suitably trendy color scheme. Instead of the typical roller controls for brightness and contrast, the 1460 Plus VGA sports a pair of slide controls, a feature more commonly associated with a sound-studio mixing board.

The rest of the controls are on the back. There is a full set of four picture controls: size and position for both horizontal and vertical dimensions. All four are clearly labeled and have detents to mark the center position. Unfortunately, the back is hard to reach and it's difficult to figure which control you're touching while sitting in front of the monitor.

On the other hand, the video cable is permanently attached to the case. It has a standard 15-pin connector ready to plug into your favorite VGA board.

Instead of handling a range of frequencies, the 1460 Plus VGA is designed to sync to multiple horizontal frequencies. These include VGA, 800 by 600, and 8514/A 1,024 by 768 interlaced signals.

The monitor's display was adequate but not outstanding. Most of the benchmark-test measurements were generally in the middle range, but a few results are worth noting. The image was not as stable as most, though this may not be noticeable to most users. The VGA horizontal line widths, though, were 50 percent wider than the vertical lines—a difference that is clearly visible. One of the fundamental aspects of an 800 by 600 or 640 by 480 display is that theoretically the pixels are square, given the 4:3 aspect ratio of the display. As a result, the line widths should be of equal size; this is clearly not the case for the 1460 Plus VGA.

The 1460 did have some of the best pincushioning measures of the field, which speaks well for how the monitors are set up before leaving the factory. On the other hand, our test monitor had some obvious convergence problems in the upper-right corner, where the red and blue beams were visibly off in one direction.

The monitor carries an FCC Class B certification. GoldStar backs it with a one-year parts and labor warranty, plus an additional three-year coverage for the picture tube. In the event of required warranty repair, the owner pays for shipping to GoldStar, and the company covers the return freight.

The image produced by the 1460 Plus VGA is adequate. The placement of controls is a problem, though hardly fatal. The price is about in the middle, but since GoldStar sells through distributors to dealers to consumers, there are often significantly discounted prices available. As a result, the monitor represents a good value. While there may be others that offer better opportunities, you can't go far wrong with this one.

FACT FILE

GoldStar 1460 Plus VGA
GoldStar Technology Inc., 3003 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134-2004; (408) 432-1331.
List Price: $799 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.
In Short: The Model 1460 Plus VGA doesn't stand out from the crowd, but it's a perfectly acceptable choice. Because of its two-stage distribution, you should be able to find attractive discounts.

CIRCLE **406** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAG COMPUTRONIC INC.

MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus

by Alfred Poor

One of the great advantages of *PC Magazine*'s reviews is that we go beyond just the few "big name" products and include every relevant contender. While this often produces just another thorough investigation that includes many "me-too" no-name machines or programs, we sometimes uncover some real finds, like the MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus color monitor from the two-year old company.

This 14-inch monitor can display up to 1,024 by 768 resolution in an 8514/A-compatible interlaced mode. It also carries the impressively low list price of $635.

The price is only part of the monitor's attraction. The image it displays is quite smooth and crisp. Part of the quality may be a result of its fine dot pitch (0.28 mm), but that can only be part of the story.

The image on our test machine appeared to have no areas of serious misconvergence—the white lines of our test im-

SUPER VGA MONITORS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Mitsuba 710VH	Acer 7015 Multiscanning Color Monitor	Cordata CMC-141M Multiscanning Color Monitor	Dell Super VGA Color Monitor	PC MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus	TW Casper 5156H	GoldStar 1450 Plus VGA
	$495	$560	$599	$599	$635	$680	$699
PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
Tilt/swivel base	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Visible screen size (diagonal, in inches)	14	12.25	14	13.5	14	13.25	14
Case dimensions (HWD, in inches)	14 x 14 x 14.25	17.25 x 18 x 18	14.25 x 14.5 x 15.25	12.75 x 13.5 x 15	17.25 x 18 x 18	13.75 x 14.25 x 14.25	14 x 14 x 14.75
Weight (pounds)	37	28.5	32.5	28.75	30	25.25	28.5
Type of connector required	DB-15	DB-9 or DB-25	DB-9	DB-15	DB-15	DB-15	DB-15
Adapter cable supplied	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
FCC certification class	B	B	B	B	None	B	B
COMPATIBILITY							
1,024 x 768 (noninterlaced)	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
8514 (interlaced)	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Super VGA (800 x 600)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
VGA	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
EGA (TTL)	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
CGA (TTL)	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Other	None	MDA, Hercules, MCGA	MDA	None	Mac II	None	Mac II
OPERATIONAL FEATURES							
Maximum resolution (pixels)	1,024 x 768	800 x 600	800 x 600	800 x 600	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	800 x 600
Video bandwidth (MHz)	45	35	35	38	45	30	45
Vertical scanning frequency range (Hz)	60–70	45–90	50–90	56–70	50–90	60–70	50–70
Horizontal scanning frequency range (kHz)	31.5–35.52	15–36	15.5–35	31.5–35	30–36	31.47–35.5	31.5–35.2
Phosphor persistence	Medium	Medium/short	Short	Medium/short	Medium	Short	Medium/short
Dot pitch (millimeters)	.28	.31	.31	.29	.28	.31	.31
Autosizing	■	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Inputs:							
Analog RGB	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Digital/TTL	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Composite	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
RGB sync inputs:							
On green	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
External composite	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
External separate	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Outputs:							
Analog RGB	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Digital/TTL	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Composite	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
RGB sync outputs:							
On green	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
External composite	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
External separate	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
CONTROLS							
Brightness	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
Contrast	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
Color	None	Analog	Digital	None	None	None	*None*
Horizontal position	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	None	Analog
Vertical position	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	None	None	Analog
Horizontal size	None	None	Digital	None	None	None	Analog
Vertical size	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
Text-color switch	None	Analog	Digital	None	None	None	None
Color selector for text	None	Analog	None	None	None	None	None
120/240-volt switch	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Degaussing	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
8/16/64-color switch	None	None	Digital	None	None	None	None
Pincushioning	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
Convergence	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

PC—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

Tatung CM-1496X	TVM SuperSync	GoldStar 1460 3APlus VGA	NEC MultiSync 2A	Relisys RE-5155	Amdek AM/738 Smartscan	Panasonic PanaSync C1391	Princeton Ultra 14	Seiko CM-1440
$749	$795	$799	$799	$799	$835	$899	$899	$899
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
13	14	13	13	14	14	13	14	13
12.5 x 14.5 x 15.75	12 x 14.5 x 15.75	14 x 14 x 14.75	13 x 13.75 x 15.25	14.5 x 14.75 x 15.25	13.25 x 14 x 14.5	14.5 x 14 x 14.25	13 x 13.75 x 15.5	13 x 13.75 x 15.75
27.5	29.75	28.5	28.5	31	30	25.25	35	33
DB-9 or DB-15	DB-15	DB-15	BNC-5	DB-9 or DB-15	DB-15	DB-9 to DB-15	DB-9, or DB-15 to DB-25	DB-15
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	B
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
■	■	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑
None	Mac II	None	None	None	MDA, Hercules	MDA, Hercules	MDA, Hercules, MCGA	None
1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	800 x 600	800 x 600	1,024 x 768	800 x 600	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768
45	45	45	38	30	25	30	45	35
50–90	56–86.7	50–87	56–70	50–70	50–87	40–80	45–120	50–90
31.5–35.5	31–36	31.5–35.5	31.5–35	15.5–35	31.5–38	15.5–36	15–36	31–40
Short	Medium/short	Medium	Medium/short	Short	Medium	Short	Medium/short	Medium
.31	.28	.28	.31	.31	.31	.31	.28	.25
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑
❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
❑	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	■	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
None	None	None	None	None	None	Digital	None	None
Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
Analog	None	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
Analog	None	Analog	None	None	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
None	None	None	None	Digital	None	Analog	Digital	None
None	None	None	None	Digital	None	Digital	Digital	None
Digital	Analog	None	None	None	Digital	None	Digital	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	Digital	None	Digital	Digital	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None

CONTINUES

SUPER VGA MONITORS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Sony CPD-1302	Mitsubishi FA3415ATK	Idek Multiflat Digiana MF-5015	NEC MultiSync 3D	Nanao FlexScan 9060S	Electrohome ECM 1310U
	$995	$1,015	$1,045	$1,049	$1,053	$1,259
PHYSICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Tilt/swivel base	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑
Visible screen size (diagonal, in inches)	13.25	13.25	15	13	13	13.5
Case dimensions (HWD, in inches)	11.75 x 14 x 15.5	14 x 13.75 x 15.25	14.75 x 14.5 x 15.75	13 x 13.75 x 15.25	14.25 x 16.25 x 14.5	13 x 14.25 x 15
Weight (pounds)	32	31	34.25	30.75	32	29.25
Type of connector required	DB-15 to DB-9	DB-15	DB-9 or DB-15	DB-15	DB-9	DB-9 or BNC-5
Adapter cable supplied	❑	■	■	■	■	❑
FCC certification class	B	B	B	B	B	B
COMPATIBILITY						
1,024 x 768 (noninterlaced)	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
8514 (interlaced)	■	■	■	■	■	❑
Super VGA (800 x 600)	■	■	■	■	■	■
VGA	■	■	■	■	■	■
EGA (TTL)	■	■	■	■	■	■
CGA (TTL)	■	■	■	■	■	■
Other	Mac II	Mac II, Apple II GS	MDA, Hercules, MCGA, Mac II	MDA, Hercules, Mac II	None	None
OPERATIONAL FEATURES						
Maximum resolution (pixels)	900 x 560	1,024 x 768	800 x 600	1,024 x 768	1,024 x 768	800 x 800
Video bandwidth (MHz)	25	40	30	45	30	30
Vertical scanning frequency range (Hz)	50–100	50–87	50–90	50–90	50–90	47–85
Horizontal scanning frequency range (kHz)	15.75–36	15.7–35.5	15.5–37	15.5–38	15.5–38.5	15–36
Phosphor persistence	Short	Short	Medium/short	Medium/short	Medium	Short
Dot pitch (millimeters)	.26	.28	.31	.28	.28	.31
Autosizing	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
Inputs:						
Analog RGB	■	■	■	■	■	■
Digital/TTL	■	■	■	■	■	■
Composite	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
RGB sync inputs:						
On green	■	■	❑	■	■	■
External composite	■	■	■	■	❑	■
External separate	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Outputs:						
Analog RGB	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Digital/TTL	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Composite	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
RGB sync outputs:						
On green	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
External composite	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
External separate	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
CONTROLS						
Brightness	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
Contrast	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog	Analog
Color	None	None	None	None	Analog	None
Horizontal position	Analog	Analog	Analog	Digital	Analog	Analog
Vertical position	Analog	Analog	Analog	Digital	Analog	Analog
Horizontal size	Analog	Analog	Analog	Digital	Analog	Analog
Vertical size	Analog	Analog	Analog	Digital	Analog	Analog
Text-color switch	None	Digital	Digital	None	None	None
Color selector for text	None	Digital	Digital	None	Analog	None
120/240-volt switch	None	None	None	None	None	None
Degaussing	None	None	None	None	None	None
8/16/64-color switch	Digital	Digital	Digital	Analog	Analog	None
Pincushioning	None	None	None	None	Analog	None
Convergence	None	None	None	None	Analog	None

☒—Editor's Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

Microvitec 1019/SP	Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20C
$2,395	$2,670
■	❑
19 17.5 x 18.5 x 19.5	19 17.75 x 19.75 x 21
59 DB-15 to DB-9 ■ A	66 DB-15 or BNC-5 ❑ B
❑ ■ ■	❑ ■ ■
■ ■ ■ Mac II	■ ■ ■ Mac II
800 x 600 40 45–100 15–36.5	1,120 x 780 50 45–90 15.7–38
Short .31 ❑	Short .31 ■
■ ■ ❑	■ ■ ❑
❑ ❑ ❑	■ ■ ■
❑ ❑ ❑	❑ ❑ ❑
❑ ❑ ❑	■ ■ ■
Analog Analog None Analog Analog	Analog Analog None Analog Analog
Analog Analog None None	Analog Analog None None
None Digital Digital None None	None None Digital Analog None

ENDS

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus
MAG Computronic Inc., 17845-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 660-8899.
List Price: $635 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 14.
In Short: A bargain hunter's dream, the inexpensive PMV14VC Plus offers a superb image with true colors, crisp detail, and a picture that holds its size from mode to mode.

CIRCLE **407** ON READER SERVICE CARD

age were consistently white, without colored halos even in the corners. The pincushioning measurements were some of the lowest among all the monitors we tested. And the line widths were fairly thin and consistent between colors and between horizontal and vertical orientations. The time variance tests showed this to be one of the most stable displays in the group.

The PMV14VC Plus did an excellent job of maintaining the correct image size when switching between different resolutions. The monitor is a multiple-frequency design, capable of syncing on horizontal scan rates between 30 and 36 kHz.

If the MAG Computronic monitor has a problem, it is with its controls. The tilt/swivel base has the standard brightness and contrast controls mounted on the lower-right front corner. The power switch is located in the back and is rather small.

Even more significant is the fact that there are only two picture size and position controls instead of the more typical four. There is a horizontal position control (labeled "H-Phase") and a vertical size control. Instead of being located in the front where you can adjust them while you see their effect on the screen, these controls are in the back with the power switch, so you must struggle to find them when adjustments are necessary. The power-switch problem can be solved with a power strip, but the control issue is more difficult. Fortunately, the PMV14VC Plus holds its image size well between resolutions, so it's possible you won't need to fiddle with the picture controls frequently.

The MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus has its flaws, but given its aggressive price and excellent image, it has to be one of the most attractive values in this group.

MICROVITEC INC.

Microvitec 1019/SP

by Winn L. Rosch

A metal monster of a monitor, the Microvitec 1019/SP gives you exactly what you need to make a big impression. Its 19-inch (diagonal) display tube yields a generous image with a maximum resolution of 800 by 600. It will also make a big impression on your budget, with its $2,395 list price; and on your desktop, with its overwhelming size and 59-pound weight. You can make it even taller by installing the tilt/swivel stand included with the unit.

Although the specifications and test results make the Microvitec sound mediocre even as a general-purpose analog/digital monitor, it makes an excellent on-screen presentation. The big screen just means all its numbers will be big. Take screen size into account and you'll see the 1019/SP's .31-mm dot pitch is the rough equivalent of .22 mm on a 14-inch display. Similarly, its seemingly thick line width is about right

FACT FILE

Microvitec 1019/SP
Microvitec Inc., 1943 Providence Ct., College Park, GA 30337; (404) 991-2246.
List Price: $2,395 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 19.
In Short: One of two 19-inch screens in this roundup, the Microvitec is less expensive than its Mitsubishi competitor but doesn't have as clean and crisp a *display*.

CIRCLE **408** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Northgate™ OmniKey™/PLUS

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now . . . discover OmniKey/PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

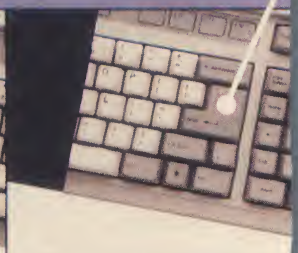
One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features. You can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! Two separate keypads. Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—*gone is the ill-conceived "inverted T."* And the backslash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey/PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.

F KEYS ON THE LEFT...
12 easy to reach, programmable F Keys where they belong and where your fingers expect to find them instinctively.



CONVENIENCE CLUSTER ...
Large Backspace Key, hard to miss; L shaped Enter Key; Back slash next to Shift; Unshifted Asterisk Key—a wonderful addi

LOOK! Just a few new

- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T
- OmniKey/PLUS *weighs 5.5 lbs.*, made to stay put on your desk
- Cable plugs into back of keyboard
- Low Profile Elegant Styling!

Limited Time Price

$119.00

PATENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.

URSOR/SCREEN KEYPAD ...
ith arrows in familiar diamond attern. No need to hit Num ock or hold down Shift Key. nd we "nuked" the inverted T.

NUMERIC KEYPAD ...
With all the math operands in place around the numbers. Large INS, DEL and ENTER Keys. Has lighted indicators above pad.

eatures of OmniKey/PLUS.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

P.C. Machine Editor's Choice December 12, 1989

OmniKey/PLUS "The most innovative ...Northgate has mastered the layout that IBM lacked..."

"Many of us who learned to type on original PC or XT keyboards were thrilled to have the function keys back home where they belong"

Computer Shopper Best Buy 1989

"...carries an industry wide reputation for quality design and performance."

"Such tactility!... What a layout! Better than my IBM's!"
Business Marketing Chicago

"We liked it a great deal especially its lively, bouncy feel, its audible click and the placement of the function keys."
New York Times Science

"Simply the best I have ever tried".
Ed Kahn MicroTimes

"By combining the best features of both old and new PC keyboard layouts, Northgate has created a unique input device and one that carries an industry-wide reputation for quality design and performance.

New OmniKey™/102 Model Also Available... $99.00

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an updated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty.

Phone Toll Free

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri 7am-8pm, Sat. 8am-4pm Central

Canada: 800-338-8383

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS ™

"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989.
All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, OmniKey/102, OmniKey/PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Yes. Ship my OmniKey order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totalling $500.00 or greater.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695.

SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add $7.00 ea.; allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- Overnight Air add $25.00 ea.
- Second Day Air add $12.00 ea.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Name _____
Company _____
Ship to (address) _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand & Type _____

Qty.	Item		Shipping	Total
	OmniKey/PLUS*	$119.00		
	OmniKey/102	$ 99.00		
	C/T 101	$ 99.00		
	TOTAL OF ORDER *	$		

*You must specify which cable you require—for additional cables add $25.00 ea

Compatibility Notes: Please read before placing your order.
OmniKey/PLUS is made compatible through a combination of dip switch settings and the proper connecting cable. We must know the computer make and model you will be using with OmniKey/PLUS. Otherwise we cannot guarantee compatibility.

_____ Brand _____ Model (AT/XT)

Prepaid amount enclosed $ _____
Please charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____ Expires _____
Signature of Cardholder _____
(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.)

for smooth images on its 19-inch screen.

The on-screen colors of the 1019/SP's P22 medium/short phosphors are bright against a dark gray background, though not as true as on Mitsubishi's 19-inch unit (also reviewed here). The image brightness is good and the glare protection effective. However, the screen bezel is out of place: a poor color match for IBM machines (brown) and too big. And since the bezel is larger than the tube, the on-screen image will bump into the screen border long before it fills the bezel.

The electronics of the 1019/SP are more than up to VGA and Super VGA signal standards. With a 40-MHz bandwidth, it can also handle 8514/A and Mac II outputs, as well as digital CGA and EGA signals. Its autosynchronizing range accommodates horizontal frequencies from 15 to 36.5 kHz and vertical frequencies in the range of 45 to 100 Hz. To connect with whatever graphics adapter you have, Microvitec includes two cables to match its 9-pin input connector to either 9-pin digital or 15-pin analog outputs.

Although the 1019/SP lacks true autosizing abilities, Micovitec puts the image size and position controls up front in a small control panel that includes an input selector and degausser as well as brightness and contrast controls. Only the power switch and digital color-mode switches are relegated to the rear panel.

Made in the United Kingdom, the 1019/SP is FCC Class A certified and is backed by a one-year warranty. Only its documentation is substandard: its thin pamphlet of instructions covers the entire Microvitec line, with little information specific to the 1019/SP.

Consider the 1019/SP if you need a big screen, have a big budget, and plan to stick to a single display standard.

MITSUBA CORP.

Mitsuba 710VH

by Alfred Poor

With a list price of just $495, the 710VH from Mitsuba Corp. is the least expensive 14-inch 8514/A-compatible monitor in this roundup. What can you get for this bargain-basement price?

The tilt/swivel base offers a fairly typical front to the world; it sports the familiar roller controls for brightness and contrast, and there is a large power switch shaped like the first two controls.

The video cable is permanently attached to the back of the monitor, so all you need to do is find a 15-pin socket on the back of your display adapter. The monitor accepts only analog signals, so you'll need a VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A adapter.

The back of the case also houses the picture size and location controls. There is a horizontal-position control (called "horizontal phase"), and controls for vertical position and size. Unfortunately, there is no adjustment for horizontal size. More significant is that the three controls are tucked between the power and video cables, making them difficult to reach and adjust while you're looking at the image from the front.

These design flaws could be overlooked if the image were excellent, but it is not. Screens such as the *Windows MS-DOS Executive* were not as sharp as on some other monitors. A look at our test image revealed some significant convergence problems in the high-resolution mode. Along the left edge, the red beam was too far to the left and the green too far to the right, while along the bottom edge, the red beam was too high. There were similar problems in the VGA mode as well.

The test measurements revealed that the blue gun was set a little dimmer and wider than the red and green beams. The blue beam is hardest for the human eye to see

FACT FILE

Mitsuba 710VH
Mitsuba Corp., 650 Terrace Dr., San Dimas, CA 91773; (800) MITSUBA; (714) 592-2866.
List Price: $495 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 14.
In Short: The Mitsuba 710VH is the least expensive monitor in this roundup. Drawbacks include hard-to-reach controls, the lack of horizontal size control, and an image quality slightly lower than competitors.

CIRCLE **409** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER VGA MONITORS: PERFORMANCE TESTS

On PC Labs' tests, all 24 Super VGA monitors in this roundup performed acceptably in both Super VGA and VGA modes. Although results from the drift and line-width tests show little variance among the monitors, pincushioning results show greater disparity—with the MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus, the Amdek AM/738 Smartscan, and the Princeton Ultra 14 producing the most consistently straight lines.

For the **Drift** test, the Superspot 100 measures the time variance of an image—specifically, how far a fixed line moves in 1 minute, based on a 2.5-minute test.

The **Horizontal Line Width** test measures the average width of a line positioned half an inch below the top edge of the screen. Using a *Microsoft Windows* test-pattern image, we measured the widths of red, green, and blue lines, then averaged the results. Optimal line width is subjective; anything within a range of roughly 10 to 40 mils should be quite satisfactory.

The **Vertical Line Width** test measures the average width of a line positioned half an inch from the right edge of the screen. Using our *Windows* test-pattern image, we measured the widths of red, green, and blue lines, then averaged the results.

The **Horizontal Pincushioning** test measures how curved a horizontal line becomes when positioned at the edge of the display. This is reported in terms of the maximum deviation from a straight line. The Horizontal Pincushioning test was based on 21 sample points on a line half an inch below the top edge of the screen, starting half an inch from the left edge and ending half an inch from the right.

The **Vertical Pincushioning** test measures line curvature based on 21 sample points on a vertical line half an inch from the left edge of the screen, starting half an inch from the top and ending half an inch from the bottom.

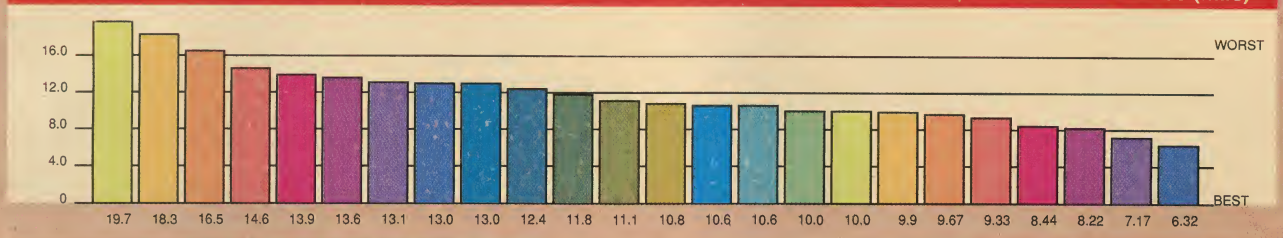
PC Labs' tests of Super VGA monitors were performed using a Microvision Superspot 100 CRT measurement device, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT, and a Paradise VGA 1024 Card graphics adapter. The test suite is the same one we used to measure the performance of 1,024 by 768 monitors in the April 10, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*. For the current article, we tested the monitors in both VGA (640 by 480) and Super VGA (800 by 600) modes; results are reported for both. Measurements are in mils (1 mil = .001inch).

CONTINUES

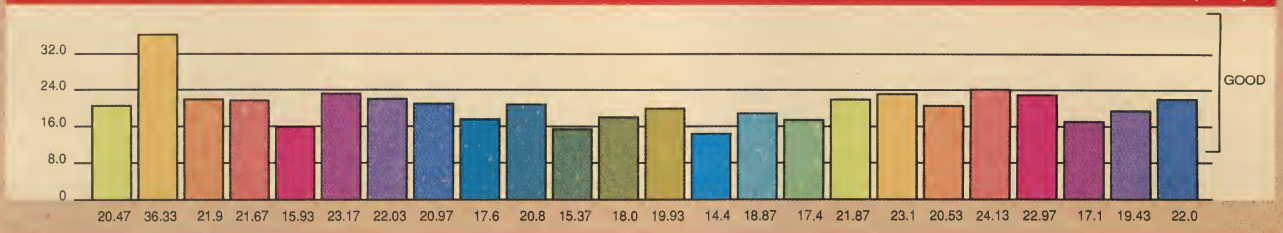
SUPER VGA MONITORS: PERFORMANCE TESTS

PC LABS

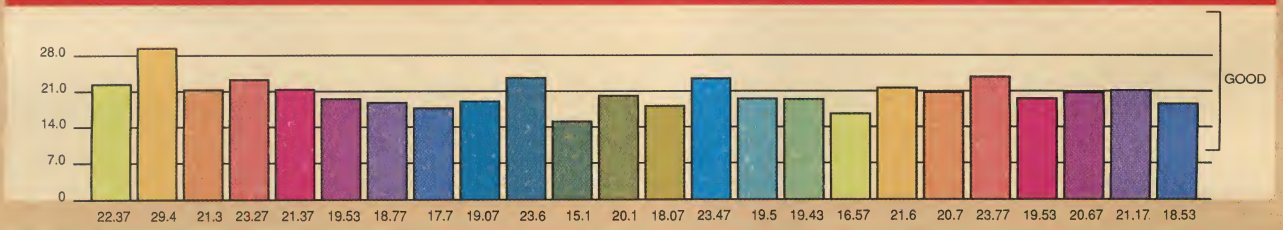
Drift — Distance (mils)



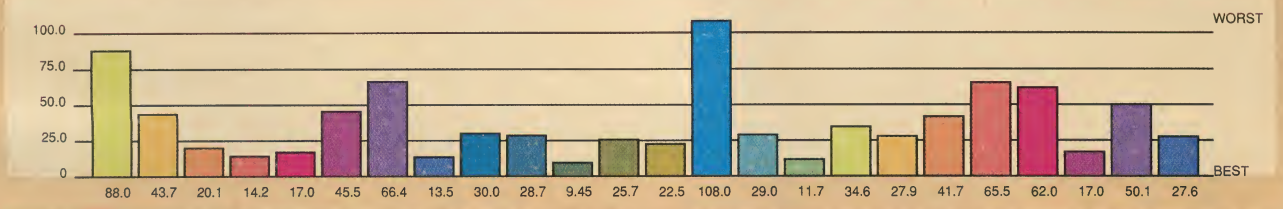
Horizontal Line Width — (mils)



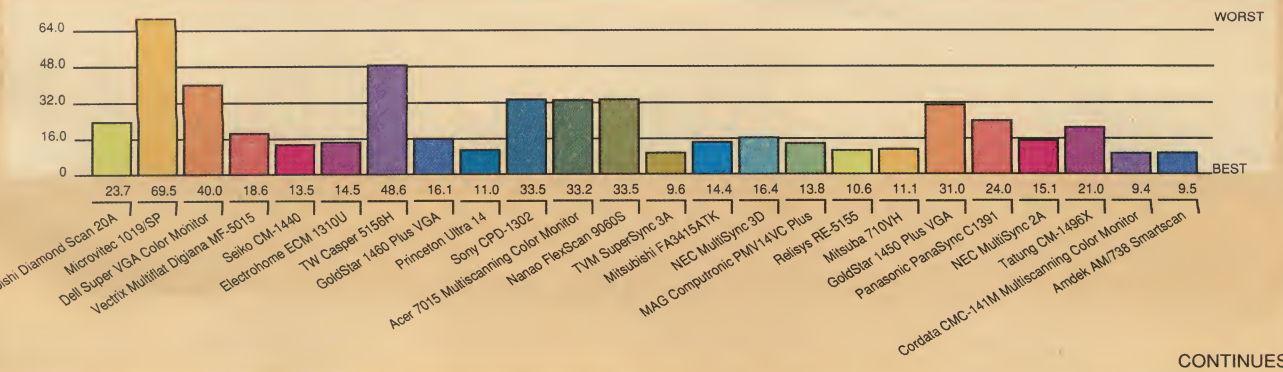
Vertical Line Width — (mils)



Horizontal Pincushioning — Distance (mils)



Vertical Pincushioning — Distance (mils)



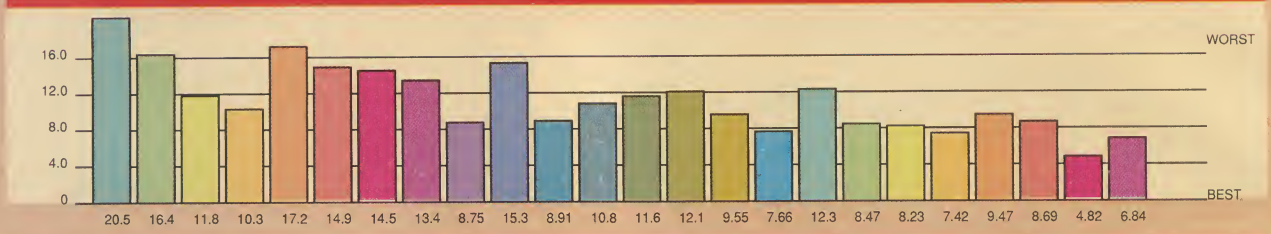
CONTINUES

VGA MONITORS: PERFORMANCE TESTS

PC LABS

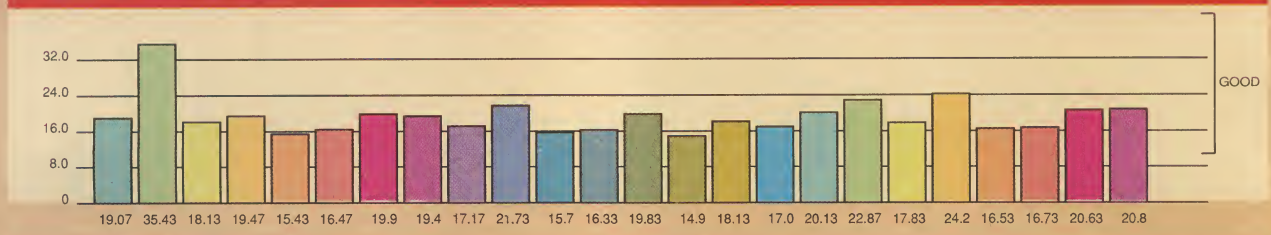
Drift

Distance (mils)



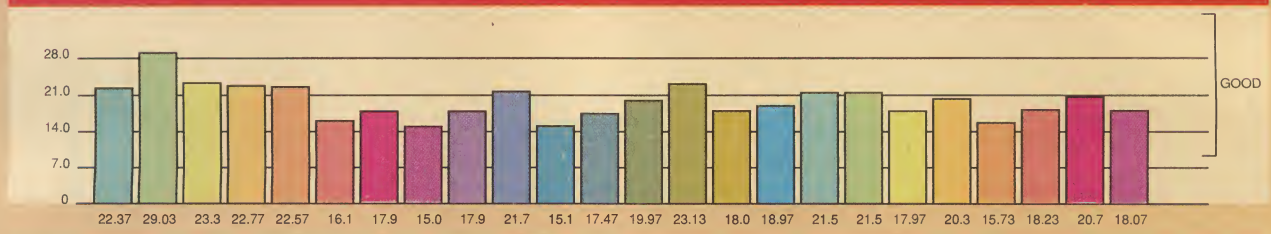
Horizontal Line Width

(mils)



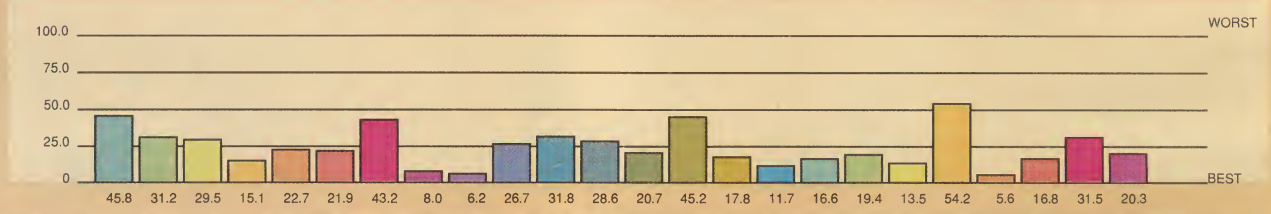
Vertical Line Width

(mils)



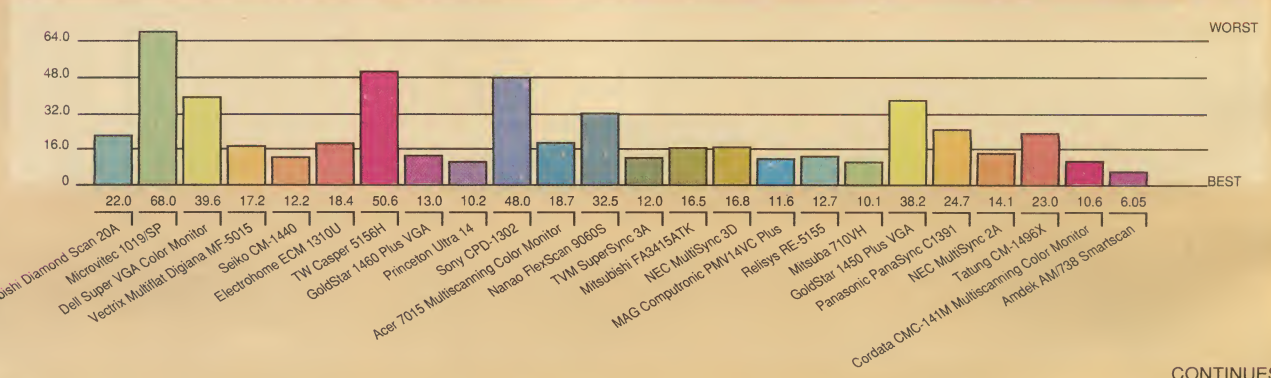
Horizontal Pincushioning

Distance (mils)



Vertical Pincushioning

Distance (mils)



CONTINUES

There are two kinds of innovations in the computer business. The ones you just talk about. And the ones you actually use.

Introducing I

The new Macintosh IIfx. 53 innovations, one powerful idea: to give you more power to do more things more easily than ever before.

Introducing the computer you've all been waiting for.

It's just not the company you've been expecting it from.

The new Macintosh® IIfx from Apple Computer, Inc.

While others have just been talking about the computer of the future, we've actually been building it.

A computer that combines astonishing levels of speed, performance and flexibility with the power of thousands of proven second- and third-generation programs that all work in the same graphic, consistent, human way.

A pair of new video cards turns 18 new ideas from Apple labs into 16,776,960 more colors you can actually see. But only on a Macintosh.

And most impressive of all, you can put it on your desk and actually use it today.

The IIfx alone incorporates 53 major innovations—too many to list here. But a few merit special mention:

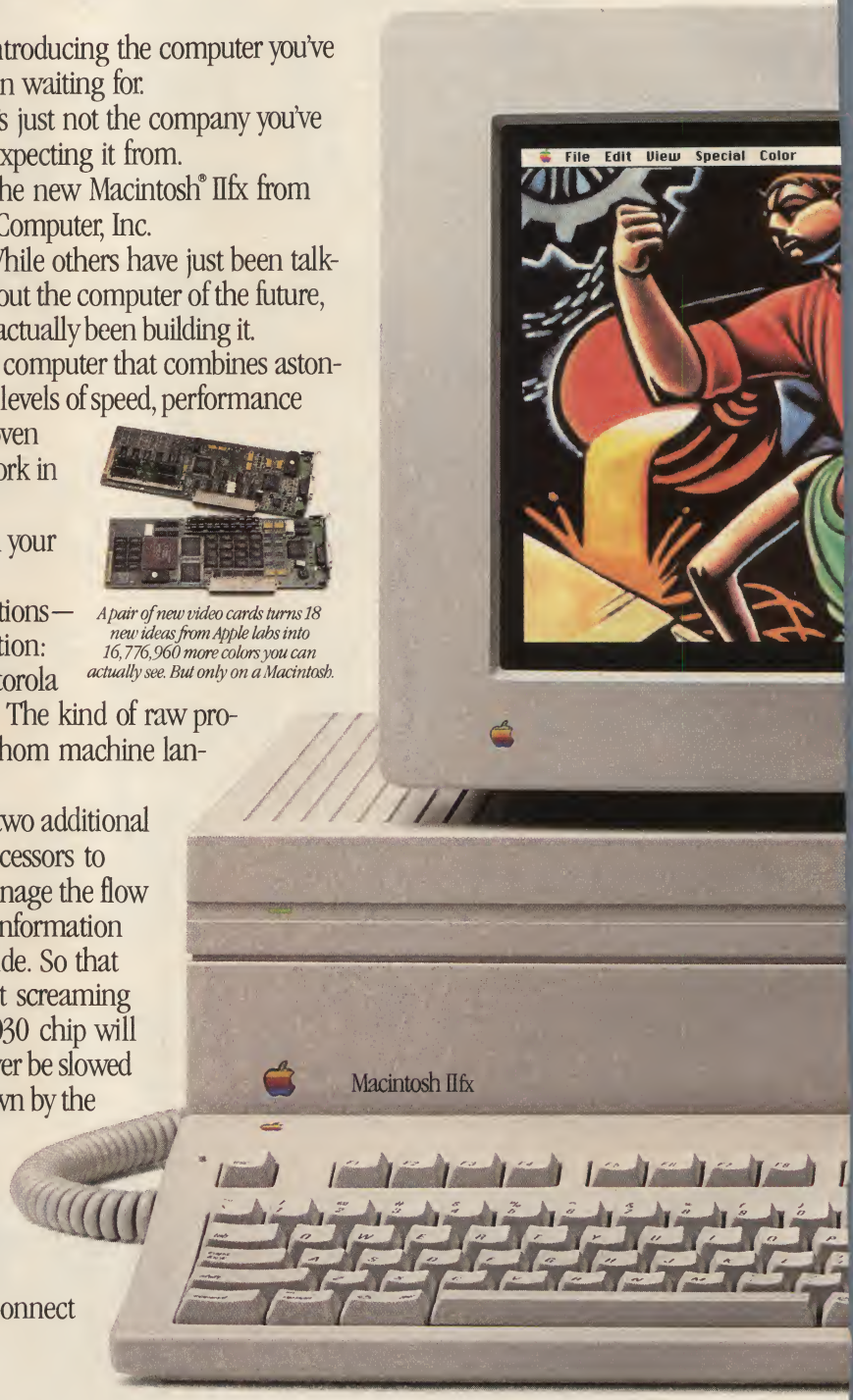
It is the first personal computer to offer a Motorola 68030 microprocessor running at 40 megahertz. The kind of raw processing power that will impress even those for whom machine language is a first language.

It is also the first personal computer to have two additional processors to manage the flow of information inside. So that that screaming 68030 chip will never be slowed down by the more mundane tasks of computer housekeeping.

Apple's latest version of UNIX, A/UX 2.0, lets you run UNIX, UNIX X Window System and off-the-shelf Macintosh programs at the same time. 32 innovations for Apple, hundreds more choices for you.

It comes standard with 4 megabytes of memory and up to 160 megabytes of storage capacity. And six NuBus™ slots to let you expand its awesome capabilities even more.

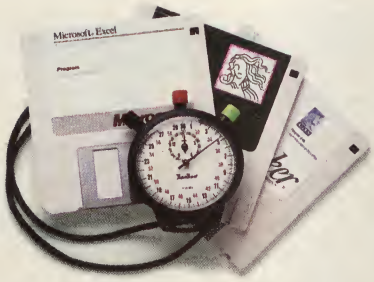
It even has built-in networking capability to connect



The new Macintosh IIfx. Mea

National Software Testing Laboratories ran benchmarks comparing the Macintosh IIfx with the IBM Model 70/486 running Microsoft Excel, Aldus Pagemaker and Adobe Illustrator. NSTL found the IIfx was 34% to 270% faster running these three popular programs, doing the things you normally do in business. In the same tests, the IIfx was also faster than the Compaq 386/33. The full NSTL test reports are available on request. *© 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and A/UX are registered trademarks, and SuperDrive and "The power to be your best"*

03 of the latter.



*The most powerful personal computer is the one people actually use. But just for the record, the IIfx blew the windows off the hottest 486 PC in overall performance tests.**

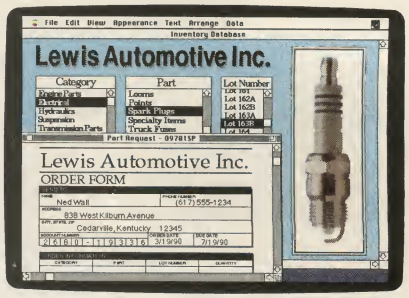
easily to the PCs, mainframes or minicomputers you already own. Plus an Apple® SuperDrive™ disk drive that reads and writes MS-DOS and OS/2 formats, to let you move information between computers on ordinary 3½-inch floppy disks, exploiting the information you've already collected in ways you never could before. And with programs like SoftPC, the IIfx will even run your MS-DOS software. That's real power.

And because those thousands of Macintosh programs all work together to optimize your performance as well as your computer's performance, you can apply all that power to solving the problems you have today.

Of course, the beauty of owning any Macintosh is how easily you can take advantage of the steady stream of innovations from Apple labs.

Take Apple's new 24-bit color card, for example. Just pop it into any modular Macintosh and you'll have the ability, in any program, to work with up to 16.8 million colors (roughly 16,776,960 more than you'll see on your PCs today).

Or slip in Apple's new graphics accelerator card and see those same colors plus lightning redraw speed.



The IIfx runs thousands of proven Macintosh programs that all work in the same consistent, intuitive way. It can even run MS-DOS programs with no extra hardware.

You can even have the benefits of Macintosh in a UNIX® environment.

Apple's latest version of UNIX for Macintosh—A/UX® 2.0—lets you run UNIX programs, UNIX X Window System programs and off-the-shelf Macintosh personal productivity software *at the same time.*

So if you're ready to start using innovations instead of just hearing about them, get your hands on a Macintosh.

The computer with the power to surprise you. The power you buy a computer for in the first place.

The power to be your best.™

sure its power by your results.

are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe Illustrator is a registered trademark of Adobe Corp. Pagemaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corp. Motorola is a registered trademark of Motorola Corp. Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Corp. Microsoft Excel and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Nubus is a trademark of Texas Instruments, Inc. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. SoftPC is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions, Inc.

The power to be your best, no matter what you do best.

From the most affordable Macintosh Plus to the extraordinary new Macintosh IIfx — Macintosh gives you more power to do more things more easily than any other personal computer system in the world. The only question is, how much power do you want?

It may be difficult for you to imagine Macintosh® as the world's most powerful personal computer system.

But this is, after all, the year when they're actually tearing down the Berlin Wall.

When they're tossing around words like "democracy" and "freedom" in *Pravda.*

When millions of people are looking at the way things work and deciding another system just might work better.

What a perfect opportunity to actually try a Macintosh.

You'll find that there's a Macintosh personal computer for every job, every person, every enterprise and every budget. All different. But all very much the same.

They all run thousands of programs that work in the same graphic, intuitive way. So you can learn the basics of all of them simply by learning one.

They all run the same software, with the same point-and-click simplicity. So when you move from one Macintosh to another, you won't have to replace all your programs.

They all have built-in networking. So you can integrate Macintosh with your mainframe, mini and personal computer systems. And bring their vast information resources to your desktop with the ease and efficiency of Macintosh.

And with innovations like the Apple® SuperDrive™ disk drive built into most of them, you can move information between a Macintosh and your MS-DOS or OS/2 PCs on a standard 3½-inch floppy disk. Or even run MS-DOS programs with no extra hardware.

No other computer system in the world gives you so much power to do so many things so quickly and so easily.

So what do you say? If all kinds of people can work together side by side, why not all kinds of computers?

All we ask is that you give Macintosh a try.

Then, you'll save the money you would spend trying to squeeze the advantages of a graphic interface out of personal computers that aren't designed for it. And have Macintosh personal computers, which are.

Then, you won't have to wait years to see if other systems ever deliver on their promises. And have Macintosh, which delivers on them today.

Then, you'll have the power everyone in the world is looking for. The power you can use right now.

The power to be your best.™ ®

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

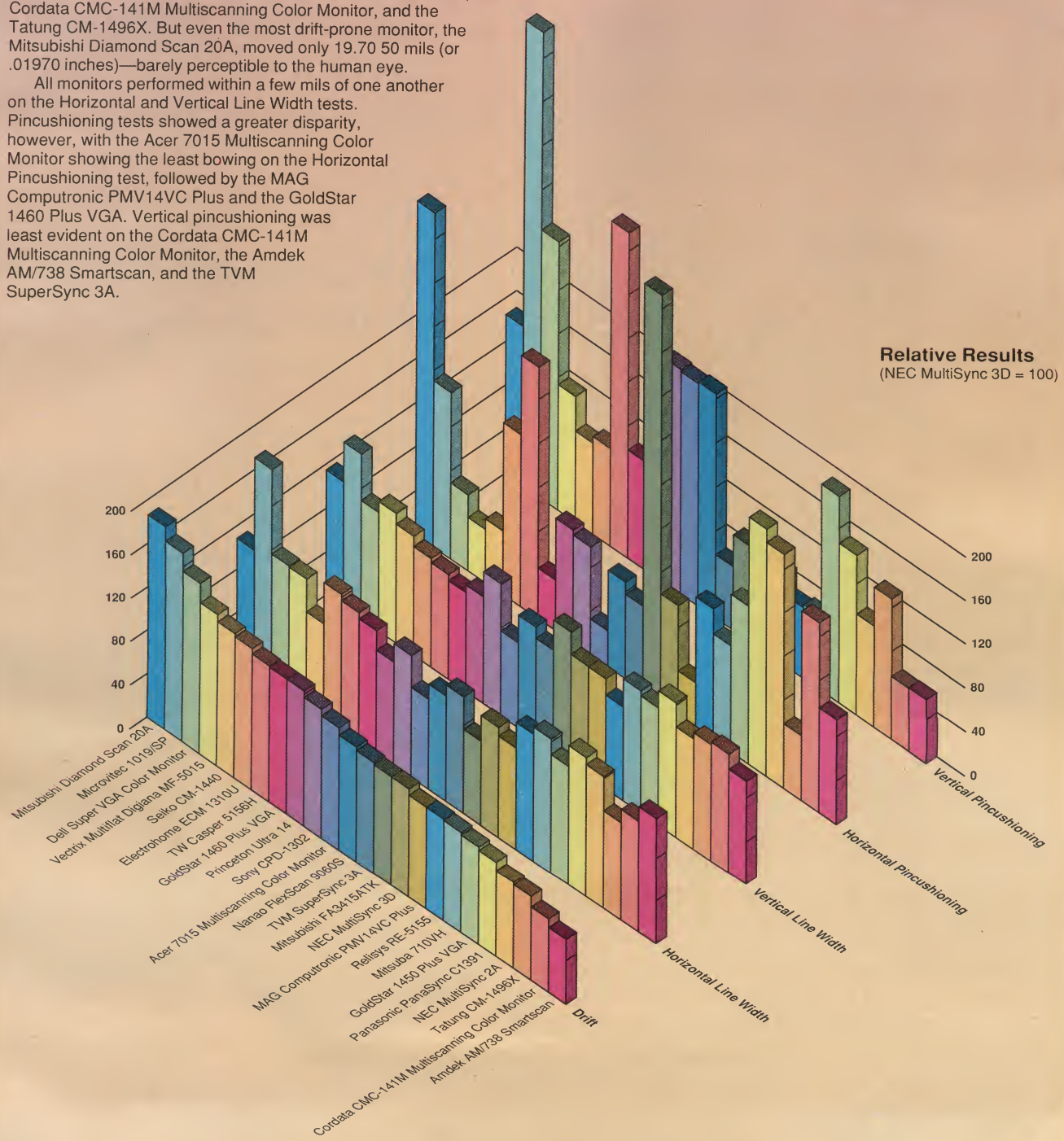
© 1990 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and SuperDrive and "The power to be your best" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

SUPER VGA MONITORS: PERFORMANCE TESTS

PC LABS

Overall, the monitors in this roundup produced acceptable results on PC Labs' tests in Super VGA mode. Minimal movement during our Drift test was achieved by the Amdek AM/738 Smartscan, the Cordata CMC-141M Multiscanning Color Monitor, and the Tatung CM-1496X. But even the most drift-prone monitor, the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20A, moved only 19.70 50 mils (or .01970 inches)—barely perceptible to the human eye.

All monitors performed within a few mils of one another on the Horizontal and Vertical Line Width tests. Pincushioning tests showed a greater disparity, however, with the Acer 7015 Multiscanning Color Monitor showing the least bowing on the Horizontal Pincushioning test, followed by the MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus and the GoldStar 1460 Plus VGA. Vertical pincushioning was least evident on the Cordata CMC-141M Multiscanning Color Monitor, the Amdek AM/738 Smartscan, and the TVM SuperSync 3A.



CONTINUES

loop

Simply The Best

TO ENHANCE YOUR COLOR SYSTEM!

LOOP SUPER VGA-1024 MONITOR $359.00

CT-1469 ID #102

1024 x 768 (35K)
800 x 600 (35K)
720 x 480 (31K)
0.28 m/m Dot Pitch
Auto Switching
220V Selectable

VGA-1024P ADAPTER ID# 170 $189.00

WD/Paradise Chip Set
256 Colors (512K)

The LOOP-Sync CT1458 MULTI-frequency monitor and the LOOP CT-418 monochrome monitor completes the LOOP video line.

ID#	MODEL	SPECIFICATIONS
103	CT-418 (Mono)	14" Flat, 720 x 480 Paper-White or Amber
108	CT-1458 (Multisync)	14", 0.29 mm Dot Pitch, Non-Interlaced

LOOP HAND-HELD COLOR SCANNER

JX-100 ID #503 **$599.00**

The LOOP JX-100 can bring a 256 color-picture with 200 DPI resolution to your VGA monitor and also into VENTURA or PAGEMAKER.

Specifications

Scanning:	Flat-bed scanning type
Scanning area:	4"(W) x 6"(D)
Scanning resolution:	Approx., 200 DPI (8 dots/mm)
Scanning method:	3-path scan (red, green, blue)
Scanning speed:	30 mscc/line Full color: Approx., 160 sec/At (2-gradation method) B/W: Approx., 10 sec/A6 (2-gradation method)

IT'S NO LONGER UNAFFORDABLE TO SCAN COLORS.

COMPEQ USA
13949 Equitable Rd.,
Cerritos, CA 90701

California Call	714-835-1919	Central	800-634-8388
West Coast	800-521-4892	Fax	213-404-4806
East Coast	800-852-0105	Product Information	800-777-7830

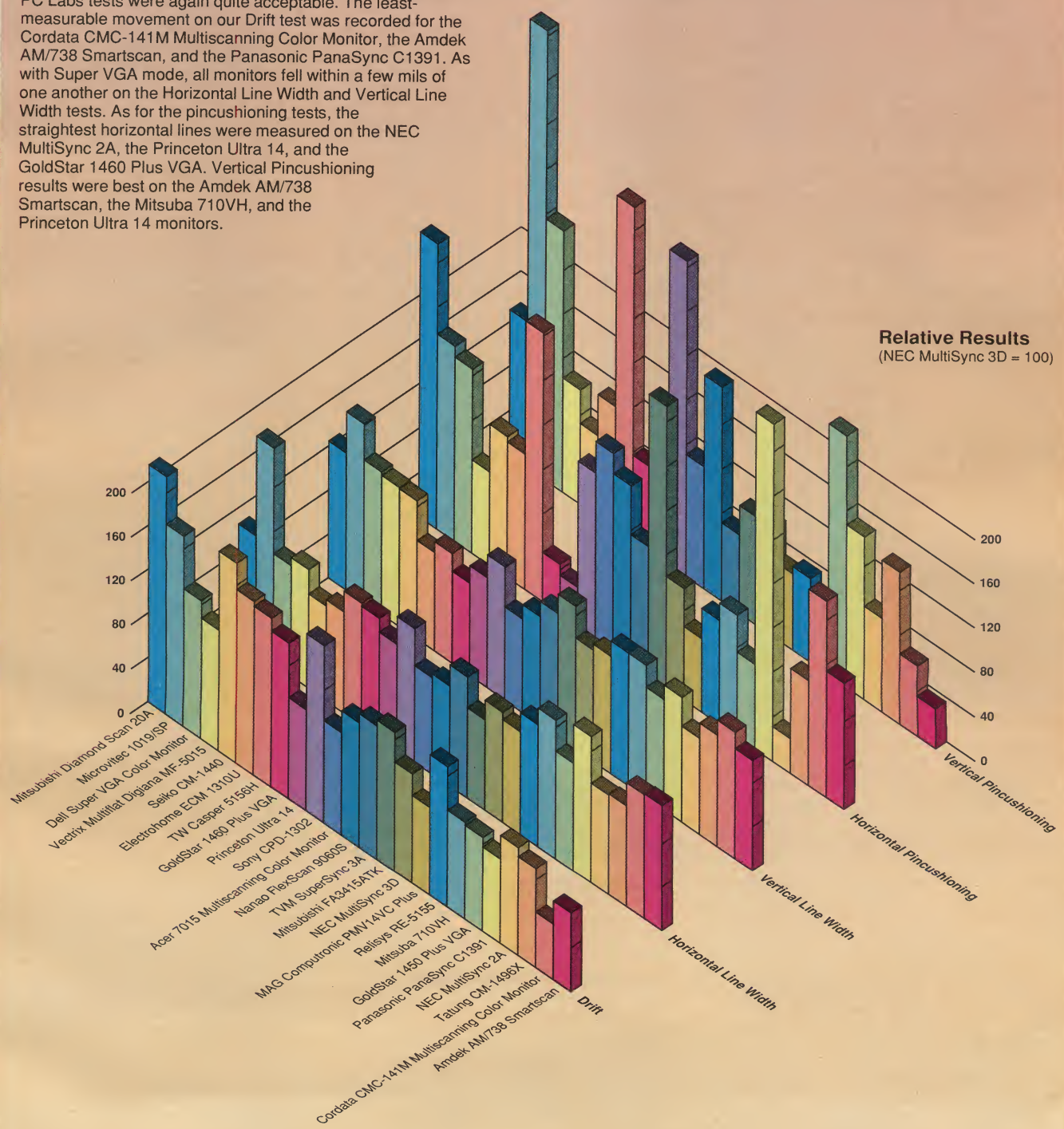
• Term must be C.O.D. cash, VISA/MasterCard upon approval. • 1.5% surcharge for regular check. • Company & university PO upon approval. • All return must have RMA No. • Prices do not include shipping. • Prices are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA MONITORS: PERFORMANCE TESTS

PC LABS

Although VGA (640 by 480) mode on these monitors involves different electronics than Super VGA does, overall results on all PC Labs tests were again quite acceptable. The least-measurable movement on our Drift test was recorded for the Cordata CMC-141M Multiscanning Color Monitor, the Amdek AM/738 Smartscan, and the Panasonic PanaSync C1391. As with Super VGA mode, all monitors fell within a few mils of one another on the Horizontal Line Width and Vertical Line Width tests. As for the pincushioning tests, the straightest horizontal lines were measured on the NEC MultiSync 2A, the Princeton Ultra 14, and the GoldStar 1460 Plus VGA. Vertical Pincushioning results were best on the Amdek AM/738 Smartscan, the Mitsuba 710VH, and the Princeton Ultra 14 monitors.



ENDS

accurately, so it is not surprising that this one is off. The difference could contribute to the overall lower image quality, however, and could indicate that the unit was not as carefully adjusted in the factory as some of the competitors' monitors.

Keep in mind that the image quality was not poor; it simply was not as crisp as some of the others. Its low price is an undeniable attraction, so if you are willing to accept slightly less than the very best in order to keep a tight budget, then the Mitsuba 710VH may be a satisfactory solution.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA INC.

Mitsubishi FA3415ATK

by Winn L. Rosch

No matter what color display standard you use, Mitsubishi's FA3415ATK can handle it. The $1,015 monitor will reach back to CGA, ahead to 8514/A, and cover its 14-inch screen with any standard in between. Besides the $30 tilt/swivel base, it has enough options to make it a good choice as a general-purpose monitor.

The FA3415ATK is built around a conventional shadow-mask CRT with accommodating wideband electronics. Its 40-MHz bandwidth accepts analog or digital signals with horizontal frequencies ranging from 15.75 to 35.5 kHz and vertical frequencies from 50 to 87 Hz.

Although the manual accompanying the FA3415ATK claims only 850 by 560 resolution, the factory reports that the monitor will function up to 800 by 600 noninterlaced (which our testing confirmed) and interlaced 1,024 by 768 signals. Note, however, that Mitsubishi recommends a $1,095 companion model, the FA3425L9AT, with long-persistence phosphors for use with interlaced signals.

A single 15-pin jack on the back of the FA3415ATK handles both analog and TTL inputs; the signal type is selected with a slide switch. Mitsubishi supplies special cables to match the monitor to different graphics adapters as options. A VGA cable costs $35. The power cable cannot be removed.

Rear-panel DIP switches select among 8-color, two 16-color (normal and pastel), and 64-color digital modes as well as the color of TTL text displays (green, amber, or white). Other side switches nearby select normal or overscan mode to match digital signals and a preset control for IBM VGA autosizing.

You can fine-tune the shape and location of the FA3415ATK's image from its front panel using the horizontal and vertical size and positioning thumbwheels that hang under its front edge just to the left of its brightness and contrast controls.

The screen background of the FA3415ATK is quite dark; the standard B22 short-persistence phosphors are quite bright. The .28-mm-dot-pitch tube delivers images with good sharpness and no obvious deficiencies across the 13.25 inches of screen visible through the bezel. With the size controls set at their detents, the FA3415ATK produced VGA screens measuring 10.0 by 7.25 inches.

In testing, the FA3415ATK proved schizophrenic, giving widely divergent performance on horizontal lines (the best measured) and vertical lines (among the worst). Despite mixed scores, it displayed the best image in this roundup.

The unit's manual is thorough—albeit not always well written—and includes pinouts for any cable you'd want to make for the FA3415ATK. Signal timing diagrams are also included. But the manual has some ominous translation lapses. For example, an asterisk at the illustration of the power switch warns "Please refrain the power on and off excessively can be a cause of fires, damages and/or electrical shocks." Read that and you'll think at least twice before pushing the switch.

Mitsubishi covers the Japan-made FA3415ATK with a one-year parts and labor warranty. It is FCC Class B certified. With its spectacular display and versatility in handling other video standards, the FA3415ATK is an excellent choice for your VGA and super VGA needs.

FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Mitsubishi FA3415ATK
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (800) 556-1234 ext. 209 (outside Calif.), (800) 441-2345 ext. 209 (within Calif.), (213) 217-5732.
List Price: $1,015 (EGA cable included); tilt/swivel base, $30; cable, $35.
Requires: CGA, EGA, VGA, or Super VGA graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.25.
In Short: The Mitsubishi FA3414ATK offers the most attractive display in this roundup. Compatible with just about any video standard and offering front-panel controls, it's an excellent monitor.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS AMERICA INC.

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20C

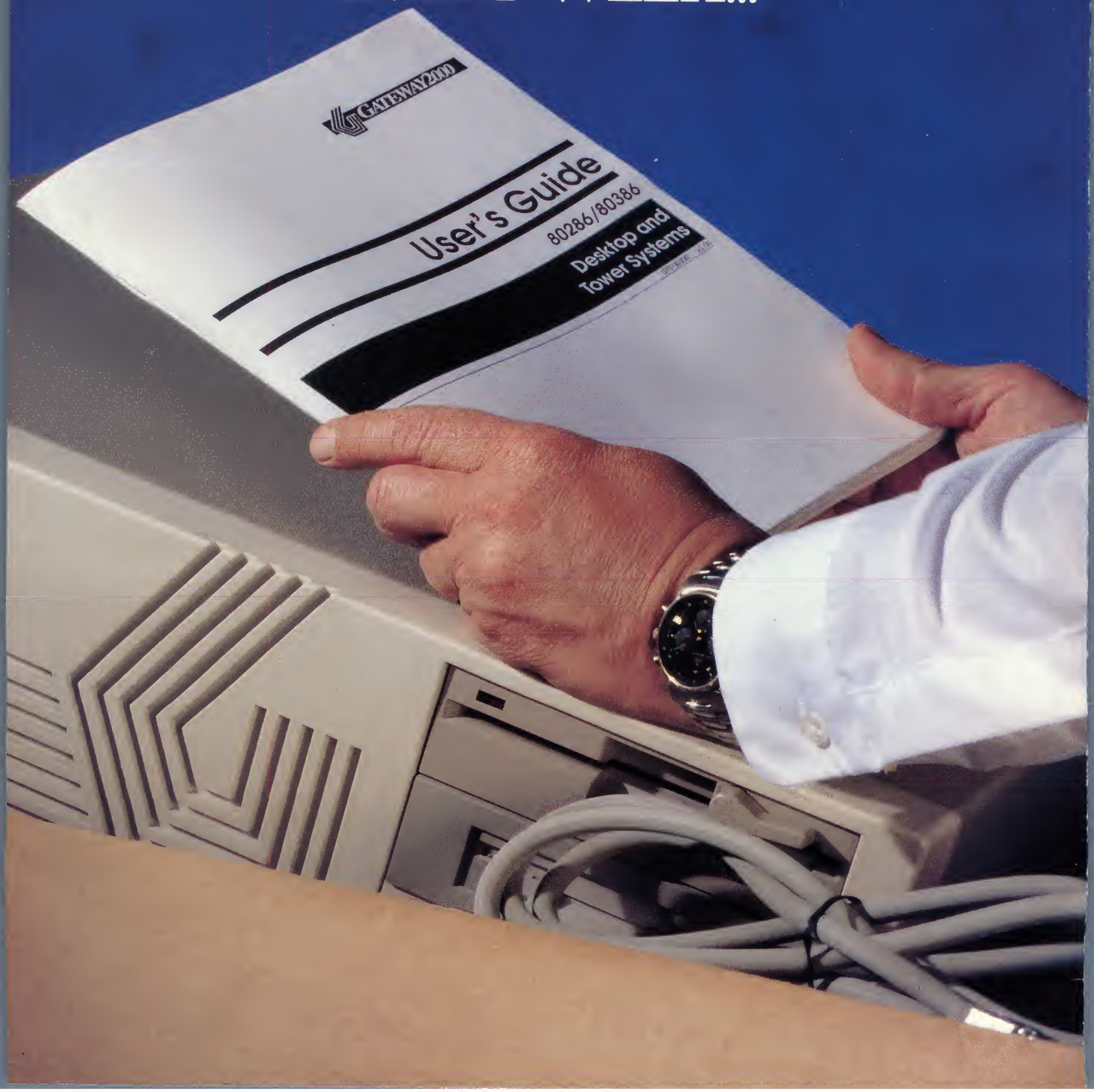
by Bruce Brown

Big, beautiful, powerful, and expensive, the $2,670 Diamond Scan 20C, also known by its model designation HC3905ATK, weighs 66 pounds and has a diagonal screen size of 20 inches. Sold by Mitsubishi Electronics America's Information Systems Division, the 20C displays gorgeous colors and crisp graphics. Maximum noninterlaced resolution is 800 by 600; in interlaced mode, resolution can be as high as 1,120 by 780, depending on the display adapter. This monitor can also work with a Macintosh II.

Depending on the cable you use (an extra) you can run the Diamond Scan from TTL or analog, with inputs for 15-pin and 3-, 4-, and 5-wire coax cable setups. The coax connectors can also be set to output for what Mitsubishi refers to as *loop-through strings*. The cable for our test environment connected to a Paradise Super VGA card and was a $35 option. A tilt/swivel base is a $90 option.

In addition to several signal input and output options, the Diamond Scan 20C has a full complement of user-adjustable controls, so full that perhaps *fuller* would be a better adjective. On the front, in addition to analog brightness and contrast controls and the power button, there's a button to force monitor degaussing. On the back, there's an 8/16/64 color switch and a TTL/analog signal switch. On the monitor's right side, behind a removable panel, a picture-control dial lets you select from nine picture-dimension controls, including horizontal phase, size, and position; vertical position, size, and fine size; contrast,

THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE DO THIS EVERY WEEK...



12 MHZ 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1995.00

GATEWAY 386SX

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Jan. 15, 1990

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

20 MHZ 386 VGA

1988 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2595.00

With 64K Cache $2895.00

25 MHZ 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3095.00

With 64K Cache $3495.00

Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices subject to change.

33 MHZ 386 VGA

PC WORLD BEST BUY

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3995.00

25 MHZ 486 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$5295.00

This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

WE'LL TELL YOU WHY

Ray: That's where we shine. Gateway's tech support is the best in the industry. We know what we're talkin' about, but most importantly, we care. We'll bend over backwards to take care of you. You won't hear us saying, "Sorry ma'am, that's a software problem." We don't care whose problem it is. If the machine is not working for you, we'll do everything in our power to get you up and running.

Ted: What if you can't fix a problem over the phone?

Ray Kayl, Technical Support Manager

Ray: Then we can send a technician to almost anyplace in the nation.

Ted: Kathy—bet you thought I forgot you—what about customer service?

Kathy: Customers get very personal service here. When you call Gateway, you'll be

Kathy Skidmore, Customer Service Manager

assigned to one customer service representative who will follow your order from start to finish. Your personal rep will make a special effort to get to know you and make sure you're completely satisfied.

Norm: Hey, this sounds almost too good to be true.

Ted: Some people think that. But our customers don't—ask them. They know Gateway 2000 is the best value in the industry.

Norm: Do we have an ad yet?

Ted: Yeah, I think so. All I have to do is cut some prices on our systems. Then get ready for a really hot summer...(Tape End Indicator.)

Norm Waitt, Vice President

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PULL UP A CHAIR AND

Ted: OK, we're putting together another ad for the magazines and I thought you should be the ones to write it.

Todd (laughing): Hey, Ted, I'm no writer.

Ted Waitt, President

Ray: Me neither. Don't you s'pose we could hire somebody to write our ads? (Laughter.)

Ted: No, because we've always been straight forward in our advertising. I've analyzed the market and I can't understand why anyone would buy a computer from anyplace except Gateway. Now I know you all agree with me, so I want you to tell the world what you can do for them. Just straight talk from a friend in the business. I'm recording this—

Troy: Is this legal?

Ted: —and I'm gonna give the tape to word processing for a transcription. And that's gonna be our ad.

Norm: This oughta be good! (Laughter.)

Ted: Todd, you're on. I'm looking for a computer system. Why should I buy from Gateway 2000?

Todd: Because Gateway has the best value. We lead the market in price, quality and service. It's that simple. You wanta get the best system for the best price from a company you can depend on? Then buy from Gateway 2000.

Todd Osborn, Sales Manager

Troy: Yeah, shop around. But don't be fooled by stripped-down systems. Compare Gateway feature for feature and we blow the competition away.

Norm: And read the reviews. Our systems out-perform machines that cost twice as much.

Ted: Troy, you're on. You run the plant so you tell me what kind of quality I can expect?

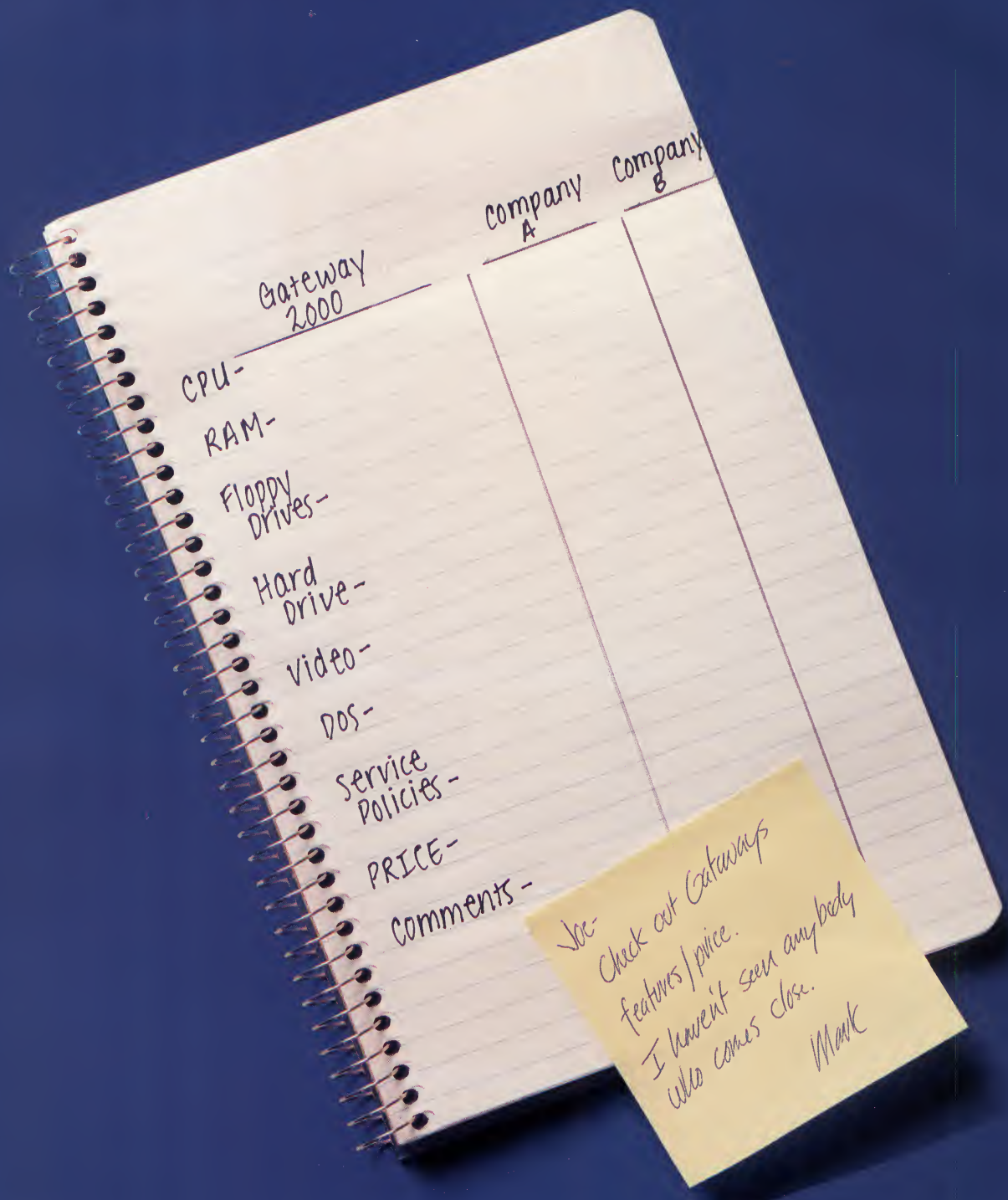
Troy Miller, Plant Manager

Troy: Well we use a component that's not very common today—pride. Each machine that goes out the door is custom-built by one person. That person's pay is determined by how satisfied you are as a customer. We use only top-of-the-line components. You combine that with the midwest work ethic and you've got an unbeatable combination.

Ted: OK, Gateway's got great prices on quality systems. But we can't guarantee everyone that they'll never have a problem.

Ray: If we could, I'd be out of a job. (Laughter.)

Ted: Yeah, Ray. Tell me about your job. What happens if a customer does have a problem?



GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • North Sioux City, South Dakota 57049 • Telephone 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

FACT FILE

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20C
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (800) 556-1234 ext. 209 (outside Calif.), (800) 441-2345 ext. 209 (within Calif.), (213) 217-5732.
List Price: $2,670; tilt/swivel base, $90; cable, $35.
Requires: CGA, EGA, VGA, or Super VGA graphics adapter and cable.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 19.
In Short: Slightly more expensive than its Microvitec competitor, the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20C offers a better image, autosizing, and FCC Class B certification.

CIRCLE **410** ON READER SERVICE CARD

pincushion side gain, and pincushion side phase. You can set each of these nine calibration controls via increase and decrease buttons to adjust the controls according to input signal frequencies.

As befitting its larger case and tube size, the Diamond Scan 20C has a bigger-than-usual visible display area. In higher resolution modes this monitor can be terrific for displaying lots of data at once as well as for the obvious CAD and desktop publishing applications. Other potential uses for the 20C that take advantage of its size are demonstration applications and instances in which an operator or user has to be physically farther than normal from the display.

The Mitsubishi comes with very classy documentation printed on glossy paper with clear line drawings and ample charts, tables, and figures. If the plethora of controls intimidates you, you'll be happy to know that calibration is greatly helped by the manual, which graphically demonstrates the effect of increasing and decreasing the values for each setting.

Everybody doesn't need a 66-pound 20-inch monitor, especially when it costs over $2,500. On the other hand, if you need the Diamond Scan 20C's size, performance, variety of input sources, and controls, this impressive machine is a real pleaser. Compared with the 19-inch Microvitec 1019/SP, the Diamond Scan 20C offers a better image and autosizing.

NANAO USA CORP.

FlexScan 9060S

by Alfred Poor

The FlexScan 9060S from Nanao USA Corp. is a 14-inch monitor that carries a hefty $1,053 list price tag. The 9060S comes with a host of interesting features, however, which may influence your buying decision.

The monitor comes with a tilt/swivel base and sports a power switch and brightness and contrast controls on the front, where they're easy to reach. Unlike some other designs, the 9060S also has the picture size and location controls up front as well. There is a full set of four controls: size and location for both horizontal and vertical dimensions. The monitor even includes a switch that allows you to select different colors for text modes.

There are more controls in the back: a mode switch and a 8/16/64 color selection switch are present because the monitor accepts either analog RBG or digital (TTL) signals. This gives you the flexibility of using the display with just about anything from a CGA to an 8514/A adapter.

The Nanao FlexScan 9060S carries a top-range list price but delivers a good image and a wide range of features.

The 9060S even has pincushioning and convergence controls on the back. These two affect the image only horizontally, but some control is better than none. In fact, the pincushion and convergence looked pretty good at the factory setting, so I didn't attempt to improve them with the controls. All the monitor's test results were about average for the group.

I did need to make some adjustments to the picture, however. The vertical size of the image did not remain steady as I switched from VGA to 800 by 600 resolution, and I had to tweak the vertical size each time. It was not difficult, but it would be better if the monitor could maintain picture size more consistently between modes. Compared with an IBM 8513 VGA monitor, the 9060S's colors were not as vivid, but the image was much sharper. The picture quality was very good, though not as impressive as its sibling, reviewed in the April 10, 1990, issue.

If you need to mount two monitors next to each other, the FlexScan 9060S offers a feature that may be of interest. According to a Nanao representative, the monitor incorporates special "saddle/saddle winding coils" in the deflection yoke on the picture tube. This design reportedly generates a smaller magnetic field around the monitor. Two monitors of traditional design need about 60 cm between them to avoid interference, according to Nanao, but two monitors with the saddle/saddle design can be as close together as 15 cm without affecting the images. Note that it takes two monitors with this feature to get this design benefit.

The Nanao FlexScan 9060S carries a top-range list price but delivers a good image and a wide range of features. If you need its various bells and whistles, it can be a good choice, but if you don't need all its flexibility, you may find a better value among its competitors.

FACT FILE

Nanao FlexScan 9060S
Nanao USA Corp., 23510 Telo Ave., #5, Torrance, CA 90505; (213) 325-5202.
List Price: $1,053 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: EGA, VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.
In Short: The FlexScan 9060S accepts both digital and analog signals and can work with everything from EGA to 8514/A adapters. The picture quality is acceptable, but you pay top dollar for its varied features. If you do not need all this flexibility, you may find a better value elsewhere.

CIRCLE **412** ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC MultiSync 2A

by Mitt Jones

When it comes to Super VGA monitors, you can't get more straightforward than the $799 NEC MultiSync 2A—the least expensive of NEC's color VGA offerings. Priced $350 less than the MultiSync 3D (also reviewed in this article), the MultiSync 2A works only with analog adapters and offers far fewer controls than the 3D. But the 2A's six controls are so easy to use that even novices could handle them immediately.

The curved back surface of the MultiSync 2A—the area where you would ordinarily find the controls—stands surprisingly barren. At the base of the monitor, you'll find the power-cord connector and the signal cable, which is permanently attached to the monitor and terminates in a DB-15 connector. Using the monitor is as simple as hooking up the two cables and flipping on the power switch.

That switch, along with the MultiSync 2A's five thumbwheel controls, finds its home at the front of the monitor, underneath the bottom-front ledge of the etched, nonglare display. The horizontal position, vertical position, and vertical size controls lie towards the left of the case; the brightness and contrast controls lie near the power switch to the right.

Once up and running, our evaluation unit performed respectably. Measurements taken with the Microvision test equipment showed narrow line widths, indicative of a sharp image, and respectable readings otherwise.

The automatic image sizing of the MultiSync 2A worked flawlessly, maintaining a nicely constant picture size throughout VGA modes. My only complaint here concerns the rigidly narrow image. Our evaluation unit left a gap of about ⅞ of an inch on each side in VGA modes and ⅝ in Super VGA mode. The monitor makes no provisions for manual control of horizontal size.

In less-scientific tests, the screen image consistently seemed much sharper but less vibrant than the IBM 8513 VGA monitor. Even with the NEC adjusted to its brightest level, the white background of a *Windows* screen looked a bit dim and gray when compared with the same image on the IBM. At normal brightness levels, the dark colors of the NEC matched those of the IBM, while the lighter colors seemed slightly washed out. In all fairness, however, these differences were not great. I'd take the crisp NEC over the fuzzy IBM image any day.

All in all, the NEC MultiSync 2A rates as a good, safe choice for those who have no need for TTL capabilities. Though by no means boasting the best overall picture quality of the monitors reviewed here, the MultiSync 2A carries the advantage of a relatively low price and the backing of a company that's firmly established.

NEC MultiSync 2A
NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (800) FONE NEC, (708) 860-0335.
List Price: $799 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA or Super VGA graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.
In Short: The 14-inch NEC MultiSync 2A brings up the rear of NEC's color VGA-capable monitor line. Overall picture quality is sharp but otherwise unexceptional.

CIRCLE **413** ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC MultiSync 3D

by Alfred Poor

The NEC MultiSync 3D may look like just another 14-inch color monitor that can handle resolutions as high as 1,024 by 768 interlaced, but it's more. It may seem expensive when you consider its $1,049 list price, but for those who need the 3D's features, it's well worth it.

Most monitors are based on analog controls—dials or knobs that allow you to adjust picture size or location. Typically, these controls allow only one or two settings that must be applied to all the resolutions the monitor can handle.

Not so with the MultiSync 3D. Instead of rollers for picture location and size, it has buttons. These are digital controls, and they allow you to make adjustments for all the different signals sent to the display.

NEC MultiSync 3D
NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (800) FONE NEC, (708) 860-0335.
List Price: $1,049 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.
In Short: The MultiSync 3D uses digital controls and can accept either analog or digital video signals, thus giving it enormous flexibility in terms of the kinds of images it can accept and display. Its image quality is a bit above average, but you will want to pay the extra price this monitor carries only if you have a need for its varied capabilities.

CIRCLE **414** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The MultiSync 3D can accept either analog or digital signals using the same cable that's permanently attached to the back of the case. It comes with factory presets for the major resolutions, including Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, and 8514/A 1,024 by 768 interlaced. You can alter these settings or create your own for nonstandard signals; the 3D can store up to 19 different sets of adjustments.

Incidentally, the cable is the only thing you will find on the back of the tilt/swivel base. All the controls are mounted on the front panel, where they are easy to reach and use when you're adjusting an image on-screen. Brightness, contrast, and power are all out in front where they can be seen easily, while the rest hide discreetly behind a small, drop-down cover.

All these features are well described and illustrated in the MultiSync 3D's manual, which is one of the best in the group.

As far as performance goes, the 3D performed adequately, though it was not a standout in any particular area. The image sharpness was slightly above average for the class of machines as a whole. There was one convergence problem in the upper-right-hand corner, where the red beam was slightly low, but in general convergence seemed very good. Its benchmark

ALL PLUS, NO MINUS.

Introducing the Plus Series from GoldStar. A new family of seven color monitors that qualitatively and quantitatively add up in more than a few areas. The Plus Series unites the latest in technology with a completely new design that is functional yet elegant. The controls move to their most logical place, the front. We also designed slide control levels for brightness/contrast. And made the entire family very, very easy on the eyes. With sharp definition, clean design and inviting colors. They're here now, complete with a very appealing price and a free set of wipes to keep them sharp. Visit your GoldStar dealer today. Check his addition, then ask for the Plus.

Model	Description	Resolution	Maximum Resolution
1410 Plus	14″ 0.51	CGA	640 x 200
1420 Plus	14″ 0.39	EGA	640 x 350
1425 Plus	14″ 0.39	VGA	640 x 480
1430 Plus	14″ 0.31	VGA	640 x 480
1450 Plus	14″ 0.31	VGA/SuperVGA	800 x 600
1460 Plus	14″ 0.28	VGA/SuperVGA/ 8514A	1024 x 768*
1610 Plus	16″ 0.31	VGA/SuperVGA/ 8514A	1024 x 768*

*Interlaced Mode

The Plus family works with all IBM® PCs.
The 1450 Plus works with both IBM and Apple® Mac II.®

GoldStar

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GoldStar Technology, Inc. 3003 North First Street, San Jose, California 95134 (408) 432-1331

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple and Mac II are registered trademarks of Apple Corporation.

test measurements were typical for this roundup.

In the end, it is this monitor's capabilities that set it apart. It can be set up to work with more different display adapters than just about any other monitor we tested. Its ability to store different picture settings for all these resolutions is a unique feature. Still, you pay a premium price for these capabilities. If you do not intend to take advantage of the MultiSync 3D's flexibility, you probably can get more for your money elsewhere. But if you are looking for a monitor that you will be able to use in a wide range of settings, you'll find that the 3D is well worth it.

PANASONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND SYSTEMS CO.

Panasonic PanaSync C1391

by Mitt Jones

Panasonic endowed its 13-inch, $899 PanaSync C1391 with a few features that are difficult to resist. For starters, the monitor automatically senses whether the incoming signal is TTL or analog and adjusts itself accordingly—a nice safety feature in case you hook up to the wrong adapter. Panasonic also placed most of the monitor's controls on a hidden panel along the bottom front of the monitor, a trick other manufacturers should note. Unfortunately, the PanaSync's faults are as notable as its virtues, and those faults lie at the heart of the monitor—with the quality of the picture itself.

The PanaSync comes with both its power cord and adapter cable permanently attached. The 9-pin connector plugs directly into any IBM-standard TTL adapter. To connect to a VGA or Super VGA card, you attach the DB-9 to DB-15 cable adapter. An optional cable adapter allows connection to the Apple Mac II.

Though smart enough to adjust automatically to TTL or analog signals, the PanaSync enlists the help of numerous switches to configure itself for a specific adapter. If you want to connect the monitor to a VGA or Super VGA adapter, you simply move the Mode switch to the Auto position. Life gets a bit more difficult if you're using other adapters, but not much. You'll find that the documentation includes clear, step-by-step configuration instructions for each type of adapter. It also goes to great lengths via charts to show the various display options available by using different combinations of switch settings.

Alas, despite all this flexibility and attention to detail, the PanaSync doesn't measure up when it comes to picture quality. For instance, within moments after I displayed the PC Labs single-pixel test grid in 800 by 600 mode, I noticed a significant dip along the top of the screen and a bow along each side. PC Labs' pincushioning measurements verified the distortion. Also, the vertical lines of the grid were a dimmer than the horizontal; so dim that our test apparatus had difficulty focusing on the vertical lines.

In subjective comparisons with an IBM 8513 monitor, the PanaSync's colors lacked the IBM's brightness and depth. The PanaSync's colors appeared either too dark and stale or too light and washed out, depending on the brightness and contrast levels. In text modes, the characters were clear but dim.

And one final complaint: while the PanaSync's autosizing keeps the image constant across all VGA modes, it does so in a distracting manner. Instead of popping into place in the right dimensions after a split-second adjustment, the screen comes up immediately in the wrong proportions and then slowly grows or shrinks to the appropriate size.

In all fairness, none of these drawbacks is all-important. The colors may not be the best, but they are still attractive. It would be nice if the pincushioning were less obvious, but a little distortion isn't the end of the world.

The bottom line, however, is that there are plenty of alternatives. If the PanaSync C1391 is the only monitor with the features you want or need, buy it. Otherwise, hold out for a monitor with a more attractive and precise display.

FACT FILE

Panasonic PanaSync C1391
Panasonic Communications and Systems Co., Division of Matsushita Electric Corp. of America, Two Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (800) 742-8086, (201) 348-7000.
List Price: $899 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.
In Short: The PanaSync C1391 boasts a few innovative features and compatibility with all IBM-standard video adapters. Unfortunately, its overall picture quality leaves room for improvement.

CIRCLE **415** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

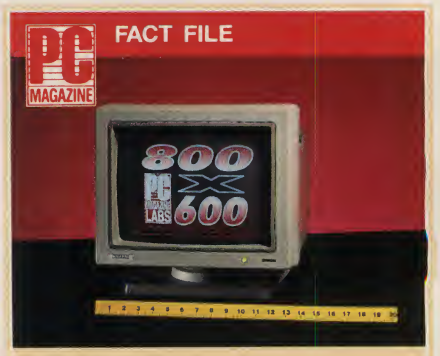
Princeton Ultra 14

by M. David Stone

At a list price of $899, the Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 14 is a bit expensive for a 14-inch monitor that has a maximum resolution of 800 by 600. The obvious question is whether you'll find this price worth paying. The answer is a clear "maybe."

One of the strongest features of this monitor is its flexibility. The Princeton Ultra 14 can handle either TTL or analog signals over a continuous range of video modes that runs from CGA to Super VGA, including all stops in between. And with a horizontal range of 15 to 36 kHz and vertical range of 45 to 120 Hz, the monitor should also work with any reasonable vari-

FACT FILE

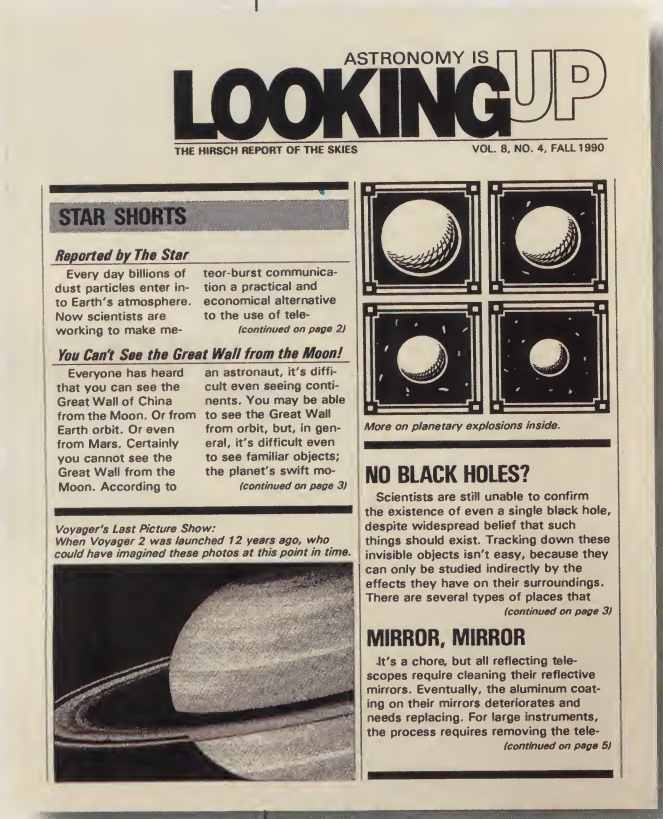


Princeton Ultra 14
Princeton Graphic Systems, 1100 Northmeadow Pkwy., Bldg. 150, Roswell, GA 30076; (800) 221-1490, (404) 664-1010.
List Price: $899 (tilt/swivel base and two cables included).
Requires: Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 14.
In Short: As a VGA monitor, the Ultra 14 is somewhat expensive. However, for those who have applications that use 800 by 600 resolution, the Ultra 14 may justify its high price by the crispness of its image.

CIRCLE **416** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Other laser printers play with one standard dot size.

HP makes it a



ASTRONOMY IS **LOOKING UP**

THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES — VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 2)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

Voyager's Last Picture Show:
When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

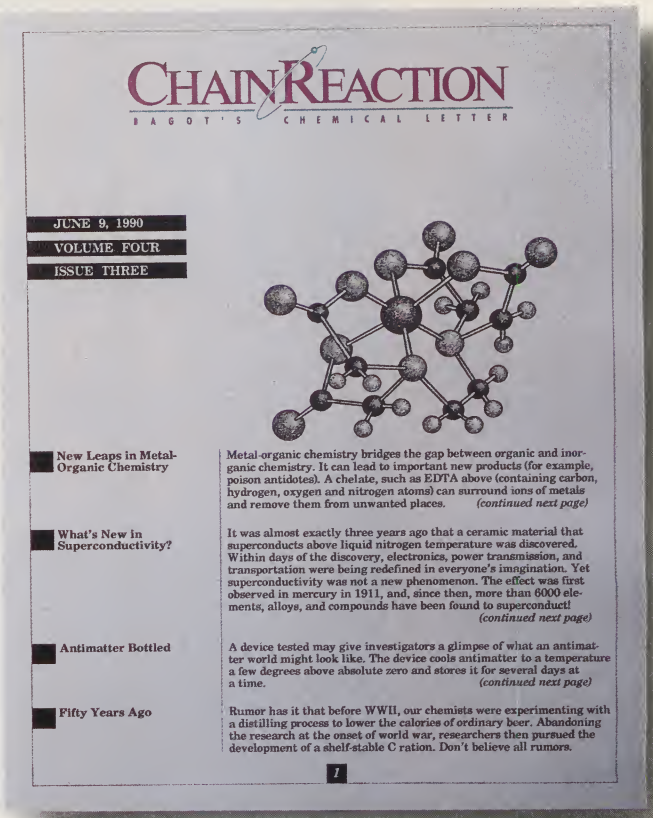
Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 5)



CHAIN REACTION

BAGOT'S CHEMICAL LETTER

JUNE 9, 1990
VOLUME FOUR
ISSUE THREE

New Leaps in Metal-Organic Chemistry

Metal-organic chemistry bridges the gap between organic and inorganic chemistry. It can lead to important new products (for example, poison antidotes). A chelate, such as EDTA above (containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen atoms) can surround ions of metals and remove them from unwanted places. *(continued next page)*

What's New in Superconductivity?

It was almost exactly three years ago that a ceramic material that superconducts above liquid nitrogen temperature was discovered. Within days of the discovery, electronics, power transmission, and transportation were being redefined in everyone's imagination. Yet superconductivity was not a new phenomenon. The effect was first observed in mercury in 1911, and, since then, more than 6000 elements, alloys, and compounds have been found to superconduct! *(continued next page)*

Antimatter Bottled

A device tested may give investigators a glimpse of what an antimatter world might look like. The device cools antimatter to a temperature a few degrees above absolute zero and stores it for several days at a time. *(continued next page)*

Fifty Years Ago

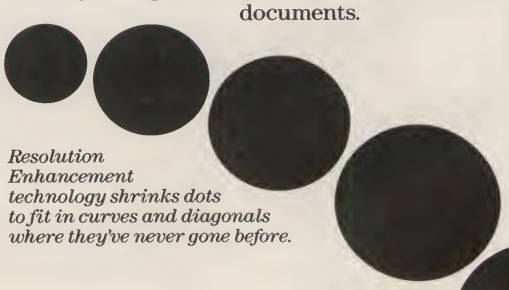
Rumor has it that before WWII, our chemists were experimenting with a distilling process to lower the calories of ordinary beer. Abandoning the research at the onset of world war, researchers then pursued the development of a shelf-stable C ration. Don't believe all rumors.

1

Introducing the new HP LaserJet III printer with Resolution Enhancement technology.

The rules have changed. Now the name of the game is Resolution Enhancement technology. You'll call it the best thing to happen to laser printing since the very first HP LaserJet printer. It gives you clearer resolution. Curves that really curve. And edges that are never jagged.

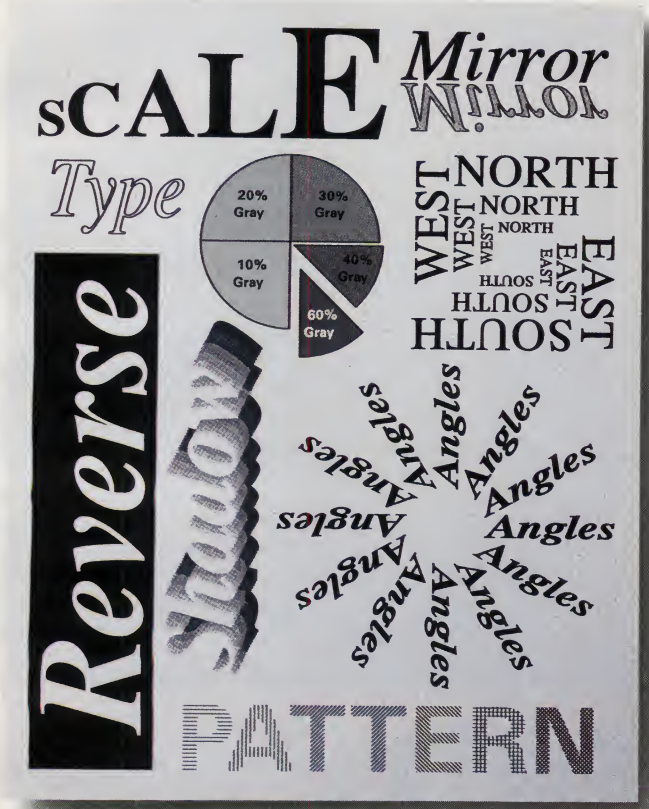
Instead of a "one-size-fits-all" dot, HP's built-in intelligence varies dot sizes. So they can fill areas where they could never go before. For clearer, more professional-looking documents.



Resolution Enhancement technology shrinks dots to fit in curves and diagonals where they've never gone before.

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12003

whole new ball game.



But there's more than better print quality. 14 bit-mapped fonts and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. And enhancements to our PCL5 printer language, including our HP-GL/2 graphics language, let you print portrait and landscape on the same page. Reverse and angled type. Spirals. Even shaded text. You can also plug in Adobe PostScript® software.

For all its new features, the $2,395* list price of the HP LaserJet III is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet

Series II printer it replaces. With the same hardware compatibility, wide range of applications, 8 ppm print speed, and software compatibility, including WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. And the same reliability as the rest of the HP printer family.

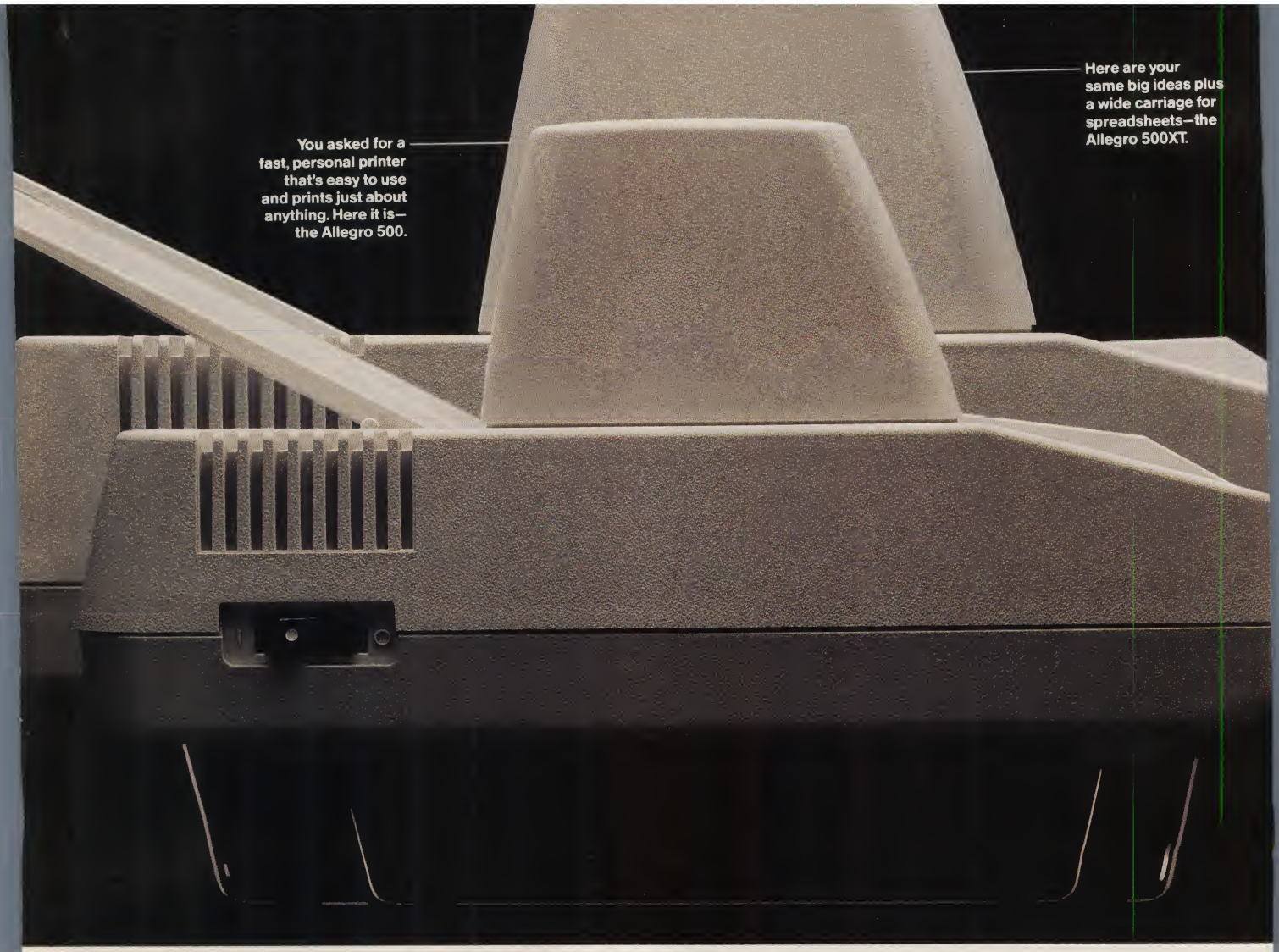
So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1007.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology and where to find your nearest authorized HP dealer. We'll put you in a whole new league.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD



YOU AND YOUR BIG IDEAS.

Now see what you've done.

You told us you wanted an inexpensive, 24-pin printer that could handle all your printing needs. Which is why our new ALPS Allegro 500 and wide carriage 500XT give you great letter quality output and business graphics—on everything from envelopes and spreadsheets to multi-part forms and transparencies. (Sorry, no origami.)

You didn't want paper jams. So the 500 and 500XT have a unique flatbed design that provides a straight paper path. We like to call it the path of least resistance.

You wanted convenience. We gave both Allegros an Auto Tear Bar to automatically reset your paper, eliminating paper waste. And we created ALPS MacroMind to save three of your most coveted paper settings.

"What about paper-parking?" you asked. Our answer—one button that automatically parks continuous paper so you can easily switch to single sheets.

You wanted letter-quality fonts. Both have six, plus one draft font. And you wanted speed. So the 500 hums along at 216 cps in draft mode and the 500XT at 300 cps.

To see how we fit the rest of your big ideas into two affordable packages, call 1-800-825-ALPS for the name of an Authorized ALPS Reseller. Or just ask your favorite reseller.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 500 and 500XT are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd.
© 1990, ALPS America.

ation in 800 by 600 resolution.

Regardless of the graphics card you use, setting up the Ultra 14 is straightforward. The unit has a single DB-25 connector on the back for either TTL or analog connections. It also comes with two cables: the TTL cable has a DB-9 connector at one end, and the analog cable has a DB-15. Both have a DB-25 connector on the other end to plug into the monitor. Setup consists of plugging in the appropriate cable on both sides, plugging in a power cord, and setting a push button on the back of the unit to TTL or analog, as appropriate for your needs.

The Ultra 14 also sports several other controls on the back, including an overscan control and a button for setting the maximum number of colors to 16 or 64 for TTL modes. More problematic is the placement of the horizontal and vertical size and position controls: they're on the back as well.

As should be obvious (to everyone except, apparently, those who design monitors), putting these controls on the back where they're not easily accessible makes them difficult to use. Fortunately, the Ultra 14 has an autosizing feature that minimizes—but doesn't eliminate—the need for adjusting the image. In PC Labs' tests, switching from 800 by 600 to VGA mode left the image slightly off-center and slightly smaller than it might be but still acceptable. In real-world use, you'd probably leave it unchanged. But if the controls were easier to get to, you might want to adjust the image more often.

You'll find that all the other controls are on the sides, with contrast and brightness thumbwheels on the left and the monochrome-text and power switches on the right. All the controls are clearly labeled, and all the picture controls are purely analog and easy to handle. The manual is terse, but you'll find that it contains most of the information you're likely to need.

In PC Labs' tests the Ultra 14 fared well enough. But far more impressive is the crispness of text on a *Windows* screen—an effect that may be partly due to the .28 mm dot pitch. At Super VGA resolution, the Ultra 14 is notable for its well-formed characters—in sharp contrast to some of the competition we looked at. If you don't have any applications that take advantage of 800 by 600 resolution, this crisp image won't matter much. But ultimately, the Ultra 14's resolution may be the best justification for the somewhat high cost of this monitor.

RELISYS

Relisys RE-5155

by M. David Stone

It may be impossible to be all things to all people, but the RE-5155 Multiscan Color Monitor from Relisys makes a valiant attempt. With the ability to handle either TTL or analog signals and a frequency range that runs continuously from CGA level up to 800 by 600 noninterlaced resolution, this $799 monitor should work with virtually any video card.

Physically, the RE-5155 is typical, sporting a 14-inch screen and a tilt/swivel base. Setup is straightforward. The single DB-9 connector on the back serves for either TTL or analog input, with a nearby switch letting you set the monitor for one or the other. A notable convenience is that the unit comes with two cables: one with a DB-9 connector on both ends, for CGA, EGA, and other TTL adapters, and one with a DB-9 at one end and a DB-15 on the other, for VGA cards. You have only to pick the cable that matches your card.

Also on the back are a few additional setup controls with which you probably won't need to bother—for scan mode, number of colors, and choice of text colors. Scan mode can be automatic or manual. In most cases, you'll want to leave the switch at auto. However, for non-IBM color modes with TTL signals, the manual mode activates the color choice, so you can set the number to 8, 16, or 64 to match your video card. Three additional switches let you choose one of seven colors for text mode. Be aware that text mode works only with TTL signals.

Except for the power switch—which is on the front of the monitor—all other controls on the RE-5155 are on the right side. These include analog controls for contrast, brightness, horizontal position, vertical position, vertical size, and vertical hold. Notable for its absence is a control for horizontal size. Significantly, in PC Labs' tests, the RE-5155 image failed to fill the screen, leaving a total left and right margin of about 1.5 inches in both VGA and Super VGA modes.

Two other controls on the right side are the switch for text mode and a switch labeled "Multi" and "PS/2." The PS/2 position is for all VGA modes; the Multi position is for all other modes. All of the controls are labeled well enough; however, they are more difficult to use than they might be, since you can't read the labels unless you crane your neck around the side of the monitor.

Except for the minor inconvenience of having the controls on the side of the unit, the RE-5155 scores well—including its performance on PC Labs' tests. If you need a VGA/Super VGA monitor that can also stretch down to CGA, the Relisys entry belongs on your list.

FACT FILE

Relisys RE-5155
Relisys, 320 S. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; (408) 945-9000.
List Price: $799 (tilt/swivel base and two cables included).
Requires: CGA, EGA, VGA, or Super VGA graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 14.
In Short: This 14 inch monitor handles both TTL and analog signals. It offers a continuous frequency range that runs from CGA level up to Super VGA for 800 by 600 resolution.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA

Seiko CM-1440

by M. David Stone

Seiko is probably better known for its watches than its computer monitors, but that doesn't mean the monitors aren't worth the time it takes to look at them. Quite the contrary—as demonstrated by the CM-1440 from Seiko Instruments USA. Priced at $899 and built around the same Sony Trinitron CRT that has such a good reputation for televisions and video monitors, this 14-inch analog-only monitor offers a one-stop solution for VGA, Super VGA, and 1,024 by 768 interlaced 8514 modes.

Setting up and using the CM-1440 is simple. The monitor comes with both power cord and video cable attached. You only need to plug the DB-15 connector into a video card and plug the power cord

Mitsubishi Has A Monitor For Whatever You Have In Mind.

For a wide range of application versatility including desktop publishing, presentation graphics, CAD/CAM and more, Mitsubishi® has the right monitor with the right performance features.

With a variety of CRT sizes, resolutions, and spot-frequency or auto-scanning performance ranges, Mitsubishi enables you to choose the monitor to fit your exact needs. Expect only the very best from Mitsubishi with bright, vivid colors, and clear, crisp text. Best of all, Mitsubishi monitors are designed and manufactured to exacting standards to ensure the highest quality possible for long-term reliability.

You'll also have confidence in knowing you're fully supported by Mitsubishi's continuing commitment to customer service and satisfaction. So whatever you have in mind, keep Mitsubishi in mind for all your monitor requirements.

For a demonstration and more information on our full line of color monitors contact Mitsubishi Electronics today. Call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M in the U.S. and Canada (in California 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M).

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Markham, Ontario L3R 5G1

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Monitors shown with optional bases.
Actual unretouched screen images. Screen images produced with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Visual Business Systems *(VB #5)*; Dynaware Corp. *(Dynaperspective)*; Adobe Systems, Inc. *(Photoshop)*; Designs executed by Mac 'N' Stein.

into an outlet. The continuous frequency range of 31 to 40 kHz horizontal and 50 to 90 Hz vertical ensures that the monitor will work with just about any proprietary Super VGA scheme, as well standard VGA and 8514/A cards.

The image controls—all of which are strictly analog—are completely straightforward, limited to horizontal and vertical size and position controls, plus brightness and contrast. The only other control is the power switch. All are clearly labeled, and all work as advertised.

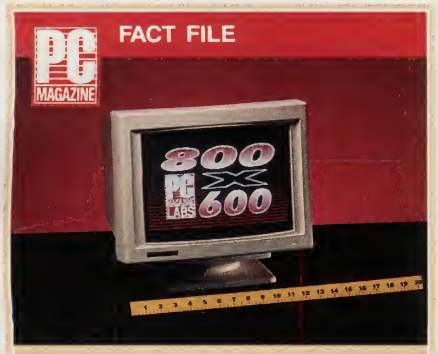
Though size and position controls are placed on the back of the unit where they are hard to reach, the monitor offers autosizing for VGA, Super VGA, and 8514 modes, which minimizes the need to adjust these settings. On PC Labs' tests, going from Super VGA to VGA mode yielded about a half-inch difference in vertical size. If the controls were easier to reach you might adjust the size, though for most purposes the difference won't matter.

The user's guide for the CM-1440 is better written than most monitor manuals, but it's largely confined to explaining installation, controls, and warranty. Technical information is sparse, limited to less than two pages in an appendix.

Trinitron CRTs are notable for using vertical slots rather than the round dots found on other monitors. The slots yield greater color saturation and more vivid colors. Another result is that horizontal lines tend to be thin, sharp, and bright; vertical lines are a little thicker, fuzzier, and dimmer. This is true both to the naked eye and to PC Labs' test equipment, which noted that horizontal line widths clustered at about 16 mils, while vertical line widths measured up to 24 mils.

In general, whether you like the effect of the Trinitron tube is partly a matter of personal taste and partly an issue of the application you're using. More than most other monitors reviewed here, you'll want to see the Seiko for yourself before you make a decision about purchasing it.

FACT FILE



Seiko CM-1440
Seiko Instruments USA, PC Products Division, 1144 Ringwood Ct., San Jose, CA 95131; (408) 922-5900.
List Price: $899 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: *VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.*
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.
In Short: Built around a Sony Trinitron CRT, this 14-inch, analog-only monitor offers greater color saturation of the Trinitron tube, along with the tendency to draw crisper horizontal lines than vertical lines.

CIRCLE **418** ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONY CORP. OF AMERICA

Sony CPD-1302

by Winn L. Rosch

Sony monitors are instantly recognizable because of their different bent—their screens curve in one dimension rather than two, giving them a cylindrical rather than spherical face. This same curve distinguishes the $995 CPD-1302, a 14-inch multisynchronizing monitor capable of handling VGA signals and beyond.

The CPD-1302 earns its one-way curve with a Trinitron picture tube. Its fine phosphor pitch measures .26 mm (the aperture grille, set back somewhat from the screen, is actually slotted at intervals of .25 mm), giving the CPD-1302 a potential edge in sharpness. Its line width and convergence proved undistinguished, however, with the result that the on-screen image of the CPD-1302 is good but not exceptional.

Although Sony rates the CPD-1302 for a resolution of 900 by 560, it claimed compatibility with Super VGA, and the monitor did not disappoint in testing. Its scanning frequency range—50 to 100 Hz vertical and 15.75 to 36 kHz horizontal—is sufficient to embrace every video standard from CGA through 8514/A as well as PGA and Mac II.

The CPD-1302 handles both digital and analog signals through its lone 9-pin input jack. No input cable is supplied with the monitor, although Sony sells a VGA cable with a 15-pin connector for $25.95.

A switch hidden behind a removable door on the rear panel of the CPD-1302 selects analog, CGA-style, or EGA-style input signals. Shafts for horizontal and vertical size and positioning controls are also located here.

If you flip between Super VGA and ordinary VGA modes, you'll become intimate with these controls because the Sony CPD-1302 autosizes only between these two VGA modes. Brightness and contrast thumbwheels and the power switch are tucked away conveniently on the right side of the display.

FACT FILE

Sony CPD-1302
Sony Corp. of America, Sony Dr., Park Ridge, NJ 07656; (201) 930-1000.
List Price: $995; tilt/swivel base, $39; cable, $25.95.
Requires: CGA, EGA, VGA, or Super VGA graphics adapter and cable.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.25.
In Short: A 14-inch multiscanning Trinitron display, the CPD-1302 is remarkable for its cylindrical face and fine 0.26 mm phosphor pitch. It produces good image quality with any standard IBM display adapter, although it autosizes only in its VGA operating modes.

CIRCLE **419** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The case of the CPD-1302 looks more massive than its dimensions would make you think because the curvy case tapers only slightly to the rear. Although the basic display does not include a tilt/swivel stand, one is available from Sony (the CTG-535L) for a relatively modest $39.

The on-screen image occupies 13.25 inches (diagonal) of visible screen. In testing, the CPD-1302 was entirely unremarkable; its measurements put it in the middle of the pack. However, it showed only one unsatisfactory characteristic. The color tracking of the evaluation unit was a bit off, resulting in the image turning noticeably pink as its brightness was reduced. The problem is electronic; the CPD-1302 uses an entirely conventional B22 short-persistence color phosphor.

Sony backs the Japan-made CPD-1302 with a warranty for 90 days labor, one year parts; and two years on the Trinitron itself. The monitor is FCC Class B rated.

Whether you like the cylindrical face of the CPD-1302 is personal preference. Otherwise, it's an undistinguished though competitive color display.

TATUNG CO. OF AMERICA INC.

Tatung CM-1496X

by M. David Stone

Tatung Co. of America bills the 14-inch CM-1496X as a Super VGA monitor, meaning that it offers both VGA and Super VGA compatibility, with a maximum 800 by 600 noninterlaced resolution. As a bonus, the monitor is 8514/A-compatible. In short, you can think of the $749 CM-1496X as a VGA monitor with pretensions, or more favorably put, with enhancements.

In keeping with its minimalist theme, the CM-1496X offers only two horizontal frequencies: 31.5 kHz for VGA and 35.5 kHz for Super VGA and 8514 modes. Vertical frequencies are 50 to 70 Hz for noninterlaced modes and 80 to 90 Hz for interlaced modes.

You'll find that setting the monitor up is a trivial task. Take it out of the box, plug in the power cord and cable, and adjust the stand for a comfortable viewing angle. The video cable is permanently attached on the monitor side. To connect it, all you have to do is plug in the DB-15 connector to a VGA card.

Controls are on all four sides of the box, with vertical size and position knobs on the back, horizontal size and position thumbwheels on the front, brightness and contrast thumbwheels on the left, and the power switch on the right. All the picture controls are analog, and all controls are clearly labeled. There is little here that needs explanation. Even so, the installation procedure and all controls are fully explained in the manual.

Having the vertical size and position controls on the back makes them difficult to reach, but you won't need them often thanks to autosizing in all modes. In PC Labs' tests, the monitor didn't need any adjustment when switching from 800 by 600 to VGA. In fact, the size controls don't affect VGA mode. You can set them once for Super VGA or 8514, then leave them alone.

Another nice touch is two horizontal position controls: one for VGA mode and one for Super VGA and 8514/A. Here again you can set position for each mode and otherwise ignore the controls. However, be aware that whether using autosizing or manual adjustment, the image does not fill the screen. In PC Labs' tests, the monitor showed a total margin of about 1.5 inches in VGA mode and about 2 inches in 800 by 600 mode.

Also, until the monitor had warmed up in our tests, it showed a distinct flicker in *Window*'s full white background in Super VGA mode, plus the diagonals in certain letters such as *M* and *W* were noticeably thin. If you have less-than-perfect eyesight, this could make reading text a strain. Despite these minor problems in 800 by 600 mode, the CM-1496X scored well on PC Labs' tests. As a VGA monitor with some additional capabilities, the CM-1496X is a creditable choice.

FACT FILE

Tatung CM-1496X
Tatung Co. of America Inc., 2850 El Presidio St., Long Beach, CA 90810; (800) 829-2850, (213) 979-7055.
List Price: $749 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.
In Short: Billed as a VGA monitor, the 14-inch CM-1496X offers only two horizontal frequencies—one for VGA and one for Super VGA and interlaced 8514 modes. In testing, the monitor showed some minor problems in 800 by 600 mode, but performed well enough in VGA mode.

CIRCLE **420** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TVM PROFESSIONAL MONITOR CORP.

TVM SuperSync 3A

by Alfred Poor

The TVM SuperSync 3A monitor is a 14-inch display capable of handling resolutions from VGA up to interlaced 1,024 by 768. Its list price of $845 places it in the middle of the range, though it has some features that set it apart from the pack.

One unusual feature is that the tilt/swivel base does not include any controls on the front panel. Instead, the power switch is located on the right side, while the brightness and contrast rollers are on the left side. These controls are still easy to reach, and you can operate them from the front of the screen.

There are no picture size adjustments at all—neither horizontal nor vertical. There are position controls, however: one for vertical and two for horizontal. The two horizontal controls share the job by splitting different horizontal scanning frequencies. One handles signals in the VGA range of 31.5 kHz, while the other makes adjustments in the higher-resolution modes around 35.5 kHz.

The picture-location controls are mounted at the back, which makes them awkward to reach when you are trying to adjust the image. On the plus side, the video cable is permanently attached to the case.

The image on the screen was not as sharp as on some of the other monitors we tested in this roundup. The convergence settings looked good on our test image, and line widths were fairly consistent between resolution modes and the horizontal/vertical dimensions. Despite these quantitative results, the SuperSync 3A's image just was not the best.

The SuperSync 3A does distinguish itself in one positive way: it has one of the best manuals of all the monitors I saw in this group. It is well written, and the pages are generously illustrated with pictures that make the setup and operation of the monitor quick and easy. While it is true that many users will not need to refer to the documentation, TVM does set a high

FACT FILE

TVM SuperSync 3A
TVM Professional Monitor Corp., 1109 W. 9th St., Upland, CA 91786; (714) 985-4788.
List Price: $795 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 14.
In Short: The TVM SuperSync 3A comes with an average price and undistinguished performance. The picture quality is adequate, but overall there are better monitors and better values available.

CIRCLE **421** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designing the Future... MicroStation

From the world's leading supplier of computer-aided design solutions comes MicroStation – the first production CAD package for the PC.

MicroStation is a powerful 2D/3D CAD system with more than 500 commands and features including shading and hidden line removal. Easy to learn and easy to use.

MicroStation lets you share common data simultaneously within a network of PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX workstations.

MicroStation offers a wide range of third-party applications and a sophisticated platform for developing your own applications.

When productivity is a requirement, let MicroStation give you the advantage – power, sophistication, and ease of use, plus worldwide product support. The promise of the future . . . today!

For further information on MicroStation and related products: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; in Canada, call 416-625-2081; in other countries outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.

INTERGRAPH

Intergraph is a registered trademark of Intergraph Corporation. MicroStation is a trademark of Bentley Systems Inc., an Intergraph affiliate. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

standard with its materials.

In the final analysis, however, the SuperSync 3A falls short of top marks. Its middle price coupled with average performance and picture quality does make this monitor an acceptable choice, but not an outstanding one.

TW CASPER CORP.

TW Casper 5156H

by Bruce Brown

You may not have heard of TW Casper Corp., but this competent 14-inch-diagonal, 800 by 600 VGA monitor is certainly no ghost. The very real Casper 5156H lists for $680, including an attached 15-pin analog signal cable and a tilt/swivel stand.

The Casper is a moderate-size monitor with a 13.25-inch diagonal screen size. It weighs just over 25 pounds with the display cable. A detachable power cable is also standard.

There are no input provisions other than the accompanying cable. Casper doesn't limit the display cards it will work with, as long as they output analog signals in one of the frequencies the monitor understands. A three-way mode switch on the back lets you select from Super VGA, PS/2, and 1,024 by 768 modes.

The Casper's 1,024 by 768 resolution works in interlaced mode only, appropriate with IBM 8514/A or compatible display adapters. With the switch set to PS/2 mode, the signal is 720 by 480, higher than standard VGA.

The Casper 5156H was also a good performer in our line-width, jitter, swim, drift, and pincushioning tests, with no unusual results. In more-subjective observations, the Casper had nice even edge lines in both VGA and 800 by 600 mode. Text, graphics, and colors were just what you'd expect as well.

The user control set consists of the power switch and the analog brightness and contrast dials on the lower front of the case. In back you'll find four controls: vertical size, horizontal hold, and two horizontal phase controls. These require a small screwdriver. The three-position mode control is also in back.

The Casper 5156H's documentation is adequate but somewhat sparse.

While the Casper 5156H isn't revolutionary in any sense, it's a capable VGA and 800 by 600 monitor that won't give you any surprises. Despite the company name, this is one vision that makes a fine and permanent impression.

TW Casper 5156H
TW Casper Corp., 47430 Sea Bridge Dr., Sea Bridge 1, Bldg. A, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 770-8500.
List Price: $680 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 13.25.
In Short: A capable VGA and 800 by 600 monitor, the Casper 5156H includes a tilt/swivel base and attached video adapter cable. No surprises here: the Casper does just what it should.

CIRCLE **422** ON READER SERVICE CARD

VECTRIX CORP.

Idek Multiflat Digiana MF-5015

by M. David Stone

In most ways, the $1,045 Idek Multiflat Digiana MF-5015 is simply a lower-resolution version of the MF-5115 reviewed in *PC Magazine*'s look at 1,024 by 768 monitors (see "1024 Color," April 10, 1990). Limited to a maximum noninterlaced resolution of 800 by 600, the 15-inch MF-5015 shares the same parentage as the MF-5115 and offers similar features.

Both monitors are manufactured in Japan by Idek, the Iiyama Electric Co., and both are available through U.S. importers. If you compare the two reviews, however, don't be confused by the company names. The MF-5115 was listed as being available from Pixelink Corp., which provided that unit for review. The MF-5015 was provided by Vectrix Corp., another U.S. importer. Vectrix, not so incidentally, imports the MF-5115 also.

The MF-5015 offers a frequency range that runs continuously from 15.5 to 37 kHz horizontal and from 50 to 90 Hz vertical. For additional flexibility, you'll find two connectors on the back of the unit: a DB-9 for TTL signals and a DB-15 for analog. Taken together, these two features let the monitor handle the full range of noninterlaced standards, from CGA through VGA, plus interlaced 1,024 by 768 resolution for 8514/A compatibility.

Setup consists largely of plugging in the appropriate cable and power cord. A nearby slide switch lets you choose between the analog and TTL inputs, with several TTL choices available for setting the maximum number of colors. The MF-5015 comes with a cable for the DB-15 analog connector. A second cable with a DB-9 on both ends for TTL connections is available for $12.

Also on the back of the unit are the vertical and horizontal size and position controls. Fortunately, this isn't as much of a problem as it might be, thanks to the autosize feature. Vectrix claimed that autosizing worked in all modes, and indeed, when switching between VGA and Super VGA on PC Labs' tests, the monitor produced an acceptable image.

Controls on the front of the monitor include the power switch, brightness and contrast, and three buttons for choosing color in monochrome text. All controls are clearly marked, and the image controls are strictly analog.

In PC Labs' tests, the review unit had

Idek Multiflat Digiana MF-5015
Vectrix Corp., 204 S. Olive St., Rolla, MO 65401; (314) 364-7500.
List Price: $1,045 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 15.
In Short: With separate connectors for TTL and analog connections, and a frequency range that is both wide and continuous, the 15-inch MF-5015 is one of the few monitors that can connect to any card from CGA to 8514 level—and Mac II also.

CIRCLE **423** ON READER SERVICE CARD

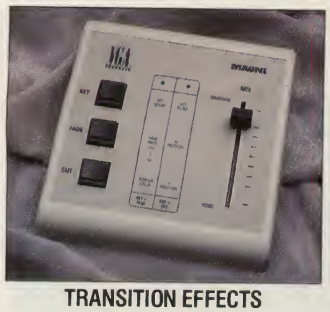
Desktop Video? Can Do!

AT-COMPATIBLE

BROADCAST QUALITY

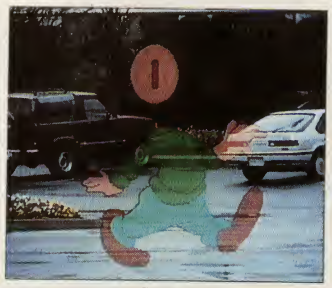
NTSC/VHS

S-VHS



TRANSITION EFFECTS

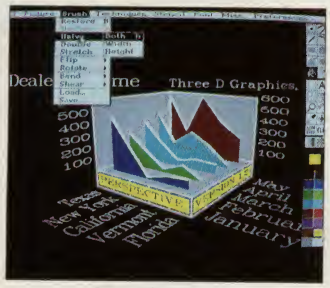
OVERLAY (ANY-COLOR KEY)



FADE

640 x 480 256 COLORS

ANY SOFTWARE



ANY SOFTWARE

ANY SOFTWARE

ANY SOFTWARE

"VGA Producer... [gives] you many of the same capabilities as professional video-effects equipment that costs over ten times as much... The system is so easy to use that you may well find yourself using all but the most sophisticated features just by following your instincts."

PC Magazine
28 Nov 1989

If you demand the highest quality PC-to-video conversion at an affordable price, look into what VGA Producer™ can do! Call us today for more information on the professional's choice for VGA encoding.

MAGNI®

MAGNI SYSTEMS, INC.
9500 SW Gemini Drive
Beaverton, OR 97005
(503) 626-8400
FAX (503) 626-6225
(800) 624-6465 MAGNI-OK

1988-1989 Engineering Emmy Award Recipient

VGA PRODUCER

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Magni is a registered trademark of Magni Systems, Inc. Magni Systems and VGA Producer are trademarks of Magni Systems, Inc. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Emmy © NATAS.

Now the #1 spreadsheet gives

Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 2.2: The All-Purpose 1-2-3

What if we took the world's leading spreadsheet — the business standard for seven years — and made it more powerful...easier to use and customize...yet very compact and extremely fast? That's what 1-2-3 Release 2.2 is all about.

Release 2.2 lets you build more flexible worksheets and applications. With file linking, you can create links between worksheets in memory and on disk, so you can make better use of your PC's memory.

We've also built *Allways*™, The Spreadsheet Publisher, right in, to give you true presentation-quality output. Allways offers a WYSIWYG display, up to 8 different fonts, shading, boxes and gridlines. Plus Release 2.2 lets you combine text and graphs on the same page.

And Release 2.2 lets you get more done in less time with "minimal recalc," so only the formulas or cells affected by a change in the worksheet are recalculated.

You'll also find an undo command for easier error recovery; a global search and replace function that makes changes automatic; a new built-in add-in manager allowing direct access to hundreds of add-in products used to customize 1-2-3. Plus new macro commands and macro enhancements.

For convenience, Learn mode records keystrokes while you work to simplify writing macros; and there are 8 new setting sheets that let you view your spreadsheet settings on a single screen.

If you are a DOS PC user, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2 will give you everything you expect from 1-2-3...and more.

System Requirements: All types of IBM PCs & Lotus-certified compatibles running DOS 2.2 or higher. Minimum 320K RAM (512K required with Allways).

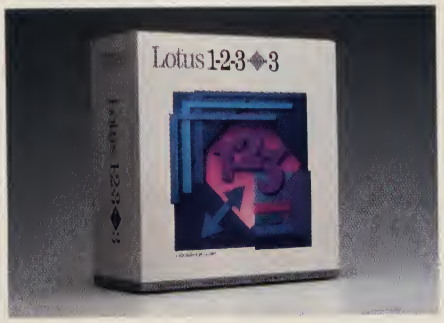
Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3: The Advanced 1-2-3

Release 3 gives you a whole new way to take advantage of the power built into your PC. Lotus' new 3-dimensional technology lets you more easily manage spreadsheet data and complex applications, while giving you unparalleled flexibility to analyze and organize information.

The new multi-sheet, multi-file design, known as true 3D, lets you move quickly and easily between worksheets, viewing several sheets or files at the same time.

With true 3D and advanced file linking, Release 3 now lets you link complex formulas across worksheet files — and link multiple cells — then update them all with a single command. Consolidating large amounts of data is now easier than ever.

New relational database features enhance your ability to query, analyze and report database information...plus do joins and aggregations. A new "data external" capability lets you access and use non-1-2-3 data from within 1-2-3 without translating or re-keying. We've even included a sample dBASE III® driver.



There are now over 200 graph combinations with a variety of colors, hatching patterns, fonts and text sizes. You can print graphs and text on the same page; print while working on a spreadsheet; print right from the menu with no setup strings; and use a full range of graphics and laser printers, including PostScript® printers. And Release 3 is fully customizable with the Lotus Add-in Toolkit.

For the new dimension in spreadsheet power and performance, Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3 is your best choice.

System Requirements: 286/386 PCs running DOS 3.0 or higher or OS/2 1.0 or higher. 1Mb RAM required with DOS, 3Mb RAM with OS/2. Hard disk required.

Lotus 1-2-3/G: The Graphical 1-2-3

Lotus 1-2-3/G™ is the only spreadsheet that gives you the power and ease-of-use of 1-2-3 in the graphical user interface (GUI) environment of OS/2® Presentation Manager.™

1-2-3/G will seem instantly familiar, because it preserves the 1-2-3 commands and keystrokes you already know. It also gives you everything you expect from GUI, including pull-down menus, multiple windows, full mouse support and a "What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get" display.

What's more, 1-2-3/G *improves on* GUI, with features like color palettes and font previews in dialog boxes, and direct manipulation of objects on the screen. Plus any function can be performed using either the keyboard, the mouse, or both.

1-2-3/G delivers the powerful features found in Release 3, like 3D worksheets, file linking to files in memory or on disk, external data access and relational database capabilities, plus new and improved business graphics. And you can print it all out with presentation-quality results.

Our new goal-seeking technology, *Solver,* takes you beyond "what if"...to show you "how to" achieve desired results, based on the variables in your worksheet. Solver quickly presents your alternatives — even the optimal answer. For example, the production mix that will maximize profit.

Plus, 1-2-3/G takes full advantage of the large memory and multi-tasking capabilities of OS/2. And it supports Dynamic Data Exchange, so you can exchange live data with other OS/2 applications.

Simply put, 1-2-3/G gives you the best of 1-2-3 *and* the best of GUI.

System Requirements: IBM PC AT, PS/2 models 50Z, 60, 70, P70, 80, Compaq 286, 386 or 100% compatibles. OS/2 1.1 or higher. Minimum 4Mb RAM.

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, Symphony and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

you 3 ways to work smarter.

Use this chart to select the Lotus 1-2-3 upgrade that's right for you.

	1-2-3 Release 2.2	1-2-3 Release 3	1-2-3/G
Spreadsheet	• 2D spreadsheets • File linking • Minimal recalc	• True 3D worksheets • Advanced file linking • Optimal recalc	• Graphical User Interface • True 3D worksheets • Advanced file linking • *Solver* goal-seeking technology
Database	• Flatfile database • New setting sheets	• Relational database • External data access	• Relational database • External data access
Graphics	• Easy to create a variety of high-impact graphs • Graph Group	• Over 200 graph options • HotView graph window • Instant Quick Graph	• Improved graphics • Graph gallery • Multiple graph windows
Output	• Presentation-quality results on over 90 printers • Print text/graphs on same page • Built-in spreadsheet publishing	• Presentation-quality output • Print text/graphs on same page • Print directly from the menu	• Presentation-quality output • Print text/graphs on same page • Print preview

Upgrade Now!

No matter what your spreadsheet requirements are, no matter what hardware you have, there's a version of Lotus 1-2-3 that's exactly right for the way you work today.

The experts have confirmed what 1-2-3 users have known all along.

Software Digest ranked 1-2-3 the #1 spreadsheet for the sixth straight year.

And in its debut showing at last November's Comdex show, 1-2-3/G won *BYTEWEEK's* "Best Software Product" award, hands down.

To upgrade to any one of these new Lotus 1-2-3 versions, simply complete the Order Form, enclose payment, your original 1-2-3 System Disk, and mail to the address shown on the Order Form. If the Order Form has been used, **call 1-800-TRADEUP, Ext. 156, to receive your 1-2-3 Upgrade Ordering Kit.**

Lotus 1-2-3
The Spreadsheet of Choice

Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Order Form

To upgrade to Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2...1-2-3 Release 3...or 1-2-3/G, simply complete this Order Form and mail to:
Lotus Development Corporation, Upgrade Center G, P.O. Box 9130, Cambridge MA 02139-9130.

Name _____
First Last Initial

Title _____

Company _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____
Area Code

XAJNB

Product	Qty.	Media/Disk Type	Part No.	Price	Total
1-2-3 Release 2.2	_____	5.25″	9100	$150	_____
Upgrade:	_____	3.5″	9105	$150	_____
1-2-3 Release 3	_____	5.25″	9130	$150	_____
Upgrade:	_____	3.5″	9135	$150	_____
1-2-3/G	_____	5.25″	9190 (9193)	$150 ($75†)	_____
Upgrade:	_____	3.5″	9195 (9198)	$150 ($75†)	_____

Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.

Subtotal _____
Tax* _____
TOTAL _____

Method of Payment:

- ☐ Check (Payable to Lotus Development Corp.)
- ☐ Purchase Order (Original P.O. *must* accompany this form. Minimum purchase order amount is $500.)
- ☐ American Express
- ☐ Visa
- ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____ Date _____
Required for all credit card orders

IMPORTANT: Enclose (1) One original 1-2-3 System Disk or Backup System Disk per upgrade ordered; (2) Completed Order Form; (3) Payment.

Lotus accepts payment by check, money order, MasterCard®, Visa® or American Express®. If paying by credit card, be sure to write in the credit card number and expiration date and add your signature.

*Include applicable sales tax in the following states: California, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Texas, Washington (State).

Offer valid in U.S. only. Canadian customers please call 1-800-668-1509

†If you have already purchased 1-2-3 Release 2.2 or 1-2-3 Release 3, you can upgrade to 1-2-3/G at a special *reduced rate* of just $75. Offer valid through 9/30/90. Select media version on Order Form and enclose $75 payment with your original Release 2.2 or Release 3 System Disk as proof of purchase.

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

visible convergence problems, with a white line drawn across the top of the screen showing a distinct blue edge. However, colors were bright and crisp, and text in Super VGA mode was quite readable. Also, you'll find that the square flat tube technology helps give the image a truly flat look. For most purposes, the MF-5015 has more going for it than against it. And the continuous frequency range should ensure its ability to work with nearly any 800 by 600 card.

WYSE TECHNOLOGY INC.

Amdek AM/738 Smartscan

by Mitt Jones

Behind every noteworthy product lies a theory. In the case of Wyse Technology's 14-inch Amdek AM/738 Smartscan monitor, the theory is that you'll pay for a high-quality display but not for a back panel full of controls you'll probably never use. This $835 analog-only unit offers everything most people need in a VGA monitor, including a maximum resolution of 800 by 600. It also stands among the best when it comes to overall picture quality.

You'll find only two connections on the Smartscan, a 15-pin connector and a standard shell-type power connector. Getting the monitor up and running is as simple as hooking up the two cables.

The primary monitor controls rest along the right side of the cabinet. The power control, a large spherical button, is easy to find and operate by touch, as are the roller-ball contrast and brightness adjustments. The remaining three controls—vertical size, horizontal size, and horizontal position—find their home on the back of the case and are of the commonplace, tiny-knob variety.

Other features are an etched antiglare screen and a tilt/swivel stand that offers more freedom of movement than you're likely to need.

Throughout PC Labs' tests, the Smartscan performed admirably, if not perfectly. Line thicknesses were on the small side, as were the measurements of time variance and pincushioning—good indications of a quality display. And, in subjective comparisons with an IBM 8513 monitor, the Amdek actually boasted the better picture: its colors were every bit as true as those of the IBM and even more vibrant, and it generated brighter, crisper text.

Lest the Smartscan sound too good, it does have a couple of failings. In 800 by 600 mode, our test unit positioned the image above center by about .2 inches. As I reached to the back of the monitor to adjust the picture, I remembered that it didn't have a vertical-position control. You're simply stuck with an off-center image.

In VGA modes, the image stayed well centered and maintained a wonderfully constant size, but that size was significantly smaller than the maximum in Super VGA mode—.7 inches smaller along the horizontal axis and .2 inches along the vertical. Here again, you're stuck with the image the monitor gives you. The two horizontal picture adjustments and one vertical work well in 800 by 600 mode, but they do nothing to affect the picture in VGA modes.

You shouldn't take either of these complaints too seriously, especially in a monitor that otherwise performs so well. Most of us don't even think of touching the image controls once the thrill of unpacking the monitor has come and gone.

Unless you just won't buy a monitor without all the bells and whistles, the Amdek AM/738 Smartscan should prove an excellent choice. Its reasonable price, vibrant colors, and excellent overall image quality distinguish it in a crowded field. ■

FACT FILE

Amdek AM/738 Smartscan
Wyse Technology Inc., 3471 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; (800) PC-AMDEK, (408) 473-1200.
List Price: $835 (tilt/swivel base and cable included).
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, or 8514/A graphics adapter.
Visible Diagonal Screen Size (inches): 14.
In Short: The Amdek AM/738 Smartscan, an analog-only display, should appeal to those looking for top-notch picture quality at a reasonable price. Its image sizing and positioning controls may be insufficient for some buyers.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PGA

MAC II

Extended VGA

1024 x 768

VGA

INTRODUCING SuperScan-Plus

1280 x 1024

The best value in monitors just got better.

We took the industry's hottest 20" multi-scan, auto-sync color monitor and made it better, *without* increasing the price. (It's still just $3,295, suggested list.)

How? By boosting the bandwidth. Increasing the vertical refresh. And enlarging the viewable screen size. To give you the biggest, sharpest 20" display in the business.

NSA/Hitachi's SuperScan-Plus — Now with important pluses. *And* the same great price.

NSA

HITACHI

NISSEI SANGYO AMERICA, LTD.

800 South Street, Waltham, MA 02154. (800) 441-4832

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What is Peter Norton doing with a backup software package?

Why, what comes naturally, of course.

As you probably know, our classic, bestselling Norton Utilities® has saved the data of hundreds of thousands of grateful PC users around the world.

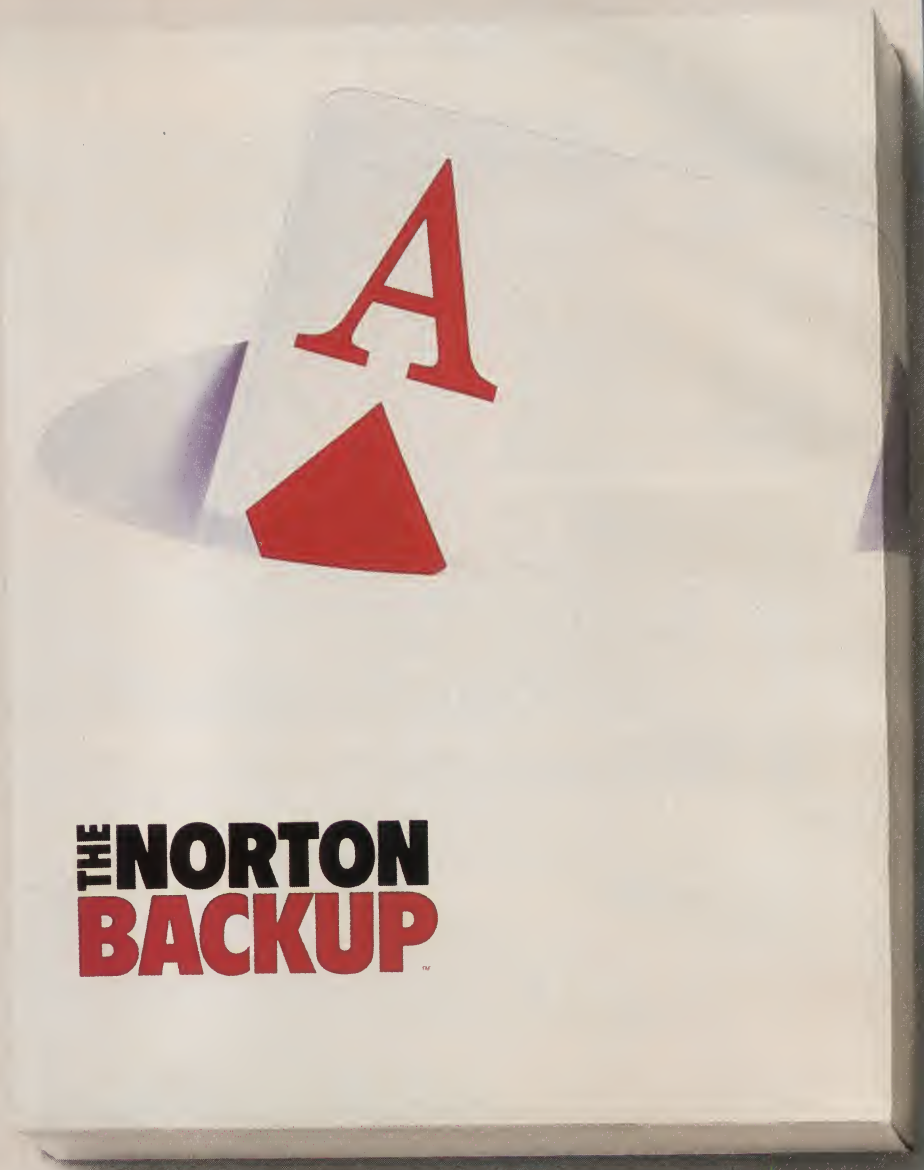
With the remarkable new Norton Backup™ we're out to save your data once again—*before* you have a chance to lose it.

What's more, we save it more quickly, more reliably and with much less effort on your part than any other program you can buy.

Which is all you really need to know to buy the Norton Backup right away.

But since there are a couple of other companies out there making similar claims, you might want to read on.

To see if we can back it up.



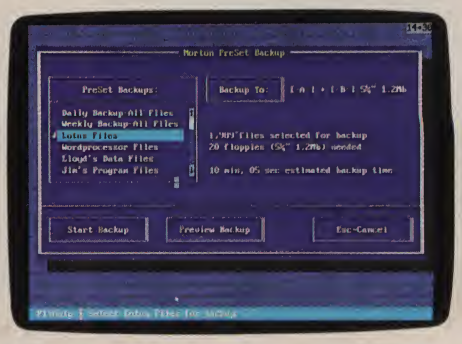
Your data isn't the only thing we save.

Although regularly backing up your data is time well spent, you don't want to spend any more time than you absolutely have to shuffling floppies and listening to grinding disk drives.

So you'll be glad to know that our unique Fastpath™ technology makes the Norton Backup as much as 200% quicker than the next quickest competitor.

Fastpath is actually a combination of technologies: Dual-DMA data transfer that reads your hard disk and writes to your floppy simultaneously, plus an advanced disk control method that minimizes interruptions in the writing process.

Of course, you don't need to know any of that to appreciate the Norton Backup right away.



Selecting and deselecting files couldn't be more flexible—or intuitively obvious. Choose our unique Preset Mode and you can execute the entire process in three keystrokes. Whatever level of interaction you use, you'll backup in less time than ever before.

New tricks from the top dog.

In fact, you don't have to know anything at all.

What you don't know can help you.

The Norton Backup loads at a keystroke and automatically configures itself to your particular system—no ponderous parameters to enter.

No complex syntaxes either. Because everything you need to know appears on your screen in highly organized pop-up windows.

Which means that saving—and restoring—everything from selected files to entire disks is as easy as point and shoot.

How often you point and shoot is up to you. Because the Norton Backup gives you a choice of three user interface levels.

(Not to mention five backup types, three levels of data verification, three levels of data compression and five display modes all the way up to 50 lines per screen.)

In fact, if you take advantage of our handy setup files, you—or someone on your staff who thinks backup is something you do with a gearshift—can execute the whole process in as little as three keystrokes.

Whichever interface you choose, you'll know *before* you start precisely how much time and how many floppies you'll need.

You won't need many floppies, because the Norton Backup packs the most data onto the fewest diskettes. It even does the formatting for you.

You won't need much time, either. Especially if you're on a network. Because, in addition to being faster than a speeding bullet, it backs up from and restores to multiple drives in a single bound.

Namely the one between speed and safety.

Whether it's backing up, restoring or alerting you to file selection inconsistencies, the new Norton Backup is designed to be exceedingly reliable.

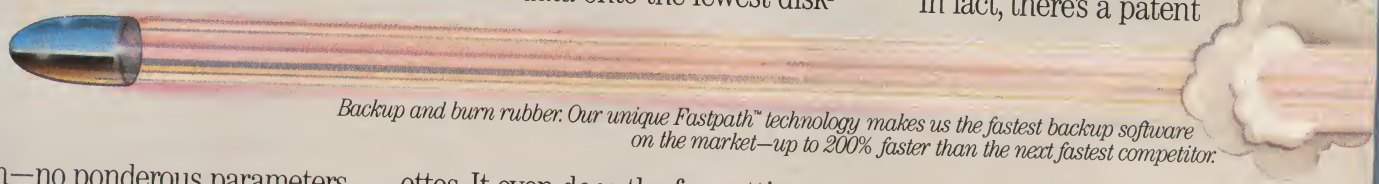
In fact, there's a patent pending on our Distributed Error Correction, a remarkable feature that actually does something that others have only claimed to do—restore backed up data from severely damaged disks.

Which is just the sort of data-saving ingenuity you'd expect from the people who brought you *UnErase*®, the *Norton Disk Doctor*® and the rest of the Norton Utilities.

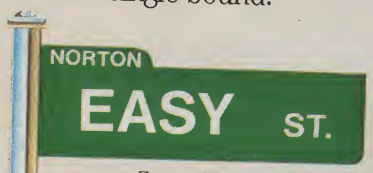
You'll find the Norton Backup, the Norton Utilities and the critically-acclaimed Norton Commander® at your favorite software dealer.

If you'd like to see us do our tricks for free, call us right away at **1-800-624-8999 Ext. 79A.**

We'll send you a Norton Backup demo disk.



Backup and burn rubber. Our unique Fastpath™ technology makes us the fastest backup software on the market—up to 200% faster than the next fastest competitor.



Forget those cryptic command syntaxes and ponderous parameters. Our handy dialog boxes pop up to display all the information you need. All you do is point and shoot.

In Norton you trust.

Although we give you more choices than any other program, one of the nicest things about the Norton Backup is the choice you don't have to make.

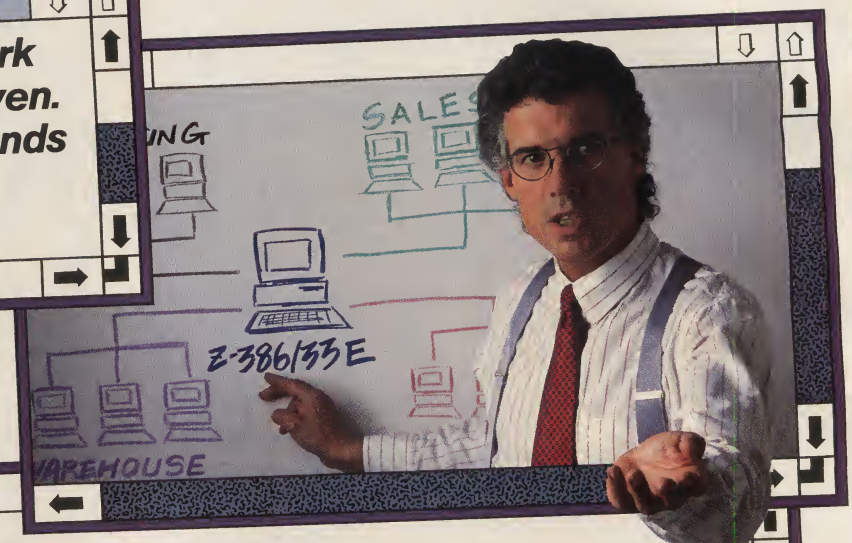
Peter Norton COMPUTING

CIRCLE 302 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designed for the IBM PS/2 and PC families and 100% compatibles.

© 1990 Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401-1146. All rights reserved. All trademarks are acknowledged.

"As far as EISA network servers go, speed is a given. But only Zenith understands that faster throughput is what really counts."



ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

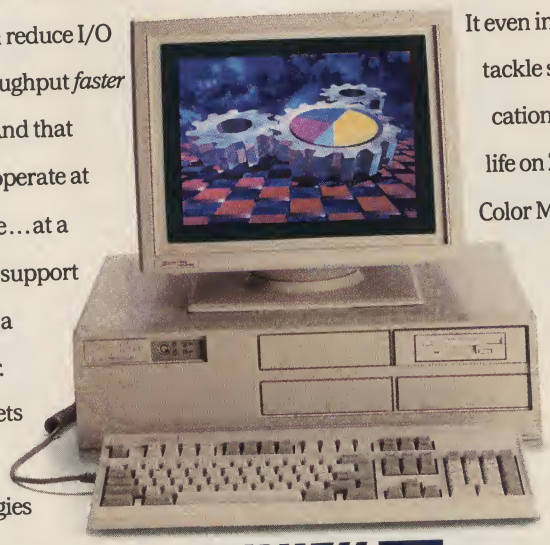
With Zenith Data Systems' exclusive EISA Mass Storage Controller, the Z-386/33E increases throughput to drive your PC network beyond existing 386 performance.

Any 33MHz 386 system can offer high-speed processing. But if it can't access multiple data requests equally as fast, your multi-user and file server PC networks will do nothing but hurry up and wait. That's why you need Zenith's Z-386/33E.

With its exclusive *EISA Mass Storage Controller,* the Z-386/33E can speed up data access rates to as fast as one millisecond. So you can reduce I/O bottlenecks and increase throughput *faster* than standard 386 systems. And that means your PC network can operate at a much more productive pace...at a fraction of the hardware and support *costs that come* with owning a mainframe or minicomputer.

The Z-386/33E also lets you take advantage of tomorrow's 32-bit technologies *without* abandoning your current investment in 8- and 16-bit boards, network cards and video cards. And with its four open 32-bit EISA expansion slots, the Z-386/33E can easily keep up with your growing business computing needs.

Zenith's Intel386™-based EISA network server also lets you choose from a wide range of operating environments, including MS-DOS,® MS OS/2,® SCO™ UNIX® and Microsoft® Windows/386. It even includes a VGA video card to tackle specialized graphics applications, which come brilliantly to life on Zenith's Flat Technology Color Monitor.



So if you need an EISA network server that excels in disk-intensive applications, hook up with Zenith's Z-386/33E today. For your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call *1-800-553-0350.*

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS, MS OS/2 and Microsoft Windows/386 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone & Telegraph Company. SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

© 1990, Zenith Data Systems

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER ILLUSTRATION: LAURENCE M. GARTEL

THE AUDIO VISUAL CONNECTION

Turnkey Multimedia From IBM

by Alfred Poor

Everyone's talking multimedia, but IBM has dreamed up a system that turns this buzzword into a working reality.

Brace yourself. The hot topic of the year is *multimedia,* and just as with the other trendy technologies of recent years, you may find it hard to separate hype from hard fact.

Merely identifying the components of a multimedia system—and subsequently figuring out how to string the components together—has, until now, been a Sisyphean task. A task best left to dedicated production studios or highly motivated tinkerers.

Enter IBM's Audio Visual Connection (AVC), perhaps the most visible and exciting product in this fledgling multimedia category. AVC gives you the tools to combine brilliant color, animated images, lifelike video pictures, and synchronized voice and music soundtracks into a unified presentation. AVC is not the first multimedia product, nor the only one, but it's the first to offer a turnkey solution for producing and replaying multimedia presentations on the IBM PC.

IBM will face some stiff competition in the very near future. The hottest new technology is Intel's DVI (Digital Video Inter-

active). This technology compresses video images and, in its latest version, can produce animated scenes at 30 frames per second. DVI makes lifelike video recordings possible.

New programs such as *Authology: MultiMedia* from CEIT Systems make DVI available to end users. Other non-DVI-based PC packages that mix recorded sound, video, and animated graphics include *Prometheus* from Software Clearing House and *Animax* from VisionBase. On the Macintosh, MacroMind's much-acclaimed *Director* offers many of the same multimedia features as IBM's AVC, but since the Macintosh is better equipped for producing sound and using a graphical user interface, the product design is substantially different. Rumors indicate that MacroMind is looking for ways to bring its multimedia magic to the PC environment.

In the PC world, the AVC has set the standard, at least for the moment. We gave the product a quick review in a First Looks article (*PC Magazine,* January 16, 1990, page 33) but its tight integration of so many elements deserves a closer look. What does AVC do? How well does it perform? How experienced do you have to be to do anything with it? And how do the myriad components work, separately and together?

To find out, we loaded up an IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 (a 25-MHz 386) with 5MB of RAM and a 60MB hard disk, and we went to work.

A NATURAL EVOLUTION

The history of business presentations is a history of one-upmanship. The AVC is a logical step beyond the simple slide-show software of yore. In one of its earliest incarnations, desktop presentation software let you create and display a series of computer-generated images. Subsequent generations added fancy dissolves and transitional effects between static images. Most recently, programs such as *Grasp* from Paul Mace Software and *Animator* from Autodesk have made it possible to animate text and objects on the screen.

The Audio Visual Connection takes all of this a step further. While it's difficult to find two people in agreement on the meaning of *multimedia,* most will agree that the term covers microcomputer systems that allow you to create and control presentations including graphics, video images, and digitized sound. IBM's AVC does all this and more.

It gives you control over the way images appear and disappear from the screen. It allows you to capture and manipulate images from video sources and to incorporate sound from live or recorded sources. Unlike the linear presentation of images in a screenshow, AVC presentations can accept interactive responses from the viewer, branching to different segments as desired. But the most important feature of the sys-

THE MAKING OF A PRESENTATION

by Alfred Poor

IBM's Audio Visual Connection won't instantly turn you into a graphics presentation genius, but it will make the creation of a sound-and-light show far easier than it would be with traditional tools. Although we can't display sound and motion, the six images shown here should give you a feel for the creation process.

The first screen is part of the AVC script for a presentation as it appears in the show editor. The first line, "play shadow1", causes a digitized soundtrack to begin, reaching full volume over a 3-second period—as indicated by the row's contents on the right side of the screen.

2

Prompt Tell Edit View Print File Exit Help

Story: ALFRED1 1 of 17

Sound----->	Method	Channl	Vol	Time	Wait	Size
play shadow1 /* music	FADE		100	3	0	FULL
show back1 /* background	FADEIN	IN_H	NONE	MEDIUM	A BEGIN	FULL
paste newback /* small logo	STRIPES	DOWN		1	A p1	PART
paste newback	PUSH	DOWN		1		PART
paste newback	EXPLODE	DOWN		1		PART
show IBMEQP1A /* montage of comp	FADEIN	DOWN			A p2	PART
paste IBMEQP1a /* video equipmen	fadein	down		1	A d1	PART
paste ibmeqp1a /* video equipment	fadein	down		1		PART
paste ibmeqp1a /* video equipment	fadein	down		1		PART
paste ibmeqp1a /* video equipment	fadin	down		1		PART
show PICSET3 /*set of images ('	EXPLODE	UP			A d2	PART
show picset2 /* audio equipment	REPLACE	UP			A d3	PART
show sfbridg /* bridge w/ text	CHECKER			SLOW	A d4	FULL
show back1 /* background	FADEIN	IN_H	NONE	MEDIUM		FULL
paste newback /* small logo	CHECKER	UP		SLOW	A p1	PART

1

The next line causes the background to fade in, as shown in the second screen image; then text and a scanned image are brought in on top (the third screen image).

The fourth screen shows a montage of computer images, which is built up in a series of steps synchronized with the music.

The fifth screen displays a pair of video images that has been altered by changing the color palette—a handsome visual effect. Text has also been added here.

The final picture is a full-screen video image with text superimposed. ■

tem is that it lets you combine all of these elements into a synchronized whole.

THE SUM OF THE PARTS

The Audio Visual Connection is primarily a software program, which can be used in conjunction with a set of optional expansion boards for your Micro Channel or AT-bus computer. The program is comprised of five basic modules: graphics and text editing, sound capture and editing, video-image capture and editing, show scripting, and a file management system. All of these components use a similar table-editor interface, with plentiful pop-up prompts and option boxes to help you. There is also a standalone runtime module that lets you view or distribute presentations without having the full AVC package installed.

The file management module is the hub of the program—and the first level you encounter. Here, the AVC uses a hierarchical structure to organize the numerous files that compose a presentation. The topmost layer is the Library, and it contains Applications and a System Profile. Applications are collections of files; each Application represents a single "show." The System Profile stores default settings for a presentation. You may have multiple Libraries on a disk, and it is possible for an Application to share component files with other Applications.

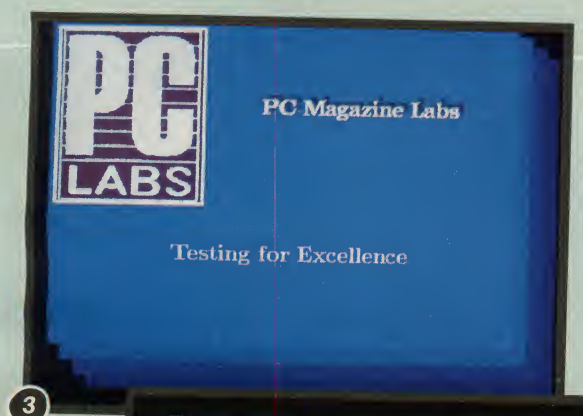
The AVC is a logical step beyond the simple slide-show software of yore.

The most important files in an Application are Image, Audio, and Story files. Each of these is created and edited in its respective AVC module. You select the file you wish to edit and then use a pull-down menu to invoke the edit module. The Audio Visual Connection is smart enough to summon the applicable editor based on the file type you have selected. The menus are fairly consistent between modules, and there are many combination-keystroke commands that bypass the menus.

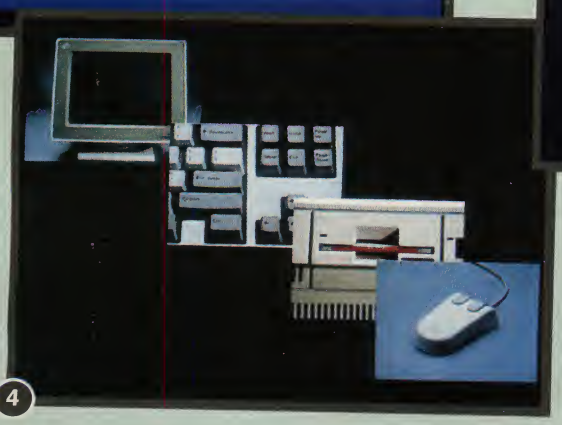
BUILT-IN GRAPHICS

The Image editing module serves a variety of purposes including image creation, editing, and text insertion. Large portions of the Image editing module resemble any basic paint program. And while AVC's painting capabilities won't replace your favorite bitmapped paint program, it does have a couple of unique font and image-fill features you'll find quite effective.

The Image editing module provides an array of drawing primitives. There are



3

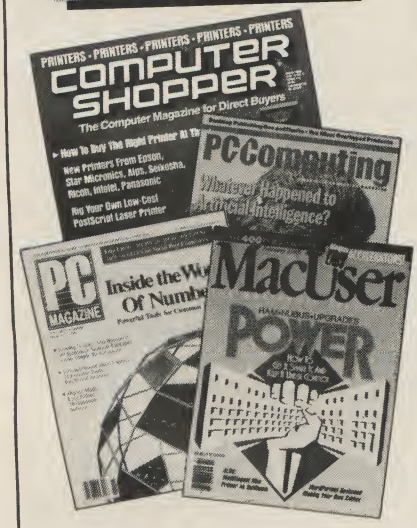


4

5

6

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it *easy* for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

tools for straight lines, rectangles, ellipses, and freehand lines, and tools for selecting line widths and colors. You can resize objects and fill solid objects with colors or patterns. You can also perform some relatively sophisticated operations, such as outlining an irregularly shaped object with a color and then filling it, or using an object as a repeating fill pattern.

> **The AVC not only lets you capture and manipulate images and sound from different sources, it lets you combine them into a synchronized whole.**

The Image editing module is also where you'll annotate (or enter text on) your graphics screens. As a matter of fact, you can bring video images into this module and add text to them as well. You can choose from five different font outlines and define up to nine different fonts at once. Each font has its own size, color, margins, spacing, and even shadowing as part of its definition.

Text and images exist on separate planes, which makes it possible to edit the text without obliterating the images behind it. The text looks especially good when compared with that of most business graphics programs because it uses *anti-aliased* fonts. These fonts use levels of shaded pixels that blend the edges of the line or curve with the background, tricking the eye into believing that the image has no jagged edges.

VIDEO VISIONS

Fortunately, you don't need to hand-draw everything in your AVC presentations. The system accepts digitized video images and imports images from other graphics formats. The import facility converts TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), TGA (Targa File Format), and IMDS (Image Data Stream—produced by IBM's *ImagEdit*, a gray scale image editor). These files are converted to the AVC's native file format.

A built-in screen-capture program provides another alternative for incorporating images created elsewhere into the AVC environment. And you can also capture video images, provided that you spring for the Video Capture Adapter/A, a Micro Channel-only option with a list price of $2,250.

The Video Capture Adapter accepts signals from a wide range of video sources, including cameras, VCRs, and videodisks. It can use composite video (NTSC) signals, RGB, or S-video (a high-resolution format also known as Y/C). Once the signals are captured, AVC editing software lets you modify the image by adjusting color levels for both brightness and contrast. Finally, captured and modified images can be digitized and stored on-disk. (Note that once you have taken this step, you can no longer alter the image settings as you could before you stored it.)

SOUNDS FOR THE DISCRIMINATING EAR

Another all-important optional card that boosts the multimedia prowess of the AVC is the Audio Capture and Playback Adapter, which lists for $565 in either the AT-bus or Micro Channel version.

This card has four ⅛-inch mini-plug jacks in the mounting bracket: a stereo line input, a mono microphone input, and two stereo output connectors—one for headphones, and the other for line output.

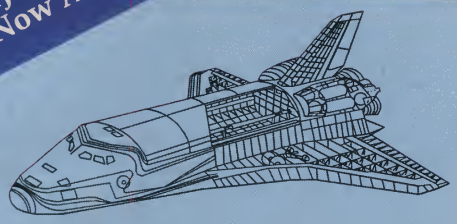
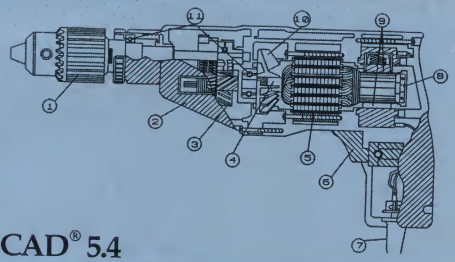
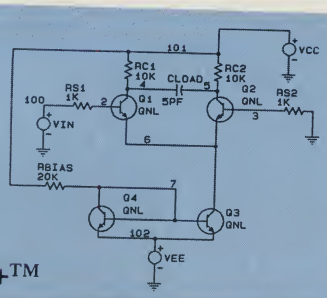
For our tests, I used a standard component-stereo tape deck and a pair of amplified speakers (the kind used with a Walkman or similar portable stereo). The little speakers sounded deep and beautiful—a far cry from the tinny sound we've endured from our PCs.

The AVC is able to capture and store sound in three different resolutions: voice, music, and stereo. The stereo setting is superlative, but high fidelity has its trade-offs: top-quality sound uses up disk space.

Voice-quality sound takes up 5.5K of disk space every second, which adds up to a megabyte in just over 3 minutes. The music-quality setting stores twice as much data for each moment of sound; it fills a megabyte in just a minute and an half. And since the stereo setting actually stores two music tracks, it uses twice as much space again; you will fill a megabyte in just 45 seconds. Stereo sounds great but should be used judiciously.

The voice quality, described by IBM as near-AM quality, is the poorest of the lot.

HP LaserJet IIP & IID Version Now Available!

	Plotter in a Cartridge™	HP 7475A Plotter	Software Plotter Emulation
 AutoCAD® Release 10	15 seconds	3 minutes 17 seconds	1 minute 2 seconds
 VersaCAD® 5.4	49 seconds	9 minutes 45 seconds	3 minutes 11 seconds
 Schema II+™	17 seconds	5 minutes 15 seconds	2 minutes 13 seconds

Compared to Plotter in a Cartridge, everyone else is behind the times.

For fast HPGL output, there really is no comparison. Pacific Data Product's *Plotter in a Cartridge*™ is up to 100 times faster than pen plotters or PC-based software emulations.

Simply plug it into your LaserJet Series II or Canon LBP-8II printer and it's ready to print precise, high-quality graphics. And we also have a version for the HP LaserJet IIP and IID printers. *Plotter in a Cartridge*™ is compatible with all of the major CAD/CAM, engineering and graphics software packages.

For your nearest authorized dealer, or for more information on our full line of laser printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

Pacific Data Products–Plug into Power

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

9125 Rehco Road,
San Diego, California 92121
(619)552-0880, Fax (619)552-0889

Plots run at 8 Mhz with parallel interface. Times quoted reflect PC processing time. *Plotter in a Cartridge* is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. ©1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE MAY NOT HAVE DEVELOPED THE FIRST WIRELESS NETWORK, BUT WE DID MAKE IT PRACTICAL FOR THE OFFICE.

It's been over a hundred years since there was a network system as easy to use as the LAWN.®

It's the only Local Area Wireless Network for computers that lets you network your office with no costly installation. And because it uses advanced radio technology, it's not only wireless, but also effortless.

Just take the LAWNs out of their boxes and plug them into the back of your PCs, printers and modems. Minutes later you'll tap into features like peripheral sharing, file transfer, electronic mail and more.

LAWN and OCI are trademarks of O'Neill Communications, Inc.

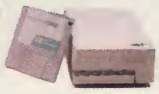
Since it transmits through walls, floors and around corners, you can put your LAWN network anywhere you want, whenever you want. Then, if you want to expand your network, just add a LAWN unit to any new piece of equipment.

No other computer network gives you that kind of freedom.

For more information, or to see a demonstration, call OCI™ at 1-800-OCI-LAWN for the name of a computer dealer near you.

You'll see that when we say our network is perfect for your office, we're not just blowing smoke.

LAWN®
THE INSTANT WIRELESS NETWORK.



CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AVC À LA CARTE

by Alfred Poor

In its plain-vanilla form, IBM's Audio Visual Connection comes with few frills; you get the software and that's it. But there are a wide range of accessories you might want to add to your system to extend its multimedia talents.

Four options are available for extending the software-based AVC program. First and foremost are the two display options—the 8514/A display adapter and its companion, the 8514 color monitor. This combination will provide you with the most attractive and useful images possible.

The other two items are the ACPA (Audio Capture and Playback Adapter) and the VCA (Video Capture Adapter). These boards don't work on their own, but they do make it possible to add on a variety of input and output devices that will expand your presentation capabilities.

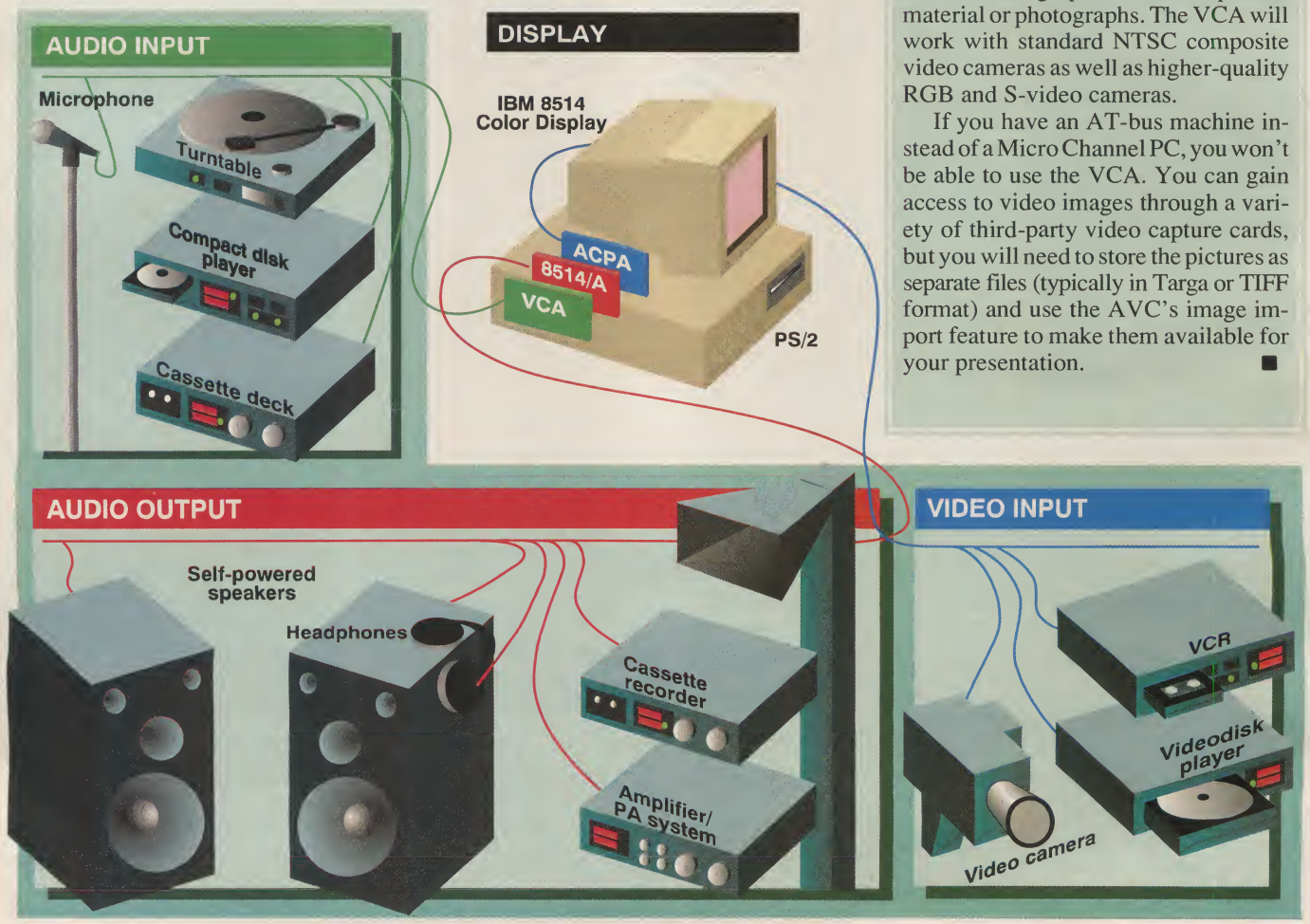
The ACPA accepts a variety of audio input and output devices and gives you sound-studio capabilities. The ACPA accepts stereo signals from components like cassette decks, turntables, and compact disk players. Most stereo systems also have output devices like amplifiers and speakers that the ACPA can use. You can choose to maintain stereo separation or have the AVC combine the tracks into a single mono signal.

You can also plug in a microphone for live recordings, but here the ACPA accepts only a mono signal. If you want to record voice-overs or other live material in stereo, you will need to put it on a cassette first and then play it back into the ACPA.

For audio output, you can plug in a pair of stereo headphones. This technique is ideal for presentation developers monitoring their sound-tracks in the working stages, or for end users who want to view an AVC presentation without disturbing others. For group presentations, you can direct the output to self-powered speakers or to a traditional sound system driven by an amplifier. You can also record the sound output if you need a copy of the audio portion of a presentation.

On the video side, the VCA captures images from a variety of sources. You can use a VCR or a videodisk player to access stored images, or you can use a video camera. A camera can be used to capture live material or to take pictures of nonvideo graphics such as printed material or photographs. The VCA will work with standard NTSC composite video cameras as well as higher-quality RGB and S-video cameras.

If you have an AT-bus machine instead of a Micro Channel PC, you won't be able to use the VCA. You can gain access to video images through a variety of third-party video capture cards, but you will need to store the pictures as separate files (typically in Targa or TIFF format) and use the AVC's image import feature to make them available for your presentation. ■



PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at $595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

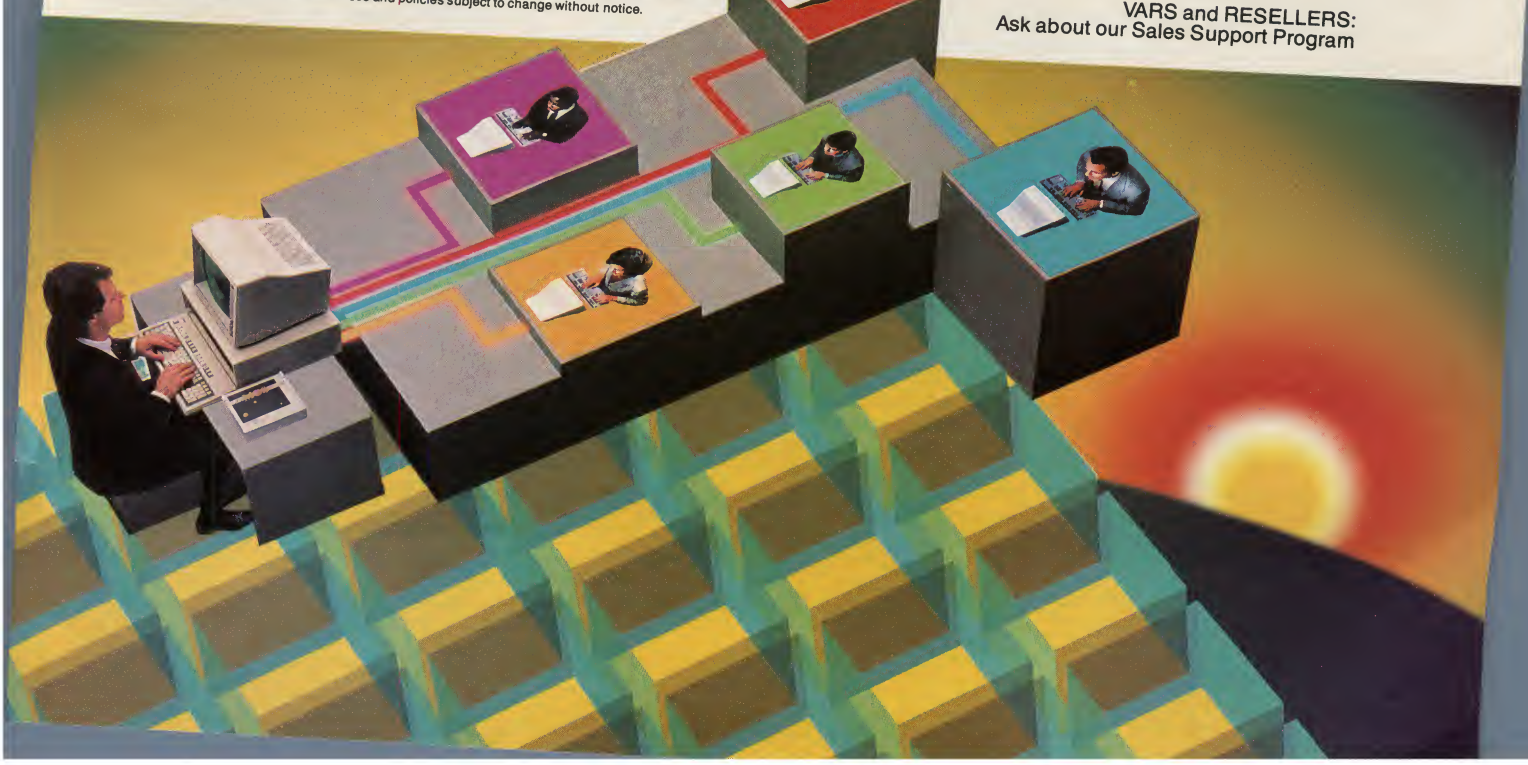
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



But it was at least as good as my car radio, not hard on the ear, and perfectly suitable for the speaking voice during a tutorial session. The music setting is described as above AM but below FM in quality. Like the voice setting, the music setting combines the two tracks of a stereo signal into mono, but the sound quality is definitely better. This setting works well for most music. The stereo setting produces the same quality as the music setting, but it keeps the two stereo signals intact and is best when you want to dazzle your audience.

Once the soundtrack is recorded, you can have a field day with the Sound edit features. I recorded about 20 seconds of instrumental music and then deleted extra measures to tailor the piece for my presentation. Next, using a series of interactive pop-up menus, I inserted some effects to control the volume of certain transition points.

With AVC's Authoring language, you can concoct complex shows within shows using preprogrammed effects that provide quick-canned, editable animation.

This was a good start, but I needed a longer soundtrack. Using the word processing–like editing commands, I was able to block portions of the piece and copy them. Some of the joints between my blocks were a bit on the rough side, but since the AVC lets you work in either 1-second or $^1/_{10}$-second increments, I was able to smooth them out.

Other sophisticated features hone your sounds. You can read in two separate sound files and synchronize them, then store them as a new, combined file. You can also identify points in the soundtrack that you may later refer to in the presentation script. Thus, visual effects can be synchronized with the audio elements.

The AVC will never be mistaken for a full-featured digital sound-editing program. For example, you cannot change the pitch or pace of a recording. But for adding sound to images, it is an excellent, imminently manageable tool.

ALL TOGETHER NOW

The Story editor is an interactive workspace that pulls the pieces of the presentation together into a unified script. Using the same sort of "fill-in-the-blank" table layout used in many of the other modules, this editor has columns to specify the filename, effects, timings, and on-screen locations. For example, you can set a sound segment to start silently and fade in over a fixed period of time. Or you can specify the locations for a portion of an image to appear on the screen, replete with special effects, and define how it will appear.

A glance at an existing script can be daunting, to say the least (see the sidebar "AVC à la Carte"). The dozens of script lines with varied parameters seem overwhelming at first. But, more than any other module, the Story editor shows off AVC's native intelligence.

For example, if you were to start a line with the command PLAY SOUNDS1, then move to the Method column, you could call up a list of effects that includes FADEIN and FADEOUT. Subsequent columns let you interactively select the target volume level and the duration between sounds. Prompts appear throughout the program to help you keep track of your options.

For images, you can choose from a series of 16 different effects, with descriptive names such as WEAVE, CRUSH, DIAG, STRIPES, and EXPLODE. Again, you can specify the interval between effects. You can even call up a list of synch labels (the key points you defined in the audio module) so that an image makes its debut at the proper sound cue.

Best of all is the way the AVC handles portions of images. With just a few mouse clicks, you can call up the source image, select a section of it, and then place it on the target image. This allows for some quick, flexible work strategies. For example, you never have to be careful about where you place elements of an image in the Image edit module, since you'll always be able to adjust the placement in the script. You can also create a single image that will be laden with all the text you'll need, and then select portions as necessary from within the Story editor.

PRO PRESENTATIONS

Those who are more ambitious will have plenty of room to grow with AVC's Audio Visual Authoring language, known as AVA. This is a full-featured programming language, complete with DO loops, conditional IF branching, and recursive subroutine calls. There are also dozens of commands and functions designed to handle audio, visual, and file-management operations.

AVA allows you to call subscripts in the middle of a script, concocting complex "shows within shows." A set of preprogrammed effects, such as Cascade, Galaxy, Swirl, and Scissors, provide quick-canned animation. Since these effects are preprogrammed story scripts, you can edit them individually, use them as a tutorial, and then create your own effects.

Still not enough? AVA includes facilities that allow you to manage host computer connections, integrate C programs, and call on the special capabilities of OS/2. There is no shortage of building blocks here for those with the skill, aptitude, and patience to assemble them.

MULTI-SHORTCOMINGS

While AVC covers most of the multimedia basics, a number of features are lacking. There are only rudimentary provisions for animating graphics objects. You have access to a slew of transition effects, and you can create one sprite or element at a time that can be moved across the screen without affecting the background, but there is no provision for serious tweening animation as is found in Autodesk's *Animator*. There's also no way to input live, moving video images from an external source, or to replay video images from the disk for a semblance of live video. AVC works best when it brings in still video and graphics images and strings them together.

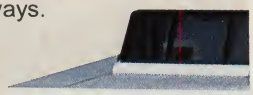
The quality of the displayed image also has its share of problems. AVC is designed to work in MCGA mode (320 by 200 resolution), which yields a coarse-looking image despite the 256 colors. The VGA mode is only slightly better. Here, the 640 by 480 resolution is an improvement, but the 16-color limitation is terribly depressing. The best image display available is via the 8514/A, in a 640 by 480 display with 256 colors. Still, you can't help but wish that AVC would take advantage of the 8514/A's higher 1,024 by 768 resolution

Great Faces
from your dot-matrix printer

Good Looking, Sharp, Professional Output
Publisher's Powerpak™ from Atech Software is the solution for outstanding dot-matrix output. Now you can get the Laser-Like™ quality you've always wanted at a remarkably low price.

Typeface Variety at Bargain Prices
Powerpak includes 30 scaleable typefaces from the three most popular typeface families. If that's not enough, choose from a large library of add-on typeface packages available from $29.95. That's less than 1/5 the price of other typeface suppliers.

On-the-fly Font Scaling
Powerpak scales typefaces from 6 to 1000* point on the way to your printer. It can even print sideways.



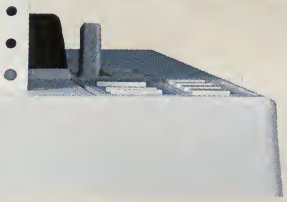
EPSON LQ-850

Works Inside Your Program
Easy to install. No new commands to learn, just enhanced printing for Microsoft Windows, WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, First Publisher, PlanPerfect and Excel.

Great Faces for Lasers and Inkjets Too
On-the-fly scaling means no cartridges or megabytes of soft fonts required. You can even move documents from a dot-matrix to a laser without reformatting. A great work at home feature.

Order Powerpak today and see better output tomorrow

Contact your local dealer or order direct 1-800-748-5657



Publisher's Powerpak, $79.95

Sample Typefaces

abcdef
abcdef
abcde

Add-on Typefaces

abcdef
abcdef
abcdef
✂✓❑☎
abcde
ABCD

"The difference in dot-matrix output is remarkable"
Maryann Keblusek,
PC Publishing

"A great font solution for all WordPerfect users. Try it!"
Ed Shropshire,
WordPerfect Corporation

Atech Software

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Maximum point size limited by your application.

All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Call 1-800-748-5657

☐ **Yes**, send me **Publisher's Powerpak** for $79.95 plus $6 shipping and handling.
(CA residents add 7.25% sales tax).

☐ Send me a demo disk for $3 shipping and handling.

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone _____

☐ WordPerfect/PlanPerfect/MS Word ☐ Microsoft Windows
☐ Ventura Publisher ☐ First Publisher

Format ☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5"

☐ Mastercard ☐ Amex
☐ Visa ☐ Check Enclosed

#_____ Exp____

Atech Software, 5964 La Place Ct. #125
Carlsbad, CA 92008 (619) 438-6883

The New Hercules Graphics Station Card

Introducing the Hercules Graphics Station Card. With more features than any card in its class. And more power. The company that took the monotony out of monochrome now puts more zip into analog monitors.

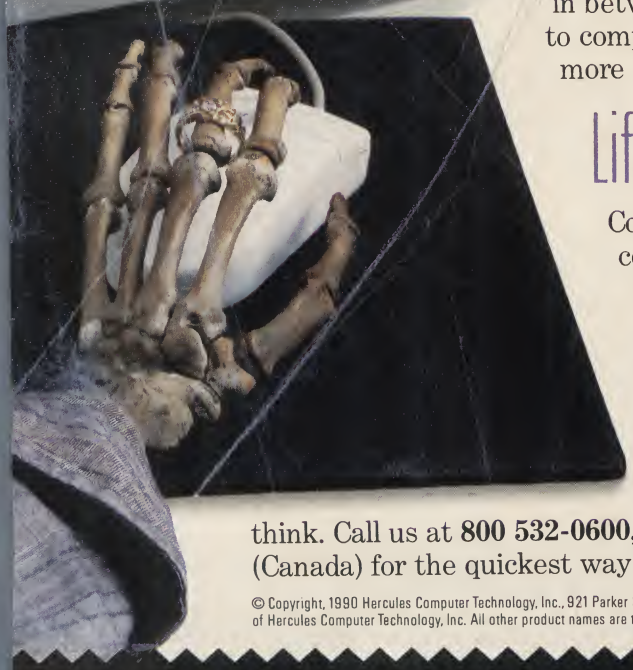
Fast Graphics

In today's competitive business world, time is more precious then ever. But Windows applications like PageMaker, Excel, and Corel Draw can make you wait while they work. Not with the Hercules Graphics Station Card—it'll run Windows up to five times faster than a regular VGA card. At higher resolutions, too.

The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics processor. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics functions and screen memory control so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up with you.

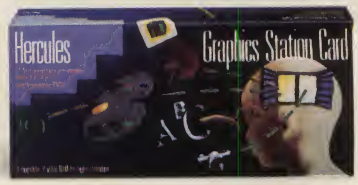
From VGA on UP

A whole megabyte of video memory lets the Hercules Graphics Station Card offer a full range of modes—from VGA up to 1024 x 768 resolution with 256 colors, and plenty in between. So it will run all your software—from general business to complex design programs. And as your software needs become even more sophisticated, you won't need to shop for a new video card.



Life-like Images

Computer images can look realistic when software can access more colors. The 16- and 24- bit color modes on the Hercules Graphics Station Card allow any standard analog monitor to display up to 16.7 million colors for high quality photo-realistic images.



And best of all, you can have all these features for less than you'd think. Call us at **800 532-0600, ext. 194** (U.S.) or **800 323-0601, ext. 195** (Canada) for the quickest way to your Hercules dealer.

Hercules

© Copyright, 1990 Hercules Computer Technology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710. Hercules and Hercules Graphics Station Card are trademarks of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Takes the wait out of Windows!

FACT FILE

IBM Audio Visual Connection
IBM Corp., Contact your local authorized dealer.
List Price: AVC software, $495; Audio Capture and Playback Adapter (for the AT bus) or Audio Capture and Playback Adapter/A (for Micro Channel), $565; Video Capture Adapter/A (for Micro Channel), $2,250.
Requirements: 286- or 386-based PC with OS/2 1.1 or later, 4MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, VGA or 8514/A display; or 386-based PC with DOS 4.0 or later, 640K RAM, 2MB to 4MB expanded memory. For Playback systems under OS/2, 4MB RAM; under DOS, 640K RAM plus 4MB expanded memory.
In Short: The AVC offers video and graphics, digital sound, and a scripting program that make it possible to assemble presentations containing a combination of disparate elements. It's a little weak in documentation and its animation capabilities are limited, but its thoughtful design and extensive interactive on-line help system make it relatively easy to master. In the multimedia contest, the AVC is the first with the most.

CIRCLE **620** ON READER SERVICE CARD

with 256 colors and provide really stunning images.

Another small glitch was that our test system, complete with the 8514/A adapter and monitor, produced on-screen snow when loading images during the playback of a show. This is something I have hardly seen since the days of CGA. According to an IBM representative, this results from noise generated by the operating system.

Assembling a collection of images with mixed color palettes poses problems as well. If you take two images that were created with different palettes and place a portion of one on the screen while a piece of the other is already displayed, you will find that the colors of the first image may change to bizarre and unpredictable combinations.

But the AVC's error messages were the greatest source of frustration. When trying to draw a new graphic, I received an "Out of memory" error. I knew the program was resource-hungry, but on a machine with 5MB of installed RAM this error seemed extreme. Then the audio recording module bombed out after 20 seconds of recording. The message informed me that the hard disk was either too slow or too fragmented to keep up with the recording. I also got a few other strange error messages, too cryptic to interpret. I discovered that many of these messages are not explained in the manuals. There are error messages listed for the runtime and installation programs, but none for the main AVC program.

To compound the problem, the error messages I received had nothing to do with the cause of the difficulty: I had filled the hard disk almost to capacity. (This was quite a feat inasmuch as AVC was the only application installed on a 60MB hard disk.) Once I deleted some extraneous directories, the errors disappeared, but I learned that it's best to consider installing a large hard disk if you're going to create any sizable presentation. And don't put too much stock in the program's error messages, either.

It's not just the error messages; the entire reference document is rather scant and does not measure up to typical IBM standards. The content is generally presented using a quasi-tutorial approach, and it does not come close to an exhaustive treatment of material. This may work as a strategy to avoid intimidating potential users, but it makes for a lousy reference tool.

Perhaps AVC's designers intended to have the on-line help system take the place of a document. This help system, written using the AVC system itself, is a hypertext/graphics tour de force. There are icons of books with tabbed dividers (these represent the on-screen index), plus buttons and prompts that lead to a myriad of highly designed explanations and examples. Many subjects even include accompanying audio tracks. It's a comprehensive but cumbersome system. It seems to take an eternity to load the correct help topic, even on a 25-MHz 386 computer! Call me old-fashioned, call me a spoilsport, but give me some well-designed reference screens and a thick manual with a long tutorial to make me a happier fellow.

THE BIG PICTURE

The Audio Visual Connection is ambitious and impressive, and it has system requirements to match. To create your own stories using the AVC, you need a 286 machine with OS/2 1.1 or later and 4MB of memory. If you have a 386, you can use the same OS/2 requirements or else run AVC under DOS 4.0 or later with 640K and an additional 4MB of expanded memory. Both configurations require a minimum of 30MB storage space, but our experience indicates that you can easily use three to five times that amount—especially if you intend to run any other applications on the machine.

To show your presentations, the memory requirements drop to 2MB (2MB of expanded memory with the DOS 4.0 configuration) and a 20MB hard disk. You also need a supported VGA or 8514/A-compatible monitor.

While no single module is truly extraordinary, AVC's tight integration of video-capture, image-edit, sound-recording, and story-scripting components earn it groundbreaking status. The programmability and access to all sorts of third-party options make the AVC all the more powerful (see the sidebar "The Making of a Presentation").

IBM recently announced its M-Motion Video Adapter/A board for the Micro Channel, a full-motion video board that supports live video from external sources such as VCRs, video disks, and cameras. IBM plans to incorporate support for this board in future versions of the AVC, but for the moment the board is a standalone product with its own software. The introduction of a motion video product is another indication of IBM's determination to beat the competition with a full suite of multimedia products.

For now, IBM's AVC has a lead on a pack of competitors who are just beginning to gear up for the race. But this business has proven that there are no prizes just for being first.

Remember that AVC is the first of many multimedia products. *PC Magazine* will be taking its first in-depth look at this burgeoning scene in an upcoming issue. For now, IBM's Audio Visual Connection has an early lead on a pack of competitors who are just beginning to gear up for the race. But this business has proven that there are no prizes just for being first. ■

Alfred Poor is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

A unique cost-saving solution — only from Texas Instruments.

Many users. Multiple

forms. One printer.

The new 8900 Series from Texas Instruments. Shared printers that print forms and more. For heavy-duty users — whatever your needs.

Now you can benefit from a cost-saving, shared printer solution: one printer that serves a variety of users, prints a variety of forms and other documents, in a variety of business environments. TI's new 8900 Series of high-volume forms printers meets all these needs.

Lots of forms. Lots of speed. Lots of value.

The 8900 Series can print six- to nine-part forms at up to 400 characters per second, data processing applications at up to 600 cps or correspondence at 100 cps in the letter-quality mode. That kind of flexibility — not offered by many other printer manufacturers — makes the 8900 Series a natural for applications of all types.

What's more, these printers offer rugged reliability. Meantime between electronics failures is 9,000 hours with no duty cycle limitations. The 8900 Series can even replace some low-end line printers with its 16,000-pages-a-month output capability.*

Intelligent printing means easy printing.

What also sets 8900 Series printers apart is their combination of intelligent forms handling with flexible printing and paper handling capabilities. For example, TI's special Z-Axis Control™ printhead controller automatically senses a document's thickness and adjusts the printhead to its optimal position.

The Page Finder™ feature helps eliminate misaligned paper by automatically sensing the right and left margins, regardless of where the tractors are set or where the document is inserted. Plus, 8900 Series printers can automatically sense the top of forms to achieve zero tear-off. As a result, you don't have to worry about making adjustments yourself.

The 8900 Series also features a user-friendly control panel with a liquid crystal display. You can select options like print quality, font styles, menu status and others with the touch of a Powerkey™ button.

More features in one product.

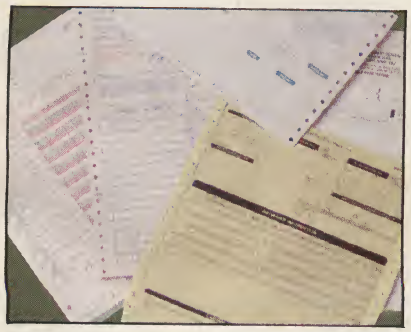
An 18-pin printhead ensures crisp, readable text, even on the last copy of up to nine-part forms. With five print speeds, the printers can handle high-speed reports as well as letter-quality correspondence.

Seven-color printing is also available. Some models offer a paper parking feature that enables you to feed a single form or other cut-sheet paper without having to disconnect the tractor feed.

The shared printer solution is a call away.

Find out more about this unique cost-saving solution from TI. Call **1-800-527-3500.**

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



TI's 8900 Series prints a variety of forms for a variety of users.

For single-user printing, try TI's new 83X Series.

TI also provides you with a workstation printer solution. The Model 830 and 835 printers combine such personal printer features as an easy-to-use control panel and key forms printing features like short tear-off and a straight paper path.

The Model 830 is a narrow carriage printer while the 835 has a wide carriage. Both printers feature such versatile paper-handling characteristics as bottom, rear and top feed; automatic cut-sheet insertion; paper parking; and up to five-part forms printing.

You can also choose from options like a user-installable serial interface board; a sheet feeder; and a pull tractor (required for bottom-feed paperhandling).

Choose from three print speeds, including high-speed draft mode (300 cps), utility mode (250 cps) and near-letter-quality mode (63 cps). Whether you need the multi-user 8900 Series or the single-user 83X Series, TI offers you the printers you need when your needs are demanding.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1989 TI 44365

*Based upon 2,000 characters per page.

Z-Axis Control, Page Finder and Powerkey are trademarks Texas Instruments Incorporated.

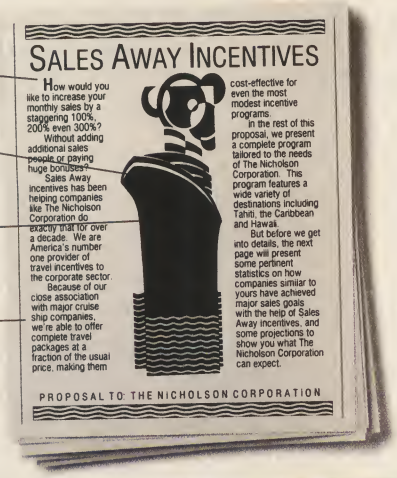
The new MultiMate. Productivity beyond words.

Create nearly any font size.

Easily integrate graphics into your document.

Import graphics from most popular file formats.

Design documents with multiple columns.



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES

How would you like to increase your monthly sales by a staggering 100%, 200% even 300%?

Without adding additional sales people or paying huge bonuses?

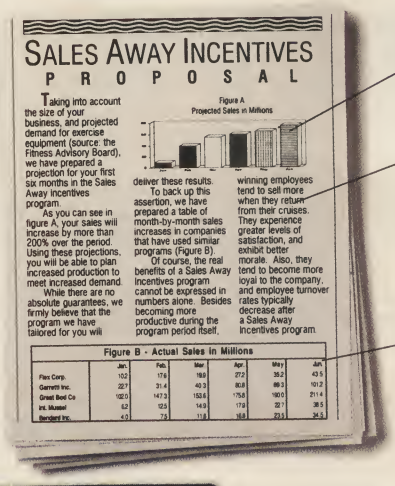
Sales Away incentives has been helping companies like The Nicholson Corporation do exactly that for over a decade. We are America's number one provider of travel incentives to the corporate sector.

Because of our close association with major cruise ship companies, we're able to offer complete travel packages at a fraction of the usual price, making them cost-effective for even the most modest incentive programs.

In the rest of this proposal, we present a complete program tailored to the needs of The Nicholson Corporation. This program features a wide variety of destinations including Tahiti, the Caribbean and Hawaii.

But before we get into details, the next page will present some pertinent statistics on how companies similar to yours have achieved major sales goals with the help of Sales Away incentives, and some projections to show you what The Nicholson Corporation can expect.

PROPOSAL TO: THE NICHOLSON CORPORATION



SALES AWAY INCENTIVES
PROPOSAL

Taking into account the size of your business, and projected demand for exercise equipment (source: the Fitness Advisory Board), we have prepared a projection for your first six months in the Sales Away incentives program.

As you can see in figure A, your sales will increase by more than 200% over the period. Using these projections, you will be able to plan increased production to meet increased demand.

While there are no absolute guarantees, we firmly believe that the program we have tailored for you will deliver these results.

To back up this assertion, we have prepared a table of month-by-month sales increases in companies that have used similar programs (Figure B).

Of course, the real benefits of a Sales Away incentives program cannot be expressed in numbers alone. Besides becoming more productive during the program period itself, winning employees tend to sell more when they return from their cruises. They experience greater levels of satisfaction, and exhibit better morale. Also, they tend to become more loyal to the company, and employee turnover rates typically decrease after a Sales Away incentives program.

Figure A
Projected Sales in Millions

Figure B - Actual Sales in Millions

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun
Flex Corp.	10.2	17.6	19.9	27.2	35.2	43.5
Garrett Inc.	22.7	31.4	42.3	80.8	89.3	101.2
Great Bod Co	102.0	147.3	153.6	175.8	190.0	211.4
Int. Muscl	6.2	12.3	14.9	17.9	22.1	38.5
Jordgrd Inc.	4.0	7.5	11.8	16.8	23.3	34.3

You can import charts based on dBASE IV® data.

Text can be transparently imported from other popular word processors in editable form—without complicated conversions.

Tables can be imported from your spreadsheets.

Integrated grammar checker (Grammatik™ IV) helps you enhance the style and effectiveness of your documents.

Pull-down Menus make it easy to grammar check all of your documents.

Ashton-Tate's new MultiMate® version 4.0 takes you beyond word processing. And beyond other word processors.

With a few simple keystrokes, you can import graphics and images from virtually any source. And see exactly how your page is going to look before it prints.

Importing text from other leading word processors is just as simple. MultiMate's new conversion utility does it transparently—from within your document. And exporting is just as easy.

Easy Pull-down Menus help you check the grammar and style of your document. And the integrated Electronic Mail lets you send or receive documents and messages instantly.

Of course, there are more enhancements. Like running other software without leaving MultiMate. Plus redlining, line numbering, *free* Bitstream® fonts, enhanced mail merge and more.

For a brochure, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1903.

Or better yet, you can upgrade for only $75 by calling 1-800-2ASHTON. Call now, and experience the productivity of the new MultiMate for yourself.

It's simply beyond words.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/Owners: MultiMate, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product names herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies
© 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

ENDURANCE TESTS

Graphics Software and Hardware

by Lori Grunin

Our Endurance Test series continues with the results of our months-long investigation into the world of graphics.

You've probably seen the commercial on television. Someone scribbles a drawing on a napkin; then, after some scanning, massaging, and presentation-graphicing, you see the sketch has turned into a fully realized product flying off into the sunset.

In this installment of our Endurance Tests, we wrestled with some of the hardware and software tools that make scenarios such as the one depicted by the commercial a reality. All are related to the creation, manipulation, and output of images; they were chosen because they earned Editor's Choices, hold market leadership, or stir our technological interest.

Our rather eclectic toolbox consists of high-resolution mice, monitors that support IBM's 8514/A standard, presentation graphics software, high-end illustration programs, character recognition systems, and PostScript emulation hardware for HP LaserJets. When the dust settled after our test-athon, some of us repacked or erased our six-month albatrosses; others still sing the praises of their newfound loves.

crash, making it ideal for both workstations and networks.

Bernoulli also makes working backup copies three to four times faster than tape. And due to its active archiving ability, users can bring backed-up data on line immediately, without time-consuming dump/restore commands.

Bernoulli gives companies who depend on their data another important benefit. It doesn't compromise when it comes to data security, because without your data, even the best system is essentially worthless.

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

"We were so relieved to get that important data back," says Mailman. "Bernoulli's technology is simply outstanding — that's all there is to it."

Give your data the protection it deserves. Call 1-800-777-3049 for free Bernoulli specifications and literature. Because when the heat is on, you can't afford to entrust your data to anyone else.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BERNOULLI®

STORAGE SOLUTIONS BY IOMEGA®

nouncements I regularly receive, scan them into a file, and archive them for future reference. Now all the press announcements are on-disk, and I've freed up my file cabinet for back issues of *PC Magazine*.

My only complaint with Version 2.0 of OmniPage is the limited number of devices it supports: other than the HP ScanJets, it supports only the Canon Image Scanners IX-12 and -12F. By contrast, Version 2.1 of the software (just released as we went to press) supports 12 different scanners.

Again and again during this endurance test, OmniPage proved itself a winner. Would I keep on using it? You bet.

OmniPage
Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030; (800) 535-7226, (408) 395-7000.
List Price: With coproccessor board for a 286-based computer, $1,995; 386 version, $895.
Requires: 640K RAM (4MB RAM for 386 version), 8MB disk space, full-length slot, DOS 3.1 or later.

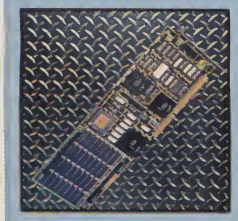
CIRCLE **604** ON READER SERVICE CARD

TrueScan

by Charles Rodriguez

The past few months have given me ample opportunity to experiment with Calera Recognition Systems' contribution to electronic font recognition literacy, the TrueScan. In that time, I've really come to respect this enhancement to my scanner. The product is composed of a midlevel interpreter board powered by a Motorola 68020 running at 16 MHz, with accompanying software.

TRUESCAN



Last Review: March 28, 1989, page 212
Reason Selected: Technical interest
Positive Findings: Double-sided and one-pass scanning abilities speed up operations. Scanning from the DOS prompt facilitates quick scan jobs.
Negative Findings: Some problems when scanning 6- and 8-point characters.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

ENDURANCE TESTS
GRAPHICS

Our endurance test was conducted on the Model E, which comes with 4MB RAM and zooms through the recognition process at 100 characters per second. (The Model S with 2MB RAM sells for $1,495.) The software transforms captured text into any of 25 possible formats to fit a variety of word processors; it also allows graphics files to be translated into either .PCX or .TIF formats.

With an HP ScanJet Plus, I not only put the TrueScan through PC Labs' own scanning tests, I also used it for workaday activities (alternating between it and Caere's OmniPage) like scanning in magazine articles that I wanted handy for referencing. Throughout, the TrueScan proved faithful to its claim of character enhancement recognition: for the most part, bold, italic, and underlined characters were recognized and correctly translated into the word processor formats I selected.

Although Calera says the TrueScan will read 6- to 28-point character sizes in any of 16,000 fonts, it consistently had problems with certain types of text. In default mode, it did its best work in the 9- to 12-point range, reading either sans serif or monospaced fonts. But in general, 6- and 8-point text in default mode was peppered with the asterisk TrueScan uses to flag possible translation errors, or else lines were oddly broken. Adjusting the TrueScan's contrast settings corrected most problems. Nonetheless, a feature like OmniPage's character recognition window would have been helpful: had I been able to see and change settings on the fly, I wouldn't have had the trouble of redoing scanning jobs.

One feature that translated into real time savings was the TrueScan's ability to scan a page of text and graphics at a single pass. And the system's operating speed meant that I was able to finish scanning quickly and get on to my other work.

When it came to scanning stacks of two-sided documents, the TrueScan was a lifesaver. Once I scanned the front of the pages, I didn't have to go back and turn them over one by one; I merely had to turn over the entire stack. TrueScan incorporated the backs of the pages—appropriately collated—in the file that contained the original front-page scans.

The system doesn't run under *Windows* like the OmniPage, but I found its menu-based system easy to navigate. A handy feature, which I found myself turning to time and again, is the system's ability to scan directly from the DOS prompt. I could simply switch to the subdirectory in which I wanted to place the scanned image and activate the TrueScan, and the file would be saved to where I wanted it with no additional intervention from me.

Having used the system extensively, I can see how its $3,495 price—which seems high at first glance—would translate into real savings over the long term, particularly in offices where much work is done with double-sided and graphics-intensive documents.

TrueScan
Calera Recognition Systems, 2500 Augustine Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95054; (800) 544-7052, (408) 986-8006.
List Price: Model E, with 4MB RAM, $3,495.
Requires: 512K RAM, one open slot, DOS 3.1 or later.

CIRCLE **613** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICE

E-Mouse

by Lori Grunin

As I contemplate my past months of using Mitsubishi's E-Mouse with applications that ranged from Sierra On-Line games to *Autodesk Animator* to *Microsoft Word,* I can't help but compare it with its competition—the Microsoft Mouse and the Logitech Mouse. The $179.50 E-Mouse's primary asset is its 400-dot-per-inch resolution; it requires tangibly less mousing area than the more common 200-dpi mice. And the E-Mouse's two buttons have remained properly responsive, so I

E-MOUSE

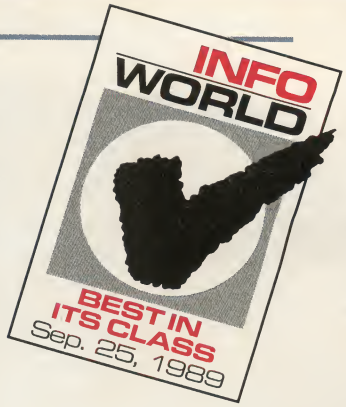
Last Review: *February 14, 1989,* page 262
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: 400-dpi resolution, a big improvement over 200-dpi mice. Responsive buttons facilitate double-clicking.
Negative Findings: Design and placement of the ball at the rear make long-term use uncomfortable.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

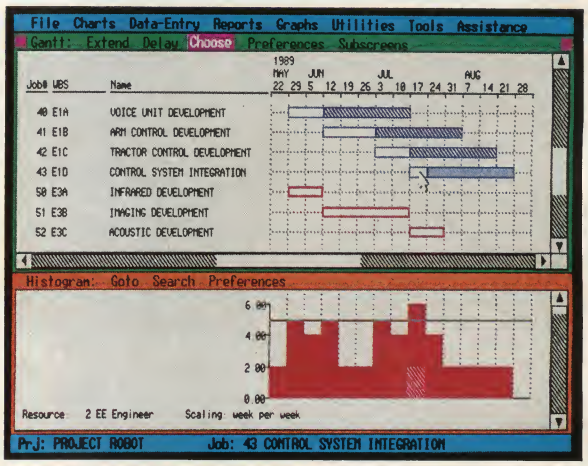
"Project Scheduler™ 4:

Finally, an easy-to-use project manager"

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989



Everyone promises ease of use. Project Scheduler 4 really delivers. Expert after expert agrees, Project Scheduler 4 is the fast track to automated project management. And once you're started, Project Scheduler 4 keeps you going with outstanding power, world-class speed, and industry-leading capacity. Project Scheduler 4 is the clear choice for today, and tomorrow.



Our Gantt Histogram pinpoints resource overloads.

EXPERT TESTIMONY

PC WEEK, MARCH 13, 1989:
"Easy for novices to learn, but packs enough power and functionality for experienced project managers."

DESIGN NEWS, MARCH 27, 1989:
"PS4 is a thorough and complete management system. Its built-in flexibility and abundant features allow for efficient planning of even the most complex projects."

***DANIEL YAHDAV*, PM SOLUTIONS, JUNE 1989:**
"Project Scheduler 4 earns PM Solutions' highest marks in ease of use. It leads its competition in schedule recalculation and resource leveling performance."

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989:
"Context-sensitive help and three levels of automatic prompting offer enough assistance that you may never open the fine manual that accompanies the program."

"Project Scheduler 4's project management graphs and charts are simply the best around."

"With good scheduling facilities, excellent graphics, and the best interface in its class, the program is well on its way to becoming the premier project manager."

INFO WORLD, SEPTEMBER 25, 1989:
"Project Scheduler 4 is the one program you can't ignore."

"...Project Scheduler 4 provides a superior balance of features and ease of use."

The difference is graphically clear.™

Project Scheduler 4 is the first PC-based package that integrates high-resolution graphics with all the management tools you need. You understand more because you see more both on screen and in the reports. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. And responsibilities, deadlines, and resource bottlenecks are all spotted at a glance.

Announcing Version 2.0.

We've made the best product even better with expanded memory support and enhanced reporting and tracking. And you still get the benefits of a full graphic environment without expensive hardware upgrades because Project Scheduler 4 runs under DOS on PC systems from the XT on up.

The corporate choice.

Whether you're managing a single project in a small business or multiple projects at a Fortune 500 corporation, Project Scheduler 4 helps you succeed. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

have no complaints there. Nor did I experience any compatibility problems.

But my extended usage really drove home the importance of a mouse's shape and of the placement of its ball. The E-Mouse has a rounded wedge shape, with the bulge at the rear; the location of the bulge made it natural for my hand to rest on the mouse at an angle that necessitated relatively flat-fingered contact with the buttons. This caused more strain on my hand over long periods than the middle-bulged Microsoft and Logitech ever did.

Furthermore, the ball in the E-Mouse lies in the bulge, so I found myself pushing the mouse with the heel of my hand, rather than guiding it with my fingers as the other two mice allow. If the mouse had not been 400 dpi, this would have required excessive arm movement; as it was, it was merely uncomfortable.

Although the high resolution was welcome in paint programs, games, and other graphically based programs, it was far too responsive for word processing. The E-Mouse comes with utility software for setting sensitivity, but trying to locate the optimal vertical and horizontal settings by choosing values between 1 and 255 and setting them via the DOS command line is not my idea of a good time.

When we awarded the E-Mouse our Editor's Choice it was the only 400-dpi mouse around, as well as the most expensive. Now that Microsoft has released a 400-dpi version of what I consider the best mouse in the industry, Mitsubishi's mouse is just the most expensive.

E-Mouse
Misubishi International Corp., distributed by Mouse Systems Corp., 47505 Seabridge Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 656-1117.
List Price: $179.50.
Requires: 8K RAM, RS-232C serial port, DOS 1.0 or later.
CIRCLE **605** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse

by Gary W. Kaplow

The Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse, like a fine wine, ages well. Constant use of it over the past six months has only served to *showcase its winning* combination of performance and quality. For this endurance test review, the company supplied us with the $109 serial version.

My road test of this mouse began with its installation, a very simple process. The ergonomic design of the Key Tronic model resembles the shape and feel of the Microsoft Mouse, so I didn't have to go through the period of adjustment that often accompanies moving from one mouse to another. The Key Tronic's two buttons, which cover over half of the mouse's surface, are flush-mounted and extremely responsive. I found that over the long haul this design minimizes user fatigue in double-clicking. The buttons' good springing action, sustained over these months, helped me confirm that a click had registered.

The Key Tronic mouse has survived a number of unintentional drops onto a hardwood floor.

I work with *Windows* on a daily basis, and moving from my mouse to its shortcut keyboard hotkeys is a regular occurrence. I found the nine raised bumps on the left button a handy guide when moving back and forth between the two input devices.

Software drivers for *Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect,* and *dBASE III* are included in the price. Whether I was operating in or out of *Microsoft Windows*, the 200-dot-per-inch resolution made tracking extremely responsive and accurate. While the Key Tronic mouse glides beautifully on a mouse pad, I often let it run across my flat desktop surface, where it performed with equal grace. This can be attributed to its heavily weighted tracking ball.

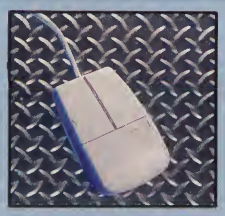
This is one mouse with a case that neither bumps nor bounces nor acts of God seem able to demolish. It has survived a number of unintentional impact tests, falling off my desktop and onto the hardwood floor.

I did find fault with one aspect of the mouse: its cable is shorter than Microsoft's, and the reduced length tended to hamper freedom of movement a bit. Luckily, Key Tronic offers extension cables, along with a variety of other devices such as a Velcro-attached mouse pocket and a mouse programmer's toolkit.

In my book, the Key Tronic has a leading edge in the rat (or should I say mouse) race. In my experience, it ran neck and neck with the Microsoft Mouse, being its equal in both performance and comfort.

Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse
Key Tronic Corp., P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214; (509) 928-8000.
List Price: $109.
Requires: 10K RAM, RS-232C serial port (bus version requires available expansion slot), DOS 2.0 or later.
CIRCLE **606** ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEY TRONIC PROFESSIONAL SERIES MOUSE



Last Review: February 14, 1989, page 252
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Good design. Performs well on either mouse pad or desktop; sturdy casing takes a licking.
Negative Findings: Cable is too short.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Logitech Mouse Series 9

by Charles Conover

Six months with the $129 Logitech Series 9 bus mouse proves one *thing: this* three-button, high-resolution model is as comfortable and easy to use as it is technologically advanced.

The mouse is slightly larger than the Microsoft model I use on another computer, and at first it felt awkward. Once I became accustomed to it, however, the Logitech felt right at home in my hand. The model sports an ergonomically designed case, arched so that your fingers fall naturally over its three equally spaced buttons. A slight indentation on the center button kept me conscious of where my middle finger resided, preventing my pressing it when I really meant to access the third button. The middle button itself can be cus-

In 1989, PC Tools™ was the most talked-about utility software.

Central Point Software INC™

Introducing PC
The utility they'll be t

Disk Backup

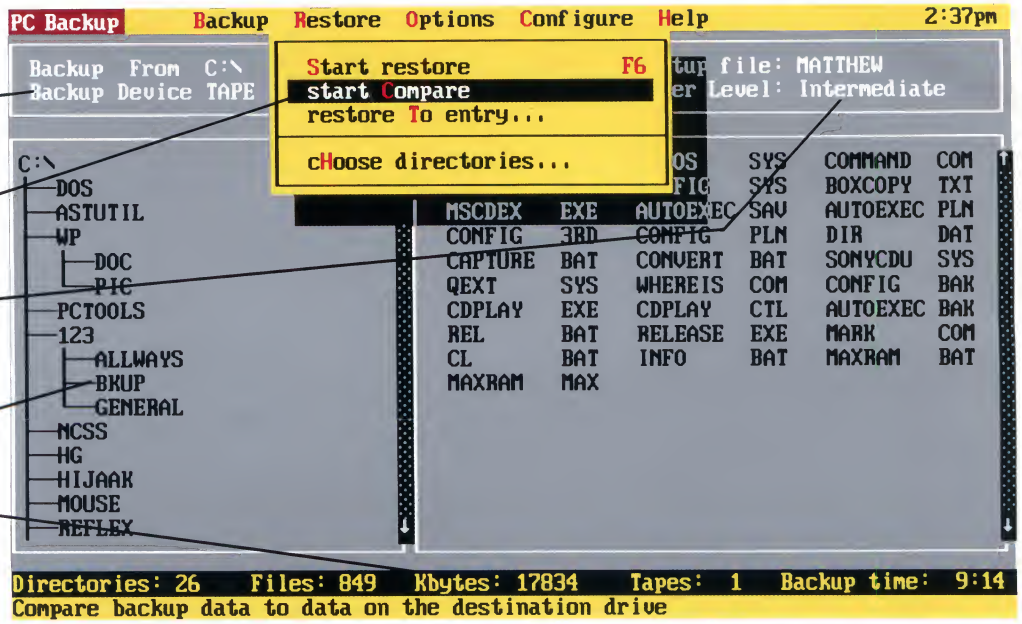
NEW ***Supports tape drives*** *used by IBM, Compaq, Irwin, Mountain and others. Features unattended, scheduled backups.*

NEW ***Advanced error-checking and correction*** *make sure your backup is absolutely reliable.*

NEW ***With three user levels,*** *begin with the basics and add more features when you're ready. Optional password protection. (Also included in PC Shell,™ below.)*

Quick, easy file selection. *Pick the files or directories you want and save your selections in a file for use later.*

NEW ***Fast and economical.*** *Backup at speeds up to 2.5 MB per minute. Our new high-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage up to 60%.*



DOS Shell

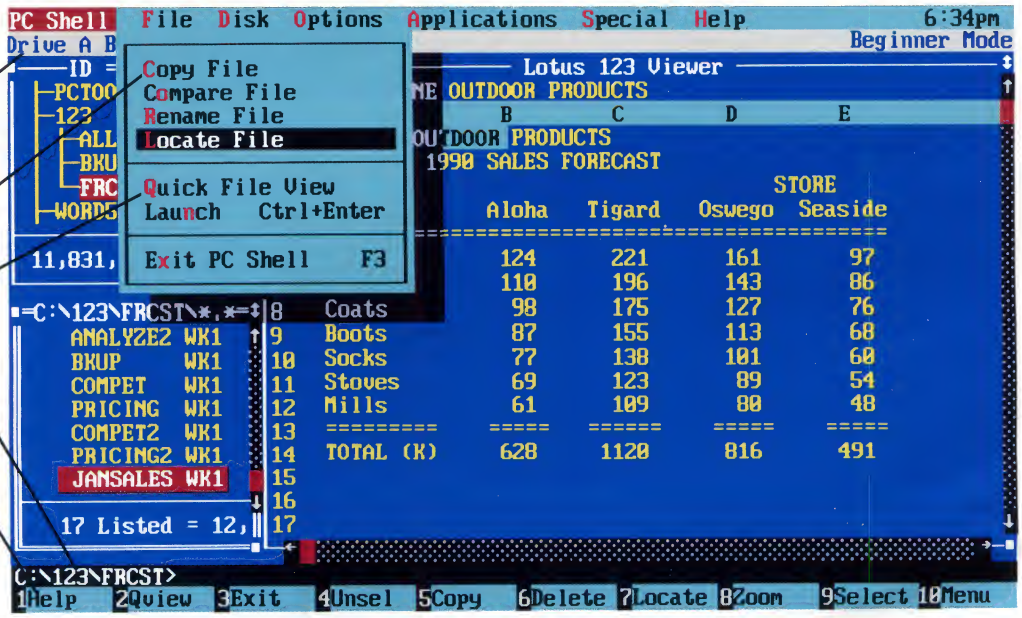
Network support. *Working with files on Novell and IBM PC LANs is as easy as if they were right inside your PC.*

NEW ***Transfer files to your laptop*** *with a built-in version of LapLink from Traveling Software.*

NEW ***Over 30 file viewers*** *let you browse through an entire directory of files in a matter of seconds.*

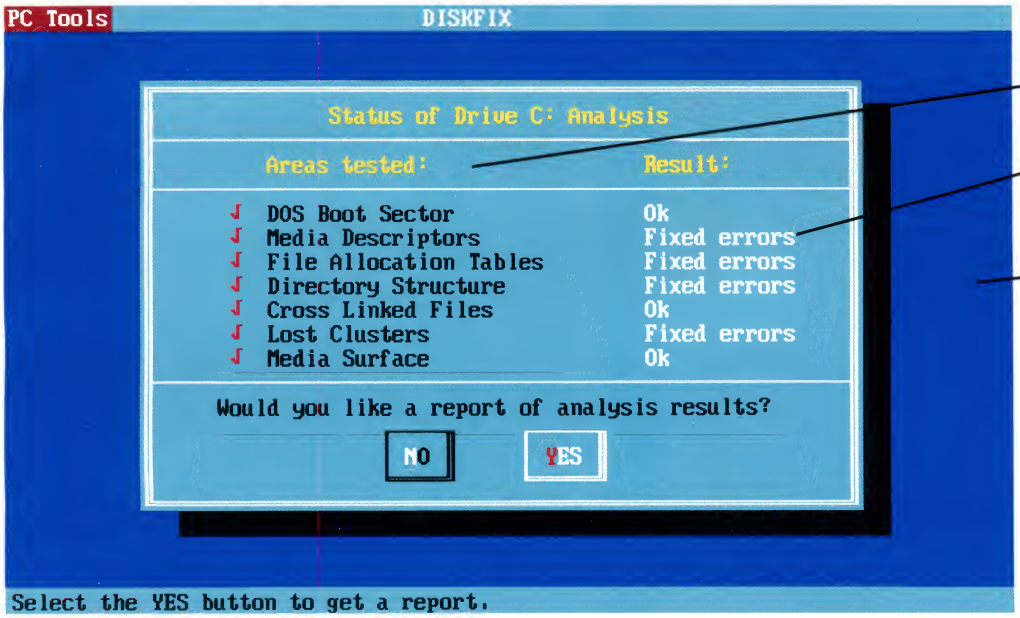
NEW ***Resident DOS prompt.*** *Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without leaving your main program.*

NEW ***With user-definable function keys,*** *any of PC Shell's 60 functions are within easy reach.*



In 1989, PC Tools established itself as the world's leading utility product, not only by selling 711,000 copies, but also by receiving nearly every editorial award possible in its class. This year, we're proud to announce PC Tools Deluxe Version 6–more than 70 new features that set new standards for technical depth and ease of use.

Tools™ Version 6. alking about in 1990.



Data Recovery

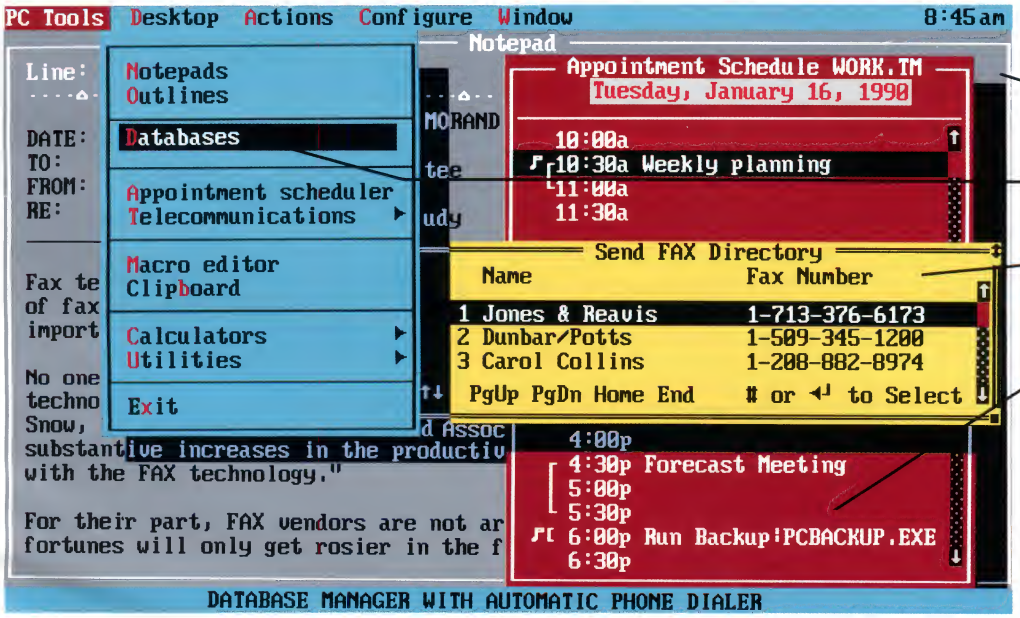
NEW ***Powerful and complete.*** *DiskFix™ is the most comprehensive disk-repair program you can buy.*

NEW ***Simple and automatic.*** *DiskFix analyses and repairs disks on its own. It doesn't ask you to become an expert.*

NEW ***Fast.*** *DiskFix performs over 1,000 tests on a 32 MB partition in as little as six seconds.*

Undelete and unformat *functions provide fast, easy recovery from deleted files or accidental formats.*

To speed recovery, *our Mirror program takes regular snapshots of your partition table, FAT and directory.*



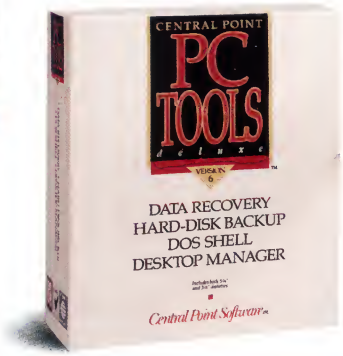
Desktop

Twelve integrated applications, *available on demand. Uses only 40 KB RAM in resident mode.*

NEW ***Our dBASE-compatible database*** *lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls.*

NEW ***Fax support.*** *With a fax board you can send an urgent document anywhere in the world. Works over networks.*

The scheduler *not only tracks appointments, but can do a backup or download e-mail at a predetermined time.*



So discover Version 6 for yourself: Use the attached card to request more information or upgrade from a previous version. And get the utility they'll be talking about in 1990. *Central Point Software* INC™

PC Tools™ is the most powerful collection of data recovery, hard-disk backup, DOS shell, and desktop manager programs available–at any price. ★ Indicates new or improved in Version 6.

CONSISTENT INTERFACE

★ NEW! **VARIABLE USER LEVELS.** Beginner, Intermediate, and Advanced modes for PC Backup and PC Shell.

- **EASY TO USE.** Pull-down menus, context-sensitive help, full mouse support. Movable, resizable windows. IBM SAA/CUA compliant.

DATA RECOVERY

★ NEW! **DISKFIX.™** The most comprehensive disk-repair program available. Quickly and automatically diagnoses and repairs lost or cross-linked files and directories, file allocation errors and corrupt directory/partition information.

- **UNDELETE.** Fast and easy recovery of deleted files and subdirectories.
- **UNFORMAT.** Recover data after an accidental or unintended format.

HARD DISK BACKUP

★ NEW! **TAPE DRIVE SUPPORT.** Backup to QIC-40, QIC-80, and Irwin tape drives from IBM, Compaq, Mountain, Colorado Memory and Archive (QIC-80 only). Record up to 250 MB on one tape.

★ NEW! **COMPARE.** Checks backup against current files–produces report of differences.

★ NEW! **APPENDED BACKUPS.** Allows full and incremental backups to be retained on a single set of disks/tapes.

★ NEW! **FAST BACKUP.** Backup at speeds up to 2.5 MB per minute or faster, depending on your CPU speed.

★ NEW! **STANDARD DOS FORMAT.** Backup disks are now readable by DOS. Saves time and allows re-use of media without formatting.

★ NEW! **ADAPTIVE DATA COMPRESSION.** High-speed compression reduces disk/tape usage by up to 60%.

- **RELIABLE BACKUP.** Complete bit-for-bit verification of all data backed up; can reconstruct missing data from damaged disks.
- **SCHEDULED BACKUPS.** Schedule backups to run automatically.
- **DISK/TAPE/TIME ESTIMATE.** Dynamically estimates disk/tape and time usage for backup.

CENTRAL POINT™

PC TOOLS

d e l u x e

VERSION 6™

DOS SHELL

★ NEW! **OVER 30 FILE VIEWERS.** Quickly view files in their native formats. (See list below.)

★ NEW! **LOCATE.** Locate your files by name or by content; then load selected data and its parent application in one step.

★ NEW! **RESIDENT DOS PROMPT.** Hot-key into PC Shell and execute any DOS command without unloading your main program.

★ NEW! **FILE TRANSFER.** Transfer files to a laptop via serial cable with an integrated version of LapLink from Traveling Software.

★ NEW! **PROGRAMMABLE FUNCTION KEYS.** Customize PC Shell's function keys for quick access to your most-used commands.

- **FAST, EASY OPERATION.** Invoke standard DOS commands (Copy, Rename, Delete, etc.) with just a single keystroke.
- **SORT, MOVE, PRUNE & GRAFT.** Reorder and reorganize files and directories with ease.

FILE VIEWERS

WORD PROCESSORS
- WordPerfect
- MS Word
- MS Works
- Wordstar
- Wordstar 2000
- XyWrite
- Multimate
- MS Windows Write
- PC Tools Notepad
- ASCII Text

SPREADSHEETS
- Lotus 1-2-3 (1A, 2.X)
- Symphony
- MS Excel
- MS Works
- Quattro
- Words and Figures
- Twin
- VP-Planner Plus

DATABASES
- dBASE III, IV
- Paradox
- R:Base
- FoxBASE
- Clipper
- dBXL

OTHER
- Binary
- PC Paintbrush (PCX graphics)
- ARC, LZH, PAK, PKZIP and ZOO catalogs

- **NETWORK SUPPORT.** Supports Novell and IBM PC LAN networks.
- **MEMORY RESIDENT.** Optionally loads memory-resident. Use on top of other applications. Requires only 10 KB RAM.

DESKTOP MANAGER

★ NEW! **FAX SUPPORT.** Use an Intel, Spectra or other CAS-compatible fax board to send/receive faxes at any time. Supports networks.

★ NEW! **DATABASE.** dBASE file-compatible; lets you manage lists, create form letters or autodial calls. Includes indexing, append/transfer, field-editing and a browse mode.

★ NEW! **TELECOMMUNICATIONS.** Send faxes or e-mail through services such as MCI, Compuserve, and EasyLink. Easily add other services. Can run in background.

★ NEW! **CALCULATORS.** HP-11C scientific, HP-12C financial, HP-16C programmer's, and algebraic calculators.

- **NOTEPADS.** Includes spelling checker, block moves, search/replace, and more.
- **APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER.** Plan and prioritize your schedule. Do a backup, send a fax, or download e-mail at a predetermined time.
- **CUT AND PASTE.** Capture work from your screen and "paste" it into a different program.
- **MEMORY RESIDENT.** Optionally loads memory-resident. Use on top of other applications. Requires less than 40 KB RAM.

OTHER FEATURES

★ NEW! **PC CACHE.** Increases system performance. Includes optional write-caching. Supports conventional, extended and expanded (EMS) memory.

- **COMPRESS.** Unfragments files to speed disk access.
- **PC SECURE.** Password protection for sensitive data and program files; encrypts data to U.S. Department of Defense (DES) standards.

REQUIREMENTS

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or 100% compatible with DOS 3.0 or higher and 512KB RAM. Hard disk recommended. Supports Microsoft mouse driver version 6.14 or higher, Logitech/Dexxa mouse drivers version 3.4X or higher, or 100% compatible.

This product is subject to the export controls of the U.S. Dept. of State. All rights reserved. PC Tools,™ PC Tools Deluxe,™ PC Shell,™ PC Cache,™ PC Secure,™ and DiskFix™ are trademarks of Central Point Software. LapLink® is a registered trademark of Traveling Software, Inc. Names of products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

A new vision for 1990.

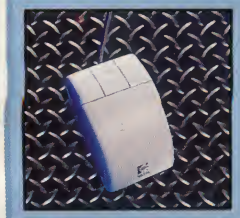
Central Point Software INC™

15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200, Beaverton, OR 97006, (503) 690-8090

tomized to take the place of the commands you most often use. While I do know of people who take advantage of this feature, in all the months I used the mouse I preferred to stick with the keyboard commands that the middle button offered to replace.

Because of the mouse's dynamic tracking, I could easily scan across the entire screen using very little hand motion. With a resolution that can be programmed anywhere from 50 to 19,200 dots per inch (the default is 320 dpi), this Microsoft-compatible mouse performed with quite a high degree of accuracy during long sessions of pixel editing in ZSoft Corp.'s *PC Paintbrush IV*.

LOGITECH MOUSE SERIES 9



Last Review: February 14, 1989, page 262
Reason Selected: Technical interest
Positive Findings: Wide-ranging resolution; high degree of accuracy in operation. Comfortable movement.
Negative Findings: Lightweight construction (compared with Microsoft Mouse) leads to occasional slips.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

A versatile rodent, the Logitech Mouse comes with numerous options and programming features. I had high hopes for the *Mouse-2-3* utility, which lets you use the Logitech with *Lotus 1-2-3*. Indeed, the utility itself performed well, but I must admit to feeling uncomfortable using *1-2-3* with a mouse. With the keyboard, I didn't even have to think about selecting *1-2-3* commands; with a mouse, the entire process became a conscious effort and decreased my productivity. This is certainly not the fault of the Logitech product—just a mental block that other experienced *1-2-3* users might well share.

One problem Logitech must take the blame for is that its mouse would sometimes slip on the surface of my desktop, which never happens with the Microsoft Mouse. The problem seems to stem from the Logitech unit's lightweight construction: the Microsoft Mouse has a much heavier ball and seems to be better weighted to the table.

Over the long term, how does the Logitech fare against the market-leading Microsoft Mouse? Let's put it this way: I'm not about to replace the Microsoft Mouse I use on one of my PCs with the Logitech, but neither do I intend to ditch the Logitech that has served so well on my other system throughout these past few months.

Logitech Mouse Series 9
Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 795-8500.
List Price: $129; serial version, $119; PS/2 serial version, $139.
Requires: 11K RAM (384K RAM with pop-up DOS), 8-bit expansion slot (serial version requires an RS-232 serial port), DOS 2.1 or later.

CIRCLE **607** ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

Mitsubishi FA3425L9 Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16 Taxan Ultra Vision 1000

by Tony Rizzo

When first asked to test three 8514/A-compatible monitors, I thought to myself, "Flicker . . . . I'm going to have to live with flicker for the duration of this endurance test!" Thus, the real question became not one of the monitors themselves enduring, but of my being able to endure. I'm happy to report that I've survived, safe and sound, my eyesight intact, with absolutely no case of the jitters.

The three monitors I tested—the Mitsubishi FA3425L9, the Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16, and the Taxan Ultra Vision 1000—all performed admirably. Each spent its fair share of time attached to my IBM PS/2 Model 80, utilizing its fully populated IBM 8514/A board. At one time or another, I also had the monitors connected to the Model 80's built-in VGA adaptor.

The 8514/A board and its interlaced display technology necessarily played a big role in the review process. For the most part, my testing was done by running OS/2 1.2's Presentation Manager with the OS/2 8514/A driver installed.

MITSUBISHI FA3425L9

The $1,175 Mitsubishi FA3425L9 turned out to be an absolutely wonderful monitor for use with the 8514/A. It offered an easy setup and long-persistance phosphers that produced a pretty solid and steady image at all times during the months I used it. I found no flicker problems here.

The flip side to this is that when I needed to drop down to VGA, long-persistence phosphors suddenly became considerably less tolerable. When scrolling text, working with *Microsoft Windows*, or running animations using *Autodesk Animator*, I met with annoying ghosting. I also found that the only way to obtain a satisfactory picture was to have the brightness and contrast knobs turned to their highest positions. Moreover, the $30 swivel base didn't seem quite as solid as it could be, but it did stay put once I found a good position, and prolonged use didn't bring on any neck cramps.

MITSUBISHI FA3425L9

Last Review: February 14, 1989, page 216
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Steady and solid; flicker-free image in 8514/A mode.
Negative Findings: Ghosting in VGA mode. Swivel stand seems less solid than the competition.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE
8514/A MODE
VGA MODE

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS ULTRA 16

As with the Mitsubishi monitor, set-up of the Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16 was easy. All I had to do was make sure this $1,375 monitor was set for analog input and plug it in.

My experiments with picture quality in VGA mode produced excellent results. In 8514/A mode, operation was smooth: I did observe some flicker, but it was barely perceptible and therefore tolerable. One minor problem revolved around the horizontal size control. In underscan mode the picture came up a bit too small, whereas in overscan mode it was just a mite too large: the knob *would not* bring the picture out enough in underscan mode, or in enough in overscan mode. A minor nuisance, to be sure, and I had no trouble compromis-

PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS ULTRA 16

Last Review: February 14, 1989, page 223
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Fine picture quality; sturdy swivel base.
Negative Findings: Picture came up a bit too small in underscan mode, a touch too large in overscan mode (a minor nuisance).

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE
8514/A MODE — VGA MODE

ing—setting the monitor in underscan mode with the horizontal size control turned to its maximum position.

You'll want to avoid placing paper or other objects atop the monitor. In daily operation, I found that the Princeton runs much hotter than the other monitors tested.

In the time I had it, I certainly put the monitor's swivel base through a fair amount of abuse. It remained solid and reliable throughout.

TAXAN ULTRA VISION 1000

This brings us to the Taxan Ultra Vision 1000. I'm *not* giving this back! This is one solid monitor, worth every penny of its $3,695 price. In fact, it's so solid that I suspect its model number was based on its weight—it feels like a 1,000-pound unit. (All right, the actual weight is only 77 pounds.) Needless to stay, it sits, immovable, on my desk.

With rock-steady performance, a big 16.5-inch picture (easily legible from 5 feet away, and great for small-scale presentations), and effortless handling of the 8514/A, the Taxan Ultra Vision has quickly become my standard for running Presentation Manager.

The monitor accepts only analog input, this through five BNC connectors—but once again setup is simple. Controls include brightness and contrast thumbwheels and a handy built-in degausser. The contrast setting was fine in its middle postion, but I had to keep the brightness knob turned all the way up to get a suitably

TAXAN ULTRA VISION 1000

Last Review: February 14, 1989, page 231
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Rock-steady performance; solid design; a large screen legible from a generous distance.
Negative Findings: Fingerprint-sensitive antiglare screen.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE
8514/A MODE — VGA MODE

bright picture. As with the Mitsubishi, this is probably just a matter of personal taste.

A special compartment holds controls that allow for fine tuning of the picture (vertical/horizontal size and position) in either 30- or 60-kHz scanning mode. These controls can be accessed with a small, supplied screwdriver, but I never needed to make any adjustments.

I don't make a habit of resting my hand against my display, but the antiglare screen does pick up and reflect back the

OUR SOFTWARE IS A TOUGH **ACT** TO FOLLOW
(BUT, FOLLOW IT WE DID.)

INTRODUCING COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE ACT 1PLUS

Cougar Mountain Software is pleased to announce our new Total Accounting Software Package. All previously optional enhancements are now included in the package, and several new modules etc. are included too. Our new ACT 1 PLUS Accounting Software will be the package by which our competition will be judged. Our 8 year track record for flexibility, power, and reliability speaks for itself.

NOW INCLUDED:
- General Ledger (enhanced)
- Accounts Payable (enhanced)
- Accounts Receivable (enhanced)
- Inventory (enhanced)
- Payroll (enhanced)
- Order Entry/Invoicing (enhanced)
- Purchase Order (New)
- Check Reconciliation (New)
- LYNX ASCII File Convertor (New)
- User's Manual (New)

This totally integrated, extremely comprehensive single user accounting software package provides the user with an audit trail second to none; generates hundreds of preformatted or user defined reports; is easily upgraded to multi-user LAN Network or Xenix/UNIX versions with no loss of data or files; and is offered complete with a 30 day money back guarantee. When you purchase directly from Cougar Mountain, if you are unsatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your money. (15% restocking fee applicable.)

ALSO NEW FOR 1990 —
COUGAR MOUNTAIN REPORT WRITER
Allows user to generate custom designed reports using data from any Cougar Mountain files.
$199.50

TOTAL ACT 1PLUS pkg. $199.50
Total Upgrade For Existing Users $99.50
Multi User ACT 2 PLUS $999.50
Bonus Package ACT 1 PLUS & Report Writer $349.50

COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE
2609 Kootenai
Box 6886
Boise, Idaho 83707
1-800-344-2540
To place an order or receive information.

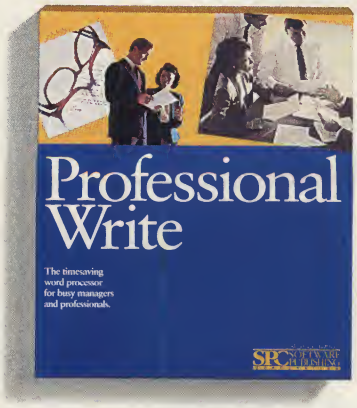
CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zilch*

About all the support you'll need to give your users—with Professional Write.®

Why did ***InfoWorld*** call Professional Write "The Best in Class" for executive word processors? Why did ***PC Week***'s Corporate Satisfaction Poll rate it #1?

Because with Professional Write from Software Publishing Corporation, users don't have to spend time poring over manuals or attending classes to become instantly productive. Which means you don't waste valuable resources setting up training sessions, answering questions, or fielding complaints. And Professional Write is compatible with all the best word processing software.



Add our dedication to providing the last word in service to you and your end users, and you'll get a lot more than "zilch."

Let us prove it. Call today.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK CALL 1-800-345-2888, *OPERATOR 60.*

In Canada call 1-416-566-0566. Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.
©1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. InfoWorld "Best In Its Class" awarded 8/7/89.

slightest fingerprint. Either be careful or be prepared to clean the screen often.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS

In general, as far as the 8514/A display mode goes, any of these monitors will suffice. While some industry observers complain long and loudly about the 8514/A standard, in months of steady work with these monitors, I haven't seen anything to moan about.

In fact, I got used to the 8514/A mode fairly quickly, and VGA just doesn't look quite as good to me anymore. Flicker? Poorly designed 8514/A monitors may have this problem, but quality 8514/A models, like the ones that survived this endurance test, are as free (or nearly as free) from that problem as quality monitors that operate in any other mode.

Mitsubishi FA3425L9
Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA; (213) 217-5732.
List Price: With long-persistence phosphors, $1,175; with short-persistence phosphors, $1,015. Tilt-and-swivel base, $30; VGA cable, $35.
Requires: Any VGA or 8514/A display adapter.
CIRCLE **608** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16
Princeton Graphic Systems, 1100 N. Meadow Pkwy., #150, Roswell, GA 30076; (800) 221-4190, (404) 664-1010.
List Price: $1,375.
Requires: MDA, Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, or 8514/A display adapter.
CIRCLE **609** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Taxan Ultra Vision 1000
Taxan USA Corp., 161 Nortech Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; (800) 829-2641, (408) 946-3400.
List Price: $3,695.
Requires: VGA or 8514/A display adapter.
CIRCLE **610** ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTSCRIPT ADD-IN BOARDS

PC Publisher Kit Series II

by Stuart R. Greenberg

PostScript holds an undying attraction for would-be desktop publishers, although it may seem out of reach for those who barely scraped together *enough cash* to buy a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet. Now I love my LaserJet, but we're talking about scalable fonts, high-quality graphics, and dazzling special effects. So I welcomed the chance to bring PostScript power to my LaserJet for a few months—courtesy of QMS's PC Publisher Kit Series II.

The $1,995 PC Publisher Kit consists of a circuit board for the PC and one for the LaserJet. Installation proved simple, and I was up and running in minutes. But after a few sessions of playing around I discovered one important fact: I need my LaserJet. Although I do my fair share of desktop publishing, I *am* a programmer: code listings, screen dumps, and other tasks require unmodified LaserJet output.

Happily, the PC Publisher Kit allows unrestricted use of the LaserJet in two ways. If the PostScript driver software was not loaded, the LaserJet functioned normally. Better yet, even with the PostScript drivers loaded I could use the LaserJet. I simply directed the driver to send all output intended for LPT2 to the PostScript processor; any output destined for LPT1 was sent directly to the LaserJet. I had my cake and was eating it too!

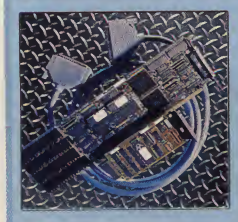
The PC Publisher Kit operated almost flawlessly all through the months I used it. The print speed wasn't blinding, but the results were worth the wait. The PostScript pattern fills in *Corel Draw!* were particularly impressive.

The only problem occurred early on, when I was using the PostScript driver software with *Corel Draw!*. Initially, everything I prepared printed properly except for special PostScript effects. Closer examination of the Print dialog box indicated that *Corel Draw!* thought I was printing on a non-PostScript device. It turned out that *Corel Draw!* requires the *Windows* PostScript driver to have a particular name, and it was not the one supplied with the PC Publisher Kit. All I had to do was use the original *Windows* driver or rename the QMS driver. Kudos must go to the technical staffs at QMS and Corel: each immediately knew the solutions.

Over time, the PC Publisher Kit became an extension of my LaserJet—one that I could quickly and easily put to work. But I also realized something about PostScript in general during these months. Recent products like *MoreFonts* and *DigiFonts* have brought special effects to the LaserJet itself, making PostScript less of a necessity for some tasks. But that's not to say that the wide-eyed desktop publisher in me has grown blasé about PostScript: no other way can I fulfill creative tasks like indulging in *Corel Draw!*'s spectacular fills, or manipulating graphics through direct programming.

PC Publisher Kit Series II
QMS Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618; (800) 631-2692, (205) 633-4300.
List Price: $1,995.
Requires: 16K RAM, 2.8MB hard disk space, HP LaserJet Series II printer.
CIRCLE **611** ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC PUBLISHER KIT SERIES II



Last Review: April 11, 1989, page 224
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice runner-up
Positive Findings: Excellent technical support; impressive output (especially Corel Draw!'s patterns fills).
Negative Findings: Slower than the PS-388 Accelerator (but less expensive).

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

PS-388 Accelerator

by Luisa Simone

Everyone who owns a PC must usually make choices between mutually exclusive standards: EGA versus VGA, high-density versus low-density floppy disks, Hewlett-Packard's Printer Control Language (PCL) versus PostScript. But in the past seven months, I haven't had to choose between PCL and PostScript: I was the happy road-tester of Princeton Publishing Labs' PS-388 Accelerator.

This best-of-both-worlds scenario meant that the two print modes were always available. Software configured for the HP LaserJet wrote to LPT1, and applications that took advantage of PostScript sent data to LPT2. The only time during the day when I was consciously aware of the additional board in my printer was when I booted up, because I had to download the 35 Bitstream outline fonts that came with the PS-388.

In all the months that I have used this product I received only one error message from *Microsoft Windows*, which informed

Imagine sinking a putt at Pebble Beach

when your putter's in Peoria.

That's the idea behind Carbon Copy Plus. A stroke of genius when it comes to remote control. With Carbon Copy Plus, you don't have to go to a problem to solve it. Or visit a customer to troubleshoot. Or be with your users to train them. Via a modem, Carbon Copy Plus gives your PC complete control of another PC. Letting you remotely share keyboards, disks and programs. Even translate graphic images when the two PC's are using different graphic standards. So if remote problems give you that sinking feeling, get Carbon Copy Plus. For more information, call Microcom at 617-551-1999, ext.

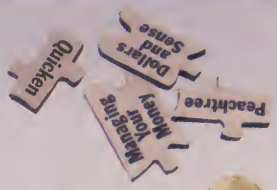
Microcom SOFTWARE DIVISION

Carbon Copy Plus

Microcom Software Division, Still River Corporate Center, 55 Federal Road, Danbury, CT 06810.
Sales and Product Information: 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062. Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Perfect Solution



to Your Accounting Software Puzzle

only **$49.95**

Five hundred years ago Luca Pacioli created the basis of modern accounting. Five years ago we created the most popular accounting software in the world.
Now, we give you Pacioli 2000, the full-featured accounting software that combines the ease-of-use of a checkwriter with the complete accounting features you need.

Pacioli 2000, with its unique M2/S2™ (multiple module/single system), has eight full-featured accounting modules: General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Once you learn one of them, you have learned them all.

8

Pacioli 2000 Has What You Need

- Maintains all detail information for up to 36 accounting periods. You can keep all 36 periods open simultaneously.
- Service based, Inventory based, Cash basis or Accrual basis. Use any or all at any time without losing data.
- Up to 999 companies on-line concurrently
- Transfer account data to your favorite spreadsheet, database or wordprocessor.
- Network ready— add 2 or 200 computers to your network with no additional fee or per-user charge.
- Multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management *and more.*
- Easy-to-use with pull-down menus, full mouse support, and context-sensitive help.
- Includes examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that allows you to create accounts "on the fly".

C.T.P. = Customer Takes Priority™

Pacioli 2000 fits your needs with these C.T.P. features:

= **Free Unlimited Customer Support**— No credit card numbers, no annual fees, just straight answers— right away!

= **Free Video Tutor**—*Introductory Offer:* 3 FREE video (VHS) programs, a $75 value, teaching you MS-DOS®, Basic Accounting, and Pacioli 2000.

= **90-Day Money Back Guarantee.*** Try Pacioli 2000 for 90 days. If you're not satisfied, send it back for a "no-questions" refund (minus shipping and $10 restocking fee). You can keep the Video Tutor.

To Order or For More Information Call:
1-800-345-4243
Ask for Operator #213
Or send $49.95 plus $7.50 shipping and handling each (Texas residents add 8% sales tax) to:

M-USA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC. 18111 Preston Road, Suite 500 Dallas, TX 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer, 640Kb, hard disk, mono or color monitor, mouse optional, MS-DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column printer in compressed mode.

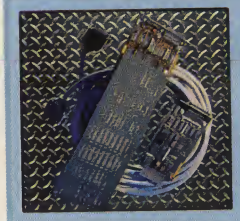
*Money-Back Guarantee only applies to products bought directly from M-USA Business Systems, Inc.

©Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000, M2/S2, C.T.P. are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

me that it was unable to write to LPT2 even though the pages had printed out properly. It turned out that the Princeton board was

PS-388 ACCELERATOR



Last Review: April 11, 1989, page 214
Reason Selected: Editor's Choice
Positive Findings: Prints out images with blinding speed. The ability to interpret encrypted Adobe fonts makes it a better-than-ever clone of the Apple LaserWriter.
Negative Findings: A woefully inadequate manual.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

so fast that it confused the spooler—hence the error message. Now this is the kind of "problem" I can live with. Changing the control panel's time out and retry settings—to 60 and 100 seconds, respectively—ended the meaningless messages.

The Epson emulation mode, which was nonexistent when we reviewed the product for the issue of April 11, 1989, still prints nothing but garbage. And the manual still reads more like someone's notes than actual documentation, though this won't interfere with the simple installation: one of the boards that comprises the PS-388 resides in your PC, the other in the HP's expansion slot. The less-than-stellar manual did make it more difficult to access some features included in Version 2.0, like the new interactive mode.

I appreciated being able to download encrypted Adobe fonts to the PS-388. Yet the poor documentation left me to my own devices to figure out that installing the Adobe fonts for *Windows* required that I use the generic .PFB files, not the more logical *Windows* metric files (PFM).

With Adobe font capability, flawless interpretation of PostScript, 3MB memory, and a list price of $2,500 (down $295 from our previous review), the PS-388 has proved a long-term winner.

PS-388 Accelerator
Princeton Publishing Labs Inc., 19 Wall St., Princeton, NJ 08540; (609) 924-1153.
List Price: $2,500.
Requires: HP LaserJet Series II printer. ■
CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1990

The SupersPort SX™ is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems. Laurel and Hardy Characters™ © 1990 LHPC.

A laptop computer without a printer? Ridiculous! What if you need a sudden revision? A quick letter? Or an instant overhead? You need a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your laptop. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), faster than ever, with quality output on plain paper, it's PC Magazine's Editors' Choice in portable printers for 1989. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. The world's smallest, lightest, quietest printer, it's ideal whether you're the big guy or the little guy on the team. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL DRAW!

The Winner of all the top Awards!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

1989 Publish! READERS' CHOICE

PC WORLD BEST BUY

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

PERSONAL PUBLISHING DRAWING PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

INFO WORLD 1989 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1989

DESKTOP PUBLISHING Publish! FIVE STAR AWARD

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

Call customer service: (613) 728-8200 for information and a free demo video.

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

THE X.25 ALTERNATIVE

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., M. Keith Thompson, and Michael O. Warren

If you need multiple simultaneous connections between LANs, X.25 routers represent an exciting connectivity alternative.

PHOTOGRAPHY: IMAGE BANK

Remember when yours was a one-LAN company? You bought a fast file server and a bunch of network cards, and after a little sweat and maybe a few tears, *presto!,* your co-workers were sharing the laser printer, accessing your database files, and sending e-mail like it was going out of style.

Then the marketing department in your crosstown office hooked its PCs together. Next your regional offices in Atlanta, Phoenix, and Los Angeles followed suit. And while each of these offices had developed powerful ways of sharing their own information, they couldn't very easily share that information with one another. To do so meant costly long-distance modem-to-modem hookups monitored by an employee whose time might be better spent elsewhere. It meant using clunky, remote LAN-control software that was limited by its narrow remote-control capabilities.

Keeping constant track of sales figures compiled on a LAN in another office was out of the question, as was the cost of keeping a phone line open from New York to California 24 hours a day. What you needed was a way to access all your offices' LANs whenever you wanted.

GOING THE X.25 ROUTER ROUTE

In this roundup, *PC Magazine* takes a close look at three add-in boards known as X.25 routers that enable you to send and receive data to and from *NetWare*-based LANs transparently and at high speed. All three boards connect up to 11 LANs simultaneously over an X.25 network. And four out of these 11 networks can be local LANs connected to one router PC.

Although it can be as expensive as standard remote LAN-control methods, the X.25 protocol represents an al-

ternative method of full-time LAN-to-LAN communications that's significantly more powerful in terms of both speed and flexibility.

Once you connect your distant LANs through an X.25 router, every client station on every network can, within the limits of network security, access every server on every network. You can assign a local DOS drive letter to a resource on any distant server and use it just as if it were on your LAN. For example, a PC user in New York can access data on a CD-ROM server attached to a LAN in California or send a file to a print server in Atlanta.

Other unique, standalone network operating systems, like *NetWare,* have their own built-in X.25 linking solutions. Banyan has excellent X.25 router capabilities built into its *VINES* network operating system. We limited this review to *NetWare*-compatible products. Eicon's Access/X.25 router can also operate with multitasking operating systems like *3+Open LAN Manager* and DOS-based LANs like LANtastic, DCA 10Net, D-Link, Invisible Network, and other NetBIOS-based networks. Gateway's G/Remote Bridge 64 and Novell's NetWare Link/X.25 operate only with *NetWare*-based LANs.

PUBLIC VS. PRIVATE DATA NETWORKS

Those who wish to take advantage of the speed and flexibility of X.25 data networks will first have to determine whether their LAN-to-LAN connectivity goals will best be served by a private or a public data network. This decision will depend on a number of factors.

A private X.25 network is one where network resources are usually dedicated to a small number of applications and a restricted set of users, such as in a corporation with LANs located on different floors of the same building, or LANs in different buildings within reasonably small geographic distances from one another.

Private X.25 network access is typically constructed to operate through dedicated equipment installed expressly for LAN-to-LAN communications. Such dedicated setups include access circuits, network interfaces between the user and the packet-switching devices (PSDs), packet-switching nodes (PSNs), trunk circuits connecting the PSNs, and control systems for the network.

While the initial cost of such hardware installation is high, your only after-installation cost burden will be that of maintaining your hardware and software links.

Public data networks, on the other hand, usually require a relatively small initial investment because the complex network hardware is owned by a third party—such as Tymnet or Telenet. The network's packet-switching capabilities are leased on a usage basis to many parties, and access to public data networks is typically available through local dial-up circuits. Your only hardware cost is that of the X.25 routing equipment you'll need to install on your LAN. If your X.25 traffic is for the most part low, or if your company's offices are geographically distant and the cost of installing dedicated lines prohibi-

X.25 AT WORK: Terms and Techniques

by F. Lee Maybaum

THE X.25 PROTOCOL

The most widely used, internationally agreed upon protocol for packet switching is X.25. Adopted as an international standard in 1976, X.25 has been revised and updated every four years since.

X.25 details a specific exchange of packets that are required to pass information. A *call request packet* requests permission for a data exchange. A *call accepted packet* grants permission and then it initiates an X.25 data-exchange session.

Once the session is set up, data is exchanged in the form of packets that contain routing information. The call is ended when a *call clear packet* is sent and a clear confirmation packet is received in acknowledgement.

Reset and restart packets add to the robustness of X.25. These, along with other X.25-specified packets such as the diagnostic packet, make X.25 extremely versatile and easy to use. Here is a glossary of terms that identifies some of the components of the X.25 protocol:

CALL PACKET A call packet carries addressing and other pertinent information that is needed to establish an X.25 switched virtual circuit (SVC).

CCITT X.25 RECOMMENDATION An international standard defining communication protocols via an X.25 public or private network. The recommendation is administered by the *Comité Consultatif Internationale Télégraphique et Téléphonic* (CCITT). Along with other CCITT recommendations, the X.25 Recommendation defines the Physical, Data Link, and Network layer protocols necessary to interface with X.25 networks. The 1984 CCITT X.25 Recommendation is supported by the majority of X.25 equipment vendors, but a CCITT X.25 Recommendation is published every four years.

CLEAR PACKET A clear packet performs the equivalent of hanging up the telephone.

DATA PACKET A data packet transports full-duplex information via an X.25 switched virtual circuit (SVC) or permanent virtual circuit (PVC). X.25 data packets may contain up to 1,024 bytes of user data, but the most common size is 128 bytes (the X.25 default).

DCE, which stands for data communications equipment, refers to any X.25 network component that implements the CCITT X.25 standard. For example, packet-switched nodes (PSNs) are typical X.25 DCEs.

DTE, which stands for data terminal equipment, refers to any end-user device that can access an X.25 network using the CCITT X.25 standard, LAP/LAPB, and X.25 PLP (see below).

LAPB/LAP Link access procedures (balanced), is the most common data-link control protocol used to interface X.25 DTEs with X.25 DCEs. X.25 also specifies a LAP, or *link access procedure (not balanced).*

Both LAP and LAPB are full-duplex, point-to-point bit-synchronous protocols. The unit of data transmission is called a frame. Frames may contain one or more X.25 packets.

tive, subscribing to a public data network makes good financial sense.

LOCAL DIAL-UP, LONG-DISTANCE ACTION
How does X.25 work? Several companies, like AT&T, Tymnet, and Telenet, manage worldwide networks of minicomputers connected by high-speed data communications lines. These companies sell the data-handling and data-transmission capabilities of these networks to subscribers under several different pricing schemes.

Worldwide networks, also known as Value Added Networks, or VANs, adhere to an international data-handling standard called X.25.

X.25 denotes a data-transfer protocol called packet switching. Rather than sending a stream of bits, as does a standard modem, an X.25 router gathers the data to be transmitted into a packet. Each packet contains a small amount of the data to be transmitted as well as information about the packet's origin, destination, size, and its place in the order of the packets sent. The packets are then reordered as they are received at their destination by the destination's router. Each router contains a PAD, or a packet assembler/disassembler, which translates the packets back into a form readable by your LAN.

Once distant LANs are connected through an X.25 router, every station on every network can, within limits of security, access every server on every network.

Because X.25 packet-switched VANs route each packet to any destination on-the-fly, they create the ability to link thousands of locations simultaneously. You see this best in X.25 networks like CompuServe where people calling in from locations around the world communicate at the same time with the central database computers. Costs to the user are determined by the amount of time a user is connected to the third-party X.25 dial-up port and by the number of X.25 packets that the user sends and receives. Although various cost algorithms are used, in general you can expect that the more you use, the more you pay.

Another familiar example of an X.25 network application is the verification of credit card charges. The number dialed by the credit card reader next to a checkout counter's cash register is frequently the number for an X.25 network port. Packet switching permits these short messages (which include your account number, store identification, and amount to be charged)

PAD An X.25 PAD, or packet assembler/disassembler, allows non-X.25 users to access an X.25 network. CCITT Recommendations X.3, X.28 and X.29 define the PAD parameters, terminal-to-PAD interface, and PAD-to-X.25 host interface.

The CCITT X.3, X.28, and X.29 Recommendations do not specify synchronous non-X.25 interfaces. However, most PAD providers have implemented PADs that support a number of bit- and character-synchronous devices. For example, binary synchronous PADs are quite common.

PLP packet level procedures define protocols for the transfer of packets between an X.25 DTE and an X.25 DCE. X.25 PLP is a full-duplex protocol that supports data sequencing, flow control, accountability, and error detection and recovery.

RESET PACKET A reset packet clears error conditions on an existing SVC or PVC. However, the reset packet does not clear the session. Rather, it notifies the communicating X.25 DTEs of error conditions at a known point in the data packet transfer sequence.

RESTART PACKET A restart packet notifies X.25 DTEs that an irrecoverable error exists within the X.25 network. Restart packets clear all existing SVCs and resynchronize all existing PVCs between an X.25 DTE and X.25 DCE.

VC An X.25 VC, or virtual circuit, is a PLP logical connection between an X.25 DTE and an X.25 DCE. X.25 supports both switched VCs (SVCs) and permanent VCs (PVCs). SVCs are analogous to dial-up lines, that is, they allow a particular X.25 DTE to establish a connection with different X.25 DTEs on a per-call basis. In contrast, PVCs are analogous to leased lines because they always connect two particular X.25 DTEs.

BRIDGES AND ROUTERS

The terms *bridges* and *routers* often confuse people looking for ways to link LANs. Both these devices link LANs but differ mainly in the protocols and components they use. Routers are generally more active than bridges. They read the more complex network addressing information and may add information to help route the data through the network.

BRIDGE A bridge is an interconnection device, sometimes working within a PC and sometimes within a special-purpose computer, that can connect LANs using similar or dissimilar data links such as Ethernet, Token-Ring, and X.25.

Bridges link LANs at the Data Link layer of the OSI model. Modern bridges read and filter data packets and frames and pass traffic only if the address is on the same segement of the network cable as the originating station.

ROUTER Routers are interconnection devices that are similar to bridges but serve packets or frames containing certain protocols.

Routers link LANs at the Network layer of the OSI model. Modern routers handle multiple protocol stacks simultaneously and move packets or frames onto the right links to their destinations. For example, an X.25 router will wrap an Ethernet packet back into an Ethernet system. ■

When your memory's low,

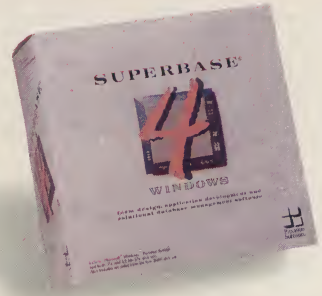
Intel ... 5 years
Above Board Plus 8 2Mb—Your memory isn't what it used to be. Today's high-end applications require more memory than ever, & nothing gives you the compatibility, reliability, & service of an Intel. Supports OS/2 . . $599.

□ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
R 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.



Precision Software ... NCP
▣ *Superbase 4 for Windows*—Combines intuitive pull-down menus with fourth generation programming tools, powerful forms designer and image management. Be a GUInius: Buy Superbase 4 today! . . . . . $459.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣Illustrator Windows 1.0. . . . . $279.
6590 ▣Streamline Windows 1.0 . . . . . 229.
Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 . . . . . 499.
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 319.
4103 ▣Alpha Works 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 1.3. . . . . 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 . . . . . 499.
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0. . . . . 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 . . . . . 245.
Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0. . . . . 49.
Bitstream ... NCP
▣Collections:
Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets . . . . . *each* 159.
▣Headlines *(1 to 6)*. . . . . *each* 99.
▣Fontware . . . . . *each* 99.

Microsoft ... NCP
▣ *Word for Windows*—Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents . . . . $329.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
6546 ▣Disk Vision 1.1. . . . . 45.
1447 □FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 55.
6245 ▣PopDropPLUS 1.0. . . . . 59.
Borland International ... NCP
4330 RTurbo C Professional Pack 1.0 . . . . 175.
4332 RTurbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 1.0 . . . . . 289.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.0. . . . . 469.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 . . . . . 85.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop *(NCP)* . . . . . 39.
1433 ▣Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.0. . . . . 75.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 . . . . . 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0. . . . . 89.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0. . . . . 27.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 RTurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 . . . . $45.
RIndividual States. . . . . .each 34.
Chronos Software ... NCP
4387 ▣Who•What•When 1.09 . . . . . 119.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □Corel Draw 1.1. . . . . 329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 . . . . . 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 . . . . . 129.
DacEasy ... NCP
1748 ▣DacEasy Accounting 4.0 . . . . . 89.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ▣PerFORM 2.0. . . . . 169.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ▣Direct Access 5.0. . . . . 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ▣db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
Dow Jones ... NCP
5494 RNews/Retrieval Membership Pkg. 24.
5th Generation ... NCP
2762 □Mace Utilities 1990. . . . . 89.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1 . . . . . 109.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 RFoxPro 1.0. . . . . 489.
2233 RFoxbase Plus 2.1 . . . . . 199.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 . . . . . 42.
4479 □Allways 1.0 . . . . . 85.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 RGeneric CADD Level 3 1.1.3 . . . 169.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.06 179.
5825 ▣Money Matters 1.0. . . . . 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 RPC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ▣Smartcom II 3.0. . . . . 89.

Corel Systems ... NCP
□ *Corel Draw 1.1*—You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clipart free! Change colors, rotate, stretch, copy, combine fill with patterns and fountains—the possibilities are endless and exciting. . . . . $329.

PC CONNECTION®

or performance is slow,

Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* $115.
IBM ... NCP
6187 ▣Storyboard Plus 2.0 ..... 239.
6599 □Current 1.0 ..... 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
2408 □Professor DOS 4A ..... 27.
6222 □Resume Maker 1.0 ..... 29.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ▣Magellan 1.0 ..... 149.
4131 ▣Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1989 .... 45.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
Microcom ... NCP
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micrografx ... NCP
6294 ▣Draw Plus 1.0 ..... 289.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
6787 ▣Info Select 1.0 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6133 ▣Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 55.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 ..... 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.

Microsoft ... NCP
▣*Microsoft C 6.0*—Set a new performance record with faster, more reliable code. New features include more sophisticated code optimization, powerful debugging enhancements, and second generation OS/2 support ..... $339.

Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... $35.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
Paperback Software ... NCP
6358 □VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 155.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
5900 □PC USA 1.0 ..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ▣SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 59.
4328 ▣Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 89.
3146 ▣Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 89.
Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows ..... 459.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.

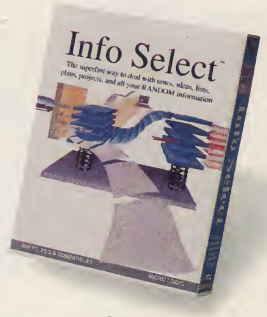
Quarterdeck ... NCP
□*QRAM 1.0*—Manage your memory to it's fullest with QRAM. If you have an EMS 4.0 or EEMS board, QRAM can use it to free up more memory within the 0–640k area. $49.

3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 1.1 ..... 129.
6400 □Manifest 1.0 ..... 39.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.
Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 3.1 ..... 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 309.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MEMBER of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection 720M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Micro Logic ... NCP
▣*Info Select 1.0*—The fastest most exciting new way to deal with notes, ideas, plans, contacts, and all your RANDOM information. Easy yet powerful. Endless uses ..... $55.

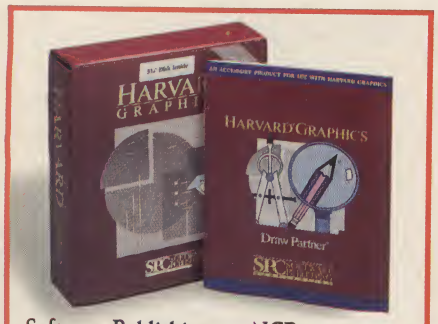
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ▣Professional Write 2.12 ..... 149.
3493 ▣Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
6289 ▣Draw Partner 1.0 *(for Harvard Graph.)* 59.
Symantec ... NCP
5383 ▣Budget Express 1.0 ..... 105.
3412 ▣Grandview 1.0 ..... 199.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0 ..... 469.
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
Timeslips ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 169.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.

Bitstream ... NCP
▣*Fontware*—52 different typeface packages in point sizes from 2 to 144 ..... each $99.
▣*Collections*—Typeface packages designed to produce Books & Manuals, Reports & Proposals, Newsletters & more . each $159.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

we've got the chips



Software Publishing ... NCP
☐*Harvard Graphics 2.13*–Be "free and easy" with the industry's best-selling presentation graphics package. Now includes Draw Partner drawing accessory FREE (normally $149 List). Graphically the best choice.... **$339.**

TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 179.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.

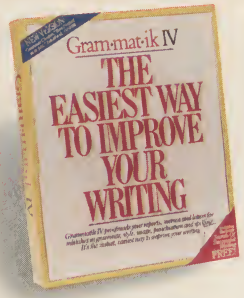
True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ▣True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ▣SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.
6771 ▣Memory Master 1.0 ..... 45.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
3799 ▣WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 75.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ▣DrawPerfect 1.0 ..... 279.

WordStar USA ... NCP
2825 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 249.
5000 ☐*Upgrade to Version 6.0* ..... 89.

Xerox ... NCP
3812 ☐Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 529.



Reference Software ... NCP
▣*Grammatik IV 1.0*–Checks for grammar, style, usage, punctuation and spelling errors in one pass! Now works within WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5.0, Professional Write 2.1, WordStar 5.5, XY Write III & more.... **$52.**

XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTreePro Gold 1.3 ..... $75.

XYQUEST ... NCP
4393 ☐XyWrite III Plus 3.55 ..... 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.
6295 ▣The Playroom ..... 32.
5851 ▣SimCity ..... 33.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
6436 ▣Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ▣Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
5804 ▣Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.

Microprose ... CP
4454 ☐F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 ☐Red Storm Rising ..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.

Parlor Software ... CP
3159 ☐Bridge Parlor 2.3 ..... 49.

Application Techniques ... NCP
▣*Pizazz Plus 1.3*–The ultimate screen capture, print and export software. Rated best output quality, easiest to use, and overall best Screen-Capture Program, *PC Week* (11/27/89) . **$69.**

Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ▣Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ▣Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
5106 ▣Space Quest III ..... 39.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 ▣Welltris ..... 22.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
3435 ▣My Letters, Numbers, Words *(2 to 6)* 22.
3438 ▣1st Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ☐2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.

Sublogic ... NCP
6190 ☐Air Transport Pilot ..... 33.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
10 titles ..... *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
UPS 360SX–Offers complete power protection for computers and can run a 286/386 machine, PS/2 and other small footprint workstations up to 25 minutes during power failure..... **$255.**

American Power ... 2 years
6812 200DL *(stand-by power source)* .. 155.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)*... 255.

AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 187.
6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 209.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
4105 RAMpage Plus Micro Channel 512k 419.

Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer ..... 1799.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer . 2949.

Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

Cuesta ... 1 year
1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.

Diconix ... 1 year
5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)* ..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*.. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
6765 LQ-1010 *(136 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* .... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year
3952 Logical Connection 512k ..... call

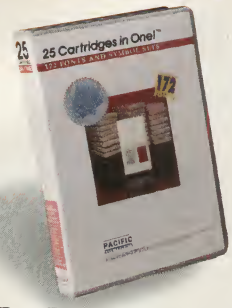
Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 279.
5991 9600 Baud V series modem ..... 759.

Hercules ... 2 years
2318 Graphics Card Plus ..... 189.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 Laserjet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1679.
6582 Laserjet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1039.
6581 Deskjet Plus *(w/ink cartridge)* .... 719.

PC CONNECTION®

and plenty of tips



Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
25 Cartridges in One!—An economical & versatile font solution for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II, IIP, & IID. 103 fonts, 20 symbol sets, 13 type families & 11 sizes of type for every business application..... $275.

Intel ... 5 years
4696 2400B Internal Modem..... 159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem..... 229.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 579.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k..... 419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k..... 449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k..... 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
4275 Connection CoProcessor *(w/Fax-it)*. 529.
4857 Visual Edge ..... 449.
MATH COPROCESSORS
2370 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . 199.
2369 80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)* 229.
4750 80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*.... 309.
2371 80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*.. 349.
2372 80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2587 Master Piece Plus Remote ..... 89.
2582 Master Piece Plus..... 109.
5697 Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)* . 115.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5801 New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*. 27.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick..... 29.
5802 Trackball..... 69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)* .... 69.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.
6786 ScanMan w/Catchword 1.0..... 315.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
6005 Ascend 4 Meg Brd. for Compaq 386 699.
6669 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet II *(upgradeable to 4 Meg)*. 329.
6013 Beyond Mem. Brd. for Model 50 *(512k)* 359.

Microsoft ... lifetime
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 .... 139.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* $75. *bus* $85.
6010 FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus* 109.

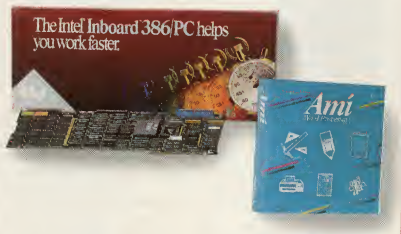
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5845 White Mouse *(bus or serial)*..... 69.
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+..... 89.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.
6208 Multisync 4D Monitor..... 1199.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
4690 ProDesigner VGA *(800 x 600)* .... 249.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 in 1 Font Cartridge *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)*.275.



Intel ... 5 years
Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami—Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee..... $579.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem..... 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2. 229.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years
4561 Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)* 199.
4562 Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)* 329.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years
5111 SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)* 269.
5402 SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)* 389.

Targus ... lifetime
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ..... 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case .... 199.

1-800/243-8088

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection 720M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
Connection CoProcessor—Send/recieve faxes from within many popular programs with the award winning Connection CoProcessor and Fax-it software (incl. free). Supports background operation. New low price .... $529.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
5598 TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400 189.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner..... 549.
4887 TheComplete Fax 9600 ..... 429.
5828 TheComplete Communicator ..... 559.
6797 TheComplete Portable Scanner.... 319.

Toshiba ... 1 year
6432 T1000SE Notebook Laptop *(5.9 lbs.)* .. call
4958 T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)* . 3249.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* .... 59.
6019 LS 600 Line Stabilizer..... 85.

Video 7 ... 7 years
5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)* ..... 289.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k ..... 449.

DRIVES

DTC ... 1 year
6248 AT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller .. 129.

Toshiba ... 1 year
T1000SE—Powerful yet extremely portable laptop computer. 80C86 processor, 1Mb RAM, 1.44 Mb floppy drive, 82-key keyboard, and backlit supertwist display. Weighs less than 6 pounds!..... call

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

to make your PC go.

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	$995.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
2499	PC2 Card *(controller required)*	169.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
5502	83-152M Ext. Tape Drive	759.
5500	83-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
6153	DC2120 Cartridge *(5 pack)*	135.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea.	35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
6602	1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*	519.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*	599.
6425	Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)*	599.
6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)*	699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	275.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	289.

Peter Norton ... NCP

▣ *The Norton Backup 1.0*—Save your data before you lose it with the all new Norton Backup. 3 user modes for ease of operation at any level plus many more advanced features make your backups easy ..... $89.

4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	359.
2287	40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)*	419.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")*	79.
4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)*	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

Checkfree

6360	CheckFree Xpress	25.

CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)*	$15.
5511	Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)*	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*	19.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	13.
2790	5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	15.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	29.

Intel ... 5 years

The newest modems from Intel provide MNP/Level 5 support for faster, more reliable communications. Also operates in Hayes-compatible mode for standard communication tasks. *2400EX MNP* $229. *2400 Internal MNP* $199.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

Master Piece Plus—An elegant power control center with complete surge protection and noise filtering. Includes five outlets, unique low voltage indicator, modem protection, anti-static pad, and swivel base ..... $109.

Sony ... lifetime

3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	12.
3292	5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*	19.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	14.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	29.
6659	QD 2000 Tape Cartridge	19.
6712	QD 600A Tape Cartridge	27.
6715	QD 6150 Tape Cartridge	27.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
3248	256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)*	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

WordPerfect ... NCP

▣ *DrawPerfect 1.0*—Comprehensive presentation graphics program from the makers of WordPerfect. Create special effects, self-running presentations, & more. Completely compatible with WordPerfect & PlanPerfect ..... $279.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Cultivation.

Silicon salad days.
(Or, how we mind our Peas & Cukes.)

Way up north in the fertile crescent of Marlow, NH (pop. 562), we know how to dig down deep. Which is pretty difficult (even for our celebrated 20 mole team) since the bedrock's just inches below the surface and the growing season's shorter than the day is *long*. But, with the winds of change blowing non-stop through the micro fields, you can't just scatter your seed any which way. You have to put down roots! We ought to know—we were the first company to sell peripherals and software exclusively for IBM personal computers. So when customers call us for product specs, prices, or technical assistance, they're dealing with a company that has its paws (and peas) planted firmly in the ground.

A window-based system you can grow with.

Up here in Marlow, our imagination isn't the only thing that's fertile. In fact, it's small potatoes compared to our PC Connection Mint Garden which comes complete with soil and seeds for growing a luscious crop of Spearmint, Peppermint and Lemon Balm right on your favorite window. Put a fresh sprig in your favorite beverage and we're sure it will add a delightful *je ne sais quoi* (which means that we have no idea what it will add—but it'll taste good). It's free to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and June 30.

Grow your own in a PC Connection Mint Garden. Offer not available outside the Continental U.S. or to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

to be sent to the proper bank and the proper information to be returned from the bank. The X.25 network allows this exchange to take place without the use of costly, dedicated connections from each store to the bank that issued the credit cards. When you use X.25 VANs to link LANs, you gain error-free simultaneous connections to multiple locations. This capability ought to make X.25 VANs perfect for LAN-to-LAN connections.

X.25 TO THE RESCUE?

Unfortunately, traditional management policies for public data networks lead to two problems: limited throughput and a "centralized connection" mentality.

In technical diagrams, X.25 networks are often depicted as a cloud (see the diagram "The X.25 Cloud"). The cloud obscures the complexity of the minicomputers inside the VAN and their myriad interconnections. Basically, there are two types of connections going into the "cloud." The first is a high-speed leased line able to carry 19.2, 56, or 64 kilobits per second, or even 1.544 megabits per second. These are expensive connections and are usually reserved for the busy "host" computer.

The second type of connection is a dial-

RATING X.25 PERFORMANCE: How We Tested

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Each of the three products reviewed performed similarly, being limited by the throughput of the communications channel. Rather than running benchmarks on three similar products, we felt it was more important to assess the performance of X.25 VANs when pitted against other LAN-linking alternatives.

Our tests compared a variety of typical network functions to see how they ran on X.25 VAN and direct dial-up connections. We tested each task at a number of typical connection speeds. Direct dial-up links were tested at 2,400 and 9,600 bits per second; X.25 VAN links at 2.400, 9,600, and 64,000 bps.

We chose network functions that used the resources of the networks in different ways and determined if a particular type of connection was good enough for a particular task. The tasks included e-mail message exchange, remote control of a PC through the network, sending print jobs to a remote network, accessing a database using standard MS-DOS applications, and accessing a database using database server techniques.

The tasks have different characteristics. An exchange of e-mail messages between LANs is essentially a server-to-server file transfer, whereas a single manipulation of a database with a traditional program (we used *Paradox*) involves sending hundreds of packets across both networks and the links between.

There are some areas where X.25 should be especially appreciated. An X.25 VAN link automatically provides multipoint capabilities and error correction. We simulated these benefits by using an asynchronous communications server on the LAN to dial out to a PC under remote control on another network (see Building Workgroup Solutions: Asynchronous Communications Servers, *PC Magazine*, May 16, 1989), but the X.25 solution was cleaner.

A good example is that remote control of a PC on a distant network often requires the presence of a technical support person to monitor, troubleshoot, or oversee operations. If you direct-dial into a distant network, you use both a modem remote-control program to link to a distant PC and a LAN remote-control program to link to the problem PC on the distant LAN. With an X.25 link, you only need a LAN remote-control program, licensed for multiple LAN operation.

Running the LAN remote-control program over X.25 also lets you monitor the activities of (or broadcast to) multiple PCs on multiple networks at the same time.

For our remote-control task, we had to use a combination of the *Close-Up* modem program and *Close-Up/LAN* across the phone lines, but only *Close-Up LAN* over the X.25 link (see "The LAN's Helping Hand," *PC Magazine*, October 31, 1989).

The matrix included here rates the suitability of the various connection options against common network tasks. We didn't look only at speed and performance, but also at efficiency, ease of use, and economy.

For example, remote printing is very fast at 64 kbps, but unless you send huge graphics images, you'll pay for more speed than you need.

And, because e-mail messages *often* have multiple addressees on different LANs, you can't beat the multipoint capabilities of X.25 for LAN-to-LAN e-mail. Here, speed isn't nearly as important as multipoint capabilities.

In summary, if you can get 9.6-kbps service from an X.25 VAN, you can link LANs efficiently and effectively for almost all network tasks. If the VAN companies continue to drag their feet about providing V.32, the modem-signaling CCITT standard for 9,000-bps service, then establishing your own 9,600-bps LAN-to-LAN links is often a better alternative than using 2,400-bps VAN services. ■

X.25 VAN VS. LAN-TO-LAN DIAL-UP: TASK-SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

	X.25 VAN			LAN–to–LAN dial-up	
Throughput rate (bps)	2,400	9,600	64,000	2,400	9,600
E-mail	3	3	3	2	2
Remote control	1	3	4	2	3
Remote printing	3	4	3	2	2
Database use	1	2	3	2	2
Database server	2	3	4	2	2

0 = No such capabilities offered
1 = Poorly suited overall
2 = Somewhat capable
3 = Well-suited
4 = Excellent

up telephone line, which is partially limited by throughput. Unfortunately, X.25 vendors haven't installed 9,600-bit-per-second error-correcting modems on many dial-access ports. They have few ports able to handle even 2,400 bps. You can barely make LAN virtual drive connections over 9,600-bps lines and it simply isn't worth trying at 2,400 bps. Unfortunately, several VAN managers couldn't explain why they haven't installed faster modems to take advantage of the LAN-to-LAN connection opportunities.

The limitation on connection speed is worsened by the double error-checking that takes place when Novell IPX packets travel over X.25. Since Novell designed IPX with the "Did you get what I sent?" concept in mind, both IPX and X.25 have built-in error correction. Therefore a lot of *IPX X.25 packets consist* of IPX confirmations to packets that X.25 has already confirmed, at least at the X.25 network level, so you need all the throughput you can get to carry the overhead.

Despite limitations on speed for connection options, X.25 networks are appropriate for many LAN-to-LAN applications.

Another glitch arises from the traditional use of VANs to make one-to-many connections. In the past, multiple clients used VANs to get to one host. The fee structure and programming of the networks reflect and perpetuate this scheme, but this isn't the best structure for LAN-to-LAN connections.

Technically, it's easy to route packets between any dial-in callers, but today these networks route packets only between dial-in callers and a "host" attached through a leased line. Providing connections between dial-in callers is a matter of company policy, pricing, and a few lines

NOW ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH NEW LASERJET® SERIES III

14 New ImageFont™ Cartridges For Users Of LaserJet® II, IID and IIP Printers.

Low Prices. High Quality.

If you're using an HP LaserJet Series II or new Series III printer or compatible, you owe it to yourself to call us today about our ImageFont HP-Compatible Series of easy-to-use font cartridges. *All cartridges also include drivers for Xerox® Ventura Publisher® and Windows®.* Ask for a free brochure with all the fonts, symbols and sizes available at new, affordable prices, only from PCPI.

1-800-225-4098

In California
1-800-262-0522

pcpi™
11590 West Bernardo Court, Suite 100
San Diego, California 92127, (619)485-8411

WE GUARANTEE COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is this where your database is leading you?

Now that the client/server revolution is here, you need to re-evaluate your database standards. Can your DBMS take you into the future on these key database issues? Migration. Productivity. Portability. Connectivity. Transparency. Develop in DataEase® 4.2 today, and client/server won't be the end of the road for your applications, because DataEase SQL is coming. Call 1-800-334-EASE (374-8000 in CT) for our SQL client/server white paper.

DataEase INTERNATIONAL
It's time you know more about us.

© 1990 DataEase Int'l, Inc. All rights reserved. ® DataEase is a registered trademark of DataEase Int'l, Inc.

WHY SOME PC USERS SHOULD TAKE A BRIDGE™ TO WORK.

Some PS/2® users still need to access 5.25″ disks. While some XT/AT/386 or compatible users will sooner or later have to gain access to the newer 3.5″ disks.

Which is why PC users need Sysgen Bridge-File add-on drives.

They make access to different disk formats as simple as crossing a bridge.

Only Sysgen Bridge-File drives read and write both high and low density diskettes.

Only Sysgen Bridge-File drives are compatible with the full line of PS/2 systems, while supporting both DOS and OS/2.™

Only Sysgen Bridge-File drives give you the ability to use three on-line storage devices, including an additional floppy drive or Sysgen Bridge-Tape backup system.

And only Sysgen Bridge-File drives deliver all of the above in an easy-to-install, easy-to-use package that's smaller than IBM®'s add-on drive.

So find out why Sysgen Bridge-File add-on drives are the most popular brand in the business.

Call us today at 1-800-821-2151 for the name of the dealer nearest you.

Then start taking a Bridge to work.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSGEN, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
Sysgen is a registered trademark and Bridge is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies. ©1990 Sysgen, Inc.

of code, but so far the VAN companies haven't implemented this capability. If you want to use X.25 VANs to link your LANs, you must have one LAN connected permanently as a "host" facility, which will require you to pay for a leased line to operate your X.25 network.

Despite the limitations on speed for connection options, X.25 networks are appropriate for many LAN-to-LAN applications. Pressures from users should force systems managers to implement more features for the LAN-to-LAN market.

OVER THE BRIDGE

When you use an X.25 VAN to link LANs, each LAN requires its own routing computer. This router is a PC acting as a special type of communications server, similar to a gateway; it includes a communications card and appropriate software. Since each of these products is what Novell terms "external *NetWare* bridges," the installation process uses a lot of code from Novell, including the bridge-generating, or "gening" program. Compiling and linking the necessary program components to form the executable program that initializes the router is handled automatically by the installation software. But setting up the hardware and creating the necessary directories for the router drivers is a tricky business; it includes both compiling and linking the necessary program components forming the executable program to start the router. This procedure is known as generating, or "gening" the bridge that the routers will use.

To link LANs with an X.25 VAN, each LAN requires its own routing computer that acts as a type of communications server, similar to a gateway.

Instant
3-D PARTS
From your CAD drawings

Desktop Techno CAM System for Under $11,110*... Includes full 3-D MasterCAM® software package, 9"x15"x4" travel table plus all electronics!

Techno Replicator™ System

See Us in Thomcat: Book 22

DRAW IT Using your favorite CAD program: AutoCAD®, VersaCAD®, CadKEY®, etc. Then simply transfer it to MasterCAM through an IGES file.

MAKE IT On the Techno Replicator™ using a variety of materials ranging from machineable wax, wood and plastic to non-ferrous metals.

ENGRAVE IT Using any font or design from your CAD package.

The MasterCAM program provides full 3-D tool path motions and tool path compensation. Make any 3-D curved surface you can draw using simple menu commands. Seven rugged milling table sizes available up to 4 ft. x 4 ft. Write, fax or call for detailed literature.

*Does not include IBM PC or milling head.

MasterCAM® A registered trademark of CNC Software Inc.

Techno a DSG company
2101 Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, NY 11040
TEL.: (516) 328-3970 • FAX: (516) 326-8827

CIRCLE 134 FOR IMMEDIATE APPLICATION
CIRCLE 143 FOR FUTURE REFERENCE

Is application migration to client/server taking you out of your way?

After months developing and maintaining applications, migration to client/server can force you to rewrite applications and lose functionality. With DataEase,® migration is as easy as doing a DataEase backup and restore. While retaining *complete* functionality. Take the direct route to the future with DataEase 4.2 now. DataEase SQL is on the way. Call 1-800-334-EASE (374-8000 in CT) for our SQL client/server white paper.

DataEase INTERNATIONAL
It's time you know more about us.

© 1990 DataEase Int'l, Inc. All rights reserved. ® DataEase is a registered trademark of DataEase Int'l, Inc.

OUR TESTS

We conducted our tests by installing the routers on Novell's *NetWare* 2.15 and *NetWare/386* 3.0 networks. The X.25 connections between the networks were provided by the Computer Sciences Corp. (CSC) Network Systems Division on a special test network in the company's Herndon, Virginia facility; CSC also furnished technical assistance during testing.

Because of our testing at CSC we discovered that the communications channels available for X.25 network connections limit the capabilities of these systems so much that speed or throughput tests are meaningless. We measured no significant differences between the throughput of the products we tested—even at 64 kbps signaling speeds over direct connections with no X.25 network in between.

There isn't a lot of difference among the products available to you. The companies used three different adapter boards, but the board Novell supplied for review was also made by Eicon. Much of the software in the products is different, but each package uses a near-identical interface and nearly the same command structure.

What we compared was the suitability of various connection speeds and techniques for common network tasks. There are some things that you can do well, such as e-mail sending and receiving, via a 2,400-bps link from LAN to VAN. Other functions, like virtual disk drive access by a DBMS to database files, require speeds of 9,600 bps or greater. And until VAN managers add high-speed connections, linking your LANS through public data networks will proceed at a crawl.

Obviously, every organization won't think X.25 routers are the perfect way to connect their LANs. Making multiple dial-up calls between networks and using WAITS (see "Building Workgroup Solutions: Low-Cost LANs," *PC Magazine,*

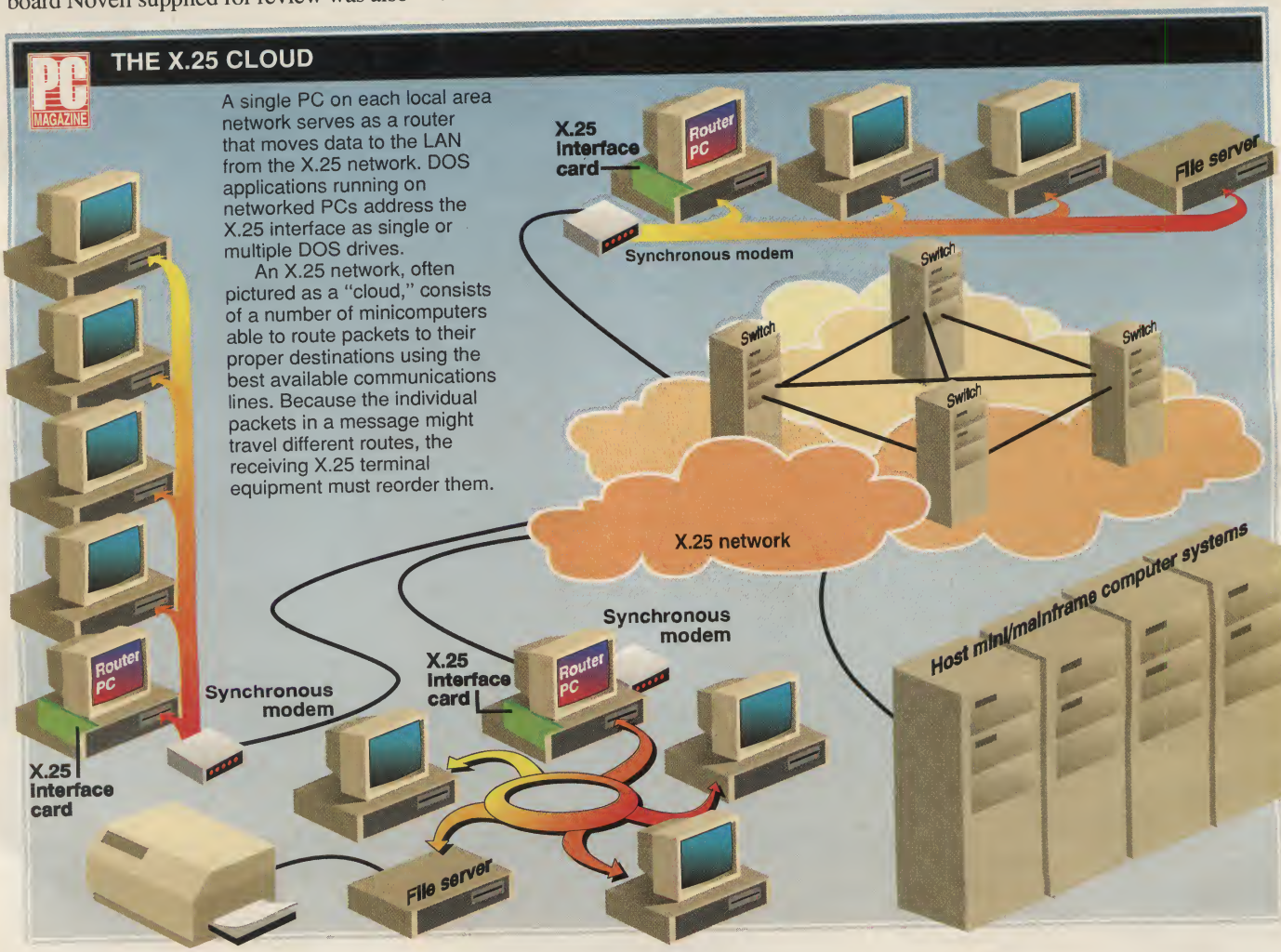
OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of *PC Magazine*.

F. Lee Maybaum is the former Director for the Defense Data Network and currently a consultant in the Commercial Business Office of CSC's Network System Division.

M. Keith Thompson is a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*. His recent articles include reviews of ISDN and *NetWare/386*.

Michael O. Warren is the Director for Commercial Business at CSC's Network System Division. His experience includes over 17 years in telecommunications consulting, business management, systems integration, and the development and management of complex network systems. ■



March 28, 1989) or modem remote-control software might work better for you. If you want multiple simultaneous connections between LANs, X.25 VANs furnish an exciting alternative.

EICON TECHNOLOGY CORP.
Access/X.25
All reviews by M. Keith Thompson

Looking for a complete X.25 solution for your company's LAN-to-LAN needs? Eicon Technology's $2,795 Access/X.25 network adapter package offers full X.25 routing capabilities at 64 kilobits per second, software for 32 virtual circuits, plus complete gateway and terminal emulation. This software and hardware combination serves as an effective X.25 LAN-to-LAN solution for Novell's *NetWare* and is the only board in our roundup that operates on NetBIOS networks.

Eicon's full-length, 8-bit network adapter is driven by a Motorola 68008 processor and sports 512K RAM. This coprocessing design allows multiple active communications sessions without interruption. The board's CPU manages the communications programs and runs them out of the card's RAM.

As with all X.25 products, installing Access/X.25 is no walk in the park. Once you make it through Novell's external bridge "gening" process—during which the installation program generates an executable bridge file based on your hardware configuration—you must negotiate Ac-

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Access/X.25
Eicon Technology Corp., 2196 32nd Ave., Montreal, Quebec, Canada H8T 3H7; (514) 631-2592.
List Price: $2,795 for *Netware* version; $3,195 for NetBIOS version.
Requires: 256K RAM (640K recommended); hard disk or network drive; DOS 3.0 or later; NetBIOS Network Operating System or Novell's *NetWare* 2.15 or later; synchronous full-duplex modem.
In Short: Eicon's X.25 router offers 32 simultaneous virtual circuits, full gateway and terminal emulation, and is the only LAN-to-LAN X.25 router in our group that operates under NetBIOS as well as *NetWare*.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine,* every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE
c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)
Card No._____Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please
City_____
State_____Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

SLOW CONSTRUCTION AHEAD

Does your database limit productivity?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 24, 1986 DataEase 2.5
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 15, 1988 DataEase LAN 1.12
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE September 26, 1989 DataEase 4.0

DataEase® reduces hundreds of lines of code to a few keystrokes. Features like MultiForms,™ QBE reports, and automatic conversion of dBASE,® Lotus® & Paradox® applications make DataEase the fastest way to develop and maintain applications.

DataEase 4.2 gets you up to speed today. DataEase SQL will take you into tomorrow. Call 1-800-334-EASE (374-8000 in CT) for our SQL client/server white paper.

DataEase INTERNATIONAL
It's time you know more about us.

© 1990 DataEase Int'l, Inc. All rights res. ® DataEase is a registered trademark of DataEase Int'l, Inc. MultiForms is a trademark of DataEase Int'l, Inc. dBASE, Paradox and Lotus are reg. trademarks of their respective mfgs. PC Magazine © 1989 Ziff Communications Company

cess/X.25's simple, well-organized setup screens. These screens allow you to change the many necessary X.25 parameters and configure the hardware for the network adapter; then a simple batch file created automatically during installation starts the server software.

After installation and setup, it's smooth sailing—but you'd better like writing your own batch files. A program module called BRX25 controls most of the routing functions from the DOS command line, but you must append routing information to the BRX25 command. For example, a command such as "BRX25 ANSWER ATLANTA=*" answers any incoming call at the Atlanta router. Likewise, "BRX25 CALL DALLAS=123456789" calls the router with a DTE address of 123456789 and references it as DALLAS. With 32 virtual connections possible, you can see the value of letting batch files do much of the repetitive work for you.

Once your connection is made, communicating becomes simple and direct. *NetWare*'s SLIST command lists all connected servers. Then, LAN security permitting, all of the users on any of the LANs have access to shared LAN resources. Standard Novell commands MAP to remote drives and redirect printer output to other print queues.

Access/X.25 offers other functions as well. Included with Access/X.25 is the Interactive Terminal Interface (ITI), a communications protocol that emulates different terminal protocols and ensures error-free data transmission over an X.25 network. Access/X.25 also emulates the packet assembler/disassembler and two types of terminals: VT100 and CCITT X.3/X.28/X.29. With CCITT emulation, Access/X.25 avoids the overhead of protocol conversion and leads to simpler, faster, and more reliable operation.

With sophistication comes complexity, and Access/X.25 is no exception. This program's software has hundreds of different parameters and settings. Happily, Eicon has a technical support staff with the right information. Eicon's network of resellers handles the first-line technical support. But users unable to get their questions answered by their dealer can call the Canadian-based company directly.

During our testing, we had many questions regarding our configuration, and each time we called our problems were quickly resolved. Also, Eicon offers two X.25 classes in the company's Montreal offices geared toward sales support staff and large coporate accounts.

Eicon's competent technical support staff and well-designed product represent a strong solution for LAN-to-LAN connectivity, whether you're using a *NetWare*- or NetBIOS-based LAN. We recommend using a Novell specialist for installation, but your in-house support people can take it from there.

EDITOR'S CHOICE

•Access/X.25

Recommending one product out of three similar ones is a difficult task. Your choice should be determined as much by support available from local dealers or value added retailers (VARs) as by a long list of features. If you use a VAR to supply your X.25 service, it's best to let the VAR install the product they know.

If you're keen on installing the system yourself, we suggest selecting a product from Eicon Technology Corp. Eicon has a strong base of support for its products. In fact, Eicon serves as the supplier of X.25 adapters for Novell and other companies.

One unique feature of Eicon's Access/X.25 adapter is its ability to act as a router and as a gateway simultaneously. It also includes full terminal emulation facilities. Eicon offers similar products for both IPX/SPX and NetBIOS networks, so you are able to use the same products across different networks in an organization.

While Novell has an excellent reputation and a strong product—the only router reviewed here available for the PS/2 environment—its support system is just getting started. Neither Novell nor Gateway offers NetBIOS support.

GATEWAY COMMUNICATIONS INC.
G/Remote Bridge 64

Gateway's G/Remote Bridge 64 links Novell *NetWare* LANs, regardless of their topology, through an X.25 network. For $2,495, this combination hardware and software product handles 128 virtual circuits for multipoint connectivity; moreover, it comes from a company with wide experience in X.25 technology.

Gateway's 8-bit, full-length Wide Area Network Interface Module (WNIM-186) runs G/Remote Bridge 64 software. Gateway bases the WNIM-186 on an Intel 80186 microprocessor with 512K of dual-ported RAM—a design that enables the board to read and write to memory at the same time. This allows the router PC to do other work while the WNIM-186 runs the router software. The router's maximum throughput is 64 kilobits per second.

WNIM-186 can be installed even in crowded PCs because it has 13 possible I/O addresses and six possible IRQ settings, all selected via jumper settings.

As with the other products in this roundup, the installation procedure is definitely not for novices. Novell's "gening" program requires a complex directory structure, and if the directories aren't exactly right, the bridge will not install. After gening the bridge, setting up G/Remote Bridge 64 is simple—provided that you know all of the X.25 parameters from your data network.

Well-organized setup screens allow you to change the necessary X.25 parameters. Though the router PC will run in non-dedicated mode, there is only 310K of RAM left for other applications. You can use G/Remote Bridge 64's line status monitoring program in the remaining memory to view the current status of your X.25 connections.

Unlike the other products tested here that require you to call each destination individually or via batch files, G/Remote Bridge 64 automatically connects you to the DTE addresses specified in the config-

FACT FILE

G/Remote Bridge 64
Gateway Communications Inc., 2941 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 553-1555.
List Price: $2,495
Requires: 256K RAM; hard disk or network drive; DOS 3.0 or later; Novell's *NetWare* 2.0a or later; synchronous full-duplex modem.
In Short: A good solution for multipoint connectivity. G/Remote Bridge 64 handles 128 virtual circuits; and its flexibility allows it to integrate with almost any X.25 public data network. In addition, Gateway's broad experience with X.25 solutions is a plus at installation time.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Pocket LAN Adapters for Token Ring, Ethernet and Arcnet.

Innovation comes in all shapes and sizes. At Xircom we believe it should fit in your pocket. Our Pocket LAN Adapters are revolutionary products developed for PC users who want the most convenient access to Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet networks.

What makes the Pocket LAN Adapters revolutionary? They require no internal slots, connecting through the parallel port of any IBM-compatible PC. All come supplied with certified drivers for a trouble-free solution that will have you connected in less time than it takes you to read this ad!

The Xircom approach has left the press full of praise: "The image of perfection—the way computers should be," wrote Steve Gibson in InfoWorld; "Incredibly easy to use...easy to install, easy to carry...a very clever device," according to Aaron Brenner at LAN Magazine.

You may think that all this "perfection" and convenience comes with a hefty price tag. It doesn't—in fact the Xircom family of LAN adapters costs about the same as the more traditional methods which it is quickly rendering obsolete.

It's living proof that with innovation on your side or in your parallel port, a little can take you a very long way.

Call Xircom today at (818)884-8755.

Xircom

LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Hwy., Suite 114
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818)884-8755 • FAX (818)884-1719

Arcnet is a registered trademark of Datapoint Corp.

BEST of COMDEX BYTEWEEK Best Support Hardware Award FALL 1989

LAN PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

uration menus when you first connect to the data network. Once connected, users have no indication (other than slightly slower response time) that the other servers exist across the country. *NetWare*'s SLIST command displays the connected servers up to the external bridge's maximum of 11. At this point, users can log on to any of the servers and use standard Novell commands to MAP to remote drives and CAPTURE printer output to other print queues.

Gateway's dealers and VARs handle the front-line support for G/Remote Bridge 64. These resellers are trained to handle the most common questions people ask. If, however, the dealers or VARs cannot answer your questions, you can call Gateway on the company's toll-free support line. Gateway offers classes at its offices and on-site, which gives them an important edge over the competition.

G/Remote Bridge 64 offers a well-thought-out solution for multipoint connectivity. Gateway enjoys a reputation for technical excellence. Because of the complexity of *NetWare* external bridges, we recommend using a specialist for installation—preferably a Gateway dealer. Because Gateway remarkets *NetWare* under its own label, Gateway's dealers are familar with this process and can make the installation go more smoothly.

NOVELL INC., COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS DIVISION

NetWare Link/X.25

Along with its multitude of other connectivity products, Novell offers a complete line of LAN-to-LAN connectivity products. NetWare Link/X.25 works in conjunction with either of the two X.25 adapters Novell currently sells to effect transparent LAN-to-LAN connections. The 8-bit, full-length X.25 Interface Card costs $2,995, supports 64 virtual circuits, and sports a maximum throughput rate of 64 kilobits per second. The X.25 Extended Interface Card goes for $3,495 and allows 254 virtual circuits.

What Novell used to call a bridge it now refers to as an external router, but to avoid confusing many of you who are already familiar with the product, we will refer to it by its more widely known name, an external bridge. (See "X.25 at Work: Terms and Techniques.") NetWare Link/X.25 connects up to 11 LANs simultaneously over an X.25 network. Of these 11, up to four local LANs can be connected to one

While not measurably different from others in this roundup, Novell's experience in communications-routing hardware and software makes it a solid buy.

Laser printing just got

Application for Employment

CORNERSTONE Corp.

Prospective employees will receive consideration without discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex, national orgin, handicap or veteran status.

PERSONAL
Last Name
Street Address
City, State, Zip
Have you ever ap
Position Desired?
Apart from absen
☐ Yes ☐ No
Are you legally eli
Other special trair
How did you learn

Stafford Kissell & Paulsworth

Dear Jonathan,

"How are you gonna keep'em down on the farm after they've seen Paree?"

Enclosed is an application for employment with a solid, little company called Cornerstone. They've been looking for a "heavy" with international accounting experience to run the show. The pay and the perks are great. And, oh yeah, their office is in Paris . . . **you know, France.**

This could be the opportunity you're looking for. It's a young, aggressive group. And, if all works out, I'll have a friend in Paris. *N'est-ce pas?*

Any interest?

router PC. This type of connection through a VAN is known as multipoint.

Installing a *NetWare* external bridge is only slightly less difficult than "gening" a *NetWare* server. After creating the maze of directories and subdirectories necessary for bridging drivers to generate the routers' bridge software, you run the BRGEN program. This menu-driven program allows you to pick the correct drivers for the network adapter and X.25 Interface Card. BRGEN then creates the executable BRIDGE.EXE program for use on the router PC. This sounds like a difficult procedure—and it is if you don't follow the directions exactly.

Configuring the Link/X.25 communications software is much easier. A series of menus prompts you for the X.25 configuration parameters. These values must match the parameters necessary to communicate with your data network. Novell claims the router PC operates in nondedicated mode, but like the other routers in our roundup, there is not much memory—a scant 310K—left for other programs.

There is good news and bad news about the workstation software. The workstations require only one file, called BRX25.EXE. However, BRX25.EXE is not menu driven and requires extensive command-line parameters. For example, the command "BRX25 ANSWER CONNECT01=2441* /PSECRET /2" answers the first two calls from DTE addresses starting with 2441 and specifying the password "SECRET". Likewise, "BRX25 CALL CHICAGO=311053010028;1,1" calls the router with a DTE address of 311053010028, references it as CHICAGO, and reverses the charges (designated by the 1,1). As a network administrator, you will certainly want to create batch files with the proper input for smooth integration into the daily routine.

Once the router is connected, *NetWare*'s SLIST command shows all connected servers. At this point, the MAP and CAPTURE commands connect to remote drives and redirect printer output to other print queues respectively.

Novell's network of resellers handles support for the communication products. Although Novell provides no formal support plan for its communications products, the company has an 800-number for any type of support questions. And Novell says it's currently developing a formal program for support and training.

While not measurably different in performance from the other products in this roundup, Novell's experience in communications routing hardware and software makes it a solid buy. ■

FACT FILE

PC MAGAZINE

NetWare Link/X.25
Novell Inc., Communication Products Division, 890 Ross Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94089; (408) 747-4000.
List Price: X.25 Interface Card (64 virtual circuits), $2,995; X.25 Extended Interface Card (254 virtual circuits), $3,495.
Requires: 512K RAM (640K recommended); hard disk or network drive; DOS 3.0 or later; Novell's *NetWare* 2.12 or 2.15; synchronous full-duplex modem.
In Short: NetWare Link/X.25 has a maximum throughput rate of 64 kbps and supports 254 virtual circuits with the X.25 Extended Interface Card. This product is backed by Novell's long experience in connectivity and communications and is the only one of our three products that operates in the PS/2 environment.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

affordable.

OKILASER™400 is for everyone who ever wanted their own personal laser but didn't love the prices. This small wonder stands less than six inches tall, stores up to 200 sheets, is HP® compatible, has 17 fonts, prints memos to spreadsheets at four pages per minute and carries on the tradition of Okidata tank-tough™ reliability. But what makes this little beauty really attractive is its price . . . under $1400.

Call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

17 fonts with 4 type faces.
512K memory expandable to 2.5MB.
4 ppm. HP II emulation.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company
We put business on paper.

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc. OKILASER™ is a trademark of Oki Electric Industry Co. Ltd. HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Lower Price!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD BEST BUY

VGAWONDER

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to *VGAWONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Portable Productivity

COMMUNICATIONS AND CONNECTIVITY

Modems, cellular phones, network cards, and file-transfer packages keep your portable PC dialed into your office desktop and network.

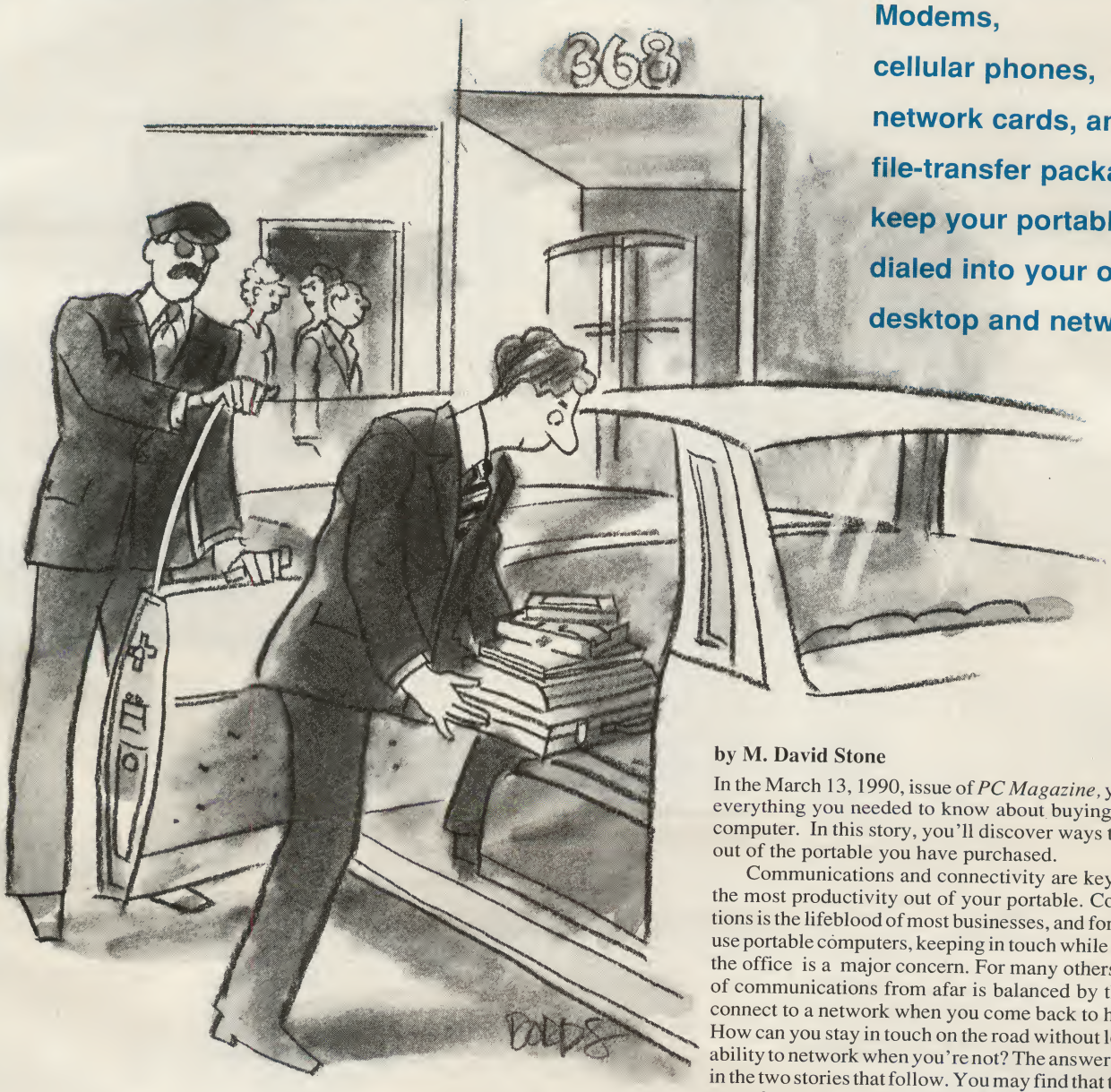


ILLUSTRATION: GLENN DODDS

by M. David Stone

In the March 13, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*, you learned everything you needed to know about buying a portable computer. In this story, you'll discover ways to get more out of the portable you have purchased.

Communications and connectivity are key to getting the most productivity out of your portable. Communications is the lifeblood of most businesses, and for those who use portable computers, keeping in touch while away from the office is a major concern. For many others, the issue of communications from afar is balanced by the need to connect to a network when you come back to home base. How can you stay in touch on the road without losing your ability to network when you're not? The answers are given in the two stories that follow. You may find that the hardest part of your search will be to pick from the many choices.

If you're using a lunchbox portable with enough slots, issues of communications and network connectivity don't create any special problems. Simply plug in the same modems, fax boards, and network cards that you're already using on your desktop system. With portables that don't offer standard expansion slots—most notably laptops and notebook models with proprietary expansion interfaces—you'll have to scrutinize your needs more carefully.

Communications is the lifeblood of most businesses; for those who use portable computers, staying in touch while on the road is balanced by the need to connect to a network when returning to home base.

The most obvious problem with a non-standard interface is that you're limited to the boards made for that slot. If you want a fax package but no one makes one for your system, you'll have to find a different solution.

A second problem is limited expansion room. If you have a Toshiba portable, for example, you won't have any trouble finding a modem card or an Ethernet, ARCnet, or StarLAN card. However, with most Toshiba models, there's room for only one card. If you need both a modem and a network connection, you may have to carry one of the lightweight external modems, such as those from Touchbase Systems.

CHANGING STANDARDS

One added complication for those who wish to stay in touch while on the road is created by new protocols for telephone line communications. To pave your way through the choices, the key terms you need to understand are MNP 4, MNP 5, V.42, LAP-M, and V.42bis.

MNP 4 is an error-correction protocol; it can detect transmission errors and request a retransmission from the sending system. Unlike file-transfer protocols such as Xmodem or Ymodem, MNP 4 operates at all times—not just during file transfers. Such error correction is not too important at 1,200 bits per second, but at 2,400 bps and higher, it can often make the difference between establishing a usable communications link or not.

MNP 5 is a data-compression protocol. It may or may not be available on any given modem that supports MNP 4, so that when a modem claims MNP support, it's important to ask what levels. Indeed, there are other levels of MNP besides 4 and 5, though we're not focusing on them here. MNP 5 can double the throughput of a modem, so that a 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 can transfer files at effective speeds of up to 4,800 bps. The actual data compression will vary with each file, but any significant level of data compression can obviously speed file transfers, save precious battery power, and cut your phone bills.

Both MNP 4 and MNP 5 have been around for some time and both are in reasonably widespread use. However, they are less than ubiquitous because the market leader, Hayes, has refused to support MNP until recently. Now that the international standards' battle is over, even Hayes supports MNP 4 and 5 in its modems.

V.42 is the relatively new CCITT standard for error correction—only about one year old as of this writing. The primary error-correction protocol on a V.42 modem is LAP-M, with MNP 2-4 included in the standard as an alternate protocol. A fully compliant V.42 modem will establish a LAP-M link with another V.42 modem, an MNP-link with an MNP modem, or a non-error-correcting link if neither error-correction protocol is available in the other modem.

Enough modem manufacturers have already announced support for V.42 to ensure that it will soon become the error-correction standard of choice. Built-in support for MNP 4 means that a V.42 modem will also provide error correction with the installed base of MNP 4 modems.

Not so incidentally, one thing to watch out for when buying a modem is the difference between V.42 compliant and V.42 compatible. A V.42-compliant modem will include both LAP-M and MNP 2-4. A V.42-compatible modem may simply be an MNP modem. Make sure you get an explicit statement of the error-correction protocols. You want V.42 compliant.

V.42bis is to MNP 5 what V.42 is to MNP 4—except that MNP 5 is not included as an alternate mode within V.42bis. The V.42bis data-compression feature offers a notable improvement on MNP 5 with up to 4 to 1 compression, rather than the 2 to 1 of MNP 5. (MNP 7, according to Microcom, the developers of MNP, offers comparable performance to V.42bis. But MNP 7 modems aren't as widespread as MNP 5 modems.)

The obvious throughput advantage of V.42bis over MNP 5 makes it the preferred choice in the long run. However, V.42bis was only endorsed by the CCITT in the fall of 1989, so it will be some time before the number of V.42bis modems overtakes the current installed base of MNP 5 modems.

Clearly then, the ideal modem right now should support both V.42bis and MNP 5, though MNP 5 will probably become less important over time. As of this writing, Hayes, UDS, Microcom, and others are promising modems that will support both protocols.

With a lunchbox portable, simply plug in the same communications hardware you're using on your desktop system. If your portable doesn't offer standard expansion slots, you'll have to scrutinize your needs carefully.

Alas, there is a last-minute legal problem with V.42bis. Most manufacturers who are poised to offer the new standard are waiting for three patent holders—British Telecom, IBM, and UNISYS—to come up with a workable licensing arrangement. There is a possibility that the problem will drag on and slow down the introduction of V.42bis modems. But with any luck, this legal problem will be solved by the time you read this.

A PROMOTION THAT PROVES WE DON'T MAKE ALL PAPERWORK OBSOLETE.

Now when you buy BASF diskettes you can win up to $10,000 in our Keyboard Kash Sweepstakes. You'll find a scratch-off card in every specially marked box. You have a better than 1 in 10 chance to win cash.

And BASF diskettes offer unsurpassed data protection. So you can take a chance at $10,000 without taking a chance with your data. This offer is for a limited time only. Call your BASF dealer today. CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try it. Depend on it. BASF

BASF Corporation Information Systems, Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730-1471

FINDING SOLUTIONS

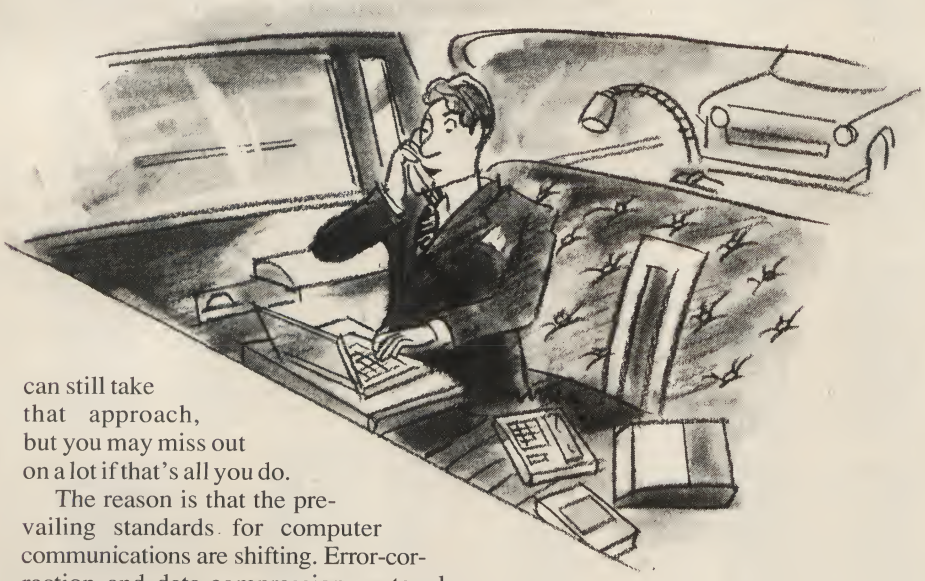
Armed with these definitions of the error-correction and data-compression protocols, we can turn back to the initial issue: How to stay in touch when you're on the road and how to plug into a network when you're not.

In "Keeping in Touch," you'll find an overview of products you can use on the road. In "Laptop to LAN Links," you'll find a summary of products to plug you back into your network when you return. Each overview explores some of the most common travel necessities for computer road warriors and each offers a variety of solutions. We're confident that you'll find the right mix to meet both your communications and connectivity needs.

KEEPING IN TOUCH

by M. David Stone

Until recently, the answer to your on-the-road communications needs was simple: Buy any modem that is compatible with your portable computer, any standard communications program, and learn how to tap into unfamiliar phone lines. You can still take that approach, but you may miss out on a lot if that's all you do.



The reason is that the prevailing standards for computer communications are shifting. Error-correction and data-compression protocols are gaining importance. So is the ability to send faxes directly from your portable, and for the more adventuresome, data communications by cellular phone is becoming increasingly practical.

With the rapidly changing basics of communications, it's important to be aware of what's available now and what is likely to be available in the immediate future. Here is a look at today's options in portable communications, along with some suggestions for extending the capabilities of equipment you may already have.

CHOOSING A MODEM

Certainly one of the most basic issues for portable communications is how to choose your modem. For most traveling PC users, an internal Hayes-compatible 2,400-bit-per-second modem that follows the V.22bis communications protocol will do the trick. Some companies—Toshiba to name one—still sell 1,200-bps modems, but these waste your battery's power because of their slower transmission times. They are rapidly disappearing from the marketplace and are best ignored.

As we discussed in the introduction to this section ("Portable Productivity: Communications and Connectivity"), the ideal modem would also support the new V.42 error-correcting standard (which includes MNP 2-4) and both V.42bis and MNP 5 data-compression protocols. However, if you're in a hurry to buy, you may have to settle for less. Such modems may not be available for most portables until at least the middle of 1990.

As of this writing, most of the key players in portable computers are lagging on error-correction and data-compression options in modems. Toshiba intends to support V.42, V.42bis, and MNP 5 for a forthcoming modem, but hasn't announced an actual product. Zenith intends to support V.42 and V.42bis, but has no current plans to support MNP 5. GRiD, to its credit, already offers a 2,400-bps modem with MNP 2-5 for $695 (GRiD Systems Corp., Fremont, California; (800) 222-GRID). However, the company declines to discuss forthcoming products. At this time, Compaq offers no modems with error correction or data compression.

Only NEC has actually announced a V.42 modem. Its Image Modem Plus, which fits in the NEC LTX slot, will also support MNP 1-5 and Group III Fax protocols. The $899 modem is currently promised for the first quarter of 1990. NEC expects to add V.42bis support at a later time. (NEC America, Wood Dale, Illinois; (708) 860-9500).

For the moment, third-party manufacturers may be better sources for modems with error-correcting and data-compression protocols. In particular, the Touchbase WorldPort line includes an external 2,400-bps modem that supports MNP levels 1 to 5. (Touchbase Systems, Northport, New York; (516) 261-0423). As of this writing, Touchbase also expects to introduce a V.42 modem in the first half of 1990. Current plans include support for V.42bis and MNP 5.

The one obvious drawback to the Touchbase modem is that because it's external, it counts as an extra piece that you have to carry around. However, the modem is highly portable; it measures only 1 by 2.75 by 4.80 inches (HWD) and weighs in at 7.5 ounces. Keep in mind that if you have only one slot in your portable, an external modem leaves that slot free—perhaps for a 3270 emulation card or a LAN card.

CHOOSING SOFTWARE

For most purposes, you can use the same communications software for your portable that you currently use in your desktop system. However, two situations may arise in which you might want to use special-purpose software.

First, if you already have a modem without error correction or data compression, you can add both features with MTE (MagicSoft, Lombard, Illinois; (708) 953-2374). MTE is a straightforward, full-functioning communications program that is best known for supporting MNP 4 and 5. This software-based version of MNP isn't as efficient as a modem-based version, but it will add error correction and data compression when communicating with another system that supports MNP 4 and 5. And it will let you use these features

ILLUSTRATION: GLENN DODDS

When You Redesign Your Award-Winning Computers

And Significantly Improve Their Quality And Reliability–*That's A Good Deal.*

Then, When You Pass The Savings On To Your Customers...

$200 Lower

Access 386 Software On A 16-Bit Budget

SX Appeal

The CompuAdd 316s

When faultless execution of 286 applications just isn't enough anymore, the CompuAdd 316s will rekindle your enthusiasm for computing. Opening up 32-bit performance on a 16-bit budget, the CompuAdd 316s offers virtually endless application possibilities. With LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM, any MS-DOS®, OS/2®, or SCO XENIX® application is firmly in your grasp. And, if you're looking for compatibility, the CompuAdd 316s is the smartest choice. Advanced design technology enables the 316s to maximize your computing performance with a minimum cash outlay.

"No One Can Say CompuAdd Thinks Small ... Their forte: low-cost machines that appeal to price-conscious buyers."

— BusinessWeek, *November 13, 1989*

Because we designed our systems smarter and sell them to you direct, CompuAdd can offer you name-brand security *and* maximum cost-efficiency. You won't find this value at this price anywhere but CompuAdd!

$1095

Monitor Optional.

	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	$1699	$1799	$2029
80MB (19ms)	$1929	$2029	$2259
110MB (19ms)	$2129	$2229	$2459

386SX processor running at 16MHz • 0 wait state page-mode memory • 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB • LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM • Built-in dual hard drive interface, dual diskette drive controller, two serial ports, parallel port and game port (requires cable, *48954*) • Five available expansion slots • Math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • 101-key enhanced keyboard

CALL TODAY or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

...Well, That's a **Big Deal!**

BIG DEAL!!

$560 Lower

Smarter Engineering Increases System Reliability

512KB RAM Upgrade
Only $75 at time of purchase
(Good through June 5, 1990)

The CompuAdd 220

Driven by customer demands and our dedication to quality, CompuAdd has packed the speed and performance of our full profile 220 into a new compact case. Increased reliability. Decreased size. Greater integration. Lower manufacturing costs. The result to you: a better machine at a huge savings.

"Anyone looking for a fast 286 can stop at the CompuAdd. It offers excellent performance, expansion potential, and support at a competitive price."

— Practical Computing (UK), *April 1989*

Unrivaled for 286 reliability and productivity, the 220 has ample expansion room as well. With a CompuAdd 220 on your desk you're ready to meet the most demanding 286 challenge the day can deliver without skipping a breath. Satisfies your needs for both power and speed while giving you back more room on your desk.

$1095

Monitor Optional.

	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	$1699	$1664	$1894
80MB (19ms)	$1929	$1894	$2124
110MB (19ms)	$2129	$2094	$2324

80286 processor running at 20MHz • 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB • 0 wait state page-mode memory • Built-in dual hard drive interface, dual diskette drive controller, parallel port and two serial ports, and game port interface (requires cable, 48954) • Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots • 80287 math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • 101-key enhanced keyboard

CompuAdd Quality and Reliability Give You A Decided Edge.

$374 Lower

Proven 32-Bit Technology For Powerful Productivity

FREE! Microsoft Windows and DOS 4.01 (a $278 Value)

The CompuAdd 316

Full power with full service. No compromises here. The CompuAdd 316 delivers absolute power absolutely. Exacting 32-bit capability with an abundance of expansion room comes completely backed by CompuAdd's extensive service program — including a full year of FREE onsite service.

"... an obvious commitment to quality design and engineering and a strong dedication to being a responsible player in the direct marketing channel."

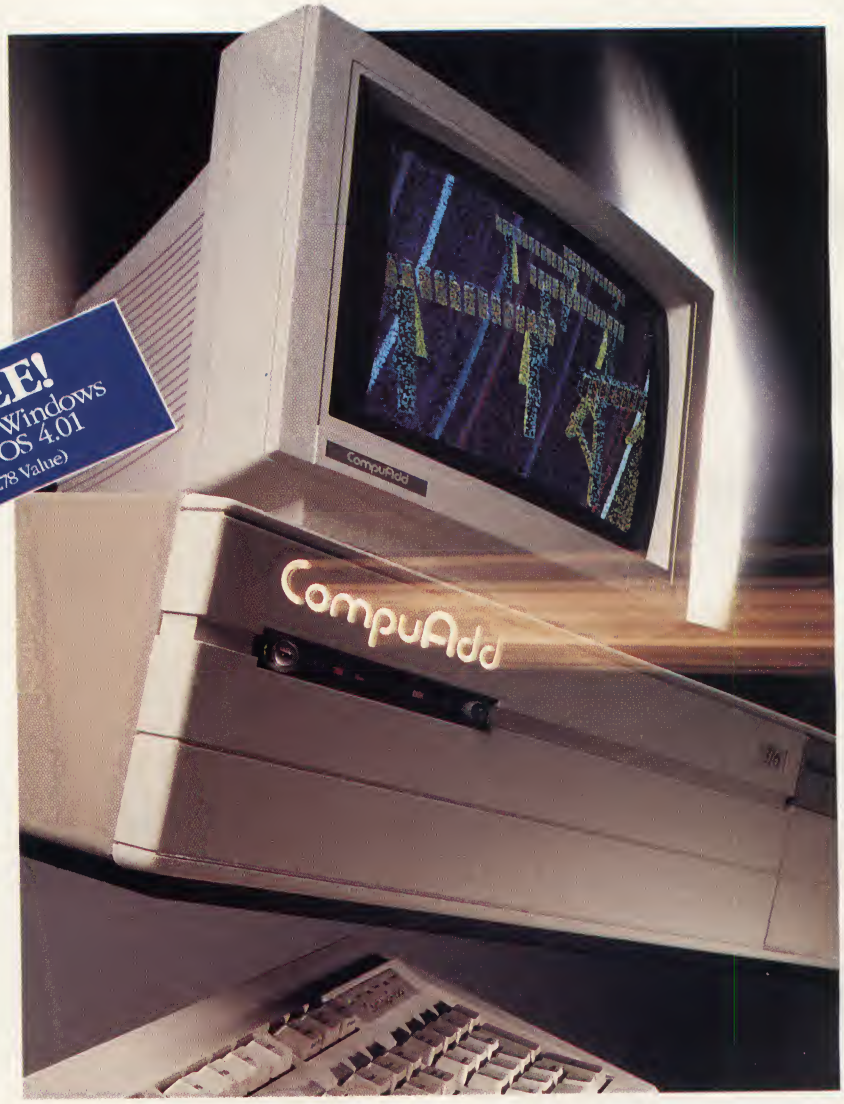
— Computer Shopper, *June 1989*

Incorporating the latest features, such as disk caching and ROM shadowing, the 316 system gives you a decided edge as you tackle data-intensive jobs. The 316 is the ideal assistant with the power to help you master any challenge. Whether it's providing XENIX and UNIX® compatibility or networking for you, the 316 is the powerful team player you've been waiting to add — especially when you can do so now at this price!

$2195

Color Monitor Optional.

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	$2195	$2425
80MB (19ms)	$2425	$2655
110MB (19ms)	$2625	$2855
150MB (18ms)	$3075	$3305



80386 processor running at 16MHz • 0 wait state page-mode memory • 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB • LIM 4.0 and disk caching support in ROM • Built-in parallel port and two serial ports • Five available expansion slots • Math coprocessor socket • Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive • *40MB hard drive preloaded with FREE Microsoft Windows and DOS 4.01* • Dual diskette drive controller with dual hard drive interface • Monochrome VGA monitor and 16-bit video adapter • 101-key enhanced keyboard • FREE one-year onsite service

CALL TODAY or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for these savings.

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, and other consumables are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-623
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS
Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

without having to buy a new modem.

Another kind of special-purpose program that may be of interest is a remote operations program, such as *Carbon Copy* (Microcom Software Division, Norwood, Massachusetts; (617) 551-1999), *Close-Up* (Norton-Lambert Corp., Santa Barbara, California; (805) 964-6767), or *pcAnywhereIII* (DMA, Huntington, New York; (516) 462-0440). Each of these programs will let you control a computer remotely. For example, you can run the host module on your desktop computer in the office and then call in from your portable with the terminal module. The portable becomes a remote terminal that controls the host.

You can gain full access to the host computer by running programs, executing the commands from the portable system's keyboard, and seeing the results on the portable's screen. Note that if you call into a host computer that's attached to a network, you can get on the network just as if you were using the host. Similarly, you can tie into a mini or mainframe if the host is connected to one. Be forewarned, however, that using a remote-control program can be frustratingly slow when you're working at 2,400 bps.

FAXING

Faxing has become so central to most businesses that you may be more concerned with fax communications while on the road than with standard data communications. Fortunately, fax packages are easy to find.

I've already mentioned the NEC Image Modem Plus, which will include Group III fax on the same board as a V.42 MNP 1-5 modem. Alas, you will find that most current fax add-ins come with a plain-vanilla modem.

If you plan to do much faxing, look for a 9,600-bps fax modem. This will be a little more expensive than an equivalent package with a 4,800-bps fax modem, but the faster modem translates into shorter calls, lower phone bills, and saves battery life. Touchbase offers an external 9,600-bps fax modem with a standard 2,400-bps data modem for a $699 list price.

An alternate approach to faxing is to go through an e-mail system, such as MCI Mail (MCI International Corp., Washington, D.C., (800) 444-6245), AT&T Mail (AT&T Corp., New Brunswick, New Jersey, (800) 367-7225), or EasyLink (Western Union Corp., Dallas, Texas, (800) 527-5184). All three of these systems will accept ASCII text from a standard modem, then send the message as a fax. (For further information see "E-Mail, the Global Handshake," *PC Magazine*, August 1989.)

An e-mail system may be your best choice for faxing in any case. Reading a fax on a portable's screen is clumsy under the best of circumstances. You can't get the whole page on screen at once, and scrolling a graphics image is time-consuming. Printing a hard copy of the fax image may be slow with a portable printer. (For more on portable printers see "Printers to Go," *PC Magazine*, March 13, 1990.)

Faxing is so central to most businesses that you may be more concerned with on-the-road communications than with standard data communications. Fortunately, fax packages are easy to find.

MAKING THE CONNECTION

A basic truth about communications is that it is a must to attach to the phone system. As you may have already discovered, this is not a trivial task. If you're an old hand at communications, you may have assembled a set of tools to help make the job easier. If not, take a look at the $100 Road Warrior Toolkit, sold by Computer Products Plus (Huntington Beach, California, (800) 274-4277).

The Road Warrior Toolkit includes such useful aids as a screwdriver, magnifying glass with built-in flashlight, and a phone cable with a modular phone plug on one end and alligator clips on the other. The deluxe version includes a device called the CP+ Connection, which is also available separately. This useful little device will let you use a modem with digital phone systems that ordinarily require special data jacks. This device, called MoFone, is available for $99 from Travel Tech (Bothell, Washington; (800) 343-8080).

Computer Products Plus and Travel Tech are both good sources for all sorts of portable-computing accessories and you should probably get a catalog from each company. Computer Products Plus specializes in products for Toshiba computers, but carries enough general purpose items that may be interesting to any portable computer user.

Another useful item that you'll find in one or both catalogs is Black Jack, an acoustic coupler. Black Jack replaces the mouthpiece on a standard phone handset and provides a connector for plugging into a modem. The acoustic coupler provides a last-ditch option for attaching to a phone by way of the microphone and speaker. This may be your only choice on a pay phone. Note that some acoustic couplers require a special connector on the modem; others are available with an RJ-11 connector.

CELLULAR PHONES

For those who are interested in connections via a cellular phone, the good news is that it can be done. The bad news is that you have to be a pioneer.

The first issue is choosing a modem. The cellular-phone environment is inherently more hostile to data communications than a land-line connection. With a cellular phone, there's more noise, more variability of signal quality, and actual loss of communications—for up to four seconds—during a handoff from one antenna to another. As a result, modems designed for land-line phones are only marginally useful over a cellular phone. And just as the protocols of choice are becoming clear for standard land-line connections, a new set of contending protocols is starting to appear for cellular phones.

There are at least three competing protocols designed for use with cellular phones. These include SPCL (on modems from Spectrum Information Technologies, Dallas, Texas; (800) 233-2119 or (214) 630-9825), MNP 10 (on modems from Microcom, Norwood, Massachusetts; (800) 822-8224), and a newly modified version of the PEP protocol in Telebit's high-speed Trailblazer modems (Telebit Corp., Sunnyvale, California; (408) 734-4333).

Alas, cellular-based data communi-

8 pgs/min, 22 internal fonts in a personal laser printer.

All it took was Panasonic.

Introducing the Panasonic® KX-P4420 Laser Partner™ personal laser printer.

At 8 letter-sized originals/minute, and a crisp 300 dots/inch, the KX-P4420 packs 'big department' features into a very personal-sized, very affordable package. Especially since it's up to twice as fast as other personal laser printers out there.

22 internal fonts[1] and 25 symbol sets — including legal — are standard, with a host of optional font cards and downloadable fonts available.

It's small enough to put just about anywhere you want it, and smart enough to go right to work: 512Kb of memory is standard, expandable to 4.5 Mb. The EZ Set™ operator panel and all controls are up front, and our HP LaserJet II[2] emulation mode offers immediate use of most off-the-shelf software.

Then there's our generous 250 sheet paper cassette, plus manual feed for envelopes, labels and transparencies, and a complete selection of accessories.

With all that going for you, we think it's time you got personal about the whole thing.

Call **1-800-742-8086** for the name of the Panasonic dealer nearest you.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

[1] 11 fonts each in portrait and landscape orientation
[2] Registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

Panasonic
Office Automation

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LP—PCM

cations is far too new for any clear winner to have emerged; MNP 10 was announced in November 1989 and the Telebit CellBlazer was announced in December 1989.

Unless you have an overriding need for cellular-based communications, our best advice is to avoid committing to any of these products until the dust settles. In the meantime, you may be able to manage with an MNP 5 modem or a V.42bis modem at 300 or 1,200 bps.

The second issue for cellular communications is connecting to the phone, since few cellular phones come with an RJ-11 jack to let you plug into a modem. Spectrum Information Technologies solves this problem by providing an interface with its modem. With others, however, you'll have to provide your own solution.

If you are willing to make connections manually, there are a number of interfaces on the market. However, if you want your modem to auto-dial on the cellular phone, take a look at CelJack, from Telular Inc. (Wilmette, Illinois; (708) 256-8000). The company manufactures versions for most cellular phones, and provides an RJ-11 jack, complete with dial tone and the ability to accept tone and pulse dialing from your modem. Motorola users can also get the same features with Motorola's Cellular Connection (Motorola Inc., Arlington Heights, Illinois; (800) 525-0035).

For maximum portability in cellular communications, you may want to look at Access 1 from systems integrator Vital Communications (Parsippany, New Jersey, (201) 334-2214). The company takes many of the pieces discussed here, adds a cellular phone, and bundles them together in a package that fits neatly into one carrying case along with your portable computer.

MORE CHOICES

One last category worth discussing is the availability of emulation cards that will let you use your portable system as a terminal for a mainframe. NEC, for example, has several 3270 emulation cards for its LTX slot, and Computer Products Plus carries similar cards for Toshiba models. For a more thorough discussion of laptop-to-LAN and laptop-to-mainframe connectivity, see "Laptop To LAN Links."

As you can see from the wide array of choices discussed above, there are enough communications options for portables so that you can just about fill any communications need. However, not all options are available for all computers. If you need anything more than a standard modem, and you haven't already bought your computer, be sure to consider your communications requirements when making your buying decision. Choosing the right package for your special communications needs means your telephone may never have to be more than a cable's length away.

LAPTOP TO LAN LINKS

by C.G. Milligan

Many laptops have processing power and storage capacity to rival desktop PCs, but they often lack the connectivity capabilities necessary to do the whole job. Laptop users who tire of flipping floppies may find themselves wishing for better ways to move data and share resources. And while laptop connectivity options are limited, mobile networkers should take heart: the laptop-connectivity puzzle is one that can be solved.

Because laptops are generally short on expansion capabilities, just finding a place to plug in the typical LAN card can be a puzzle. Yet hardware limitations can be bridged via a number of methods that range from making unique use of existing communications ports to adding outboard expansion boxes. Given this range of choices, the toughest question you'll face may not be "Can I connect?" but "What's the best way for me to do it?"

To pick the right solution you'll have to consider your laptop's expandability, which network system you'll connect to, what type of cable the network requires, how much weight you're willing to lug around, and how much all of this will cost.

ZERO-SLOT LAN PACKAGES

If your laptop has no PC-type expansion slot, you should first consider using its serial or parallel port to make a LAN connection. The simplest and least expensive connection is made by linking your laptop to a PC already on the network with zero-slot LAN packages such as *Brooklyn Bridge* from Fifth Generation Systems Inc. (Baton Rouge, Louisiana; (504) 291-7221), *LANLink 5X* from The Software Link Inc. (Norcross, Georgia; (404) 448-5465), *FastLynx* from Rupp Corp. (New York, New York; (800) 852-Rupp), and *LANtastic/Z* from Artisoft Inc.(Tucson, Arizona; (602) 293-6363) can all do the job for you.

These packages link two PCs through their serial or parallel ports and provide virtual drive services—that is, the disk drive on the host machine appears as a

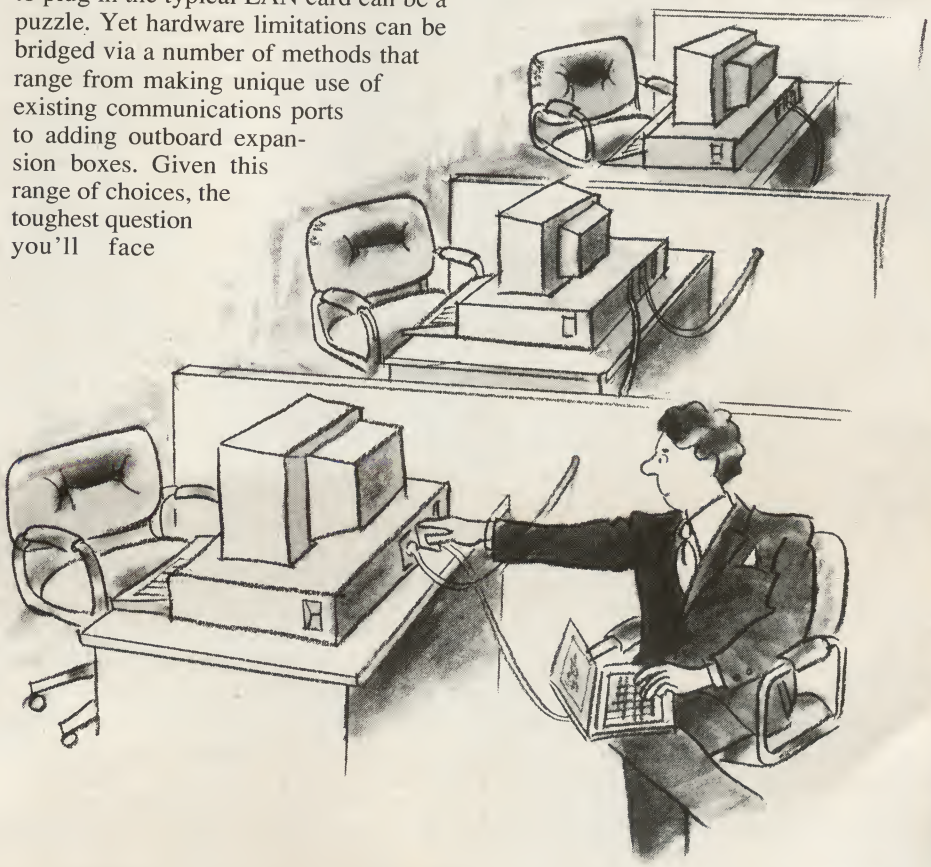


ILLUSTRATION: GLENN DODDS

drive letter on the laptop. The tricky part is in passing network drives through the host PC to the laptop. If a host PC already has drive letters assigned to a network server on a larger LAN, these network drives become available as virtual drives to the linked laptop through the zero-slot LAN. You can then effectively network through your laptop's zero-slot link to the host PC.

The appeal of linking to a larger LAN through the services of a host PC on a zero-slot LAN is that it's quick and efficient and it works with literally any network operating system and cabling scheme. But this method also has three distinct drawbacks.

First, the zero-slot connection's throughput is about 125 kilobits per second—less than one-third of the speed available from other LAN connection alternatives. While this pace poses no problem for activities such as small-file transfers and electronic mail, it isn't likely to be fast enough for frequent network database access or for transferring very large files. Additionally, zero-slot connections take precious RAM and processing power on the host PC as well as the laptop. Zero-slot LANs don't provide NetBIOS services for network applications, such as 3270 terminal emulation.

To help maximize host use, The Software Link offers an interesting twist on the client/host design. You can load its multiuser-multitasking operating system (PC-MOS) into a 386-based PC and attach up to 16 laptops by their serial ports to use its shared processing power as terminals. A special PC-MOS gateway option lets the multitasking host become a node on a Novell *NetWare* network and provides *NetWare* service to each laptop terminal.

Yet none of these solutions provides an answer to the problem of speedy data access or true networking capabilities for those on the road. If you need fast response time or NetBIOS services for applications like a 3270 terminal emulation, then you'll have to find a way to make your laptop connect as a true node on the network.

PARALLEL CONNECTIONS

Even if you don't have an expansion slot, the parallel port in your laptop can provide adequate connectivity—if you have the right laptop. You can connect special external adapters to the laptop's parallel port, load special driver software, and talk directly to the network using NetBIOS, IPX, and/or other services. To accomplish this, Xircom Inc. (Woodland Hills, California; (818) 884-8755) and IQ Technologies (Bellvue, Washington; (800) 227-2817 or (206) 451-0232) both market products that connect a laptop to a network through its parallel port.

Xircom markets several palm-sized devices that attach to a parallel port on one end and have a connector suitable for your network cabling scheme at the other. Adapters for Ethernet, ARCnet, 4 Mbps Token Ring and software drivers for *NetWare,* Sun PC-NFS (for Ethernet), Ethernet Packet (like TCP/IP), LANtastic, and other operating systems are available. But beware: the software doesn't work on every laptop. When we tested the Xircom Ethernet adapter in the *PC Magazine* LAN Labs, we found that while it has about half the throughput of an internal adapter, the connection is certainly fast enough for practical network operations.

In the long run, your laptop-to-LAN connection depends on a number of discrete variables; the most prominent is your laptop's internal card options.

The main drawback to using the Xircom adapter—aside from the speed loss—is that you lose your parallel printer port. IQ Technologies has a solution for laptoppers who want to be on the LAN and print locally at the same time. The company's parallel-port network adapter has a printer pass-through feature so you can use a local printer and network at the same time. IQ Technologies' ARCnet PLan adapter, an external unit that's about the size of a half-height external floppy disk drive case, has been Novell-certified. At the time we completed this story, the company had similar Ethernet and Token Ring LAN adapters scheduled for release in the first months of 1990.

THE DATA BUS ROUTE

If you need full-blown network power and speed, then your best bet is to install an adapter with full speed access to the data bus. If your laptop can handle standard PC or AT adapter cards, then you're on your way. But even if they lack an internal PC expansion slot, many laptops on the market support an optional expansion chassis. These expansion boxes are expensive, typically $1,000 or more, and you'll find they consist of little more than a cabinet, power supply, and a few standard-PC bus slots.

The expansion chassis connects to a special I/O port on the laptop. Some versions have room for external disk drives and some will support 16-bit AT-style expansion cards. Expansion chassis are generally designed to stay on your desktop while you carry the laptop away. Because this may present a problem for the traveler who needs to connect to local area networks in places other than the home or office, you might consider a somewhat less versatile, though much more portable, option.

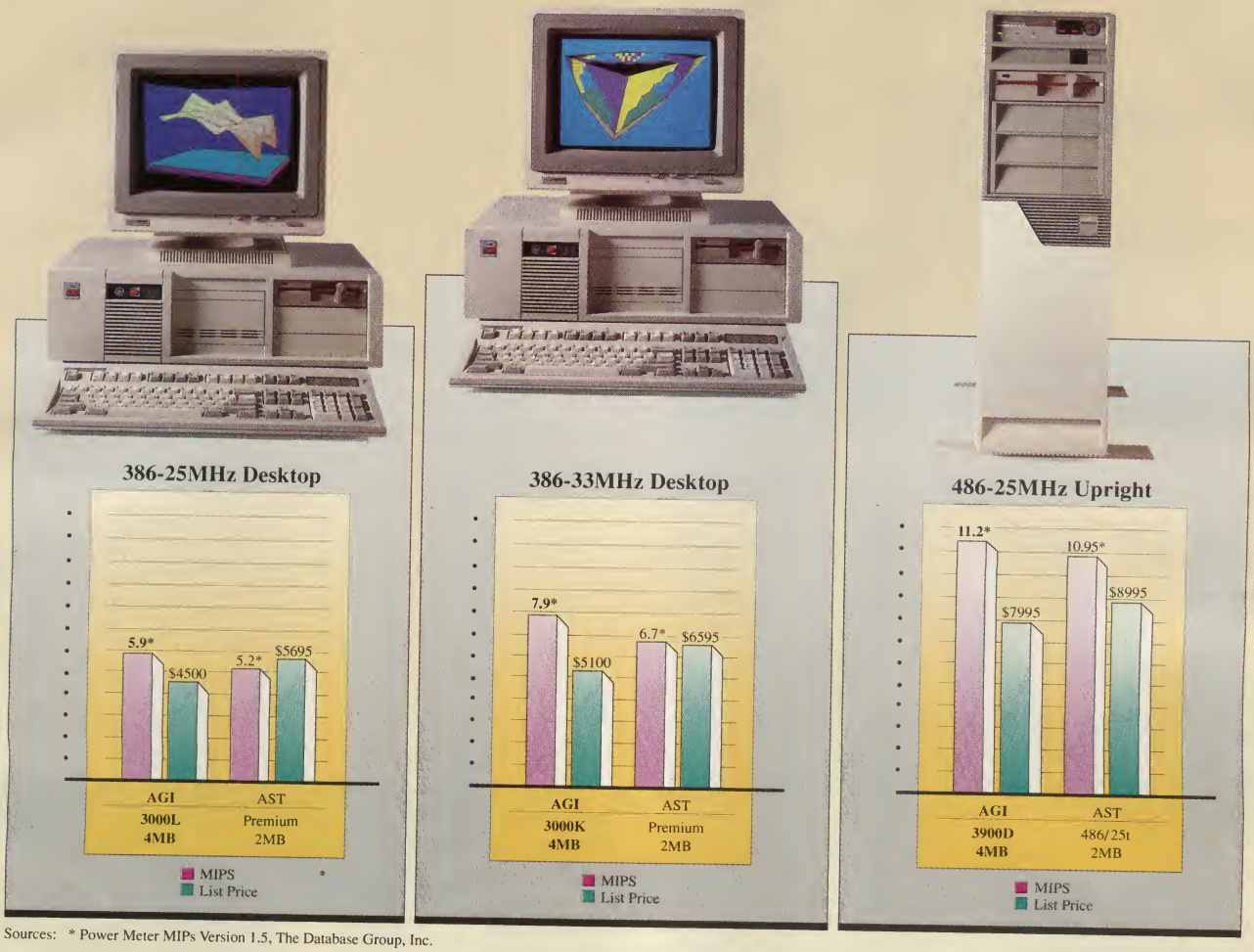
A small, sleek expansion called the WunUnder Expansion Unit from Connect Computer (Eden Prairie, Minnesota; (612) 944-0181) has a single card slot in a case that fits under a Toshiba laptop. The whole package fits neatly into the Toshiba's carrying case. The $375 WunUnder connects to the Toshiba's modem port or expansion interface. Unfortunately, on the 1100 series and other machines with just the one expansion interface, you'll lose the use of your internal modem. But this device allows the laptop owner to use any 11-inch PC-compatible interface card. If you chose the WunUnder, you might want to pack extra cards in order to prepare for any connection opportunity.

If a suitcase full of network cards doesn't appeal to you, WunUnder makes a larger, two-slot external chassis for Epson, Mistubishi, Toshiba, and Zenith laptops. While not quite as sleek or portable as the one-slot attachment, these units offer two solid advantages: they are smaller and—priced between $450 and $500—are far more affordable than most full-size expansion boxes.

NETWORK ADAPTERS

Of all the laptop companies, Toshiba has taken the lead in providing laptop-to-LAN

AGI Computers....
Unbeatable Value and Performance



Sources: * Power Meter MIPs Version 1.5, The Database Group, Inc.

AGI -- Advanced Group Innovations.

The name that is synonymous with **reliability**. We have shipped over one half of a million computers in a short period of time. Now, we are excited to offer our new line of products for the '90s.

Try our 80486 based newcomer, or our overwhelmingly popular 80386 systems. The price to performance ratio of AGI machines leaves others way behind !

For a single or multi-user system, you have a choice of a laptop, a desktop, or even an upright.

Whichever you choose, AGI computer is the name you can unequivocally count on. Call us today.

AGI 286/12
Laptop

For Information, Call

(415) 683-2800

Fax: (415) 683-4735

48460 Kato Road, Fremont, CA 94538

AGI Computer, Inc.

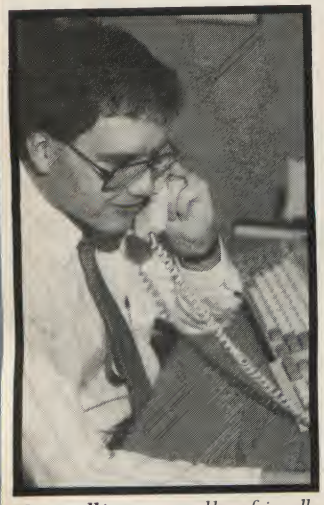
Advanced Group Innovations

AGI is a trademark of AGI Computer Inc. AST is a trademark of AST Research Inc. AGIad2v.1 3/90

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOURS A DAY

It's 3 a.m. on a holiday weekend. You're wide awake and working at your computer. Suddenly you run into a glitch. What to do? Who can you call? Luckily, you had the smarts to buy a Northgate™. Now call Northgate Technical Support! At 3 a.m.? You BET!



***Your call** is answered by a friendly, skilled person who cares about meeting your needs.*

In moments, John, Terry, Beth (or someone as knowledgeable) is there to help.

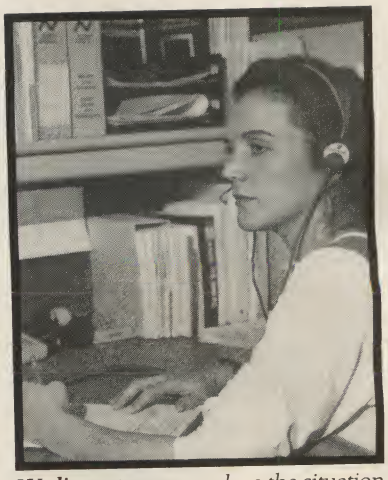
Welcome to the Northgate *Dark Side*, as we call it. These night owls are warm and friendly. They know computers inside and out and how to meet your needs.

Talking with them is getting helpful advice from a friend. One who loves helping out even during the wee hours.

"Our customers are busy people. We're here at 3 in the morning because they may need us."

When you purchased your Northgate system, we promised superior support. So call when you need us.

We can answer most questions in a few minutes, but we'll go to any length to assure your satisfaction.



***We listen to you,** analyze the situation and answer questions you have about your system.*

"If necessary, (even at this hour) we'll call on our system designers and engineers to give us a hand, too."

And, we keep a complete support record on your individual system so we know—in a flash—any past contacts you've had. How's that for tackling a problem from all angles!

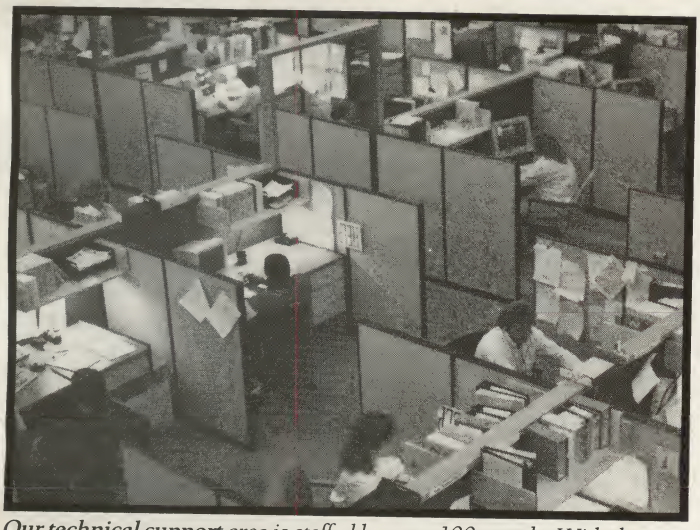
If you need a part, we'll rush a new one immediately by express even before you return the failed part. Call and we'll talk you through the installation. If all else fails, we'll send a technician out to your door.*

*In most areas.

365 DAYS A YEAR

NORTHGATE SALES

Remember, Northgate is always here for you—at the phones—24 hours a day, 365 days a year. And we're here in person: NO RECORDINGS!



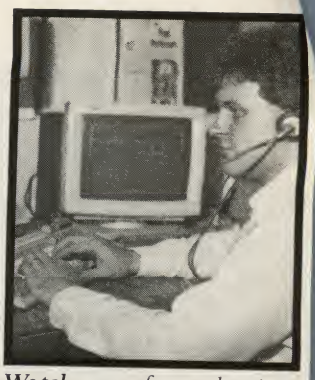
Our technical support *area is staffed by over 100 people. With this much talent, sound advice is just moments away.*

"I always follow-up with customers I've helped. I give them a call after a day or two just to make sure the problem is really fixed. They tell me they appreciate that. Satisfying customers is what really makes this job special. When I've done a good job, I know it. I can tell by the customers' voice that I've turned a frustrated customer into a happy customer."

When you own a Northgate—FREE and UNLIMITED technical assistance is just one of the many advantages. If you don't already own one of our systems, pick up the phone and call now. You know we're here. *800-548-1993*

Superior Technical Support Begins with Superior People.

Northgate has strict standards that must be met before anyone can handle your call. Our people have at least 2 years of training in computers or electronics. Many hold degrees in electronics, computer science or MIS.



We take care *of more than just system questions ... we take care of you.*

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Our technical support people attend Northgate's own 3-week training program. This "boot camp" gives extensive hands-on training on our complete line of products. Then they're teamed with experienced technicians and ***learn how to work with you.*** A continuing education program keeps our people on top of the latest advances in technology.

Through these programs, Northgate provides you with support you can depend on. All day. Every day.

1-800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 41000 Plymouth, MN 55441

"We hear you!"

Co/Session lets you use your office PC as though you were there...

Co/Session remote access communications software enables you to do everything you previously had to do at the PC in your office— *but* from the location of your choice and at your own convenience.

Via modem, you can access (even transfer) files, run programs, print reports, use on-line network resources, and more, just as though you were seated at the keyboard in your office...

even when you're not

Even when you're at home...before dinner...when you get back from the health club...after you read the kids a story. Even when you're on the road...in your hotel room...at a branch office...calling on a client. Co/Session can help you accomplish all you have to do while allowing you to enjoy the things you want to do. To find out more about how, call us toll-free, at 800- 322-9440.

See us at COMDEX/Spring '90, June 3-6.

CO session a product of Triton Technologies Inc
200 Middlesex Turnpike, Iselin, New Jersey 08830
(201) 855-9440 • Fax (201) 855-9608

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

links through customized network adapters. In mid-1989 Toshiba released a series of Toshiba-produced $699 Ethernet adapters for their portables, including an 8-bit and a 16-bit adapter equipped with its own external power supply and designed to fit into the expansion slot in the T1200, T1600, T3100, T3100/20, and T5100 portables. This arrangement still allows for installation of an internal modem. Users of T1000 and T1100 Toshiba portables, however, will have to look elsewhere for LAN connections.

Pure Data Inc. (Carrollton, Texas; (214) 242-2040) and Megahertz Corp. (Salt Lake City, Utah; (801) 272-6000) sell Ethernet and ARCnet network interface adapters that are customized for the unique interface bus systems in specific laptops, including the Toshiba 1100 series. These network adapters can fit either into the laptop's internal modem or external interface slot. But even when the LAN adapter takes up the internal modem slot, you can still plug a pocket-sized modem into the serial port.

Aside from the loss of the modem slot in some smaller laptops, the major drawback to unique adapter cards connected through a special interface is their reliance on the adapter company for driver software. These companies only support a few LAN operating systems with drivers for specific cabling schemes—usually *NetWare* over Ethernet. If they do not support your particular combination of hardware and software, you need to research an alternative solution.

In the long run, your laptop-to-LAN connection depends on a number of discrete variables, but mostly on the laptop itself. If you own an NEC MultiSpeed, ProSpeed, or Toshiba, consider yourself in luck; you'll have several internal card options from which to choose. But keep in mind that whatever you plug into that internal slot will tie its usefulness to a single purpose. Owners of other laptop brands will have to employ external units for network connections, slower methods of direct I/O port connections, or even modems. External expansion chassis work well, but they are expensive and create extra weight on a trip. ■

M. David Stone is a contributing editor of PC Magazine. *Carnot G. Milligan is a Florida-based systems technician and computer consultant.*

Ted Standish has a bear of a job.

As Director of Information Resources for the North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company, he has the task of simplifying and standardizing the business systems of the Company's European and North American divisions.

"This means dealing with hundreds of issues, projects, facts and people throughout the entire North Atlantic region every single day," says Ted.

Which is why he bought Lotus® Agenda®, the personal information manager.

In Agenda, Ted has a tool that's helping him manage ideas, people, projects, facts, tasks, plans and information with incredible ease and efficiency.

Because Agenda allows him to enter information into his PC without having to structure it in advance. Agenda automatically arranges the data any way Ted wants so he can understand it better and extract the answers he needs better.

Ted Standish, Director of Information Resources, North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company.

"Before Lotus Agenda, there were three things I always forgot. Tasks I assigned, promises I made, and I can't remember the third."

"For example, I can dump in all my 'to do's' and have Agenda organize, prioritize and categorize them automatically. And whenever I call up a project, due date or person, I'm instantly given all the background information I need to make smart decisions.

"Now I can see at a glance who's promised to deliver what and by when. But more important, I know that I can keep my own promises."

To learn more about how Agenda can put you in control, order our $10 demo kit. **Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit DCZ-3058 for 3.5" version or DCZ-3053 for 5.25".***

Then you'll see how people like Ted Standish are working, thinking and solving problems better.

Not to mention remembering things better.

Lotus Agenda

*The $10 demo kit charge is refundable when you purchase Agenda. Agenda is also available in an OS/2® version. If for any reason you're unsatisfied with Agenda, return it with your sales slip within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your full purchase price. © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Incorporated.

THE 386 SERIES

PRINTERS

MONITORS

MODEMS

LAP TOP

NETWORKING

THE I

HEAVYWEIGHT. REAL MUSCLE. THE HYUNDAI SUPER-386c:80386 PROCESSOR, 8/20 MHz, 1MB RAM INSTALLED EXPANDABLE TO EIGHT MB, 64 KB ROM, SPACE FOR 4 HALF-HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", SIX EXPANSION SLOTS. MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. OS/2 COMPATIBLE. 18-MONTH WARRANTY. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS.

WORKHORSE. HOW TO HARNESS ALL THE POWER YOU NEED. THE HYUNDAI SUPER-286E: 80286 PROCESSOR, 12 MHz, 640 KB RAM, SPACE FOR THREE DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", SIX EXPANSION SLOTS. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. 18-MONTH WARRANTY. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION.

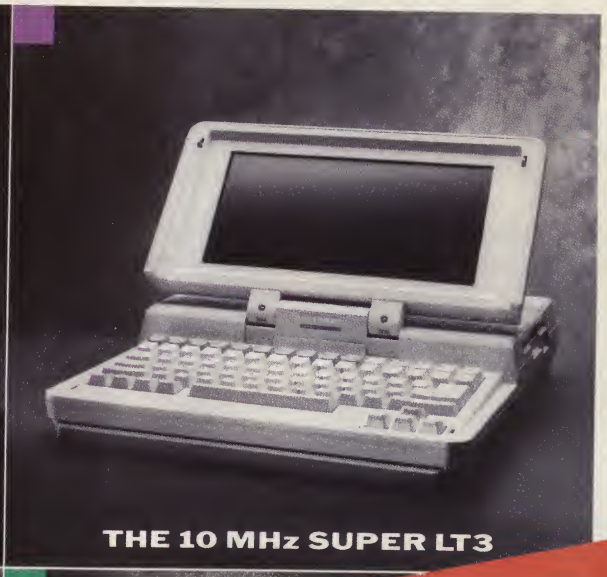
SMART MOVE. ANYTIME, ANYWHERE. THE HYUNDAI SUPER-LT3: 80C286 PROCESSOR, 8/10MHz, 1MB RAM, 64 KB ROM, SUPER TWIST LCD SCREEN, SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORTS, RGB COMPOSITE PORT, 3.5", 1.44 MB FDD, 20 MB LOW POWER HDD. AC ADAPTOR, RECHARGEABLE INTERNAL POWER PACK. CARRY CASE. APPROX. 12 LBS. WEIGHT. (WITH BATTERY). 18-MONTH WARRANTY.

1·800·727·6972

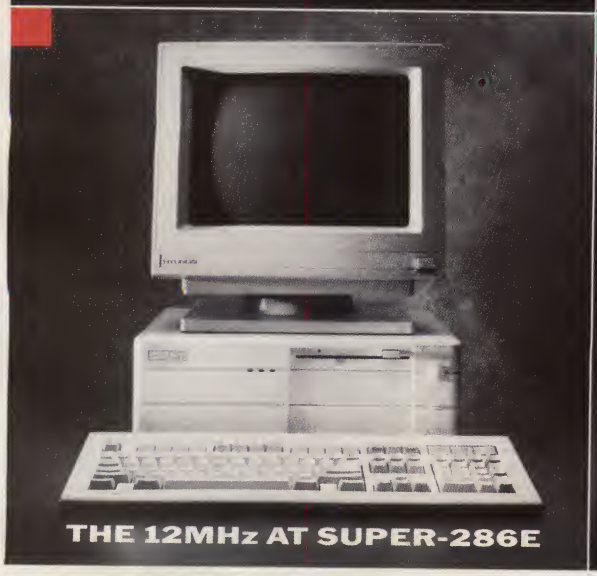
BUILDING BLOCK. THE HYUNDAI SUPER-16TE:8088-1 PROCESSOR, 4.77/10 MHz, 640 KB RAM, 32 KB ROM, SPACE FOR TWO HALF HEIGHT DISK DRIVES: 5.25" OR 3.5", FIVE EXPANSION SLOTS. WITH MS-DOS 3.3, BASIC. 18-MONTH WARRANTY. 24-HOUR "SERVICE-ON-SITE" OPTION. NATIONWIDE NETWORK OF DEALERS.

FAMILY

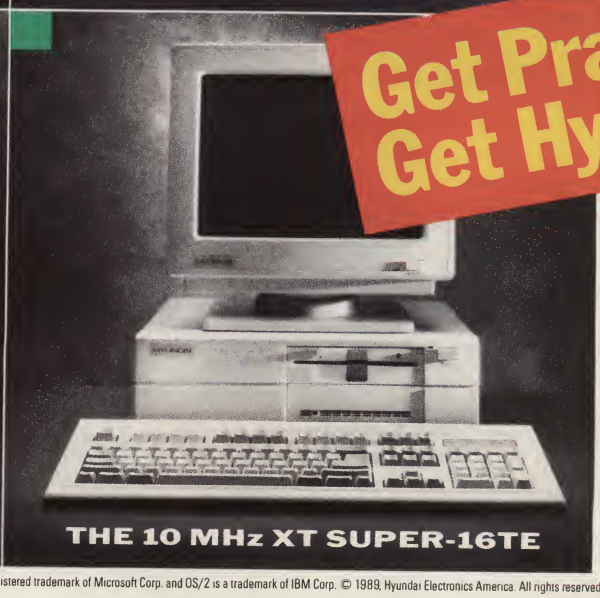
THE 20 MHz SUPER 386c



THE 10 MHz SUPER LT3



THE 12MHz AT SUPER-286E



THE 10 MHz XT SUPER-16TE

Get Practical.
Get Hyundai.

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. and OS/2 is a trademark of IBM Corp. © 1989, Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

HYUNDAI

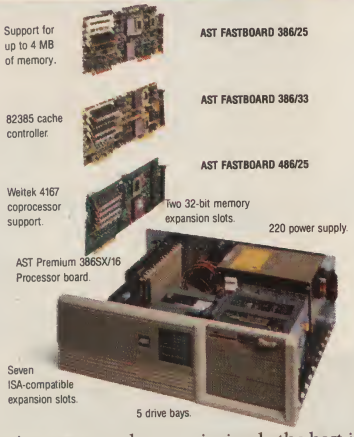
CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Premium® 386SX. 286 Price. 386™ Performance. i486™ Upgradeability.

The new power of choice for entry-level 386 computing is the AST Premium 386SX. Never before has a company delivered a SX-based personal computer with so much power, quality and performance, for such an attractive price.

And no other company has come close to offering a computer with the kind of upgradeability that comes standard with the Premium 386SX. It's got it all.

Just check out the competition. We're the only company offering so many features. A special high-speed memory cache enhances processing power and puts the AST Premium 386SX at the top of the class for SX-based computers. And the standard one megabyte of RAM can be expanded to four megabytes on the processor board, without adding additional memory expansion boards. Of course, you can expand the system total to a whopping 16 MB. We've also added high-performance 16-bit VGA capabilities, five available expansion slots and support for EMS 4.0.



We also built in a future. The Premium 386SX features AST's Cupid-32™ technology. So, when your needs grow, your computer can grow with you. From 25 or 33 MHz 80386™ computing, all the way to true 32-bit i486™ processing power, with a single board swap. You don't have to buy a new computer, or lose your investment in peripherals.

The Premium 386SX is simply the best in its class. And, that's why magazines like PC Magazine, Infoworld and even the German publication Computer Persönlich have all given it rave reviews.

See it for yourself. Just call **1-800-876-4AST** for the AST dealer nearest you or, call our on-line technical information network at **(714) 727-4723.**

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF

Feature	AST Premium 386SX/16	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 386s	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 286e	IBM® PS/2™ Model 55
Processor				
Type	**386SX**	386SX	286	386SX
Speed	**16 MHz**	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Available Slots	**5**	4	4	3
EMS Support Software Included	**4.0**	3.2	4.0	No
Landmark Benchmarks*	**23.1**	15.4	11.6	15.3
List Price** One-Floppy System	**$2,695**	$3,299	$2,699	$3,895***

** Landmark Software version 1.1 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare one machine to another. The higher the number, the better.*

*** List price is MSRP.*

**** List price with 30 MB hard drive; one-floppy system not available with this model.*

AST® COMPUTERS

The Power Of Choice.

AST markets products worldwide — Corporate Headquarters: 16215 Alton Parkway, Irvine, CA 92713, (714) 727-9292; in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350; in Japan call 81 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416-826-7514; in Australia call 61 2 906 2200. AST is a supplier to U.S. government agencies, General Service Contract number GSOOK89AGS6418. AST, AST logo and AST Premium registered and Cupid-32 trademark AST Research, Inc. All other product or brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1990 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
William S. Hall

Windows

Exploring the Premier Graphical User Interface For Personal Computers

■ A brief history of Windows brings to life our new column.

With this issue, *PC Magazine* introduces a new column—one that will be devoted in its entirety to a topic that will take on considerable importance. I'm referring, of course, to the premier graphical user interface (GUI) for personal computers—the Microsoft *Windows* environment.

Similar to our other columns, productivity is the name of the game and our major focus. To accomplish this goal, I will view and explore *Windows* from a variety of angles. Although I will deal primarily with matters affecting end use, I won't hesitate to discuss technical issues or ignore the needs of those managing and developing *Windows* applications. Consequently, you'll be reading about a broad range of topics to help you to understand and use *Windows* more effectively.

Windows is not so much a program as it is an operating environment. Hence, software which runs under *Windows* is of substantial interest and I will report on a variety of such programs. These will include flagship products from major software houses as well as from the rapidly growing shareware and public domain collection of *Windows* utilities and programs.

Windows offers a complete, standardized, and fully supported user interface with rich graphics facilities. As a result, a number of companies are now developing specialized hardware with *Windows* as its controlling software. In addition, many firms are writing *Windows* programs to serve in-house corporate needs. You will be surprised at the range of such activities and I will try to keep you informed about these imaginative uses.

When *Windows* first appeared on the scene, its main target machines were XT and AT class computers with low- to medium-resolution displays and dot matrix printers. Little concern was expressed by hardware manufacturers to make special accommodations for the needs of *Windows*. Since then, however, hardware design has been influenced by *Windows*, especially in the realm of high performance and high-resolution displays. I'll try hard to keep you up to date on these and related developments—it's quite important to know what hardware solutions are best for optimizing how *Windows* is presented.

From the beginning, *Windows* has had its supporters and critics. Experienced MS-DOS users are often annoyed by the use of menus and dialog boxes to accomplish tasks that can be handled more quickly by a simple command line. Similarly, the lack of useful utilities also discouraged the use of *Windows* as a full-time command shell. We've all discovered that although *Windows* does provide some support for non-*Windows* applications, the relationship is not always a happy one. Others are more comfortable in *Windows* and so they almost never revert to the DOS prompt.

But even *Windows* enthusiasts have not been very pleased with its appearance and functionality. In particular, new shells have been written and new methods have been devised to customize *Windows* in certain ways. We'll keep close tabs on some of these innovations as they develop. In fact, I will also provide occasional utilities, similar to those found in our Utilities column, that will enhance the use of *Windows* in much the same way our regular utilities have enhanced the use of DOS.

Some people use only a restricted (runtime) version of *Windows* because they want to run only a particular program. Others have the standard *Windows* version installed, but run it for the same reasons and almost never use it as a command shell. Finally, a few run *Windows* almost exclusively. I hope you will share with us how you configure and use *Windows* along with your questions, concerns, complaints, and the topics you would like to see discussed.

Windows itself is under constant development and has undergone several changes since its beginning. Today's *Windows* combined with improved hardware has overcome many of its previous limitations—lack of useful software, low performance, high memory demands, and a tenuous existence with non-*Windows* applications. Soon *Windows* will take a major step forward by offering features that rival OS/2. The new decade promises an exciting period for *Windows* and I look forward to providing you with the latest in-depth information about this remarkable product.

Since this is a new column, I think it is useful to establish some common ground. So, before we take the plunge into actually working with *Windows*, let's begin by describing what *Windows* was and what it is today.

EARLY WINDOWS

Windows, Version 1.01, was released by Microsoft in November, 1985, after a development effort of some years. All together it was a remarkable technical achievement considering its many conflicting goals. The goals then were no dif-

ferent than they are now. Basically, *Windows* tries to provide you with a multitasking windowing system that works across a broad selection of machines and displays, by using a variety of keyboards and pointing devices for input, and by driving a representative group of printing machines while supporting both *Windows* and other standard applications.

Following this direction, a number of interesting design decisions were made. Many of these have continued to influence the appearance and the functionality of the product as well as the development of Presentation Manager for OS/2. For example, *Windows* will multitask *Windows* applications. However, the task switch is not carried out preemptively by a clock; instead, it depends on each application giving up control of the central processor in a timely fashion. Severely criticized by some, this non-preemptive architecture has proved to be much less troublesome than first thought. Even so, those programs which need to carry out an extended process require some care in design in order to be well behaved.

If there are several applications running at once, each one needs access to machine and operating system resources. In DOS the appropriate library routines are simply linked to the program when it is created. In *Windows* it was impractical for each application to contain all the routines necessary to access the hardware. To eliminate such redundancy, the idea of the dynamic link library (DLL) was introduced. *Windows* device drivers (those modules that control the hardware) are actually DLLs. So is the graphics device interface (GDI), as well as many other modules in *Windows*. A given application makes its final connections with these resources only at execution time. In this way, many tasks can share the same code and data.

Because several applications may be present in memory at once, *Windows* also needed a means of managing the available space in a transparent way. In DOS, programs requiring lots of memory are usually handled by overlays; their manipulation is the responsibility of the program itself. In *Windows*, the application writer divides the program into reasonably sized segments and specifies their properties. When the program runs, *Windows* takes on the responsibility of loading into memory only those segments required at that time. Others are discarded or moved about, if necessary, to optimize usage of the available space. Dynamically allocated global and local memory blocks are managed similarly. In a transparent way, *Windows* provides a virtual memory space much larger than the available real memory.

If *Windows* is to be useful, applications must be written to use its capabilities. Even before its first release, interested ISVs (independent software vendors) were provided with a development environment that included a special version of the Microsoft C compiler and libraries. And although the API (application programmer's interface) has greatly expanded, its core remains substantially unchanged today. Programs which were written carefully for *Windows* 1.0*x* still work more or less correctly today.

To eliminate redundancy, the dynamic link library (DLL) was introduced. *Windows* device drivers are actually DLLs.

In addition to providing support for ISVs, Microsoft also found it advantageous to assist hardware, peripheral, and computer manufacturers in order to extend the platforms available to *Windows*. At the time when *Windows* first appeared there were a number of MS-DOS computers on the market which were either not 100 percent IBM compatible or had quite different architectures. Many of these machines used superior video displays and faster CPUs, but occupied a smaller market. Similarly, there were simply too many different kinds of printing devices for Microsoft alone to support. Therefore Microsoft found it necessary to provide a separate OEM (Original Equipment Manufacturer) adaptation kit to facilitate the porting of *Windows* to additional hardware.

It was at this level that I first became acquainted with *Windows*. My first job in the personal computing industry was to use the rapidly changing and incomplete OEM kit to bring *Windows* up on the AT&T 6300 using the excellent 640- by 400-monochrome display developed by Olivetti. Later, I extended this effort to include a color display quite unlike the EGA, a keyboard mouse, a touch screen, and finally, a touch-screen and mouse combination (one that seemed to offer the best of both worlds). It was a testimony to the basic *Windows* architecture (a virtual machine connected to the hardware through device drivers) that such diverse means of getting input and displaying output worked so well together. An even more substantial accomplishment was made by Zenith Data Systems when they began to distribute *Windows* for their Z100, an S-100-based MS-DOS machine with little resemblance to the IBM PC.

Finally, let us mention an additional, important feature of *Windows*, which perhaps was not part of its original specification but appeared in its first release—support for standard DOS applications. For this task, *Windows* was designed to perform two jobs. If a DOS program is *well-behaved*, then a window is created for it and the program runs as if it were connected to an ANSI terminal. If, on the other hand, the program is less friendly to its environment, *Windows* becomes a means for context switching between itself and the program. It is even possible to have several different instances of such applications. Although if *Windows* itself is suspended, a degree of data exchange is possible. When all this works, the user has the best of possible environments. Alas, one soon runs out of memory and there is no protection between tasks. Acting as a DOS-control program has never been one of *Windows*' best features.

Of course, not all the concepts of *Windows* 1.0 have endured. For example, the most obvious characteristic was the use of tiled windows. Justified on the grounds that the machines and displays of those days lacked the necessary speed and resolution, tiling has since been replaced by the overlapping windows we see today. You cannot use a daisy wheel printer except as a generic device. Light pens are no longer supported as pointing devices (at least on the standard retail release) and, there is no longer a way to install *Windows* without a hard disk!

So, why was *Windows* 1.0 received with such mixed reviews? Performance was one issue. Despite some clever coding, especially in display drivers, the demands of *Windows* often exceeded the ca-

All Systems Go.

(7BM749)

(9CM082)

Magnavox presents two displays that are compatible with virtually any VGA equipped PC.

Our Professional Series VGA displays support all 17 different modes. A great way to get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows, OS/2,™ and Presentation Manager.™ Resolutions include 720x400 for text, and 640x480 in 256 colors for graphics.

We've designed our Professional Series VGA displays with 14″ screens — two inches larger than the industry standard. Both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base, and VGA cables so there's no need to buy additional equipment. And we've wrapped them all up with a two-year, limited warranty — twice as long as many other displays.

All of which becomes even more attractive when you consider the value. Designing displays that go with all systems is smart. Making them affordable is very smart.

MAGNAVOX

Smart. Very smart.™

IBM OS/2 and Presentation Manager are trademarks of IBM Corp.

© 1990 Philips Consumer Electronics Company. A Division of North American Philips Corporation.

pabilities of 4.77-MHz 8088 machines. The appearance, especially the tiled windows, made the product look somewhat toylike and the defaults chosen for color displays were less than subtle. Experienced DOS users, with or without mice or other pointing devices, found themselves handicapped by what was supposed to be a more intuitive approach.

Most of all, *Windows* lacked a broad base of software support. Large software houses did not rush to port their applications to *Windows* and it fell upon less well-known firms to begin the slow process of assembling the considerable offerings available today. Without basic software, there was little reason to use *Windows* except to access the desktop accessories or to run the excellent drawing programs from Micrografx. Of course, it was always possible to try *Windows* as a control program for DOS, but *Windows* itself might easily take nearly one-half of the available memory, making the execution of many old applications a doubtful prospect.

THE NEXT STEP

Almost two years after its first release, *Windows* 2.03 appeared sporting overlapping windows instead of tiled. Thus, *Windows* had gone from the the tidy to the untidy desktop motif. This is not a detrimental statement; rather it is a way of describing windows which may partially or completely obscure one another. The best analogy is a desk with papers scattered about and lying one upon the other. Just as the papers can be moved around, rearranged, and hidden, so can the windows be moved and made into icons.

Other noticeable changes included greatly expanded machine, printer, keyboard and display support, and improved installation, but with the same desktop offerings. Of course, software from other vendors had grown considerably and Aldus *Pagemaker* had been ported from the Macintosh to *Windows*. Internally, a number of changes had occurred. Expanded memory support, although with limitations, was added to facilitate the combined use of *Windows* and standard applications. It became possible to move data to and from old applications through the clipboard and dynamic data exchange (DDE).

To handle the increased workload, several changes were made to improve the display of graphical information on the screen. The major change was increased text-output speed, which required a change to the format of font files. Bit-block transfer and line drawing were also improved by the addition of special-case code. Naturally, the size of display drivers nearly doubled, but in compensation the drivers were segmented more carefully so that initialization and infrequently used code were not always present in memory. Finally, when the hardware could perform the task, new code was added to save and restore bitmaps overwritten by pop-up menus and dialog boxes.

A SIDE TRIP

At the same time that *Windows* 2.0 appeared, Microsoft released a special version, *Windows/386,* to take advantage of the 8086 emulation mode on the 80386 chip. The goal was to provide a better means of running *Windows* and standard applications together.

When *Windows/386* runs, a virtual 8086 machine is created and *Windows* is executed. At that point, you can execute a number of MS-DOS applications. Each application starts in its own virtual machine and each virtual machine runs concurrently and can be scheduled preemptively. The program may be run in a full-screen display or in a window. Thus, for the first time, *Windows* was operating in a protected-mode environment while taking advantage of all available memory. *Windows/386* provides an operating schema more akin to OS/2 and offers a choice of ways to manage the machine.

WINDOWS TODAY

During the summer of 1988, *Windows,* Version 2.10, appeared in two different forms—*Windows/286* and *Windows/386*. Although the implication is that *Windows* will run only on 80286 or 80386 processors, the 286 version can run on an 8086 machine. Similar to Version 2.03 in appearance, Version 2.10 provides a number of bug fixes, upgraded printer and display device support, and improvements in both extended and expanded memory utilization.

Microsoft *Windows* is certainly one of the best software bargains around. Retailing at slightly less than $100, it is often discounted to about $60. Quite often it is free with some other purchase or is bundled with hardware.

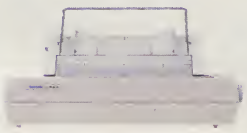
The package contains several disks containing nearly 200 files of various types: *Windows* control programs and dynamic link libraries, *Windows* desktop utilities, *Windows* device drivers, *Windows* printer drivers, fonts, DOS device drivers and utilities, and extensive documentation. The files support a wide range of displays, computers, keyboards, mice, and printers, and are available in several languages including English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Swedish, Dutch, and Kanji.

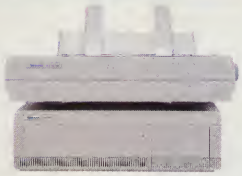
Installation of *Windows* is straightforward. A few questions are asked about desired memory arrangement, printers, and country of use; displays and machines are usually detected by the installation program but can be easily overridden. Device drivers, system and OEM fonts, the Kernel, and the User and GDI libraries are assembled into a couple of large files—WIN200.BIN and WIN200.OVL. These files, along with the desktop utilities, some fonts, and a few miscellaneous files, are placed into the *Windows* directory and the program is ready to run. Unfortunately, you have to reinstall *Windows* if you want to change keyboard language, the display, or the mouse, unless you know some of the secrets supplied to OEMs and ISVs. Perhaps the next version of *Windows* will allow you a more flexible installation.

The desktop has scheduling activities (CALENDAR), a calculator (CALC), a game (REVERSI), a text editor (NOTEPAD), a clock (CLOCK), a file program (CARDFILE), a communications program (TERMINAL), a drawing program (PAINT), and a word processor (WRITE). The latter three programs represent a substantial development effort on the part of Microsoft.

A shell program (MSDOS) controls *Windows*. From it you can perform such operations as changing directories, formatting disks, creating new directories, and executing programs.

Whereas *Windows/386* provides its own expanded memory manager and requires only extended memory for operation, *Windows/286* comes with a number of device drivers for use with AST and Intel expanded memory boards. In addition, both contain a RAM disk driver (RAMDRIVE) and a caching program (SMARTDRV) for MS-DOS that are *Windows* aware. Finally, a device driver called HIMEM has been supplied which, among other things, allows *Windows* to use the first segment of extended memory, when available. Therefore, memory utilization


ColorQuick™


Phaser CQS

4693 DX

Phaser CP/CPS

You can't get any brighter than this.

If you want the brightest, boldest color money can buy, you want a Tektronix color printer. No other printer on the market can make you look this good.

And our prices will make you wonder why you ever used black and white. Printers start at $2495. You can get PANTONE®* certified color that's compatible with PostScript language and Adobe fonts for only $8995.

The PostScript-language compatible printers come with at least 8Mb of memory, a high-speed processor and 35 resident fonts. Everything you need to create output that will get you noticed in the flash of a page.

And for even more options, our printers give you 16.7 million colors to choose from. At up to 300 dpi. You can print on paper or transparencies, using a PC or a Mac. And all of our printers come with an on-site warranty.

If it's great color you're after, it's Tektronix you want. No other printer will make you look this brilliant. For information or the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 10E or fax 1-503-682-2980.

Tektronix®

The best and the brightest.

*Pantone, Inc's check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. Copyright © 1990 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned in this ad are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

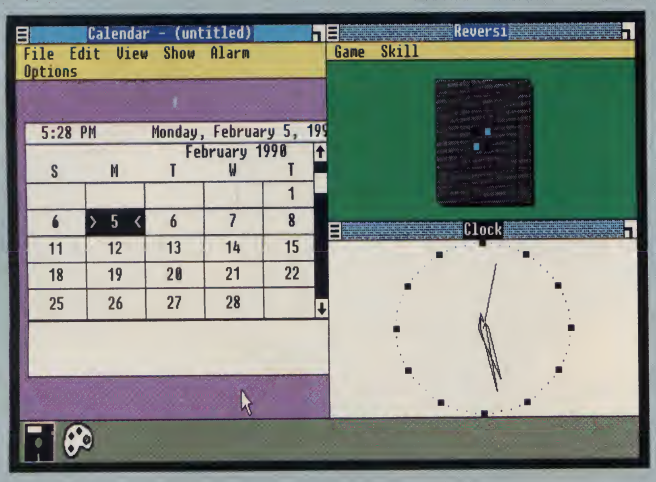


Figure 1: Not all of the concepts of *Windows* 1.*x* have endured. The tiled windows, which gave the product a somewhat toylike appearance, have been replaced by the overlapping windows used today.

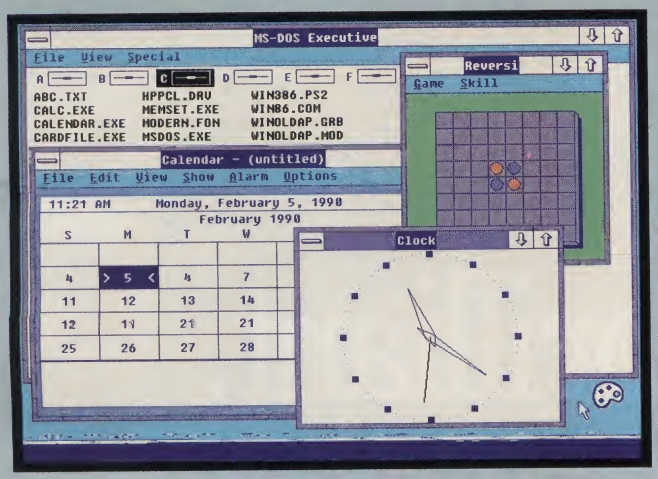


Figure 2: The *Windows* 2.*x* display is more appealing and more businesslike. Windows can be moved, resized, hidden, or made into icons to suit your needs.

Figure 3: It's not yet known just what future versions of *Windows* will look like, but it seems likely that they will resemble the OS/2 Presentation Manager, illustrated here.

is maximized without having to switch into protected mode.

Today, you gain considerable productivity from *Windows* for several reasons. First, there is an impressive range of professionally written software covering nearly every aspect of computer usage. Both DOS and *Windows* applications can be run concurrently, and most importantly, they can share data with each other through a variety of means ranging from manual transfers through the clipboard to automatic data updates using DDE. Performance on 80286 and 80386 machines is very good and the current crop of video boards provide high-resolution display in both color and monochrome. The quality of printed material is quite high and can be produced relatively fast. Memory utilization within the limits imposed by MS-DOS has been optimized.

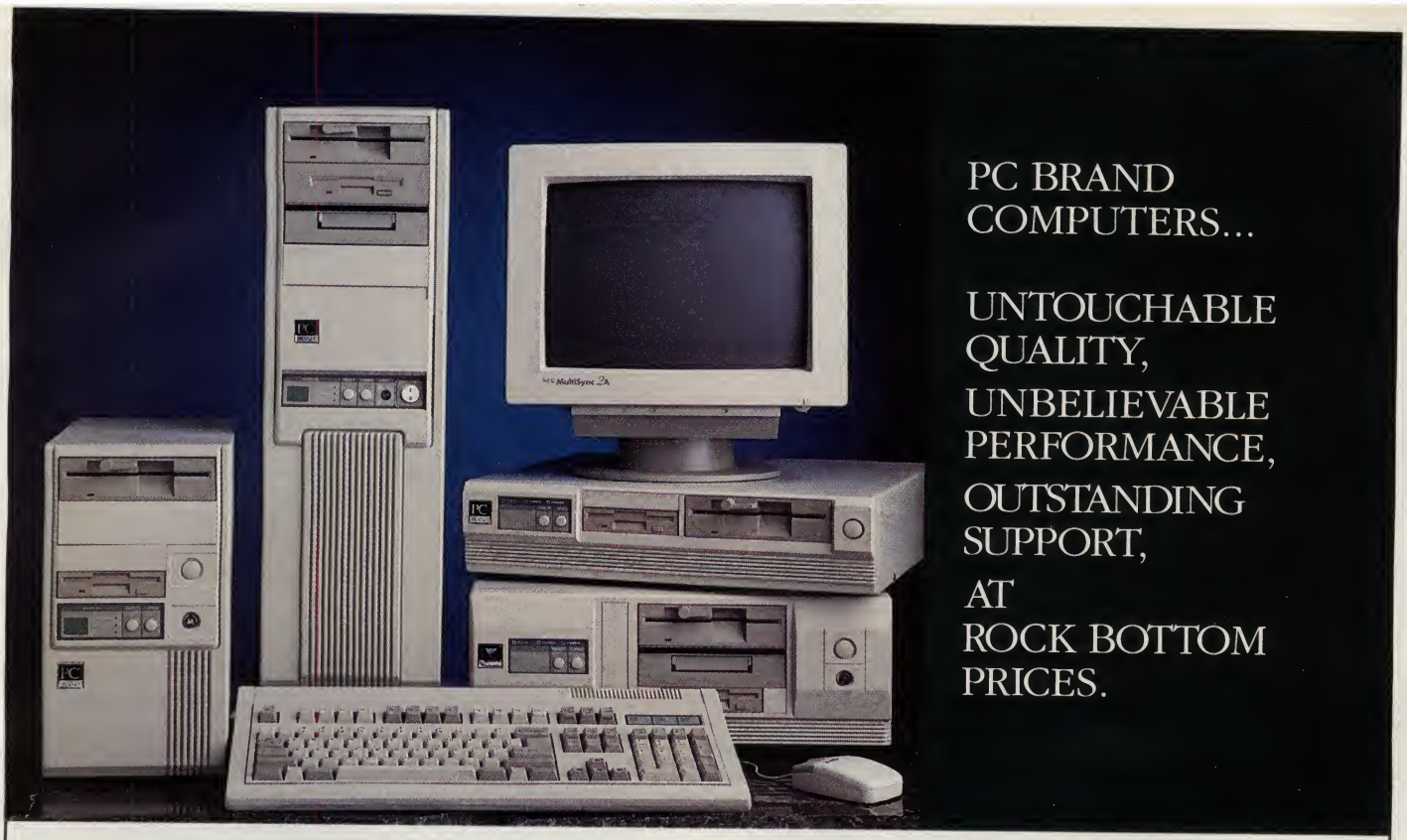
Yet, all of us who use *Windows* have felt that before *Windows* can reach its true potential the memory restrictions inherent in real-mode operation must be overcome. No improvement is more sorely needed in the next generation of *Windows*. Figure 1 shows what *Windows* used to look like (Version 1.*x*), while Figure 2 illustrates how it looks today (*Windows* 2.*x*). Figure 3 shows the Presentation Manager display—how the next version of *Windows* will probably look.

Well, that's it for a quick and dirty history. Next time I'll begin a detailed exploration of *Windows*.

Two things make a person more productive: knowledge of the environment, and the proper tools to get the job done. Providing you with the knowledge and the tools will be my job here. But remember that the lifeblood of any column is user feedback. The bottom line is that for this column to succeed I need for you to interact with me. It will be your job to send me your questions and share your tips—if you've developed a handy utility send it and maybe we will publish it. I look forward to hearing from you and sharing all things that are related to *Windows*.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your experiences with the Windows environment. We'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■



In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business...

...PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and Personal Computing all say the same thing about PC Brand in their reviews: "Outstanding quality ... Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts; 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required), Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards.*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at *1-800-PC Brand* Today.

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY†

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW*

24-36 MONTH LEASING

PC BRAND™

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

*TRW- National Computer Maintenance Services

†5 Year Limited Warranty, details available on request

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order...
...PC Brand wants no unhappy customers,...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989

286 SYSTEMS FROM $599

PC BRAND 286/12 _____ $599

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark ™ Speed 15.1MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/16 _____ $749

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0 Landmark ™ Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286/20 _____ $899

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ Speed 26.7MHz,
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard System Features:

- 80286-12, 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk Bays available at no extra charge (pictured above)
- Mini Size desk top Tower ® Case w/4 bays
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND 286/12

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	$929	$1029	$1209	$1349
Mono	$1049	$1149	$1329	$1469
VGA-Mono	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
VGA-Color	$1459	$1559	$1739	$1879
SVGA/Color	$1569	$1669	$1849	$1989

PC BRAND 286/16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1079	$1179	$1359	$1499
Mono	$1199	$1299	$1479	$1619
VGA-Mono	$1379	$1479	$1659	$1799
VGA-Color	$1609	$1709	$1889	$2029
SVGA/Color	$1719	$1819	$1999	$2139

PC BRAND 286/20

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

®Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation

Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386 SX-16 Only $899

30 -DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FREE FREIGHT

TOLL-FREE SERVICE AND SUPPORT

ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW*

24 or 36 MONTH LEASING

AND A 5-YEAR WARRANTY

Best "Executive Decision" System.

-Personal Computing, Best Bargain Systems, Dec, 1989

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing"

-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story, Oct, 1989

PC BRAND 386/SX-16____$899

16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI 18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz, 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

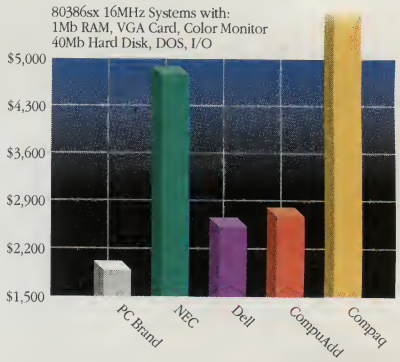
Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100 Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1Parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays (Shown in optional Mini Size Tower ® Case)

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk Drive bays at no extra charge
- Mini Size desk top Tower ® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays (as pictured above)
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC BRAND 386SX-16

w/512k, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	20/40	40/25	66/25	100/25
No Video	$1229	$1329	$1509	$1649
Mono	$1349	$1449	$1629	$1769
VGA-Mono	$1529	$1629	$1809	$1949
VGA-Color	$1759	$1859	$2039	$2179
SVGA/Color	$1869	$1969	$2149	$2289

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-9**

*TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services

"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND'S
386/20
386/25...

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story November, 1988

20MHz
FROM $1349

25MHz
FROM $1499

PC BRAND 386/20 _____ $1349

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed26.1MHz,
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

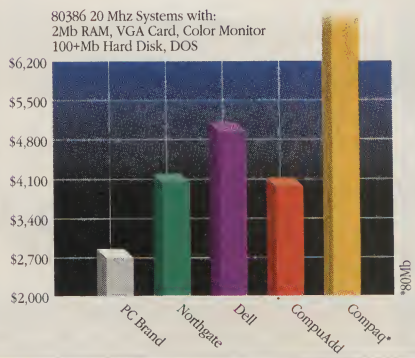
PC BRAND 386/25 ____ $1499

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2-Landmark Speed 33.6MHz,
Norton SI 31.6-Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache,
1024K RAM,1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete sytems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's February 14, 1989



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHzZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports on std-configurations
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case w/3 Disk Drive bays available at no extra charge
- Full Size Tower ® Case w/6 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower ® Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- LCD or VGA Plasma Portable Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/20

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$1779	$1959	$2099	$2549
Mono	$1899	$2079	$2219	$2669
VGA-Mono	$2079	$2259	$2399	$2849
VGA-Color	$2309	$2489	$2629	$3079
SVGA/Color	$2419	$2599	$2739	$3189

PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$1929	$2109	$2249	$2699
Mono	$2049	$2229	$2369	$2819
VGA-Mono	$2229	$2409	$2549	$2999
VGA-Color	$2459	$2639	$2779	$3229
SVGA/Color	$2569	$2749	$2889	$3339

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"PC BRAND 386/33 HAS FLAWLESS COMPATIBILITY, LOWEST PRICE"

InfoWorld, Product Review, January 8, 1990

FROM $2299

InfoWorld 386/33 Review Scores:

INFO WORLD
EXCELLENT VALUE
Jan. 8, 1990

PC Brand	8.0
Compaq	7.1
Gateway 2000	7.1

386/33 CACHE _____ $2299

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation, Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz, 1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard, 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

"Here's a price $2799... [Now $2299] Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong...You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's, October 31, 1989

"...great value. *Period*. ...excellent price performance ratio; high quality."

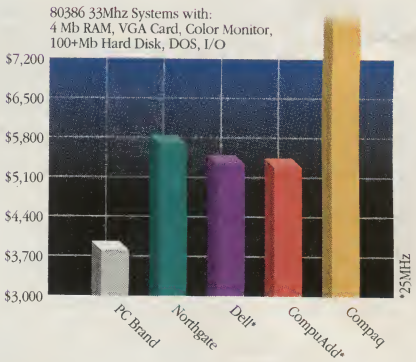
-Computer Buyers Guide, Product Review, February, 1990

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 100Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial,1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/ 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower ® Case w/6 Disk Drive bays (as shown above)
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Ram Upgrades



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE
with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives: Mb/Ms	40/25	66/25	100/25	200/19
No Video	$2679	$2859	$2999	$3449
Mono	$2799	$2979	$3119	$3569
VGA-Mono	$2979	$3159	$3299	$3749
VGA-Color	$3209	$3389	$3529	$3979
SVGA/Color	$3319	$3499	$3639	$4089

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

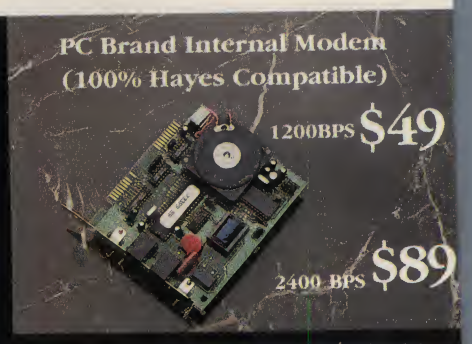
Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-9**

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.



NEC Multisync 2A 14" SVGA

Monitors

Cornerstone Technology
19" Dualpage Display/16 level $1950/2795

Imtek/Samsung
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480) $369
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480) 299
14" SVGA Color (to 1028x768i) 419

Mitsubishi
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 1195
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 2095

NEC
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600) $249
2A 14" SVGA (800x600) 479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 649
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768) 1150
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024) 2350

Panasonic
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600) $489
M1500 15" Mono DTP with adapter 1208
M1900 19" Mono DTP with adapter 1498

Princeton Graphics
Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768i) $249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600) 520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i) 879

Princeton Publishing Labs
Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter $690

Relisys
9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480) $135
9513 14" VGA Color (640x480) 369
1520 15" SVGA (1024x768) 679

Seiko
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768i) $599

Sony
1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768) $689
GDM-1606 16" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call
GDM-1953 19" CADD (1280x1024) ..... Call

Zenith
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480) $619

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Wonder 256K/512K $245/297

NEC
Graphics Engine (1024x768i) 512k $999
Graphics Engine (1024x768i) 1M 1349

Paradise
EGA Autoswitch 480 ..... $99
VGA+ with 256K (8 bit) 169
VGA+ with 256K (16 bit) 199
VGA Professional 299
VGA 1024 with 256K 239
VGA 1024 with 512K 299
8514/A Plus 579
8514/A Plus VGA Upgrade Kit 199

Video Seven
1024i VGA with 256K/512K $239/299
VRAM VGA with 256K/512K 425/469

PC BRAND VGA Cards

VGA 256K (8 bit) $99
VGA 256K (16 bit) 139
VGA 512K (16 bit) 189

"an outstanding device... compared with the 15 high performance VGA cards tested in PC Magazine's July 1989 issue."

-PC Magazine, Product Review, Oct. 31, 1989

Modems

ATI
2400ETC Internal with MNP5 ..... $165
2400ETC External with MNP5 205

Hayes
1200B Internal with Smartcom $189
2400B Internal with Smartcom 249
1200 External ..... 285 2400 External 359

PC Brand *(100% Hayes Compatible)*
1200 Internal with software $49
1200 External ..... 70 2400 External 129
2400 Internal with software/MNP5 ..... 89/129

US Robotics
Courier HST 14,400 External $599
Courier V.32 9600 External 889
Courier HST/V.32 External 995
Courier HST 9600 Internal 579

Fax Cards

Complete PC
Complete Fax 4800/9600 ..... $249/399
Complete Communicator 549
Complete Portable Fax 9600 309

Intel
Connection Coprocessor $699

Quadram
4800/9600 ..... $179/495

Co-Processors

Intel
8087-1 ..... $189 8087-2 ..... $129
80287-10 ..... 229 80387-SX 309
80387-16 ..... 349 80387-20 399
80387-25 ..... 479 80387-33 639

Weitek
Abacus 20/25/33 ..... Call

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black $75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black 80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey 85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey 95

Sysgen
Bridge-File 5.25" 360K/1.2MB External $229
Bridge-File 3.5" 720K/1.44MB External 229
Bridge-File PC/AT Adapter 59

Hard Disk Drives

Compaq/Conner IDE Upgrades
40M 28ms ..... $459 100M 25ms $679
200M 19ms 1249

Iomega
B1201 20M Int. ... $765 B1441 40M Int. .. $995
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External 1995
PC2/50 NonbootableCard 169
PC2B/50 Bootable Card 230

Plus Hardcards
Hardcard 20 8 bit $539
Hardcard 40 8 bit or 16 bit 599
Hardcard 80 16 bit 695

Seagate
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height $209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height 245
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height 310
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height 349
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height 419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM 590

Add $50 for XT Kit for ST1xx, ST2xx

Tape Backups

Archive
ST600 Int. or FT60 Ext. 60MB w/cont. $590
FT150I 150MB Internal with controller 895
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified 925
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified 1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series 115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series 230

Colorado Memory Systems
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/80MB Internal $249
KE-10 External Chasis Kit with Interface 139

Maynard
Maynstream 60MB Portable $889
Maynstream 150MB Portable 1395
Maynstream 2200HS 2.2GB Portable 4350

RAM/I-O/Accelerator Boards

Intel
Aboveboard Plus 512K $419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 469
Inboard 386 PC with 1M 595
Inboard 386 AT with 0K 859

PC Brand I/O Cards
AT 1P/2S/1G $49
XT 1P/1S/1G/Clock/Calendar 49

CD-ROM

Amdek
Laserdeck 2000 500MB External Kit $619

Microsoft
Bookshelf 1.0 ..... $195 Stat Pack $99
Programmer's Library 295

NEC
CDR77 Ext. ..... $555 CDR80 Int. $499
XT/AT Interface Kit 129
Clipart 3D ..... 285 Image Folio 285

Sony
CDU510 Int. ..... $665 CDU701 Ext. $779

Plotters

CalComp
1023 ..... $3450 1043DM $5700

Houston Instruments (Call for Prices)
DMP52 ..... DMP52MP DMP61
DMP61DL ..... DMP62 ..... DMP62DL
Image Maker *(PC Magazine's Editors Choice)* ..... Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner/Full Page Scanner .. $189/499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page 235/325

Kurta
IS/One 12X12 ..... $355 IS/One 12X17 .... $509

Microtek
MSF 300G ..... $1495 MSF 300Z $1395
MSF 400G ..... 2750 MSII Edge Feed .. 1050

Summasketch II *Digitizers*
12x12 ..... $335 12x18 ..... $599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175

Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Mouse $85
Hi-Rez C9 mouse with Paint 99
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109

Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 200 DPI $109
Serial with Windows 200 DPI 139
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar ..... $29 CC1+ Isobar $85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC325 Battery Back-up 279
BC450Battery Back-up 349
OMNI450 or 450LAN Battery Back-up 419
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Printers

(Numbers in Parentheses Indicate Draft/LQ CPS)

Brother
HL8e Laser ..... $1725 HL8PS 8PPM $2950

Canon
BJ130e 15" ..... $695 LBP4 Laser $995
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM 1650

Citizen
GSX 140 (192) ..... $329 Color Kit $49

Epson
LX810 (180/30) ..... $179 FX850 (330/88) $329
FX1050 (264/54) 479 LQ510 (180/60) 329
LQ850 (330/88) 495 LQ950 (264/88) 495
LQ1010 (150/50) 439 LQ1050 (330/88) 669
LQ2550 (400/108) 899 EPL6000 6PPM 939

Hewlett Packard
Deskjet Plus ..... $710 LaserJet IIP $1025
Laserjet II ..... 1720 Laserjet IID 2995
Laserjet III 8PPM 1Mb NEW! 1650

Laser Jet Accessories

Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II/IIP $249/269
25 in 1 Cart. 285
Postscript Cart. for II or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 275

Turn your LaserJet into a Postscript Printer!

CPI
Superfont Cartridge $295
1M Memory Kit 269
2M Memory Kit 549

Princeton Publishing
PS-388 Postscript board $2250

Call about 400dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers

Kodak Diconix
150Plus (150/50) $315

NEC
P220XE (192/54) ..... $335 P9XL (400/190) $1030
LC890 8PPM Postscript 3190
LC890XL 8PPM 4MB 4495
Silentwriter II Printers ..... Call

Okidata
ML320 (300/62) ..... $345 ML321 (300/62) $479
ML380 (180/60) 359 ML390 (270/90) 475
ML391 (270/90) 655 ML393 (450/120) 995
Okidata OkiLaser 400 4PPM 1010

Panasonic
1180 (192/38) ..... $189 1191 (240/48) $245
1124 (192/63) 299 1624 (192/63) 429
1695 (330/66) ..... 415 4420 Laser ..... Call

Logical Connection
256K/512K Print Buffer $449/529

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

**Oversized Monitors, Plotters, Laser Printers, and Portables excluded from Free Freight.*

Networking Hardware

Gateway
G/Ethernet AT .... $435 for PS/2 ..... $435
G/Ethernet (8 bit) 265

Lantastic
2 MBs Starter Kit $419
2 MBs Adapter 195
Ethernet Starter Kit 575
Ethernet Adapter 279

Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 ..... $439
PC500 16 Bit for WS/Server 375/449
PC550 16 Bit Tw. Pr. for WS/Server 395/495
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 135
ARCNET passive hubs/active hubs 72/359
ARCNET intell. hub coax/Tw. pr. 495/609

Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Conc./2500 Workgroup Conc. 2575/839

Tiara
4 port hubs ..... $49 8 port hubs $285
Lancard/A 8 bit ARCNET 89
Lancard/A 16 bit ARCNET Board 249
Lancard/E 8 bit Ethernet 199
Lancard/E 16 bit Ethernet Twisted Pair 339
Lancard/E 8 bit Twisted Pair 329

Tops
Repeater ..... $125 Flashcard $155

Western Digital
Ethercard+ ..... $219 A (PS/2) $320
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair 319

Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax or Tw. Pr. $295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box) $9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) 14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box) 13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) 25
5.25" Diskette Case 9
3.5" Diskette Case 11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, LaserJet II and IIP ..... Call

Data Cartridges
DC2000 (ea.) . $19 DC600(ea.) .. $27
DC600XL (each) 29

Novell Networking

(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I $429
8 User ELS Leve II 989
Advanced Netware 1850
SFT Netware 286/Netware 386 ..... 2850/4550

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development
PS-Print ..... $415 Queue IT! $119

CC: Mail
25 User ..... $495 Expand $445
Remote ..... 235 Gateway 895

Cheyenne Software
Netback ..... $189 Monitrox $505

Da Vinci *eMail Servers*
DOS ..... $849 DOS/Windows .. $1349

Lan Systems
Lanspace ..... $310 Lanspool $259

Norton-Lambert *Close-up*
Support 3.0 ..... $165 Customer 3.0 ..... $135

Ontrack
Disk Manager -N ... $99 Netutils $85

Tops
NetPrint 2.0 ..... $115 Tops 2.1 ..... $112

Traveling Software
Desklink 2.2 ..... $95 Laplink III $92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard
Intelligent Serial Cards:
4 Port/8 Port $645/795

Wyse Terminals
WY60 ..... $309 WY150 ..... $305
WY370 14" Color 859
(Call for Keyboard options)
WY50/WY85 (both w/Keyboard) 389/409

Santa Cruz Operations *CompleteSys*
Xenix 286 ..... $995 Xenix 386 ..... $1150

Xenix Software
Foxbase+ 386 ..... $779 Microsoft Word .. $495
Open Desktop ..... Call
VP/IX 1/3+ User 359/629
Xenix-Net 286/386 ..... 439/479
Word Perfect 4.2 569

**Free Freight in the Continental U.S.*

Software

Autosketch Animator $179
Borland Quattro ..... 95 Quattro Pro 279
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 52
dBase IV ..... 449 Microrim R:Base 489
Delrina Perform 2.0 159
Delta Technology Direct Access 49
Deskview 386 v. 2.2 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 102
Foxbase + ... 189 Harvard Graphics .. 329
Generic CADD Level 3 155
IBM Displaywrite IV 249
Lotus Freelance Plus 329
Lotus 123 r. 2.2 ..... 395 Lotus 123 r. 3.0 395
Microsoft Works ..... 99 Word 5.0 205
Norton Utilities Adv. 79
Paradox v. 3.0 ..... 445 PC Tools 5.5 79
Peachtree Acctg III/with Data Query 149/245
Pro. Write ..... 145 QEMM 5.0 65
Quicken ..... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A 3.0 .. 215 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It! 125
Word Perfect 5.1 ... 249 Wordstar Pro 5.5 225
Ventura Publisher 2.0 499

Windows Software

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI ..... 129 AMI Pro. 319
Corel Draw 329
Microsoft Windows 286/386 ..... 69/125
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Software Superbase 2 189
Precision Software Superbase 4 395
HOC Windows Express or Manager . 49
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-9**

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Portables with More Power than Desktops.

CGA/Monographic Gas Plasmas *from* _____ **$1745**

VGA Gas Plasmas *from* _____ **$2595**

512K (286,386/sx) or 1024K (386) RAM, Serial and Parallel Ports 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, 86-Keyboard

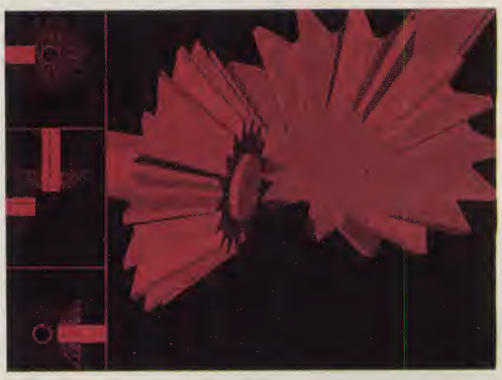
The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our systems technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5" and 5.25") floppys for *total* media compatibility. Including tape, CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a complete *"in the office system"* which you can pick up and take anywhere.

Standard System Features:

- All performance and compatibility features as in desktop models featured on previous pages
- 3 Accessible Drive Bays for 2 5.25" & 1 3.5" Units
- 2 Available Peripheral Card Slots
- 16 Grey Scale 640 x 480 VGA or 4 Grey Scale 640 x 400 CGA / Mono Graphics Plasma Display
- Simultaneous internal and external displays
- 200 Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply



Actual VGA PLASMA Screen Image 16 grey scale display operates concurrently in all VGA modes with external monitor

"THE VGA PORTABLE III IS EXTREMELY FLEXIBLE...

...more drive capacity than most...and the bang-for-the-buck ratio is very high... excellent high powered performance."

-PC Magazine, Over 20 pounds, over 20Mhz portables, December 12, 1989

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	1 Floppy	40Mb-25Ms	100Mb-25Ms	200Mb-19Ms
286/12	$2595	$2995	$3395	$3960
286/20	$2795	$3195	$3595	$4160
386/SX-16	$2895	$3295	$3695	$4260
386/20	$3350	$3750	$4150	$4710
386/25	$3550	$3950	$4350	$4910
386C/25*	$4000	$4400	$4800	$5360
386C/33*	$4300	$4700	$5100	$5600

*32K Cached versions

CGA/MGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	1 Floppy	40Mb-28Ms	100Mb-25Ms	200Mb-19Ms
286/12	$1745	$2145	$2545	$3110
286/20	$1945	$2345	$2745	$3310
386/SX-16	$2045	$2445	$2845	$3410
386/20	$2495	$2895	$3295	$3855
386/25	$2695	$3095	$3495	$4055
386C/25*	$3145	$3545	$3945	$4505
386C/33*	$3445	$3845	$4245	$4805

*32K Cached versions

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-633-2888 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 9-9**

by
Pete Maclean

Utilities

Introducing PAN.COM, the Program Animator

Would you like to be able to bring up *Lotus 1-2-3* with a menu that would offer you a choice among specific worksheets? Automate your CompuServe login? Modify DOS commands to customize their operation?

PAN.COM, this issue's utility, gives you the ability to accomplish these and any number of other tasks, from setting up program demonstrations and automating program start-ups to arranging for a backup or file transfer program that can run automatically and unattended in the middle of the night.

PAN is a Program ANimator, a utility designed to automate PC applications. You might think of it as a universal script language. For each job you want it to do, you must provide PAN with a command script. A few ready-made PAN scripts will be presented here, and others will be available from PC MagNet, but generally you'll have to write ("program") your own. Fortunately, anyone who has dabbled with BASIC, used the script language of a communications package, or worked with the macro language of a spreadsheet program will be able to put a PAN script together quite easily. With PAN, you simply write commands to load and run applications, to feed them simulated keyboard input, to write messages to the screen, and to take advantage of several other capabilities PAN provides.

The program and its source code is available for downloading from PC MagNet (see "PC Utilities by Modem" for instructions).

In recent months, the source code for the Utilities column hasn't appeared in the magazine so that we can publish more columns that provide tips to help you work smarter. This issue we've made room for the complete assembler listing that will create it. We'll print future programs whenever we can make room. Additional user-submitted PAN scripts and updated versions of PAN.COM itself will be available only via PC MagNet.

To create PAN.COM from the source code requires using a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

■ With this versatile script language utility, you can add opening menus, schedule automatic operations, and customize your programs' operations.

```
MASM PAN;
LINK PAN;
EXE2BIN PAN PAN.COM
```

GETTING STARTED WITH PAN

As an introduction to PAN's command language, we'll start with the short sample script shown in Figure 1. This script, MORE.PAN, is designed to modify the operation of the DOS MORE program, which scrolls text directed into it onto the screen in 24-line batches. After displaying each 24-line group MORE.COM will post the prompt

```
-- More --
```

on the 25th line and waits for you to press a key. When you do, it scrolls out the next 24 lines.

Suppose you want to make the MORE program operate by paging rather than by scrolling. That is, before it displays each screenful of text, you want MORE to clear the screen and home the cursor instead of scroll up the new text from the bottom. Many people prefer this kind of display, as it's hard to read text that is being scrolled on a PC monitor.

To use the MORE.PAN script of Figure 1 to page through a file, you would simply enter

```
PAN MORE < FILE
```

The standard filename extension for scripts is .PAN, so if no extension is included in the command, that default is assumed. Now let's look at how the script works.

PAN commands are written one per line. Each starts with a keyword such as Load, Output and Label, and may be followed by arguments of various kinds. Blank lines are ignored, as are comment lines, which are identified by an initial asterisk. A complete list of commands with hints for how to use them is given in the

MORE.PAN COMPLETE LISTING

```
Load "c:\dos\more.com"
Go
Label loop
     WaitScreen 24 0 "-- More --"
     GetKey
     Wipe
     Cursor -1 0
     Key " "
Jump loop
```

Figure 1: A simple PAN script file that enhances the DOS MORE command so that it pages text instead of scrolling it.

sidebar, "The PAN Command Set."

The first line in the MORE script in Figure 1 contains a Load command. This tells PAN to load the MORE program from your DOS directory. (You'll need to change the pathname for MORE if you keep that program in a different directory or drive.) MORE is then loaded into memory above PAN itself. Execution of MORE commences only after the next PAN command, Go, is performed. Once MORE is started, PAN continues to operate in the background and can exert limited control over the program's progress.

The next line in the script defines a label that is used further on as the object of a Jump command. The WaitScreen command tells PAN to wait for MORE's prompt to appear. The first two arguments to WaitScreen indicate where on the screen the given text is expected to be displayed. Since rows and columns are counted from zero, the 24 0 indicates the start of the bottom line.

MORE.PAN uses the PAN command language to modify the DOS MORE program.

GetKey waits for and reads a keypress which, in MORE's case, signifies that the user wants to proceed to the next page of text. GetKey enables PAN to intercept the keypress that would normally go to MORE. This gives PAN a way to test *which* key is pressed, though in this case that ability is not needed—any key will serve the purpose. The Wipe command clears the screen and moves the cursor to the home position (row 0, column 0). The Cursor command moves the cursor again, effectively to row -1. This cursor position adjustment is needed, because after receiving a keypress from the user, MORE issues a carriage return and line feed. Try the script with `Cursor -1 0` omitted and you'll get an irritating one-line bounce as each screenful is displayed.

The Key command is used to simulate a user typing at the keyboard. In Figure 1, it issues a single space that prompts MORE to write out another 24 lines to the screen. Finally, the Jump command returns control to the command following the label `loop`. I have indented the commands within the loop simply for readability; PAN does not require it.

THE PAN COMMAND SET

by Pete Maclean

PAN script commands are entered one per line, and any amount of "white space" (blanks and tabs) may be inserted before and between fields. Each command begins with a keyword, such as Output or Label. Keywords may be entered in any combination of upper- and lower-case. String arguments may be delimited by any character, though double quotes (as used below and in the figures) are suggested for the sake of readability.

Note that PAN does little error checking. If a script does not do what you expect, consider the possibility that there is some error—a missing EndIf perhaps—that a compiler or other typical language processor would catch but that PAN does not.

In the syntax shown below, italics are used to denote user-entered variables, for example *row* for a row number. Decimal numbers are used unless otherwise indicated. The virgule (|) indicates a choice between or among parameters.

SCRIPT COMMANDS

`Break on | off` determines how PAN handles a Ctrl-C. If the GetKey command retrieves a Ctrl-C when Break is set on, PAN treats it as an abort and terminates (if no program is running). If Break is set off, then a Ctrl-C is handled as any other character. (Note: Ctrl-Break receives no special handling in the original version of PAN, but this may be changed in future versions available on PC MagNet.)

`Cursor` *row column* positions the cursor at a location on (or off) the screen. As with all PAN commands that refer to screen coordinates, the *row* and *column* arguments are entered as decimal integers numbered from zero, with the top left corner of the screen being row 0, column 0. No check for legal values is made, and no error indication is given. If an argument is omitted or invalid (that is, nonnumeric), a default value of zero is used. Note: the cursor can be made to disappear by moving it to a location beyond the limits of the screen, for example, by entering the command:

```
Cursor 25 0
```

`Else` reverses conditional execution inside an If . . . EndIf command group.

`EndIf` terminates the effect of an IfKey or IfLoad command. Every If command should have a matching EndIf, but PAN does not check for this.

`Flush` flushes the keyboard holding buffer. This command is generally used in association with the GetKey command to discard any accumulated keycodes before soliciting a keypress.

`GetKey` waits for the user to enter a keystroke, which then becomes available for testing with the IfKey command.

`Go "`*argument(s)*`"` initiates execution of a program that has been loaded with the Load command. The program is run as if it had been started from the DOS prompt with the given *argument* string.

`IfKey "`*list*`"` tests whether the last keypress (that is, that captured by a GetKey command) matches one of those in the given *list*. If there is a match, the subsequent commands are executed. If the match fails, then command execution is inhibited until a matching Else or EndIf command is encountered. For example, the command

```
IfKey "1234567890"
```

would result in a match if any digit were pressed.

`IfLoad "`*file*`"` attempts to load a program into memory for subsequent execution. The filename of the program must end in .EXE or .COM, and the ex-

Using this enhanced version of MORE can be made even easier by taking advantage of the ALIAS utility presented in our December 26, 1989, issue. If you set up an alias, for example

```
ALIAS MORE C:\UTILITY\PAN
 C:\UTILITY\MORE
```

then whenever you type MORE at the DOS prompt, the full

```
C:\UTILITY\PAN C:\UTILITY\MORE
```

will be substituted. (This assumes that you keep PAN and its scripts in a directory called C:\UTILITY.)

You'll find other useful ways of playing around with MORE. You might, for example, replace the

```
GetKey
```

with a command such as

```
Pause 10 seconds
```

This tells PAN to wait for 10 seconds after each page of text, and then it automatically proceeds to the next page.

SAFER FORMATTING

Figure 2 shows a PAN script designed to eliminate the danger of accidentally destroying the contents of a hard disk with the DOS FORMAT program. The idea of this script is to provide an interface to the FORMAT utility that restricts user formatting to floppy disk drives A: and B:. While the same restriction could be implemented with a DOS batch file, FORMAT.PAN gives us an opportunity to introduce and explain additional script commands provided by the PAN command set.

The first line in this example again uses PAN's Load command. The Output command on the second line prompts the user to enter A or B to identify the drive containing the disk to be formatted. The third line defines a label that is referenced by a Jump instruction further on. The GetKey command waits for the user to press a key, then stores that key within PAN for later testing by the IfKey command.

The next section consists of a series of tests on the key struck by the user. The first IfKey command tests whether the key was `A` or `a`. If so, the commands between IfKey and EndIf are executed. (Again, these commands are indented here only for readability.) The Output command echoes the character typed at the keyboard by the user and issues a new line. The Go command transfers control to the loaded program with "A:" as a command line. Thus, a

tension must be included as part of the *file*. Execution of the loaded program does not start until a Go command in the script is encountered. The commands following the IfLoad are performed if the load is successful; if it fails, the commands following an Else or EndIf are performed. For example:

```
IfLoad "c:\program.com"
   Output "The program has been
    loaded succesfully!^M^J"
   Go
   Quit
Else
   Output "The program could
    not be loaded!^M^J"
   Quit
EndIf
```

Jump *label* transfers control to the given *label* (see the Label command).

Key "*string*" feeds the characters that make up *string* to the running program by entering them, one by one, into the keyboard holding buffer. This simulates user keyboard input. Thus, for example, the command

```
Key "Yes[Enter]"
```

produces an effect which is equivalent to that of a user typing Yes and then pressing the Enter key. Note: the Key command is valid only when PAN is actually running a program.

Label *label* defines a *label* that can be used as the object of a Jump command. This command is in most respects a no-operation.

Load "*file*" loads a program (*file*) into memory for subsequent execution. As with IfLoad (above), the .EXE or .COM extension must be included, and program execution does not begin until a Go command in the script is processed. Should the load fail for any reason, PAN provides a suitable diagnostic message and terminates. If the user wishes PAN to maintain control after a failed load, the IfLoad command should be used instead.

Output "*string*" displays a *string* on the screen at the current cursor location. The cursor is updated in the process. The Output command should be used when using PAN to animate applications (like DOS utilities) that simply scroll the screen. (The Screen command, by contrast, should be used with screen-oriented applications.) Because Output invokes a DOS service to write to the screen, it cannot be used while PAN is running a program. Here is an example:

```
Output "This string scrolls
 onto the screen.^M^J"
```

(Note: ^M^J stand for a carriage return plus a linefeed.)

Pause *n* T | S | M pauses for a specified period. Permissible values of *n* are 1 to 255 for T (ticks) or S (seconds), or 1 to 60 for M (minutes). (The timer ticks on a standard PC occur at a rate of 18.2 per second.) You could invoke a delay of 2.5 minutes by entering:

```
Pause 2 minutes
Pause 30 seconds
```

PAN interprets only the first letter of the units field, that is, T, S or M. If the units field is omitted, PAN assumes seconds.

Quit terminates PAN. If PAN is not running a program, it quits immediately. If PAN is running a program, then it quits only when that program ends.

Screen *row column* "*string*" writes a *string* of characters to the screen, starting at the character position defined by the *row* and *column* numbers (0 to 24 and 0 to 79, respectively). Thus, for example:

```
Screen 10 40 "This appears on
 line 10 starting at column 40"
```

The operation uses a direct write to the video buffer. The video attribute used is that set by the last Video command.

TypeRate *ticks* controls the rate

CONTINUES

combination of the PAN commands

```
Load "c:\dos\format.com"
Go "A:"
```

is equivalent to entering

```
format A:
```

at the DOS prompt. Note, however, that PAN's Load command does require that the filename be fully qualified, including the .COM (or .EXE) extension.

The second IfKey clause is just like the first except that it handles disks in the B: drive. The third IfKey section handles any other keypresses. If the user presses the Esc key or Ctrl-C (represented by ^C), then PAN just ends and FORMAT never gets started. For all other keypresses the Else clause is performed: PAN outputs a beep (an ASCII Control-G) and returns to the `try_again` label near the top to await another keypress.

Once the FORMAT program has been started, a Jump command causes PAN to continue processing at the label waiter near the end of the script. The WaitChild command instructs PAN to sit back and wait for the FORMAT program (its "child" in operating-system parlance) to terminate. When FORMAT completes, PAN regains control and performs the Quit command.

To use the FORMAT.PAN script file you would issue the command

```
PAN FORMAT
```

at the DOS prompt. By putting this command into a batch file called FORMAT .BAT or by setting up an alias and then hiding FORMAT.COM from the directo-

FORMAT.PAN COMPLETE LISTING

```
Load "c:\dos\format.com"
Output "Enter drive, A: or B: "
Label try_again
GetKey
IfKey "Aa"
     Output "A^M^J"
     Go "A:"
     Jump waiter
EndIf
IfKey "Bb"
     Output "B^M^J"
     Go "B:"
     Jump waiter
EndIf
IfKey "[Esc]^C"
     Quit
Else
     Output "^G"
     Jump try_again
EndIf
Label waiter
WaitChild
Quit
```

AVAILABLE ON PC MAGNET

Figure 2: This script file adds safety features to the DOS FORMAT command, in this case to prevent formatting hard disks.

PAN COMMAND SET CONTINUED

at which characters are fed by the Key command into the keyboard holding buffer. The number to be entered represents the count of the 18.2-to-a-second *ticks* to be skipped between each pair of keyed characters. In most situations, setting TypeRate to zero is the best choice; the keys are then fed to the animated program as quickly as it will accept them. However, if you want the user to clearly see what is being "typed," a TypeRate between 2 and 9 is suggested.

`Video` *`attribute`* sets a video attribute for writes by subsequent Screen commands. Note: the number entered for *attribute* is in hexadecimal notation. The default screen attribute (70h) sets a white foreground and black background.

`WaitChild` suspends PAN activity until the animated program terminates.

`WaitScreen` *`row column`* `''`*`string`*`''` waits for the specified *string* to appear on-screen, starting at the position indicated by the *row* and *column* numbers. PAN continually searches for the string in the video buffer. Note: use this command with care: PAN will wait forever if necessary, for the string to appear, and you may be left with no way to interrupt the wait other than to press Ctrl-Alt-Del.

`WaitUntil` *HH:MM* suspends activity until the specified time of day, expressed in 24-hour notation. For example, to wait until 10:15 P.M., your script would contain the line

```
WaitUntil 22:15
```

`Wipe` clears the screen. (This command uses a BIOS function.)

(Note: Additional commands may have been added to PAN since this was written. Please check documentation files when you download the program.)

KEY STRINGS

A string provided as an argument to the Key or IfKey command contains symbols that identify keys on the standard IBM keyboard. With the IfKey command, the string expresses a list of keys to be matched to the last keypress; the order in which the keys are expressed is immaterial.

The rules for naming keys are as follows:

- Any printable character *except* ^ or [directly represents the key that generates it. The caret (^) and the open square bracket ([) are used as escape characters and must be doubled if intended to stand for themselves. Thus ^^ signifies a caret and [[a bracket.
- A named key is represented by putting its name in square brackets, for example, [Esc], [Home], [End], [Enter], [Ins], [Del], [PgUp], and [PgDn], and [F1], [F2], [F3], [F4], [F5], [F6], [F7], [F8], [F9], and [F10]. Arrow keys are identified as [Up], [Down], [Left], and [Right].
- Either a regular ASCII or an extended-ASCII code, equivalent to that produced by holding down the Alt key and entering a decimal code on the numeric keypad, can be indicated by putting the appropriate number in square brackets. Thus, for example, as part of an IfKey or Key command, you might enter

```
"[227] generates the pi symbol."
```

- Any character may be prefaced by one or more shift indicators: [Alt], [Ctrl], or [Shift]. Note: the caret may be

The WaitUntil command makes PAN pause until a specified time.

ry listing process, you could provide a fair measure of protection against accidental formatting of a hard drive.

INITIAL MENUS

The 123.PAN script shown in Figure 3 adds an opening menu to *Lotus 1-2-3*. I need not discuss this script line by line, but will instead comment only on previously unmentioned PAN features.

WaitScreen tells PAN to wait for a given string to appear on-screen. In this case it is used to detect the point at which *1-2-3* has completed its initialization. The Screen command then writes a string on the screen starting at a specified character position, using the video attribute that was set by the Video command.

When presented with the menu, the user presses 1, 2, or 3 to select the corresponding spreadsheet. PAN then feeds *1-2-3* the command to retrieve that spreadsheet and PAN's job is done. By pressing the Esc key while at the menu, the user can start working with *1-2-3* in the usual way; any other keypress produces a beep to indicate an invalid entry. Please note that this PAN script has been tested only with Release 2.01 of *1-2-3*.

Looking at Figure 3, you can see that it is possible to use PAN to set up much fancier menus—replete with moving cursor bars and submenus, if you wish. Scripts for such menus tend to get rather lengthy, however, so none are listed here. When you download PAN from PC MagNet, you'll find additional sample scripts, some of which do much fancier jobs than those just described.

You may be able to put PAN to work right away, using some of the scripts in the figures here. Others will require some simple customization. Even if you have no direct use for these specific scripts, they will serve as good models for developing scripts of your own, and additional hints are contained in the sidebar "Tips for Creating PAN Scripts." Users are invited to contribute new scripts, which will be posted in the PC MagNet libraries for general distribution.

123.PAN — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
Load "c:\123\123.exe"
Go ""

* Wait for Lotus 1-2-3 to initialize

WaitScreen 0 75 "READY"

* Draw the menu in reverse video

Video 70
Screen 07 30 /                          /
Screen 08 30 /  Select a spreadsheet:   /
Screen 09 30 /        1. Expenses       /
Screen 10 30 /        2. Income         /
Screen 11 30 /        3. Budget         /
Screen 12 30 /                          /

* Get and interpret a keypress

Video 07
Label try_again
Flush
GetKey
IfKey "1"
     * Select File Retrieve <name>
     Key "/frexpenses[Enter]"
     Jump out
EndIf
IfKey "2"
     Key "/frincome[Enter]"
     Jump out
EndIf
IfKey "3"
     Key "/frbudget[Enter]"
     Jump out
EndIf
IfKey "[Esc]"
     * Select: Worksheet Erase Yes to clear the menu
     Key "/wey"
     Jump out
EndIf
Output "^G"
Jump try_again

* Out

Label out
WaitChild
Quit
```

Figure 3: This script adds a customized menu start-up feature to *Lotus 1-2-3*.

HOW PAN WORKS

At least a general understanding of PAN's internal operations will simplify your creation of effective scripts.

The program starts by looking for a command-line argument that names a script file to be used. PAN reads the entire script into memory, compressing it and checking for gross errors (such as invalid commands) in the process. In its internal, compressed form, a script can occupy up to about 60K. This translates roughly into a maximum plain text .PAN script of per-

used as an alternative to [Ctrl].

■ Literal control characters should not be included in strings; any that are present will be ignored. So use the ^[*key*] or [Ctrl][*key*] notation instead.

Below are some examples of key names:

[Alt][F10]	Alt-F10
[Shift]2	@
[Esc]	Esc
^[[	Esc
[Ctrl][Enter]	Ctrl-Enter
[3]	Ctrl-C
^2	Null

This scheme for naming characters makes no pretense of being complete. You cannot enter F11 or F12, for example, or distinguish between the two Enter keys.

OTHER STRINGS

Strings supplied as arguments to commands such as Screen and Output may contain printable characters (those that directly represent themselves) and control characters that are expressed in the common keyboard-equivalent notation. Thus, for any suitable *X*, Ctrl-*X* is indicated by a caret followed by an *X*, that is, by ^*X*. In this notation, a carriage return is ^M and a linefeed is ^J. A literal caret is expressed by doubling the character, that is, by typing ^^. ■

TIPS FOR CREATING PAN SCRIPTS

by Pete Maclean

Use the Cursor and Output commands with programs, such as DOS utilities, that write their screen output in scrolling (teletype) fashion. Use the Screen command with programs that do full-screen output.

Don't be confused by the differences between *key strings* (used with Key and IfKey) and *character strings* (used with other commands). The latter string style is a standard in programming, but a key string will be new to many people. Remember that a key string identifies a sequence of codes generated by keys on a keyboard, including many for which there are no equivalent characters. In a key string, for example, [Home] serves to identify a single, specific key, while in a character string it represents a six-character sequence of keystrokes.

PAN can be used to run a sequence of programs or one program repeatedly. After one program terminates and PAN regains control with a WaitChild command, another Load and Go can be issued.

If you are animating a large program, you may need to watch the length of your PAN script. The presence of comment lines never hurts, because they are stripped off as the script is loaded. In addition it never costs to indent commands for readability, because leading white space on a line is also removed.

Ways of reducing memory requirements for a script include keeping labels short (say to two characters) and limiting each field separator to a single character. ■

haps 80K, which is surely longer than anyone will require. After loading its script file, PAN begins interpreting the script commands.

When a Load command is encountered, PAN loads the target program into memory above itself. When a Go is issued, PAN relinquishes primary control to the target program, but because it hooks into the timer interrupt, PAN is brought into play 18.2 times each second. Each time PAN kicks in, it performs any pending script commands until it finds one that occasions a delay (such as a Pause command), or until it hits a WaitChild or Quit command. In these latter cases PAN cancels its timer intercept, giving up all control until the target program ends.

It is important for you to understand the difference between the two phases of PAN's operation. In the primary or setup phase—before it has started a target program running—PAN is the program in control of the PC and can perform any command. In the secondary, or background phase, the program that PAN has loaded is in control. In this phase, like a back-seat driver, PAN cannot perform certain commands.

Specifically, since it gains control only during timer interrupts, PAN cannot safely invoke DOS functions. The commands in question are: Go, Load, Output and WaitUntil. If PAN reaches such a command in its background phase, it clears the screen, posts a diagnostic message, and solicits a keypress to reboot the system. This error handling is harsh, but there is no simple alternative.

If PAN reaches a Quit command while in its background mode, it holds that command in abeyance until the program terminates. This means that the WaitChild command in Figure 3 is, strictly speaking, not necessary. You need a WaitChild only when PAN is to perform other duties between target-program termination and the point at which PAN itself quits.

PAN and the target program that it has loaded share control of the PC.

There is one command, Key, that has no obvious use in PAN's primary phase, since there is no program (except possibly PAN itself) loaded to read the simulated keyboard input. Nevertheless, there is no prohibition on the use of Key.

MODIFICATIONS

It would have been possible, of course, to design PAN so that it could execute DOS

PROGRAMMING NOTES: EXTENDING PAN

by Pete Maclean

The following are guidelines for adding new commands to PAN:

Implementing a new command requires adding the command keyword to the COMMAND_KEYS table and the name of the associated procedure to the list labeled C_TABLE in the source code. Conditional commands (Ifs, Elses, and so on) must be placed in their own sections at the ends of the two tables.

The procedure that processes a command must return with AX holding a count of the number ticks to be used for a delay or time-out. If AX is zero (the usual case), PAN processes the next command immediately. If AX is nonzero, then BX must contain a recall address. PAN delays for the designated period and then executes a call to that recall address. If the recall code needs to institute a further delay, *it must* explicitly store a tick count in the word called TIMEOUT. For an example, study the code for the WaitUntil command (procedure C_WAITUNTIL).

If a command procedure needs to invoke a DOS function, it should be prohibited from executing while PAN is in background mode. The variable PAN_STATE should be tested to determine PAN's current mode. See C_OUTPUT for an example. If you need a fatal-error escape from a command procedure, code a jump to COMMAND_ERROR with SI holding the address of a suitable diagnostic message. ■

PC UTILITIES BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number nearest you, hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9009 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For customer service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download PAN.COM and its assembly or BASIC listings, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select the file you want to download from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. The only way to obtain the modified versions is to download them from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BEN51.EXE (Benchmark Tests, Version 5.1)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2 (now works with volumes greater than 32MB)
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 1.1
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1 (fixes a problem with *Lotus 1-2-3*)
LITES.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0 (now works under DOS 4.*x*).
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT .ARC.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to June 1989. This easy-to-use database is a subset of the *Computer Library* Periodicals Database, which is available on CD-ROM and on PC MagNet. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE.

PCSRCH.EXE is a self-extracting archive containing the software used to retrieve citations from the *PC Magazine* Reviews Index. Please read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files. ■

calls while running in the background. That would have made the program more powerful, but it would also have made it much larger—unsuitably large for this column. Even within this restriction, PAN could be beefed up with many more commands, and it took some self discipline for me to stop adding to PAN's capabilities. It started as a very open-ended project, and adventurous users may choose to extend it for their own purposes.

I do advise considerable caution in doing so, however. In particular, be very careful about what you allow PAN to do inside the timer interrupts. The sidebar "Programming Notes: Extending PAN," provides some further tips for the intrepid souls who want to add extensions.

PAN exhibits some additional limitations imposed by the need to keep it a manageably small project. It is intended for automating text-mode applications and has no facilities for working with graphics. It uses names for keys as they appear on IBM keyboards; some other vendors' keyboards name keys differently. On a few keyboards, for example, the key normally inscribed with *Enter* is labeled *Carriage Return*. Also, some cursor keypads have keys marked Page Up and Page Down, but PAN understands only PgUp and PgDn. I have not included support for the F11 and F12 keys, both because they are not widely used and because their inclusion would add disproportionately to the size of the program. A complete list of valid key names is given in the "PAN Command Set" sidebar.

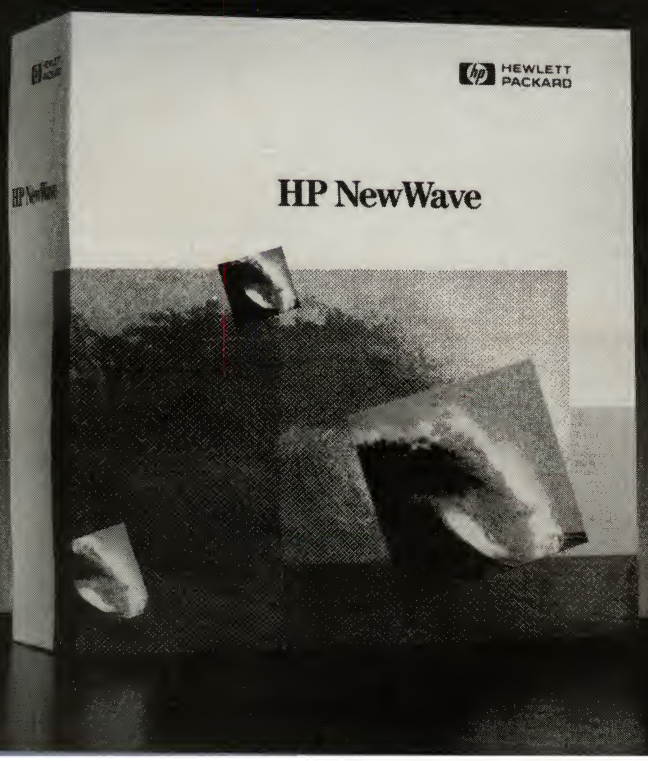
One final note: PAN uses an undocumented option of the DOS Execute-A-Program function (interrupt 21, function 4B) to load a program without executing it. I wish to thank Kjeld Jacobsen, of Denmark, for sharing his knowledge of this function with me. ■

Pete Maclean, a Scotsman living in San Francisco, is a consultant who specializes in software development training and troubleshooting for computer networks.

Editor's Note: Remember to post your script contributions on PC MagNet so that other readers can take advantage of them. We would also appreciate hearing from anyone who makes any additions or modifications to PAN.—Tony Rizzo

Introduci
most pow
software
software.

ng the
erful
since



HP NewWave software. The software the MS-DOS® world has been waiting for. Now you can instantly integrate different applications and use them in ways you never imagined.

The breakthrough behind HP NewWave software is a new technology called the "Object Management Facility." This links data and applications together. So you can move effortlessly among many different kinds of software.

You can use "drag and drop" integration to create documents using text, spreadsheet, graphics, and image data from different HP NewWave applications. And even more amazing, you can "hotlink" data across applications. So that changes made in data of one application are automatically reflected in data of the others.

Beyond all this, HP NewWave software provides all the friendly features MS-DOS users really want. A consistent graphical user interface, icons, pull-down menus, and scroll bars.

Right out of the box, HP NewWave software lets you instantly integrate twenty of the top MS-DOS and Microsoft® Windows applications. And the optional HP NewWave Support Pack gives you the power to integrate hundreds more. All you need are Microsoft Windows 2.11 and an Intel 286- or 386™-based PC with 3 megabytes of expanded memory.

Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1098** to find the nearest dealer where you can purchase HP NewWave software.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

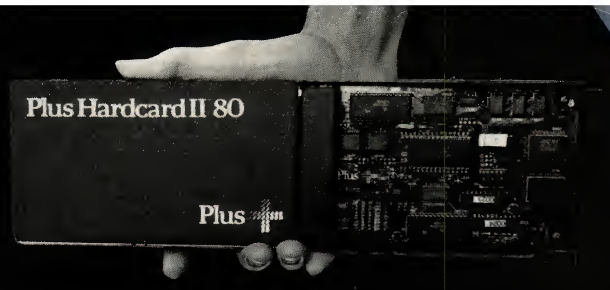
CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9008 MS-DOS and Microsoft are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

PAN.ASM 1 of 10

```
        title       'PAN:  Program ANimator by Pete Maclean'

        include     pan.hdr

; Symbol definitions

CR                  =       13      ; ASCII carriage return
LF                  =       10      ; ASCII linefeed
TAB                 =       9       ; ASCII Tab

; BIOS Keyboard Buffer definitions

KBB_SEGADD          =       40h     ; segment address of buffer
KBB_HEAD            =       1Ah     ; offset to head pointer
KBB_TAIL            =       1Ch     ; offset to tail pointer
KBB_START           =       80h     ; offset to start pointer
KBB_END             =       82h     ; offset to end pointer

; PAN States

PS_INITIAL          =       0       ; initial state - no target program loaded
PS_LOADED           =       1       ; target program loaded
PS_RUNNING          =       2       ; target program running
PS_OBIT             =       3       ; waiting for target program to die
PS_QUIT             =       4       ; QUIT pending when target program dies

code        segment     para public 'code'
            assume      cs:code, ds:code
            org         100h
start:      jmp         main                    ; entry point

; Messages

initmsg             db          'PAN 1.0 (C) 1990 Ziff Communications Co.',CR,LF
                    db          'PC Magazine ',254,' Pete Maclean',CR,LF,'$'

crlfz               db          CR,LF,0

; Definition for command-table entry

COMMAND             STRUC
PC_KEY              dw          ?       ; (offset) address of command key
PC_PROC             dw          ?       ; (offset) address of command processor
PC_TYPE             db          ?       ; coded command type
COMMAND             ENDS

command_entry_size  db          SIZE COMMAND

; Command types

PCT_REG             =           0       ; regular command
PCT_IF              =           2       ; If command
PCT_ELSE            =           4       ; Else command
PCT_FI              =           6       ; EndIf command

; Command table

command_table       LABEL       COMMAND
                    COMMAND     <k_Break,       c_Break,        PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Cursor,      c_Cursor,       PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Else,        c_Else,         PCT_ELSE>
                    COMMAND     <k_EndIf,       c_EndIf,        PCT_FI>
                    COMMAND     <k_Flush,       c_Flush,        PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_GetKey,      c_GetKey,       PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Go,          c_Go,           PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_IfKey,       c_IfKey,        PCT_IF>
                    COMMAND     <k_IfLoad,      c_IfLoad,       PCT_IF>
                    COMMAND     <k_IfScreen,    c_IfScreen,     PCT_IF>
jump_command        COMMAND     <k_Jump,        c_Jump,         PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Key,         c_Key,          PCT_REG>
label_command       COMMAND     <k_Label,       c_Label,        PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Load,        c_Load,         PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Lock,        c_Lock,         PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Mode,        c_Mode,         PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Pause,       c_Pause,        PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Output,      c_Output,       PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Quit,        c_Quit,         PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Screen,      c_Screen,       PCT_REG>
setif_command       COMMAND     <k_SetIf,       c_SetIf,        PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_TypeRate,    c_TypeRate,     PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Unlock,      c_Unlock,       PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Video,       c_Video,        PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_WaitChild,   c_WaitChild,    PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_WaitScreen,  c_WaitScreen,   PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_WaitUntil,   c_WaitUntil,    PCT_REG>
                    COMMAND     <k_Wipe,        c_Wipe,         PCT_REG>

JUMP_INDEX          =           (jump_command - command_table) / SIZE COMMAND
LABEL_INDEX         =           (label_command - command_table) / SIZE COMMAND
SETIF_INDEX         =           (setif_command - command_table) / SIZE COMMAND

; Command keywords

command_keys        LABEL       BYTE

k_Break             db          "Break",0
k_Cursor            db          "Cursor",0
k_Else              db          "Else",0
k_EndIf             db          "EndIf",0
k_Flush             db          "Flush",0
k_GetKey            db          "GetKey",0
k_Go                db          "Go",0
k_IfKey             db          "IfKey",0
k_IfLoad            db          "IfLoad",0
k_IfScreen          db          "IfScreen",0
k_Jump              db          "Jump",0
k_Key               db          "Key",0
k_Label             db          "Label",0
k_Load              db          "Load",0
k_Lock              db          "Lock",0
k_Mode              db          "Mode",0
k_Pause             db          "Pause",0
k_Output            db          "Output",0
k_Quit              db          "Quit",0
k_Screen            db          "Screen",0
k_SetIf             db          " SetIf",0              ; cannot be written
k_TypeRate          db          "TypeRate",0
k_Unlock            db          "Unlock",0
k_Video             db          "Video",0
k_WaitChild         db          "WaitChild",0
k_WaitScreen        db          "WaitScreen",0
k_WaitUntil         db          "WaitUntil",0
k_Wipe              db          "Wipe",0
                    db          0                       ; end of table marker

; Key table for "On"/"Off" arguments:

on_off              db          'OFF',0,'ON',0,0        ; Off is 0, On is 1

; Dispatch table for preprocessing commands by type

preprocessing_table LABEL       WORD
                    dw          pp_regular, pp_If, pp_Else, pp_EndIf

; Extra dispatch table for conditional commands

n_table             dw          n_Nop, n_If, c_Else, c_EndIf

; Miscellaneous stuff

pan_extension       db      '.PAN',0  ; Standard extension for Pan scripts
pan_sp              dw      0  ; SP on transferring to a child program
break_condition     db      0  ; ? break on or off
command_ptr         dw      script_buffer
current_command     dw      0  ; pointer to current command in script_buffer
file_handle         dw      ?  ; handle for command file
if_condition        db      0  ; IF condition
if_effect_level     db      0  ; Level at which last If was TRUE
if_nest_level       db      0  ; IF condition level
in_pan_flag         db      0  ; set non-zero when in Pan timer intercept
keyboard_feed       db      0  ; set when PAN needs exclusive access
                               ; to the keyboard
keyboard_state      db      0  ; 0 => unlocked, 1 => locked
kbb_segment         dw      KBB_SEGADD; memory segment of keyboard buffer
line_buffer         db      128 dup (?); buffer for reading text through
pan_state           db      PS_INITIAL; see list of PS_xxxx states above
screen_columns      db      0  ; number of cols displayed in current video mode
recall_address      dw      0  ; address to recall after timer expiry
time_out            dw      0  ; time_out counter (ticks)
type_rate           dw      0  ; simulation rate for typing
va                  db      70h  ; video attribute, default like DOS MDA
video_segment       dw      0  ; memory segment address of video buffer

; Saved BIOS-keyboard interrupt vector

i_BIOS_kb  LABEL    dword
x_bk_offset         dw          0
x_bk_segment        dw          0

; Saved timer interrupt vector

i_timer             LABEL       dword
x_timer_offset      dw          0
x_timer_segment     dw          0

; Saved keyboard interrupt vector

i_keyboard LABEL    dword
x_key_offset        dw          0
x_key_segment       dw          0

; Saved Ctrl-Break interrupt vector

i_ctrl_break        LABEL       dwORD
x_break_offset      dw          0
x_break_segment     dw          0

; Stack pointer from intercept

callers_sp dw       0
callers_ss dw       0

; Last keypress obtained by a GetKey command
```

PAN.ASM: The assembly listing for PAN.COM, a Program Animation that lets you create your own user interface and automate repetitive tasks such as back-up and file transfer, plus a host of other things.



It's from Plus. The same company who brought you the original Hardcard.® Which means you can expect its performance to be as remarkable as its ease of installation.

Like a 19 ms effective access time. And a 1:1 interleave. For the speed demanded by your disk-intensive applications. And reliability. Like a 60,000 hour MTBF. Our unprecedented two-year warranty. And technical support.

All on a 80MB or 40MB card that installs in about thirty minutes. And works with DOS, OS/2 and of course, leading network operating systems. In the U.S. or Canada call 1-800-624-5545. We'll fill you up with all the details.

Plus®

© 1990 Plus Development Corp. Hardcard and the Plus logo are registered trademarks and Hardcard II is a trademark of Plus Development Corp.

Oops. Out of storage. So just drop the new Hardcard II™ into your 286/386 PC. How convenient. 80MB. Tank full.

E F

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE INCREDIBLE ZEOS 386SX EDITOR'S CHOICE SYSTEM. LOADED AS YOU LIKE IT!

ONLY $2295

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. And loaded with savings. Available for immediate shipment!

Your system will include:

- **Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.**
- **2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.**
- **Microsoft® DOS 4.01, the latest and greatest.**
- **Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.**
- **65MB High Speed Seagate Hard Drive.**
- **1.2MB and 1.44MB TEAC floppy drive.**
- **Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.**
- **ZEOS 14" VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus ZEOS 16-bit VGA color graphics card.**
- **ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.**
- **ZEOS I/O Card. Two Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.**
- **6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.**
- **Rugged ZEOS case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.**
- **Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.**

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
***In Minnesota Call:* 612-633-4591**
MasterCard, VISA, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA

Comput

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new 16MHz ZEOS '386SX or 20MHz ZEOS '386DX today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 386SX and PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-20.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete,* genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include a fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for the 16MHz 386SX or 20MHz 386DX system configured as shown here, either in monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

*OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. Plus 24 Hour a Day *Toll Free* technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing, specification and warranty details. COD orders may require an advance deposit.

ers Now!℠

That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. 24 Hour a Day Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance too is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 386SX *is* the fastest in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds faster than virtually any other 386SX on the market.

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of *PC Magazine* did. In fact they selected ZEOS 386 systems as the *Editor's Choice.* Not once, but three times. And are they ever screamers. As the *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS "blows away every other computer..."

FREE SHAREWARE

FREE SHAREWARE DISKS TOO!
25 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS INCLUDED.
Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on 5 *free* disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

Another *PC Magazine* editor said "Don't pass up the ZEOS... solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost." *Personal Computing* simply says "The best value we've come across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

These are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now.* Rock Solid blockbuster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd.

EDITOR'S CHOICE ZEOS 20MHz CACHING '386. LOADED 80MB VGA COLOR SYSTEM.

ONLY $2995

You'll love this incredible ZEOS 20MHz Caching '386 package. It features all the most popular options for this Editor's Choice system. It's the very best and it's ready to ship to you. Right now!

Your system will include:

- **Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.**
- **High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.**
- **1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.**
- **Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disc Cache Software.**
- **Fast 80MB 28ms Seagate® SCSI Hard Drive.**
- **1.2MB and 1.44 MB Teac® floppy drives.**
- **ZEOS proprietary SCSI/ FDD controller.**
- **ZEOS 14" VGA Color monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base plus ZEOS 16-bit VGA Color graphics card.**
- **101 Key ZEOS Tactile/ Click keyboard.**
- **ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.**
- **1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.**
- **80387 math coprocessor support.**
- **ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LEDs.**
- **Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.**

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

PAN.ASM 2 of 10

```
keypress   LABEL      WORD
key_ASCII  db         0
key_scan   db         0

; Screen position

screen_position       LABEL      word
n_col                 db         0          ; column number
n_row                 db         0          ; row number

; "Keyboard" Input Queue pointers

kiq_first dw          0          ; pointer to first/next character

; Hour and minute for WaitUntil command

until_time LABEL      WORD
minute                db         0          ; minute to wait for (0 - 60)
hour                  db         0          ; hour to wait for (0 - 24)

; Parameter block for DOS program-load function

parameter_block       LABEL      WORD
env_seg               dw         0          ; segment of environment string
p_command_line        LABEL      dwORD      ; pointer to command line
command_offset        dw         0
command_segment       dw         0
FCB1                  LABEL      dwORD      ; FCB pointers
FCB1_O                dw         0
FCB1_S                dw         0
FCB2                  LABEL      dwORD
FCB2_O                dw         0
FCB2_S                dw         0
child_sp              dw         0          ; child's SP
child_ss              dw         0          ; child's SS
child_ip              dw         0          ; child's IP
child_cs              dw         0          ; child's CS

; Other information about the child process

child_psp dw          0          ; segment of child's PSP
child_size dw         0          ; size in paragraphs

; Video mode table

vseg_table LABEL      BYTE                                  ; Mode    Type
                      db         0B8h                       ; 0:  CGA 40x25 b/w
                      db         0B8h                       ; 1:  CGA 40x25 16 colors
                      db         0B8h                       ; 2:  CGA 80x25 b/w
                      db         0B8h                       ; 3:  CGA 80x25 16 colors
                      db         0                          ; 4:  CGA graphics mode
                      db         0                          ; 5:  CGA graphics mode
                      db         0                          ; 6:  CGA graphics mode
                      db         0B0h                       ; 7:  MDA 80x25 b/w

; Translation table:  ASCII codes into keyboard scan codes

scan  db   03, 30, 48, 46, 32, 18, 33, 34, 35, 23, 36, 37, 38, 50, 49, 24
;         Nul  ^A  ^B  ^C  ^D  ^E  ^F  ^G  ^H  ^I  ^J  ^K  ^L  ^M  ^N  ^O
      db   25, 16, 19, 31, 20, 22, 47, 17, 45, 21, 44, 01, 26, 53, 27, 12
;          ^P  ^Q  ^R  ^S  ^T  ^U  ^V  ^W  ^X  ^Y  ^Z Esc  FS  GS  RS  US
      db   57, 02, 40, 04, 05, 06, 08, 40, 10, 11, 09, 13, 51, 12, 52, 53
;          sp   !   "   #   $   %   &   '   (   )   *   +   ,   -   .   /
      db   11, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 39, 39, 51, 13, 52, 53
;           0   1   2   3   4   5   6   7   8   9   :   ;   <   =   >   ?
      db   03, 30, 48, 46, 32, 18, 33, 34, 35, 23, 36, 37, 38, 50, 49, 24
;           @   A   B   C   D   E   F   G   H   I   J   K   L   M   N   O
      db   25, 16, 19, 31, 20, 22, 47, 17, 45, 21, 44, 26, 43, 27, 07, 12
;           P   Q   R   S   T   U   V   W   X   Y   Z   [   \   ]   ^   _
      db   41, 30, 48, 46, 32, 18, 33, 34, 35, 23, 36, 37, 38, 50, 49, 24
;           `   a   b   c   d   e   f   g   h   i   j   k   l   m   n   o
      db   25, 16, 19, 31, 20, 22, 47, 17, 45, 21, 44, 26, 43, 27, 41, 14
;           p   q   r   s   t   u   v   w   x   y   z   {   |   }   ~ Del

; Translation table for special keys

keyname_list   LABEL    BYTE
     db      'ESC',0,'TAB',0,'ENTER',0
     db      'F1',0,'F2',0,'F3',0,'F4',0,'F5',0,'F6',0,'F7',0,'F8',0,'F9',0
     db      'F10',0
     db      'HOME',0,'UP',0,'PGUP',0,'LEFT',0
     db      'RIGHT',0,'END',0,'DOWN',0,'PGDN',0,'INS',0,'DEL',0
     db      0

shiftname_list        LABEL      BYTE
          db          'ALT',0,'CTRL',0,'SHIFT',0,0

shiftbits  LABEL      BYTE
           db         08h, 04h, 02h

key_scans  LABEL      BYTE
           db         1          ; Escape
           db         15         ; Tab
           db         28         ; Enter
           db         59,60,61,62,63,64,65,66,67,68  ; F1 - F10
           db         71         ; Home
           db         72         ; Up Arrow
           db         73         ; Page Up
           db         75         ; Left Arrow
           db         77         ; Right Arrow
           db         79         ; End
           db         80         ; Down Arrow
           db         81         ; Page Down
           db         82         ; Insert
           db         83         ; Delete

; Shift tables

No_shift   LABEL      WORD
           dw         0000h, 011Bh, 0231h, 0332h, 0433h, 0534h, 0635h, 0736h
           dw         0837h, 0938h, 0A39h, 0B30h, 0C2Dh, 0D3Dh, 0E08h, 0F09h
           dw         1071h, 1177h, 1265h, 1372h, 1474h, 1579h, 1675h, 1769h
           dw         186Fh, 1970h, 1A5Bh, 1B5Dh, 1C0Dh, 0000h, 1E61h, 1F73h
           dw         2064h, 2166h, 2267h, 2368h, 246Ah, 256Bh, 266Ch, 273Bh
           dw         2827h, 2960h, 0000h, 2B5Ch, 2C7Ah, 2D78h, 2E63h, 2F76h
           dw         3062h, 316Eh, 326Dh, 332Ch, 342Eh, 352Fh, 0000h, 372Ah
           dw         0000h, 3920h, 0000h, 3B00h, 3C00h, 3D00h, 3E00h, 3F00h
           dw         4000h, 4100h, 4200h, 4300h, 4400h, 0000h, 0000h, 4700h
           dw         4800h, 4900h, 4A2Dh, 4B00h, 0000h, 4D00h, 4E2Bh, 4F00h
           dw         5000h, 5100h, 5200h, 5300h

Shift_shift           LABEL      WORD
           dw         0000h, 011Bh, 0221h, 0340h, 0423h, 0524h, 0625h, 075Eh
           dw         0826h, 092Ah, 0A28h, 0B29h, 0C5Fh, 0D2Bh, 0E08h, 0F00h
           dw         1051h, 1157h, 1245h, 1352h, 1454h, 1559h, 1655h, 1749h
           dw         184Fh, 1950h, 1A7Bh, 1B7Dh, 1C0Dh, 0000h, 1E41h, 1F53h
           dw         2044h, 2146h, 2247h, 2348h, 244Ah, 254Bh, 264Ch, 273Ah
           dw         2822h, 297Eh, 0000h, 2B7Ch, 2C5Ah, 2D58h, 2E43h, 2F56h
           dw         3042h, 314Eh, 324Dh, 333Ch, 343Eh, 353Fh, 0000h, 0000h
           dw         0000h, 3920h, 0000h, 5400h, 5500h, 5600h, 5700h, 5800h
           dw         5900h, 5A00h, 5B00h, 5C00h, 5D00h, 0000h, 0000h, 4737h
           dw         4838h, 4939h, 4A2Dh, 4B34h, 4C35h, 4D36h, 4E2Bh, 4F31h
           dw         5032h, 5133h, 5230h, 532Eh

Ctrl_shift LABEL      WORD
           dw         0000h, 011Bh, 0000h, 0300h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 071Eh
           dw         0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0C1Fh, 0000h, 0E7Fh, 0000h
           dw         1011h, 1117h, 1205h, 1312h, 1414h, 1519h, 1615h, 1709h
           dw         180Fh, 1910h, 1A1Bh, 1B1Dh, 1C0Ah, 0000h, 1E01h, 1F13h
           dw         2004h, 2106h, 2207h, 2308h, 240Ah, 250Bh, 260Ch, 0000h
           dw         0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 2B1Ch, 2C1Ah, 2D18h, 2E03h, 2F16h
           dw         3002h, 310Eh, 320Dh, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 3710h
           dw         0000h, 3920h, 0000h, 5E00h, 5F00h, 6000h, 6100h, 6200h
           dw         6300h, 6400h, 6500h, 6600h, 6700h, 0000h, 0000h, 7700h
           dw         0000h, 8400h, 0000h, 7300h, 0000h, 7400h, 0000h, 7500h
           dw         0000h, 7600h, 0000h, 0000h

Alt_shift  LABEL      WORD
           dw         0000h, 0000h, 7800h, 7900h, 7A00h, 7B00h, 7C00h, 7D00h
           dw         7E00h, 7F00h, 8000h, 8100h, 8200h, 8300h, 0000h, 0000h
           dw         1000h, 1100h, 1200h, 1300h, 1400h, 1500h, 1600h, 1700h
           dw         1800h, 1900h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 1E00h, 1F00h
           dw         2000h, 2100h, 2200h, 2300h, 2400h, 2500h, 2600h, 0000h
           dw         0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 2C00h, 2D00h, 2E00h, 2F00h
           dw         3000h, 3100h, 3200h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h
           dw         0000h, 3920h, 0000h, 6800h, 6900h, 6A00h, 6B00h, 6C00h
           dw         6D00h, 6E00h, 6F00h, 7000h, 7100h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h
           dw         0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h
           dw         0000h, 0000h, 0000h, 0000h

;*****************************************************************************
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                    Interrupt-Intercept Procedures                         *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*****************************************************************************

;          timer-interrupt intercept

timer_intercept       proc       far
           pushf                            ; simulate another interrupt
           call       cs:i_timer            ;    to let timer do its thing
           push       ax
           mov        al,1
           xchg       al,cs:in_pan_flag     ; check we're not already here
           or         al,al
           jnz        .tim4                 ; exit immediately if so

           mov        ax,sp                 ; switch stacks
           mov        cs:callers_sp,sp
           mov        ax,ss
           mov        cs:callers_ss,ax
           mov        ax,cs
           mov        ss,ax
           mov        sp,OFFSET interrupt_stack
           sti                              ; allow interrupts

           push       bx                    ; save all registers
           push       cx
           push       dx
           push       si
           push       di
           push       ds
           push       es
           push       bp
           mov        ax,cs                 ; set DS and ES to PAN segment
           mov        ds,ax
           mov        es,ax
           cld

           mov        ax,time_out           ; AX = number of ticks to timeout
           test       ax,ax                 ; are we in a waiting period?
           jz         .tim2                 ; if no waiting
           dec        time_out              ; else count down the ticks
           jnz        .tim3                 ; if more to go
           call       [recall_address]; recall processor for current command
           jmp        SHORT .tim3

.tim2:     call       interpret             ; process a new command
           cmp        time_out,0            ; check number of ticks to timeout
           je         .tim2                 ; if no wait then do another

.tim3:     pop        bp                    ; restore state
           pop        es
           pop        ds
           pop        di
           pop        si
           pop        dx
           pop        cx
           pop        bx

           cli                              ; turn off interrupts
```

PAN.ASM 3 of 10

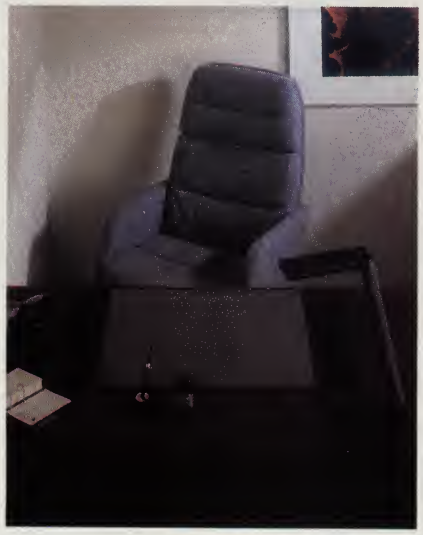
```
            mov         ax,cs:callers_sp      ; restore the interruptee's stack
            mov         sp,ax
            mov         ax,cs:callers_ss
            mov         ss,ax
            mov         cs:in_pan_flag,0      ; and reset in-Pan flag

.tim4:      pop         ax
            iret
timer_intercept         endp

;           Keyboard interrupt intercept.  Every time a keyboard interrupt
;           occurs we mess with the pointers to make it seem that the BIOS
;           keyboard-input queue is full.  This allows a Ctrl-Alt-Del to
;           take effect but for all normal keypresses the user will get a
;           beep.

keyboard_intercept      proc        far
            push        ax
            push        ds
            mov         ds,cs:kbb_segment     ; DS = keyboard-buffer segment
            mov         ax,ds:[KBB_TAIL]      ; get tail
            inc         ax                    ; bump tail pointer
            inc         ax
            cmp         ax,ds:[KBB_END]
            jne         .ki1
            mov         ax,ds:[KBB_START]     ; if wrapped around

.ki1:       xchg        ax,ds:[KBB_HEAD]      ; make it look like there's no room
            pushf                             ; fake interrupt to real handler
            call        cs:i_keyboard
            xchg        ax,ds:[KBB_HEAD]      ; replace "real" head of queue
            pop         ds
            pop         ax
            iret                              ; disconnects the keyboard
keyboard_intercept      endp

;           BIOS-keyboard interrupt intercept

BIOS_kb_intercept       proc        far
            pushf
            cmp         ah,01h                ; Function 0 or 1?
            ja          .kbi2                 ; no, let BIOS handle it
            sti                               ; ensure interrupts can happen
            je          .kbi1

; Handle function 00h:  Read Character from Keyboard.  If PAN has locked the
; keyboard then we delay the process until the lock is released.  If PAN has
; not locked the keyboard then we check if a character is available; if it is
; then we let the BIOS complete the request, else keep waiting in case PAN
; locks the keyboard.

.kbi0:      test        cs:keyboard_feed,0FFh; has PAN reserved the keyboard?
            jnz         .kbi0

            mov         ah,01h                ; BIOS Get Keyboard Status
            pushf
            call        cs:[i_BIOS_kb]
            jz          .kbi0
            mov         ah,00h
            jmp         SHORT .kbi2

; Handle function 01h:  Get Keyboard Status.  If PAN has locked the keyboard
; then we return a no-character-waiting indication to the process.  If PAN
; has not locked the keyboard then we let the BIOS handle the request.

.kbi1:      test        cs:keyboard_feed,0FFh; has PAN reserved the keyboard?
            jz          .kbi2                 ; no, go to BIOS
            popf
            xor         ax,ax                 ; yes, return with no input indication
            retf        2

.kbi2:      popf
            jmp         cs:[i_BIOS_kb]
BIOS_kb_intercept       endp

; Ctrl-Break intercept

ctrl_break_intercept proc       far
            iret
ctrl_break_intercept endp

;*****************************************************************************
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                              Entry Code                                   *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*****************************************************************************

            assume      ds:code
main        proc        near
            cld
            mov         sp,100h               ; set internal stack

            mov         dx,OFFSET initmsg     ; announce program
            mov         ah,9h
            int         21h
            call        c_Mode                ; determine video mode
            push        es
            mov         ax,3516h              ; get interrupt vector for BIOS kb
            int         21h                   ; ES:BX -> BIOS kb service
            mov         x_bk_offset,bx        ; save this for internal use
            mov         ax,es
            mov         x_bk_segment,ax
            pop         es

            call        get_script            ; load the command file
            jc          .mai3
            mov         bx,OFFSET script_buffer         ; calculate paragraphs used
            add         bx,ax                 ; AX = size of script as loaded
            add         bx,15                 ; round up to a paragraph boundary
            mov         cx,4
            shr         bx,cl                 ; convert to paragraphs
            mov         ah,4Ah                ; DOS modify allocated memory blocks
            int         21h

            call        resolve_jumps         ; prepare the script
            jc          .mai3                 ; if an error was detected
            mov         ax,OFFSET script_buffer         ; set command pointer
            mov         command_ptr,ax

.mai1:      call        interpret             ; perform the first/next command

.mai2:      xor         cx,cx
            xchg        cx,time_out           ; CX = timeout
            test        cx,cx                 ; did last command set a timeout?
            jz          .mai1                 ; if not continue processing
            call        delay                 ; else delay for the requisite period
            call        [recall_address]      ; then call the completion code
            jmp         SHORT .mai2           ; which can timeout again

.mai3:      mov         ah,9h                 ; get here with SI -> error message
            int         21h                   ; have DOS display it

.mai4:      jmp         terminate             ; die
main        endp

;*****************************************************************************
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                    Primary PAN Command Interpreter                        *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*****************************************************************************

interpret   proc        near
            mov         si,command_ptr        ; SI -> next command
            xor         ax,ax
            lodsb                             ; AX = command length
            test        al,al                 ; zero-length command => end of script
            jz          .int3
            add         command_ptr,ax        ; update the command pointer
            mov         current_command,si    ; save pointer to current command
            lodsb                             ; AX = command index
            mul         command_entry_size    ; convert to table offset
            mov         bx,ax                 ; BX = entry offset
            xor         ax,ax
            or          al,if_condition
            jnz         .int1                 ; if processing off
                                    ; call the command processor with AX = 0
            call        WORD PTR [command_table+PC_PROC+bx]
            mov         time_out,ax           ; store time-out counter
            mov         recall_address,bx     ; and recall address if valid
            ret

.int1:      xor         ax,ax                 ; get AX = command type
            mov         al,BYTE PTR [command_table+PC_TYPE+bx]
            mov         bx,ax                 ; and call corresponding proc
            call        [n_table+bx]

.int2:      ret
.int3:      jmp         c_Quit                ; Quit on end of script
interpret   endp

;*****************************************************************************
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*              Procedures for performing PAN commands                       *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*****************************************************************************

;           Break On/off

c_Break     proc        near
            mov         bx,OFFSET on_off      ; BX -> "ON/OFF"
            call        match_key             ; check the argument
            jne         .cb1                  ; if not "ON" nor "OFF"
            mov         break_condition,al    ; else index sets the break condition
            xor         ax,ax                 ; this command complete
            ret

.cb1:       mov         si,OFFSET .cbmsg      ; "Break should have argument On or Off"
            jmp         command_error

.cbmsg      db          'Break should have argument "On" or "Off"',0
c_Break     endp

;           Else - if Else belongs to the last If processed then reverse the
;                  current if condition

c_Else      proc        near
            mov         al,if_nest_level      ; is this else effective?
            cmp         al,if_effect_level
            ja          .ce1                  ; ignore if not
            not         if_condition          ; switch the condition marker

.ce1:       xor         ax,ax                 ; this command completed
            ret
c_Else      endp

;           Cursor <row> <column> - move the cursor to the given position.

c_Cursor    proc        near
            call        get_screen_position   ; decode row and column
            mov         ah,02h                ; BIOS Set Cursor Position
            xor         bx,bx                 ; assume page 0
            mov         dx,screen_position    ; DH = row, DL = column
            int         10h
            xor         ax,ax                 ; that does it
            ret
c_Cursor    endp

;           EndIf - terminate an IF clause

c_EndIf     proc        near
            cmp         if_nest_level,0       ; is EndIf appropriate?
            jz          .ce1                  ; ignore if not (should be impossible)
            mov         al,if_nest_level      ; if this EndIf effective?
            dec         if_nest_level         ; count out one level
```

PAN.ASM 4 of 10

```
            cmp     al,if_effect_level
            jne     .cen1               ; if not there is no more to do
            dec     if_effect_level
            mov     if_condition,0      ; process!

.cen1:      xor     ax,ax               ; all done
            ret
c_EndIf     endp

;           Flush - flush keypress buffer

c_Flush     proc    near

.cf1:       mov     ah,01h              ; check for keyboard input
            pushf                       ; by emulating interrupt to the BIOS
            call    [i_BIOS_kb]         ; int     16h
            jz      .cf2                ; if no input
            xor     ax,ax               ; else read that input
            pushf
            call    [i_BIOS_kb]         ; int     16h
            jmp     SHORT .cf1          ; keep checking until there is none

.cf2:       xor     ax,ax               ; no continuation
            ret
c_Flush     endp

;           GetKey - input a keypress

c_GetKey    proc    near
            cmp     pan_state,PS_RUNNING ; target program in action?
            je      .gk3                ; yes, get a keypress by stealth
            mov     ah,00h              ; else just use BIOS service
            int     16h
            mov     keypress,ax         ; save the codes
            cmp     break_condition,0   ; break mode on?
            jz      .gk1                ; no, don't handle aborts specially
            cmp     ax,2E03h            ; Control-C?
            je      .gk2                ; quit if so

.gk1:       xor     ax,ax
            ret

.gk2:       jmp     c_Quit

.gk3:       mov     ax,1                ; check on every tick
            mov     bx,OFFSET .gk4      ; come back at label .gk4
            inc     keyboard_feed       ; lock the keyboard
            ret

.gk4:       mov     ah,01h              ; check for keyboard input
            pushf
            call    [i_BIOS_kb]         ; int     16h
            jz      .gk5                ; if none
            xor     ax,ax               ; read that input
            pushf
            call    [i_BIOS_kb]         ; int     16h
            mov     keypress,ax         ; save it
            dec     keyboard_feed       ; release the keyboard
            ret

.gk5:       inc     time_out            ; continue waiting
            ret
c_GetKey    endp

;           Go - initiate execution of a loaded program

c_Go        proc    near
            cmp     pan_state,PS_LOADED ; check that state is correct
            je      .go2                ; if okay...
            mov     si,OFFSET .gomsg2   ; "Program already running"
            jg      .go1                ; error if Go done already
            mov     si,OFFSET .gomsg1   ; "No program loaded"

.go1:       jmp     command_error

.gomsg1     db      'No program loaded',0
.gomsg2     db      'Program already running',0

; Copy command line to child's PSP

.go2:       call    normalize           ; copy command line
            mov     es,child_psp        ; ES = PSP of child
            mov     di,81h              ; ES:DI -> command-line area
            mov     al,' '              ; force a blank at the start
            cmp     [si],al
            je      .go3
            stosb                       ; good command lines start this way

.go3:       rep     movsb               ; copy command line
            dec     di                  ; and append a carriage return
            mov     BYTE PTR es:[di],CR
            mov     ax,di               ; calculate length of command line
            sub     al,81h
            mov     es:[80h],al         ; and prepend length to the line

; Set up default FCBs just in case

            push    ds
            mov     ax,2901h            ; DOS Parse filename
            mov     ds,child_psp
            mov     si,81h              ; DS:SI -> command line to parse
            mov     di,92               ; ES:DI -> place for 1st FCB
            int     21h
            mov     cx,ax               ; save drive valid flag
            mov     ax,2901h            ; DOS Parse filename
            mov     di,108              ; ES:DI -> place for 2nd FCB
            int     21h
            pop     ds

            mov     in_pan_flag,1       ; make intercepts ineffective
            call    set_traps           ; set traps
            mov     pan_state,PS_RUNNING ; set state to running
            jmp     run_it              ; and transfer control
c_Go        endp

;           IfKey "keylist"-check if last captured keystroke is in the given list

c_IfKey     proc    near
            call    normalize           ; copy and fix the string

.ifk1:      call    translate           ; get AX = key code
            jc      iffalse             ; if no more keys in string
            cmp     ax,keypress         ; is it what we captured?
            je      iftrue
            jne     .ifk1
c_IfKey     endp

;           IfLoad "program_name" - attempt to load the specified program and
;                                   set condition code according to result

c_IfLoad    proc    near
            cmp     pan_state,PS_INITIAL ; check that state is suitable
            jne     .ifl1               ; if a program has already been loaded
            call    loader              ; try the load
            jc      iffalse             ; if load failed
            jnc     iftrue

.ifl1:      mov     si,OFFSET .loadm    ; complain, complain, complain
            jmp     command_error

.loadm      db      'A program is already loaded',0
c_IfLoad    endp

;           IfScreen <row> <column> "string" - check if "string" appears on screen

c_IfScreen  proc    near
            call    get_screen_position ; decode row and column
            call    skip_whitespace     ; find the "string"
            call    normalize           ; copy and normalize the string
            call    check_screen        ; check if it's there
            jns     iftrue              ; if the string is there
            js      iffalse             ; if it's not
c_IfScreen  endp

;           Set If condition false

iffalse     proc    near
            not     if_condition        ; inhibit processing
                                        ; and fall through
iffalse     endp

;           Set If condition true

iftrue      proc    near
            inc     if_nest_level       ; count up one more If level
            inc     if_effect_level     ; and active level
            xor     ax,ax               ; and we're done
            ret
iftrue      endp

;           Jump label - transfer control to command following the named label.

c_Jump      proc    near
            lodsw                       ; AX -> destination
            mov     command_ptr,ax      ; set new command pointer
            xor     ax,ax               ; done
            ret
c_Jump      endp

;           Key "string" - make it appear as though "string" were typed.

c_Key       proc    near
            call    copy_string         ; copy the string
            mov     kiq_first,si        ; point to first character
            mov     ax,1                ; continue on next tick
            mov     bx,OFFSET stuff_keys ; at proc stuff_keys
            ret
c_Key       endp

;           Label name

c_Label     proc    near
            ret                         ; no operation
c_Label     endp

;           Load "program_name"

c_Load      proc    near
            cmp     pan_state,PS_INITIAL ; check that state is suitable
            jne     .ifl1               ; if a program has already been loaded
            call    loader              ; attempt a load
            jc      bad_load            ; if load failed

.cl1:       xor     ax,ax               ; load successful, continue
            ret

bad_load:
            mov     dx,OFFSET .clA      ; "Cannot find target program"
            cmp     al,3                ; file or path not found?
            jle     .bl1
            mov     dx,OFFSET .clB      ; "Insufficient memory to load"
            cmp     al,8
            je      .bl1
            mov     dx,OFFSET .clC      ; "Cannot load target program"

.bl1:       mov     ah,9h
            int     21h
            call    ttyz                ; display filename
            jmp     c_Quit

.clA        db      'PAN Error:  Cannot find target program:  $'
.clB        db      'PAN Error:  Insufficient memory to load program:  $'
.clC        db      'PAN Error:  Cannot load target program:  $'
c_Load      endp

;           Lock - disconnect keyboard from application

c_Lock      proc    near
            cmp     keyboard_state,0    ; is keyboard already locked?
            jne     .loc1               ; if so this is a no-op
            inc     keyboard_state      ; else set state to locked
            mov     dx,OFFSET keyboard_intercept; replace keyboard interrupt
            mov     al,9h
            mov     bx,OFFSET i_keyboard
            call    set_vector
```

We'd like you to meet some of the busiest computer sales reps around.

Steve Nilles, Chicago, IL
(not pictured)



Bill LaVorgna, Wayne, NJ
(not pictured)

Randy Fryer, Baltimore, MD
(not pictured)

Sorry these diligent sales reps couldn't make the photo shoot for this magazine ad. But their commitment to client satisfaction required their absence.

You see, it's not enough for them just to be knowledgeable about the latest computer technology. They spend the bulk of their time managing Sears Business Centers' resources, so they can better serve your needs.

For instance, if you should experience computer glitches, they can put you in touch with our Support Line. If you need on-site service, they can send a technical service rep to your office or branch location, anywhere in the United States. And to help ensure your Local Area Network is completed on time and on budget, they'll work with you from planning through installation.

Let our sales reps show you why COMPAQ is an industry leader in computer technology development. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25, for example, has an evolutionary new Intel 25-MHz 486 microprocessor that will let you work faster than ever before. And the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO delivers an unprecedented combination of system performance and expandability to networks and multiuser systems.

To meet the Sears Business Centers rep in your area, call 1-800-876-0088, ext. 230.

SEARS
BUSINESS CENTERS
1-800-876-0088, ext. 230

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. © Sears, Roebuck & Co. 1990

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAN.ASM 5 of 10

```
        mov     dx,OFFSET ctrl_break_intercept; replace Ctrl-Break interrupt
        mov     al,23h
        mov     bx,OFFSET i_ctrl_break
        call    set_vector

.loc1:  xor     ax,ax
        ret
c_Lock  endp

;       Mode - force reassessment of current video mode

c_Mode  proc    near
        mov     ah,0Fh                  ; BIOS Get Video Mode
        int     10h                     ; returns AH = # columns, AL = mode,
                                        ;   and BH = active page
        cmp     al,7                    ; we only do text modes (0,1,2,3 and 7)
        ja      .cm1
        mov     screen_columns,ah       ; save number of columns on screen
        xor     ah,ah
        mov     bx,ax                   ; BX = mode
        xor     ax,ax
        mov     ah,[vseg_table+bx]      ; AX = video buffer segment
        mov     video_segment,ax
        ret

.cm1:   mov     video_segment,0         ; video mode that PAN does not handle
        ret
c_Mode  endp

;       Output <string> - send a string to standard output

c_Output proc   near
        cmp     pan_state,PS_RUNNING    ; is state suitable for DOS call?
        jae     .co2                    ; ignore the command if it's not
        call    normalize               ; straighten up the string

.co1:   lodsb                           ; AL = next character
        test    al,al
        jz      .co2                    ; at end of string
        mov     ah,02h                  ; DOS Display Output
        mov     dl,al                   ; DL = character
        int     21h
        jmp     SHORT .co1              ; loop for all characters

.co2:   xor     ax,ax                   ; and we're done
        ret
c_Output endp

;       Pause <n> ticks/seconds/minutes - delay for a given period

c_Pause proc    near
        call    decode_decimal          ; decode decimal count
        test    ah,ah                   ; 0 - 255 allowed
        jnz     .cp2                    ; if out of bounds
        mov     cx,ax                   ; CX = number
        call    skip_whitespace         ; skip to units
        jz      .cps                    ; if no units then use seconds
        call    isletter                ; check that units starts with a letter
        jc      .cp2                    ; give error if it doesn't
        cmp     al,'T'                  ; ticks?
        je      .cpt
        cmp     al,'S'                  ; seconds?
        je      .cps
        cmp     al,'M'                  ; minutes?
        jne     .cp2
        cmp     cl,60                   ; 60 minutes is the max
        jg      .cp2
        mov     ax,1092                 ; AX = number of ticks in a minute
        mul     cx                      ; get AX = number of seconds
        jmp     SHORT .cp0

.cps:   mov     al,18                   ; multiple by 18.25 to approximate 18.2
        mul     cl
        shr     cx,1
        shr     cx,1
        add     ax,cx
        jmp     SHORT .cp0

.cpt:   mov     ax,cx                   ; AX = tick count

.cp0:   mov     bx,OFFSET .cp1          ; return with AX = timeout, recall here

.cp1:   ret

.cp2:   mov     si,OFFSET .cpmsg; 'Pause 1-255 ticks, 1-255 seconds or 1-60
minutes'
        jmp     command_error

five    db      5
.cpmsg  db      'Pause 1-255 ticks, 1-255 seconds or 1-60 minutes',0
c_Pause endp

;       Quit

c_Quit  proc    near
        call    unset_traps             ; make sure no traps are left set
        call    c_Unlock                ; and that the keyboard is unlocked
        cmp     pan_state,PS_LOADED; got a program loaded and ready to go?
        je      .cq2                    ; if so we must get rid of it
        cmp     pan_state,PS_RUNNING    ; running a child program?
        je      .cq1                    ; if so
        jmp     terminate               ; otherwise we can exit gracefully

.cq1:   mov     pan_state,PS_QUIT       ; quit when target program quits
        mov     ax,1
        ret

.cq2:   mov     child_cs,cs             ; fix things so child will die at birth
        mov     ax,OFFSET terminate
        mov     child_ip,ax
        mov     pan_state,PS_QUIT       ; quit when target program quits
        jmp     run_it                  ; then go run it
c_Quit  endp

;       Screen <row> <column>  "string" - write a string directly onto the
;                                                       screen.

c_Screen proc   near
        call    get_screen_position     ; decode row and column
        call    skip_whitespace         ; skip to "string"
        call    normalize               ; copy and fix the string
        mov     dx,screen_position      ; DX = row + column
        mov     bl,va                   ; BL = video attribute
        call    display_string          ; display the string
        xor     ax,ax                   ; no continuation
        ret
c_Screen endp

;       SetIf - set the if nesting level after a Label.
;
; Note:  This is an internal command that is inserted automatically
;        following each Label command.  The effect is to make Ifs and
;        EndIfs work like proper bracket operators.  It allows Jumps
;        to be made out of If/EndIf blocks.  It also, er, allows Jumps
;        to be made into If/EndIf blocks!!

c_SetIf proc    near
        lodsb                           ; AL = current level
        mov     if_nest_level,al        ; make that the nesting level
        mov     if_effect_level,al      ; and the effective level
        xor     ax,ax                   ; that's it
        ret
c_SetIf endp

;       TypeRate <ticks> - set a rate for emulating typing (in ticks)

c_TypeRate proc near
        call    decode_decimal          ; decode decimal tick count
        mov     type_rate,ax            ; store the type rate
        xor     ax,ax                   ; no continuation
        ret
c_TypeRate endp

;       Unlock - connect keyboard to application

c_Unlock proc   near
        cmp     keyboard_state,1        ; is keyboard locked?
        jne     .unl1                   ; if not this is a no-op
        dec     keyboard_state          ; set state to unlocked
        mov     al,9h                   ; remove keyboard intercept
        mov     bx,OFFSET i_keyboard
        call    restore_vector
        mov     al,23h                  ; reset Control-Break vector
        mov     bx,OFFSET i_ctrl_break
        call    restore_vector

.unl1:  xor     ax,ax
        ret
c_Unlock endp

;       Video <attribute> - set video attribute.

c_Video proc    near
        call    decode_hex              ; decode attribute into AL
        mov     va,al                   ; and store it away
        xor     ax,ax                   ; no continuation
        ret
c_Video endp

;       WaitChild - wait for child to die.

c_WaitChild     proc    near
        cmp     pan_state,PS_RUNNING    ; only valid in running state
        jne     .wc2                    ; error in any other state
        mov     pan_state,PS_OBIT       ; change state to PS_OBIT
        call    unset_traps             ; no longer need these

.wc1:   mov     ax,1                    ; to stop command processing
        ret

.wc2:   mov     si,OFFSET .wcA          ; what is PAN expected to do?
        jmp     command_error

.wcA    db      'No program running to wait for',0
c_WaitChild     endp

;       WaitScreen <row> <column> "string" - wait for the given string to
;                                                       appear on screen.

c_WaitScreen    proc    near
        call    get_screen_position     ; decode row and column
        call    skip_whitespace         ; skip to the "string"
        call    normalize               ; copy and normalize the string
        mov     ax,1                    ; check on next tick
        mov     bx,OFFSET .ws1          ; at label .ws1
        ret

.ws1:   mov     si,OFFSET line_buffer; SI -> string to be matched
        call    check_screen            ; see if it's there
        jnc     .ws4                    ; if the string has appeared

.ws3:   mov     time_out,3              ; try again in 3 more ticks' time

.ws4:   ret
c_WaitScreen    endp

;       WaitUntil <HH:MM> - wait until a given time of day

c_WaitUntil     proc    near
        cmp     pan_state,PS_RUNNING    ; cannot do this in background mode
        jae     .wu5
        call    decode_decimal          ; decode decimal tick count
        mov     hour,al                 ; save hour (0-24)
        inc     si
        call    decode_decimal          ; decode decimal tick count
        mov     minute,al               ; save minute (0-60)
        mov     ax,18                   ; check every second
        mov     bx,OFFSET .wu1          ; below
        ret

.wu1:   mov     ah,2Ch                  ; DOS Get Time
        int     21h
        cmp     cx,until_time           ; has the due time come around?
        jne     .wu3                    ; no, keep waiting

.wu2:   ret                             ; yes, do next command
```

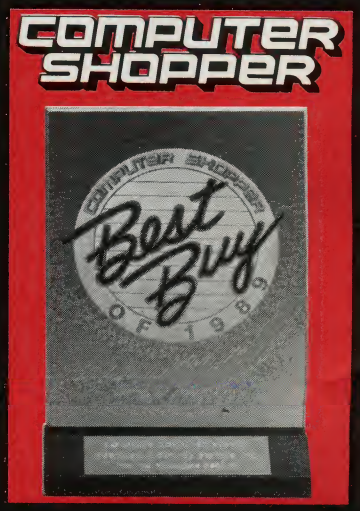
Before You Buy Your Next Computer, Read What the Experts Say...

PC Magazine tested Northgate 386/20, 25 and 33 against hundreds of others. Result: Editors' Choice awards for every Elegance system Northgate makes. No other company can make that claim!

May 30, 1989
October 31, 1989

InfoWorld tested 700 products in 1989. Here's what they concluded: "The highest rated desktop computer of the year, this 33 MHz system is a terrific performer..."

January 25, 1990



Northgate Again Wins "Best Buy" awards. Computer Shopper readers vote this award and for THREE YEARS running, Northgate has been judged by them to be Best Buy for a computer system and also of all products advertised.

December 1989

CALL TOLL-FREE
24-HOURS EVERY DAY **800-548-1993**

Northgate™ Computer Systems, Inc.

New...

Northgate™ 386/33 Power System

Hard Drive Power: New 200 Meg Maxtor 15MS Access.

RAM Power: 4 Megs on board in an Elegant Power Case.

Cache Power: Unique 64K read/write-back 25NS (AND—256K low cost optionally available).

Video Power: NEC 14 inch 3D with 1024 x 768 resolution and 512K added memory graphics adapter.

Power Support: WE NEVER CLOSE! Call toll free for expert tech support 24 hours, 365 days a year.

Windows Power: Newest Microsoft® Windows is a bonus PLUS a genuine Microsoft Mouse.

Power Warranty: Use this System at No Risk. Return in 30 days for full refund. No questions asked.

POWER PRICE: **$5,299.00**

AND IF THAT'S NOT ENOUGH:

- Northgate 386/25 and 33MHz systems are Novell Network approved and compatible with other network software as well.
- All Northgate computers are manufactured under licensing agreements with IBM to assure compatability.
- All Northgate computers are FCC Class B Certified.

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible™

Never before has quality, performance and downright computing power come in such an efficient package. This 33MHz Elegance system is the system of the 90's.

You've never seen quality like this. The only way you know the hard drive's working is the flashing light. Our hushed power supply barely whispers, but when you put this baby to work, you'll see the differences!

Maybe you think you can match or beat the price from cost-cutting parts assemblers. Take a closer look and prove the value to yourself with our 30-day satisfaction guarantee. Call today.

"We hear you!"

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute computers of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 80386 is a trademark of Intel. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

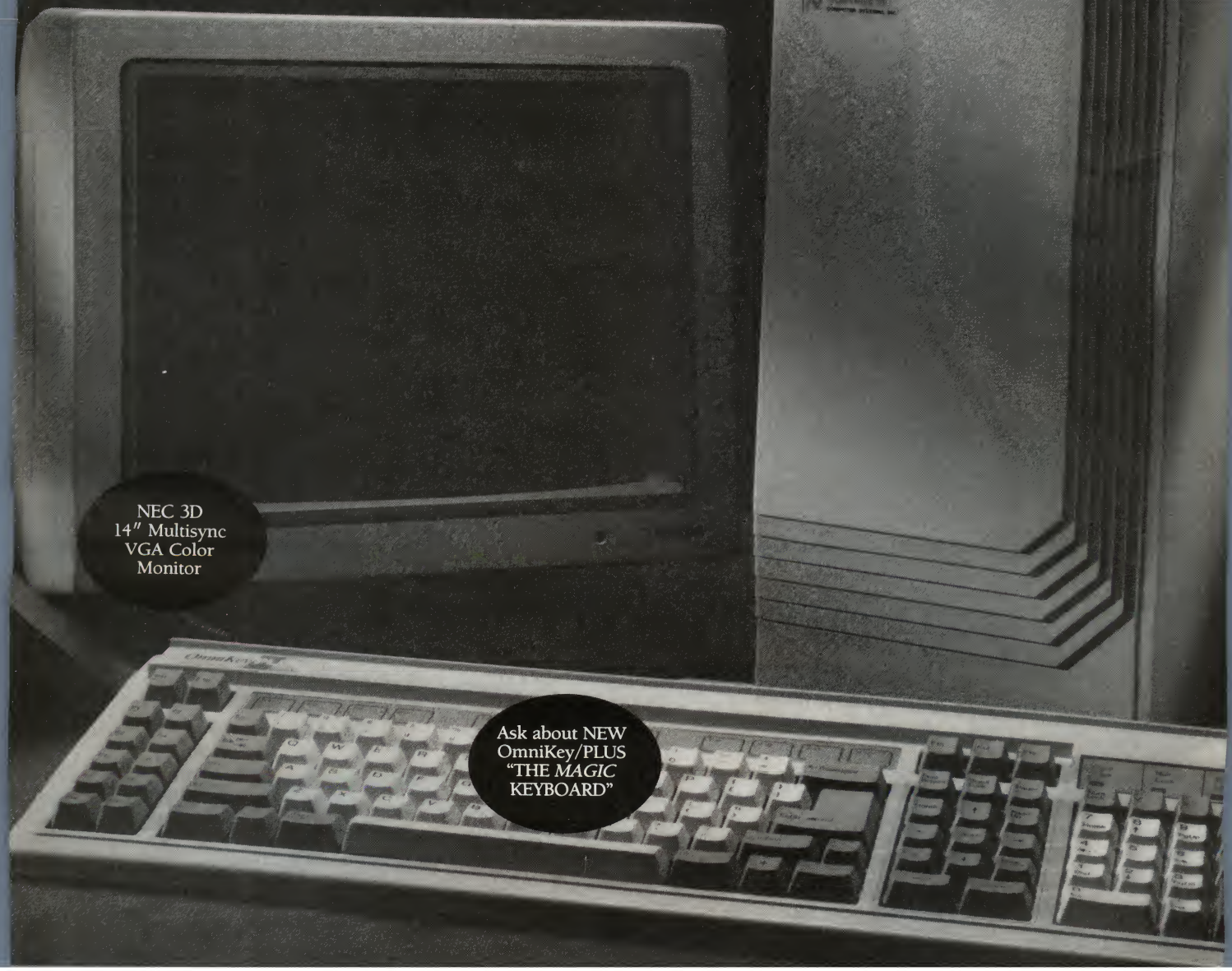
800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your VISA or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

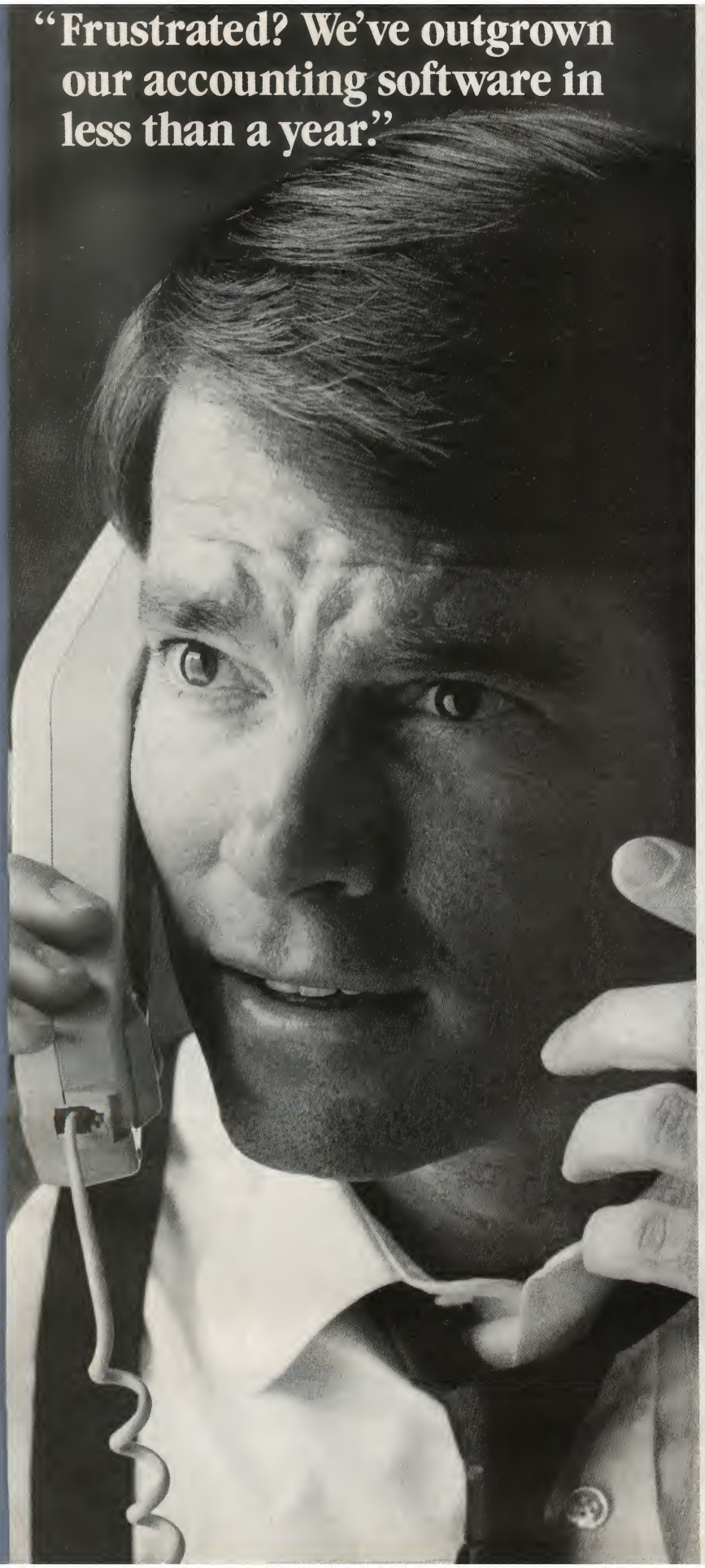
STANDARD CONFIGURATION:

- 33 MHz Intel 80386™ processor
- 200Mb 15ms access Maxtor hard drive
- 4Mb of 32-bit DRAM (Expandable to 8Mb on the proprietary motherboard; total system RAM expandable to 16Mb with optional 32-Bit Memory Card)
- 64K SRam Read-Writeback Cache (Optional 256 K Cache available)
- High density 1.2 Mb-5.25″ and 1.44Mb-3.25″ floppy drives. Also reads, writes, and formats low density diskettes
- Eight expansion card slots; one 32-bit, six 16-bit, and one 8-bit
- 33 MHz 80387 or 33 MHz Weitek 3167 numeric co-processor support
- Two serial and one parallel ports
- 14″ NEC 3D Multisync VGA Color Monitor 1024x768 resolution
- 16-bit video controller with 512K of memory
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC software, Super PC-Kwik disk caching software
- On-line Users Guide to the system and guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- 230 Watt power supply
- Elegance 7 drive-bay custom vertical cabinet pictured (Desktop style available)
- Latest version of Microsoft Windows (to be shipped to you when available)
- Microsoft Mouse
- Exclusive award winning *OmniKey*™/PLUS Keyboard. ULTRA model available
- 1-year limited warranty on system parts and labor; 5 years on the keyboard
- Unlimited, toll free telephone technical support available 24-hours a day, 7-days a week
- On site desk side service is available six days a week (to most locations), if we can't solve your technical problems over the phone.



PAN.ASM 6 of 10

```
.wu3:       mov         ah,01h                  ; check for keyboard input
            pushf
            call        [i_BIOS_kb]             ; int      16h
            jz          .wu4                    ; if none
            xor         ax,ax                   ; read that input
            pushf
            call        [i_BIOS_kb]             ; int      16h
            cmp         al,1Bh                  ; Escape?
            jne         .wu4                    ; ignore anything but
            cmp         pan_state,PS_RUNNING    ; running a program?
            je          .wu2                    ; yes, skip to next command
            jmp         terminate               ; no, terminate the program

.wu4:       mov         time_out,18             ; wait another second
            ret

.wu5:       mov         si,OFFSET .wuA; "Command not valid during background operation"
            jmp         command_error

.wuA        db          'Command not valid during background operation',0
c_WaitUntil             endp

;           Wipe - clear the screen

c_Wipe      proc        near
            mov         ah,0Fh                  ; BIOS get video mode
            int         10h                     ; returns AL = display mode
            mov         ah,00h                  ; BIOS set video mode
            int         10h                     ; which incidentally clears the screen
            xor         ax,ax                   ; no continuation
            ret
c_Wipe      endp

; Procedures for handling commands while command-processing is inhibited.

;           Process any kind of IF command when processing suspended

n_If        proc        near
            inc         if_nest_level           ; one level of If/EndIf deeper
            ret
n_If        endp


; Regular commands are no-ops

n_Nop       proc        near
            ret
n_Nop       endp


;*****************************************************************************
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                        Miscellaneous procedures                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*                                                                           *
;*****************************************************************************

;       check_screen - checks if a given string appears at a given screen position
;
; Called with:
;           SI -> string to be sought
;           'screen_position' holding the row and column
;
; Returns:
;           CF = 0 if string is found
;           CF = 1 otherwise

check_screen            proc        near
            push        es
            mov         dx,screen_position      ; set PAN screen position
            call        set_video_address

.chs1:      cmp         BYTE PTR [si],0         ; check the next byte
            je          .chs3                   ; if null we matched the whole string!
            mov         ax,es:[di]              ; AH = attribute, AL = character code
            cmp         [si],al                 ; is character the one we want?
            jne         .chs2                   ; no, so match fails...
            inc         di                      ; yes, check next
            inc         di
            inc         si
            jmp         SHORT .chs1

.chs2:      stc                                 ; return CF set for failure

.chs3:      pop         es
            ret                     ; returns CF = 0 if match else CF = 1
check_screen            endp

;           command_error - spits out error information and quits.
;
; Called with:
;           SI -> diagnostic (null terminated string)

command_error           proc        near        ; SI -> diagnostic message
            push        si                      ; save diagnostic pointer
            cmp         pan_state,PS_LOADED     ; check the state
            jbe         .ce1                    ; if PAN is in control
            cli                                 ; else turn off interrupts

; Prepare screen for messages

.ce1:       mov         ah,0Fh                  ; BIOS get video mode
            int         10h                     ; returns AL = display mode
                                                ; convert to a suitable mode
            xor         bx,bx
            mov         bl,al
            mov         al,[bomb_Mode+bx]       ; AL = safest text mode
            mov         ah,00h                  ; BIOS set video mode
            int         10h                     ; which incidentally clears the screen

            mov         si,OFFSET ferrmsg       ; "Fatal error in PAN Command:  "
            call        ttyz
            call        reconstruct_command     ; recreate text of command
            call        ttyz                    ; and display it
            mov         si,OFFSET crlfz
            call        ttyz
            pop         si                      ; display the specific diagnostic
            call        ttyz
            cmp         pan_state,PS_LOADED     ; check the state
            ja          .ce2                    ; if PAN is not in control
            jmp         c_Quit                  ; then get out quick

.ce2:       mov         si,OFFSET bomb_msg2     ; else wait for confirmation
            call        ttyz
            xor         ax,ax                   ; wait for input
            pushf
            call        [i_BIOS_kb]             ; int      16h
            xor         ax,ax                   ; do a warm boot
            mov         ds,ax
            mov         ax,1234h
            mov         ds:[472h],ax
            db          0EAh                    ; JMP FFFF:0000
            dw          0000h, 0FFFFh

bomb_Mode   db          0,1,2,3,0,0,0,7,0,0, 0,11,12, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 7, 2
;                                   0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19
bomb_msg2   db          CR,LF,'Press the [Space Bar] to reboot.',0
ferrmsg                 db          'Fatal error in PAN command:',CR,LF,0
command_error           endp

;           compare_strings
;
; Called with:
;           SI and DI -> strings to be compared
;           CX = length
;
; Returns:
;           CX, SI and DI unchanged
;           flags:  see CMPS instruction

compare_strings         proc        near
            push        si
            push        di
            push        cx
            repe        cmpsb
            pop         cx
            pop         di
            pop         si
            ret
compare_strings         endp

;           Copy a null-terminated string.
;
; Called with:
;           SI -> source string (null terminated)
;           DI -> destination
;
; Returns:
;           SI = garbage
;           DI -> null at end of the copy

copyz       proc        near

.cz1:       lodsb                               ; copy each byte including the null
            stosb
            test        al,al
            jnz         .cz1                    ; continue until null
            dec         di                      ; DI -> null at end of copied string
            ret
copyz       endp

;           Copy a delimited terminated string to 'line_buffer'.
;
; Called with:
;           SI -> "string"
;
; Returns:
;           SI -> copy
;           DI = garbage

copy_string             proc        near
            mov         di,OFFSET line_buffer; DI -> standard destination
            push        di
            lodsb                               ; AL = delimiter
            mov         ah,al                   ; keep in AH

.cs1:       lodsb                               ; AL = next character
            test        al,al                   ; allow missing closing delimiter
            jz          .cs3                    ; if end of string
            cmp         al,ah                   ; delimiter?
            jz          .cs3
            stosb
            jmp         SHORT .cs1

.cs3:       xor         ax,ax                   ; store null terminator
            stosb
            pop         si                      ; SI -> line_buffer
            ret                     ; returns SI -> copied string
copy_string endp

;           decode a decimal number
;
; Called with:
;           SI -> numeric string
;
; Returns:
;           SI -> first non-numeric character in string
;           AX = decoded value

decode_decimal          proc        near
            xor         bx,bx                   ; decode value into bx
            mov         cx,10                   ; CL = 10, keep sign indication in CH
            cmp         BYTE PTR [si],'+'       ; initial + or - is allowed
            je          .dec0
            cmp         BYTE PTR [si],'-'
            jne         .dec1
            inc         ch

.dec0:      inc         si                      ; push SI past sign

.dec1:      lodsb                               ; AL = next character
            sub         al,'0'                  ; check if it's a digit
            jl          .dec2
```



"Our accountant walks in this morning. Says we've outgrown our accounting software. Tells me we need more in-depth sales analysis, better inventory control, and we need to begin networking our PCs. How does your company afford to keep upgrading its accounting software?"

"We can't. That's why we invested in Macola."

"Accounting software that never becomes obsolete?"

"That's why it's such a value. The full system includes seventeen integrated packages for accounting, distribution and manufacturing. Macola's reporting capabilities support every management decision, plus offer unlimited networking."

"Your opinion of Macola sounds a little biased."

"Why not? PC Magazine recently named Macola 'the overall performance winner.' And it's the only accounting software to ever win PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—as well as LAN magazine's 'Product of the Year' awards... twice in a row. Investing in accounting software with a proven track record just makes sense."

"Sure, but implementing a new accounting package would take forever."

"Fully converting our system to Macola took only weeks, not months. Our Macola VAR and consultant made it all possible. Try getting that kind of support from your corner computer store."

"I just don't want to go through this again."

"Then invest in Macola. It's versatile, customizable, and no other software can touch Macola's LAN performance. I'd go into more detail, but it's almost seven o'clock."

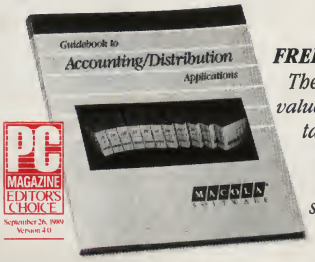
"So?"

"Racquetball."

"Thanks a lot."

"Listen, call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA) 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)



FREE, *if you call today! The guidebook ($19.95 value) details the advantages and features of Macola's packages, complete with color screens, reports and system overview.*

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

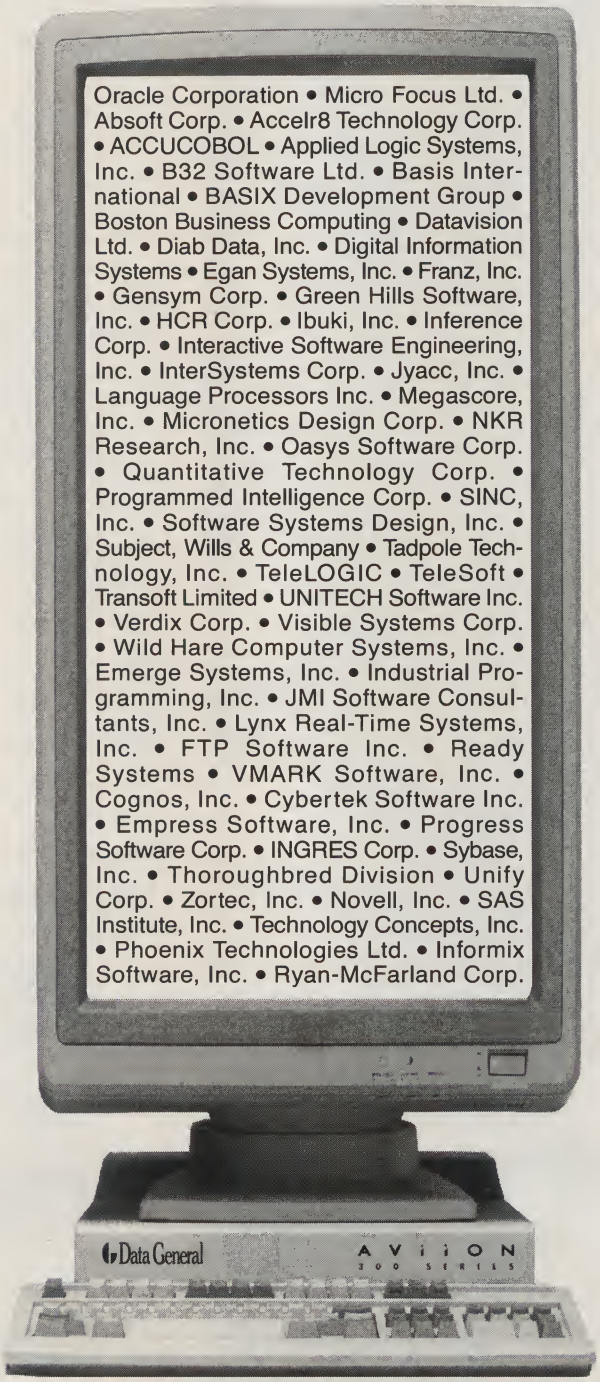
MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485 Marion, OH 43301-0485 614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990.

DEPTH&



Oracle Corporation • Micro Focus Ltd. • Absoft Corp. • Accelr8 Technology Corp. • ACCUCOBOL • Applied Logic Systems, Inc. • B32 Software Ltd. • Basis International • BASIX Development Group • Boston Business Computing • Datavision Ltd. • Diab Data, Inc. • Digital Information Systems • Egan Systems, Inc. • Franz, Inc. • Gensym Corp. • Green Hills Software, Inc. • HCR Corp. • Ibuki, Inc. • Inference Corp. • Interactive Software Engineering, Inc. • InterSystems Corp. • Jyacc, Inc. • Language Processors Inc. • Megascore, Inc. • Micronetics Design Corp. • NKR Research, Inc. • Oasys Software Corp. • Quantitative Technology Corp. • Programmed Intelligence Corp. • SINC, Inc. • Software Systems Design, Inc. • Subject, Wills & Company • Tadpole Technology, Inc. • TeleLOGIC • TeleSoft • Transoft Limited • UNITECH Software Inc. • Verdix Corp. • Visible Systems Corp. • Wild Hare Computer Systems, Inc. • Emerge Systems, Inc. • Industrial Programming, Inc. • JMI Software Consultants, Inc. • Lynx Real-Time Systems, Inc. • FTP Software Inc. • Ready Systems • VMARK Software, Inc. • Cognos, Inc. • Cybertek Software Inc. • Empress Software, Inc. • Progress Software Corp. • INGRES Corp. • Sybase, Inc. • Thoroughbred Division • Unify Corp. • Zortec, Inc. • Novell, Inc. • SAS Institute, Inc. • Technology Concepts, Inc. • Phoenix Technologies Ltd. • Informix Software, Inc. • Ryan-McFarland Corp.

88open COMPATIBILITY CERTIFIED

BREADTH

Data General's AViiON lets you run both.

When you're looking for solutions, choose the UNIX® system-based RISC platform that scores of industry leading software vendors have already chosen: Data General's AViiON™ Family!

There's a deep set of proven utilities, databases, and 4GLs that make developing or porting your own programs as easy as can be. And there's a broad range of applications for industries like banking, insurance, hospital management, accounting and more.

Data General supports the 88open BCS, the industry's only binary standard for multivendor interoperability. That means AViiON is open to the most important networking, communications, and software standards.

Call 1-800-DATAGEN and we'll send you a brochure listing hundreds of third-party software programs available for Data General's AViiON Family.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

Data General

3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580

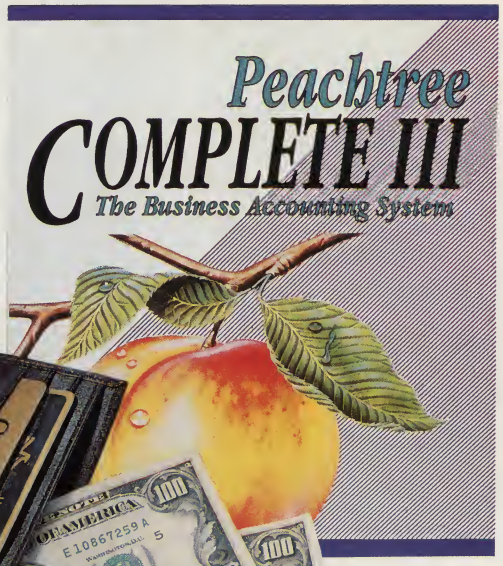
CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AViiON is a trademark of Data General. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. © 1990 Data General Corporation.

PAN.ASM 7 of 10

```
        cmp     al,9
        jg      .dec2
        xchg    ax,bx                   ; AX = cumulative total
        mul     cl                      ; multiply by ten
        add     bx,ax                   ; and add in the new digit
        jmp     .dec1

.dec2:  mov     ax,bx                   ; AX = decoded value for return
        test    ch,ch                   ; + or -
        jz      .dec3                   ; if +
        neg     ax                      ; if - then negate it

.dec3:  dec     si                      ; back up SI to first non-digit
        ret
decode_decimal  endp

;       decode a hex number
;
; Called with:
;       SI -> numeric string
;
; Returns:
;       SI -> first non-numeric character in string
;       AX = decoded value

decode_hex proc         near
        xor     bx,bx                   ; put decoded value in bx

.hex1:  lodsb                           ; AL = next character
        cmp     al,'0'                  ; check if it's a hexit
        jl      .hex2
        cmp     al,'9'
        jg      .hex2
        sub     al,'0'

.hex0:  mov     cl,4                    ; multiply result so far by 16
        shl     bx,cl
        add     bx,ax                   ; and add in the new hexit
        jmp     .hex1

.hex2:  call    isletter
        jc      .hex3                   ; if not a letter
        cmp     al,'G'
        jae     .hex3
        sub     al,'A'-10
        jmp     .hex0

.hex3:  mov     ax,bx                   ; set result in AX
        dec     si                      ; point SI to terminator
        ret
decode_hex endp

;       delay - pause for a given count of clock ticks.
;
; Called with:
;       CX = number of 18.2-to-a-second ticks

CLOCK   =       46Ch                    ; low-memory timer word
delay   proc    near
        push    es                      ; get ES = 0
        xor     ax,ax
        mov     es,ax
        mov     ax,es:[CLOCK]           ; AX = current clock value

.del1:  cmp     ax,es:[CLOCK]           ; count down changes in the clock
        je      .del1
        mov     ax,es:[CLOCK]
        loop    .del1

        pop     es
        ret
delay   endp

;       display_string          - display a null-terminated string on the screen.
;
; Called with:
;       DX = screen position
;       BL = video attribute
;       SI -> string

display_string  proc    near; DX = screen position, BL = video attribute
        push    es
        call    set_video_address       ; get ES:DI -> video buffer
        mov     ah,bl                   ; AH = attribute

.ds1:   lodsb                           ; AL = next character from string
        test    al,al                   ; ends at a null
        jz      .ds2
        stosw                           ; pop into video memory
        jmp     SHORT .ds1

.ds2:   pop     es
        ret
display_string  endp

;       get_screen_position - decode a row-column spec.  Note that the row and
;                             column numbers are counted from zero, and are
;                             deliberately not checked for validity.
; Called with:
;       SI -> "<row> <column>"
;
; Stores the result in 'screen_position'.

get_screen_position  proc       near
        call    decode_decimal          ; decode row number
        mov     n_row,al
        call    skip_whitespace         ; skip separator
        call    decode_decimal          ; decode column number
        mov     n_col,al
        ret
get_screen_position  endp

;       get_script - determines the script-file name from the command-line
;                    argument, loads and preprocesses the file.
;
; On return:
;       AX = number of bytes read

get_script proc         near
        mov     si,80h                  ; SI -> command line
        xor     ax,ax                   ; first character holds the lebgth
        lodsb
        mov     bx,ax                   ; AX = BX = character count
        mov     [si+bx],ah              ; replace terminator with null
        call    skip_whitespace         ; skip any spaces
        mov     dx,OFFSET .gsB          ; "ERROR:  No script file specified"
        jz      .gs6                    ; if no filename given
        mov     dx,si                   ; DX -> filename
        xor     ax,ax

.gs1:   lodsb                           ; see if name includes an extension
        cmp     al,'.'                  ; that is a period
        jne     .gs2
        mov     ah,al                   ; note period in AH

.gs2:   cmp     al,' '                  ; take any control character as the end
        ja      .gs1                    ; this is chancy but...

        cmp     ah,'.'
        je      .gs3                    ; if an extension was given
        mov     di,si                   ; else append the default
        dec     di
        mov     si,OFFSET pan_extension
        mov     cx,5                    ; which is 5 characters long with null
        rep     movsb

.gs3:   mov     ax,3D00h                ; open the command file
        int     21h
        mov     dx,OFFSET .gsC
        jc      .gs7                    ; if open returned an error
        mov     file_handle,ax          ; else save the handle
        call    load_script             ; load the script from the file
        jc      .gs7                    ; if there was something wrong with it
        mov     ah,3Eh                  ; DOS close file
        mov     bx,file_handle
        int     21h
        cmp     if_nest_level,0
        jnz     .gs4                    ; if Ifs and EndIfs don't match
        mov     ax,di                   ; return size of script
        sub     ax,OFFSET script_buffer
        clc
        ret

.gs4:   mov     dx,OFFSET .gsD          ; complain

.gs6:   stc

.gs7:   ret

.gsB    db      'PAN Error:  No script file specified$'
.gsC    db      'PAN Error:  Cannot find script file$'
.gsD    db      "PAN Error:  Unbalanced Ifs and EndIfs$"
get_script endp

;       is_digit - checks if character is an ASCII-coded digit
;
; Called with:
;       AL = character
;
; Returns:
;       CF = 0 if character is a digit ('0' - '9')
;       CF = 1 otherwise

is_digit  proc  near
        cmp     al,'0'                  ; is it a numeric ASCII code?
        jb      .id1
        cmp     al,'9'
        ja      .id1
        clc
        ret

.id1:   stc
        ret
is_digit  endp

;       isletter - check and fold a letter
;
; Called with:
;       al = ASCII code
;
; Returns:
;       CF = 0 if AL contains a letter
;          1 otherwise
;       AL = ASCII code, folded to uppercase if letter

isletter  proc  near
        cmp     al,'A'
        jb      .let1
        cmp     al,'Z'
        jbe     .let2
        cmp     al,'a'
        jb      .let1
        cmp     al,'z'
        ja      .let1

.let2:  and     al,0DFh                 ; fold
        ret

.let1:  stc
        ret
isletter  endp

;       loader - attempt to load a target program given a filename.
;
; Called with:
;       SI -> program filename

loader  proc    near
        call    normalize               ; copy filename and arguments
        mov     ax,4B01h                ; DOS Load Program and Return function
        mov     bx,OFFSET parameter_block; BX -> parameter block
        mov     dx,si                   ; DX -> filename
        int     21h                     ; returns in child context
        jc      .load1                  ;     unless load attempt failed
```

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.



NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00

Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets. Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly *and efficiently.*

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE.®

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Local Support
available from 65 dedicated Peachtree Support Centers throughout the country.
Customer training classes now in progress.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)
To order by mail
add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM
Norcross, GA 30093

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree Software®

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM

Most VGA monitors this colorful,

Image created on the Samsung VGA-GraphicMaster™ color monitor using RIX Softworks, Inc. Software.
Unretouched photograph. © 1989, Samsung Information Systems America, Inc.

cost 20% more.

The Monarch butterfly is one of Mother Nature's most splendid creations.

And as you can see, Samsung's new high resolution VGA color monitor vividly brings to life its rich colors and striking contrasts.

Capable of displaying an unlimited palette of colors, the VGA-Graphic Master's™ 14-inch screen with 640 x 480 resolution creates images of superb quality. The tight .31mm dot pitch keeps everything from graphics to type super-clear and razor sharp.

Add to that convenient, up-front controls, a non-glare screen and tilt-swivel base for comfortable viewing, and you've got an array of features that add up to a monitor costing hundreds more.

But this, of course, should come as no surprise. Because along with outstanding performance, Samsung has for years enjoyed a reputation for unmatched value and reliability. All of which have gone a long way toward making Samsung the world's largest monitor maker, with over 8 million units sold.

So if you're looking for high performance, for a lot less, take a good look at Samsung.

For literature or the name of your nearest Samsung distributor, call 1-800-446-0262.

SAMSUNG

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Panasync C1391

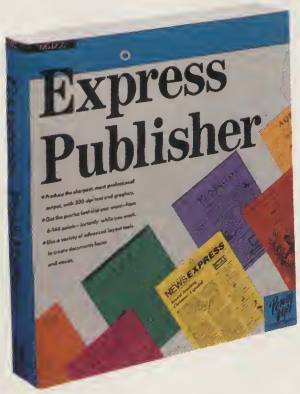
(Panasonic) The Panasync C1391 Color Monitor will dazzle you with its color resolution and clarity. Features include automatic horizontal scan rate, 800 x 600 dots resolution with 64 colors and a TLL TEXT COLOR switch that makes word processing backgrounds selectable among paper white, amber and green. **$579.**

CorelDRAW! 1.1

(Corel Systems Corporation) "CorelDRAW is dollar-for-dollar the best value among desktop publishing enhancements." —*PC Computing.* You get over 100 typefaces and over 300 pieces of clipart free! Change colors, rotate, stretch, copy, combine fill with patterns and fountains—the possibilities are endless and exciting. **$319.**

UltraScript PC 2.1

(QMS) Add PostScript capabilities to the printer you already own. UltraScript PC will allow you to print PostScript output from within your application, no need to print your file to disk and exit the program. Packed with 25 typefaces, this program gives you speed, quality and plenty of fonts at thousands less than a PostScript-compatible laser printer or add-on board. One of PC Magazine's Best of 1989. **$119.**

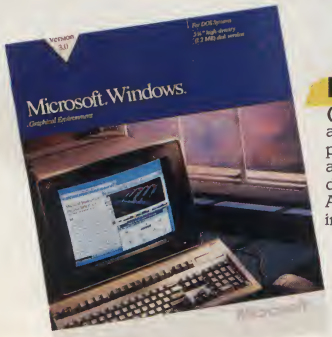


Express Publisher

(Power Up Software) A professional-quality desktop publishing program at a reasonable price. Featuring 300 dpi text and graphics printing, instant font sizes from 6-144 points, automatic page layout, over 100 pieces of clip-art and support for most text and graphics formats. Start publishing sharp, professional documents right away with this easy-to-learn and easy-to-use program. **$79.**

The MousePen

(IMCS) Introducing The MousePen, a pointing device which utilizes a unique motion detection system that allows a miniature mouse to be placed inside a pen-like body. Rest your arm on your desk and operate The MousePen with only small wrist movements. Includes a Microsoft-compatible driver, Menu Maker software, and TelePaint, a color paint program. **$76.**



MicroSoft Windows 3.0

(MicroSoft Corp.) Announcing the long-awaited release of Windows 3.0. An improved memory manager allows powerful applications muli-tasking, permitting windows applications to run in standard mode. Also featuring a redesigned, user friendly interface. **New.**

COMPUTERS

ALR
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb ..... 1299.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module .... 345.
ALR i486 PowerFlex Module ..... 1845.
Toshiba
T1000SE Laptop ..... 1185.

MEMORY

Samsung
DRAM 1Mb 100ns ..... 10.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns ..... 105.
SIMM 1Mb 80ns ..... 100.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns ..... 88.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer
All Charge Card w/Adapter ..... 327.
AST
Sixpak 286 with 512K ..... 285.
ATI
VGA Wonder 256k ..... 319.
VGA Wonder 512k ..... 324.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt Bd 5.4 ..... 103.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 512k ..... 520.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 I/O w/2Mb ..... 739.
Co-Processors ..... Call
Inboard 386AT 1Mb Pgyback ..... 466.
Inboard 386PC 1Mb ..... 599.
Paradise Systems
VGA Plus 16 ..... 249.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate
30Mb ST238R XT (65ms) ..... 279.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 359.
Iomega
20Mb Cartridge ..... 55.
Bernoulli II 44Mb int. ..... 985.
Plus Development
Hardcard II 40 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 605.
Hardcard II 80 (16 bit) (19ms) ..... 705.
Solutions for PC/XT
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 119.
Teac
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 12.
Curtis
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc) ..... 46.
Kensington
Masterpiece Plus ..... 99.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 29.
Safe Power Systems
Safe 425W Standby Power BU .... 363.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (360K) ..... 11.
Targus
Premier Leather Case ..... 195.
Leather Laptop Case ..... 139.
Nylon Laptop Case ..... 54.
Faxpac ..... 89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Canon
Laser LBP-8 Mark III ..... 1675.
LBP-4 Laser ..... 979.
Pacific Data Products
1-2-4 Memory Board w/4Mb ..... 552.
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 275.
Pacific Page ..... 475.
Pacific Page Personal Addition .... 389.
Plotter in a Catridge ..... 229.
Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 295.
KX-P1624 Wide Carridge ..... 429.
Seiko Instruments
Smart Label Printer ..... 179.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Computer Peripherals
ViVa24 2400 Modem Ext. ..... 142.
Hayes
JT Fax Board 4800bd Int ..... 215.
Intel
2400B MNP External ..... 199.
Practical Peripherals
Modem PM2400SA MNP Ext. ..... 209.
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 Ext. ..... 115.
The Complete PC
The Complete Communicator ..... 572.

INPUT DEVICES

CalComp
The Wiz ..... 143.
The Wiz Templates ..... Call.
IMCS
The MousePen ..... 76.
Kensington
Expert Mouse PS/2. ..... 104.
Kraft
Thunderstick ..... 29.
Logitech
Logitech Scanman Plus ..... 178.
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 79.
Trackman (bus/ser) ..... 87/81.
MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse ..... 179.
Microsoft (New)
Mouse w/Wndws/286 (bus/ser) .... 131.
MicroSpeed
FastTRAP (bus/ser) ..... 104/95.
PC Trac (bus/ser) ..... 82/75.
MicroTek
Scanner Clr/Gray MSF-300Z ..... 1795.
Mouse Systems
PC Mouse II w/AutosKetch (bus) ... 99.
PC Trackball ..... 68.
The Complete PC
The Cmplt. 1/2 Pg. Scanner 400 .. 183.

MONITORS

Goldstar
14" Analog VGA ..... 379.
14" EGA ..... 325.
NEC
Multisync 2A ..... 495.
Multisync 3D ..... 635.
Multisync GS2A ..... 219.
Panasonic
Panasync C1391 ..... 579.
Zenith
ZCM-1492 ..... 609.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe
Streamline ..... 214.
Aldus
Pagemaker 3.0 ..... 529.
ArtRight
ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 110.

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $7.00

AutoDesk
AutoDesk Animator ..... 229.
Caere Corporation
Omnipage 2.0 386 ..... 595.
Corel Systems
CorelDRAW! 1.1 ..... 319.
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press ..... 249.
LaserGo
Go Script Plus 3.0 ..... 189.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 339.
Matrix Software
Layout 2.0 ..... 129.
Micrografx
Designer 3.0 ..... New.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher ..... 79.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 285.
PFS: First Publisher 3.0 ..... New.
Spinnaker
Splash ..... 56.
Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 106.
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 519.
Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 119.

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 2.2 ..... 199.
Autodesk
Autosketch 2.0 ..... 95.
Foresight Resources
Drafix CAD for Windows ..... 429.
Drafix CAD Ultra ..... 243.
Generic Software
Basic Home Design ..... 31.
Generic CAD 3D Drafting ..... 132.
Generic CAD Level 3 w/ Dot Plot . 155.
MathSoft
MathCAD 2.5 ..... 273.
Summagraphics
Summasketch Plus ..... 359.

BUSINESS

Above Software
Above Disk 3.1 ..... 59.
Application Techniques
Pizazz Plus ..... 67.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

Ashton Tate
dBASE IV ..... 474.
Multimate 4.0 ..... 291.
AskSam Systems
AskSam 4.2 ..... 161.
Bloc Publishing
Personal Lawyer ..... 35.
Pop Drop Plus ..... 56.
Borland International
Paradox 3.0 ..... 445.
Paradox 386 ..... 578.
Quattro Pro ..... 269.
Reflex 2.0 ..... 165.
Brightbill Roberts
HyperPAD ..... 59.
Broderbund
MemoryMate 3.01R ..... 38.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 22.
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... New.
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 ..... 19.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! ..... 209.
Crosstalk Comm.
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 117.
Crosstalk MK IV ..... 130.
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... 80.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0 ..... 158.
Datastorm Tech.
Hot Wire ..... 68.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 47.
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.0 .... 159.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 ..... 49.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III 3.11 ..... 65.
Enable Software
Enable/OA ..... 409.
Enable/BP ..... 110.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 99.
FormalSoft
ProQube ..... 59.
Formworx Corp.
Formworx with Fill & File 2.5 ..... 80.

Masterpiece Plus

(Kensington Microware) Combine power line and phone line protection in an attractive control center that fits right under your monitor on a detachable swivel base. Five protected three-prong outlets with individual switches, a phone/modem line surge suppression and a master switch provide convenience as well as peace of mind. **$99.**

Peachtree Complete III

(Peachtree Software) Introducing Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured and powerful accounting software value. Nine modules handle your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Orders, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, and Fixed Assets. Easy to install, use and ideal for small businesses. **$147.**

CompuServe®

Now you can contact MicroWAREHOUSE or place an order with us in the Electronic Mall on CompuServe. The MicroWAREHOUSE code is **GO MCW**. As always, you get dependable, overnight service, and you can leave a message for Kerry or any of our Customer Service staff.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.

Win THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25

Now you can be one of the first to harness the power of the new 486 microprocessor - up to three times faster than 25MHz 386-based PCs - plus the EISA expansion bus. And it's fully compatible with industry-standard hardware and software. It all adds up to speed and power like you've never seen before.

And you can win the Compaq Deskpro 486/25 by entering the MICRO WAREHOUSE 1990 COMPUTER GIVE-AWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or call our contest entry line: 1-800-367-0711. (In CT., call 852-9479.)

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE™

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 201-370-0518 Fax#: 201-905-5245
Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 ØPMØ51
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line **1-800-367-0711. (In CT call 852-9479.)**

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

MicroWAREHOUSE™ 1-800-367-7080

Targus Premier Leather Case

(Targus) Introducing a luxurious, feature rich, leather briefcase from Targus. The Premier case offers four fully-lined document sections, a padded computer compartment and portfolio section. The Premier Leather Case is the definitive carrying case for today's busy executive. **$195.**

WordPerfect 5.1

(WordPerfect Corp) WordPerfects' long-awaited version 5.1 comes complete with new innovative features to offer you greater flexibility. Bold, new features include pull-down menus, mouse support, tables, an equation editor and extensive graphic printing support. **$249.**

ProQube

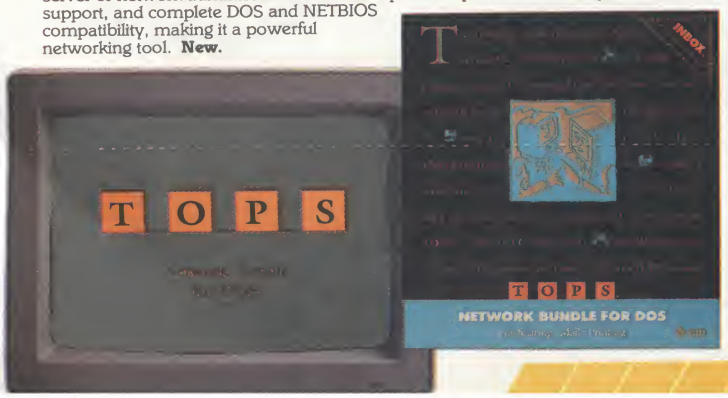
(FormalSoft Corp.) ProQube gives you the most sophisticated 3D capabilities available, yet it's easier to learn and use than other leading spreadsheets. Over 134 million cells, 512 rows by 512 columns by 512 pages, multiple sheets, presentation graphics, mouse support and more at an amazingly low price. **$59.**

Fastback Plus

(Fifth Generation Systems) Fastback Plus 2.09 is your answer to quick and painless hard disk backups. Select files by date or archive status, customize and save optional backup settings and even use macros to automate the backup process. On an AT or 386, backing up ten megabytes can take less than four minutes. **$99.**

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS

(TOPS) TOPS allows you to quickly and easily share files, printers and electronic mail between your IBM PC, Apple Macintosh and Sun Workstation without a dedicated server or network administrator. TOPS also provides password security, Ethernet support, and complete DOS and NETBIOS compatibility, making it a powerful networking tool. **New.**



Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 ..... 189.
FoxPro ..... 459.
Funk Software
Allways 1.0 ..... 80.
Sideways 3.21 ..... 37.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II ..... 69.
HDC Computer
Windows Express ..... 39.
Helix
Headroom 2.0 ..... 69.
Hilgraeve
Hyperaccess/5 1.0 ..... 109.
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 ..... 35.
Lord Publishing
Ronstadt's Financials ..... 99.
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 ..... 259.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 334.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 ..... 419.
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit ..... 124.
Magellan ..... 109.
Symphony 2.2 ..... New.
Meca
Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 118.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 ..... 105.
Relay Gold 4.0 ..... 165.
Microrim
R:Base Compiler ..... 579.
Microsoft
Excel 2.1 ..... 285.
Windows 3.0 ..... New.
Word 5.0 ..... 209.
Word for Windows ..... 310.
Works 2.0 ..... 92.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Powerpak 1.5 ..... 72.
Super PC-Kwik 3.3 ..... 49.
Nantucket Corp
Clipper 5.0 ..... 492.
Nolo Press
Willmaker 3.0 ..... 34.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 147.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ... 212.
Peter Norton Computing
Norton Util. Advanced 4.5 ..... 80.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 82.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 84.
Power Up Software
Calendar Creator Plus ..... 39.
Precision Software
Superbase 4 Windows ..... 399.
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 ..... 89.
Disk Technician Professional ..... 36.
Primetime Software
Primetime Personal ..... 68.
QMS
Ultrascript PC ..... 119.
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0 ..... 256.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
Desqview 2.25 ..... 69.
Desqview 386 ..... 110.
Expanded Memory Mgr. 5.0 ..... 55.
QEMM 386 5.0 ..... 55.
QRAM w/Manifest ..... 45.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.) .... 149.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 45.
Rinearson Support Assoc.
Microsoft Word Companion Disk .... 29.
Samna
Ami Professional ..... 305.
Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel ..... 55.
Software Publishing
PFS: First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
Professional Write 2.1 ..... 143.
Symantec
Grandview 1.0 ..... 196.
Q & A 3.0 ..... 219.
TimeLine 4.0 ..... 459.
Timeslips Corp.
Timeslips III 3.4 ..... 161.
Tops
Flashcard ..... 148.
Tops Network Bundle for DOS .... New.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 85.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.*
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax. Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax.

SHIPPING

- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some rural areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

We reserve the right to limit quantities.

Please indicate disk size.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries for the Micro Warehouse 1990 Computer Giveaway must be received on or before 6/30/90. **2.** Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc., (MWH), whose decisions are final. **3.** Compaq Deskpro 486/25 subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $6,000. **4.** Winner responsible for taxes. **5.** Odds of winning depend on number of entries. **6.** MWH will announce the winner on or around 7/31/90. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. **7.** Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. **8.** Prize - one Compaq Deskpro 486/25 computer.

Unison World
Avagio ..... 169.
WordPerfect Corp.
PlanPerfect 5.0 ..... 269.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 249.
WordPerfect Library 2.0 ..... 69.
WordPerfect 5.1 Network Node .... 159.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
XTree Company
XTree Pro Gold ..... 72.
XYQuest
XYWrite III Plus 3.55 w/menus ..... 215.

LANGUAGES

Borland International
Turbo C Prof. 2.0 ..... 164.
Turbo Pascal Prof. ..... 164.
Microsoft
Basic Prof. Dev. Sys. 7.0 ..... 310.
C Compiler 5.1 ..... 273.
QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 64.
QuickC 2.0 ..... 63.
Peter Norton
Norton Editor 1.3 ..... 40.
Solutions Systems
BRIEF 3.0 for OS/2 ..... 179.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
Shanghai ..... 10.
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 59.
Ad Lib
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 163.
Broderbund
New Printshop ..... 35.
Simcity ..... 29.
Where in Time is Carmen S.D. ..... 30.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 38.
PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 3.0 ..... 36.
PC USA ..... 36.
Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.
Vette! ..... 26.
Welltris ..... 19.

PAN.ASM 8 of 10

```
            mov         child_size,bx           ; save size of program
            mov         ah,51h                  ; DOS get PSP address
            int         21h                     ; returns BX = segment of PSP
            mov         child_psp,bx            ; save that
            mov         al,50h                  ; DOS set PSP address
            mov         bx,cs                   ; set process back to us
            int         21h
            mov         pan_state,PS_LOADED     ; set state to PS_LOADED
            clc

.load1:     ret
loader      endp

;           load_script - loads the script from a given opened file.
;
; Called with:
;           'file_handle' containing the handle of the file.
;
; Returns:
;           CF = 0 if script was loaded succesfully
;           CF = 1 if an error occurred

load_script             proc        near
            mov         di,OFFSET script_buffer

.ls1:       mov         bx,file_handle
            call        read_line               ; read one line = one command
            jc          .ls3                    ; on EOF
            call        skip_whitespace         ; skip any initial blanks
            test        al,al                   ; blank line?
            jz          .ls1                    ; yes, ignore it
            cmp         al,';'                  ; comment line?
            je          .ls1                    ; yes, ignore it
            mov         bx,OFFSET command_keys; identify the command
            call        match_key               ; returns AL = command index if valid
            jnz         .ls4                    ; if it's invalid
            push        di                      ; save pointer to start of command
            inc         di                      ; reserve a byte for command length
            stosb                               ; store command index
            call        skip_whitespace         ; skip any blanks after command

.ls2:       lodsb                               ; copy the rest of the line
            stosb
            test        al,al                   ; including the null terminator
            jnz         .ls2
            pop         bx                      ; BX -> start of command
            mov         ax,di                   ; AX -> end of command
            sub         ax,bx                   ; AX = length of command
            mov         [bx],al                 ; store that

; Do If/EndIf checking

            xor         ax,ax
            inc         bx
            mov         al,[bx]                 ; AX = command index
            push        ax
            mul         command_entry_size
            mov         bx,ax                   ; BX = offset of command table entry
            xor         ax,ax                   ; get AX = the command type
            mov         al,BYTE PTR [command_table+PC_TYPE+bx]
            mov         bx,ax
            pop         ax                      ; call preprocessor with AX = index
            call        [preprocessing_table+bx]
            jnc         .ls1                    ; if no error
            ret                                 ; else return with CF set

.ls3:       xor         ax,ax                   ; zero-length command at end of script
            stosw
            ret

.ls4:       call        ttyz                    ; display the offending line
            mov         dx,OFFSET .lsA          ; DX -> "Invalid command"
            stc
            ret

.lsA        db          CR,LF,'PAN Error:  Invalid command.$'
load_script             endp

; Procedures for preprocessing commands:

pp_regular proc         near        ; for regular commands there is nothing to do
            cmp         al,LABEL_INDEX          ; unless this was a label command
            jne         .ppr1
            mov         al,3                    ; store length for a SetIf
            stosb
            mov         al,SETIF_INDEX          ; insert a SetIf
            stosb
            mov         al,if_nest_level
            stosb

.ppr1:      clc
            ret
pp_regular endp

pp_If       proc        near                    ; for Ifs increment the nest level
            inc         if_nest_level
            clc
            ret
pp_If       endp

pp_Else     proc        near                    ; for Else ensure it's in an If block
            cmp         if_nest_level,0
            jnz         .ppe1
            mov         dx,OFFSET .ppeA         ; complain about misplaced Else
            stc

.ppe1:      ret

.ppeA       db          "PAN Error:  'Else' command not in If/EndIf clause$"
pp_Else     endp

pp_EndIf    proc        near        ; For EndIf decrement the nest level
            cmp         if_nest_level,0
            jnz         .ppf1
            mov         dx,OFFSET .ppfA         ; complain about dangling EndIf
            stc
            ret

.ppf1:      dec         if_nest_level
            clc
            ret

.ppfA       db          "Error:  EndIf found with no matching If$"
pp_EndIf    endp

;           match_key - match a string to a set of keys.  The comparison is for
;                       letters only and is case insensitive.
;
; Called with:
;           BX -> list of keys
;           SI -> string to be matched
;
; Returns:
;           If match made:  ZR = 1 and AX = index of the key
;           Else:  ZR = 0

match_key   proc        near
            push        di
            call        skip_whitespace         ; skip any leading blanks
            mov         di,si                   ; SI, DI -> first non-white char
            xor         cx,cx                   ; count keys in CX

.mat1:      mov         si,di                   ; SI -> target of match

.mat2:      mov         ah,[bx]                 ; AH = character to compare against
            inc         bx                      ; bump the pointer
            test        ah,ah                   ; check for end of key
            jz          .mat4                   ; we got a match
            lodsb                               ; AL = next character of string
            cmp         al,' '                  ; match up to blank or control char
            jbe         .mat3
            cmp         al,ah                   ; do the real comparison
            je          .mat2                   ; if they match then keep trying
            xor         al,20h                  ; else switch case of string char
            cmp         al,ah                   ; and compare that way
            je          .mat2

.mat3:      cmp         BYTE PTR [bx],0         ; push BX to end of current key
            pushf
            inc         bx
            popf
            jnz         .mat3
            inc         cx                      ; increment key counter
            cmp         BYTE PTR [bx],0         ; have we tried all keys?
            jnz         .mat1                   ; no, try next

.mat35:     mov         si,di                   ; no match, return SI as it was
            inc         cx                      ; just to ensure that ZR = 0
            pop         di
            ret                         ; no match:  return ZR = 0, SI as on entry

.mat4:      lodsb                               ; AL = next character of string
            cmp         al,' '                  ; it should be blank or control char
            ja          .mat35
            dec         si
            xor         ax,ax                   ; set ZR
            mov         ax,cx                   ; AX = key number
            pop         di
            ret                         ; match: return ZR = 1, AX = key number
match_key   endp                        ;                       and SI -> character past key

;           normalize - normalize translates a string containing control characters
;                       in the form '^X' while copying it to line_buffer.
;
; Called with:
;           SI -> delimited string
;
; Returns:
;           SI -> normalized string in 'line_buffer'
;           DI -> end of normalized string
;           CX = length

normalize   proc        near
            mov         di,OFFSET line_buffer
            push        di
            xor         ax,ax
            lodsb                               ; AL = delimiter
            or          ah,al                   ; keep in AH
            jz          .nor3                   ; if no argument

.nor1:      lodsb                               ; AL = next character
            test        al,al
            jz          .nor3                   ; if end of input
            cmp         al,ah                   ; end of delimited string?
            je          .nor3
            cmp         al,' '
            jb          .nor1                   ; ignore "real" control characters
            cmp         al,'^'
            jne         .nor2
            lodsb
            cmp         al,'^'                  ; ^^ means ^
            je          .nor2
            and         al,1Fh                  ; make a control

.nor2:      stosb                               ; and store into string
            jmp         SHORT .nor1

.nor3:      xor         ax,ax                   ; store null terminator
            stosb
            pop         si                      ; SI -> line_buffer
            mov         cx,di                   ; calculate new length
            sub         cx,si
            ret                         ; returns SI -> normalized string, CX = length
                                        ;         DI -> end of normalized string
normalize endp

;           read_line - read one line from a file into line_buffer.
;
; Called with:
;           BX = file handle
;
; Returns:
;           If data read then:  CF = 0, SI -> line, CX = length
;           Else CF = 1 (implies end-of-file)

read_line   proc        near
            mov         si,OFFSET line_buffer; SI -> line_buffer
            mov         cx,1                    ; read one byte at a time
```

```
.re1:       mov     ah,3Fh                  ; DOS read function
            mov     dx,si                   ; DS:DX -> buffer
            int     21H
            jc      .re5                    ; if read error
            test    ax,ax
            jz      .re4                    ; if EOF
            mov     al,[si]                 ; AL = byte just read
            cmp     al,' '                  ; control character?
            jb      .re2                    ; if so
            inc     si                      ; else bump buffer pointer
            cmp     si,OFFSET line_buffer+127; and check for overflow
            jb      .re1                    ; handle over-long lines ungracefully:

.re3:       xor     ax,ax                   ; null terminate the line
            mov     [si],al
            mov     CX,si                   ; calculate its length
            mov     si,OFFSET line_buffer; SI -> line_buffer
            sub     cx,si                   ; CX = line length
            clc
            ret                     ; return with CF zero and SI -> input, CX = length

.re2:       cmp     al,CR                   ; check for CR
            jne     .re1                    ; and discard other control characters
            jmp     SHORT .re3              ; end the line on CR

.re4:       cmp     si,OFFSET line_buffer; accept a last line with no CR
            jne     .re3

.re5:       stc
            ret                     ; EOF or read error, return with CF set
read_line   endp

;           reconstruct_command - reconstruct the text form of the current
;                                         command.
;
; Returns:
;           SI -> command key

reconstruct_command  proc       near
            mov     di,OFFSET line_buffer; reconstruction done here
            push    di                      ; save a copy for later
            mov     si,current_command      ; SI -> internal form of command
            xor     ax,ax                   ; get AX = command index
            lodsb
            mul     command_entry_size      ; calculate AX = offset of entry
            push    si
            mov     si,ax
            mov     si,WORD PTR [command_table+PC_KEY+si]
            call    copyz                   ; copy null-terminated string
            mov     al,' '                  ; put in a blank
            stosb
            pop     si
            call    copyz                   ; and copy the arguments
            pop     si                      ; return SI -> reconstructed text
            ret
reconstruct_command  endp

;           resolve jumps - replace labels in Jump commands with offsets.

resolve_jumps       proc       near

.rj1:       mov     si,command_ptr          ; SI -> next command
            xor     ax,ax
            lodsb                           ; AX = command length
            test    ax,ax
            jz      .rj4                    ; at end of script
            add     command_ptr,ax          ; update the command pointer
            lodsb                           ; AX = command index
            cmp     al,JUMP_INDEX           ; is it a jump?
            jne     .rj1

            mov     di,si                   ; DI -> target label
            mov     si,OFFSET script_buffer; scan through script for label
            xor     cx,cx

.rj2:       add     si,cx                   ; SI -> next command
            xor     ax,ax
            lodsb                           ; AX = length of current command
            test    ax,ax
            jz      .rj3                    ; at end of script
            sub     ax,2
            mov     cx,ax                   ; CX = length - 2
            lodsb                           ; AX = command index
            cmp     al,LABEL_INDEX          ; is it a label?
            jne     .rj2
            call    compare_strings
            jne     .rj2
            add     si,cx                   ; SI -> next command
            mov     [di],si                 ; overwrite label in jump
            jmp     SHORT .rj1

.rj3:       mov     si,di                   ; SI -> label
            call    ttyz                    ; display the offending line
            mov     dx,OFFSET .rjA          ; DX -> "ERROR:  Label not found."
            stc

.rj4:       ret

.rjA        db      CR,LF,'PAN Error:  Label not found.$'
resolve_jumps       endp

;           restore_vector - restores a value into an interrupt vector
;
; On entry:
;           AL = vector number
;           DS:BX = address at old vector is stored
;
; Destroys AX.

restore_vector      proc       near
            push    si
            push    es
            xor     ah,ah                   ; calculate offset of vector
            shl     ax,1                    ;     = number * 4
            shl     ax,1
            mov     si,ax                   ; SI = offset of vector
            xor     ax,ax
            mov     es,ax                   ; ES:SI -> vector
            pushf
            cli                             ; interrupts off during switch
            mov     ax,[bx]                 ; move in the saved value
            mov     es:[si],ax
            mov     ax,[bx+2]
            mov     es:[si+2],ax
            popf
            pop     es
            pop     si
            ret
restore_vector      endp

;           run_it - transfer control to child program.

run_it      proc    near
            mov     ax,5000h                ; DOS set PSP address
            mov     bx,child_psp            ; BX = PSP of loaded program
            int     21h
            cli
            mov     pan_sp,sp  ; save own SP
            mov     ss,child_ss             ; set child's stack
            mov     sp,child_sp
            sti

            pop     ax                      ; dump original drive valid flag
            mov     ax,cx                   ; set real drive valid flag
            push    child_cs                ; set stack to "return" to child
            push    child_ip

            mov     es,child_psp
            mov     ds,child_psp            ; DS = ES = child PSP

            mov     WORD PTR es:[000AH],OFFSET child_return

            xor     bx,bx
            xor     dx,dx
            xor     bp,bp
            xor     si,si
            xor     di,di
            mov     cs:in_pan_flag,bl       ; clear in-Pan flag
            retf                    ; Note that we are in a NEAR procedure

child_return:                       ; returns in PAN context except DS = ???
                                    ; SP restored from Load operation not from Go
            mov     ax,cs                   ; make sure DS and ES are set
            mov     ds,ax
            mov     es,ax
            mov     sp,pan_sp               ; restore SP saved just above
            call    unset_traps             ; should this be here ??? ***
            mov     al,pan_state            ; check state while resetting it
            cmp     al,PS_QBIT              ; waiting for this?
            je      .cr1                    ; yes, continue
            mov     pan_state,PS_QUIT       ; set state so death can occur and
            jmp     c_Quit                  ;    quit if chump did not wait for die

.cr1:       mov     pan_state,PS_INITIAL ; revert to initial state
            xor     ax,ax
            ret
run_it      endp

;           set_traps - capture the timer and BIOS-keyboard-function interrupts.

set_traps   proc    near
            mov     dx,OFFSET timer_intercept; replace timer interrupt
            mov     al,8h
            mov     bx,OFFSET i_timer
            call    set_vector

            mov     dx,OFFSET BIOS_kb_intercept; replace BIOS-kb interrupt
            mov     al,16h
            mov     bx,OFFSET i_BIOS_kb
            call    set_vector
            ret
set_traps   endp

;           set_vector - copies the contents of an interrupt vector then stores
;                        a new value in the vector.
;
; On entry:
;           AL = vector number
;           DS:DX = new address for interrupt vector
;           DS:BX = address at which to store old vector
;
; Destroys AX and BX.

set_vector proc     near
            push    si
            push    es
            xor     ah,ah                   ; calculate offset of vector
            shl     ax,1                    ;     = number * 4
            shl     ax,1
            mov     si,ax                   ; SI = offset of vector
            xor     ax,ax
            mov     es,ax                   ; ES:SI -> vector
            pushf
            cli                             ; interrupts off during switch
            mov     ax,es:[si]              ; move out the old
            mov     [bx],ax
            mov     ax,es:[si+2]
            mov     [bx+2],ax
            mov     es:[si],dx              ; move in the new
            mov     ax,ds
            mov     es:[si+2],ax
            popf
            pop     es
            pop     si
            ret
set_vector endp

;           set_video_address - set the video address corresponding to a given
;                                   row and column.
;
; Called with:
;           DX = screen position (DH = row, DL = column)
;
; Returns:
;           ES:DI -> corresponding word in video buffer memory

set_video_address   proc       near         ; DX = screen position
            mov     ax,video_segment
            mov     es,ax
            xor     di,di                   ; ES:DI -> start of video buffer
```

Introducing the PostScript solution that makes sense

PostScript emulation for the HP LaserJet IIP, IID and the new LaserJet III printers

If you don't want to spend a fortune on a PostScript® printer, but want the same high quality output and sophisticated graphics, we have a solution for you. *PacificPage Personal Edition*™ is an affordable and easy to use PostScript emulation cartridge for your HP LaserJet IIP, IID*, or III printer. It provides the same high quality output of a PostScript printer and now, even supports Adobe Type 1 downloadable outline fonts. And if you're a Macintosh® user, there's a version available for you too.

Everyone agrees. *PacificPage* is the PostScript solution that makes sense! Here's what they're saying:

"Users said that PacificPage offers a better combination of reasonable cost and ease of use"
PC Week, *August 7, 1989*

"...produces pages that look strikingly better than those produced by a 300-dpi Adobe PostScript printer"
PC Magazine, *November 28, 1989*

"PacificPage offers the easiest way to get PostScript output from a non-PostScript laser printer...PacificPage is also the most convenient solution because users can print files in one step, without exiting the application... The ability to scale all 35 fonts to any size and the fact that most, if not all, graphics packages have extensive PostScript support are two reasons to buy PacificPage"
PC Week, *November 20, 1989*

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1989

"PacificPage is the easiest to use, highest quality PostScript emulator yet."
PC/Computing

For your nearest authorized dealer, or for more information on our full line of laser printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880. CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pacific Data Products—Plug into Power

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
9125 Rehco Road
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889

US list price $499
Dealer prices may vary

*LaserJet IID duplexing feature is not supported in PostScript mode. PacificPage is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. © 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. PC Week, PC Magazine © 1989 Ziff Communications Company. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

PhoenixPage

ZEOS® 386SX

Now, You Can Move Up to the

386SX

ZEOS-386SX-16

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1-30-90

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?"

-PC MAGAZINE

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

THE ZEOS 386SX IS TRULY TOMORROW'S COMPUTER TODAY. PERFORMANCE. QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. THE AMAZING ZEOS '386SX. THE VERY BEST IS WAITING FOR YOU!

Only $1395.

World's Best 386SX!

ZEOS 386SX. EDITOR'S CHOICE.

"WITH SO MUCH GOING FOR IT HOW COULD YOU GO WRONG?" -PC MAGAZINE

You simply can't go wrong! That's the conclusion PC Magazine came to after comparing the ZEOS '386SX to 31 other machines. Editor's Choice!

"ZEOS comes in a winner... The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *Editor's Choice.*

Your ZEOS 386SX is simply the best money can buy. Because ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers *"For Overall Excellence"* in their '386 Blockbuster issue.

The new ZEOS 386SX simply runs circles around every other 386SX out there (not to mention all those '286 based machines). As PC Magazine noted, the ZEOS 16MHz 386SX compares "favorably with the 20MHz '286 machines reviewed in 'The 80286: Unsafe at Higher Speeds?'" (PC Magazine, December 27, 1988).

So if you're in the market for '386 power at a terrific price, you may as well get the best money can buy. The ZEOS 386SX. Nothing can touch it. It's the Editor's Choice, and it's your best choice as well.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES RELEASE 5.0

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98	0.50
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21	0.82
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67	0.83

GUARANTEED

30 DAY ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION GUARANTEE. ONE FULL YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

If a company believes in their product, they should stand Rock Solid behind it. That's why your new ZEOS 386SX hard drive system includes our famous 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction *Money Back* Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

TECH SUPPORT

24 HOUR A DAY SALES AND TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

And talk about service! ZEOS was the first computer company in America to offer you *Toll Free Technical Support 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Nobody stands by their customers like ZEOS!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. EDITOR'S CHOICE!

ONLY $1395

The ZEOS 386SX is the best in the world! It's the fastest money can buy. Starting at only $1395. You may select this or one of many other incredible money saving packages. Call now for details!

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Selectable.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS Support.
- 32 MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with autopark, 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX support.
- Custom ZEOS space saver case with Security Lock and LEDs. 200 watts of power!
- Two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are available too. Call now for details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAN.ASM 10 of 10

```
        mov     al,dh                   ; DH = row number
        mul     screen_columns
        xor     dh,dh
        add     ax,dx
        add     di,ax
        add     di,ax
        ret                     ; returns ES:DI -> word in video buffer
set_video_address       endp

;       skip_whitespace - skip blanks and tabs in a string.
;
; Called with:
;       SI -> string
;
; Returns:
;       SI -> first character that is neither a blank nor a tab
;       AL = that character

skip_whitespace         proc    near

.sw1:   lodsb
        cmp     al,' '
        je      .sw1
        cmp     al,09h                  ; check for TAB
        je      .sw1
        dec     si
        test    al,al
        ret     ; returns SI -> first non-white char, AL = said char
skip_whitespace         endp    ;       and ZR = 1 if character is a null

;       stuff_keys - stuff keycodes into the BIOS keyboard buffer.

stuff_keys proc         near
        pushf                           ; save interrupt flag
        push    es
        mov     es,kbb_segment          ; ES = keyboard-buffer segment
        cli                             ; no interrupts while poking key buffer

.sk0:   mov     bx,es:[KBB_TAIL]        ; get tail
        mov     di,bx                   ; and copy
        inc     bx                      ; bump tail pointer
        inc     bx
        cmp     bx,es:[KBB_END]
        jne     .sk1
        mov     bx,es:[KBB_START]       ; if wrapped around

.sk1:   cmp     bx,es:[KBB_HEAD]        ; any room in buffer
        mov     ax,1                    ; for timeout
        je      .sk3                    ; if not...

        pop     es
        mov     si,kiq_first            ; SI -> string of key codes
        call    translate               ; translate next character
        mov     kiq_first,si            ; update pointer
        push    es
        jc      .sk4                    ; if at end of string
        mov     es,kbb_segment          ; ES = keyboard-buffer segment
        stosw                           ; store scan code and ASCII to KBB
        mov     es:[KBB_TAIL],bx        ; update tail

        mov     ax,type_rate            ; AX = inter-key delay (in ticks)
        test    ax,ax
        jz      .sk0                    ; if zero just continue

.sk3:   mov     time_out,ax             ; set new timeout

.sk4:   pop     es
        popf
        ret
stuff_keys endp

;       terminate - terminate the current program.

terminate proc          near
        mov     ax,4C00h                ; DOS terminate a program
        int     21h
terminate endp

;       translate - translates a character in keyboard format
;
; Called with:
;       SI -> string of encoded key symbols
;
; Returns:
;       CF = 0 if character available, and
;               AX = key code suitable for insertion into BIOS keyboard buffer
;               DL = shift status for character
;       CF = 1 if end-of-string

translate proc          near    ; SI -> key spec
        push    bx                      ; save all registers but those
        push    cx                      ;    used to return stuff
        push    di

.tra1:  xor     dx,dx                   ; prepare DL to hold shift information

; We start by checking for a caret which is usually a Ctrl-shift indicator

.tra2:  cmp     [si],BYTE PTR '^'       ; Ctrl-shifted character?
        jne     .tra3
        inc     si
        cmp     [si],BYTE PTR '^'       ; doubled?
        je      .tra8                   ; send character
        or      dl,04h                  ; set "Ctrl key is down" bit in status

.tra3:  cmp     [si],BYTE PTR '['       ; special-key delimiter?
        jne     .tra8
        inc     si                      ; push pointer past \
        cmp     [si],BYTE PTR '['       ; doubled?
        je      .tra8                   ; '[[' means '['
        mov     bx,si                   ; save pointer to '['

.tra4:  lodsb                           ; search for closing ']'
        test    al,al                   ; or end of string
        jz      .tra6                   ; if no closing ']'
        cmp     al,']'
        jne     .tra4
        dec     si
        mov     BYTE PTR [si],0         ; replace the ']' with a null
        mov     si,bx                   ; SI -> keyname
        mov     bx,OFFSET shiftname_list; check the list of shift-key names
        call    match_key               ; look it up
        jne     .tra5                   ; if no match
        inc     si                      ; push SI past the null
        mov     bx,ax
        or      dl,[shiftbits+bx]       ; or bit for shift key into DL
        jmp     SHORT .tra2

.tra5:  mov     bx,OFFSET keyname_list; try other named keys
        call    match_key               ; look it up
        jne     .tra6                   ; if no match
        inc     si                      ; push SI past the null
        mov     bx,ax
        mov     ah,[key_scans+bx]       ; AH = scan code
        xor     al,al                   ; AL = zero
        jmp     SHORT .tra9

.tra6:  mov     al,[si]                 ; AL = character following '['
        call    is_digit                ; only valid thing now is a decimal
        jc      .tra8                   ;    code of exactly three digits
        xor     ax,ax
        call    decode_decimal          ; decode the code
        cmp     BYTE PTR [si],']'
        stc
        jne     .tra12
        inc     si                      ; push SI past ']'
        test    al,al
        jz      .tra1                   ; zero is invalid
        test    ah,ah
        jz      .tra11                  ; accept only codes between 1 and 127

.tra7:  jmp     .tra1                   ; need a long jump here

.tra8:  xor     ax,ax                   ; load and return literal ASCII
        lodsb
        test    al,al                   ; test for end of string
        stc                             ; at end we return with CF set
        jz      .tra12
        js      .tra11                  ; if extended ASCII (no scan code)
        mov     bx,ax
        mov     ah,[scan+bx]            ; AH = scan code
        xor     bx,bx                   ; check if we need to add a Shift
        mov     bl,ah
        add     bx,bx
        add     bx,OFFSET No_shift
        cmp     [bx],al
        je      .tra9                   ; if char matches without a Shift
        or      dl,02h                  ; assume a Left Shift

; Convert ASCII and scan codes according to shifts

.tra9:  test    dl,08h                  ; Alt takes precedence
        mov     bx,OFFSET Alt_shift
        jnz     .tra10
        test    dl,04h                  ; Ctrl is next
        mov     bx,OFFSET Ctrl_shift
        jnz     .tra10
        test    dl,03h                  ; Shift is lowest
        mov     bx,OFFSET Shift_shift
        jnz     .tra10
        mov     bx,OFFSET No_shift

.tra10: xchg    al,ah                   ; get scan code in AL
        xor     ah,ah
        add     ax,ax                   ; convert to word index
        add     bx,ax                   ; BX -> entry in shift table
        mov     ax,[bx]                 ; load revised codes
        test    ax,ax                   ; zero entry means key combination
        jz      .tra7                   ;    generates nothing

.tra11: clc                             ; return character and CF = 0

.tra12: pop     di
        pop     cx
        pop     bx
        ret
translate endp

;       ttyz - display a null-terminated string at the cursor using the BIOS.
;
; Called with:
;       SI -> string

ttyz    proc    near
        xor     bx,bx                   ; assume page 0

.tz1:                                   ; do it one character at a time
        lodsb
        test    al,al
        jz      .tz2
        mov     ah,0Eh                  ; using the BIOS
        int     10h
        jmp     SHORT .tz1

.tz2:   ret
ttyz    endp

;       unset_traps - remove traps set by set_traps.

unset_traps     proc    near
        mov     ax,x_timer_offset       ; were traps set?
        or      ax,x_timer_segment
        jz      .uns1                   ; skip if not
        mov     al,8h                   ; remove timer intercept
        mov     bx,OFFSET i_timer
        call    restore_vector
        mov     al,16h                  ; remove BIOS-keyboard intercept
        mov     bx,OFFSET i_BIOS_kb
        call    restore_vector

.uns1:  ret
unset_traps     endp

; Interrupt stack

        dw      80h DUP (0)
interrupt_stack LABEL   WORD            ; stack used within interrupts

script_buffer   db      0               ; script loaded starting here
code    ends
        end     start
```

Announcing the Z•CARD!

Apply Now for your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

Send For Your ZEOS Credit Card

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z·CARD Personal Information Organizer and mail it today. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!

Mail the completed Personal Information Organizer to:
ZEOS International
Z·CARD Processing Center
530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name _____ First Initial Last **Date of Birth** _____ Mo. Day Yr.

Present Address _____ Street Apt. # City State Zip

Social Security Number _____ ( ) Home Phone

Date of Residence _____ Month Year **Monthly Payment** $ _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address _____

Dates of Residence _____ From To

Your Employer _____
(If self-employed, see rear panel.)

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

Previous Employer _____ **Address** _____

Dates of Employment _____ From To

Other Income _____ I have received since (Date) _____
Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

Relationship _____

b. Credit Information

Include joint information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Account _____ Bank Name ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Address _____

Bank Loan Reference _____ Bank Name Address

Payment _____ Balance _____

Bank Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard Payment _____ Balance _____

(please check appropriate box):

☐ **Joint Credit** with another person. Complete all information.
☐ **Individual Credit** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete all information
☐ **Individual Credit** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years' residence and employment history.* This will enable your information to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" below.

Other Credit Card Reference _____ Bank Name Address

Payment _____ Balance _____

Other Credit References _____ Payment _____ Balance _____

Account No. _____ Expires _____

Driver's License No. _____ State _____ Expires _____

c. Joint Personal Information

Joint Name _____ First Initial Last

Date of Birth _____ Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number** _____

Address _____ Street Apt. #

City State Zip

Date of Residence _____ Mo. Yr. **Home Phone** ( )

Employer _____

Date of Employment _____ Mo. Yr. **Position** _____

Monthly Income _____ Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address _____ Street

City State Zip ( ) Business Phone

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed.

Business Name _____

Business Address _____

☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership **Business Phone** ( )

Description of Business _____

Your Position _____ **In Business Since** _____

Your annual income from business _____ **Business' annual income** _____ (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank _____

( ) Telephone Personal Banker's Name

2. Accountant's Name _____

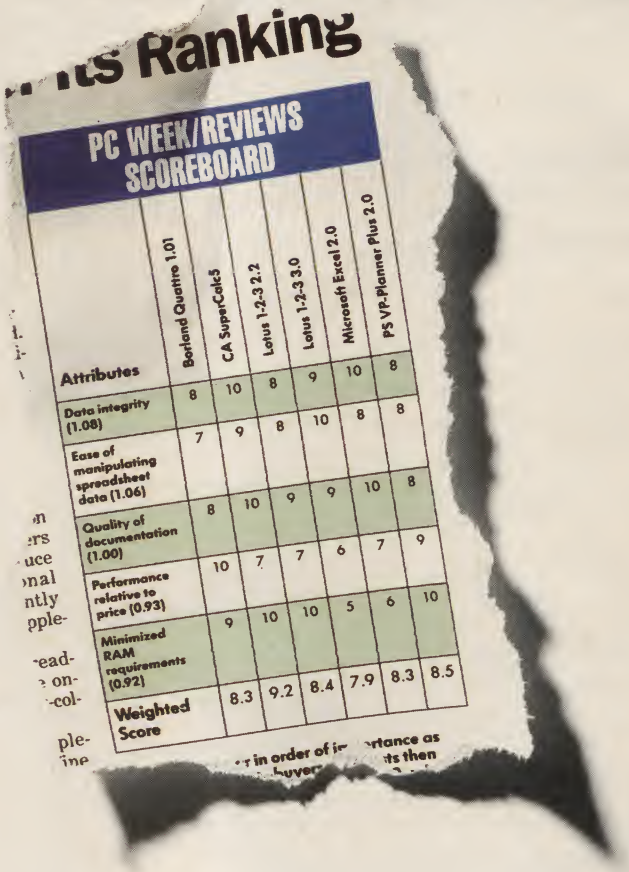
( ) Telephone

3. Financial statement on business attached.

(EXC. AK, & HI)

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perhaps The Best Way To Choose A Spreadsheet Is By The Numbers.



its Ranking

PC WEEK/REVIEWS SCOREBOARD

Attributes	Borland Quattro 1.01	CA SuperCalc5	Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3 3.0	Microsoft Excel 2.0	PS VP-Planner Plus 2.0
Data integrity (1.08)	8	10	8	9	10	8
Ease of manipulating spreadsheet data (1.06)	7	9	8	10	8	8
Quality of documentation (1.00)	8	10	9	9	10	8
Performance relative to price (0.93)	10	7	7	6	7	9
Minimized RAM requirements (0.92)	9	10	10	5	6	10
Weighted Score	8.3	9.2	8.4	7.9	8.3	8.5

In a spreadsheet world filled with personal opinions, misleading claims, and advertising hype, you may want to consider what an objective third party has to say.

Like *PC Week,* who recently conducted a comparison of all the top spreadsheets and found SuperCalc®5 to be the best.

By far.

"To use it is to love it," they said. And they are not the only ones who feel that way. *PC Computing* says SuperCalc5 delivers "spectacular performance." And *PC Resource* sums it up nicely by calling it "spreadsheet heaven."

And that it is. With striking 3-D graphics, spreadsheet linking, and the best auditing and debugging features ever offered, SuperCalc5 gives users everything they've ever wanted (including total Lotus® 1-2-3® compatibility) at a price they can afford. Upgrading to SuperCalc5 can cost as little as $100.

And that may be the best number of all.

Call 1-800-531-5236.

In Canada, call 1-800-663-6904.

SUPERCALC5

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation Scoreboard reprinted from *PC Week* October 2, 1989. © 1989 Ziff Communications Company © 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Why You Need to Multitask in the OS/2 Presentation Manager

I'm still amazed at how many people—even people who are seemingly technically knowledgeable—continue to downplay the advantages of multitasking under OS/2. Their attitude is commonly expressed in the statement, "People can do only one thing at a time, so who needs multitasking?"

I recently came upon a variation on this theme in a place I didn't expect it: in the pages of *Byte* magazine. *Byte* is the oldest surviving magazine devoted to small systems, and I've been a reader for 12 years. I have often found it very useful (although far less frequently in recent years).

Don Crabb's Macinations column in *Byte*'s December 1989 issue was definitely not very useful. Titled, "A Tale of Two Operating Systems," the column attempts a comparison of the Apple Macintosh System 6 with OS/2 1.1. It's certainly a good idea for an article, though the subject obviously requires more than the page and a half that *Byte* allotted it. Perhaps it needs a different author, as well.

While Crabb acknowledges that OS/2 has full preemptive multitasking (something even Mac System 7 lacks), he doesn't think it very important: "Since most people simply want to use multitasking to perform downloads or print in the background, the benefits of OS/2's multitasking are dubious. If your work really needs serious time-sliced preemptive multitasking, you should consider Unix."

My immediate reaction was: "Someone should send this guy a copy of Aldus's *PageMaker for Presentation Manager*!"

I've discussed OS/2 multitasking and multithreading in past installments of Environments, but some people still haven't quite gotten it, and it's worth yet another try. Fortunately, this time through there is a commercial application that demonstrates the advantages of multithreading more vividly than words could ever do. Aldus has done a superb job of porting *PageMaker* to Presentation Manager, and I'll use it in showing why multithreading is so important to PM applications.

■ Multiple threads are key to handling multiple tasks and banishing the dreaded hourglass icon.

PROCESSES AND THREADS

Since few people seem to attach the same meaning to the word *multitasking,* let me start by defining my terms.

Multitasking is the term used to describe an operating system that can maintain several programs in memory at the same time and switch among them quickly enough to give the appearance that they are actually running concurrently.

There are two forms of multitasking commonly used in PC operating systems and environments.

The first form is called *nonpreemptive* multitasking (also called *cooperative* multitasking). This is the type of multitasking found in *Microsoft Windows* and the Macintosh *MultiFinder*. *Windows* and *MultiFinder* are both message-driven (also called event-driven) environments. I'll discuss how this multitasking works in *Windows* because I know that program much more intimately than I do the Mac.

Several *Windows* programs can be loaded in memory at the same time. Very often these programs remain inactive until an important event—such as the user typing something at the keyboard—occurs. *Windows* then translates this event into a message that it deposits in the message queue of the appropriate *Windows* program. The program (more precisely, the window procedure for one of the program's windows) then processes this message and returns control back to *Windows*.

Multitasking in *Windows* is based on this message-driven architecture. When *Windows* sends messages to different programs, the programs often seem to be running concurrently. For example, a *Windows* clock program will run while you're typing something in a *Windows* word processor. However, if a *Windows* program receives a message and goes into an infinite loop (to take an extreme example), then the program never returns control to *Windows*. The clock, and everything else in *Windows,* will stop. This is why *Windows* is called a nonpreemptive or cooperative multitasking environment. The multitasking works only if each program acts on a message quickly and returns control to *Windows*.

Preemptive multitasking is the type of multitasking found in more-sophisticated operating systems such as Unix and OS/2 and in many minicomputer and mainframe operating systems. In this system, the operating system uses a hardware clock to switch among the various programs, saving the context of each so that it can be restored. This is classic time slicing.

OS/2's preemptive multitasking is specifically tailored for a single-user environment. For example, OS/2 gives much higher priority to the program running in the foreground session. In the PM session, the program that owns the active window gets a higher priority. OS/2 assumes that you want the program you're working with

to receive the bulk of the time slices. But if the foreground program is simply sitting there waiting for a keystroke from the user, then the program is blocked and does not receive any time slices. Background programs are then free to run.

Preemptive multitasking is obviously most important in multiuser systems, and some people were rather confused as to why it was necessary in a single-user system like OS/2. True, users like moving quickly among programs, but that can be done in *any* multitasking or task-switching environment. (A task-switcher can maintain several programs in memory but lets only one run at a time. The programs in the background are suspended.)

Yet many OS/2 users have learned to rely on specifically preemptive multitasking and find it very useful. It's certainly convenient to let a program doing some lengthy job run in the background while you move to another program.

Multithreading goes one step further than preemptive multitasking. A program running under an operating system that supports multithreading can effectively split itself into several pieces that run concurrently. These pieces are known as *threads of execution*.

Historically, multithreading has not been supported under Unix. Unix does have a *fork* function, which can split one running program into two programs (that then go on to do different things), but in practice this is more clumsy than OS/2's multithread support. In recent years, some Unix variants have picked up multithread support, however, and it appears to be gaining in popularity.

At first sight, multithreading doesn't seem to make much sense. For example, if a program has two lengthy processing jobs to do and puts these two jobs in separate threads, each thread will run at half speed. The two jobs won't get finished any faster.

But here's where it starts to make sense. If one of the two threads is interacting with the user, *that* thread, though uppermost in the user's mind, will not in fact require very much CPU time. For most of the time, the thread will be blocked, waiting for the comparatively slow-moving user to generate some input. During this time the second thread can then do its own processing, filling in the cracks between the keystrokes, so to speak.

Multithreading can be beneficial even if you're running only one program. The commercial application that best illustrates this is Aldus's *PageMaker for Presentation Manager*. By creating separate threads to perform different jobs, *PageMaker* can reduce waiting time and the attendant appearance of the infamous hourglass icon. Specifically, *PageMaker* uses separate threads for printing, screen updates, text imports, and text flows. For anyone who has used the program on the Mac or under *Windows,* it's a real eye-opener to see what *PageMaker* can do under PM.

Over the last few Environments columns, I presented a program called PRINTCAL that illustrates how to use a separate thread for printing. For reasons I'll explain below, using separate threads for long processing jobs is very important in PM programming, and multithreading is what makes PM such a powerful and time-efficient graphical interface.

You may also have heard that PCs containing more than one microprocessor are on the horizon. A multiprocessor PC can't do much for a DOS environment because under DOS there is only one execution thread for the entire system. The single thread could not be split up among multiple processors.

But for a preemptive multitasking or multithreading operating system, the different microprocessors can be allocated to different programs or to different threads in the same program. By using multithreading now, an OS/2 program can make itself ready for future OS/2 multiprocessor support. Both IBM and Microsoft have announced that multiprocessor support is a goal for a future version of OS/2.

SERIALIZATION OF USER INPUT

Although OS/2 supports preemptive multitasking, single-threaded PM programs often behave as if only nonpreemptive, cooperative multitasking were in effect. This is why *multithreading* is so important in Presentation Manager programs. Simply put, multithreading is the way that PM programs can take advantage of OS/2's preemptive multitasking.

Why do single-threaded PM programs behave as if OS/2 were merely a nonpreemptive multitasking environment like *Windows*? To understand this issue, you must understand how PM programs handle user input from the keyboard and the mouse. I'll start with the keyboard.

A Presentation Manager program gets keyboard input in the form of messages. These messages provide all the information the program needs to identify the keystroke and process it in the application.

A keyboard message is always directed to a particular window that has been created by a particular program running in the Presentation Manager session. This window is alternately called the *focus window* or the window with the *input focus*. The focus window is either the *active window* (the window that appears atop all others in PM session) or a child of the active window. A window usually indicates that it has the input focus by displaying a cursor of some sort.

The user can use the keyboard to switch the input focus among the various windows. For example, pressing Alt-Tab or Alt-Esc switches to a new active window, and therefore to a new focus window. Similarly, when a dialog box is displayed, the Tab key or the Arrow keys switch the input focus among the various child window controls (buttons, text entry fields, list boxes, and so on) in the dialog box.

Every PM program creates a message queue for the purpose of storing messages to the windows created by that program. The keyboard messages are placed in the program's message queue by Presentation Manager. Each keyboard message is addressed to the window with the input focus. The program retrieves these messages from the queue and dispatches them to the appropriate window procedure for processing.

PM also maintains its own message queue, called the *system message queue*. This message queue is used to store keyboard messages before they are placed in a program's message queue.

If you type faster than a program can process the keyboard messages, the extra keystrokes are stored in the system message queue rather than a program's message queue. The reason is simple: one of the stored keystrokes may have the effect of changing the input focus from one window to another. PM doesn't know which window is supposed to receive a particular keystroke until all previous keystrokes have been processed.

Let us suppose, for example, that you run two copies of Presentation Manager System Editor program that comes with OS/2 1.2. One of the two programs has the active window. The other will become the active window when you press Alt-Tab. Very quickly, you type "Hello", followed by Alt-Tab, followed by "World." You want the "Hello" to appear in the window

of one copy of the System Editor and "World" to appear in the other.

If PM placed all waiting keystrokes in the message queue of the program that's in the window with the current input focus, it would produce incorrect results. The word "World" would appear in the window of the first System Editor right after the Alt-Tab keystroke caused the input focus to change to the second System Editor.

For this reason, then, PM saves all the keystrokes in the system message queue. One at a time, these keystrokes are placed in a program message queue. Only when a program finishes processing a keyboard message can PM be sure which window and which program's message queue should get the next keyboard message.

Mouse messages (which include both mouse movement and button activity) are handled in a basically similar way. But unlike keyboard messages, which go to the window with the input focus, mouse messages go to the window currently under the mouse pointer.

You can use the mouse to change keyboard input focus. So let's look at a similar example involving two copies of the System Editor program. Suppose you very quickly type "Hello," click on the window of the second copy of the System Editor, and then type "World."

If PM placed the first keyboard message (the "H" of "Hello") in the message queue of the first System Editor, and placed the mouse click message in the message queue of the second System Editor—that is, the window underneath the mouse pointer—you'd be in trouble. The second System Editor would respond to the mouse click by becoming the active window, and all the keystrokes after the "H" would go to the second System Editor. Again, that's not what you want!

For this reason, then, all keyboard and mouse input must be "serialized" in the system message queue. That is, the keyboard and mouse messages must be stored in the *system* message queue in the exact order that the input events occur.

From there, PM must transfer these messages, one at a time, to the appropriate program message queue of the window that should receive the message. Only when the window finishes processing the keyboard or mouse message can PM determine which window and which message queue should get the next message.

The implications are simple: as far as keyboard and mouse messages are concerned, PM is a nonpreemptive multitasking environment. No two PM programs can be processing keyboard or mouse input at the same time.

MESSAGE QUEUE HANG-UPS

Of course, PM programs handle more than just keyboard and mouse messages. Almost everything a PM program does is in response to a message.

For example, you can use the keyboard or mouse to select an option from the program's menu. This causes the menu to place a menu-command message in the program's message queue. This message could have the result of changing the focus window. Indeed, in programs (like *Microsoft Excel*) that can display several documents in different windows, there is a

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution
Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products
We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence
At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

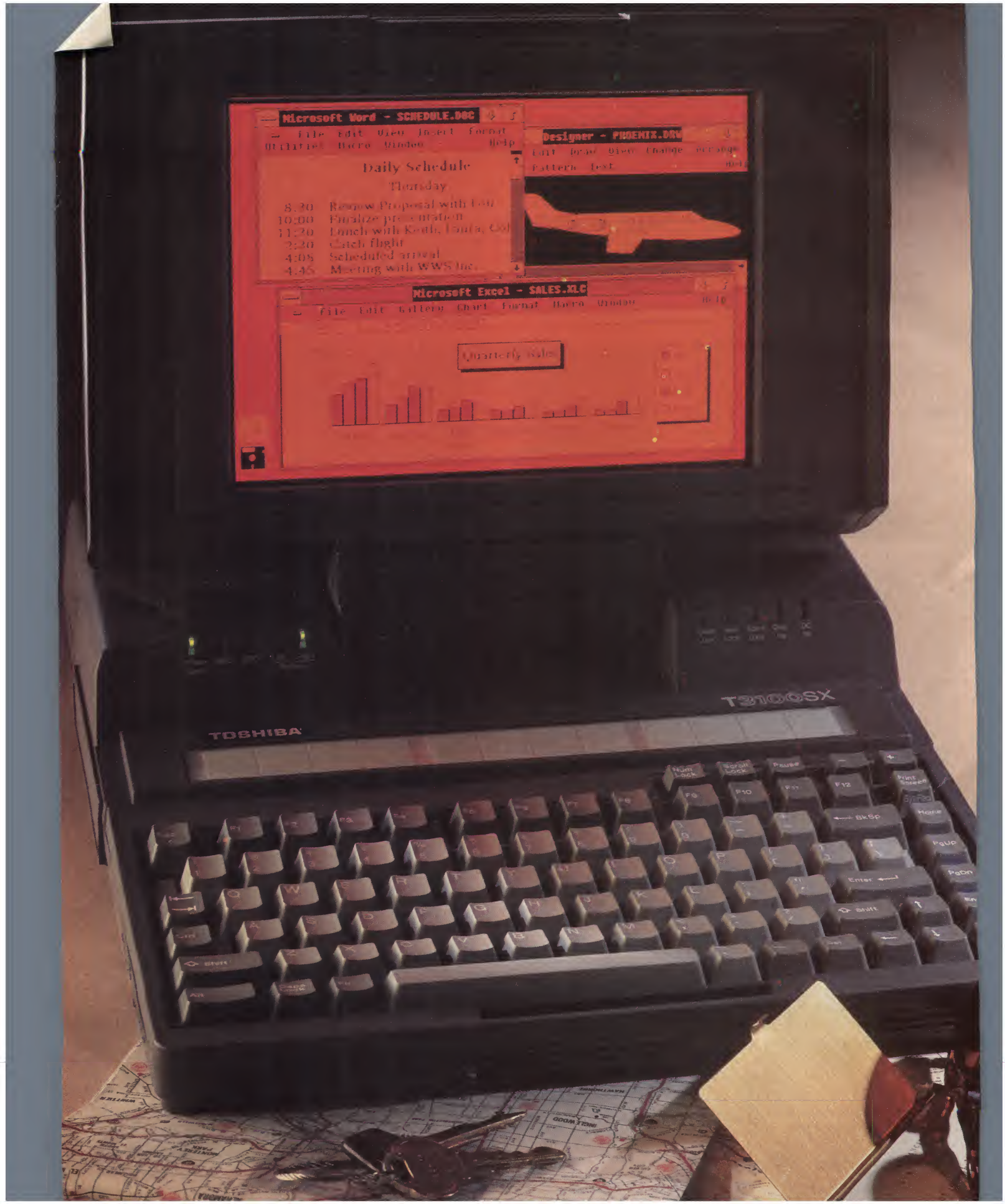
ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

Give a Rose to your computer

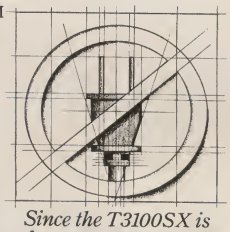
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

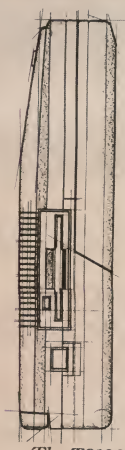

Microsoft Word - SCHEDULE.DOC
File Edit View Insert Format
Utilities Macro Window Help
Daily Schedule
Thursday
8:30 Review Proposal with Lou
10:00 Finalize presentation
11:30 Lunch with Keith, Laura, Gil
2:30 Catch flight
4:08 Scheduled arrival
4:45 Meeting with WWS Inc.
Designer - PHOENIX.DRW
Edit Draw View Change Arrange
Pattern Text Help
Microsoft Excel - SALES.XLC
File Edit Gallery Chart Format Macro Window Help
Quarterly Sales
TOSHIBA
T3100SX

We've pulled the plug on 386SX technology.

The top of a desk is no longer the only place 386-™ based computing gets done. That's because we've come up with a battery-powered alternative that works anywhere. It's known simply as the T3100SX.



Since the T3100SX is battery operated, you can utilize powerful 386 applications anywhere you choose.

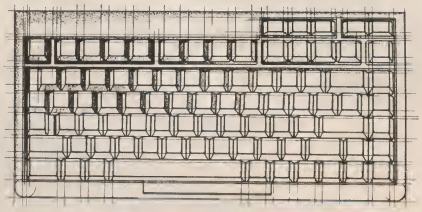


The T3100SX's slim case is only 3.15 inches thick and weighs just 14.9 pounds including its two standard batteries.

First of all, we gave it a powerful 386SX processor. So it can handle multitasking operating environments like Windows 386 and OS/2 with ease.

Next, we devised an ingenious display system unlike anything you've ever seen on a battery-powered portable. It combines both VGA and gas plasma technology, boasts a 100:1 contrast ratio and can support both an internal display and an external monitor simultaneously.

Finally, we gave it a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5″ floppy disk drive and 1 megabyte of RAM, which you can expand up to 13MB. All in an easy-to-carry, 14.9-pound package that goes wherever your work is.



The ergonomically-designed 86-key keyboard features eight dedicated cursor control keys, 12 function keys and a numeric keypad.

So now you can put the latest 386 computing power to work for you, even if there isn't a plug anywhere in sight.

The Toshiba T3100SX. Take it. See how far you can go.

T3100SX: 14.9 pounds, 16MHz 386SX with 80387SX math coprocessor socket; 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, two removable, rechargeable batteries; three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, one Toshiba general purpose slot; 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales and 100:1 contrast ratio; 1.44MB 3½″ diskette drive. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.

The new standard in communications software.

DATASTORM®
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Another hot one from the developers of PROCOMM PLUS.

Introducing HOT WIRE, *the single solution for the 3½" to 5¼" disk-format double standard.*

Lighting a fire in productivity requires the perfect match. For communications, it's PROCOMM PLUS. For file transfers and disk management, it's HOT WIRE.

With point-and-shoot simplicity, HOT WIRE quickly transfers files between any configuration of IBM-compatible 3½" and 5¼" format PC's. And, it provides powerful disk management features for maintaining files.

So, if you want to set productivity aflame, ask your software dealer about the new one from DATASTORM that sizzles with power, speed and simplicity. HOT WIRE.

DATASTORM®
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 ■ Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

menu option specifically intended to change the focus window.

This means that the Presentation Manager cannot transfer a keyboard or mouse message from the system message queue to a program message queue until a program has finished processing a menu-command message from its menu. Again, PM must behave as if it were a nonpreemptive multitasker.

Let's suppose one of the menu options is to print a document from the program. The document might comprise many pages of complex text and graphics, which the program requires several minutes to prepare for printing. During that time, no PM program can receive keyboard or mouse input.

The result? The program has effectively shut down operation of Presentation Manager until it has finished printing. PM will appear to be entirely unresponsive to user input. You can't switch to another program in the PM session because switching to another program requires keyboard or mouse input.

To indicate that the program is spending some time doing something, it displays the despised hourglass icon and the user must wait.

HIGHER EXPECTATIONS

It's funny how our expectations of program performance have changed. A few years ago we didn't give a second thought to the inconvenience caused by a program spending a long time to print out a long, complex document. Even with a print buffer or spooler, the program would still be out of commission until it had finished preparing the printed output. Similarly, everybody knew that when the database program indexed a large file or when the spreadsheet program started on a huge macro, it was time for a coffee break, or perhaps lunch.

When working with Presentation Manager, today's users feel otherwise. When you can actually *see* multiple programs on the screen, you feel that you should be able to run any of them, even if one of them has to take a long time to do something in response to a menu command.

This led Microsoft to recommend that Presentation Manager programs take no longer than 1 second to process any message. (In documentation released with beta-test versions of PM, the recommendation was a much stricter 1/10th second!) Even when a program is doing some lengthy processing, you should still be able to interact with it in some way. At the very least, you should be able to switch to another program and do something else.

THE THREAD SOLUTION

The solution, of course, is for a program to create additional threads of execution to handle lengthy processing jobs. These additional threads do not create message queues and do not process messages, so they *can* run concurrently with the thread that has the message queue.

Program functionality is thus divided between the message-queue thread (which processes user input, as well as any other messages and anything that can be handled quickly) and non-message-queue threads, which take care of long processing jobs. This technique was illustrated in the PRINTCAL program of the last few issues. That program does everything in the message-queue thread except printing. Printing is handled in the non-message-queue thread.

There are some restrictions on what a non-message-queue thread can do. Basically, it cannot use WinSendMsg to send a message to a window created by a message-queue thread, and it cannot call any PM function that causes a message to be sent. (However, a non-message-queue thread can use WinPostMsg to put a message in the message queue of a message-queue thread.) And a non-message-queue thread can't create a window because there is no message queue to store messages to that window.

Multithreading is one of the features of OS/2 that make Presentation Manager stand head and shoulders above *Microsoft Windows* and the Apple Macintosh. The problem of user input serialization is endemic to windowing environments, and multithreading is the solution.

Now, if you run PRINTCAL, you'll undoubtedly notice that the program takes a while to update its window. That's because it uses the GPI vector fonts, and these are still very slow to render on the screen in OS/2 1.2. Is it then possible to put the window update function in a separate thread?

Yes, it is, and although painting a window is one of the most complex things you can do in a separate thread, it's also one of the most important. I'll discuss ways to do it in the next issue. ■

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN

GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it *easy* for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

FOR $1899, YOU CAN GET A LOT OF COMPUTERS.

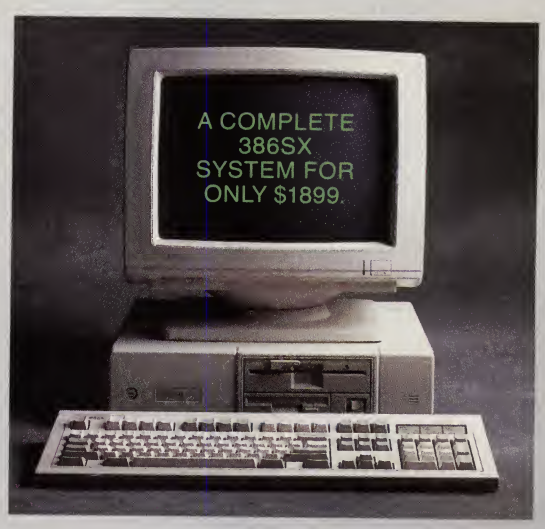
© 1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. System 425SX is shown with VGA Color Plus monitor and optional mouse, and floppy disk drive. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used in this advertisement to refer to the entities claiming the marks and names of their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee and Limited Warranty, write to: Dell Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759. *On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations.

AD CODE 11B56

OR A LOT OF COMPUTER.

OK. So you don't have the biggest budget in the world. But that doesn't mean you have to think small.

Introducing the Dell System® 316SX, 16 MHz 386™SX.



Now you can get into 32-bit computing with this complete 20 MB system. Including 512 KB of RAM, a VGA Monochrome monitor, and three 16-bit industry standard expansion slots. With a 5¼″ or a 3½″ diskette drive.

More important, it's built by Dell. The computer company rated number one for overall customer satisfaction in the last four *PC Week* polls of corporate volume buyers.

Over IBM. Over Compaq.

And every Dell System comes with a one-year warranty, toll-free technical support and next-day desk-side service provided by the Xerox Corporation.△ So for $1899, you don't have to buy a cookie cutter clone and go it alone.

Call Dell. You'll get a lot of computer. With a lot of company.

800-284-7711

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX® INFORMATION. 800-678-UNIX.
For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW TO COMBINE SPEED, POWER AND GRACE WITH BRUTE FORCE.

AUTOCAD 386.™ Zoom faster. Pan faster. Draw faster. AutoCAD 386 combines world-standard CAD performance with full-force 32-bit workstation power—right on your 80386®-based PC.

AutoCAD 386 is built for speed. It loads, regens, and saves drawings up to 62% faster than before. It accesses up to 16 megabytes of RAM and 4 gigabytes of virtual memory, making more room available for larger AutoLISP® and other applications programs, memory-resident drivers, network interfaces and other utilities—which translates directly into more speed.

Quick! Call Autodesk now to arrange a power-demo at the authorized Autodesk reseller nearest you. Upgrade your present version of AutoCAD® for as little as $300.

AUTODESK

2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
800-445-5415 Ext. 65

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo, AutoCAD and AutoLISP are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. AutoCAD 386 is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. 80386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Using Long Filenames And Extended Attributes, Part 2

The pace of change in our PC programming corner of the universe—never anything to sniff at—has recently become dizzying. I've been working with OS/2 1.2 for three months, and only in the last few weeks have I begun to feel that I have some understanding of the new High Performance File System (HPFS). Yet yesterday I opened a Federal Express box from Microsoft only to find the first beta release of OS/2, 2.0, the eagerly awaited 32-bit version of OS/2 for the 80386 and 80486.

The prospect of delving into another unfinished, partially documented, complex operating system evokes conflicting emotions. It's almost enough to make a fellow think about abandoning the PC and joining the Macintosh camp. But Mac developers are about to get their own massive dose of future shock in the form of Apple's System Version 7. This will offer virtual memory management, powerful interprocess communication facilities, built-in outline font management, true multitasking, and a relatively massive appetite for RAM and fixed disk. Better stick to beating one last time on the subject of long filename and extended-attribute support for OS/2 1.2 and the HPFS.

■ Some important new function calls needed to convert applications to OS/2 1.2 are far from optimal, but these workarounds will help.

SUPPORTING LONG FILENAMES

Incorporating long-name support in your applications is a three-step process. First, you must carefully comb through your program and make sure that all buffers that are going to hold filenames and pathnames are adequate for the longest filenames and pathnames that might be accepted or returned by the operating system. In OS/2 1.2, the maximum length of a fully qualified pathname is 260 characters. The maximum length of a filename or any other single component of a pathname (including the terminal null) is 255 characters. When declaring buffers, you can either reference the constants CCHMAXPATH and CCHMAXPATHCOMP defined in the header file BSEDOS.H, or else you can call up the function DosQSysInfo() in order to obtain the maximum length of a pathname at your program's runtime.

If you are programming in a high-level language (HLL), supporting long names in your application probably means you'll have to forgo using your HLL's runtime library (RTL) file functions and call the OS/2 API file functions directly. This is because you have no guarantee that the buffers allocated within the runtime library will be large enough for any arbitrary pathname that might be coughed up by the operating system. If you have the complete source code for the RTL, you can try and twiddle it to provide for long filenames, but the necessary changes can be subtle and must be tested carefully.

Next, you must revise with great caution and care any subroutines in the application that parse or compare filenames and pathnames. The file system in the first IBM release of OS/2 1.2 supports multiple dot (.) delimiters within the filename. This can confound routines that try to strip an extension off a pathname by scanning backward from the end for a backslash (if any) and then scanning forward for a dot character. To compound the problem, the general OEM release of OS/2 1.2 (which IBM customers received as a CSD update in December) also supports mixed case and embedded blanks in filenames. That is, the file system will preserve the case of the characters supplied in a file creation or renaming operation and will return the original case in response to a DosFindFirst or DosFindNext function call. But the file system ignores case when matching names in DosOpen or DosFindFirst.

Finally, having made the changes just described, you need to mark your application program as "long-name-aware." Otherwise, the OS/2 file system will "hide" files with long names from it in the interest of backward compatibility. You can flag your application as long-name-compatible at LINK time either by including the LONGNAMES modifier on the NAME statement in the program's module-definition (.DEF) file or by including the NEWFILES directive as the second line in the .DEF file. Or you can set the long-name-compatible flag in the .EXE file after the application is linked, using the MARKEXE utility supplied in the OS/2 1.2 *Programmer's ToolKit*.

SUPPORTING EXTENDED ATTRIBUTES

Enhancing your application programs to deal with Extended Attributes (EAs) goes hand in hand with the work you must do to support long filenames. In fact, the support for both must be incorporated at the same time, because OS/2 assumes that if your program knows how to deal with long names it also knows how to deal with EAs, and vice versa.

Your program's first responsibility is to preserve and protect the EAs attached to

files that your program touches but does not "own," that is, files for which your program is not the primary creator and user. The new OS/2 API DosCopy and DosEditName functions are very useful here, as I showed you in the demonstration program EDITDEMO.C last issue. DosEditName lets you transform one filename into another (MYFILE.DAT into MYFILE.BAK, for example) by supplying the original name, an editing pattern (which can include wildcards), and a buffer to receive the newly generated filename. DosCopy lets your program "duplicate" a file, together with its extended attributes, without requiring your program to understand the file's contents or the presence or significance of its EAs.

For the data files that it does own, your program is responsible for appropriately setting and maintaining at least the .LONGNAME and .TYPE EAs (see Power Programming, April 10, 1990, Figure 1). The .LONGNAME EA's value should be set to the complete name of the file. If the file is copied to a FAT volume that requires its name to be truncated or modified (to eliminate multiple dot delimiters, for example), the PM Shell and other utilities can use the .LONGNAME EA to search for the file by its full name. The .LONGNAME EA also provides a convenient way to determine and restore the file's original name when it is copied back to an HPFS volume or other file system that supports long, free-form filenames.

The .TYPE EA describes the contents of the file and supersedes the older use of file extensions for this purpose. A number of standard .TYPE values have been defined and reserved by Microsoft and IBM, as follows: Plain Text, OS/2 Command File, DOS Command File, Executable, Metafile, Bitmap, Icon, Binary Data, Dynamic Link Library, C Code, Pascal Code, BASIC Code, COBOL Code, FORTRAN Code, Assembler Code, Library, Resource File, and Object Code. To use .TYPE values other than those listed above, the EA value strings should include the software publisher and application names (for example, "Microsoft Excel Spreadsheet") to eliminate possible conflict with other vendor's products.

How do you add or modify these EAs for your program's data files? The three most important new "EA-aware" functions that you will need to use are DosOpen2, DosQFileInfo, and DosSetFileInfo. In order to use these functions, you must become familiar with a new data structure called an EAOP. The EAOP structure contains three fields, two of which are pointers to other data structures called a GEAList and an FEAList. These latter two structures each begin with a double word that contains the length of the entire structure followed by one or more variable-size entries, as shown in Figure 1.

The usage of the GEAList and FEAList structures varies with the type of function. When a program is "reading" EAs, it will set the FEAList pointer in the EAOP structure to the address of a suitable buffer, initialize the double word at the head of that buffer to the length of the buffer, and put the names of the EAs it wants to inspect into the GEAList structure. If the read operation is successful—that is, if the file or directory has EAs and the FEAList buffer is large enough—the system returns the requested EA information in the FEAList structure. When a program is "writing" EAs, the GEAList is usually ignored (and the pointer to the GEAList in the EAOP structure can be null) and the FEAList contains the EA information that the program wishes to bind to the file or directory.

DosOpen2, which is one of the new functions added in OS/2 1.2, differs from the original DosOpen in two ways. First, the OpenMode parameter has been changed from a 16-bit value to a 32-bit value. This allows room for some additional bit flags related to the capabilities of the High Performance File System, as outlined in Figure 2. Second, an additional pointer to an EAOP structure has been added. You would be well advised to replace all calls to DosOpen in your existing programs with calls to DosOpen2 and to use only DosOpen2 in your new programs, because the parameters for DosOpen2 are symmetric with the DosOpen that is available to 32-bit applications in OS/2 2.0.

But DosOpen2's abilities to handle

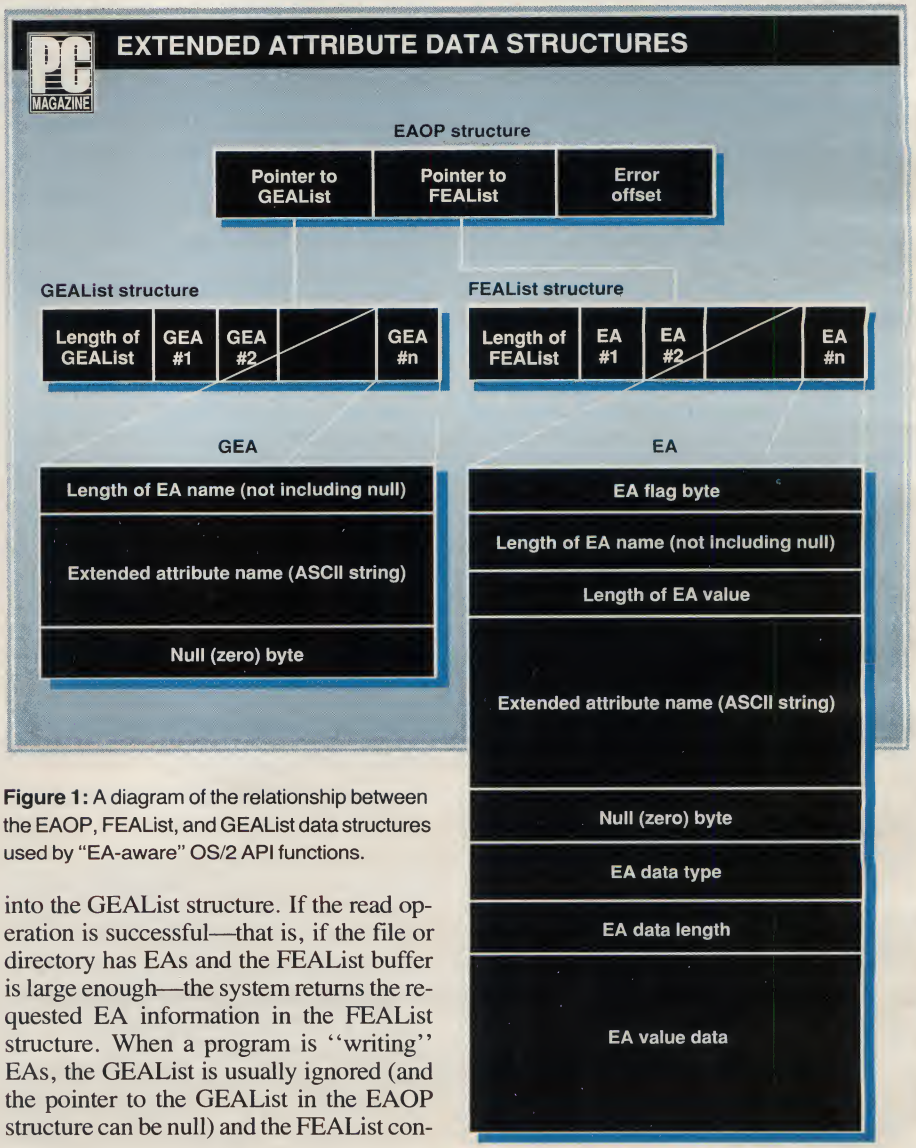


Figure 1: A diagram of the relationship between the EAOP, FEAList, and GEAList data structures used by "EA-aware" OS/2 API functions.

EAs are limited. The EAOP pointer parameter is inspected only if a file is being created or replaced: if the pointer is NULL, the new file has no EAs, even if it replaced a previously existing file that had EAs, and no warning of this is given. If the EAOP pointer is non-NULL, the FEAList pointer is assumed to be the address of a valid FEAList structure with EAs that are bound to the new file and replace any previous EAs (the GEAList pointer is ignored).

It would have been rather more convenient if DosOpen2 had also been given the ability to add, modify, or return the EAs when an existing file was opened. Sadly, this is not the case, even though the semantics for a much more powerful approach to handling EAs on an open operation would have been quite straightforward:

- If the EAOP pointer is NULL, do nothing to any existing EAs and don't return any EA information.
- If the EAOP pointer is non-NULL, the GEAList pointer is NULL, and the FEAList pointer is non-NULL, then the FEAList buffer contains EA information to be attached to the file.
- If the EAOP, GEAList, and FEAList pointers are all non-NULL, then GEAList contains the EA names the program wants to inspect, and the EA information should be returned in the FEAList buffer.

In any event, after a fair amount of experimentation with EAs, I have concluded that it is simpler to supply a NULL EAOP pointer and so bypass DosOpen2's limited EA capabilities altogether. In their stead I have developed some general-purpose routines that use the file handle from a DosOpen operation along with DosQFileInfo and DosSetFileInfo, to read and write EAs. Sample source code for two such subroutines, called getEA() and putEA(), can be found in the module GETPUTEA.C in Figure 3. I have not used the Microsoft header file prototypes and TYPEDEFs in these examples, because as of this writing the OS/2 1.2 *Programmer's ToolKit* had not yet been finalized.

An example program called SETEA, which is available on PC MagNet, uses the getEA() and putEA() routines to add or modify an ASCII EA for a file. The module definition file for SETEA and the Make file to build SETEA.EXE are also available on PC MagNet. Further instructions and examples of SETEA's use are in the source listing.

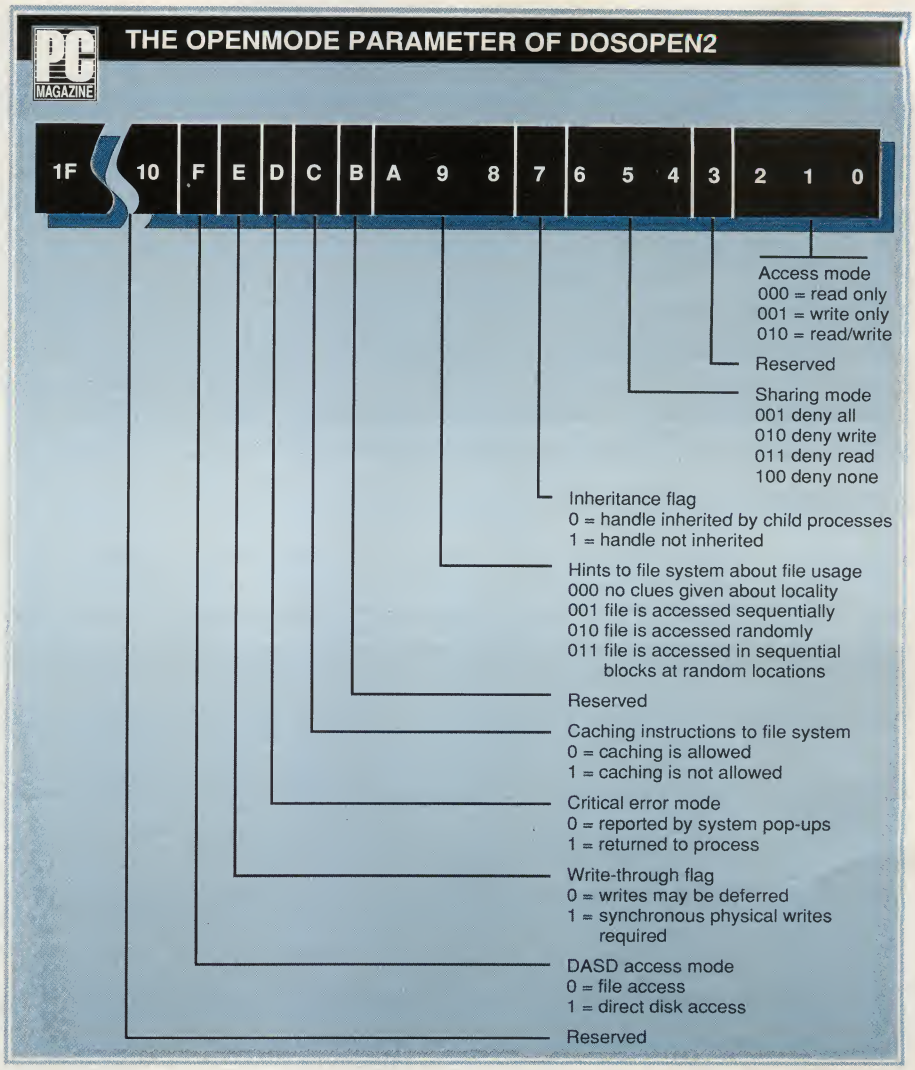


Figure 2: A number of new flags have been added that allow an application program to tell the High Performance File System (HPFS) how it will use the file and to control caching.

SEARCHING FOR FILES WITH EAS

Knowing that EAs are supposed to be the basis for the object-oriented file systems and user interfaces that lie in OS/2's future, you might think that OS/2 1.2 would offer powerful new search functions based on EAs rather than filenames. Some EA searching capability does exist as a new API function called DosFindFirst2, but like DosOpen2, its capabilities are not everything you might wish for. But, as with DosOpen2, you should be highly motivated to convert your code for use of DosFindFirst2, because it is symmetric with the DosFindFirst that will be exported to 32-bit applications in OS/2 2.0.

Like DosFindFirst, DosFindFirst2 is used in concert with DosFindNext and DosFindClose, but DosFindFirst2 has one more parameter than its predecessor: an *information level* number. When DosFindFirst2 is called for information level 1, it returns information about matched files in exactly the same format as does DosFindFirst. For level 2, the format of the returned information is the same as for level 1 except that the length of the file's EAs is returned as a 32-bit value just ahead of the filename's count byte. (Incidentally, Microsoft *Programmer's Reference*, Volume IV, incorrectly lists the EA length as a USHORT, or 16-bit value.)

But when you call DosFindFirst2 for information level 3, things get a bit complicated: the function expects your pro-

GETPUTEA.C — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
/*
    GETPUTEA.C  Routines to read and write extended attributes.
                Compatible with OS/2 version 1.2.  Microsoft or
                IBM PTK header files not required.  Will need
                modification for OS/2 2.0.

    Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications
    PC Magazine * Ray Duncan, December 1989
*/

#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <memory.h>
#include <malloc.h>

                                        // EA predefined value types
#define EAT_BINARY      0x0fffe         // Length-preceeded binary
#define EAT_ASCII       0x0fffd         // Length-preceeded ASCII
#define EAT_BITMAP      0x0fffb         // Length-preceeded bitmap
#define EAT_METAFILE    0x0fffa         // Metafile
#define EAT_ICON        0x0fff9         // Length-preceeded icon
#define EAT_EA          0x0ffee         // ASCIIZ name of associated EA
#define EAT_MVMT        0x0ffdf         // Multi-value multi-type
#define EAT_MVST        0x0ffde         // Multi-value single-type
#define EAT_ASN1        0x0ffdd         // ASN.1 field

#define MAXPATHNAME     260             // max length of pathname
#define MAXFILENAME     255             // max length of filename
#define FEALISTSIZE     1024            // arbitrary buffer size
#define GEALISTSIZE     260             // arbitrary buffer size

#define API unsigned extern far pascal  // OS/2 API function prototypes
API DosQFileInfo(unsigned, unsigned, void far *, unsigned);
API DosSetFileInfo(unsigned, unsigned, void far *, unsigned);

struct _EA {                            // extended attribute header
        unsigned char flags;            // critical flag etc.
        unsigned char nsize;            // length of EA name (without null)
        unsigned vsize;                 // total size of EA value
        char name[1]; } ;               // EA name and value begin here

struct _EAval {                         // extended attribute value
        unsigned type;                  // EA value type
        unsigned size;                  // length of EA variable data
        char data[1]; } ;               // actual data begins here

struct _FEAList {                       // receives extended attributes
        unsigned long size;             // total size of structure
        char data[1]; } ;               // extended attributes begin here

struct _GEA {                           // extended attribute target name
        unsigned char size;             // length of name
        char name[1]; } ;               // actual name begins here

struct _GEAList {                       // holds names of EAs to get
        unsigned long size;             // total size of structure
        struct _GEA GEA; } ;            // name length and name text

struct _EAOP {                          // used by all EA functions
        void far *pGEAList;             // pointer to GEAList structure
        void far *pFEAList;             // pointer to FEAList structure
        unsigned long oError; } ;       // offset of error, if any

/*
    putEA: constructs and writes an extended attribute for a previously
    opened file.  Called with the handle of the file, the extended
    attribute name, the EA value type, and the address and length of
    the EA value field data.  Returns FALSE if extended attribute was
    written successfully. Returns -1 or OS/2 errcode if function failed.
*/
int putEA(int handle, char * eaname,
          void * eavalue, unsigned eavalsize, unsigned eatype)
{
    struct _FEAList *pFEAList;          // misc scratch variables
    struct _EA      *pEA;               // and pointers
    struct _EAval   *pEAval;
    struct _EAOP    EAOP;
    int errcode;

    pFEAList = malloc(FEALISTSIZE);     // allocate buffer for FEAList

    if(pFEAList == NULL) return(-1);    // bail out if no heap available

    EAOP.pFEAList = pFEAList;           // initialize contents of
    EAOP.pGEAList = NULL;               // EAOP pointer structure
    EAOP.oError   = NULL;

    (char *) pEA = pFEAList->data;      // point to EA header field

    pEA->flags = 0;                     // construct header portion
    pEA->nsize = strlen(eaname);        // of extended attribute
    pEA->vsize = eavalsize + 4;
    strcpy(pEA->name, eaname);

    (char *) pEAval =                   // calculate address of
        pEA->name + pEA->nsize + 1;     // EA's value field

    pEAval->type = eatype;              // construct value portion
    pEAval->size = eavalsize;           // of extended attribute
    memcpy(pEAval->data, eavalue, eavalsize);

    pFEAList->size =                    // calculate size of entire
        pEA->nsize + pEA->vsize + 9;    // FEAList structure

    errcode =                           // set extended attributes
        DosSetFileInfo(handle,          // file handle
                       2,               // info level 2 = set EAs
                       &EAOP,           // EAOP structure holds pointer
                       sizeof(EAOP));   // to FEAList containing EAs

    free(pFEAList);                     // release working buffer
    return(errcode);                    // return DosSetFileInfo status
}

/*
    getEA: fetches an extended attribute for a previously opened file.
    Returns FALSE if the extended attribute does not exist; otherwise,
    returns a pointer to the extended attribute value in a chunk of
    heap memory.  The EA value is in the form of the EA type indicator,
    followed by the length of variable data, followed by the data itself.
    The exact format of the EA value is given by the structure _EAval.
    The caller must be sure to free the memory holding the extended
    attribute value after the value has been used or copied elsewhere.
*/
struct _EAval * getEA(int handle, char * eaname)
{
    struct _FEAList *pFEAList = NULL;   // misc scratch variables
    struct _GEAList *pGEAList = NULL;   // and pointers
    struct _EA      *pEA = NULL;
    struct _EAval   *pEAval = NULL;
    struct _EAOP    EAOP;

    pFEAList = malloc(FEALISTSIZE);     // allocate buffers
    pGEAList = malloc(GEALISTSIZE);

    if((pFEAList == NULL) || (pGEAList == NULL))
        goto errexit;                   // bail out if no heap

    EAOP.pFEAList = pFEAList;           // initialize contents of
    EAOP.pGEAList = pGEAList;           // EAOP pointer structure
    EAOP.oError   = NULL;

    strcpy(pGEAList->GEA.name, eaname); // fill in EA name & length
    pGEAList->GEA.size = strlen(eaname);

    pFEAList->size = FEALISTSIZE;       // fill in structure sizes
    pGEAList->size = pGEAList->GEA.size + 6;

    if(DosQFileInfo(handle,             // get extended attribute
                    3,                  // info level 3 = get EA
                    &EAOP,              // EAOP struct holds pointers
                    sizeof(EAOP)))      // to GEAList and FEAList
        goto errexit;                   // exit if API function failed

    (char *) pEA = pFEAList->data;      // point to EA header field

    if(pEA->vsize == 0) goto errexit;   // exit if no EA value present

    if((pEAval = malloc(pEA->vsize))    // allocate space for EA value
        == NULL) goto errexit;          // exit if heap is full

                                        // copy EA value to heap
    memcpy(pEAval, pEA->name + pEA->nsize + 1, pEA->vsize);

    free(pFEAList);                     // release working buffers
    free(pGEAList);
    return(pEAval);                     // return pointer to EA value

errexit:                                // common exit point for errors
    if(pFEAList != NULL) free(pFEAList);
    if(pGEAList != NULL) free(pGEAList);
    return(NULL);                       // NULL pointer indicates error
}
```

Figure 3: This source file contains the routines getEA() and putEA(). These two subroutines allow EAs to be read and written straightforwardly.

gram to set up an EAOP structure at the beginning of the buffer that is to receive the match results. The FEAList pointer can be NULL (it is ignored anyway), but the GEAList pointer must be valid. The GEAList contains the name(s) of the EAs in which your program is interested.

The results of an information level 3 search come back in a rather bizarre form. In essence, a FEAList structure containing the requested EAs is embedded into the returned file information just ahead of the filename count byte. Since the FEAList, all of its members, and the filename are built up from variable length components, and DosFindFirst2 and DosFindNext are capable of returning multiple matches for a single function call, an awesome amount of pointer wrangling is required to pick the whole mess apart into something useful.

Oddly, DosFindFirst2 really only carries out searches based on the filename argument. It dumps the burden of sifting the results for correct EA matches onto the application program. In fact, DosFindFirst2 will return as matches files that don't even have any EAs, let alone the EAs that you specified in the GEAList. In the information returned for such files, you'll find that the FEAList contains phantom EA names for each entry in the GEAList, but the EAs have zero-length value fields.

Using DosFindFirst2's EA capabilities also entails a rather severe performance hit. In some of the tests I ran, searches that requested information level 3 ran seven

times slower than those using information level 1, even though 99 percent of the files on the disk had no EAs at all. We hope that this will be cleaned up a bit in OS/2 2.0, or efficient disk browser utilities that exploit EAs will be rather difficult to write!

To introduce you to the contortions needed to use DosFindFirst2 with EAs effectively, I upgraded the WHEREIS.C program from my *Advanced OS/2 Programming* book to make it EA-aware. The source code is posted on PC MagNet. Use this improved program to search for a file based on its name, the value of one of its EAs, or both. For example, enter

```
WHEREIS *.ICO
```

to search for all files with the extension .ICO and any (or no) EA's. The command

```
WHEREIS * .TYPE=Icon
```

finds all files with the .TYPE EA value of "Icon," accepting any filename at all. (Note: the HPFS interprets filenames with wildcards somewhat differently than does the FAT file system.) The command

```
WHEREIS *.ICO .TYPE=Icon
```

would limit its search on both name and EA value, displaying the names of only those files with the filename extension .ICO and the .TYPE extended attribute value of Icon.

In order to embed blanks into the EA value that WHEREIS searches for, you must "quote" the command line parameter in the usual C manner, for example:

```
WHEREIS *.TXT ".TYPE=Plain Text"
```

The module-definition file for the WHEREIS utility and the Make file are also on PC MagNet. Further instructions for compilation, linking, and use of WHEREIS can be found in the source code listing.

THE IN-BOX

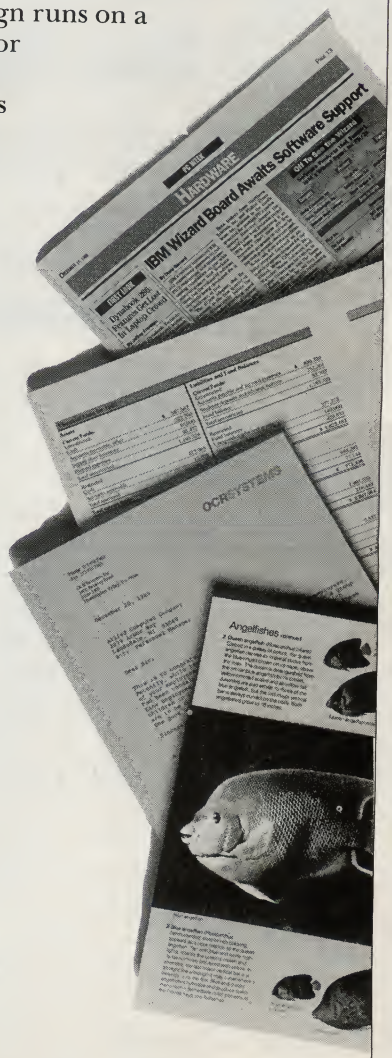
Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

PAGE RECOGNITION THAT RECOGNIZES YOUR NEEDS

ReadRight 2.01

Reads Hundreds Of Fonts On Any PC

If you want an accurate and affordable way to read documents into your PC, you need ReadRight 2.01 from OCR Systems. ReadRight is omnifont – it reads hundreds of fonts without time consuming training. Its software-only design runs on a standard PC – no additional memory or hardware is required. Combined with any PC and a scanner, ReadRight gives you omnifont OCR worth thousands – at a price of only $495.



Reads Your Documents

- Reads most typewritten, typeset, laser printed and NLQ and draft dot matrix documents including monospaced, proportional, kerned, touching – and even loose dot matrix text – with 99.5% accuracy
- Reads landscape and portrait oriented documents
- Reads complex layouts, including multiple columns and tables

Runs On Your PC

- Works on any IBM compatible PC with 640K of memory and a hard disk drive
- Supports most popular scanners – even works with fax cards and hand-held scanners

Fast And Easy To Use

- Recognizes your document's fonts without training
- Stores directly in the format of your word processor, spreadsheet, database or page layout program
- Easy installation and user friendly menu-based operation

(800) 233-4627

OCRSYSTEMS

1989 Publish! READERS' CHOICE

(215) 938-7460 Fax: (215) 938-7465
1800 Byberry Road, Suite 1405, Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006

ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PC Week photo reprinted from PC Week, December 11, 1989. Copyright © 1989 Ziff Communications Co.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$200 – $400 – $600 Off Our Don't Wait!

Open yourself to future possibilities.

At the rate things change in the PC industry, tomorrow's technology is here today. Keep your options open with a CompuAdd system. Our engineers were looking ahead when they designed our low profile systems. Larger memory capacities allow you to run the latest software applications. And two built-in serial ports and a parallel port eliminate the need to use an expansion slot for an I/O card. The hard drive interface and dual diskette controller mean another valuable expansion slot saved.

With CompuAdd you don't settle for less; you just pay less.

The CompuAdd 810

Affordable enough for student use. Powerful enough for the home office. The CompuAdd 810 is a highly cost-efficient entry-level system. Monitor optional.

$595
64700

- NEC V20 processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Three full-size and two half-size expansion slots
- Built-in game port interface (requires cable, *48954*)
- 8087 math coprocessor socket
- 5.25″ 360KB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

CompuAdd 810 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard Drive	*64701* — **$690**	*64706* — **$830**	*64711* — **$1050**
20MB (69ms)	*64702* — **$970**	*64707* — **$1110**	*64712* — **$1330**
40MB (69ms)	*64703* — **$1120**	*64708* — **$1260**	*64713* — **$1480**

Our Latest High-Performance Workhorses

These low profile machines save money and desk space without sacrificing power and performance. Built-in functions reduce by two the number of expansion cards users typically purchase. The result to you: increased functionality and reliability in a smaller package.

The CompuAdd 212

Far and away the best value on the market today in a 286 AT machine. Running at 12.5MHz, it can handle the toughest MS-DOS®-based software.

$895
64730

- 80286 processor running at 12.5MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (requires cable, *48954*)
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″1.44MB diskette drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

Monitor optional.

The CompuAdd 316s

If you thought you couldn't afford a 386, the 316s could change your mind. Power-packed on a small footprint, the 316s opens the door to 386 software at an exceptionally low price.

$1095
64787

- 386SX processor running at 16MHz
- 1MB memory expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (requires cable, *48954*)
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 387SX math coprocessor socket
- Choice of 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″ 1.44MB diskette drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

Monitor optional.

CompuAdd 212 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
20MB (28ms)	*64731* — **$1359**	*66525* — **$1459**	*64741* — **$1689**
40MB (28ms)	*64732* — **$1499**	*66526* — **$1599**	*64742* — **$1829**
80MB (19ms)	*64733* — **$1729**	*66527* — **$1829**	*64743* — **$2059**

CompuAdd 316s Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	*64788* — **$1699**	*64791* — **$1799**	*64793* — **$2029**
80MB (19ms)	*64789* — **$1929**	*64792* — **$2029**	*64794* — **$2259**
110MB (19ms)	*64790* — **$2129**	*64796* — **$2229**	*64795* — **$2459**

Already LOW System Prices!

Call TODAY!

Powerhouses

Save time with speed systems that respond quickly to your every request. High performance combined with cutting edge technology and SCO™ XENIX®, UNIX®, OS/2 and MS-DOS compatibility make these PCs totally capable.

The CompuAdd 316

"The CompuAdd (316) is a good example of the kind of value you can get for dollars spent by mail."

$2195

64812

PC Magazine, February, 1989

- 386 processor running at 16MHz
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
- Disk caching software
- LIM 4.0 support
- Dual diskette controller with dual hard drive interface
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Five available expansion slots
- Choice of 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″ 1.44MB diskette drive
- **40MB hard drive** preloaded with Microsoft Windows and DOS 4.01
- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ***Free one-year onsite service***

Color monitor optional.

The CompuAdd 325

"Each (386) system comes packed with features—and at prices that won't empty your savings account."

$3195

64836

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

- 386 processor running at 25MHz
- High-speed cache memory controller with 32KB of static RAM cache
- 1MB fully available RAM expandable to 16MB
- Disk caching software
- LIM 4.0 support
- ROM shadowing into faster DRAM
- Dual diskette controller with dual hard drive interface
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Five available expansion slots
- 387 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″ 1.44MB diskette drive
- **40MB hard drive** preloaded with Microsoft Windows and DOS 4.01
- Monochrome VGA monitor
- 16-bit VGA video adapter card
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ***Free one-year onsite service***

Color monitor optional.

CompuAdd 316 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	*64812* — **$2195**	*64817* — **$2425**
80MB (19ms)	*64813* — **$2425**	*64818* — **$2655**
110MB (19ms)	*64814* — **$2625**	*64819* — **$2855**
150MB (18ms)	*64815* — **$3075**	*64820* — **$3305**

CompuAdd 325 Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MVGA	CVGA
40MB (28ms)	*64836* — **$3195**	*64842* — **$3425**
80MB (19ms)	*64837* — **$3425**	*64843* — **$3655**
110MB (19ms)	*64838* — **$3625**	*64844* — **$3855**
320MB (18ms)	*64839* — **$4605**	*64845* — **$4835**

CompuAdd's *No-Risk* Guarantee

1. 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee
Every hardware product and every office accessory CompuAdd sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging, freight and insurance prepaid, within 30 days of purchase for a full refund of the unit price. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs not refundable.

2. Toll-Free Technical Support· One-Year Limited Warranty· We Pay Return Freight for Mail Order Repairs If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from CompuAdd, call 800-999-9901 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST. Our technical support staff will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, we will assign you a return material authorization (RMA) number. You ship the equipment to our Austin Service Center, freight and insurance prepaid. We will repair or replace the product (at our option) without cost to you and pay for the return freight. You may also carry the product into one of our North American Superstores where our repair staff can assist you on the premises. Call **800-666-1872** for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

3. No-Charge 90-Day Express Part or Product Exchange for Mail Order Customers If a problem affects the service or operation of a component purchased as a CompuAdd system (CPU, monitor, or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause and, if needed, ship a replacement part or product within 48 hours (depending on availability of part), via Federal Express® standard air—at our expense.

4. Onsite Service Available
Onsite service is available within 250 Memorex/Telex service areas nationwide on all CompuAdd systems. The CompuAdd 220 and 300-series systems come with *FREE* onsite service during the initial one-year warranty period. Purchasers of other CompuAdd systems may buy a year of onsite service at the time of purchase. Extended two- and three-year warranties are also available on all CompuAdd systems. A completed service agreement must be received prior to onset of any onsite coverage.

Call 800-666-1872 or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for more information.

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

Call today! *And discover the new standard for corporate and personal computing.*

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST, Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

Save On And New Video

NEW! The CompuAdd SX Success Kit

In a market full of complicated, costly alternatives, the CompuAdd SX Success Kit offers you a complete, smart 386SX system solution that will carry you through the '90s.

All For Only $1795

66314

- CompuAdd 316s computer (32-bit-compatible)
- 386SX processor running at 16MHz
- 1MB expandable to 4MB on the motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Disk caching, ROM shadowing and LIM 4.0 EMS support in ROM
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (requires cable, *48954*)
- Three 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 387SX math coprocessor socket
- Choice of 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″ 1.44MB diskette drive
- **40MB hard drive**
- Monographics monitor and graphics adapter card
- Panasonic 1180 printer and cable
- CompuAdd mouse and Paintshow Plus™ software
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper, ten blank diskettes and a Smart Start Kit full of software demos and special offers

Color monitor optional.

Complete Solutions

Our kits are the easy, one-step answer to your computing needs. We've packaged everything required to make you productive today! Monitor, printer, software—it's all here in one smart, affordable package.

The Career Starter Kit

For $895 You Get:

64716

- CompuAdd 810 computer (XT-compatible)
- NEC V20 processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (requires cable, *48954*)
- Three full-size and two half-size XT class expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor socket
- 5.25″ 360KB diskette drive
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Star® Micronics NX-1000™ printer and cable
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC® software
- New Spinnaker Eight-in-One integrated software
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

The Professional Starter Kit

Computerize Your Business For $1495

64747

- CompuAdd 212 computer (AT-compatible)
- 80286 processor running at 12.5MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface (requires cable, *48954*)
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit AT class expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor socket
- Choice of 5.25″ 1.2MB or 3.5″ 1.44MB diskette drive
- **40MB hard drive** preloaded with CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 GW-BASIC software and New Spinnaker Eight-in-One integrated software
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Panasonic® 1180 printer and cable
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

Career Starter Kit Monitor And Hard Drive Options

	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard Drive	*64716* — $895	*64721* — $1039	*64726* — $1259
20MB (69ms)	*64717* — $1179	*64722* — $1319	*64727* — $1539
40MB (69ms)	*64718* — $1329	*64723* — $1469	*64728* — $1689

Professional Starter Kit Monitor And Hard Drive Options

Printer	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
Panasonic			
KX-P1180	*64747* — $1495	*64746* — $1595	*64757* — $1825
KX-P1124	*66326* — $1635	*66327* — $1735	*66328* — $1965

SX Success Kit Monitor And Printer Options

Printer	MGA	MVGA	CVGA
Panasonic			
KX-P1180	*66314* — $1795	*66316* — $1895	*66318* — $2125
KX-P1124	*66329* — $1935	*66330* — $2035	*66331* — $2265

Video

Monographics Combo includes flat screen 12″ monitor and monographics adapter card. *51700* **$139**

Color EGA Combo includes a 14″ (13″ viewable) EGA color monitor and EGA-480 card. *51702* **$459**

Color VGA Combo 14″ (13″ viewable) analog color monitor and a graphics adapter card. *51704* **$469**

Monographics card. *48301* **$49**

CompuAdd VGA card. *48331* **$129**

Orchid ProDesigner VGA Plus card. *48335* **$289**

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan Super VGA monitor (20L). *51083* **$2099**

CompuAdd System Solutions Upgrades, Too!

A Feast Of Low-Cost, High-Performance Components!

*Adding the **320 HardCache Combo** to your fileserver or standalone workstation will add tremendous speed to all data-intensive applications. Features 14.5ms 320MB ESDI hard drive and CompuAdd HardCache/ESDI drive controller with 1MB RAM.*

$2385 *47981*

FlashCard-30, 30MB XT class hard drive with controller (65ms). *47104* **$329**

30MB Seagate® (65ms) half-height XT class hard drive. *47101* **$299**

40MB Seagate (70ms) half-height XT class hard drive. *47210* **$339**

40MB Seagate (28ms) half-height AT class hard drive. *47207* **$369**

80MB Seagate (28ms) full-height AT class hard drive. *47401* **$619**

110MB Seagate (15ms) AT class IDE hard drive. *47427* **$899**

150MB Seagate (18ms, 10Mbit/sec) full-height ESDI drive. *47432* **$1289**

320MB Seagate (14.5ms, 10Mbit/sec) full-height ESDI drive. *47453* **$1829**

630MB Seagate (14.5ms, 15Mbit/sec) full-height ESDI drive. *47476* **$2799**

FREE! PC-FullBak+™ backup software with every hard drive purchase!

***NEW!** First PostScript® laser printer under $3000! The **TI microLaser™ PS** features 35 scalable Adobe® fonts and 1.5MB memory to make printing great-looking professional documents easy and fast.*

$2299 *56822*

Panasonic® KX-P1124 (11″ carriage, 192 draft/63 LQ). *56369* **$329**

Panasonic KX-P1624 (15″ carriage, 192 draft/63 LQ). *56383* **$459**

Epson® LQ-1050 (15″ carriage, 264 draft/88 LQ). *56333* **$775**

HP LaserJet Series IIP. *56803* **$1049**

HP LaserJet Series II. *56800* **$1699**

HP LaserJet Series IID. *56802* **$2999**

HP DeskJet PLUS. *56453* **$729**

HP LaserJet Series II/IID toner. *38300* **$99**

Hewlett-Packard products available in retail Superstores.

And The Savings Continue...

Diskette Drives

5.25″ 1.2MB half-height diskette drive for AT class (gray). *45350* **$89**

3.5″ 1.44MB half-height diskette drive for XT/AT class (gray). *45223* **$89**

3.5″ 1.44MB half-height CompuAdd low profile diskette drive. *45360* **$89**

80MB Irwin® Internal tape backup for XT/AT class. *45957* **$579**

Boards

MEM-576 (XT class) *48100* **$35**

XT Class Memory card. *48101* **$99**

AT Class Memory card. *48102* **$119**

XT Class I/O card. *48001* **$55**

AT Class I/O card. *48003* **$49**

Input Devices

Genius® mouse. *55052* **$59**

Logitech® serial mouse. *55059* **$89**

Logitech serial mouse (Hi-Rez). *55058* **$99**

DFI Handy Scanner® 3000 Plus. *56011* **$179**

Software

PC Tools® Deluxe 5.5. *58567* **$74**

Quicken® 3.0. *60807* **$36**

WordPerfect® 5.1. *60021* **$265**

Communications

LANtastic™ 2.0Mbit/sec Starter Kit. *49074* **$475**

The Complete FAX Board Group III compatible. *56105* **$279**

1200 baud ½-card internal modem with software. *49500* **$59**

2400 baud internal modem with software. *49553* **$99**

2400 baud external modem. *49557* **$129**

Electronics

6-outlet basic surge suppressor. *40504* **$9.95**

6-outlet full surge suppressor. *40505* **$12.95**

450AT uninterruptible power supply. *40710* **$404**

AB manual switch box (2/1). *39500* **$13.95**

Parallel auto switch box (4/1). *38952* **$75**

Serial auto switch box (4/1). *38950* **$75**

Parallel to serial converter. *39401* **$45**

Male to male gender changer (DB25). *40020* **$2.66**

Pigtail 2′ AT serial cable (DB9F to DB25M). *39660* **$7.16**

6′ Centronics® cable (C36M to C36M). *39710* **$9.85**

6′ parallel printer cable (DB25M to C36M). *39625* **$5.84**

10′ parallel printer cable (DB25M to C36M). *39627* **$7.49** *(Reg. $11.95)*

6′ full pin cable (DB25M to DB25M). *39690* **$9.85**

Organizers

Under monitor keyboard drawer. *41750* **$26.95**

Undercarriage keyboard drawer. *41753* **$17.05**

Call Toll-Free Today!

800-666-1872

Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST, Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727
Fax: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

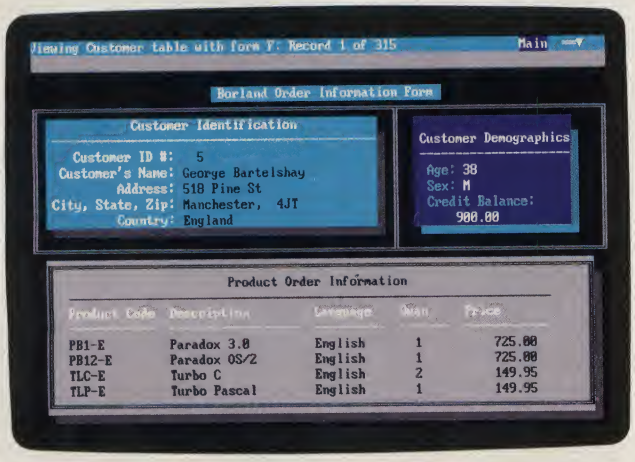
We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50) and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are non-refundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number (RMA). Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

CompuAdd is a registered trademark and Professional Starter Kit, Career Starter Kit, FlashCard-20, FlashCard-30, FlashCard-40, HardCache/ESDI, SX Success Kit and *Customer driven, by design* are trademarks of CompuAdd Corporation. IBM, PC AT, Personal Systems/2, PS/2 and EGA are registered trademarks and PC/XT and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 8088, 8087, 80286 and 80287 are registered trademarks and 386, 387, 386SX and 387SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. NEC V20 is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. PC-FullBak+ is a trademark of Westlake Data. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

BORLAND'S PARADOX 3.0

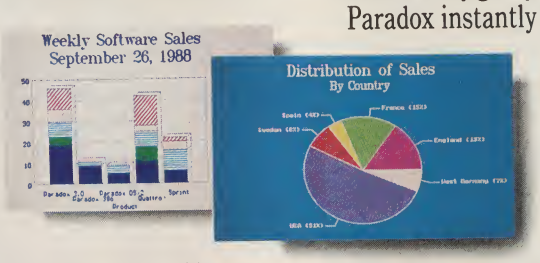
Power without pain.



Multitable form dynamically displaying information from three related tables.

You don't have to be a programmer to have easy access to our highly sophisticated, powerful relational database, Paradox® 3.0.

Paradox 3.0 is all-powerful and never painful because *it* makes all the complex inside moves, you don't. While it does the complex for you, the complexity is hidden beneath clear, natural, even intuitive pathways and patterns that make life easy for you.



With Paradox 3.0, there are no Unclears, no Unknowns. You don't need an army of in-house technical support people. And best of all, you *don't have to be a programmer* to be a pro with Paradox. It's all gain, no pain.

"Query-by-Example" for example

Use this checkmark and you're using QBE. It's that easy. Let's say you need to know in a hurry which of your Los Angeles customers bought more than 5 pairs of white shoes. First ✓ the customer field, then type "LA," "white," and ">5," and you're done. Paradox gives you the right answer, right now. And how much programming to do all that ? Zero.

If your database experience so far is limited to the flat-file type rather than relational, or even if a spreadsheet is the only program you've used before, Paradox gets you up and running immediately with just a ✓.

Record-locking and Auto-Refresh make the network safely network

Paradox has become the leading networker because it handles multiple users intelligently. If someone in your group or network has accessed a record, automatic record-locking keeps everyone else from changing it.

That way, two or more people can't change the same data at the same time. (As a bonus, Paradox also tells you *who* is using a record at a particular instant.)

Once the record has been changed by someone in the network, *Auto-Refresh* kicks in *automatically* and updates everything. Everyone in the network is looking at up-to-the-minute information.

Paradox, for the looks of things

Presentation-quality graphics are another Paradox distinction. They give you and your work the professional look.

Paradox instantly turns your tables into graphs with *one* keystroke—and in multiuser environments, with a few keystrokes your graph can show up-to-the-minute changes. Not only does everyone get the picture, they get an accurate picture.

The Real Winner

INFO WORLD — BEST IN ITS CLASS — APRIL 1989

PC MAGAZINE — EDITORS' CHOICE — OCTOBER 1989

DBMS — READERS' CHOICE — NOVEMBER 1989

✓ it out

Try the winner today. To order your Trial Version ($9.95) call **(800) 345-2888.**

60 day money-back guarantee*

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1989 Borland International, Inc. BI 1307D

CODE: MX31

B O R L A N D

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Databases

DEVELOP THE BEST APPS

Last time, we looked at the pros and cons of developing applications using database languages such as *dBASE,* and the alternate approach of using a high-level language (HLL). You may have concluded from our discussion that C isn't a natural when it comes to writing database applications. Unlike *dBASE,* C has no built-in database commands or features; the standard C library contains file-handling functions for opening, reading, writing, and closing files, but none for high-level database access and manipulation; and, if you want to create an index file or use an indexing scheme, such as ISAM (Indexed Sequential Access Method) or B-Tree, you have two choices: purchase a third-party library or write your own.

Choosing the right database library isn't easy, and there are definitely limitations. Each third-party library is different. Some use a standard file format, such as *dBASE* .DBF files, but they cannot read or write *dBASE* index files, and they have their own indexing schemes. Other libraries have developed their own file formats, which are completely nonstandard.

None of the libraries offer a standardized front end, if they offer one at all. What do you need a front end for once you finish your application? Well, once you finish it, nothing. But until you do, a front end can be extremely useful and can provide a great deal of flexibility. For example, using a front end, you can maintain a database interactively without writing a separate program. In addition, it lets end users begin entering data into a new database while development is still underway. By not using a front end, you forego these time-saving techniques.

Some database libraries are actually interface calls to a resident database engine: the engine is a separate program that is loaded in much the same fashion as many popular TSR (terminate-and-stay-resident) utilities. Unfortunately, like TSRs, these libraries use an inordinate amount of memory and often conflict with other TSRs.

■ Borland's new Paradox Engine lets you customize database applications while maintaining full compatibility with Paradox.

Btrieve is one example.

Knowing the company that publishes the library is just as important as knowing the library. How well established is the company? Does it offer the source code for the product? Is it willing to put the code in escrow in the event that it goes out of business? Does it have a reputation for issuing regular updates? Will it make the library available on a variety of platforms? The answers you get to these questions could convince you of the merits of your other alternative—to "roll your own."

Writing your own library of database functions does have certain advantages. You can fine-tune the performance of your database functions, easily port your library to other operating environments (since you have the source code), and customize the library to fit your own needs. But this is no small task; you should seriously consider whether it is worth the effort, not to mention the time away from developing the actual application.

Both of these choices are limited. But Borland has just given you a viable alternative.

THE PARADOX ENGINE

In February of this year, Borland International shipped its new *Paradox Engine* and became the first major PC database vendor to offer a full-fledged C library built specifically to interact with its established database system.

Paradox Engine is a set of database functions that have been extracted from the heart of the *Paradox* database and placed in libraries. By simply linking these libraries to their applications, Turbo C and Microsoft C developers can add the database management capabilities found in interactive *Paradox.* They will be able to have their applications read and write *Paradox* database and index files, support *Paradox*'s multiuser concurrency features, support multiuser record locking and dynamic encryption, use interactive *Paradox* as a front-end, and use PAL (Paradox Application Language) as a prototyping tool.

But C developers aren't the sole beneficiaries of this new product. For *Paradox* developers, the *Engine* means that they can increase the performance of their applications by writing the most processing-intensive modules in C. They can also add features such as windowing to their applications via third-party libraries.

Borland has also incorporated the *Engine* into *Quattro Pro* and *SideKick for Presentation Manager,* so your applications can share data with them as well as interactive *Paradox.* Plus, it appears likely that Borland will continue to incorporate the *Engine* in many of its future commercial applications, so an application that uses the *Engine* will be forward-compatible as well.

Let's take a closer look at the *Engine*'s features.

FILE COMPATIBILITY

Many a programmer will now be able to jump the initial hurdles of database development because, with the *Engine,* applications can be built that access *Paradox* database and index files. With file compatibility, you, the developer, can have end users use *Paradox* to enter data directly into a database before the application is finished. You can use the same tables as *Paradox,* even create the tables with *Paradox,* while the application is under development. Futhermore, you can use *Paradox* for database maintenance—creating and modifying tables and indexes, testing queries, and importing data from *dBASE* and other file formats for

use by the *Engine* application. (Normally, you'd have to write a separate maintenance program.) Finally, file compatibility means you can write customized C applications against the relatively large installed base of *Paradox* databases.

PROTOTYPING

Since *Engine* applications are compatible with PAL applications, you can use *Paradox* to prototype your application, screens, menus, and so on, while the C version is still under development. You can also use PAL and the Paradox Report Generator to prepare and prototype reports. Keep in mind, however, that you do not need to own *Paradox* to use the *Engine* and write *Engine*-based applications.

EXPAND APPLICATIONS

If you have already invested in *Paradox*—trained your staff and completed a lot of data entry—you can add capabilities to your current applications by writing *Engine* applications. For instance, it's a relatively simple task to write an *Engine* application to download data from a serial port on your PC into a *Paradox* table (using your favorite C routines for accessing the serial port). You could run the application from *Paradox* or PAL with the RUN command. Or leave it running on a network workstation and have it deposit the data in a table used by *Paradox* running on other workstations. Another idea might be to add data import and export capabilities, to and from *Paradox* tables, which can handle different file formats not supported by *Paradox*. These features are difficult or impossible to implement with *Paradox* and PAL, but easy in an *Engine* application.

PROGRAM EFFICIENTLY

PAL has full access to every aspect of interactive *Paradox*, along with the ability to extend macros that "walk" through *Paradox* menus, and a full complement of facilities for writing interactive menus and screens. So if the end users already own *Paradox*, save yourself some time and write the bulk of the application in PAL. Then use the *Engine* to write time-critical sections or features that cannot be written in PAL. For example, a point-of-sale system with a bar code reader might be written in PAL, while the portion that interacts with the bar code reader could be written as an *Engine* application in C.

ADD YOUR FAVORITE LIBRARIES

Since *Engine* applications are written in C, you can add graphics, serial communications, and windowing from C routines that you've written yourself or purchased elsewhere. The *Engine* does not get in the way since its purpose is to supply database-handling capabilities. In fact, Turbo C offers a number of windowing and graphics features in its standard library.

QUATTRO PRO AND SIDEKICK

You can extend *Quattro Pro* and *SideKick for Presentation Manager* with *Engine* applications or, conversely, use these programs to complement and extend your *Engine* applications. In addition, since the *Engine* fully incorporates *Paradox*'s multiuser concurrency technology, it can even share data and tables with *Quattro Pro* and *SideKick PM* across a network.

Over 70 functions in the *Paradox Engine* API let you access and update *Paradox* tables, records, and fields.

Let's suppose you need to write a statistical analysis application in C with the *Engine*. *Quattro Pro* can be the front end through which the user enters data and displays graphs from the data. And as long as the user remembers to save the data in a *Paradox* table, the *Engine* application can perform its analysis and even change the data in the table if necessary.

If *Quattro Pro* is running on another machine across a network, it can automatically sense the changes being made to the financial data and refresh its own display of the data (including graphs). Because *Paradox*'s multiuser concurrency technology is incorporated in the *Engine* (and thus in your application), your application and *Quattro Pro* can easily access and share the same data simultaneously.

The reverse is also true: you can use *Quattro Pro* and *SideKick PM* to extend the capabilities of your *Engine* applications. For instance, *Quattro Pro* could be a spreadsheet front end for an inventory-control *Engine* application. Bring up *Quattro Pro* against the inventory database and you can graphically display the inventory relationships without writing these into your application. With *SideKick PM*, your *Engine* application can make notations in the Scheduler file to remind or notify a user of an upcoming event.

(Note: the *Paradox Engine* is not yet available for OS/2 programmers. The PARADOX.DLL dynamic link library provided with *SideKick PM is* the *Engine*, but in a form before the current *Engine* was developed.)

MULTIUSER CONCURRENCY

As we just mentioned, you can use *Paradox*'s multiuser concurrency to build auto-refresh into your *Engine* applications. The *Engine* provides functions to see whether tables on a network have changed. You can use these functions to examine a table periodically to see if some other application has changed it, and to refresh the *Engine*'s buffers for that table accordingly. Then you can redisplay any on-screen data from those buffers. This gives your application the same auto-refresh capabilities as *Paradox*, PAL, *Quattro Pro*, and *SideKick PM*. Incidentally, the *Engine* offers support for the same networks as *Paradox*, including those from IBM (Token-Ring/Extended Edition), Novell, 3Com, Banyan, Torus, and AT&T (StarLAN).

DATA ENCRYPTION

The *Engine* provides full support for *Paradox*'s data encryption scheme and prevents unchecked access to password-protected files. So not only can you include these features in an *Engine* application, but such an application will have no more right to access a password-protected file without a password than *Paradox*. The *Engine* can also dynamically encrypt and decrypt records, so an encrypted table remains largely protected while individual records are being accessed.

PROGRAMMING THE ENGINE

The *Engine* has the full capabilities of *Paradox*. It supports up to 64 open tables and 128 file locks at a time. You can have up to 2 billion records per table, and 255 fields per record. The record size extends to 4,000 bytes, minus some space given over to managing indexes.

The *Engine* API consists of over 70 functions that let you access and update

Paradox tables, records, and fields. You can also manipulate indexes, search for records in indexed and database order, control multiuser access (via both table and record locking), and encrypt (password-protect) and decrypt a table.

When you open a table, the appropriate API function returns a handle, which your program uses to reference the table; to access the records in a table, another function lets you create a record buffer, and returns a handle to be associated with that buffer. Use these handles when using the API functions to manipulate the table, the records, or the fields.

It is possible to create more than one record buffer at a time (up to 10 by default, and a maximum of 128), in order to access different parts of different tables at the same time.

The contents of each field can be retrieved from the record buffer. Each field is referenced by a field handle—the offset of the field in the record, beginning with 1. You also have the option of referencing a field by name.

To put it simply, this is powerful stuff! The payback in flexibility and performance (you can fine-tune your routines) gained by investing in a system like the *Paradox Engine* is enormous.

A program that is unfamiliar with the structure of a table can query the *Engine* for the number of fields per record in a given table, then retrieve the field information (name, type, length) and the contents of any field in any record.

WRITING AN APPLICATION

To put it simply, this is powerful stuff! The payback in flexibility and performance (you can fine-tune your routines) gained by the investment in a more complex system like the *Paradox Engine* is enormous.

Still not convinced that this is the way to go? Take note: You can write *Paradox*-compatible applications using the *Engine* and distribute them without paying Borland any runtime fees. So to help you get started writing *Engine* applications, we'll present a utility in the next issue.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Submissions must be made on-disk, and be sure to include a printout. Mail your contributions to Databases, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. ■

Research for this column was provided by Richard Hale Shaw, a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

If You *Really* Want to See Me Smile, Put A TOPPCs LT5400 On My Lap.

PRODUCT

The LT5400 is a powerful and convenient business partner able to challenge the routine work expectations in a busy office or at home.
The laptop's gas plasma display gives smooth and precise images that rival the clarity of a VGA/EGA monitor.
The LT5400 (#E8HLT5400) has been approved by the FCC and has a class B rating.
"Once you use the TOPPCs LT5400, your work will look like a masterpiece."

FEATURES

- 386SX—16MHz processor.
- 1MB RAM expandable to 4MB.
- 3½" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 40MB HDD.
- Detachable keyboard.
- Slot for an 80387SX math co-processor.
- 16 BIT AT BUS half card slot.
- 72 hour burn in test.
- 18 month warranty.
- A very affordable price.

TOPPCs INTERNATIONAL INC.

** WESTERN OFFICE / TEL: 714-744-4581 FAX: 714-744-2753
** EASTERN OFFICE / TEL: 201-756-2051 FAX: 201-756-5460

CIRCLE 750 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will the real 1-2-3 "upgrade" please stand up.

This may come as a shock. But the real "upgrade" to 1-2-3® isn't from Lotus.® **It's QUATTRO® PRO from Borland.**

$99.95

Seeing is believing. That's why we're making a very special offer to owners of 1-2-3, Supercalc,® Symphony,® or PC Excel® . . . **For a limited time, you can step up to QUATTRO PRO—a $495 value—for only $99.95**, with absolutely NO RISK. If, within 60 days, you're not completely satisfied—return QUATTRO PRO for a no-questions-asked refund.

Lotus' "choice" of upgrade products is really a compromise! 1-2-3 release 2.2 has advanced publishing. Release 3.0 offers multi-page consolidation. Neither has both. QUATTRO PRO lets you do *both* multi-page and free-form consolidation—***AND*** advanced publishing.

REPORT CARD — INFO WORLD

High-End PC Spreadsheets

	InfoWorld weighting	QUATTRO PRO Version 1.0	Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.0	Plan Perfect Version 5.0	Excel/Windows Version 2.1	Supercalc 5 Version 5.0
Price		$495	$495	$595	$495	$495	$495
Performance							
Formulas/anelysis	(100)	Good	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Compatibility	(50)	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	(75)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory
Database	(75)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Graphics	(75)	Excellent	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Very Good
Output	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Good
Macros	(50)	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Consolidation and linking	(50)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Capacity	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Documentation	(75)	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Satisfactory	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of learning	(50)	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(100)	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good
Error handling	(50)	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Very Good
Support							
Support policies	(25)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Satisfactory
Technical support	(25)	Good	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory
Value	(100)	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Very Good
Final Scores		**8.6**	**6.6**	**7.9**	**6.0**	**8.5**	**6.7**

When InfoWorld *tested and compared six different, high-end PC spreadsheets, QUATTRO PRO outscored them all.*

We won't throw you any learning curves

QUATTRO PRO is 1-2-3-compatible, so you'll feel right at home, right away—using 1-2-3-compatible menus and commands.

Borland's new VROOMM™ (Virtual Runtime Object-Oriented Memory Manager) technology gives QUATTRO PRO the power to read and write even the largest 1-2-3 release 1A or 2.01 files and macros, and Symphony files without translation. And VROOMM enables QUATTRO PRO to run on PCs ranging from an XT-class machine to an 80486.

Consolidation puts it all together

QUATTRO PRO's *Hot Link*™ capability lets you combine up to 64 spreadsheets (even ones not loaded in memory) into a single consolidated spreadsheet, complete with "live" graphs, then display them in up to 32 tiled or overlapping windows. And QUATTRO PRO can query external database files including Paradox® and dBASE.®

Reports and graphs that dazzle and persuade

QUATTRO PRO creates boardroom-quality reports and presentations easily. Advanced publishing capabilities such as drawing tools, clip art, Bitstream® fonts, and electronic slide show rival those of stand-alone graphics packages.

Upgrade to the experts' choice now!

The computer industry's top software evaluators have unanimously picked QUATTRO PRO. So Lotus 1-2-3 owners, isn't it worth $99.95 to find out why?

1989 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Jan. 22, 1990

1989 WINNER PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence — APPLICATION SOFTWARE QUATTRO PRO Borland International

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1989

Attention 1-2-3 owners!

Step up to QUATTRO PRO now for only $99.95 risk-free. Proof of ownership (an original page or disk from any version) is required whether you purchase from Borland or your dealer.

TO ORDER:

- **SEE YOUR DEALER** (Remember to bring your proof of ownership.)
- **OR CALL TOLL-FREE: 800-331-0877,** 7A.M. to 4:45P.M. (PST).
- **BY MAIL:** See information below*

BORLAND

Code: MQ57

*To order by mail, please send your name, company, address, phone number, credit card number, expiration date, and signature (or pay by certified check or money order) to Borland International, Inc. QUATTRO PRO Upgrade, P.O. Box 660005, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0005. Purchase price is $99.95 (suggested retail price) plus $5.00 for shipping. CA, CT, NY, GA, PA, TX, VA, WA, MI, IL, and MA residents, please add sales tax. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. Limited time offer. Clip art from Picture Paks by Marketing Graphics Inc. *QUATTRO PRO* and *Paradox* are registered trademarks and *VROOMM* and *Hot Link* are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1990 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1352 A

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

MULTIPLY RANGES PAINLESSLY

"Go forth and multiply," Noah commanded the creatures de-arking after the Flood. Perplexed, one pair of snakes asked, "How can we multiply when we're adders?" The wise old owl could only suggest asking the beavers. After some thought the beavers felled a few trees and made log tables so that the adders could multiply.

This old mathematicians' tale can shed light on a certain spreadsheet problem: how to multiply a range of numbers.

In *Lotus 1-2-3,* it's no trick to write A1*A2*A3, but what if the range extends from A1 to A300? Even if you could stand the tedium of writing out the formula, you'd have to edit it if you later added to or deleted from the range.

Unfortunately, there's no multiplicative function, say "@PROD", that's comparable to @SUM. But as you learned (or didn't learn) in Algebra II, $\log(x*y) = \log(x) + \log(y)$. So following the beavers' lead, you could create a log range that contains the natural logarithm of each value to be multiplied. Then add all the log values and find the inverse log for the sum.

For example, if your range is A1..A300, put @LN(A1) in cell B1, and then copy B1 to B2..B300. In another cell—C1, for example—you'd write

```
@EXP(@SUM(B1..B300))
```

This is the formula that adds all the logs, finds the inverse, and thus the product of the values.

This simple scheme works only for a factor range consisting of positive numbers. However, it can be generalized to include negative entries through clever use of the @IF and @ABS functions and by determining whether the number of negative values in the factor range is even or odd. Be wary also if the range contains any zeros: the product should be zero, but this is difficult to work out with the formulas, since the log of zero is undefined.

Ric Blacksten
Arlington, Virginia

- **MULTIPLY RANGES PAINLESSLY: Jettison the traditional operator for @LN and a simple macro.**
- **A CLEAN START IN EXCEL: Make a simple change to your WIN.INI file, and banish sheet1 automatically.**

PC MAGAZINE

Even in the age of electronics, it pays to stay awake in Algebra II. With far fewer than 300 events, creating a formula with the standard multiplication operator could be a pain. Mr. Blacksten's elegant idea produces the hypothetical "@PROD" of a range of numbers. It's a useful trick, if you're calculating the probability that a certain number of independent events will all occur—the probability of the first multiplied by the probability of the second and so on.

But if your range includes negative numbers or zeros, you'll need a macro that generalizes Mr. Blacksten's idea. The macro, shown in Figure 1, works for two-dimensional ranges of any shape and handles zeros as well as negative numbers.

Beginning in cell B2, the macro names a range called INPUT and waits for you to indicate where that range lies. You point to the range (or name its coordinates) and press Enter. Control then passes to the {paneloff}{windowsoff} instructions in B3. This line is optional; all it does is speed up the execution of the macro by suppressing *1-2-3*'s normal window and panel update.

The instructions in B4 and B5 initialize a pair of cells, named NEGCNT and LOGSUM, to 0. We'll use NEGCNT to keep track of the number of negative values in our INPUT range; the value in NEGCNT will later be used to determine the sign of the product. LOGSUM will serve as our logarithm "adder."

The main business of the macro is carried out by the nested pair of {for} loops in B6, B9, and B11..13. B6 sets up the outer part of the loop, causing the instructions in B9 to be performed once for each *column* in the INPUT range. The *instruction in B9*, in turn, causes *1-2-3* to execute the instructions in B11..B13 once for each *row* in the range. The net result is that the instructions B11..B13 are performed on each cell in the INPUT range.

The first {if} instruction of Loop 2, located in B11, tests for a zero value. If the cell tested is zero, the macro jumps forthwith to B21; the {let} command here places the value 0 in the RESULT cell and terminates the macro. This makes sense: if any term in the factor range is zero, the product of all factors is zero, and there's no need for you to waste time evaluating the rest of the range.

If the macro doesn't find a zero in the cell being tested, it moves to the {if} instruction in B12, which tests for a negative value. If a negative value is found, the NEGCNT cell is increased by 1.

Next, for each cell in the INPUT range, the {let} instruction in B13 finds the logarithm of the absolute value and adds that number to the LOGSUM.

After all cells in the INPUT range have been evaluated, control passes to the payoff instruction—in B7. The argument in the {let} instruction uses @EXP (the inverse of @LN) to calculate the value of *e* raised to the *LOGSUM* power. This result is multiplied by -1 raised to the *NEGCNT* power. The term, (-1)^NEGCNT, will be -1 if the macro has found an odd number of negatives, and +1 if it has found an even number of negatives or no negatives at all. The outcome of all this work is deposited in the RESULT cell.

To use this macro, enter the instructions shown in Figure 1 onto your worksheet. Then use /Range Name Labels Right to assign range names based on all the labels in A2..A21. Finally, press Alt-P to run the macro.

While my macro takes care of negative

MULTIPLYING RANGES — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
     A          B                C                D
1
2   \P        /rncINPUT~{?}~
3             {paneloff}{windowsoff}
4             {let NEGCNT,0}
5             {let LOGSUM,0}
6             {for COLCNT,0,@cols(INPUT)-1,1,LOOP1}
7             {let RESULT,@exp(LOGSUM)*(-1)^NEGCNT}~
8
9   LOOP1     {for ROWCNT,0,@rows(INPUT)-1,1,LOOP2}
10
11  LOOP2     {if @index(INPUT,COLCNT,ROWCNT)=0}{branch ZEROQUIT}
12            {if @index(INPUT,COLCNT,ROWCNT)<0}{let NEGCNT,NEGCNT+1}
13            {let LOGSUM,LOGSUM+@ln(@abs(@index(INPUT,CLCNT,ROWCNT)))}
14
15  COLCNT
16  ROWCNT
17  NEGCNT
18  LOGSUM
19  RESULT
20
21  ZEROQUIT {let RESULT,0}{quit}
```

Figure 1: This macro uses @LN and @EXP to find the product of an entire range of values.

numbers and zeros, you should be aware of two other hazards.

First, if you're really going to multiply a range of 300 numbers, you may run into overflow problems. The results of mathematical formulas in spreadsheets, like those in calculators, are limited by maximum and minimum values. For example, *Lotus 1-2-3* (Release 2.2 and Release 3) returns ERR to formulas that calculate answers greater than plus (or less than minus) 10^{99}; it also returns an error message to values between 0 and plus or minus 10^{-99}.

Quattro Pro and *Microsoft Excel* are more generous. Their values are limited by plus or minus $10^{\pm 308}$ approximately. Both spreadsheets also have the courtesy to convert a number like 10^{-475} to 0 instead of burdening you with an error message.

Second, products calculated by the addition of logarithms may not be *exactly* equal to products generated by the use of multiplication operators. The two methods often produce minute differences—on the order of 10^{-14} or less. But this shouldn't be a problem, unless you happen to calculate your product both ways and then use a logical test to see if the two values are equal.

A CLEAN START IN EXCEL

Microsoft Excel opens by default to a blank worksheet called Sheet1, but I usually need an existing worksheet when I use the program. To dispose of Sheet1, I wrote a simple macro that closes all open files and windows including the macro itself. I then edited my WIN.INI file so that it opens this macro—thereby closing Sheet1—each time I start up *Excel*.

Here are the details: Open a new macro sheet, and give it a distinct name, such as XCLCLEAN.XLM. Activate cell A2 and define its range name as AUTO_OPEN. Type the formula =CLOSE.ALL() in A2 and enter =RETURN() in A3 to end the macro. You should also type AUTO_OPEN in A1 so that the macro runs immediately after the macro sheet opens. Next, hide the macro sheet so that you'll never see it again and exit *Excel* (responding Yes to the Save Changes prompt).

Next, make a backup of your WIN.INI file (for safety) and then use a text editor to modify the original. Go to the section with the heading [Microsoft Excel]. Below the last entry in this section, type Open= followed by the full path of the macro sheet you just created. Assuming you gave the sheet the name suggested above and you saved it to drive C: in the WINDOWS directory, you'd type

```
Open=C:\WINDOWS\XCLCLEAN.XLM
```

Save the changed WIN.INI as a text file.

Now, when you start *Excel*, you'll be greeted with a clean screen and a menu bar containing only the File and Help menus.

Marty Schiffenbauer
Berkeley, California

All spreadsheet programs start you out with a blank worksheet, just as *Excel* does. But, unlike *Excel*, most programs have commands that replace this opening sheet with a specified disk file. So when you load the file you really want to work with, the blank startup sheet goes away.

Replacing one worksheet with another in *Excel*, however, requires two separate actions: one to close the current file, and another to load (or create) the newcomer. While this approach prevents you from accidentally overwriting unsaved data (something that's easy to do in every version of *1-2-3*), it has the annoying side effect that Mr. Schiffenbauer describes. So either you snuff Sheet1 or it just hangs around on your screen while you work.

Mr. Schiffenbauer's macro is one way to defeat this quaint safety feature of *Excel*.

But you can also avoid the blank startup sheet by naming the file you want at the same time that you invoke *Excel*. There are a number of ways this can be done.

Whether you're starting *Excel* from the DOS command prompt or from the *Windows* MS-DOS Executive, you can type the name of the file you want after the word *Excel*. Use the format

```
EXCEL pathspec\filename.xls
```

where *pathspec* is the file's full path and *filename* is its full name. To do this from the MS-DOS Executive, use the File Menu's Run command, instead of double-clicking EXCEL.EXE. *Windows* will display a dialog box in which you can enter the full command, complete with the path and filename.

You can also add an entry to your WIN.INI file that associates all .XLS files with *Excel*, so that when you double-click any filename with the .XLS extension in the MS-DOS Executive, *Excel* starts up with the selected file (and no Sheet1). To make this alteration, use a text editor to open WIN.INI. Search for the section headed by [Extensions], add a line that reads

```
xls=excel.exe ^.xls
```

and then resave WIN.INI as a text file.

If you're already in *Windows* when you modify WIN.INI, you must quit and restart *Windows* to implement the changes.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for anything we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. ■

by
Craig L. Stark

The Working Word

While we've been looking at the new *Word for Windows,* faithful *WordPerfect* aficionados have continued to submit tips and macros for making *their* favorite word processor more productive. In due course, I'll discuss some of the specific features of the much-enhanced *WordPerfect* 5.1. In the meantime, I'll present, with minimal comment, some of the reader submissions that currently threaten to make my mailbag fall victim to stack overflow.

- **ALTERNATIVE ACCENTS: Here's a faster way to enter foreign language characters.**
- **SPANISH STYLE: Modifying WordPerfect's date format for Spanish correspondence.**
- **PAGE ? of ?: WordPerfect 5.1 finally makes it easy to implement this handy page-numbering format.**

ALTERNATIVE ACCENTS

After reading Neil Rubenking's Lab Notes (*PC Magazine,* October 31, 1989), it suddenly dawned on me that *WordPerfect* 5.0's user-definable variables 0 - 9 could store *commands* as well as phone numbers.

The pair of macros in Figure 1 illustrates an alternative to the usual methods (using Alt-ASCII-numbers or Compose) of generating foreign-language characters. Entering FR puts accented French letters into variables 1 to 9 and a message at the bottom of the screen telling the user to press H for help or any other key to continue.

In addition to its ease, a further advantage of this technique is that it can be modified to create an intricate web of macros for doing just about anything, since one or more of these commands can call other commands or other macros.

Figure 1 shows the macros as you see them in the Macro Editor. In the Help menu, note that the Ctrl-letter codes ({^B}, {^C}, and so on), which designate the line on which the following characters appear, work fine up through {^G}. From {^H} through {^L}, however, the length of the commands that are associated with these control keys makes it necessary to adjust the spacing so that the box around the menu will look even on the regular screen.

Obviously, accented Spanish or German characters could be substituted for the French ones shown; there's no limit to the possibilities!

Rade Calich
Thunder Bay, Ontario
Canada

The limit that occurs to me is that Version 5.0 allows you a total of only ten variables, which is far short of what you'd need to handle all the accenting possibilities in classical Greek, for example. That limit goes away in *WordPerfect* 5.1, however, whose advanced macro programming language is incomparably stronger in every way.

SPANISH STYLE

WordPerfect is one of the most accepted word processors in Puerto Rico. Most of the business communication here is done both in English and Spanish. But to our distress, *WordPerfect*'s date format can only be applied in English.

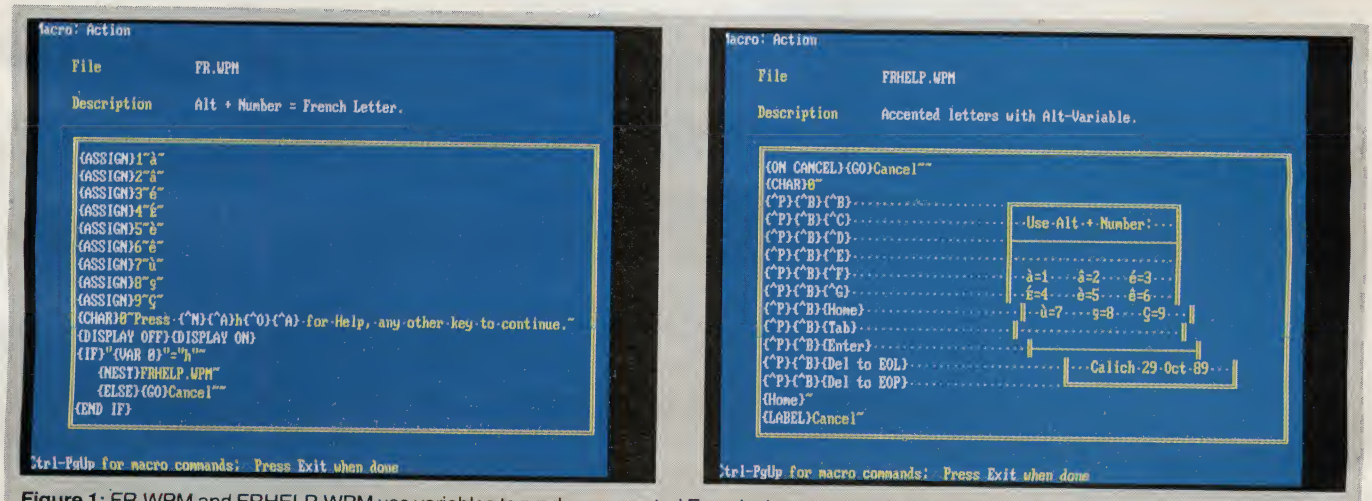


Figure 1: FR.WPM and FRHELP.WPM use variables to produce accented French characters and a nested macro to provide a help screen. Spaces between words are represented by centered dots in the *WordPerfect* Macro Editor.

FETCHA.WPM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
<Ctrl-F10>        {;} Begin macro definition~
<Alt-F>           {;} Call it <Alt-F> for "fecha" (date)~
<Shift-F5>3       {;} Activate date format and~
1 de <Enter>      {;} Change it to Day of Month followed by " de "~
1                 {;} Activate Date Text~
enero             {;} Enter current month, followed by a space~
<Shift-F5>3       {;} Activate date format and~
de 4<Enter>       {;} Change it to current year (4) preceded by "de"~
1                 {;} Activate Date Text~
<Enter><Enter>    {;} Two hard returns (optional)~
<Ctrl-F10>        {;} End Macro definition~
```

Figure 2: This macro adapts *WordPerfect*'s date format for Spanish-speaking letter writers.

I've created a simple macro, listed in Figure 2, for all the Spanish-speaking people who have to write at least one letter a day. Every letter needs a date, and if it can be done with a single stroke, why not do it?

Robert Caro
San Juan, Puerto Rico

Why not, indeed? Users will have to change the name of the month from *enero* to *febrero, marzo, abril, mayo, junio, julio, agosto, septiembre, octubre, noviembre,* or *diciembre* when and as appropriate. And even non-Spanish speakers will want to keep the above list of months handy if their mornings, like mine, begin with the daily crossword puzzle.

PAGE ? OF ?

It's long been hard to use *WordPerfect* macros to automate page numbering in the form "Page 1 of 5." Because the total page count is normally not known until the document has been completed, automatic page numbering, headers, and footers have had to be retrofitted manually.

The macro shown in Figure 3(A) will ease this task. And if you include it as part of a final document-saving or spell-checking macro, it will prevent you from forgetting to attend to the page-numbering details.

WordPerfect 5.1's new {SYSTEM} page~ command is the key. It reads the current page number from *WordPerfect*'s internal system and assigns it to a variable, which can then be played back to type the page-count number.

After blanking the display, the macro moves to the top of the document to create a new header. By moving the cursor above all codes, you avoid a positioning conflict that might disable the header on the first page. Note that regular page numbering must be turned off to prevent the printing of duplicate page numbers, and that the macro makes use of a user-defined variable ({VARIABLE}pgcount ~)—another new feature of Version 5.1. The { ^B} code must be inserted in the Macro Editor by holding down Ctrl and pressing B.

If a header created at the start of the session were provided with a unique place marker (for example, @^^@), the macro could easily be modified to do an extended search (Home, F2) or an extended reverse search (Home, SHFT-F2), delete the marker, and retrofit the page-count number. Extended search-and-replace (Home, ALT-F2n) or extended reverse search-and-replace (Home, ALT-F2n, Up Arrow) could also be used.

By utilizing another new feature of Version 5.1, you could implement this without using a header. Simply substitute the lines in Figure 3(B) for those below the

```
{Home}{Home}{Home}{Up}
```

code line in Figure 3(A) in the listing.

Jordan V. Hodgson
Torrance, California

Every lecture and article I write or edit uses this kind of document numbering, and it mystifies me that it's not a standard feature. Years ago, for a previous version of *WordPerfect*, it took a 50-line macro by Neil Rubenking to do the job, and PAGEOFX shows how much more powerful the macro language has become. I still find it simpler to put

```
Page «PN» of «FP»
```

in a *XyWrite* header, however.

PAGEOFX.WPM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
(A) Header version:

{DISPLAY OFF}
{Home}{Home}{Down}                    {;} Move to last page~

{;} Assign final page No. to {VARIABLE}pgcount:  ~
{ASSIGN}pgcount~{SYSTEM}page~~

{Home}{Home}{Home}{Up}                {;} To doc top, past all codes~
{Format}pnpn{Enter}                   {;} Turn off page numbering~
hap                                   {;} New Header A, every page~

{;} Play back variable to insert No. in header wording:  ~
Page {^B} of {VARIABLE}pgcount~

{Exit}{Exit}                          {;} Return to document screen~

(B) Non-header version:  Substitute the lines below for those that
    follow the {Home}{Home}{Home}{Up} code line above:

{Format}pns                           {;} Page Numbering Style~
Page {^B} of {VARIABLE}pgcount~
{Enter}{Exit}
```

Figure 3: Alternative header (A) and nonheader (B) macros that will cause *WordPerfect* 5.1 to number pages in the form "Page *x* of *y*."

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing tips, and we'll pay you $50 for any tips we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contributions to The Working Word, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

Now Northgate™ Gives You Credit

ay for your Northgate ystem with budget-easing nonthly installments.

Owning any Northgate system s easy and affordable when you se Northgate's Big 'N' credit card. Own the computer system voted est Buy by *Computer Shopper* vithout straining your budget or ying up your major credit cards. When you Charge-it on Big 'N' your ayments fit your budget every nonth.

Simply fill out the Big 'N' information form at the right and send to Northgate Computer Systems, O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, MN 5441. We'll do the rest. Better yet, all our toll free number and talk to Big 'N' representative.

After your credit is approved, ne of our expert sales representatives will help you design the Northgate system that's just right for ou. Best of all, your system will be hipped promptly.

Northgate also offers flexible ong term leasing plans for your usiness. You can choose the plan hat best suits your needs, with up o 5 year terms available.

Charge-it on Northgate's Big 'N' redit card! It's EASY to qualify, CONVENIENT to use with 24 hours a day, 7 days a week service, nd assures FAST delivery after ou order.

orthgate, the Northgate Big 'N' and SlimLine are registered trademarks f Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. ©Northgate Computer Systems, nc. 1990. All rights reserved.

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN RESIDENTS
You must disclose your marital status.
☐ married
☐ unmarried
☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):
☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Complete sections "a" and "b" only.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "D" on back.

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name: First Initial Last **Date of Birth:** Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number:**

Present Address Street Apt. # City State Zip **Home Phone** ( ) –

Date of Residence: Month Year **Monthly Payment: $** *Buy* ☐ *Rent* ☐ *Other* ☐

Previous Address: **Dates of Residence:** From To

Your Employer: (If self-employed, see rear panel) **Date of Employment:** Mo. Yr. **Position:** **Monthly Income:** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone:** ( ) –

Previous Employer: **Address:** **Dates of Employment:** From To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation.

Other Income:

I have received since: (Date) Monthly Income: Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You: Relationship:

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information, if joint account requested.

Bank Account: Bank Name Address ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

Bank Account: ☐ Checking ☐ Savings

	Payment	Balance
Bank Loan Reference:		
Bank Card Reference: ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MasterCard**		
Other Credit Card Reference		
Other Credit References: Account No: Expires:		

Driver's License No. State: Expires:

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract.

Joint Applicant's Name: First Initial Last **Date of Birth:** Mo. Day Yr. **Social Security Number:**

Address Street Apt. # City State Zip **Date of Residence:** Mo. Yr. **Home Phone** ( ) –

Employer: **Date of Employment:** Mo. Yr. **Position:** **Monthly Income:** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone:** ( ) –

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self-employed.

Business Name: ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership

Business Address: Business Telephone: ( ) –

Description of Business: Your Position: In Business Since:

Your annual income from business: Business' annual income: (gross) (net)

You must provide at least one of the following:

1. Business Bank: Name Telephone ( ) – Personal Banker's Name:
2. Accountant's Name Telephone ( ) –
3. **Financial statement on business attached.**

PCM515

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW
24 HOURS A DAY,
7 DAYS A WEEK.

800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, MN 55441

Finding the four best laser printers is easy. Choosing *which* Canon to buy is a little tougher.

Come on, now—we can't do *everything* for you. We've produced a complete line of Canon® Laser Beam Printers for crisp text and stunning graphics. We've given them features unmatched in their price range—such as built-in scalable typefaces that look great from the finest fine print to poster-sized headlines—with legendary Canon quality.

But we can't tell you that what you need is the compact size (and compact price!) of the 4-page-per-minute LBP®-4. You're the only one who knows how convenient its 14″ x 16″ size and quiet operation would be on *your* home or office desktop. And how can we even guess what you'd do with the standard video interface for fast, high-resolution applications?

We're not going to insist that you should get the LBP®-8 Mark III™ for its 8-ppm speed, or for the ability to boost its standard 1.5MB all the way to 4.5MB. Sure, it can accept our IC cards for additional typefaces and capabilities, but so can the others.

Maybe you never need to print letterhead plus second sheets, or long unattended jobs. So why should we brag about the Mark IIIT,™ with dual paper cassettes that can hold up to 400 sheets? Just because it can combine portrait and landscape text? Big deal—that's standard for Canon Laser Beam Printers.

And unless you want the ultimate in capability and convenience, you'd have no interest in the Mark IIIR,™ with dual cassettes and duplex printing for newsletters, and lengthy reports. Even though, like the others (yawn), it supports all popular word-processing and DTP software.

Visit your Canon dealer—call us toll-free at 1-(800) 733-2900 for the one nearest you. We've done our part, with four Canon Laser Beam Printers that set a new standard.

But the hard part is up to you.

Genuine Adobe® PostScript® is now available for the LBP-8 Mark III Series printers. And it will soon be offered on the LBP-4 printer, as well.

POSTSCRIPT™
Software From Adobe

A printer driver kit is provided free with each printer containing all printer definition files currently available on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon
LASER BEAM PRINTERS

Working To Improve Your Image.™

From Top To Bottom: LBP®-4, LBP®-8 Mark III,™ LBP®-8 Mark IIIT,™ LBP®-8 Mark IIIR™

Adobe,® PostScript® and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the U.S.A.

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

SAVING AND RESTORING YOUR PATH

Each application on my hard disk resides in its own directory, and I invoke it using a batch file that takes care of the dirty work of changing drives, setting the correct path, and so on.

Until recently I used batch commands like the ones shown below for saving and restoring my original path:

```
PATH > SETPATH.BAT
PATH = C:\APPDIR
MYAPP
SETPATH
```

The first line saves the value of the current path into a batch file called SETPATH.BAT, and the last line executes SETPATH to restore the path to its original state. However, if the primary batch file happens to call a second batch file that also tries to save the path in SETPATH.BAT, the path will not be properly restored when the first batch file finishes executing.

My solution is to use the two batch files shown in Figure 1. PUSHPATH.BAT saves the current path, while POPPATH.BAT restores the appropriate path. These batch files use FOR loops to search for existing files of saved paths. After determining the current "stack" level, they create unique files to hold the corresponding path.

Using PUSHPATH and POPPATH, the above lines would be replaced with

```
CALL PUSHPATH
PATH = C:\APPDIR
CALL SECOND.BAT
MYAPP
CALL POPPATH
```

There are a few things worth noting regarding the use of PUSHPATH and POPPATH:

■ The ♥ in PUSHPATH.BAT represents ASCII 3, the Ctrl-C character. If you type this file, use whatever means your word processor or editor provides for direct entry of ASCII codes.

■ SAVING AND RESTORING YOUR PATH: Here are two ways that you can save different versions of your path on a stack.

■ If you are working with a DOS version earlier than 3.3, you will, of course, need to replace all occurrences of the word CALL with COMMAND /C and to remove any "at" signs (@).

■ I have found that a "stack size" of three is sufficient for my needs. However, you can easily adjust it by changing the number of identifiers in the FOR loops.

■ These batch-file acrobatics work especially well when you use a RAMdisk. Not only do the batch files run faster and more quietly, but any temporary files will disappear when the machine is turned off. If you aren't using a RAMdisk, it's probably a good idea to include a line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to delete any SETPATH?.BAT files that might still remain from a previous session.

I hope other readers find PUSHPATH .BAT and POPPATH.BAT to be as useful as I have.

James N. Hancock
Redwood City, California

PUSHPATH.BAT and POPPATH.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

AVAILABLE ON PC MAGNET

```
:=========================================================:
:                        PUSHPATH.BAT                     :
:      Save current path on "stack" of setpath files.     :
:=========================================================:
@echo off

set N=
for %%n in (3 2 1) do if not exist setpath%%n.bat set N=%%n

if (%N%)==() goto ERROR
   path > setpath%N%.bat
   set N=
   goto END
:ERROR
   echo.
   echo PUSHPATH ERROR:  Path stack overflow...
   echo ♥ | pause > nul
:END

        ---------------------------------------------

:=========================================================:
:                        POPPATH.BAT                      :
:       Retrieve path from "stack" of setpath files.      :
:=========================================================:
@echo off

set N=
for %%n in (1 2 3) do if exist setpath%%n.bat set N=%%n

if (%N%)==() goto ERROR
   call setpath%N%.bat
   del  setpath%N%.bat
   set N=
   goto END
:ERROR
   echo.
   echo POPPATH ERROR:  Path stack is empty...
   echo.
:END
```

Figure 1: These batch files can be used to save your current path on a "stack" of temporary files and then to restore it at a later time.

PUSHP2.BAT and POPP2.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
:==========================================================:
:                          PUSHP2.BAT                      :
:    Save current path on "stack" of setpath variables.    :
:==========================================================:
@echo off

set N=
IF "%SETPATH3%"==""  SET N=SETPATH3
IF "%SETPATH2%"==""  SET N=SETPATH2
IF "%SETPATH1%"==""  SET N=SETPATH1

if "%N%"==""  goto ERROR
   SET %N%=%PATH%
   set N=
   goto END
:ERROR
   echo.
   echo PUSHPATH ERROR:  Path stack overflow...
   echo ♥ | pause > nul:
:END

       ---------------------------------------------

:==========================================================:
:                          POPP2.BAT                       :
:     Retrieve path from "stack" of setpath variables.     :
:==========================================================:
@echo off

set N=
IF NOT "%SETPATH1%"==""  SET N=%SETPATH1%
IF NOT "%SETPATH2%"==""  SET N=%SETPATH2%
IF NOT "%SETPATH3%"==""  SET N=%SETPATH3%

if "%N%"==""  goto ERROR
   PATH %N%
   set N=
   IF NOT "%SETPATH1%"==""  SET N=SETPATH1
   IF NOT "%SETPATH2%"==""  SET N=SETPATH2
   IF NOT "%SETPATH3%"==""  SET N=SETPATH3
   set %N%=
   set N=
   goto END
:ERROR
   echo.
   echo POPPATH ERROR:  Path stack is empty...
   echo.
:END
```

Figure 2: These batch files also save and restore your current path, but they use a stack of environment variables to do the job.

Note that this system will break down if your temporary path doesn't include the directory containing PUSHPATH.BAT and POPPATH.BAT—DOS will not be able to find the file that POPPATH calls. Instead of *replacing* the old PATH with a new one, you might consider simply *adding* the new path. In the example shown above, you would use

```
PATH C:\APPDIR;%PATH%
```

in place of

```
PATH C:\APPDIR
```

You can use PUSHPATH and POPPATH at the DOS prompt, too, as long as they remain available on the new path you set. Just PUSHPATH, change the path, do whatever it is you have to do, and then POPPATH.

There's an interesting line in PUSHPATH.BAT. It echoes a ^C (Ctrl-C, represented in the batch file by a ♥), pipes it to PAUSE, and redirects the PAUSE message to NUL. The result is a "Terminate batch job? (Y/N)" prompt, as if you had pressed ^C from the keyboard. If you answer Y, not only will PUSHPATH terminate, but so will the batch file that called it. It works only with CALL, not COMMAND /C, so if you're using a DOS version earlier than 3.3, replace this line with a simple PAUSE.

For a further exercise in batch programming, I converted Mr. Hancock's batch programs so that they would use environment variables rather than temporary files. You may find this method slightly faster. Note, however, that these files work *only* with CALL, not COMMAND /C. If your DOS version doesn't have the CALL command, stick to PUSHPATH.BAT and POPPATH.BAT.

> **For a further exercise in batch programming, I converted these batch programs so that they would use environment variables rather than temporary files. You may find that this method is slightly faster.**

Figure 2 shows my batch programs, PUSHP2.BAT and POPP2.BAT. PUSHP2 isn't very different from PUSHPATH: environment variables replace the temporary batch files. Instead of redirecting the current path to a file, we just SET the variable whose name is contained in N to the current path.

In POPP2, we have to check the stacked-up path variables twice: The first time, we put the *contents* of the top item on the stack into N and then set the PATH to that value. The second time, we get the *name* of the top item and clear out its contents. Since this is all happening in memory, checking the variable twice hardly slows things down.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User, and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

by Jeff Prosise

Tutor

USING CODE PAGES

I've tried to use code pages with a Model 80, an IBM Proprinter, and DOS 3.3 to type and print Canadian-French characters—so far without success. The DOS manual makes it so difficult that I wonder if it's supposed to work at all. Can you provide some guidance?

J. David Williams
Vancouver, British Columbia
Canada

■ USING CODE PAGES: Code-page switching adds multilanguage support for displays and printers—if you can figure out how to set it up.

■ A NEAT TRICK: The NEAT CHIPSet combines control logic for ATs and support for LIM 4.0.

No doubt about it—IBM's documentation on code-page switching is quite poorly presented. Nonetheless, code-page switching does work, provided you set it up correctly in the very beginning. For starters, you can try adding the following lines to your CONFIG.SYS file:

```
DEVICE=d:[path]DISPLAY.SYS
 CON=(EGA, 437, 2)
```

```
DEVICE=d:[path]PRINTER.SYS
 PRN=(4201, 437, 2)
```

Then add these lines to your AUTOEXEC.BAT

```
NLSFUNC d:[path]COUNTRY.SYS
```

```
MODE CON CP PREPARE=((437 863)
 d:[path]EGA.CPI)
```

```
MODE PRN CP PREPARE=((437 863)
 d:[path]4201.CPI)
```

Substitute the correct path information in place of the d:[path] designations in all of these commands. Normally, this will be the drive and path where your DOS files are stored. When your Model 80 boots up with these parameters, it will default to code page 437—the default code page when no code-page commands are given. To switch to code page 863, which contains the Canada-French character set, type CHCP 863.

To demonstrate what code-page switching does, display an "a" accented with an acute diacratic by holding down the Alt key and entering 160 on the numeric keypad. Then press Enter (ignore the "Bad command or file name" DOS message). Next, type CHCP 863 and watch the accented character on the last line change to a " | " symbol. In response to the CHCP command, DOS downloaded the Canada-French character set to your VGA so that ASCII code 160 is displayed as a " | " rather than an "á."

What exactly is code-page switching? Code pages were added in DOS 3.3 to provide multilanguage support for displays and printers. Code page is a fancy term for a table of 256 characters corresponding to ASCII codes 0 through 255. By using special device drivers, DOS allows you to load different code pages so that what you type on the keyboard shows up differently on the screen and printer. DOS 3.3 provides five user-selectable code pages, listed in Figure 1. The contents of these code pages are illustrated in Appendix C of the DOS, Version 3.3, user's manual.

One catch to code-page switching is that it requires display adapters and printers to be compatible with IBM's drivers. For displays, you need an IBM-compatible video adapter that will accept downloaded fonts—an EGA or VGA. For printers, only the IBM Proprinter 4201 and IBM Quietwriter III 5202 are supported. If you don't own an IBM printer, you can use code-page switching on the display alone provided you can live without hardcopies of what appears on the screen.

The keys to code-page switching are the DISPLAY.SYS and PRINTER.SYS device drivers and the NLSFUNC, MODE, and CHCP commands. DISPLAY.SYS and PRINTER.SYS, loaded with DEVICE=*commands in CONFIG.SYS*, are used to control display adapters and printers, respectively.

```
DEVICE=DISPLAY.SYS CON=(EGA, 437, 2)
```

tells DOS to load DISPLAY.SYS for an EGA or EGA-compatible display adapter, that the hardware code page (the default character set built into the adapter) is code page 437, and that space should be reserved in memory for two additional code pages. Similarly,

```
DEVICE=PRINTER.SYS PRN=(4201,
 437, 2)
```

tells DOS that the attached printer is a Proprinter Model 4201, that the hardware code page is 437, and that it should also reserve room for two more code pages.

Once the device drivers are loaded, new code pages must be *prepared* before they can be used. The command

```
MODE CON CP PREPARE=((437 863)
 d:[path]EGA.CPI)
```

CODE PAGES SUPPORTED IN DOS 3.3

Code page no.	Code page description
437	United States
850	Multilingual
860	Portugal
863	Canada—French
865	Norway

Figure 1: Here are the five international code pages supported by DOS 3.3. New code pages can be assigned to compatible printers and display devices using the device drivers PRINTER.SYS and DISPLAY.SYS.

tells DOS to prepare code page 863 for use with the display device (CON). Code page 437 is already prepared by virtue of having been declared the hardware code page when DISPLAY.SYS was loaded. DOS uses information in EGA.CPI to program the display adapter for downloadable fonts. Likewise, the command

```
MODE PRN CP PREPARE=((437 863)
 d:[path]4201.CPI)
```

prepares code page 863 for use with the Proprinter. The device names LPT1, LPT2, and LPT3 can be used in lieu of PRN to prepare code pages for specific printers if more than one is attached.

Before the MODE command is invoked, you must execute an NLSFUNC (National Language Support FUNCtions) command. NLSFUNC is a RAM-resident program that provides the functions DOS uses to switch between code pages. The parameter passed with NLSFUNC is the name of the country information file that comes with the operating system, COUNTRY.SYS.

Once these steps are completed, you're ready to start switching back and forth between code pages. There are two ways to switch. One is with the MODE CP SELECT command.

```
MODE CON CP SELECT=863
```

sets the active display code page to 863;

```
MODE PRN CP SELECT=863
```

does the same for the printer. Rather than typing two MODE CP SELECT commands, you can change the code page on both devices with a single CHCP command. CHCP 863 switches the active code page to 863 for all devices. One possible hitch is that CHCP can be rather finicky. If you're using code pages on the display device but not on the printer, for example, CHCP will return an error message. The fallback is to use the device-specific MODE CP SELECT command, even though it is verbose by comparison.

One thing you'll find about code pages is that although they give you access to a wider range of characters, they don't do anything to help you type those characters. To help, DOS offers the KEYB command. KEYB loads a set of memory-resident routines which take over keyboard processing from the BIOS and substitute their own logic for translating scan codes to ASCII codes. Not only does KEYB remap the keyboard to better suit the language in which it is being used, it also adds the capability to enter selected characters with "dead-key combinations"—combinations of alphanumeric keys typed in sequence with other keys to produce special versions of selected characters.

The general syntax for the KEYB command is

```
KEYB [country[,[code page],
 d:[path]filename]]
```

in which the country is a two-character code denoting the language the keyboard is to be used in; code page is the code page to be loaded, and the filename is the name of DOS's keyboard definition file, KEYBOARD.SYS. The command

```
KEYB CF, 863, d:[path]KEYBOARD.SYS
```

changes the mapping of the keyboard to match that of the Canada-French keyboard. Figure 2 shows the different country codes that DOS supports.

With KEYB loaded, the right Alt key on the Model 80's enhanced keyboard becomes an auxiliary Shift key that allows certain keys to produce the additional characters diagrammed in Appendix E of the DOS 3.3 manual. In addition, you can use the dead-key combinations. With KEYB loaded for the Canada-French keyboard layout, for example, typing the apostrophe key followed by an "a" produces an "a" with a grave diacritic (à). Typing the Close-square-bracket key followed by "C" produces a "Ç." The letter "a" preceded by the Open-square-bracket key produces "â," while "a" preceded by Shift-] produces the character "ä."

KEYB is really intended for use with the 102-key keyboards sold in foreign countries, not the 101-key models we're accustomed to in the United States. Nonetheless, it works on 101-key keyboards, but it takes a little practice to learn where the keys are located because there's not a one-to-one correspondence between keys on the two versions of the keyboard.

OS/2 also provides support for code pages, controlled in much the same way as they are in DOS. If you one day decide to switch to OS/2, you won't have to give up the ability to type characters in different languages.

VALID COUNTRY CODES

Country	Code
Australia	US
Belgium	BE
Canada (Eng.)	US
Canada (Fr.)	CF
Denmark	DK
Finland	SU
France	FR
Germany	GR
Italy	IT
Latin America	LA
Netherlands	NL
Norway	NO
Portugal	PO
Spain	SP
Sweden	SV
Switzerland (Fr.)	SF
Switzerland (Ger.)	SG
United Kingdom	UK
United States	US

Figure 2: Shown here are the international languages supported by DOS 3.3 and the KEYB country codes that correspond to them.

A NEAT TRICK

What is the NEAT CHIPSet that I've heard so much about, and what does it do that other chip sets don't?

Audrey Blackburn
Ashland, Oregon

NEAT stands for New Enhanced AT. The NEAT CHIPSet is a product from Chips and Technologies that combines all the control logic needed to drive an AT into four tightly integrated VLSI chips: an 82C211 CPU/Bus Controller, an 82C212 Page/Interleave and EMS Memory Controller, an 82C215 Data/Address Buffer, and an 82C206 Integrated Peripherals Controller.

What's so remarkable about the NEAT CHIPSet, other than the fact that it makes it easy for systems integrators to build 12- and 16-MHz AT-compatible systems around the Intel 80286? One important reason is that it includes built-in support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory. PCs designed with NEAT CHIPSets do not need additional EMS hardware to access expanded memory in the DOS environment. In addition, the chip set features ROM shadowing capabilities that permit routines encoded in ROM to be offloaded to faster

Time saver.

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject~fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

~Julian Horwich, Executive Director of CAMP (Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals)

The time for *Computer Library* is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you couldn't find.

The fact is, *Computer Library* delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and *Computer Library* races through over 55,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like PC WEEK, PC/Computing, Government Computer News, and PC Magazine.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly.

Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts have to say. Immediately.

Instead of wasting your time, call 212-503-4400 and subscribe. For just $765 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

☐ **YES! I want to subscribe to COMPUTER LIBRARY.**
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

☐ Enclosed is $765 for my one-year subscription (12 monthly issues) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada. PCM5/15

☐ Enclosed is $1,400 for my annual subscription (12 monthly issues at $765) and a Sony CD-ROM drive ($635) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada.

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order as payment in the amount of $ _____

☐ Please bill me against the enclosed purchase order for the amount of $ _____

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ AMEX ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA

Account # _____ Exp. date ___/___

Amount $ _____ Signature _____

NAME / TITLE

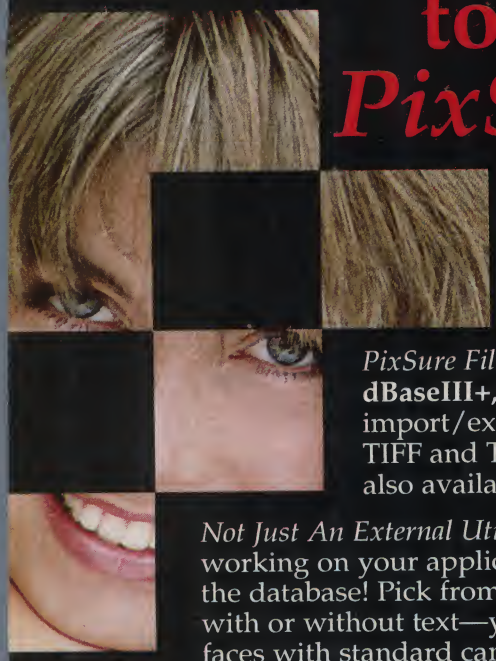
COMPANY / PHONE

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

*Sales tax applies in the following states: CA 6%; CT 7.5%; CO 3%; TX 5.25%; VA 4.5; FL, IL, MA, GA, MD 5%; MI 4%; NJ 6%; NY State 7.12%; NY City 8.25%. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Price subject to change after December 1989

Bring your database to life with *PixSure File!*



Add color pictures or graphic images to your NEW or EXISTING database!

PixSure File Speaks Many Languages! **dBaseIII+, Clipper** and **C** including import/export capabilities with PCX, TIFF and TGA files. Network version is also available.

Not Just An External Utility! Capture your image while working on your application —no need to exit from the database! Pick from 6 different display formats with or without text—you decide. *PixSure File* interfaces with standard camcorders, still video cameras, scanners and printers (both video and laser).

Powerful, Yet So EASY To Use!! Choose the best screen resolution for your application—from VGA 320 X 200 to 1024 X 768! For IBM AT 386, PS 2, min. 640K.

Norick Software, Inc.
5400 Northwest Grand Boulevard, Suite 450
Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73112
OKLAHOMA: 405-947-7560 FAX: 405-946-7559
Toll Free: 800-527-5764

Call today for demo or our PC Video Catalogue.

dBase III+ is a registered trademark

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

RAM, a feature more commonly found in 386-based PCs.

Another difference that distinguishes the ATs built with the NEAT CHIPSet is that several features of the hardware can be configured through software. The number of wait states with which the CPU operates when accessing memory, for example, can be set to 0, 1, 2, or 3 with a simple OUT to an I/O port. Bus timing can be changed in order to adapt to different I/O speeds. And the memory subsystem can be configured for page-mode or page-mode/interleave operation with various combinations (you read it right—combinations) of 64 kilobits, 256 kilobits, and 1 megabit DRAM chips.

The NEAT CHIPSet combines all the control logic needed to drive an AT into four VLSI chips.

Chips and Technologies also offers the SCAT (Single-Chip AT) chip set for 12.5-MHz ATs, the NEATsx CHIPSet for 386SX systems, the PEAKset/386 chip set for 16-, 20-, 25-, 33-, and 40-MHz 386 systems, and chips for building XT clones, PS/2 clones, VGA- and 8514/A-compatible video adapters, and more. The benefit to the end user: a greater variety of small-sized PCs and peripherals to choose from, and as a result, better prices.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. ■

Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS**.
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC*MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9009.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine, December 26, 1989...

"Northgate's SlimLine™ 320 is a good reason for not buying a 386SX™...When it's this good, this cheap, why buy less?"*

Smallest full power 386 ever • 386/20 Processor • No larger than a typewriter • 2Mb Ram • 40MG Hard Drive • 1.2 and 1.44 Floppies • NEC VGA Monitor • 16 Bit VGA • *OmniKey*™/PLUS Keyboard • DOS 4.01/BASIC • AND THE NEW WINDOWS® from Microsoft® PLUS a genuine Microsoft Mouse!

All this for an incredible:

$2899 Delivered to your Home or Office.

TEST A SLIMLINE 320 AT NO RISK FOR 30 DAYS

More Storage! More Performance!

Upgrade to our new super fast Super Max™ 200Mb Hard Drive with 15ms Access.

ADD ONLY **$699**

You want maximum performance and value in a space-saving desktop case. You get it in a Northgate SlimLine 320. It packs all the power of a full-size 386 into a performance package only 4.25″ high and 16.5″ square. And, at just 23 pounds, you can move it with ease.

PC Magazine said: "(SlimLine) doesn't take up a lot of room...but it delivers plenty of computer for a price you might expect to pay for a 286 system."

The heart of the system is a new Northgate proprietary motherboard with built-in hard and floppy disk controllers, 2 serial and 1 parallel port and 16-bit VGA video. Smaller than a sheet of legal paper. It gives you a host of features that are add-ons in others' systems. Even our clock/calendar method is guaranteed for 5 years without using old-fashioned batteries. And with five expansion slots, you have plenty of room for all your peripherals.

Use it at office or home. Run the latest multi-tasking applications under Windows® or Northgate's OS/2.® Crunch numbers on the biggest spread sheets. Sort, search and select data in your databases at the blink of an eye. Use it as a file server, and if you're looking for high performance terminals in a network environment, SlimLine 320 is an ideal solution.

And remember... your Northgate SlimLine 320 is backed by expert technical support any time you need it. Call toll-free, 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. On-site deskside service is available 6 days a week (to most locations) if we can't solve your problem over the phone.

Of course, SlimLine 320 comes with a 1-year limited warranty on parts and labor; 5-years on the *OmniKey* keyboard. If a part fails, we'll ship a replacement to you overnight at our expense before you return your part.

SYSTEM FEATURES

- Intel 80386-20MHz microprocessor
- 2Mb of RAM; expandable to 16Mb (8 on motherboard)
- 40Mb hard drive with 28ms access time
- 3.25" 1.44Mb and 5.5" 1.2Mb Floppy Disks (reads, writes and formats low density diskettes)
- Page mode memory system
- Integrated high performance 16-bit VGA color controller with 256K video RAM supporting 800x600 line resolution
- Integrated high performance floppy and hard disk controller on the motherboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 5 expansion slots (3 full-size 16-bit I/O boards; 2 half-length 8-bit)
- 14" NEC 2D VGA Color Monitor
- Exclusive *OmniKey*/PLUS Keyboard
- DOS 4.0 and GW Basic Software Installed
- FCC Class B Certified

**PC Magazine* December 26, 1989 reviewed the Northgate MicroStation 386/20. This system has been upgraded and is now named the "SlimLine 320."

Test a SlimLine 320 at no risk for 30 days. If you are not 100% satisfied, return it for a full refund. No questions asked. To place your order, call sales toll-free 24 hours everyday. Be sure to ask about custom configurations, leasing and financing options.

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard, too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERYDAY

1-800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS™

"We hear you!"

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All Rights Reserved
Northgate, *OmniKey*/102 and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. "386" and "i386" are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.

"When it's 'data to go,' we order UDS modems"

—Information Systems Group, Wendy's International

Today's fast food business is also a fast data business. Sales and profit figures, inventory controls, expense reporting, wage and benefit information, tax computations and other essential data must flow quickly and reliably between individual stores and corporate headquarters.

That's why the implementation of Wendy's new corporate-wide datacomm system demanded the utmost in modem reliability. And **that's** why Wendy's chose UDS as their modem supplier.

Wendy's modems of choice are the UDS Sync-Up™ V.32 and Sync-Up 2/V.32. They connect Wendy's remotely sited microcomputers with the corporate mainframe. Collectively they give Wendy's a full-duplex, 9600 bps data link to every company location, no matter how remote. UDS provides maximum reliability, ongoing customer support and a virtually error free communications environment.

If your modem requirements are too critical for compromises, do as Wendy's has done: contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Phone 205/430-8000; FAX: 205/721-8926.

UDS

MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

AUTOMOTIVE CONNECTIVITY

Nobody asked, but I have to tell you about a neat connectivity product that will interest many of you. I'm comfortable with the insides of multiprocessor, multigigabyte servers, but the black boxes under the hoods of modern automobiles terrify me—they didn't exist when I learned my auto mechanic skills on a 1957 Chevy. My timing light and dwell meter still work on boat engines, but they aren't much good on today's automobiles. Current models use multiple microprocessors and an array of sensors and controls to keep everything running in a balanced system. Someone equipped with only a screwdriver and a timing light would need a lot of luck to get a modern engine running properly.

A product called *Diacom,* produced by Rinda Technologies and marketed by Mextel ((312) 595-4146), provides the software and hardware needed to connect a PC or laptop to almost all General Motors automotive computer systems. This is a connectivity product with some really practical at-home applications!

Diacom includes a wiring harness that connects to the diagnostic port under the hood and software that captures and decodes the output from GM's Computer Command Control system. The harness connects to the parallel port of a PC. The *Diacom* system works with GM cars from the 1981 model year and later.

After you connect, your PC's screen displays up to 30 real-time readouts including engine speed, carburetor settings, ignition performance, and voltages and temperatures around the car. Did you know you can get a real-time readout of the temperature in your catalytic converter? Car buffs will find a permanent way to cable the diagnostic port to the passenger compartment so that you can regularly benchmark-test performance on the road. Buckle a laptop into the passenger's seat and you can compare parameters under actual loads.

Diacom includes an information database that offers help for interpreting the readings you see. Frankly, for anyone with an interest or business in cars, this is one super connectivity tool.

- **AUTOMOTIVE CONNECTIVITY: Did you ever think you'd be able to connect your car to your PC? Here's a product that lets you do just that!**
- **YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR: Low-quality network components cost more than you think.**
- **MOVING DATA THE EASY WAY: Portable hard disk drives provide extra storage and an easy way to ship data to distant locations.**
- **LINKING PCs TO SPERRY MAINFRAMES: Make transferring data an easier task.**

YOU GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR

We found out, the hard way, the *real* cost of using low-quality network components. Our organization had several nagging problems with some of our thin-wire Ethernet LAN segments, and we later discovered that a previous contractor had cabled parts of our system with inferior components. As the installed cabling aged, we had problems ranging from machines that were unable to see the network to entire network segments crashing for no obvious reason.

Poorly formed crimp connections on our thin Ethernet segments caused some of the difficulties. We discovered this by using a Time Domain Reflectometer (TDR), an ohmmeter, and the tried-and-true "wiggle all the wires" method. Whenever we found a bad connector, we replaced it with a new, high-quality Amphenol connector and used the recommended crimping tool to apply it. A good crimping tool isn't cheap, but using the wrong tool, even with a good-quality connector, can lead to later problems.

It's also important not to skimp on the quality of T-connectors. A penny-pinching contractor installed some generic T-connectors in our system—they weren't military specifcation, and nothing identified the manufacturer.

The flaw with these T-connectors lies in their construction. The "T" portion of the connector is glued into the notch of a straight barrel connector. The glue appears to be a conductive epoxy, however, it fails over time—and then the fun begins. These little beauties caused us significant grief, including a single machine that never recognized the network, several machines that recognized the network intermittently, and torrents of electronic collisions that brought down the network segments and servers. We currently use Amphenol Mil-Spec connectors and haven't had any problems with them.

Here are some suggestions. If you're having problems related to aging thin-Ethernet cabling, inspect the connectors for a good solid fit. Then check your T-connectors for a Mil-Spec number and manufacturer's logo. If you don't see them, test the T-connector to see if you can break it apart with your bare hands. If you are able to, you should probably replace the connectors with a brand that meets the military specification UG-274. It's surprising how many problems arise from something as simple as a faulty T-connector. You won't regret using quality network components and you'll save yourself many headaches. Remember, you get what you pay for!

Greg Campbell
Oakton, Virginia

PC MAGAZINE I dumped an old LAN Labs T-shirt box, labeled T-connectors, on my desk and counted 43 T-connectors and several oyster shells that were left over from the last LAN Labs beach party. Out

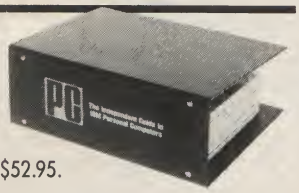
PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine,* every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS



Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

of that assortment, we found six connectors constructed so that the splice between the male sleeve and the dual female barrel is a simple V-slot instead of a reinforced ring.

If a T-connector meets military specification UG-274, it will say so somewhere on the body of the barrel or on the lip of the male connector. You should look for that specification before you install or accept Ethernet T-connectors. We recommend replacing all unmarked generic connectors. With high-quality connectors retailing for $35 and crimping tools for $50, you'll probably have an urge to scrimp, but it just isn't worth it.

Similarly, don't scrimp on the cable itself. Markings on the cable should identify it as RG58/A-AU or as conforming to IEEE 802.3 specifications. Don't confuse the 53-ohm impedance RG58/A-AU cable with the 73-ohm RG59/A-AU used in IBM's 3270 system, ARCnet, and other systems.

The radio industry was recently plagued by low-quality coaxial cabling that allowed unacceptable power losses at high frequencies. I haven't heard of problems in the LAN industry yet, but to be safe, buy brand-name cabling that is clearly labeled with the standards it meets.

MOVING DATA THE EASY WAY

Can you use a portable hard disk drive with *NetWare?* We want to configure software in our Chicago headquarters and ship it to the field offices already installed on hard disk drives. Is there a good portable drive that runs *NetWare?*

John Nickelson
Chicago, Illinois

Iomega Corp.'s Bernoulli Box runs fine under *NetWare* as either a boot drive or a secondary storage device. The 5.25-inch cartridges hold 44MB and are easy to ship. Response time isn't great for shared-access purposes, but the main appeal is portability. A Bernoulli Box is also an excellent device for archiving important information. You can easily mail cartridges between offices for safekeeping. We've found that the Bernoulli Box drives are very reliable. Contact Iomega at (801) 524-2000 for more information.

But, if you're interested in a really fast, low-cost alternative with more storage capacity, consider the new Plus HardCard II 40 or 80 from Plus Development Corp. If you already have a server, don't bother with the $849 HardCard II 40; go for the $999 HardCard 80 and you'll get a *NetWare*-compatible drive-and-controller combination with 80MB of storage, an amazing 19-millisecond access time, and 64K of on-board cache. This is absolutely the perfect way to add another drive to your server or to configure a small server for initial operation. People in the sales or service industries can carry a HardCard II with them, and configure any machine with a free 16-bit slot as a *NetWare* server in about as much time as it takes to remove the cover.

A HardCard is more difficult to mail than a Bernoulli Box cartridge, but it gives faster data-retrieval times. The phone number for Plus Development Corp. is (408) 434-6900.

LINKING PCs TO SPERRY MAINFRAMES

One of our clients has a Unisys (Sperry) mainframe computer. We need to connect PCs to the mainframe as Sperry UTS 40 terminals so that we can pull data from the mainframe and capture it. What options do we have?

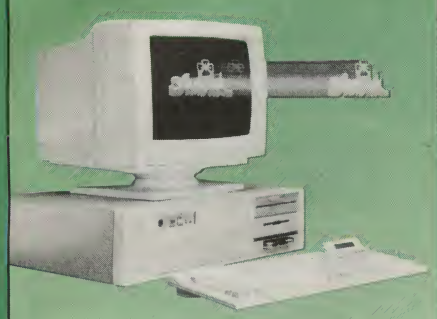
John Burbank
Crystal City, Virginia

Unisys can help you, of course, but there is another company that has a well-earned predominance in the PC-to-Sperry connection market. Chi (rhymes with *sky*) Corp. in Cleveland, Ohio provides solutions to tough multivendor communications problems. It has an excellent UTS 40 emulation package and can describe many different ways to transfer information between PCs and Unisys/Sperry machines. Contact Chi at (216) 831-2622.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine,* One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We're sorry, but we're unable to answer letters personally. ■

386SX from $999



Check Out These Complete System Prices!
Custom Configurations Available.

Video Resolution -		720x350	640X480	800x600
Video Adapter	None	Hercules	VGA	16BitVGA
Imtec Monitor	None	Mono	Mono	Multiscan
Shamrock 386SX	$999	$1119	$1247	$1686
Systems with SEAGATE SCSI Hard Drive				
49MB - 28ms	$1299	$1434	$1547	$1986
84MB - 28ms	$1499	$1634	$1747	$2186
111MB - 15ms	$1729	$1864	$1977	$2416

SHAMROCK'S 386SX systems provide the best possible combination of price and performance, PLUS the lasting value of high quality materials and expert after sale support.

- ✓ *386SX-16 CPU, 1MB RAM standard expandable to 8MB, EMS Version 4.0 support.*
- ✓ *Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive.*
- ✓ *2 serial and 1 parallel ports.*
- ✓ *108 key calculator keyboard with ALPS tactile switches.*
- ✓ *Combination SCSI Hard Disk/Floppy adapter.*
- ✓ *Compatible with: NOVELL, Xenix, Unix, OS/2, PC/MS-DOS, PC-MOS, Windows 386 and Concurrent DOS.*

LEASE from as LOW as $55 per month!

SEAGATE® Hard Disk Kits from $199

Each SEAGATE drive we sell is pretested, formatted, loaded with FREE software by SHAMROCK and carries a 1 year factory warranty.

SEAGATE PC/XT ST506 INTERFACE KITS

Formatted Size:	21MB	42MB	42MB	65MB
Drive Model:	225R	250R	251	277R
Ave. Access:	70ms	70ms	28ms	28ms
	$239	$299	$399	$449

SEAGATEE 286/386 ST506/412 INTERFACE DRIVES

Size:	21MB	32MB	42MB	65MB
Model:	225	238R	251	277R
Ave. Access	65ms	65ms	28ms	28ms
	$199	$219	$349	$399
Size:	42MB	80MB	88MB	133MB
Model:	151	4096*	1100	1150R
Ave. Access:	24ms	28ms	15ms	15ms
	$379	$599	$649	$769

SEAGATE SCSI DRIVE KITS

Size:	32MB	48MB	64MB	84MB
Model	138N	157N	277N	296N
Ave. Access:	40ms	40ms	28ms	28ms
	$369	$379	$669	$559

SEAGATE II HI-PERFORMANCE SCSI KITS

84MB	111MB	142MB	177MB	766MB
1096N	1126N	1162N	201N	4766N*
24ms	15ms	15ms	15ms	15.5ms
$669	$789	$989	$1199	$2729

SEAGATE II 286/386 ESDI DRIVES

Unformatted:	111MB	201MB	383MB	766MB
Drive Model:	1111E	1201E	4383E*	4766E*
Ave.Access:	24ms	28ms	18ms	15.5ms
	$789	$1199	$1769	$2599

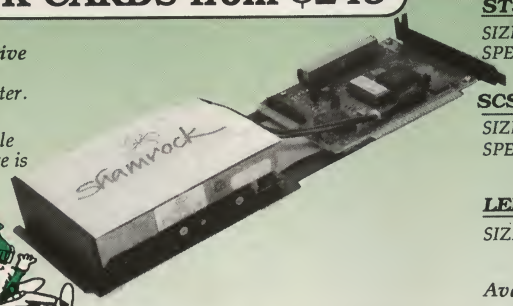
NEW!
1.2 Gigabyte 5.25" SCSI Kit Now Available!

**Indicates full-height drive. R indicates RLL drive.*

SEAGATE HARD DISK CARDS from $249

*Join the world of high speed data storage with **SHAMROCK'S LEPRECARD Hard Disk Drive Cards**, the easiest, most cost effective way to increase the disk storage capacity of your computer.*

Leprecard's feature SEAGATE fast access disk drives and controllers, so why trust your valuable data to off brands when you can get the best there is - SEAGATE at these incredible prices!



NEW!

LEPRECARDi Series featuring 15ms AT intelligent drives.

ST506Interface LEPRECARDS

SIZE:	21MB	32MB	49MB	42MB
SPEED:	40ms	40ms	40ms	24ms
	$249	$299	$399	$419

SCSI HIGH PERFORMANCE LEPRECARDS

SIZE:	32MB	48MB	60MB	83MB
SPEED:	40ms	40ms	24ms	24ms
	$379	$399	$599	$689

LEPRECARDi Series

SIZE	79MB	111MB	143MB	211MB
	$759	$799	$949	$1199

Available for TANDY'S.
Specify Model of Computer when ordering.

FREE with all Drives

SHAMROCK gives you more than just great prices. FREE with every Disk Kit, Leprecard or RAPIDisk purchase:

- ✓ *TakeTwo back-up utility, PC Magazine Editor's Choice in '86 & '87, Leprecache high speed disk cache and Lepremenu menuing software.*
- ✓ *Fast delivery, order shipped the same or next day.*
- ✓ *Expert telephone support by disk drive experts.*
- ✓ *In-house drive repair center staffed by SEAGATE's very own technicicians.*
- ✓ *Easy to understand installation and users guides.*
- ✓ *Drives larger than 32MB include ON-TRACK disk partitioning software.*

Prices are correct at the time of going to press but can change without notice due to fluctuations of the DRAM & Chip marketplace. Shamrock Computer cannot be held responsible for these price changes.

Shamrock

Shamrock Computer
828 Via Alondra, Dept. P, Camarillo, CA 93012

MMC

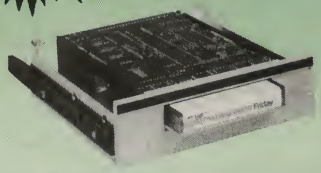
To order or get a FREE catalog, call:
(800) 729-ATXT
(805) 388-9045
FAX
(805) 388-8776

- * *Prices include UPS surface shipping.*
- * *Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound.*
- * *30 Day money back guarantee.*
- * *No restocking fees on returns.*
- * *Corporate & Institutional P.O.'s accepted.*
- * *No extra for Visa/Master/Discover(Amex+3%).*

JUMBO Tape Backup

$259

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.



- ✓ *Up to 80MB's per tape.*
- ✓ *Connects to floppy disk controller.*
- ✓ *Uses industry standard/QIC-40 format.*
- ✓ *2MB/min. in AT, 1MB/min. in PC/XT.*
- ✓ *External Chassis $119 option.*
- ✓ *Novell, 3COM, SCO Xenix compatible.*
- ✓ *DC2000 Tapes $20 each, 5/$90.*
- ✓ *120MB extra length tapes available.*

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Data

LOWEST PRICES LARGE SELECTION SPECIAL ORDERS

PANASONIC 1124 $279

WORDPERFECT 5.1 $245

BITSTREAM FONTWARE $97

MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS $318

HARDWARE

CHIPS & MATH CO-PROCESSORS
Lowest Prices ..... CALL

COMPUTERS
AZX 12MHz 286 w/1MB $688
AZX 12MHz XT 640K 429
AZX 16MHz 386SX 882
AZX 20MHz 386 w/1MB RAM 1,352
AZX 25MHz 386 w/1MB RAM 1,465

DIGITIZER
Kurta IS/One 12×12 ..... $293
Summagraphic II 12×12 325
The Wiz by Calcomp 141

DRIVE CONTROLLERS
Perstor PS180-16FN $263
Perstor PS180-8XT 171
Sysgen Omni Bridge PC 63
WD 1003V MMI HD Cont 91
WD 1006V-MM1 1:1 97

FLOPPY DRIVES
Sysgen Ext 3.5" $219
Sysgen Ext 5.25" 215
TEAC ½ HT 360K 64
TEAC 1.2 Floppy 78
Toshiba 1.2MB 74
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB 72
Toshiba 3.5" 720K 65

HP-COMPATIBLE
1-2-4 Plus w/1 MB $164
25 Cartridges in One 259
Headlines in a Cart 195
HP 2-Plus-2 w/1MB 164
Plotter in Cartridge 232
Postscript Emulation 459

I/O CARDS
AST Mini I/O P,S, CC $75
C & H XT & AT Game Card 34
Copy II PC Deluxe Option 103
DFI I/O AT P/S/G 35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G/CC 36

KEYBOARD
101 Style KB $46
DFI Keyboard 101 Click 50
Keytronics 5151 IBM 119
Keytronics KB 101-1 89

LAPTOPS
Lowest Prices ..... CALL

LASER
NEC 890 Laser $3,139
NEC 890XL 4,549
Panasonic 4450 1,419
Toshiba Pagelaser 6 1,078

MASS STORAGE
Colorado TBU 60/120 Ext $377
Colorado TBU 60/120 Int 267
Everex 60MB Ext Tape 659
Everex 60MB Int Tape 579
Seagate 20MB w/Cont 249
Seagate 20MB w/o Cont 213
Seagate 30MB w/Cont 269
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1 336
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096 586

MEMORY BOARDS
AST Rampage 286 w/512K $385
AST Six Pack + w/64K PC 115
DFI 2MB Above Board AT 75
Everex 3MB Above Board AT 83
Intel Above Board + ... 409

MICE/SCANNERS/ JOY STICKS
C & H Flight Stick $46
DFI Handy Scanner HS 3000 169
IMSI Serial Mouses 40
Logitech New Bus Mouse 70
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res 176
Logitech Serial Mouse New 68
Logitech Serial Mouse w/Paint 87
Logitech Trackman 79
Msoft Mouse Serial w/Paint 101
Msoft Mouse Serial w/Windows 134

MODEMS
ATI 2400 Ext Etc w/MNP $189
Cardinal 2400 Int 83
DFI MD-2400 Int 86
Everex 2400+ Ext 195
Everex 2400+ Int 145
Everex 300/1200B Int 49
Ext 2400 Baud 124
Hayes 1200 B Int 189
Hayes 2400B Internal 205
Int 9600 Baud w/MNP5 475
US Rob Sports 1200 Ext 94
US Robotics HST 9600 575

MONITORS
12" Amber w/Tilt $79
14" EGA w/Tilt 357
14" Flat Amber w/Tilt 106
14" VGA w/Tilt 362
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 485
NEC GS2A 210
NEC Multisync 2A 499
NEC Multisync 3D 635
NEC Multisync 4D 1,139
NEC Multisync 5D 2,359
Princeton Ultrasync 16 845
Seiko CM 1440 VGA 591
Zenith 14" Flat VGA 609

PRINTERS
Citizen 120 D 120CPS $139
Citizen GSX 140 314
Citizen HSP 500 319
Diconix 150 Plus 329
NEC P2200 XE 315
NEC P5200 505
NEC P5300 675
Okidata 182i Turbo 229
Okidata 321 469
Okidata 390 469
Panasonic 1124 279
Panasonic 1180 179
Panasonic 1624 425
Panasonic 1695 429
Star NX 1000 II 169
Star XB 2410 439
Star XR1000 346

VIDEO CARDS
ATI EGA 800 Wonder Plus $105
ATI VGA Wonder w/256 233
ATI VGA Wonder w/512 295
DFI Hercules Comp Mono 53
DFI VGA Card w/256K 113
Genoa 6400 512K 238
Orchid Pro Designer Plus 325
Paradise VGA 1024-256K 253
Vega VGA 1024-I 256K 229

CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

Technical Support: (602) 784-2222
FAX (602) 784-4080

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 7:00 a.m.–7:00 pm. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m.–5:00 p.m. MST

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, $250 minimum order.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- **We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.**
- Shipping minimum is $7.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1–20 lbs.). We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.) Free air applies only to orders over $100.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- **We do not guarantee compatibility.**
- **No charge for Visa or MasterCard**

PC/5-15

11 YEARS OF CUSTOMER SATISFACTION

In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-246-2222

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	$147
BPI Easy Acct	53
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	80
Managing Your Money 6.0	116
One Write Plus Acct Pay	79
Peachtree Complete III	142
Quicken Ver 3.0	34
Timeslips III	159

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	$85
Autodesk Animator	173
Design Cad 2D 3.1	143
Design Cad 3D	188
Easy Cad 2.05	96
Generic Cad Level 3	155
Math Cad 2.5	273
Turbo Cad	45

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy PC Plus	$89
Close Up	117
Cross Talk XVI	103
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Laplink III	82
PC Anywhere III	59
Pro Com Plus	47

DATABASE

Advanced Revelation	$449
Clarion Pro Developer	369
Clipper Ver 5.0	478
Data Ease 4.1	477
dBase III +	437
dBase IV	459
dbPublisher Pro	399
dbPublisher Report Maker	167
Fox Base Plus	185
FoxPro	448
Paradox 3.0	445
Paradox 386	566
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	183
Power Base 2.3	167
Q and A	215
RBase for DOS	449
Reflex Ver 2.0	162

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Adobe Illustrator	$269
Bitstream Fonts	97
Logitech Finesse	84
Omni Page 386	581
PageMaker 3.0	489
PFS First Publisher	81
Publishers Power Pak	38
Ventura Publishing	509

DOS

IBM DOS 3.3	$89
IBM DOS 4.01	107
Microsoft DOS 3.3	59
Microsoft DOS 4.01	70

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$32
Battle Chess	28
F-19 Stealth Bomber	39
F15 II Strike Eagle	29
Hunt for Red October	30
Kings Quest 4	27
Leisure Suit Larry III	29
Microsoft Flight Sim V4	39
PC Globe	36
Simcity	28
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Where In The World	22

GRAPHICS

Applause II	$49
Corel Draw Ver 1.1	313
DrawPerfect	270
Grasp 3.5	79
Harvard Graph w/Draw V2.13	289
Hijaak	92
Lotus Freelance Plus	309
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	105
Printmaster Plus	32
Showpartner F/X	214
The New Printshop	34
VGA Paint	95

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	$409
Framework III	389
Lotus Symphony	442
Microsoft Works 2.0	92
PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken	105
Smartware II	429

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo Basic	$64
Borland Turbo C 2.0	95
Borland Turbo C Pro	159
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	95
Borland Turbo Pascal Pro	159
Borland Turbo Prolog	92
Microsoft Fortran	273
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C	61
Microsoft Quick Pascal	61
Msoft Basic Pro Dev Sys	319
Msoft C Compiler 5.1	273
Msoft Cobol Compiler	546
Msoft Quick C/Quick Assembler	122

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	$339
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	415
Lotus Upgrade	126
Lucid 3D V2.2	53
Microsoft Excel	303
Plan Perfect 5.0	259
Quattro	83
Quattro Pro	257
Supercalc 5	290

UTILITIES

386 To The Max Pro	$71
Above Disk 3.1	57
Always	80
Battery Watch 2.0	27
Brief V3.0	148
Compugard Anti-Virus	57
Copy II PC	20
Copy Write	51
Desqview 2.2	69
Desqview 386 1.1	116
Direct Access	47
Disk Technician Adv	89
Fastback Plus	98
Form Tools	50
Goscript Plus	239
Headroom	63
Hijaak	95
Lotus Magellan	141
Mace Utilities Gold	80
Microsoft Windows 286	61
Microsoft Windows 386	119
Norton Advanced Utilities	79
Norton Commander 3.0	79
Org Plus Adv 4.0	58
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	CALL
Popdrop Plus	54
QDOS II	34
QEMM 386 V 5.0 w/Man	53
QRAM	44
Sidekick Plus	127
Sideways	37
Spinwrite II	62
Super PC Kwik	44
Word Perfect Library 2.0	69
XTree Pro Gold	69

WORD PROCESSING

Amí Pro	$289
Grammatik IV	48
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
Microsoft Word for Windows	318
Right Writer	45
Will Maker	30
WordPerfect 5.1	245
WordStar 5.5	205
XYWrite III w/Ala Carte	199

WE'LL SHIP WITHIN 24 HOURS!

The products we have highlighted in blue are our best-selling items. Because of this, we can ship these items within 24 hours of when you order the product! In fact, we guarantee it! If we can't ship the product within 24 hours, we'll pay for shipping!

Offer expires 5/31/90.

FEDERAL EXPRESS **FREE!**

Air Express Shipping
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference.
Restrictions Apply.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA
2127 W. 5th PLACE TEMPE, AZ 85281

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FASTMICRO

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR QUALITY COMPUTERS

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: **1-800-441-FAST**

FASTDATA 386SX

$1595 Complete with 40mb hard drive, dual floppy drives, 2mb's of RAM & monitor.

Combine 16mhz processing speed 386 power and IDE drive technology and you have a high performance workstation at a FastMicro price . . . the *FASTDATA* 386-SX!

16 bit VGA Color ..... Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: $300

- 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- 2 full megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- New design chassis with LED speed indicator, keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Six available drive bays: two 5.25", two 3.5" *and* two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 7 expansion slots, 5 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1145 Complete with 40mb hard drive, 1mb of RAM & monitor.

Wow! A high speed 286 with a megabyte of RAM, 28ms hard drive, monitor and more at a great FastMicro price. And we stand behind it with total customer support.

- 12mhz 80286 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- Smaller design chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Four drive bays.
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- Full documentation.
- FCC Class B approved.

16 bit VGA Color ..... Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: $300

FASTDATA 386[25]

- 25mhz Intel 80386 processor.
- 1 megabyte of zero wait-state RAM.
- 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave, 900Kb data transfer rate.
- 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive.
- Full size chassis with keylock, and speed and reset buttons.
- Five available drive bays: three 5.25" and two hidden 5.25" hard drive bays!
- 200 watt power supply, UL approved.
- Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- Tactile enhanced 101 key layout or alternate left function keys keyboard.
- 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- Phoenix BIOS.
- FCC Class B approved.

$1895 Includes 40mb IDE hard drive, 1mb of RAM and monitor.

For 25mhz 386 power and 32 bit expandability, the FASTDATA 386-25 is the ideal choice. We guarantee your satisfaction with this powerful performer.

16 bit VGA Color ..... Add: $400
100mb IDE Hard Drive ... Add: $300

FastData Commitment to Satisfaction

At FastData, we know that total customer satisfaction is more than just promises or guarantees, it means being there for service, support, advice, or additional purchases.

Beware of competitors who want to sell you a computer but give you the brush-off or quote you near list price when you need WordPerfect™ or Lotus™. At FastMicro, we support our computer buyers with the *best price* on 1000's of hardware and software items.

You have to be happy. If within the first 30 days of purchasing any FastData brand product you are not completely satisfied, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

But, like most of our customers, when you decide to keep it, you will be covered by one of the most comprehensive warrantees in the industry. One year parts and labor, and technical support . . . toll-free!

Look at the competition, compare quality, support, service, selection and price, you'll become a FastMicro customer too!

FAST MICRO

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE:

YOUR DIRECT CONNECTION FOR SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE

1-800-441-FAST

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro 24 ... 309

Citizen GSX140 ... 315
Diconix 150 Plus ... Call
Epson-All models ... Call
Fujitsu
- DL3400 ... 519

NEC
- P2200XE ... 309
- P5200 ... 495
- P5300 ... 659
- LC290 ... Call

OKIDATA ML183
Wide Carriage Printer
$199

Save on this special value.

Okidata
- *182 Turbo* ... 225
- 320 (IBM) ... 335
- 390 (IBM) ... 469
- 393 (IBM) ... 999

Panasonic
- KXP1180 ... 175
- KXP1191 ... 225
- KXP1124 ... 289
- KXP1524 ... 535
- KXP1624 ... 429
- KXP1695 ... Call
- KXP4450/4420 ... Call

Panasonic KX-P1124
$289

Get multiple fonts and pitches, paper parking, 24 pin letter quality and a 2-year warranty.

Star
- NX1000-II ... 167
- NX2410 ... 279

Toshiba
- P321SL ... 429
- P341SL ... 599
- P351SX ... 929

MONITORS

Magnavox ... Call
Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA ... 325
- Diamond Scan 1381 ... 479

NEC
- Multisync 2a ... 489
- Multisync GS 2a ... 199
- Multisync 3d ... 645
- Multisync 4d ... 1095

Princeton
- Max15 ... 237
- Ultrasync 12" ... 479
- Ultrasync 14" ... 519
- Ultra 16 ... 835

Seiko
- CM1440 ... 565
- CM1450 ... Call

Sony 1304 Multiscan ... 649
Zenith 1492 ... Call

Toshiba 1.44 3.5" Floppy Drive
$79

This drive formats and reads both 720K and 1.44mb formats. Kit includes brackets and black and grey faceplates. Rails add $5.

DISK DRIVES

Colorado
- Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape ... 249

Conner ... Call
Mitsubishi
- 60MB AT RRL MR535 ... 379

Seagate
- 20MB XT Kit #225 ... 239
- 30MB XT Kit #238 ... 249
- 40MB AT #251-1 ... 319
- 80MB AT #4096 ... 559

Toshiba
- 360K Floppy ... 69
- 720K 3.5" Floppy ... 69
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy ... 79
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy ... 79

BOARDS

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal ... 147
- 2400 ETC External ... 187
- VGA Wonder 256 ... 259
- VGA Wonder 512 ... 309

Everex
- 1200B Int Modem ... 59
- 2400B Int Modem ... 109
- EGA Card ... 79

FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*
- 16 Bit VGA 256K ... 119
- 16 Bit VGA 512K ... 159
- 2400B Int. Modem ... 85
- CGA or MGP Card ... 35
- Parallel/Serial/Game Card ... 35
- XT 1.44 Floppy Controller ... 35

Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
- 8087-2 ... 115
- 80287-10 ... 209
- 80387-20 ... 369
- 80387-SX ... Call

Orchid
- ProDesigner ... 229
- ProDesigner Plus ... 319
- Tiny Turbo 286 ... 207

Paradise
- Autoswitch 480 ... 85
- VGA Plus ... 155
- VGA 1024 256K ... 209
- VGA 1024 512K ... 269

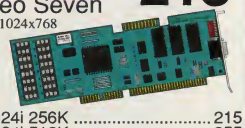
Practical Peripherals
- 1200B Int Modem ... 59
- 2400B Int Modem ... 125
- 2400B Int with MNP ... 169

Prometheus
- Promodem 1200B Int. ... 49
- Promodem 2400B Int. ... 99
- Promodem 2400G Ext. ... Call

The Complete PC
- Answering Machine ... 209
- Fax ... Call
- Hand Scanner 400 ... 139

USRobotics
- 2400 Baud Internal ... 119
- 2400 Baud External ... 149

VGA1024i $215
by Video Seven



Does up to 1024x768 and is *fast!* 512K version just $255.

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K ... 215
- VGA 1024i 512K ... 255
- Vega VGA ... 179
- V-RAM VGA 512K ... 399

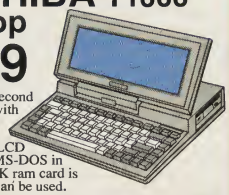
LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems
- 2400 Most Toshiba ... 149
- 2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith ... 189

Mitsubishi
- MP286L 20MB ... 1795

Toshiba
- T1000 ... 639
- T1000 768k Card ... 259

TOSHIBA T1000 Laptop
$639



The perfect second PC! Comes with 512K ram, a 720K floppy, a supertwist LCD display and MS-DOS in ROM. A 768K ram card is just $259 & can be used.

- T1000SE ... 1129
- T1200FB Backlit ... 1449
- T1200HB Backlit ... 1949
- T3100SX ... Call

POWER PROTECTION

Curtis Ruby Plus ... 59
Datasheild 100 ... 57

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

DATABASE

- Clipper ... 399
- DataEase ... 449
- dBase IV ... 439
- dBXL Diamond ... 129
- Foxbase Plus ... 185
- FoxPro ... 417
- Paradox ... 419
- Q & A ... Call
- RapidFile ... 179
- Rbase for DOS ... 427
- Reflex ... 159

FoxPro
$417

The fastest database just got faster and easier to use. Over 200 language extensions have been added. FoxPro includes mouse support and is designed for both beginners and developers.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

- Adobe Illustrator ... 279
- Corel Draw ... 309
- Freelance Plus ... 307
- GEM Artline ... 269
- GEM Desktop Pub. ... 159
- Generic Cadd Level 3 ... 149
- Harvard Graphics ... 255
- Pagemaker ... 479
- PC Paintbrush for Windows ... 77
- PC Paintbrush IV Plus ... 109
- Perspective Jr. ... 69
- PFS:First Publisher ... 79
- Publisher's Paintbrush ... 149
- Publish It! ... 104
- Ventura Publisher ... Call

FINANCIAL

- Bedford Integrated Acct. ... 145
- DAC Accounting 4.0 ... Call
- DAC Payroll 4.0 ... Call
- Dollars & Sense ... Call
- Managing Your Money ... 113
- Peachtree Complete III ... 139
- Peachtree with Data Query ... 209

INTEGRATED

- First Choice ... Call
- SmartWare II ... 417
- Works ... 89
- Windows 286 ... 59
- Windows 386 ... 117

MICE

- Keytronics Professional ... 75
- Logitech HiRes C9 Serial ... 65
- Logitech HiRes C9 Bus ... 76
- Logitech Trackman ... Call
- Microsoft Serial or Bus ... 95
- Microsoft W/ Windows 286 ... 129
- PC Mouse II Serial or Bus ... 79

LOGITECH
Hi-Res Mouse
$65

C-9 Serial Ver. Our best mouse-includes Pop-Up Dos & Logi-Menu. Add $15 for PaintShow.

PROGRAMMING

- Macro Assembler ... 89
- Turbo Basic ... 60
- Turbo C ... 90
- Turbo Pascal ... 90
- Quick Basic ... 60
- Quick C ... 60
- Quick Pascal ... 60

SPREADSHEETS

- Allways ... 79
- Excel ... Call
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 ... 325
- Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0 ... Call
- Lucid 3-D ... 53
- Quattro Pro ... 259

UTILITIES

- Control Room ... 69
- CoreFast ... 60
- Carbon Copy Plus ... 104
- Desklink ... 95
- Desqview ... 68

Cadd Level 3
by Generic
$149

On-screen menus and a full array of features makes this your best value in CAD. Includes *Dotplot* and DeskConvert modules.

- Desqview 386 ... Call
- Direct Access ... 46
- Fastback Plus ... 97
- Formtool ... 54
- Formfiller ... 85
- Laplink III ... 85
- MS-Dos 4.01 ... 79
- Mace Utilities ... 53
- Norton Advanced ... 79
- PC Tools Deluxe ... 69
- ProComm Plus ... 46
- QEMM/QRAM ... Call
- SideKick Plus ... 119
- Sideways ... 37
- Super PC Kwik ... 43
- XTree Pro Gold ... 67

AMI
$115

The best value in Windows-based word processors, Ami easily integrates text and graphics and includes dozens of features.

WORD PROCESSORS

- Ami ... 115
- Ami Professional ... 287
- GEM First Word Plus ... 52
- Grammatik IV ... 49
- Manuscript ... Call
- Multimate 4.0 ... 267
- Professional Write ... 137
- Rightwriter ... 45
- Sprint ... 117
- Word 5.0 ... 209
- Word for Windows ... 309
- Word Perfect 5.1 ... 239
- Word Perfect Library ... 67
- WordStar Prof. 5.5 ... 189

Call On Non-Listed Items

WordPerfect 5.1

$239

WordPerfect 5.1 adds even more to its top-rated product. Pull-down menus, mouse support, table functions, expanded graphics, and much more have been added. Yet, it retains its classic ease-of-use!

VISA MasterCard American Express

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items*. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards. * Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$2099***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2399***
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor ***$2999***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3899***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4699***
Model 70, A21 and Monitor ***$6499***
w/Color Monitor add $250
IBM XT & AT .... ***Call for Custom Configurations***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor ***$2399***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 ... ***$4799/$5199***
SLT 20/SLT 40 ..... ***$3749/$4249***
Portable III 20 MB ***$3549***
LTE 20 ..... ***$3295***
LTE 40 ..... ***$3795***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$2349***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2749***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$4095***
Model 386E w/110 MB ***$4449***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7399***
Model 386-33 w/300 MB ***$10499***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6295***
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ ***$8599***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor $1799
BRAVO — 20 MB, mono monitor $1295
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2299
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3299
386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4299
386 33 MHZ — 40 MG, mono card & monitor ... $4899

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 640K, 3½" floppy, 20 MG, monitor $849

LAPTOPS

ZENITH
Super Sport 20MB $2099
Super Sport 286 20MB .. $2799

TOSHIBA
1000/1200HD ..... $659/$1999
1600 ..... $3249
3100/3200 ..... $2699/$3399

NETWORKING

NOVELL
Advanced Network 2.15 . $1650
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $429
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet Workstation Board $199
NE2000 ..... $199

ARC
Net PC 130 ..... $139
Net PC 220 ..... $169

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $289
Hayes 2400 ..... $346
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $599

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K $159
AST 6 Pack w/384K $179
AST Rampage Plus $389
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Intel Above Board 286+ .. $379
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $649
Intel Connection $739
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $609
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $529

PLOTTERS, FACSIMILES & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 1023 ..... $3549
Calcomp 1043 ..... $5995
Calcomp 1044 ..... $9499
Panafax P135 ..... $599
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $369
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $599
Sharp FO-230 Fax $699
Sharp FO-330 Fax $899
Sharp FO-510 Fax $1099

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $89
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $99
Everex 40 MB Tape $299
Irwin 40 MB Tape $449

SEAGATE HARD DISKS
20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
40 MB 3½ (157) $349
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $329
80 MB for AT $549

IOMEGA
5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $949
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS
Hard Card 20 MB $498
Hard Card 40 MB $549

CONNOR HARD DRIVES
40 MB $389
100 MB $699

PRINTERS

EPSON
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	$179	LQ 850	$475
FX 850	$325	LQ 950	$475
FX 1050	$422	LQ 1010	$425
LQ 510	$315	LQ 1050	$649
LQ 2550	$889	EPL 6000	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 390	$459
ML 321	$459	ML 391	$629
ML 380	$359	ML 393	$969

CITIZEN

180D	$159	HSP500	$309
GSX140	$279	HSP550	$439

PANASONIC

1124	$289	1624	$429
1180	$179	1695	$429
1191	$239	4420	$1199

4450 Laser $1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet II $1549
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $999
Deskjet Plus $689
Laserjet IID $2779
Pacific Data 1 MG $199
Pacific Data 2 MG $299
Pacific Data 4 MG $499
Headline Cartridge $219
Pacific Page $439
Plotter-in-Cartridge $239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $259
Intel Visual Edge $449

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips .. each $5/$9
256K/1MB Simms .... $40/$119
Compaq 386 1 MB $299
Compaq 386 4 MB $599
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $499
IBM 30-286 512K $119
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $399
Compaq SLT 1 MB $399
8087-3/-2 ..... $99/$119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10MHZ $209
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $449/$549
80C287-A $275

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $279
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2 ..... $329
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Word $219
Mouse Systems Mouse *$79*
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $219

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $229
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $289
Everex EGA $89
Everex VGA $119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Hercules VGA $199
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $309
Paradise Auto 480 ..... $95
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $199
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $229
Vega VRAM VGA $389
Vega VGA $199
Vermont Cobra $2899

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI
EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1989

NEC
Multisync IIA $479
Multisync IIID $619
Multisync IVD $1195
Multisync VD $2299
Multisync XL, 19" $1899

PRINCETON
Ultrasync/Ultra 16 .. $489/$845

GOLDSTAR
Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $319

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
8 am - 1 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Take a Bus Ride! with a GE ON-SITE*

for Outstanding Buys

PC MAGAZINE

On May 30, 1989 PC Magazine said, "Bus 386/25, one of the most outstanding buys in its class . . . the 20- and 25-MHz models represent particularly good buys whether you plan to use them as servers or not. Good prices, excellent features, and high speed make them well worth a look . . . and the Bus 386/25 gives you outstanding network capacity at top speeds for an unbeatable price.

WORLD'S ONLY 101+ KEYBOARD W/EXTRA 12F KEYS

BUS 286

80286-12 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!
$1,199

- Free 1-Year GE On-Site Service
- Free PC Kwik disk caching
- 1MB RAM, "0" Wait, LIM-EMS
- 43MB, 28MS hard disk
- World's only 101+ keyboard
- High-res. display, swivel
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 16-bit and 8-bit slots
- 2 serial, 2 parallel and 1 game
- 80287 support

BUS 386SX

80386SX-16 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!
$1,399

- Free 1-Year GE On-Site Service
- Free PC Kwik disk caching
- 1MB RAM, "0" Wait, LIM-EMS
- 43MB, 28MS hard disk
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 2 serial, 2 parallel and 1 game
- 80387-SX support
- World's only 101+ keyboard
- High-res. display, swivel
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk
- EGA or VGA systems optional

BUS 386 25 MHz

80386-25 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!
$1,899

- Free 1-Year GE On-Site Service
- Free PC Kwik disk caching
- 1MB RAM up to 16MB
- Intel 80386-25 CPU, "0" wait
- 43MB, 28MS hard disk
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 2 serial, 2 parallel and 1 game
- World's only 101+ keyboard
- 80387 support
- High-res. display, swivel
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk
- EGA and VGA systems optional
- 100% DOS & OS/2 compatible
- 33MHz, 64K CACHE, EGA/VGA optional

WORLD'S ONLY
DOUBLE "F" KEYS DOUBLE THE FUN.

12 EXTRA "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT **$99**

Standard Features:

- 12 extra function keys on the left
- 3-Year "no questions asked" warranty
- 4 LED lights for capslock, numlock, scroll lock and power
- 5-10 degree typing angle with adjustable back legs
- CAPSLOCK, SHIFT, CTRL Keys are aligned on the left
- Isolated ESC key to reduce keying errors
- Two CTRL and ALT keys for easy accessing
- Four separate cursor arrow keys, super-slim profile design
- Enlarged TAB and CAPSLOCK keys
- Japanese ALPS click keyswitch with tactile feedback
- Jumbo-sized ENTER key and oversized SHIFT keys
- Durability-tested to more than 20 million strokes
- Dedicated numeric key-pad of 9 cursor and screen control
- Standard 5-pin DIN connector, size: 22¾" × 7" × 1½" in.

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the item for a full refund of the purchase price

Order Now Toll Free
800-451-5279

Terribly Fast BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call: 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co./Univ. POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems™

P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

International Orders A Specialty

COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20 Mb $3229

HP LaserJet IIP $990
HP LaserJet III $1659

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($64,240 paid in 1989)

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Mono/Color	$995/1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	$1725
Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	$5300/5795
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286e Deskpro 1/20/40	$1910/2210/2389
386/20e Deskpro 40/110 Mb	$4295/4875
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTe 20 Mb	$2144
Laptop LTe 286 20/40	$3229/Call

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000SE	$1179
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100 SX	$3989
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T3200 SX	$4000
T5200 40 Mb/100 Mb	$4889/5250

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	$2695/2995

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$279
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$360
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$569
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5.25" for PS/2	$279
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1.44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
AMDEK 432	$160
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$239
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	$1399
COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1140/2325
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/639
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
NETWARE 386	$5600
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.15	$1749
NOVELL SFT Level II V.2.15	$2649
ARCNET PS110	$410
ARCNET PC130	$160
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$189
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	$295
NE 232-32 bit Ethernet Card	$775
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support. Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394
WYSE 150	$290

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$490
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
dBase IV	$480
DisplayWrite IV	$299
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.2	$255
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.2	$595
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3.0	$335/409
Lotus Symphony	$450
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$309
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4.5	$85
Paradox 3.0	$439
PFS First Pub	$75
PFS 1st Choice	$99
PFS Prowrite/File	$135/199
Q&A	$230
Quicken	$37
Rightwriter	$59
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publisher	$533
Word Perfect 5.1	$259

LASER PRINTERS

HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1649/2725
HP LaserJet III	$1659
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1475
IBM LaserPrinter	$1779
NEC LC890	$3150
Pacific Data 25-in-1 Font	$282
Pacific Data 1-2-4	$230
Pacific Page Postscript Cart	$495
PANASONIC KXP4420	$Call
PANASONIC KXP4450	$1359
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix	
150 Plus	$344
Epson	
FX 850 260/84 cps	$347
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$449
LQ 510 60/180 cps	$335
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$507
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$719
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$949
LX 810 30/180 cps	$195
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399
IBM	
Quickwriter	$1120
Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III XL	$645
NEC	
P2200XE	$349
P5200	$507
P5300	$695
Okidata	
ML 172P	$210
ML182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393/393 Color	$980/1089
Panasonic	
KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$299
KX 1624	$444
KX 1695 *NEW!*	$Call
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540
Toshiba	
Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Int/Ext	$269/349
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM i486 Add on	$3000
Intel Above Board Plus 286/512K	$395
Intel Above Board II Plus OK	$295
Intel Above Board MC32 OK	$399
Sota 286i/386si Accel	$279/$495

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$319
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA/VGA+16	$195/285
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$574/400/490/325

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CAP15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics KB101	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25
101 Key Tactile Keyboard	$75

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	$129
LOGITECH BUS	$85
LOGITECH C9 HiRes/PS/2	$85
LOGITECH Trackman Ser/Bus	$95/105
Microsoft Mouse with Paint	$119
Microsoft Mouse with Window	$145
IBM Mouse	$85

"Call Us With Your Best Price". . . Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call . . .

1-708-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.™**
- **Corporate accounts call Dan.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**

- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Next day delivery available for as little as $8.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%. Must be done when placing order; applies to advertised prices only.

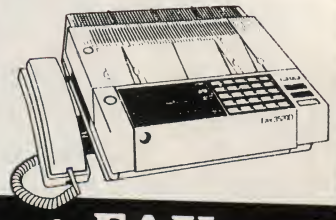
CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IOCM Member INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

LAPTOPS PLUS • FAX SPECIALISTS

★ FREE SHIPMENT ★

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.



PRICE WAR
• CALL US LAST •
WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES

• LAPTOPS •

EPSON
Equity LT: 20MB / 286E ..... 1589 / CALL

HYUNDAI
Super LT3 1739

MITSUBISHI
MP286L-210: 2 Floppy 1279
MP286L-220: 20MB / 40MB EGA ..... 1689 / 2189

NEC
Ultralight 2MB ..... CALL
ProSpeed 286: 20MB / 40MB ..... 2789 / 3099
ProSpeed 386: 40MB / 100MB ..... 3999 / CALL

PACKARD BELL
PB286LP: 20MB 1799

PANASONIC
CF-150 B w/carry case ..... BEST PRICE

SHARP
PC 4602: 2 Floppy 1259
PC 4641: 40MB 1689
PC 5541: 286/40MB 2689

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
LT286-12: 20MB 2599
LT286-25: 20MB 3399
LT286-45: 40MB 3799

TOSHIBA

FREE SOFTWARE — While supplies last. Choose ONE from PC KWIK Power Pak, Borland Sidekick, Borland Sprint, Lotus Metro or Microsoft Windows 386.

T1000 ..... BEST PRICE
T1000SE/T1000XE ..... 1099 / CALL
T1200HB/T1200XE ..... CALL
T1600/20MB / 40MB ..... 2799 / 3199
T3100E/40MB / T3100SX/40MB . 2649 / 3699
T3200SX/40MB / T5100/100MB . 3899 / 4699
T5200/40MB / 100MB ..... 4799 / 5299

ZENITH
Super Sport 184-1: 2 floppy 1289
Super Sport 184-2: 20MB 1889
Super Sport 286-20: 20MB / 40MB . 2489 / 2689
Supersport 286E / 386SX ..... CALL FOR
Turbosport 286E ..... BEST PRICE

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

We stock Wide Range of Accessories for Laptop Computers. Call for latest Prices.

AC / Auto Adapters, Extra Battery Packs & Battery Chargers etc. ..... CALL
Soft, Leather & Hard Cases ..... 59 - 399
Available for most Laptops
DELUXE Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for software, manuals, batteries, portable printer, etc. Specify model 149
DESIGNER Leather Case ..... CALL
Expansion Slots / Chasis ..... CALL
Floppy 5.25" External ..... 36OK / 1.2MB
Hard Drive External 20MB
MEMORY EXPANSIONS ..... CALL
T1000 • T1200 • T1600 • T3100 • T3200
T5100 • T5200 • Plus Many More Laptops
MODEMS: Specify Laptop model
1200 Baud Internal ..... CALL
2400 Baud Internal / Pocket ..... FOR
2400 Internal with MNP Level 5 ..... PRICES
WORLD PORT Pocket Modems: Operates on Bell & CCITT standards. Hayes Compatible.
2400 / 2400 MNP 5 ..... 269 / 399
Numeric Keypads ..... CALL
Ethernet card for Toshiba 499
Battery Watch 39
Laplink II: Works with parallel port 79
Laplink III: Parallel & Serial ..... CALL

IBM
Model 25 Mono / Color ..... 985 / 1239
Model 30-286 20MB / 30MB 1779 / 1919
Model 55SX - 30MB / 60MB 2779 / 3029
Model 60 - 44MB 3179
Model 70 - E61/O61 ..... 3529/3969
Model 70 - A61 5849
Portable 70 - 60MB/120MB . 5269/5749
Model 70 - 120MB 4469
Model 70 - A21 - 120MB 6249
Model 80 - 70MB / 115MB . 4789 / 5869

MONITORS
With Display Card .. Use Second Price
EMERSON Monitors Too low to Advertise
MAGNAVOX CM062 VGA ..... 389 / 365
CM082 VGA ..... 439 / 415
MITSUBISHI 1410 EGA ..... 349 / 329
Diamond Scan 1381 ..... 499 / 479
Mitsubishi Tilt & Swivel - Add 20
NEC 2A Super VGA ..... 489 / 465
MultiSync 3D ..... 649 / 625
PACKARD BELL Monitors ..... CALL
SEIKO 1440 ..... 579 / 555
1450 ..... 779 / 749
SONY 1320 VGA ..... 479 / 449
MultiScan 1304 ..... 669 / 639
ZENITH ZCM-1492 Flat Screen . 629 / 599

PRINTERS
ALPS ASP 1000 199
Allegro 24 325
CITIZEN GXS 140 329
DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel 319
With 3' Printer Cable 339
EPSON Printers ..... CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD Laser
IIP / IID / III ..... 999 / 1669 / 1699
Accessories ..... CALL
NEC P2200 XE Parallel 329
5200 / 5300 ..... 499 / 659
Color Kit for 5200 / 5300 109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200 / 5300 169 / 199
OKIDATA ..... CALL
PANASONIC 1124 299
TOSHIBA 301 / 311 ..... 329 / 375
321SL / 341SL ..... CALL

SOFTWARE BONANZA
BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5" .. 39
BITCOMM 3 Ver 3.5 - 5.25" 25
BORLAND Sidekick:
Specify 5.25 or 3.5 29
CARBON COPY Plus 5.25" 99
GEM GRAPH 5.25" 39
LAPLINK II: Parallel 79
LOGI Paint / LOGI Cadd ..... 15 / 35
LOGITECH Publisher 35
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 25
PC PAINT Plus - 5.25" 25

COMPAQ
Deskpro 286E 1/20/40 1895/2199/2489
Model 386 4279
Deskpro 20E-40 4849
Deskpro 386S-20MB/40MB . 2339/2829
Model 386/25: 100MB/300MB . 6249/8499
Model 386/33: 84MB/300MB . 7249/10399
Portable III Model 20/40 ..... 3499/4029
Portable 386 Model 40/110 . 5149/6749
Laptop LTE 286 - 20/40 ..... 3199/3749
Laptop SLT 286 - 20/40 ..... 3649/4149

DISPLAY CARDS
ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512k . 239 / 299
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes + (4880-9) .. 99
With Gem Graph Software 129
HERCULES VGA 199
InColor 229
ORCHID ProDesigner VGA 249
ProDesigner VGA Plus 339
PARADISE VGA Plus 169
VGA 1024- 256 219
VGA 1024- 512 279
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA 189
FastWrite VGA 229
Vega V-RAM VGA 512k 329
VGA 1024i 256k / 512k ..... 219 / 289

MODEMS/MOUSE ETC.
FOR LAPTOP COMPUTER MODEMS .. CALL
ATI 2400 ETC with MNP 5
Internal / External ..... 169 / 199
EVEREX 1200 Internal 69
2400 Int Plus MNP 5 169
2400 Ext Plus MNP 5 219
HAYES 1200B Internal 159
1200B Int w/Smartcom II 199
2400B Internal 229
2400B Int w/Smartcomm II 269
1200 / 2400 External ..... 299 / 359
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 Int w/software 129
2400 Int with MNP 5 169
PROMETHEUS 2400B Int w/sw . 129
2400B-2 Plus MNP 5 169
US ROBOTICS
Sportster 2400 Int w/sw 149
Courier Modems ..... CALL
WORLD PORT Pocket Modem
2400 / 2400 MNP5 ..... 269 / 399
ZOOM HC2400 Int w/sw 99
MX2400 External 119
MICROSOFT Mouse: Bus or Ser . 109
LOGITECH Mouse ..... CALL

INTEL:
In factory sealed boxes with manual & factory warranty
80287: 8 / 10 MHz ..... 199 / 219
80387: 16 / 20 MHz ..... 349 / 399
80387: 25 / 33 MHz ..... 499 / 599
80387-SX / 80C287-A ..... CALL

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

★ **PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY — POSTMARKED BY MAY 25, 1990** ★

DICONIX 150 Plus Par w/3' cable 319
With Purchase of any Laptop .. 309
HYUNDAI Super LT3 Laptop .. 1699
MUTSUBISHI 286L-220 Laptop . 1659
NEC P2200XE Parallel 309
PANASONIC KXP-1124 279
TOSHIBA T1000SE 1079
TOSHIBA 3100SX / 40MB 3666
GENOA SuperEGA HiRes + Card . 89
With Gem Graph Software 109
NEC 2A Super VGA Monitor 475
CANON Fax 8 489
EPSON F1000 Fax w/Cutter 639
DELUXE Carry Case for Laptops:
Please Specify Laptop model 135
PANAFAX UF-145 629
PANASONIC KXF-100 639
RICOH RF-900 639
SAMSUNG FX1010 449
SHARP FO-330 749
TOSHIBA 3200 559
WORLD PORT 2496 Portable 455
QUADRAM JT Fax Port. 4800 315

FOREIGN ORDERS: Add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipment charges add 10% (Min. $50). Some items / countries may vary. All credit card orders add 5% to amount owed. FAX: 1-714-898-6044

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Min. $5) for COD, MC / VISA and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min. $50).

• FAX •

COMPLETE PC Fax Board 4800 279
Fax Board 9600 449
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System ..... CALL
EVEREX 2496: Fax & MNP5 Data Modem
Internal / External ..... 299 / 399
HAYES JT Fax Board 4800 239
Hayes JT Fax Portable 4800 369
Hayes JT Fax Board 9600 499
QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 199
Quadram JT Fax Portable 4800 329
Quadram JT Fax Board 9600 449
WORLD PORT 2496: Fax / Data Modem
Portable 469
Internal for Laptops ..... CALL

FAX PRICES CHANGE FREQUENTLY PLEASE CALL FOR LATEST PRICES

CANON Fax 8 / 15 ..... 509 / 555
Fax 20 / 23 ..... 729 / 849
Fax 25 / 35 ..... 955 / 909
EPSON F1000 659
F2000 / F3000 ..... 709 / 879
MURATA M900 / M1200 ..... 499 / 469
M1400 / M1800 / M1850 ..... 659 / 715 / 869
PANAFAX UF-145 659
UF-140 / UF-150 ..... 678 / 699
PANASONIC KXF 80 579
KXF 100 / KXF 120 ..... 659 / 829
KXF 220 / 320 ..... CALL
RICOH RF850 / RF900 ..... 595 / 659
RF910 / RF920 ..... 759 / 929
SAMSUNG FX1010 / FX2010 ..... 469 / 499
SHARP FO215 / FO230 ..... 729 / 659
FO330 / FO333 / FO510 ..... 769 / 849 / 999
UX110 / UX181 / UX190 ..... 519 / 659 / 799
TOSHIBA T3200 / T3400 ..... 579 / 749
T3600 / T3750 ..... 769 / 889

SCANNERS
COMPLETE PC Hand Scanner 400 169
Half / Full page Scanner ..... 219 / 579
LOGITECH ScanMan XT / PS2 ..... 199 / 269
HP ScanJet Plus 1499
PANASONIC RS 505 Scanner 999
RS 505U: XT / PS2 ..... 1199 / 1299
RS 506U: XT / PS2 ..... 1399 / 1499

BACKUP & DRIVES
EVEREX Backup XT / AT / PS2 ..... CALL
MOUNTAIN Backup XT / AT / PS2 ..... CALL
BACKUP for LAPTOPS ..... CALL
TOSHIBA 3.5" internal w/universal mounting kit: 720k / 1.44MB ..... 99 / 109
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops
360K / 1.2MB ..... 299 / 349
PLUS HARD CARD II - 40MB 559
Hard Card II - 80MB 669
SEAGATE:
40MB - ST 251(AT) Drive only 349
30MB - ST 238R (XT) Complete Kit
Pretested & formatted, w/controller, cables, manual & mounting kit 269
Other Models ..... CALL

CANADA ORDERS WELCOME

EXCEL MICRO 714-373-5400

12605 HOOVER STREET • BLDG. E • GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # PC 793

HARD DRIVES

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

KALOK Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

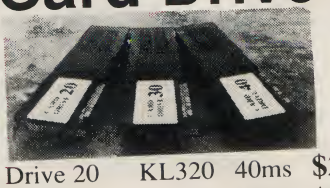
20Mb KL320 40ms **$229**

30Mb KL330 40ms **$249**

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

40Mb ST251-1
Seagate
28ms MFM
Bare Drive
$309

Card Drive™

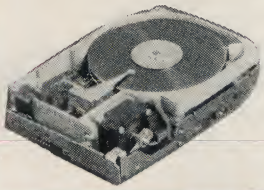


Card Drive 20	KL320	40ms	$269
Card Drive 30	KL330	40ms	$289
Card Drive 40	M8450	46ms	$319

Card Drives use quality MiniScribe or Kalok hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

Everything You Need Plus
Super Easy Intallation!!!

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage
M8450



40Mb Kits for IBM **PC/XT** & compatibles

- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

ON SALE! **$279**

CONNER *High Performance Drive Kits*

80Mb	CP3184	25ms	2.9watts	$ 599
104Mb	CP3104	25ms	2.9watts	$ 699
209Mb	CP3204	16ms	4.2watts	$1199

Kit Includes:
•16 bit Hard/Floppy controller •IDE interface, embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software •"1 to 1" Interleave •32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer •50G's non-operating shock

MITSUBISHI

65Mb **$389**
28ms Access Time
RLL Bare Drive MR535

Kits for IBM **PC/XT** & Compatibles
$439
Includes hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual.

Kits for IBM **AT/386** & Compatibles
$519
Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables.

MICROPOLIS

71Mb
MC1335 MFM 28ms
$559

MICROPOLIS *HIGH CAPACITY DRIVES ESDI OR SCSI PC PAKS*

160Mb	MC1654	16ms	Half-Height **$1245**
330Mb	MC1558	14ms	Full-Height **$1695**
660Mb	MC1568	16ms	Full-Height **$2595**

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables; mounting hardware; installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

EVERYTHING YOU NEED!!

MORE GREAT BUYS!!

Wangtek 60Mb Tape Backup	$289
Toshiba 1.44 Floppy Drive	$ 71
Panasonic KXP1124 24 pin Printer	$278
Qume Laser Printer*	$899

*6 pages per minute, HP Compatible

MEMBER Direct Marketing Association
MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!

Personal Computing
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989

Computer Shopper
Best Buy - Hard Drives
1988, 1989

Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight Another Insight Company
Distribution Network Inc.

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128

SALES
In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 477-DISK
Order Status: (800) 776-3472
FAX: (800) 829-9193

APO/FPO
(602) 350-1145

Corp. & Gov't (POs)
Sales: (800) 733-0882
FAX: (602) 350-1180

International
Sales: (602) 350-1144
FAX: (602) 921-8312

VISA MasterCard American Express Card

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers -1/10 Net 20 - 5% surcharge. Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. "XT" and "AT" are trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

JA590

All Products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS®

QUALITY PRODUCTS
COMPETITIVE PRICING
PROMPT DELIVERY

Jameco Digitizer Tablet

• AutoCAD 10 template and four-button cursor • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • Emulates three of the world's most popular formats • EEPROM allows custom configuration

JCAD Digitizer Tablet **$199.95**
Stylus Two Button Stylus **$39.95**

Jameco 20MHz 80286 Desktop Computer Kit

- *Fully IBM AT Compatible*
- *Free! DR DOS Disk Operating System Software, QAPLUS Diagnostic Software and WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing Software Included!*
- *2Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 8Mb on board*
- *8/16/20MHz Keyboard Switchable Operation*
- *AMI BIOS ROMs Included*
- *Fliptop Case w/200 Watt Power Supply*
- *Teac 5.25" 1.2Mb DSHD Disk Drive*
- *Includes Chips and Technologies, Inc.'s NEAT® CHIP SET™*
- *101-Key (Enhanced) Keyboard*

Shown with EGA Option (not included)
JE1059 EGA Monitor and EGA Card....$459.95
(See Below)

JE3014 20MHz 80286 Compatible Kit.....**$949.95**

Jameco offers a full range of computer kits, from 8088 starter kits to full power 80386 kits. Each kit includes step-by-step instructions and is very easy to assemble. Assembling your own kit is a great way to learn about computers and allows for easy do-it-yourself upgrades in the future.

Call or Write Today for a FREE 48-Page Flyer
24-Hour Order Hotline...
(415) 592-8097

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- Ideal for DTP and Graphics Programs
- 400DPI

SCANP.....**$219.95**

Floppy Disk Drives

Mitsubishi
MF353B 3.5" 720Kb Internal Drive... **$99.95**

Toshiba
356KU 3.5" 1.44Mb Internal Drive **$109.95**

TEAC
FD55B 5.25" 360Kb Half Ht. **$89.95**
FD55G 5.25" 1.2Mb Half Ht. **$99.95**

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

2-Year Warranty!

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer
SP2000 ..... **$199.95**

9-Pin Apple II / Macintosh Compatible
SP1000AP **$229.95**

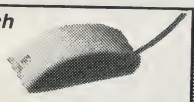
24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer
SL90..... **$329.95**

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer
SL230..... **$499.95**

9-Pin High Speed Narrow and Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printers
SK3000 Narrow Carriage..... **$349.95**
SK3005 Wide Carriage **$469.95**
SCK1 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3000 .. **$139.95**
SCK2 Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005 .. **$149.95**

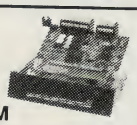
SK3000

Logitech Mice



MSER Serial Mouse & MouseWare Software **$79.95**
MBUS Mouse w/Bus Board & MouseWare Software ... **$89.95**
MPS2 PS/2 Mouse & MouseWare Software **$74.95**

MiniScribe Hard Drives



MFM

M8425	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH	$224.95
M8425XT	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$269.95
M8425AT	20Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$339.95
M3085	70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH	$599.95
M3085AT	70Mb (20ms) 5.25"HH (Kit)	$699.95

RLL

M8438	30Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH	$249.95
M8438XT	30Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$299.95
M8438AT	30Mb (68ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$389.95
M8450	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH	$329.95
M8450XT	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$369.95
M8450AT	40Mb (46ms) 3.5"HH (Kit)	$429.95

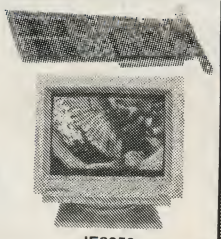
(Kit) includes Hard Disk Drive, Controller & Cables

EGA & Multiscan Monitor Packages

Casper 14" EGA monitor and EGA card package (720 x 350 max. resolution)
JE1059 EGA Monitor & EGA Card.....**$459.95**

Relisys 14" Multiscan monitor and EGA card package (800 x 600 max. resolution)
JE2057 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card.....**$559.95**

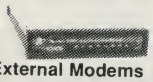
Nanao 16" Multiscan monitor and 16-Bit VGA card package (1,280 x 800 max. resolution)
JE3050 Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card **$1269.95**



JE3050

Modems

9600E Pictured



External Modems
1200C Datatronics 1200 Baud... **$89.95**
2400C Datatronics 2400 Baud **$149.95**
9600E Prometheus 9600 Baud **$699.95**

Internal Modems
1200B Jameco 1200 Baud..... **$49.95**
2400B Jameco 2400 Baud..... **$99.95**

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	150ns, 64Kx1	$2.15
41256-100	100ns, 256Kx1	$3.15
41256-120	120ns, 256Kx1	$2.95
511000P-80	80ns, 1 Megx1	$12.95
511000P-10	100ns, 1 Megx1	$12.35

NEC V20

UPD70108-5	5MHz, V20 Chip	$5.25
UPD70108-8	8MHz, V20 Chip	$6.95

Math Coprocessors

8087-2	(8MHz) 8086 & 8088	$129.95
8087-1	(10MHz) 8086 & 8088	$169.95
2C87-10	(10MHz) 80286/C	$249.95
2C87-12	(12MHz) 80286/C	$279.95
80387-16	(16MHz) 80386	$349.95
80387-20	(20MHz) 80386	$399.95

Colorado Memory 40Mb & 150Mb Tape Back-Ups

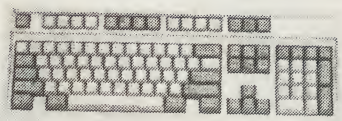
for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 & Compatibles

(QFA500): • Reads and writes industry standard QFA formats • Back-up 40Mb in 10 minutes • Back-up 300Mb to 500Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 150Mb tape cartridge

(DJ10): • Back-up 40Mb in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40Mb tape cartridge

QFA500 150Mb Back-Up **$1049.95**
DJ10 40Mb Back-Up **$299.95**

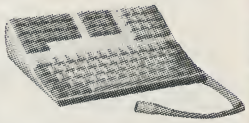
IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards



FKB4700

JE2015 84-Key Standard AT Style Layout **$59.95**
FKB4700 101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys **$69.95**

MEI 100-Key Microtype Keyboard



• IBM PC/XT/AT/386 Compatible • Saves an amazing 60% of the desk space used by equivalent standard keyboards

MIRU.....**$129.95**

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans. Back: Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets - 50¢ each
Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 48-Page Flyer
© 1990 Jameco Electronics 5/90
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computer, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION
MMC MICRO COMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

$50.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6.25%, 6.75% or 7.25% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
We are not responsible for typographical errors.
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Products pictured may only be representative
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 **• The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:**
• Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACP Selected Top 10 Mail Order

Call ACP toll-free 1-800-FONE-ACP • 1-800-366-3227

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989

LOW COST IBM/COMP BOARDS

ACP VIDEO Cards
ACP EGA 350 ..... 69.
ACP EGA 480 ..... 79.
ACP VGA 8-bit w/256K ..... 139.
ACP VGA 16 bit w/256K ..... 179.
Color Graphics Card ..... 49.
Mono Graphics Card ..... 49.

ACP INTERFACE Cards
AT Multi I/O ..... 59.
AT Multi I/O with FD ..... 119.
AT Multi Serial (4) ..... 119.
AT SERIAL ..... 39.
AT PARALLEL ..... 29.
AT Clock Card ..... 35.
AT No-Slot Clock ..... 27.
XT Multi I/O with FD ..... 69.

ACP MEMORY Cards (0K)
AT 2Mb EMS to 33 MHz ..... 99.
AT 4Mb EMS/EEMS ..... 219.
AT 3Mb Multi-Function ..... 99.
AT 2Mb EMS ..... 119.
PS/2 4Mb EMS ..... 149.
XT 2Mb EMS ..... 99.
XT 384K SIXPAK ..... 69.
XT 576K Card ..... 47.
HP Laserjet II Card ..... 85.

MOTHERBOARDS
8088/10MHz XT ..... 88.
80286/12MHz Mini AT ..... 195.
326SX/16 MHz Mini-AT ..... 399.
386/25MHz Mini-AT ..... 769.
386/20MHz Mini-AT ..... 599.
386/25MHz w/64K Cache ..... 1088.

MYLEX MOTHERBOARDS
MI 386/20MHz w/64K Cache . 1049.
MWS 386/25MHz w/64K Cache 1449.
MXA-33MHz w/128K Cache ... 1799.
MXS 386/16 MHz SX ..... 499.

WESTERN DIGITAL
WD286-WDM 20 12.5 MHz AT .. 595.
WD286-WDM 20 w/IDE I/O ..... 549.
WD286-LPM 12 286 Model 30 569.
WD286-LPM 12 w/IDE I/O ..... 569.

ACP for your custom system!

INPUT DEVICES•MICE

Advanced PC Keyboards
5160 84key XT/AT switchable ..... 39.
5161 101key XT/AT switchable ... 56.

KEYTRONICS
KB5151 Deluxe IBM w/99 keys 139.
KB101 PLUS 101 key/AT ..... 98.
MB101 101 key/XT,AT,PS2 ..... 69.

LOGITECH
Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT *NEW!* .... 99.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT *NEW!* 109.
Serial Mouse PS/2 *NEW!* ..... 89.

MICROSOFT
Bus Mouse II w/PC Paintbrush 108.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 108.
Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush ... 108.

MSC Technologies
PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT ..... 88.
PS/2 Mouse serial ..... 98.
PC Mouse II bus PC/XT/AT ..... 88.

CHIPS • SIMM MODULES

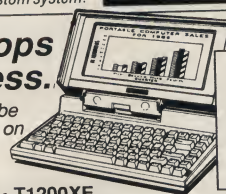
256K 120ns ... 2. 256K100ns .... 2.
1Mb 120ns .... 9. 1Mb 100ns .. 11.
1Mb 80ns .... 12. 1Mb 70ns .... 14.
256x9 120ns 33. 256x9 80ns .. 35.
256x9 100ns 39. 64Kx1 ..... 2.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 120ns ..... 89.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 100ns ..... 99.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 80ns ..... 109.

COPROCESSOR CHIPS

INTEL New! Low Prices
8087 ..... 85. 80387-20 ..... 399.
8087-1 .... 159. 80387-25 ..... 459.
8087-2 .... 119. 80387-33 ..... 599.
80287-6 .. 139. 80387-SX ..... 299.
80287-8 .. 199. IIT 80C287/12 299.
80287-10 245. IIT 80C287/20 378.
80387-16 329. *call for others...*

CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS, we have one of the largest inventories on the West Coast!!!

Laptops for less.



We won't be undersold on Toshiba...

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

New!
T1000SE • T1200XE
T1000 • T1000SE • T1200HB • T1600
T3100E • T3100SX • T3200
T3200SX • T5100 • T5200
full service authorized Toshiba Dealer....

I/O•GRAPHICS•PC BOARDS

AST Research
Rampage PC w/256K ..... 269.
Sixpakplus w/64k ..... 119.
Advantage AT w/128K, ... 278.
Premium 286 Fastramw/512K .. 399.
Rampage Plus 286 w/512K ..... 419.
SIXPAK 286 w/512K ..... 319.
Advantage/2 w/512K ..... 468.
Rampage PLUS MC w/512K .... 485.
Advantage 2/386 w/0K ..... 398.

PARADISE
Autoswitch EGA 350 ..... 68.
Autoswitch EGA 480 ..... 79.
VGA Plus (800X600) ..... 149.
VGA Plus 16 (800X600) ..... 188.
VGA Professional ..... 235.
VGA 1024 (1024 x 768) ..... 239.
VGA 8514 ..... call.

INTEL
AboveBoard/2 Plus w/512K ..... 449.
AboveBoard Plus w/512K ..... 419.
AboveBoard Plus I/O ..... 438.
AboveBoard Plus 8 w/2Mb ..... 699.
AboveBoard MC 32 w/0Mb ..... 388.
Inboard 386/PC w/1Mb ..... 599.
Inboard 386/AT w/0K ..... 899.
MACH20 w/EXCEL Bundle ..... 665.
Visual Edge ..... 499.
Connection Co-Processor ..... 549.

ORCHID Technology
Designer 800 8-bit, VGA Card . 188.
ProDesignerPlusVGA 16-bit/256K 299.
RAMQUEST IIz, Mod 50/60 .... 219.

VIDEO 7
Fastwrite VGA, 16-bit ..... 242.
VramVGA, ... 399.
Vram1024,w/512K RAM ..... 285.
1024i VGA (1024 x 768) ..... 379.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SONY
3½"Micro Floppy 1.44Mb ..... 89.

TEAC
55BV 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT ... 74.

TOSHIBA AMERICA
FDD4403 3½" 720K w/kit ..... 64.
3½" 1.44Mb w/kit ..... 84.
ND04D 360K Floppy black bezel 72.
ND04E-G 360K Floppy biege .... 78.
ND08DE-G 1.2Mb AT biege ..... 85.

ADVANCED
5¼" 360K Floppy-black bezel .... 63.
5¼"1.2Mb Floppy-black bezel ... 75.
3½" 1.44Mb Floppy w/kit ..... 79.
3½" 720K Floppy w/kit ..... 59.

External Floppy Drives
5¼" 360K for PS/2 ..... 188.
5¼"1.2Mb for PS/2 ..... 219.
5¼" 360K for Laptop ..... 188.
1.44 Mb Universal Drive ..... 259.

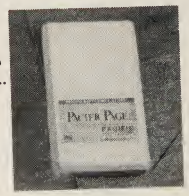
REMOVEABLE DISK DRIVES

IOMEGA Drives
Bernoulli 20Mb PS/2. ..... 899.
Bernoulli 44Mb internal 5¼". .. 989.
Bernoulli Dual44Mb ext 5¼". 1933.
Bernoulli 20Mb internal 5¼". 1099.
Bernoulli Dual20Mb ext 5¼". 1799.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge,51/4" .. 189.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8" ..... 255.
PC2/50 Adapter card ..... 149.
PC3B/50 Adapter card ..... 229.

HARD DISK DRIVES

Advanced DriveCard
ACP 20Mb DriveCard. ..... 288.
ACP 30Mb DriveCard. ..... 329.

Pacific Data
Postscript Cartridge 469.
Special! Laserjet IIP Postscript... 369.



Plug-in cartridge upgrades your HP Laserjets to true POSTSCRIPT. IBM & MAC compatible, uses only 2Mb of printer's memory, provides the full set of 35 scaleable laser fonts.

more cartridges...
• Headlines ..... 269.
• 25 in 1 ..... 269.
• Plotter in Cart. ... 279.

LaserJet II/IID ...
• 0K Board II/IID. . 169.
• 2Mb Board II/IID. 315.
• 4Mb Board II/IID. 429.

LaserJet IIP upgrades...
• 0 Mb Laserjet IIP Board 179.
• 1 Mb Laserjet IIP Board 215.
• 2 Mb Laserjet IIP Board 315.

IBM LaserPrinter upgrades..
• 1 Mb upgrade Board. .... 279.
• 2 Mb upgrade Board. .... 389.
• 3.5 Mb upgrade Board. . 599.

New! for the IBM LaserPrinter-Memory Upgrades

MICROPOLIS
1355 PC PAK 150Mb ESDI. .. 1195.
1558 PCPAK 380Mb ESDI. ... 1895.
SCSI PAKS. ..... **same prices.**

HARD DRIVE KITS
20MB ST225 w/WD cont XT ... 249.
30MB ST238R w/WD cont XT . 269.
40MB ST251-1 w/WD cont XT . 375.
40MB ST251-1 w/WD cont AT . 395.
80MB ST4096 w/FD/HD AT .... 749.
150MB 3180E ESDI 1:1kit ... 1299.
330MB 9380E ESDI 1:1kit .... 1899.
...all include controller cards

PLUS Development
Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb,49ms. 529.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb,39ms. 669.
Hard Card Plus II, 80Mb. ..... 799.

SEAGATE
20Mb,ST225(65ms) HH,MFM . 198.
30Mb,ST238R(65ms) RLL,HH . 218.
40Mb,ST251-1(28ms) MFM,HH 337.
60Mb,ST277R(40ms) RLL,HH 385.
40Mb,ST4053(28ms) MFM,FH 499.
80Mb,ST4096(28ms) MFM,FH 565.
20Mb,ST125,3.5"(40ms) MFM . 238.
30Mb,ST138, 3.5"(40ms) MFM 258.

WESTERN DIGITAL
WD 1003VMM1 HDC ..... 89.
WD 1003VMM2 HD/FDC ..... 99.
WD 1003V-SR1 RLL ..... 99.
WD 1003V-SR2 RLL ..... 115.
WD 1006V-MM1 MFM 1:1 ..... 99.
WD 1006V-MM2 HD/FDC ..... 119.
WDXT-6EN2/XT HDC ..... 59.
Filecard 20Mb XT/AT 349
WD 3.5"-40Mb IDE AT Drive ... 415.
ACP stocks all popular drives!

TAPE BACKUP/VIDEO

ALPHAMICRO
VCR Videotrax ..... 289.
VCR Videotrax PS/2 ..... 349.

COLORADO
Jumbo+ Tape B/U internal ..... 318.

IRWIN
2020 20Mb ..... 318.
2040 40Mb ..... 418.
2080 80Mb ..... 548.
XT/AT installation kit ..... 85.

ARCHIVE
5240 60Mb internal XT/AT ..... 359.
5240E 60Mb external XT/AT .. 488.
60i 60Mb VIPER internal ..... 679.

PRINTERS•LASERS

CITIZEN
GSX-140 ..... 314.
120D/180D ..... 134/149.
HSP500/550 ..... 349/519.

DICONICS/KODAK
150Plus/300 ..... 369/459.

EPSON
DFX5000 ... call. LQ850 ..... call.
LX810 ..... 187. LQ1050 .... call.
FX850 ..... 349. LQ950 ..... call.
FX1050 ..... call. LQ2550 .... call.
LQ510 ..... 333. LQ1010New call.

...Ask For Your All-New Giant 1990 ACP Computer Buyer's Guide

IBM PRINTERS
Proprinter II, 240cps ..... 419.
Proprinter III, ... 549.
Proprinter X24E, 240cps 24pin 649.
Proprinter XL24E, 240cps 24p 799.

NEC
P2200XE 24pin(360x360dpi) 349.
P5200/5300 ..... 549/719.
LC890 Silentwriter ..... 3395.

PANASONIC
1180/1191 ..... 199/257.
1524/1595 ..... 549/487.
1624/1695 ..... 499/479.
Panasonic 4450 Laser ..... 1419.

TOSHIBA
P321SL, 24pin, 216cps ..... 468.
P341SL, 24pin, 216cps ..... 599.
P351SX ..... 969.
Expresswriter 301/311 .... 318/409.
Toshiba Pagelaser 12,
Page Laser 6 ..... 1299.
Page Laser 12 ..... 2499.

MODEMS•COMMUNICATIONS

Advanced MODEMS
1200baud w/software(int) ..... 49.
1200baud w/software(ext) ..... 75.
2400baud w/software(int) ..... 88.
2400baud w/software(ext) ..... 117.
PS/2 1200 Baud(int) IBM ..... 99.

COMPLETE PC
CFAX 4800 PC fax board ..... 229.
CFAX 9600 PC fax board ..... 404.
Hand Scan 400 ..... 144.
FullPage Scanner ..... 524.
Complete Answering Machine .. 238.

HAYES
1200/2400 (internal) ..... 179/299.
Smartmodem 2400 (external) 349.
Personal Modem2400 ..... 149.

INTEL
2400 MNP internal ..... 199.
2400 MNP external ..... 249.
2400B Modem2, 50z,60,70,8 .. 239.
2400B Classic Modem2, ... 159.

MIGENT
Pocket MODEM 1200 ..... *sale!* 79.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200/2400 (internal) ..... 64/149.
1200/2400 (external) ..... 79/178.

PROMETHEUS
2400G (external) ..... 148.
1200B/2400B (internal) ..... 68/98.

MONITORS•TERMINALS

AMDEK
410A/1280 ..... 149/699.

IBM MONITORS
8503/8512 ..... 199/499.
8513/8514 ..... 549/1195.

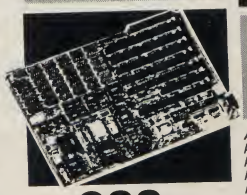
NEC
Multisynch 2A/3D ..... 499/689.
Multisynch 4D/5D ..... 1299/2599.
Multisynch GS 2A ..... 259.
Monograph System ..... 1499.

LEADING TECHNOLOGY
1270A 12" amber TTL mono ... 79.
1470A 14" amber flat screen . 109.
1470W 14" white flat screen .. 109.
1452C 14" CGA/RGB Color .... 228.
1439E 14" EGA Color ..... 319.
1430V 14" VGA Color(.31) ..... 369.
1441V 14" VGA Color(.41) ..... 299.
1432M 14" Multiscan Color .... 429.
1510FP 15" Fullpg white w/cd .. 699.

WYSE
WY30/WY50 14" terminal 339/449.
WY60/WY150 ..... 369/349.

RICOH RS320 Flatbed Scanner
Includes....
• 60 to 300 DPI
• 16 levels of gray
• Interface cable
• GemScan & ScanDo Software
• PC/XT/AT Interface
• Image processing capability
• Selectable
595.

Special with Purchase!
"Read Right" OCR Software 319.
When purchased with the Ricoh scanner as advertised above.



399.
386 SX Motherboard
Mini-AT Size...
• 80386/16 MHz • 8 Slots
• 80287 socket (80287 opt.ion)
• Up to 2Mb RAM capacity
• 16MHz Chips Technology chipset, interleave and page mode memory
...do-it -yourself upgrades!

Paradise® Graphics Cards
We have them all...call us!
• VGA Plus ..... 149.
• VGA Plus/16 ..... 188.
• VGA Professional 235.
• EGA Autoswitch .... 68.

Genuine IBM® 99.
1200 Baud Internal PS/2 Modem

VGA Monitor and Card 488.
VGA/EGA/HDA, upgradeable, call us!

Computer System Closeout Sale!
449.
Amdek® System 88
• 10 MHz 8088 • 640K RAM
• 360K FDD • DOS/BASIC
• PAR/SER • 101 OEM Kybd
• One Year Warranty

ACP's Top-Quality PC Compatibles!

• ***New Case Design for the '90's!***
• ***with DRI DOS & Concurrent DOS 386***

Advanced 386 Clones save$$
Advanced386/20 base system .. call.
Advncd386/20 Mono/40Mb ..... call.
Advanced386/25 base system .. call.
Advncd386/20 Mono/40Mb ..... call.

Advanced 286 Clones save$$
Advanced286/10 bare bones ... call.
Advanced286/12 bare bones ... call.
Advanced286/12 base system .. call.
Advanced 286/16 base system .. call.

Advanced XT Clones save$$
Advanced XT/10 bare bones .. call.
Advanced XT/10 base system call.

Priced Below Wholesale! **319.**
Quantum Q-40
SCSI 40Mb Hard Drive
• 3.5" Drive • 18ms access

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker/IBM ..... 488.
Aldus Pagemaker/Mac ..... 388.
Adobe Illustrator 88+ ..... 299.
Ashton Tate dBase III+ ..... 429.
Ashton Tate dBase IV ..... 479.
Ashton Tate Signmaster ..... 149.
Ashton Tate Multimate AdvII .. 299.
Borland Quattro PRO ..... 285.
Borland Paradox ..... 488.
CAI SuperProject Plus 3.0 ..... 268.
CAI Supercalc V ..... 329.
Central Copy II/PC ..... 26.
Corel Draw ..... 389.
DAC Easy Light ..... 49.
Digital DB Publisher 1.04 ..... call.
FOX Foxbase+ Dev. v2.1 ..... 197.
Generic CADD v1.0 ..... 32.
Gibson Spinwrite ..... 49.
Intuit Quicken v3.0 ..... 37.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 3.0 ..... 329.
Lotus 1-2-3 v 2.2 ..... 329.
Lotus Hal ..... 99.
Lotus Manuscript ..... 356.
Lotus Symphony ..... 449.
Micrografx Draw+ ..... 259.
Micrografx In-a-Vision ..... 329.
Micropro Wordstar Pro rel.5 .. 227.
Micropro Wordstar 2000 rel.3 199.
Microrim RBase for DOS ..... 485.
Microsoft Excel ..... 279.
Microsoft Windows 286 ..... 69.
Microsoft Windows 386 ..... 127.
Microsoft Word ..... 239.
Microsoft Works ..... 99.
Microsoft Chart ..... 249.
Nantucket Clipper ..... 488.
Norton Utilities ..... 69.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 88.
Norton Adv. Utilities ..... 88.
Quarterdeck Desqview 386 ..... 113.
SCO Xenix O/S 286 v2.2 PS/2 469.
SCO Xenix O/S 386 v2.3 PS/2 469.
SPC Harvard Graphics v2.1 .... 297.
SPC First Choice v3.01 ..... 99.
Symantec Q&A v3.0 ..... 217.
Symantec Timeline v3.0 ..... 339.
Symantec Grandview ..... 187.
Traveling Software Laplink III ... 85.
Xerox Ventura Publisher ..... 495.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 259.

Advanced Computer Products, inc.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

Since 1976

1310 E.Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC/VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for VISA/MC. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping $3.00 per order 1st 10 lbs. UPS Ground. Federal Express next day available.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

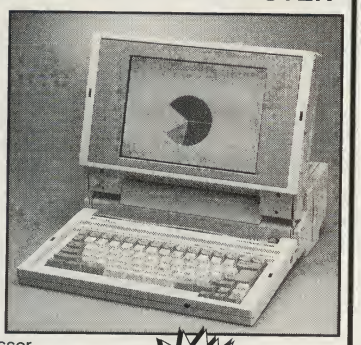
DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG

1-800-729-9000

ORDER TODAY!

ZENITH — TURBOSPORT 386 PORTABLE LAPTOP COMPUTER



- 80386 32-bit processor, 12/6 MHz (switchable).
- 40 MB (28ms) hard drive.
- One 3.5" 1.4 MB floppy disk drive.
- 2 MB RAM (expandable to 3 MB).
- MS-DOS 3.21 included.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- "Page-White" fluorescent backlit LCD display with 10.5" viewing area.
- Supports: MS OS/2 version 1.0, Xenix, and also Microsoft Windows/386 environments.
- Zero wait state.
- Socket for 80387 numeric co-processor.
- Internal Hayes 2400 Baud modem.
- Serial and parallel printer ports.
- Resolution: 640 x 400 pixels.
- 79-key full function detachable keyboard.
- "Fast" charge NiCad battery pack included.
- Dim.: 13.25"W x 14.75"D x 4.75"H.
- Wt: 14.7 lbs. • **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

386 40 MB Hard Drive!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$8,499.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $2999.99

**** Expansion Slot 1 MB Memory, Carry Case, Battery Pack also available.***

Item No. B-2015-128686
Insured Ship/Hand.: $20.00

Emerson — 286 AT COMPUTER WITH VGA MONITOR AND SOFTWARE

- 100% IBM compatible.
- 80286 microprocessor (operates at 12MHz).
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.22 MB floppy drive.
- 40 MB hard drive (IDE hard disc drive).
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard expandable to 4 MB.
- 14" VGA .41 dot pitch high res. color monitor. 256 colors.
- VGA color card. • AT compatible.
- Four 16-bit expansion slots open. • Two RS232 serial ports.
- One parallel port. • One mouse port. • Zero wait state.
- 1 half height drive exposed. • 1 half height drive cavity enclosed.
- 80287 math co-processor socket. • AT-style 101 keyboard.
- 180 watt switchable power supply. • Real time clock/calendar.
- **One Year Parts Warranty! • 120 Day On-Site Servicing Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

ONE 5-1/4" ONE 3-1/2" AND 40MB HARD DRIVE!

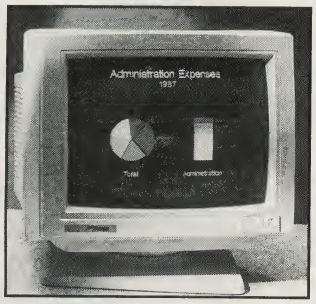
Software includes:
- MS-DOS 3.31. • Turbo Pascal 5.0.
- Borland Quattro. • GW BASIC.
- PFS Professional Write. • Check Free.
- Emerson Menu/Tutorial Program.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,350.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $1499.99

Item No. B-2015-139964
Insured Ship/Hand.: $40.00

Leading Technology Products — 14" VGA MONITOR w/ 16-BIT VGA BOARD



- 14" diagonal non-glare screen.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- Resolution: 800 dot x 600 line.
- 3-way text color: (paper white, amber & green).
- TTL/Analog signal input useable.
- Tilt & swivel stand.
- 2,000 characters (80 x 25 row).
- Also compatible with Mac II, MDA, Hercules, CGA, EGA, PGA, MCGA, VGA, Super VGA.
- Dim.: Approx. 14" x 11.7" x 14".
- Weight: 30 lbs.
- Monitor model #: 1441V.
- **1 Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

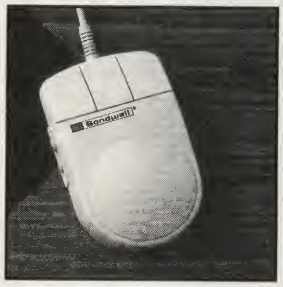
Level 16™ Color Board :
- 16 bit color board with 256K DRAM. • High resolution for stunning color graphics.
- Resolution: VGA 640x480.
- **One Year Warranty!**
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$699.99**

DAMARK PRICE: $399.99

Item No. B-2015-136721
Insured Ship/Hand.: $13.00

Bondwell® — 3- BUTTON MOUSE WITH DR. HALO III



- Three control buttons and two sensitivity buttons.
- 200 dpi res.
- Tracking speed: 250mm/s.
- Advance optical-mechanical operation.
- Variable sensitivity.
- Normal, turbo and fine sensitivity modes.
- Silicone-rubber coated tracking ball.
- Sensitivity control allows you to adjust your mouse to suit just about any application.
- Includes connecting adapter.
- Included software: Dr. Halo III and Bondwell Mouse Driver.
- 5 foot cable.
- Model #: B125.
- Dim.: 4.3" x 2.6" x. 1.3".
- **Factory New! Factory Perfect!**

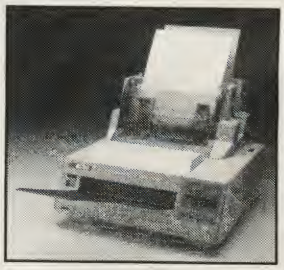
Requirements:
- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS 2 or compatible computer.
- 9-pin or 25-pin RS232C serial port.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$79.95**

DAMARK PRICE: $29.99

Item No. B-2015-139501
Insured Ship/Hand.: $6.00

FUJITSU — Laser Printer



- Personal, compact page-printer, 16" footprint.
- Resident emulation: HP Laserjet Plus.
- 640 KB system RAM expandable to 4.6 MB.
- Two top mounted hoppers—change paper without reloading. Max. 150-sheet capacity per hopper and manual insertion slot for envelopes.
- Printing speed: letter 5.3 pages per minute, legal 4.5 ppm.
- LED head/electro-photography printing.
- Three IC card slots for additional fonts and emulations—over 100 available. • Graphics capable. • Quiet operation.
- Centronics interface. • RS232C interface.
- Clean, easy to replace one-piece process cartridge, good for 6000 pages. • Three Resident fonts included: Courier 10, Portrait and Landscape.
- 300 x 300 dpi. • Dim.: 6.7" x 16" x 15.7". • Weight: 41 lbs.
- Model #: RX-7100. • Full Warranty—45 days on sight. 10-1/2 months through an authorized service center.
- **Factory New & Perfect!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$2555.00**

DAMARK PRICE: $899.99

Item No. B-2015-131805
Insured Ship/Hand.: $70.00

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-566-4940

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H/I	PRICE

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

SUB TOTAL	
in MN add 6% Sales Tax	
Total S/H/I	
GRAND TOTAL	

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ST ____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE _____
☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 6707 Shingle Creek Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55430 B-2015

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS
SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEEDS & ULTRALITES	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	SLT/LTE ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
SHARP	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286L	SPECIAL
ZENITH	SUPERSPORT 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	PREMIUM 286 ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	PREMIUM 386 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	284/364/389
EVEREX	286/386 STEP MACHINES*	CALL

*Includes 1-year on-site service contract

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY JUMBO+ 40-120MB INTERNAL TAPE DRIVE		249
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS	ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE	ST251-1	319
SEAGATE	ST225 kit	239
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	558
TOSHIBA	1.44MB Floppy 3.5"	89

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287-8	195
INTEL	80C287A	269
INTEL	80387SX	297
INTEL	80387-16	335
INTEL	80387-20	369
INTEL	80387-25	468
INTEL	80387-33	569

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	FO230 10-SHEET LOADER	669
SHARP	FO330 AUTO SHEET CUTTER	739
SHARP	FO510 AUTO SWITCH-OVER	1099
MURATA	900/1400/1800	CALL
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE ALL MODELS	CALL

BONDWELL B310 LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 80286 CPU 12Mhz
- 1MB-RAM
- 40MB hard drive
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy
- Ultra Slim 8.5 lbs.
- AC-DC operation (includes battery)
- MS-DOS 3.3 & GW-BASIC

$2149

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	179	KXP1695	NEW
KXP1191	233	KXP1624	429
KXP1124	289	KXP4450Laser	CALL
NEC			
P2200XE	313	P5300	669
P5200	504	LC890 Laser	3059
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380	357
320/321	329/463	390/391	463/634
Laser 400	929	393	989
STAR			
NX1000 II	169	XB2410	448
NX1000Rainbow	225	XB2415	CALL
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-850	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-510	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
LQ1010	CALL	DFX-5000	CALL
DICONIX by Kodak			
150+	324	300	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET	569	LASERJET II	SPECIAL
DESKJET+	679	LASERJET IID	2725
LASERJET IIP	989	PAINTJET	979
LASERJET III	1669	TONER II/IIP	95/79

(WE STOCK ALL HP ACCESSORIES)

PACIFIC DATA	
1/2/4MB UPGRADES FOR II/IIP/IID	CALL
25-in-1 FONT CARTRIDGE	257
PACIFIC PAGE (postscript) II/IIP	CALL
PLOTTER-IN-CARTRIDGE	237

MONITORS

NEC		
MULTISYNC GS2A	14" mono VGA	205
MULTISYNC IIA	14" 800x600	485
MULTISYNC 3D	14" 1024x768	599
MULTISYNC 4D/5D	"NEW"	1124/2285
PACKARD BELL		
PB1472	14" Flat Monochrome	119
PB8531VG	14" VGA 640x480 .31 dot	369
PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480 .41 dot	329
MITSUBISHI	14" 1381 DIAMONDSCAN	489
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA 640x480	592
EMERSON 1410	14" VGA	299
EMERSON	SUPER VGA 1024x768	449
PRINCETON	ULTRA-16 1024x768	SPECIAL
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 800x600	CALL
SAMSUNG	VGA 14" 640x480	359
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14" 800x600	439
SEIKO	CM1440 14" VGA	589
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1391 800x600	489
SONY	ALL MODELS IN STOCK	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K	235
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K	279
CARDINAL 800x600 VGA	149
ORCHID PRO-DESIGNER +	CALL
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	155/195
PARADISE PROFESSIONAL	239
PARADISE 8514/A+	NEW
PARADISE VGA 1024	NEW
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 512K	447
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	NEW
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	IN
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	STOCK

MODEMS AND MICE

PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL 2400int	129
HAYES 2400P	169
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	119
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

PACKARD BELL 286 SYSTEM

- 286 12MHz 640K-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1589

MAY SPECIALS

TOSHIBA T1600 LAPTOP
- 80C286 Processor
- 1 MB Ram
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- 1.44 MB Floppy
- Backlit EGA LCD
- AC-DC Operation

$2849

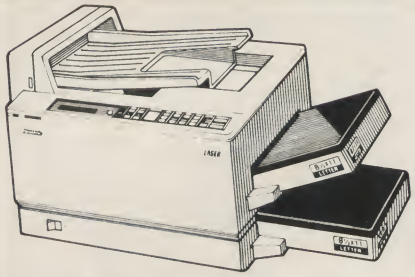
AST PREMIUM 386SX 40 MB VGA SYSTEM
- 386 SX 16 MHz
- 1 MB RAM
- 45 MB 28 ms Drive
- VGA Color Monitor
- 1.2 MB Floppy

$2399

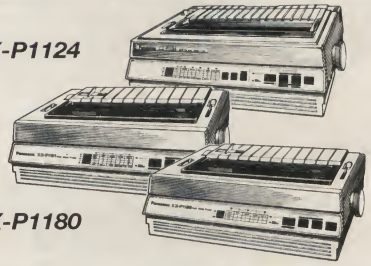
PACKARD BELL 386SX SYSTEM

- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- Color VGA monitor
- 40MB hard drive
- Microsoft Works software
- MS-DOS & GW-Basic
- On-Site Warranty

$1995



Panasonic Office Automation



The PANASONIC 1100 SERIES.

The Next Generation in Performance!

KX-P4450 Laser Partner™
HIGH SPEED AT A LOW PRICE

- 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet paper cassettes.
- 300 dot-per-inch resolution.
- 5 emulations incl. HP Laser & Epson.
- Parallel and serial interface.
- 512K RAM (Optional 1 mb upgrade).
- 11 resident fonts.
- Optional legal & envelope cassettes.
- 1 year Panasonic warranty.

NEW! KXP-1624
136 Column 24 Pin
(Not Pictured)

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (2K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124 & KXP-1624

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Mountain

MOUNTAIN 4440 Internal	385.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 External	557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe	1398.39
MOUNTAIN 300 Meg External	2538.80
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte	4453.30

IRWIN

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$339.94
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal PS/2	442.70
IRWIN 445 AT 40MB External	472.27
IRWIN 745SP 40MB External	499.98
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	567.05
IRWIN 485A 80MB External AT	538.64
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1077.86
IRWIN 787SP 120MB Internal	592.77

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW's TOTAL SOLUTION

PACKAGE #1

SAMSUNG S-3000
- 10 MHz
- 640K

SEAGATE 20MB Hard Drive w/Controller
SAMSUNG Amber Monitor
Monochrome Graphic Card
CDW™ Price **$880.00**

PACKAGE #2

PACKARD BELL 686
- Enhanced Keyboard
- DOS 3.3
- 286 Microprocessor
- 640K

SEAGATE 40MB Hard Drive w/Controller
PACKARD BELL VGA Card
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA Monitor
CDW™ Price **$1395.00**

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$499.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz,	885.64
S-550, 20 Meg	1198.80
SD700SX	1263.21
SAMSUNG PC TerminalL/286	835.60
S-630 - 286	693.50

PACKARD BELL

PB 686, 12 MHz	$717.80
PB 286, 20 Meg Laptop / 40 Meg Laptop	1937.55 / 2134.37
PB 386/25	2519.20
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz	1273.70
FORCE 386SX, 40 Meg	1595.13

TOSHIBA

T-1000SE	CALL	T5200, 40 Meg	TOSHIBA
T1600	CDW™	T3100e	PRICES!
T1200, 2 Drive	FOR	T5200, 100 Meg	ALL
T5100	THE	T3100SX	MODELS
T1200, 20 Meg	LATEST	T3200SX	AVAILABLE

WYSE

MDL 3216	NEW	MDL 2116	$1138.20
MDL 3225	PRICE		

COMPAQ

286, MDL 1	$1549.95	386S84	$3280.40
286E, MDL 1	1899.50	386, 25MHz, Mdl300	8177.99
386-20E, 100 Meg	4911.22	386-20E, 40 Meg	4298.12
386S, MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL

HEADSTART

Headstart III LX CD Unit	NEW MODEL
Headstart III CD Unit	TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer	TO ADVERTISE

HP & CPQ COMP. MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E	$189.66
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E	593.50
1MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	198.86
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	638.70
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	317.36
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP	219.65
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP	346.13
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	545.87

WYSE TERMINALS

TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40 / 300.16
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber	375.90 / 294.10
WYSE 99GT / WYSE 150	394.82 / 272.45

CD-ROM

HITACHI 3600/3650	$589.77
NEC Externa / Internal	559.10 499.55
NEC XT / AT / PS/2	138.93
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	799.29
TOSHIBA CD-ROM PS/2 External	1069.12

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3498.40	12 x 12	$358.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTA

1212IS1	$349.06	36 x 48	$2891.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC / Scanman PS/2	$177.89 / $214.50
Trackman	93.00

Summagraphics

Summa II12 x 12	$367.40
Summa II 12 x 18	$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENT
HP7440A	$968.30	HI DMP-52
HP7475A	1389.89	DMP-52MP
HP7550	2926.56	HI DMP-61DL
HP7570	LOWEST PRICE	DMP62DL
HP7576-EXL	CALL	Image Maker/Jetpro
HP SCANJET +	1049.66	

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE	LQ2550	TO SHIP
LQ1010	EVER		CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	$685.63
P5200	509.12	LC890	3095.60
LC290	NEW	LC890XL	CALL

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300	$309.17 / 418.17

TOSHIBA

Expresswriter 311	CDW™	321SL	ALL MODELS
Expresswriter 301	HAS	341SL	IN STOCK
351SX	ALL TOSHIBA	Page Laser 12	

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M-1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M-1924L	599.65
HL-8e	1799.90	Postscript	3277.20

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	357.95	ML 391	639.48
LASER 400	930.00	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$312.75	1592	$409.44
1695	CALL	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1624	445.32

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model 2 / IID	1575.95 / 2744.95
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP	679.33/1034.07
H-P Laserjet III	IN STOCK
H-P Deskwriter	819.22

PACIFIC DATA

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	229.39
PACIIFIC DATA 1 Meg for 2P	252.94
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus	$399.68
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	569.53
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connection Co-processor	495.67

INTEL 8087-2	119.90	INTEL 8087-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30	INTEL 80287-8	206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55	INTEL 80387-16	337.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65	INTEL 80387-25	478.92
INTEL 80387-SX	299.82	INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C287-A	268.50		

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 Meg / 110 Meg	$409.29 /627.29
CONNER 200 Meg	1025.00
IOMEGA 20+20 External 8"	1658.92
IOMEGA B1441/B144X	998.65 / 1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X	1990.25 / 992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"	1619.40
PLUS Passport 40 / 40 System Kit	489.75 / 599.88
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg/40 Meg	$498.44/567.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS	CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" External Floppy	225.25
WELTEC 5.25" External Floppy	207.77

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg	$259.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	559.95
SEAGATE 30 Meg	269.32	SEAGATE ST-251-1	325.23
ST4383E 329 MB	1588.10	ST4766E 676 MB	2452.40
ST4182E 160 MB	1098.44	ST1126A 111 MB	710.68
ST1162A 143 MB	919.44	ST2383A 338 MB	1864.40

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$565.40	1355 142 Meg	$1050.40
1375 153 Meg	1469.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM ETHERLINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	164.27
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	189.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	393.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	276.15
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	156.25
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	209.40
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$149.75	2400 External	$176.94
2400B MNP	197.72	2400 External MNP	224.11

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	191.22	2400SA	172.97

HAYES

1200 External	$278.60	2400B Internal	$224.45
1200B Internal	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400 External	338.84		

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14,400 HST	586.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10	1200 for COMPAQ SLT	$259.80
2400 for NEC	225.88	2400 for TOSHIBA	183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$911.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	699.19
AME-450AT	321.82		

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$887.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS-550	$474.11
BPS-500	465.88	BPS-1200	698.82
BPS-800	648.30		

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$349.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /ABX Box)	$39.95/ 44.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	99.99/123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K	447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	99.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	59.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO-330	$995.00
JT-Fax 9600	527.65	OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	$246.39
ALDUS Pagemaker	487.75
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II	288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	409.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Networker	337.00 / 1592.20
BORLAND Paradox 3.0	453.64
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 255.60
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	131.25
5TH GENERATION Logical Con.5.12	514.36
MICROSOFT Excel	299.04
MICROSOFT Windows 386	129.05
MICROSOFT Word V.5	214.77
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	119.37
PROCOMM Plus	52.12
SYMANTEC Q&A	216.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics	274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2.0	489.00

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99 / 679.78
COMPAQ Mono / VGA Mono	167.00 / 209.95
IBM PS/2 8503	209.95
IBM PS/2 8512 / 8513	449.40/540.20
SAMSUNG Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1472 Amber or White	124.35
PGS MAX 12E / MAX 15	139.40 / 258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber	89.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	219.36
MAGNAVOX 8762	259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor	$499.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA	365.40
MAGNAVOX 9CM062	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1410	360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1183.36 / 2337.75
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch	1778.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	494.85 / 599.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	359.70
PACKARD BELL 8530	383.80
PGS Ultrasync 12	493.33
PGS Uttrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 887.77
SAMSUNG VGA	392.50
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$262.98 / 327.84
GENOA 6100	144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6600	157.26 / 309.85
HERCULES VGA Card	199.00
PARADISE 1024i	272.10
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70 / 204.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	104.70
VIDEO 7 1024i	272.10
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA	405.25
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe	187.05

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905AOK	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$99.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

B50

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

CIRCLE OF SERVICE

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE GUIDE MEMBER

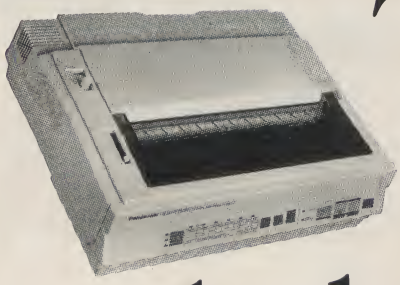
VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OLADE • ADOBE SYSTEMS • ALDUS • ASHTON-TATE • AST RESEARCH • ATI • BITSTREAM • BORLAND • COMPAQ • CONNER • ELECTRONIC ARTS • EPSON • EVEREX • HAYES • HEWLETT-PACKARD • IBM • INTEL • LOGITECH • LOTUS • MAGNAVOX • MEGAHERTZ • MICROSOFT • PARADISE • PANASONIC • ORCHID • OKIDATA • NOVELL • NEC HOME ELECTRONICS • MITSUBISHI • MINISCRIBE • MICROTEK • PETER NORTON • SAMSUNG • SEAGATE • SEIKOSHA • SHARP • SOFTWARE PUBLISHING • SONY • TOSHIBA • U.S. ROBOTICS • WORD PERFECT • XEROX • ZENIT

Panasonic KX-P1124



To pick this up for $269 just pick this up.

We've got it all.

Hardware, software and systems. From IBM, Compaq and Microsoft, just to name a few. In fact, we have over 6,500 items for all your computer needs. Quantity discounts. And prices that leave the other guys guessing.

Put us to the test.

Just thumb through this magazine until something catches your eye. Then call us for a price on the same item. Even after you add the cost of your phone call at $2/minute you'll still get the lowest price anywhere.

It's no-risk. Guaranteed.

On top of our lowest price, best selection offer, we've got a guarantee that will settle the deal. A generous 150 day return on most hardware and software.Δ So, if it's not just what you need, send it back. You'll get a refund, no questions asked.

So call us.

Just say go. We have $160 million of inventory in 16 warehouses worldwide. So we can ship your order immediately. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday, 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) to order, or even if you're just curious. You'll find out that getting the best price on hardware, software and peripherals from people that really know your PC, is as easy as picking up the phone.

Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no surcharge), checks, COD's, and Company and Institutional PO's. $6,000.00 maximum on COD's. **Tax:** Texas residents only add 7.75% sales tax. **Prices** and items are subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Terms:** You are not charged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** Minimum $5.00 — UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express, Emery, Airborne, US Mail. ΔReturns must be in original condition and package. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

VISA

MasterCard

Fax: 1-900-420-8770 $10 PER FAX

International Fax: 512-469-5678

2021 Guadalupe, Suite 30 • Austin, Texas 78705

SYSTEMS

AST Bravo 286 Model 1	718
AST Bravo 286 Model 5	805
AST Bravo 386 SX Model 5	1415
Compaq 386S Mdl 1	2249
Compaq 386S Mdl 40	2845
Compaq 386/25 Mdl 60	5444
Compaq 386/25 Mdl 300	8199
Compaq 386/33 Mdl 320	10399
Compaq Laptop SLT 286/20	3670
Compaq Laptop SLT 286/40	4099
Compaq Laptop LTe 286/20	call
Compaq Laptop LTe 286/40	call
Empact 386 SX 1 mb w/kbd 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1.2 mb floppy	699
IBM PS/2 Model 30/021	1410
IBM PS/2 Model 50/061	2399
IBM PS/2 Model 60/041	3171
IBM PS/2 Model 70/121	4212
IBM PS/2 Model 80/311	7419
NEC Laptop - all models	call
Toshiba T1000SE	1089
Toshiba Laptop - all models	call

HARDWARE

1 mb SIMM's	89
2400 baud External Modem	79
2400 baud Internal Modem	64
Courier HST 9600	659
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	316
HP Deskjet Plus	659
HP Laserjet II	1625
HP Laserjet IIP	948
Microsoft Mouse	100
NEC P5200 Printer	483
NEC Silentwriter LC890	3000
Panasonic KX-P1180	169
Panasonic KX-P4450	1349
ScanMan+	163
TrackMan Serial	77

VIDEO CARDS & MONITORS

ATI VGA Wonder 256k	215
ATI VGA Wonder 512k	270
Boca VGA	124
DFI Super VGA 256k	119
DFI Super VGA 512k	149
DFI VGA	109
NEC Graphics Engine 512k	843
NEC Graphics Engine 1 mb	1134
NEC MultiSync 2A	469
NEC MultiSync 3D	602
NEC MultiSync 4D	1085
NEC MultiSync 5D	2239
NEC MultiSync XL 19"	1799
Orchid Pro Designer VGA+	312
Paradise VGA +16	188
Paradise VGA Professional	226
Sperry Monochrome Card	10
Vega VGA	194
Video 7 FastWrite VGA	282

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	469
Allways	80
Auto Sketch 2.0	85
Bedford Integrated Accounting	142
Bitstream Fonts	from 83
Borland Int'l Paradox 3.0	414
Borland Int'l Quattro Pro	236
Borland Int'l Reflex	157
Borland Int'l Sidekick	55
Borland Int'l Sidekick Plus	124
Borland Int'l Turbo C	96
Borland Int'l Turbo Pascal	94
Copy II PC	26
Crosstalk Mk 4	125
Crosstalk XVI	102
DacEasy Light Accounting	79
dBASE III Plus	429
dBASE IV	448
DesignCad 2D	138
DesignCad 3D	180
Dollars and Sense	95
Foxbase+ 2.1	179
Foxbase+ 2.1 for 386	268
Generic Cad Level 3	148
Grammatik IV	49
HAL	96
Harvard Graphics	279
Hayes Smartcom II	79
Hayes Smartcom III	129
Lotus 123 2.2	325
Lotus 123 3.0	392
Lotus Symphony	425
Micrografx Designer 3.0	425
Micrografx Graph Plus	305
Microsoft Excel	287
Microsoft Excel OS/2	296
Microsoft QuickBASIC	64
Microsoft QuickC	64
Microsoft Word 5.0	206
Microsoft Works	93
MS DOS 3.3/4.xx	65/75
MS Windows 286	65
MS Windows 386	120
Norton Commander	80
Norton Utilities	55
Norton Utilities Advanced	80
Office in a Box	139
PC Paintbrush IV+	103
PC Tools Deluxe	79
Peachtree Complete III	137
PFS First Choice	102
Procomm	28
Procomm Plus	47
Professional File	176
Professional Write 2.1	138
Publishers Paint	146
Quicken	36
R:base for DOS	435
RightWriter 3.1	47
Sideways	40
SuperCalc5	278
Symantec Q&A 3.0	211
Symantec SQZ Plus	65
Ventura Publisher	489
Ventura Publisher PS2 Ext.	328
WordPerfect	247
WordPerfect Library	69
WordStar Professional 5.5	212
Xtree Gold	70
Xtree Pro	61

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3737

$2 PER MIN

PC mail order will never be the same.

Order Toll Free
800-558-0003

Since 1982

ComputAbility

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE

Order Toll Free .PMG 5/15/90
800-558-0003
FAX NUMBER (414) 357-7814

PARADISE VGA BOARD

BLOW OUT!

BASIC VGA.....129 DEL*
VGA Plus.....159 DEL*
VGA 1024i 512K .....289 DEL*
8514/A .....549 DEL*

* All Paradise boards include free delivery to the contiguous 48 states!

CD ROM

NEC CDR-82 Internal 609
NEC CDR-72 External 659
NEC CDR-35 Portable 399
XT AT or PS2 Interface 79

TOSHIBA FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 360KB-PC/AT 65
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT 79
3.5" 720KB PC/XT 66
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT 77

Cardinal Modems

Card. MB 2450 Int. 2400 79
Card. MB 2400 Ex Ext. 2400 99
Cardi MB 2250 F/W MNP 5 115
Card MB 2450 MNP Lev 5 Int. .. 135
Card. 2400 MNP Lev 5 Ext 2400 155
All Cardinal modems come with FREE Flashlink S/W

VGA 600 Board from Cardinal $215

MONITORS

CGA SPECIAL
Emerson 1450EM 179

EGA SPECIAL
G. Star 1420 .39DP 297
Imtec 1453 .31 DP 359

VGA SPECIAL (640x480)
G. Star 1430+ .31DP. 323
P.B. 8531 .31DP.....349
Emerson 1410EM .41DP 285
G. Star 1425+ .39DP 302

MULTISYNC SPECIAL
NEC 2A 469
Mits. Diamond Scan 489
G.Star 1450+.....395
Panasync 1391 459

PRINTERS

Star MICRONICS

REDUCED PRICES!

NX1000 multifont 2 158
NX1000 RAINBOW.....205
NX 2410.....275
NX 2415.....385
XB 2410 415

Panasonic

KX-P 1124 $277

1180.....179
1191.....229
1624.....419
1625.....439

OKIDATA

320 ....$329
321 ....$459
390 ....$459
391 ....$629

NEC

P2200XE .$315
P5200 .....$499
P5300 .....$669

MOUSE DEVICES

Microsoft

MS Serial Mouse + Paint 99
MS Bus. Mouse/Paint 99
MS Windows Mouse.....129

LOGITECH

Series 9 - Bus-w/o paint 79
Series 9 - Serial w/o paint.....69
Dexxa Deluxe Serial w/o paint 29
Scanman +.....165
Trackman Ser/Bus.....77/84

TRACKBALLS

PC Trackball Ser. w/Magician 69
PC Trackball Bus. w/Magician 79
Roller Mouse - PC all 79
Trackman Ser/Bus..... .....77/84
Kraft Trackball w Foot 65
Kraft Trackball w/o Foot 59

JOYSTICKS

MACH 3 Joy Stick 29
Kraft KC3 19
MAXX Flight Yoke 75
Flight Stick 47
Hi Speed Adaptor .....CALL
Gamecard 3 w/ Y Cable 35

COMPLETE PC

FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES!

COMPLETE COMMUNICATOR.... 529 Del
COMPLETE FULL PAGE SCAN.... 529 Del
COMPLETE Hlf PG SCAN 400 dpi 185 Del
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER ..... 149 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 4800 ..... 239 Del
COMPLETE FAX CARD 9600 ..... 415 Del
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACH .239 Del
COMPLETE OCR/FL PG SCAN .... 295 Del
COMPLETE OCR/HP&HDSCAN ..175 Del

INTEL • INTEL Math Coprocessors

8087-2 .....125 Del
80287-10 .....219 Del
80387 SX .....289 Del
80387-16 .....329 Del
80387-20 .....369 Del
80387-25 .....469 Del
80387-33 .....569 Del

ALL COMPLETE PC & INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDE FREE DELIVERY IN THE CONTIGUOUS 48 STATES

QUANTUM IDE DRIVES

Special Prices!
40 Meg - AT ..365
80 Meg - AT ..575

MFM 8 bit 45
RLL 8 bit.....45
16 bit RLL 1:1 + FDD 75
16 bit MFM 1:1 + FDD..... 69
16 bit RLL 1:1 no FDD 75
16 bit MFM 1:1 no FDD..... 59

• • HARD CARDS • •
Seagate 30 Meg Hard Card ... 289
Seagate 50 Meg Hard Card ... 319

Seagate Super Sale

ST-125-1	20 Meg-28ms	245
ST-125A	20 Meg-IDE	239
ST-138	30 Meg-43ms	255
ST-138-1	30 Meg-28ms	279
ST-138A	30 Meg-IDE	259
ST-138R	30 Meg-40ms	235
ST-138R-1	30 Meg-28ms	259
ST-151	42 Meg-24ms	319
ST-157A	49 Meg-IDE	299
ST-157R	49 Meg-40ms	265
ST-225	20 Meg-65ms	189
ST-238R	30 Meg-65ms	199
ST-251-1	40 Meg-40ms	295
ST-277R-1	60 Meg-40ms	329
ST-4096	80 Meg-28ms	549
ST-4144R	120 Meg-28ms	599

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Avagio Publishing 162.95
Express Publisher Δ 79.95
Finesse 85.95
Formtool w/Hite Δ.....49.95
Gem 3 Desktop Publishing 2.0 .157.95
Gem Scan 79.95
Gem Presentation Team 263.95
Go Script Δ 114.95
Go Script Plus Δ 234.95
Perform w/Designer & Filler 154.95
Perform Filler Δ 69.95
PFS First Publisher Δ 77.95
PrintShop (NEW) Δ 34.95
Publish It! Δ 106.95

INSTRUCTION TRAINING

Math Blaster + Δ 25.95
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing Δ 31.95
MS Flight Simulator Δ 38.95
PC Globe + Δ 36.95
PC USA Δ 36.95
Personal Lawyer 33.95
Re$ume 29.95
Success, Inc. 71.95
Typing Tutor IV Δ 29.95
Will Maker Δ 31.95
Word Attack Plus Δ 25.95

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2 Δ.....103.95
Close Up Δ.....118.95
Crosstalk for Windows Δ 126.95
Crosstalk XVI Δ 104.95
Crosstalk Mark IV Δ 129.95
Mirror III 49.95
PC Anywhere III 59.95
Procom Plus Δ 47.95
Remote II Δ 104.95
Smartcom II Δ 79.95
Smartcom III Δ 134.95
Smartcom 320 Δ 103.95

ACCOUNTING & MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dac Easy Accounting 4.03 Δ.....80.95
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0 Δ 164.95
Dollars and Sense Δ 95.95
Managing Your Money 6.0 Δ 119.95
Money Counts 34.95
Money Matters Δ 48.95
One Write Plus Account System 159.95
Peachtree III Complete Δ 143.95
Peachtree III w/PDQ III Δ.....211.95
Quicken 3.0 Δ 35.95
Timeslips III Δ 159.95
Wealth Builder Δ 134.95

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 123 V2.2 Δ .....CALL
Lotus 123 V3.0 Δ .....CALL
MS Excel 2.1 Δ 303.95
MS Multiplan v4.2 Δ 119.95
PFS Professional Plan 1.02 Δ 60.95
Plan Perfect 5.0 Δ 259.95
Quattro Pro 2.0 Δ 306.95

LANGUAGES

Basic Pro Dev. Sys. 7.0 Δ 314.95
C Compiler (MS) 5.1 .....273.95
Cobol Compiler (MS) 3.0 .....574.95
Concurrent DOS 386 10 U 3.0 ..279.95
Fortran Compiler (MS) 5.0 .....273.95
Macro Assembler (MS)5.1 .....91.95
Microsoft Quick Pascal Δ 61.95
MS DOS 4.01 .....79.95
Pascal Compiler (MS) 4.0 .....183.95
Quick Basic 4.5 Δ 61.95
Quick C 2.0 Δ 61.95
Quick C /Quick Assembler 2.01Δ124.95
Turbo Basic 1.1 Δ 66.95
Turbo C 2.0 Δ 96.95
Turbo C Pro Δ.....161.95
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Δ 93.95
Turbo Pascal Pro 5.5 Δ 161.95

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable OA Δ 409.95
MS Works 2.0 Δ 92.95
PFS: 1st Choice 3.02 Δ 106.95
Smartware II Δ 429.95

UTILITIES

Allways Δ 79.95
Avery Label Pro 44.95
Avery List and Mail 27.95
Avery List and Mail Plus 36.95
1 DIR Plus Δ 45.95
386 to the Max Pro 74.95
Above Disk Δ 57.95
Automenu Δ 34.95
Back It Δ 54.95
Battery Watch Δ 28.95
Brooklyn Bridge Δ.....75.95
Calander Creator + Δ.....34.95
Carbon Copy Auto Pilot Δ 56.95
Check It.....79.95

SHIPPING CHARGES

If you buy software from other companies, check their shipping charges! At ComputAbility, whether you order 1 or 1,000 software Titles: Software shipping to the contiguous 48 states is only-

$4.00 Per Order!

Copy II PC Δ 22.95
Desqview 2.26 Δ 69.95
Desqview 386 1.1 (2.26-5.0) Δ .117.95
Direct Access 5.0 Δ 49.95
Disk Vision Δ 39.95
Fast 2.0 .....57.95
Fast Pak Mail 44.95
Fastback Plus 2.1 Δ 98.95
Flow Charting 2 + Δ 126.95
Headroom 69.95
Impress 74.95
Laplink Release III Δ 85.95
Lemenu 40.95
Lotus Agenda Δ 256.95
Mace Utilities Δ 54.95
Memory Mate Δ 39.95
MS Windows 286 Δ 61.95
MS Windows 386 Δ 120.95
Norton Utilities Advanced Δ 79.95
Norton Backup Δ 79.95
Norton Commander Δ 79.95
Norton Editor Δ 40.95
Norton Utilities 4.5 Δ 53.95
Optune Δ 44.95
PC Anywhere 3 .....59.95
PC File 5.0 Δ 71.95
PC Kwik 71.95
PC Tool Deluxe 5.5 Δ 70.95
Pop Drop Plus Δ 55.95
Print Q 81.95
Print Rite Δ 55.95
Print Vision 39.95
Q DOS II Δ 35.95
Qemm 386 5.0 Δ 55.95
Qemm 50/60 .....34.95
Rolodex Live Δ 27.95
Sidekick Plus 129.95
Sideways Δ 37.95
Software Carousel 3.0 .....49.95
Spinwrite II 66.95
Super PC Kwik 46.95
Switch It! 55.95
VM 386 Δ 132.95
XTree Professional Δ 49.95
XTree Pro Gold Δ 69.95

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Microsoft Project 4.0 Δ 304.95
Org + Advanced Δ 78.95
Super Project Expert 3.0 Δ 409.95
Timeline 4.0 Δ 459.95

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Advanced Revelation 2.0 Δ 484.95
Ask Sam 42. Δ 159.95
Clipper 5.0 Δ 469.95
d Base IV Δ 464.95
Data Perfect 257.95
DB Publisher Pro Δ 406.95
DB Publisher Report Maker Δ ...167.95
FoxBase 386 2.1 .....284.95
FoxBase Plus 2.1 .....184.95
FoxBase Pro 444.95
PFS: Professional File 2.0 Δ 181.95
Paradox Δ 444.95
Q & A V3 Δ 219.95
R:Base For DOS 2.11 Δ 449.95
Reflex.....162.95
Superbase 4 for Windows Δ 409.95

GRAPHICS

Autodesk Animator Δ 227.95
Colorix (VGA Paint) 94.95
Corel Draw 1.1 Δ 314.95
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced Δ 76.95
Designer 3.0 Δ 459.95
Draw Perfect 267.95
Form Filler 2.0 Δ 79.95
Form Tools w/hite 2.01 Δ 50.95
Form Works w/Fill & File Δ 80.95
Freelance Plus 322.95
Gem Artline 263.95
Lucid-3D 54.95
Micrografx Draw Plus Δ 256.95

WordPerfect 5.1

"More Powerful Easier to Use"

$244.95

Micrografx Graph Plus Δ 319.95
PC Paintbrush IV 55.95
PC Paintbrush IV + ...109.95
PC Paintbrush + (For Windows) .79.95
Pizzaz Plus 65.95

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI Δ 118.95
AMI Professional Δ 289.95
Choice Words/Lang. Master Δ 57.95
Grammatik 4 Δ 47.95
Grandview Δ 187.95
MS Word 5.0 Δ 209.95
MS Word for Windows Δ 309.95
PFS Professional Write 2.01 Δ..139.95
Q & A Write1.01 Δ 126.95
Right Writer 3.1 Δ 46.95
Volkswriter IV w/gram Δ 104.95
Word Perfect 5.1 Δ 244.95
Word Perfect Library Δ 69.95

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch Enh 2.0 Δ 85.95
Design CAD 2-D V5.0 .....142.95
Design CAD 3-D 2.2 Δ 188.95
Drafix Ultra Δ 234.95
Drafix Ultra for Windows Δ 409.95
Generic CAD Level 3 .....154.95
Generic Cad 3D Drafting 129.95
Math CAD V2.5 Δ 273.95
Statagraphics 4.0 Δ 539.95

Δ=Available on 3.5" Disk

HOURS - C.S.T.
Mon-Fri 9am - 9pm
Saturday 11am-5pm
Technical #
(414) 357-8181

ADDRESS
PO BOX 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217

ORDERING INFORMATION: Specify System. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome, COD charges are $4.00. Include $4.00 shipping for software orders, hardware - 5% shipping, minimum $5.00. WI residents include 5% tax. HI, AK, Puerto Rico, APO, FPO and Canadian orders, 6% shipping and minimum order $6.00. All other foreign orders, 15% shipping and minimum $15.00. All non-USA orders are shipped 1st class insured US Mail. If Foreign shipping exceeds minimum amount, you will be charge the additional. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Defective product require a Return Authorization # (R.A.). Call (414)357-8181 for necessary R.A. or your return will not be accepted. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable to us, updates must be handled by end user and manufacturer directly. Mastercard and Visa welcome.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

America's best prices!
The world's best products!

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE COUNCIL MEMBER

BULLDOG

This Month's Special Is From Our BULLDOG Systems Selection!

BULLDOG 10 mhz Turbo, 640K, 360 Floppy, Monochrome Monitor and Card $599.00

PRINTERS

EPSON
- LX 810 ... $179
- FX 850 ... 324
- FX 1050 ... 422
- LQ 510 ... 315
- LQ 850 ... 474
- LQ 950 ... 474
- LQ 1010 ... 449
- LQ 1050 ... 649
- LQ 2550 ... Call
- EPL6000 ... 919

DICONIX
- Diconix 150 + ... $339

OKIDATA
- 172 ... $199
- 182 Plus ... 229
- 320/321 ... 339/469
- 380 ... 359
- 390 ... 459
- 391 ... 639
- 393 ... 989
- 393 Color ... 1069

TOSHIBA
- 321 SL ... $439
- 351 SX ... 939
- 341 SL ... 589
- Express 301/311 ... 319/379

NEC
- 2200 XE ... $329
- 5200 ... 505
- 5300 ... 669

PANASONIC
- 1124 ... $299
- 1180 ... 185
- 1191 ... 225
- 1624 ... 439
- 1695 ... 425
- Laser KX4450 ... 1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- Laser Series II ... 1689
- Laser Series III ... Call!
- Laser II D ... 2895
- Laser II P ... Call
- Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus ... 579/739
- Pacific Data 1 mb /2 mb ... 259/359
- Pacific Data 25-N-I ... 279
- Pacific Page ... 459
- Pacific Page for II P ... 359
- Plotter in a Cartridge ... 239
- Headlines in a Cartridge ... 265
- Intel Visual Edge ... 469

CANON
- BJ 130E ... 699
- LB P4 ... 949
- LBP 8 II ... 1795

GRAPHICS CARDS
- Everex Micro Enhancer ... 95
- Genoa Super Hi Res ... 139
- Genoa 5300 ... 199
- Genoa 5400 ... 269
- Hercules Graphics Card ... 179
- Hercules InColor ... 209
- Hercules VGA ... 179
- Orchid 800 VGA ... 179
- Orchid Pro Designer w/256K ... Call
- Orchid Pro Designer w/512K ... Call
- Paradise Auto Switch 480 ... 95
- Paradise VGA Plus ... 155
- Paradise VGA Professional ... 299
- STB Multi Res II ... 149
- Vega VGA ... 229
- V Ram w/512K ... 405
- Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K ... 225/285
- ATI Wonder EGA 800 ... 125
- ATI VGA w/256K/512K ... 239/289
- NEC Graphics Engine 256K ... 1195
- Boca VGA/VGA+ ... 139/159

TAPE DRIVES
- Everex 40 mb int. ... 279
- Everex 60 mb int. ... 589
- Archives 40 mb int. ... 299
- CMS 60 mb int./ext. ... 559/635
- CMS 150 mb internal ... 799
- external ... 859
- Archives FT 60 int. or ext w/card ... 579
- Archives VP 150 int. w/card ... 949
- COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS ... Call!

MICE & MISC
- Microsoft Mouse w/windows ... 145
- Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 109
- Mousesystems Mouse ... 89
- Logitech Scan Man ... 185
- Logitech Series 9 Serial ... 69
- Logitech Series 9 Bus ... 79
- Logitech Track Man Serial ... 89
- Logitech Track Man Bus ... 89

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

LAPTOPS
You can take these lightly!
- Toshiba 1000 ... $679
- Toshiba 1000SE ... 1199
- Toshiba 1200HB ... 1979
- Toshiba 1600 20/40 ... 2989/3325
- Toshiba 3100SX ... 3989
- Toshiba 3100E 40 ... 2749
- Toshiba 3200/3200SX ... 3395/4179
- Toshiba 5200 40/100 ... 4999/5389
- Panasonic CF150 ... 645

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

SOFTWARE
- Aldus PageMaker ... $489
- Clarion ProDeveloper ... 389
- Clipper ... 419
- Dbase IV ... 449
- Enable O/A ... 419
- Foxbase ... 189
- Freelance Plus ... 329
- Framework III ... 449
- Harvard Graphics ... 309
- IBM DisplayWrite IV ... 249
- Lotus 2.01/2.2 ... 299/339
- Lotus 3.0 ... 379
- Lotus Networker ... 1729
- Lotus Symphony Plus ... 4J9
- Microsoft Word ... 215
- Microsoft Excel ... 299
- Multimate Advantage ... 279
- Peachtree III Complete ... 149
- Paradox ... 445
- Q & A ... 229
- Super Calc V ... 299
- Ventura Desktop Publ. ... 529
- Word Perfect 5.1 ... 269
- Wordstar 2000 + ... 269
- Wordstar Pro 5.5 ... 189

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS
- AST 286 6 Pack w/512K ... 279
- AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K ... 179
- AST 5251-11 Enhanced ... 529
- AST Rampage 286 ... 389
- Everex Mini Magic w/o K ... 69
- Intel Above Board w/512K ... 389
- Intel Above Board I/O w/512K ... 439
- Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter ... 979
- Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb ... 589
- Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K ... 299
- Intel Connection CoProcessor ... 719
- Intel Modem for CoProcessor ... 269
- Irma Board III ... 429
- Logical Connection 256/512K ... 449/529
- Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K ... 289
- Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K ... 249
- Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 ... 205
- Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra ... 259
- Orchid Tiny Turbo AT ... 359

MODEMS
The Great Communicators!
- Everex 1200 int. ... 89
- Everex 2400 int./ext. ... 129/199
- Hayes 1200B/2400B ... 199/249
- Hayes 1200/2400 ... 289/339
- Megahertz 24 for Zenith ... 169
- Megahertz 24 for Toshiba ... 179
- Practical Per. 2400 int./ext. ... 129/199
- US Robotics 2400 int./ext. ... 149/189
- Supra Modem 2400 int./ext. ... 99/119

NETWORK
- Novell Advanced Netware 386 ... 4995
- Novell Advanced Netware V2.15 ... 1650
- Novell SFT Netware 2.15 ... 2639
- Novell ELS Level I 4 User ... 419
- Novell ELS Level II 8 User ... 949
- Novell NE 1000 ... 179
- Novell NE 2000 ... 199
- Novell Netpro ... 1095
- ARC Net PC 130 ... 135
- ARC Net PC 130E ... 165
- ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub ... 289/72
- ARC Net PC 500FS ... 419
- ARC Net PC 500WS ... 279
- Western Digital Ethernet Card ... 199
- Gateway, 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital ... Call for Price!

DRIVES
- Conner 40/110 ... 445/825
- Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 ... 239
- Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 ... 269
- Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1 ... 329
- Seagate 80mb ST4096 ... 559
- Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2 ... 179/199
- Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. ... 79
- Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int. ... 95
- Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. ... 75
- Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int. ... 89
- Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int. ... 975
- 20mb ext. w/card ... 1195
- dual 20mb ext. w/card ... 1769
- 44 mb internal w/card ... 1159
- Plus Hard Card 40 ... 599
- Plus Hard Card 20 ... 499
- Plus Hard Card II 40/80 ... 589/689
- Imprimis Wren III 106 ESDI ... 1065
- Imprimis Wren V 209 SCSI ... 1375

COMPAQ, IBM, AST
Call For Best Prices!

BULLDOG COMPATIBLES
- 286 12mhz ... 795
- 286 16mhz ... 945
- 386 SX ... 999
- 386 20mhz ... 1445
- 386 25mhz ... 1545

Above systems include: 1 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

- 386 25 Cache ... 2395
- 386 33 Cache ... 2999
- 486 25 Cache ... 5099

Above systems include: 4 meg., 1.2 floppy, HD controller

BULLDOG PORTABLES ..... CALL!

MATH CO-PROCESSORS
We've got your number!
- 8087-3 ... 99
- 8087-2 ... 125
- 80287-8 ... 189
- 80387-10 ... 219
- 80387-16 ... 339
- 80387-20 ... 379
- 80387-25 ... 479
- 80387-33 ... 579
- 80387-SX ... 299
- Simm, Dram and Sipp ... Call

MONITORS
Get The Picture!

NEC MULTISYNC
- 2A ... 499
- 3D ... 629
- 4D ... 1150
- 5D ... 2350

IBM
- 8503 ... 219
- 8512 ... 479
- 8513 ... 579

PRINCETON
- MAX15 ... Call
- Ultra 16 ... 869
- Ultra 14 ... Call

MAGNAVOX
- Amber 776 ... 89
- RGB80 8762 ... 249
- EGA 9CM053 ... 359

MITSUBISHI
- Diamond Scan ... 499
- HL6605-15" ... 1225
- HL6905-19" ... 2050

ZENITH
- 1492 ... 629

Policy: Add 3% (minimum $10) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All prices are USA prices and are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatability. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number for return authorization.
Call (404) 860-6899.

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358
CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

HOURS:
Monday thru Friday 8.00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.
Sunday 12:00 p.m. to 4:00 p.m.

WE ACCEPT
Purchase Orders
w/ Approved Credit

MasterCard | American Express | C.O.D | VISA

MYODA

MYODA computers are manufactured by PAO-KU Group, a highly respected, public-held corporation. The MYODA product line includes a full selection of desktop and laptop computers. Myoda is the one source supplier for costumer looking for quality, service & price.

LT3500 $1999

- INTEL 80286-12cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expand able to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480 EGA mode, • 4 Gray scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44MB FDD
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- 1 EGA/CGA /MGA CRT port

LT5200CD $3799

- INTEL 80386-25cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board(expandable to 8MB)
- 32KB CACHE memory
- Gas Plasma640/480
- VGA mode, 16 gray scale
- Other configrations are as same as LT5200SX

NEW!

$3099

LT5200SX

- INTEL 80386-SX
- 0 wait state
- 80387-SXcoprocessor socket
- 1MB on board(expandable to 8MB)
- Gas Plasma640/480
- VGA mode, 16 gray scale
- 40M HDD(28ms)
- 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 2 serial, 1parallel port
- 1VGA/EGA CRT port
- 2 full size expansion slots
- 90-260V auto switch power supply

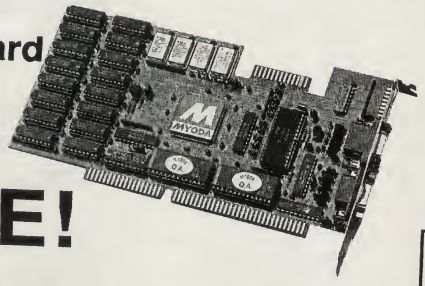
LT5200NV $2599

- INTEL 80286-16 cup/0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 8MB
- Other configrations are same as LT5200CD (no CACHE memory)

MYODA 16Bit VGA Card

512K, Res. 800/600

$149



SALE!

Options:

Memory expansion board(2MB/4BM)	External FDD(360KB/1,2MB)
Expansion chassis(4 external expansion slots)	33Key keypad
coverter(12V-110V) for use in car	5hr external battery

QUANTITY DISCOUNT PRICE

CALL!

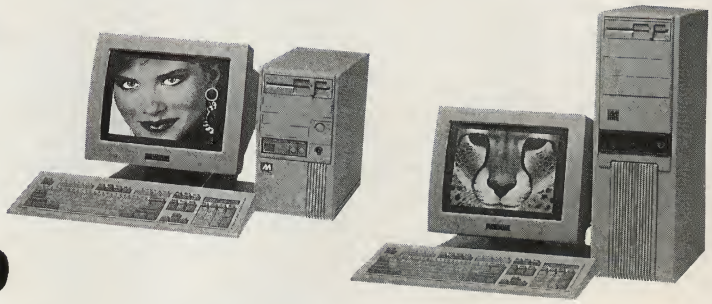
1-800-562-1071

SPECIAL ON MOTHERBOARD

SUNTAC/VLSI 286-12
AMI 386-25/64 cache
MYODA 386SX-16

Vertical Case

Large, medium & small



MD3410 $685

- INTEL 80286-12cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expanable to 4MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1serial, 1parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 180W power supply
- Baby AT case

MD2000 $319

- 8088-1(10MHZ) Microprocessor
- 4.77/10 MHZ Clock Speed
- 256KB installed, Expand able to 640KB on Board
- One 360 KB Floppy Drive with Controller
- Four 1/2 Height Drive Bays
- Turbo Switch & LED
- Reset Switch
- Hard Drive Access LED
- 150W Power Supply
- 101 key enhanced Keyboard

MD5030 $859

- INTEL 80386SX-16cpu
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expand able to 8MB on mother board)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1serial,1parallel, 1game port
- 8 expansion slots
- 200W power supply
- 1:1 erleave HFDC

MD7240 $2399

- INTEL 80386-25cpu
- 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- AMI CACHE386-25 MarkII
- 64 KB cache memory
- 4MB on board (expand able to 16MB)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1serial, 1parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots
- 220W power supply
- 1:1 interleave HFDC

Options:

Hard Drive	20MB(65ms) $219	40MB(28ms)$339	80MB(28ms)$559	120MB(28ms)$659
MYODA 14"/VGA Monitor $339	12" Monochrome Monitor $75	MGP $41	

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Price & Availability Subject to Change without Notice.

For Regional Distrib. Centers, please call: 1-800-562-1071
Illinois: (708) 369-5199 Fax: (708) 369-6068
Volume Buyers Welcome

pao-ku international co., ltd.
1053 Shore Rd, Naperville IL. 60563

Compuclassics

We Rubbed Our Magic Lamp, And Poof!! Magic Prices

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES. CALL US FOR A FULL CATALOG.

3.5" Disk Versions May Cost More

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCE

Andrew Tobias Tax Cut 1989	49.00
Dac Accounting 4.0	89.00
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0	175.00
Managing Your Money 6.0	119.00
Money Counts	35.00
Peachtree III w/ Data Query	229.00
Personal Lawyer	39.00
Quicken 3.0	39.00
Ronstadt's Financials	179.00
Timeslips III 3.4	169.00
Turbo Tax Personal	45.00
Turbo Tax Personal State	29.00
Turbo Tax Professional	229.00
Turbo Tax Professional State	169.00
Willmaker 3.0	35.00

CAD

Autosketch 2.0	95.00
Design Cad 3D 2.2	205.00
Design Cad 4.0	155.00
Drafix Cad Ultra	259.00
Easy Cad 2	132.00
Generic 3D Drafting	140.00
Generic Cadd Level 3	165.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	115.00
Close Up Lan (8 User)	529.00
Close Up Support 3.0	165.00
Close-Up Customer 3.0	129.00
Crosstalk Mark 4	139.00
PC Anywhere III	69.00
Procomm Plus	50.00
Reflection 2 PLus	199.00
Reflection 4 PLus	295.00
Relay Gold	175.00
Smarterm 240 3.0	199.00
Smarterm 320	115.00

DATABASE

Clarion Professional Developer	399.00
Clipper (Summer '87)	429.00
Dataease 4.2	485.00
DB Fast/DOS Plus	179.00
DBASE IV	499.00
Foxbase LAN	299.00
Foxbase Plus	199.00
Foxbase S/U Runtime	265.00
Foxpro Lan	679.00
Foxpro Single User	479.00
Genifer	209.00
Paradox 3.0	469.00
PC File 5.0	79.00
PFS Professional File 2.01	199.00
R & R Code Generator	109.00
R & R Relational Report Writer	109.00
RBase For DOS	465.00
UI Programmer	349.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	95.00
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	65.00
Finesse	95.00
Freedom Of Press	269.00
Go Script 3.0	99.00
Go Script Plus 3.0	195.00
PFS 1st Publisher	89.00
Power Up! Express Publisher	89.00
Printmaster Plus 2.0	35.00
Publish It!	119.00
Springboard Publisher	79.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ultrascript PC 2.0	119.00
Ultrascript PC Plus 2.0	269.00
Ventura Professional Extension	379.00
Ventura Publisher	549.00

EDUCATION & ENTERTAINMENT

ATI Teach Yourself Series (EA)	59.00
F-15 Strike Eagle II	35.00
F19 Stealth Fighter	45.00
Flight Simulator 4.0	45.00
Individual Training Series (EA)	40.00
King's Quest (EA)	35.00
Leisure Suit Larry III	39.00
MS Learning DOS	35.00
Simcity	35.00
Space Quest III	39.00
Test Drive II	27.00
Tetris	22.00
Typing Tutor IV Plus	35.00
Vette!	32.00
Where ... Is Carmen San Diego	30.00

FORM DESIGN & FLOWCHARTING

Corporate Ladder	49.00
Flowcharting II Plus	135.00
Formtool W/Greatest Hits 2.01	55.00
Formworx with Fill File 2.5	85.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	109.00
Jetform Design	259.00
Org Plus Advanced	69.00
Per:FORM 2.0	169.00

GRAPHICS

Applause II	65.00
Autodesk Animator	249.00
Colorix VGA Paint	105.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	89.00
Drawperfect	285.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	349.00
GEM/3 Draw Plus	179.00
Graph-In-The-Box Executive	185.00
Grapher	145.00
Graphwriter II	319.00
Grasp by Paul Mace	119.00
Harvard Graphics 2.13	319.00
Hijaak	95.00
Hot Shot Graphics	149.00
Inset Plus (w/HiJaak)	139.00
Micrografx Xport	285.00
PC Paintbrush IV	65.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119.00
Pizazz Plus 1.3	69.00
Print A Plot 2.0	199.00
Publisher's Paintbrush	169.00
Show Partner FX 3.5	229.00
Surfer	359.00
Xerox Graph	195.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

ATI 2400 Etc Modem Int. w/MNP	169.00
ATI VGA Wonder 512 w/Mouse	349.00
Complete Commmunicator	585.00
Complete Fax 9600	459.00
Complete Half-Page Scanner	189.00
Copy II Option Board Deluxe	115.00
Hicard AT w/0K	249.00
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	435.00
Intel Connection Coprocessor	575.00
Kensington Expert Mouse for PS/2	115.00
Logitech Bus Mouse C9	85.00
Logitech Scan ManPlus	185.00
Logitech Serial Mouse C9	60.00
Logitech Trackman Serial or Bus	89.00
Masterpiece	89.00
Masterpiece Plus	105.00
MS Mouse w/Paint (Ser. or Bus)	109.00
MS Mouse w/Windows (Ser. or Bus)	139.00
Microspeed Fasttrap Serial	99.00
Orchid Prodesigner Plus 512K	349.00
Pacific Data 2+2 (2mb)	395.00
Pacific Data 25-in-one	289.00
Pacific Data Pacific Page	509.00
Pacific Data Pacific Page IIP	389.00
Paradise VGA 1024-512	305.00
Polaroid Palette Plus (EGA)	2399.00
Prac Periph 2400 Ext w/MNP	209.00
Prac Periph 2400 Int w/MNP	179.00
Sota 286i Accelerator	259.00
Sota 386i Accelerator	399.00
Sota VGA 16 512K w/Mouse	339.00
Super Cartridge 1 -IQ Engineering	275.00
Super Cartridge 2 -IQ Engineering	449.00
Sysgen Bridge File with Adapter	275.00
Worldport 2400 Modem	249.00
Worldport 2400 Modem w/ MNP	345.00
Worldport 2496 Fax Modem	485.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

Act!	229.00
Agenda	275.00
askSam	175.00
Gofer! 2.0	49.00
Grandview	199.00
Infoselect	79.00
Instant Recall	79.00
IZE	285.00
Memory Mate 3.01	45.00
Who What When 1.09	119.00

INTEGRATED

Alphaworks	115.00
Informix Smartware II	469.00
MS Works 2.0	95.00
PFS First Choice	115.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	245.00
Symphony Plus	475.00

LANGUAGE & PROGRAMMING

.RT Link	215.00
Brief	159.00
BTrieve	159.00
C Asynch	115.00
C Tools Plus	95.00
Clear + for C (or dBase)	135.00
DGE	125.00
K Edit	115.00
Lattice C Compiler	165.00
Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	135.00
MS Basic 7.0 Development System	329.00
MS C 5.1	299.00
MS Fortran	299.00
MS Quick C	67.00
MS Quick C w/ Quick Assembler 2.01	135.00
MS Quickbasic	67.00
Norton Editor 1.3	45.00
Object Professional	109.00
Qbase	149.00
Quickpac Professional	155.00
Quickpack	72.00
Smalltalk V	75.00
Smalltalk V286	129.00
Sourcer w/Bios	109.00
SPF/PC	159.00
Turbo Asynch +	115.00
Turbo B Tree Filer S/U	79.00
Turbo C	105.00
Turbo C Pro Pack	175.00
Turbo C Tools	95.00
Turbo Pascal 5.5	105.00
Turbo Pascal Pro Pack	175.00
Turbo Power Tools Plus	95.00
Turbo Professional	79.00
Windows Development Toolkit	329.00
Zortech C ++ 2.0	149.00

NETWORKING

Lanspool	289.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	189.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	409.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit 10 MBPS	555.00
PS Print Advanced	255.00
Tops For Dos	115.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	179.00
Wordperfect Office	279.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

Desqview 2.26	79.00
Desqview 386 2.2	125.00
IBM DOS 3.3	95.00
IBM DOS 4.01	119.00
IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	269.00
MS Windows 286	67.00
MS Windows 386	129.00
PC/MOS 386	175.00
Software Carousel 3.01	52.00
VM/386	155.00

OS/2

Brief For O/S2	205.00
Displaywrite 5/2 Composer	359.00
Excel for OS/2	329.00
Logitech Multiscope	185.00
MS OS/2 Presentation Mngr Toolkit	329.00
Multiboot	49.00
Paradox OS/2	509.00
Smalltalk/V PM	329.00
Wordperfect for OS/2	319.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Adv. Project Manager Workbench 3.05	845.00
Harvard Project 3.0	465.00
Scitor Project Scheduler IV	429.00
Superproject Expert	449.00
Timeline 4.0	479.00

SCIENTIFIC / STAT

Brainmaker	149.00
Chiwriter	139.00
Derive	130.00
Mathcad 2.5	305.00
Mathematica 386	595.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Support	845.00
SPSS/PC Plus	549.00
Statgraphics	579.00
Systat w/ Graphics	509.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony)	85.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	349.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	419.00
Lucid 3D	62.00
Planperfect	279.00
Quattro Pro	269.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	99.00
See More Lotus 2.0	59.00
Sideways 3.2	42.00
Supercalc V	319.00
The Baler	359.00
VP Planner Plus 3D	152.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir Plus 3.0	49.00
386 To The Max	45.00
386 To The Max Pro	85.00
Above Disk 3.1	65.00
Above Lan	285.00
Automenu	39.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	75.00
Certus 1.0	99.00
Check It	89.00
Copy II PC 5.0	25.00
Copywrite/Zerodiskw/Rescue	55.00
Direct Access 5.0	52.00
Disk Technician Advanced	95.00
Disk Technician Pro	42.00
Fastback Plus	109.00
Fasttrax	35.00
Headroom	79.00
Kolod Htest/Hformat 3.0	79.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Mace Utilities 1990	89.00
Magellan	139.00
Norton Backup	89.00
Norton Commander 3.0	89.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 4.5	79.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	77.00
Pop Drop Plus	65.00
Print Cache (Lasertorq)	105.00
Print Q 4.0	80.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
QEMM 5.0	65.00
QRAM	49.00
Softsafe 2.0	80.00
Software Bridge 4.1	85.00
Speedstor	35.00
Spinrite II	69.00
Super PC Kwik	49.00
Super PC-Kwik Powerpak	79.00
Turbo EMS 5.0	69.00
V Cache	45.00
Word Perfect Library 2.0	75.00
X-Tree Net	232.00
X-Tree Pro	55.00
XTree Pro Gold	75.00

WINDOWS

Adobe Illustrator Windows	295.00
Adobe Streamline	249.00
AMI Professional	319.00
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 2.0	465.00
Corel Draw Windows 1.1	329.00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
DB Fast/Windows	175.00
Excel	319.00
Formworx System 2	175.00
hDC Windows Express	45.00
hDC Windows Manager	45.00
Hyperpad 1.0	95.00
IBM Current	265.00
Micrografx Designer	469.00
Micrografx Windows Graph Plus	355.00
Omnipage 386 2.1	599.00
Pagemaker 3.0	529.00
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99.00
Pubtech File Organizer	159.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	439.00
Word for Windows	329.00
Xerox Formbase	325.00

WORD PROCESSING

Displaywrite IV	255.00
Grammatik IV	48.00
Multimate 4.0	295.00
Nota Bene	335.00
Rightwriter	52.00
Word 5.0	219.00
Word Perfect 5.1	249.00
Word Perfect Net Add-On 5.1	169.00
Wordstar 5.5	199.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	675.00
SCO Unix Dev. System 386	675.00
SCO Unix Operating System 386	619.00
SCO Xenix Complete System 386	1079.00
SCO Xenix Operating System 386	479.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 386 (5 user)	519.00

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS
818 . 347 . 2444
FAX YOUR ORDER
818 . 347 . 9977
PHONE YOUR ORDER
800 . 733 . 3888

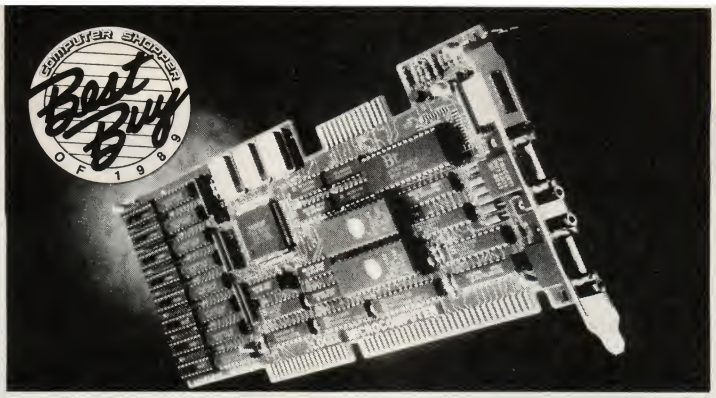
Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities. ● Prices subject to change with out notice and while stocks last. ● We ship the latest versions. ● We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express. ● 2% surcharge on American Express. ● 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. ● Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted. ● Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken. ● (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders. ● $10 Blue Label shipping. ● $4.50 C.O.D. charge. ●International sales call for freight pricing. ● Heavier items are charged accordingly. ● We do not guarantee compatibility. ● Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad. ● Order desk open7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M.

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park CA 91309.
Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park California 91304.

WE WELCOME CORPORATE ACCOUNTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS.

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- The Ultimate in Speed & Compatibility.
- Auto-sensing 8 or 16-bit bus.
- Analog & digital monitor support
- Optimized for "shadow ram"
- 1024x768 16 Color (512K req.)
- 640x480 256 Color (512K req.)
- 40, 80, & 132 Column Support.
- 25, 30, 43, & 60 line support.
- Beautiful Character Set.
- Complete with drivers & utilities.
- VGA Software Demo Library.
- 2 Year Warranty, 30-day trial.
- "Made in U.S.A" quality
- Backed by best tech support and warranty in the industry.



Presenting...
...the Video Card for the '90's!

The

Logix VGA1000™

New Low Price!

$209

MC, VISA, C.O.D.

1024 x 768 Resolution. Goose-bump graphics. Awesome Speed.

PC LABS VIDEO SPEED BENCHMARKS	Logix VGA1000	Paradise VGA Plus16*
1. Teletype to refresh whole screen:	0.55 seconds	2.80 seconds
2. Teletype with scrolling:	1.70 seconds	4.78 seconds
3. Blitz screen with REP STOSW:	2.74 seconds	2.58 seconds

Tests performed using Logix LGX386 running at 25MHz.

1024 x 768 Package

-IntelliScan 14" Monitor
-VGA1000
- 512K upgrade

$699!

Don't waste lush VGA output on a "blurry" bargain monitor. The **INTELLISCAN 1024** is a brilliant, high-contrast monitor with vivid colors and crisp focus.
- 1024 x 768 maximum resolution.
- Non-glare tube, .31mm dot pitch.
- Sharp styling. Tilt & Swivel stand.
- One Year Warranty.

The Logix VGA1000 adapter....

"...may be the best VGA on the market..." *-Computer Shopper*, Sept. '89. **"...a bona fide value..."** *-PC Resource*, Sept. '89.

- Passes Paradise VGA Challenge and PC Tech Journal VGATEST.
- User upgrade to 512K
- Runs VGA, EGA, CGA, & Herc software, all at register-level.
- High performance DAC chip
- IBM* compat. feature connector

Beware of imitators! This is the finest VGA adaptor money can buy. **Now shipping our third generation product!** Includes the most complete driver set for the latest versions of software.
- Free "800" number Tech Support.

#1 in Performance and Compatibility. Or your money back.

*Trademark of respective owner. Ask your sales rep about our fantastic "satisfaction-guaranteed" policy. Logix logo and VGA1000 are trademarks of Logix Microcomputer, Inc. Prices F.O.B. West Haven, CT and subject to change without notice.

1-800-248-2140
CALL TODAY- TOLL FREE

In Connecticut:
203-937-7725
and outside U.S.A.

FAX: 203-932-3154
BBS: 203-932-4146
Corporate Offices:
203-932-4881

Logix Microcomputer, Inc.
375 Morgan Lane
West Haven, CT 06516

Copyright (c) 1990 Logix Microcomputer, Inc.

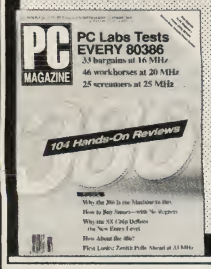
CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET THE ISSUES YOU MISSED!

Past issues of **PC MAGAZINE** are full of product reviews and vital systems information you may have missed! Just send $8.00 for each back issue ordered ($9.00 outside U.S., U.S. funds only) to:

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
One Park Avenue, 5th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Back Issues

Be sure to include dates of issues requested.



Supplies are limited— order yours today!

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 359
CD-ROM 359
Communications 360
Computer Systems 366
Disk Drives 368
Diskettes 368
Expansion Units 369
Peripherals 369
Plotters 370
Power Supplies 370
Printers 370
Security 372

SOFTWARE

Accounting 372
Business 372
Communications 372
Construction 373
Data Base 373
Data Entry 373
Desktop Publishing 373
Education 374
Engineering 374
Entertainment/ Games 374
Financial 374
Flowcharting 374
Graphics 375
Health 375
Inventory 375
Languages 375
Mailing Programs 376
Manufacturing 376
Medical 376
Music 376
Preventative Maintenance 376
Programmers Tools 376
Public Domain/ Shareware 377
Real Estate 377
Religion 378
Sales Marketing 378
Scientific 378
Security 378
Statistics 379
Surveys 380
Utilities 380
Word Processing 380

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 381
Bar Coding 381
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 383
Computer Insurance 383
Consulting Services 383
Data Conversion 383
Data Recovery Services 383
Disk Conversion 383
Diskette Copy Service 384
Supplies 384

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AK, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, UT, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
DC, FL, MS, NH, SC, VA, VT, WV, CA (213, 818)

John Zaterka 212-503-5176
DE, HI, MD, ME, MT, NE, KY, CA, (408, 415, 707, 916)

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR, WA

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, ID, IN, LA, MN, NC, RI, TN, TX, WI
OVERSEAS CA (714, 805)

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CA (619), CO, KS, ND, SD, NJ, NV, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager,
Paul A. Fusco
Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon
Support Supervisor,
Linda Annis-Lopez
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown
Production Director,
Anne Brockinton
Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

MEMORY UPGRADES
5 YEAR WARRANTY! - IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

IBM PS/2 Memory
2 MB Module $357
Model 70-E61;-121
2-8MB Exp Boards $CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80

Toshiba Laptop Memory
2 MB Upgrade $689
Models 1600, 3100e, 3200SX, 5100, 5200

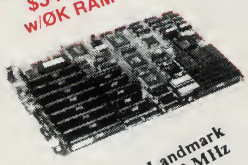
COMPAQ Memory
DeskPro 386/20,25,20e
1 MB Add-On Module $236
2 MB Add-On Module $CALL
4 MB Add-On Module $CALL

HP LASERJET Memory
2 MB Upgrade - II; IID $366
4 MB Upgrade - II; IID $697
1, 2, 4MB Upgrades - IIP $CALL

SIGMA DATA
Scytheville Row · P.O. Box 1797 · New London, NH 03257
TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525
NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARPSPEED/386
386SX MotherBoard $349.00 w/0K RAM



Landmark 20.2 MHz

Features:
* Runs all industry standards: MSDOS, OS/2, V/386, 386/Windows
* Intel 16 MHz 80386 SX CPU
* Socket for Intel 80387 SX Coprocessor
* Shadow RAM Support
* 6 Expansion Slots 6-16 bits, 2-8 bits
* I/O Speed at 8 MHz to use existing cards
* Interleave w/1Mb RAM
* Fully AT Compatible
* 8.6 x 12.5 Board Dimensions

Limited Offer:
* Quantity Discounts
Prices subject to change

(800) 627-6998
HomeSmart Computing

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ 799 FOR 386-20
$ 599 FOR 386SX $ 399 FOR 286-12
UPGRADE YOUR COMPUTER AT A FRACTION OF THE COST. SEND YOUR COMPUTER IN, WE WILL DO THE WORK. ORDER NOW, WE WILL SEND YOU A BOX FOR MAILING YOUR COMPUTER. YOUR OLD PARTS WILL BE EXCHANGED FOR LABOR CHARGE. WE WILL PUT IN NEW PARTS & CHARGE WHOLESALE PRICES FOR ANY PARTS WHICH DO NOT FIT THE NEW SYSTEM. PRICES SHOWN ARE FOR MOTHERBOARD AND 1MB RAM. NEW SYSTEM AVAILABLE AT LOW PRICES.

ABTECH INC. 1431 POTRERO AVE, S. EL MONTE, CA 91733
PHONE NO. 800-992-1978
IN CALIF. 818-575-0007

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Starion
1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YR WARRANTY
HP LASERJET II MEMORY
Series II, IIP, IID & Canon
CALL (800) 782-8297
California (714) 750-2627
Starion Corporation

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLVE YOUR UPGRADE OR COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS
PHOENIX BIOS UPGRADES

Phoenix AT 286 BIOS — Version 3.10 ..... $49.95
Complete two chip set with set up in Rom. Supports up to 25 MHz speeds. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB, 720 K and 1.44 MB drives. Full Novell and Netware Support. Power-on self test.

Phoenix AT 386 BIOS — Version 1.10.01 ..... $59.95
100% compatible BIOS. Two chip set with set up in Rom. Full OS/2 compatibility. Full Novell and Netware Support. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB, 720 K and 1.44 MB drives. 386-SX and 386 Chips-Technology versions available.

Phoenix XT BIOS — Version 2.52 ..... $39.95
Supports Intel 8086 and 8088 Processors. 100% IBM compatible BIOS. The new standard of the industry. Complete power-on test. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB and 720 K floppy drives. Novell and Netware Support. Easy to install.

Phoenix IBM-PC BIOS — Version 2.52 ..... $69.95
New life for your original IBM-PC. Full support for 360 K, 1.2 MB and 720 K floppy drives. Boot-up time is 50% faster. Full EGA Support. No need to set memory size, the BIOS will automatically determine memory size. 100% IBM compatible. Supports most hand drives. Easy to install.

Paterson Labs XT Turbo BIOS — Version 2.13 ..... $39.95
Our best selling turbo BIOS. 100% IBM compatible. Keyboard switchable speeds. Supports 360 K, 1.2 MB and 720 K floppy drives. Power-on self text. Supports NEC V-20 through V-50 processors.

Smartclock — No-Slot Clock $29.95
Slotless clock and calendar. Fits in any 28-pin Rom socket. Compatible with virtually all MS-DOS computers, even PS/2's. Automatically updates the time and date everytime you turn on your computer. Includes manual and all necessary software.

Smartdriver — 1.44 & 720 K Software Driver $29.95
Some BIOS versions do not support the new 3½" drives. This handy software driver eliminates that problem and gives your system full access to your new drive. Easy-to-use. Requires MS-DOS 3.2 or above.

Do-Color — Run Color Graphics Software on your Monochrome System $39.95
Do-Color redefines your system's enviroment and adjusts the display card's resolution. Colors appear as shades of amber or green. Only takes up 2 K of memory. Even runs self-booting software. Requires Hercules compatible card.

The PC Configuration Handbook $19.95
This is a complete manual to System Expansion. Routine diagnostics, and basic maintenance, this book will save you time and money! Packaged with illustrations. For all PC/XT/AT and compatible computers. (431 pgs.)

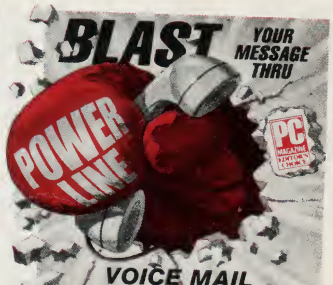
PC Magazine's DOS Power Tools $34.95
THE #1 BEST SELLER — this book provides everything necessary to conquer all DOS versions 1.0 through 4.01. Includes floppy disk with over 200 powerful DOS utilities. The best collection of DOS tips and secrets ever assembled. Written in English, not computerese. (1296 pgs. with 5½" disk)

Microsoft MS-DOS 4.01 with GW-Basic $85.00
The new version of the best operating system for your computer. New features include: self install, menu shell, partitions larger than 32 MB, expanded memory support, and window screens. Complete with User's Reference Manuals.
MS-DOS 3.3 with GW-BASIC $75.00

WHOLESALE DIRECT
1-800-628-8620
VISA · MC · COD · FED EX.
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
Free Catalog · Free Tech Support
Corporate and University PO's Are Welcome
Same Day Shipping · Dealers Welcome
15251 N.E. 90TH ST REDMOND, WA 98052
FAX (206) 882 2801

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU POWER LINE



VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING
Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.
Single Line (BigmOuth) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA · MC · AMEX · COD
Call: (415) 652-9600
FAX: (415) 652-5311
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE., OAKLAND, CA 94611
© 1989 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade LaserJet IIP
with our 4MB capacity expandable Memory Boards
1, 2, 3 & 4 MB
1 year warranty
also available II & IID Memory
718-972-2799
EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Guaranteed Lowest Prices
CD-ROM Drives (ready to run)
Hitachi drive kit with audio from $629
NEC CDR-77 w/audio ext. for PC or Mac Call
Toshiba w/audio for PC & Mac fastest from 850
800 MEGABYTE WORM <18 cents per MB! 3,695
Eraseable Optical Drives Call
CD-ROM Titles
Bookshelf or Prog. Library the Lowest Price! Call
C Library, Ada or Shareware 3,000 programs $99
CIA World Fact Book international "business" 99
Between Heaven & Hell practical & perverse 99
NEC Clip Art/Image Folio images PC & Mac 319
Groliers Encyclopedia 20 volumes PC & Mac Call
PC-Sig Library new edition, version 7 459
Computer Library for MIS & PC managers 790
MORE! Over 200 different titles available
Free CD-ROM Sourcedisk or Discovery CD.
Money back guarantee • Free tech support
Call - special drive/title combo's
Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept P, 141 New Rd., Parsippany, NJ 07054 Fax # 201-808-2676
CALL: 800-828-4766 orders only
(201) 808-2700 information

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-ROM / WORM / ERASABLES
WE BEAT ANY PRICE
CALL FOR LOW, LOW MONTHLY SPECIALS
CD-ROM Drives: HITACHI • NEC • SONY • TOSHIBA • PHILLIPS • DENON • CHINON
Worm Drives: MAXTOR • PANASONIC • PIONEER • TOSHIBA •
Erasable Drives : MAXTOR • CANON • SONY •
ENORMOUS STOCK of CD-ROM Titles Unmatched Anywhere.
AMEX/MC/VISA/COD/PO's Welcome.
CD-ROM Shopper
1168 Elm Terrace
Rahway, N.J. 07065
Fax : 201-866-9048
201-866-1666
Order line 24hr's 7 days a week
CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROFESSIONAL 386:
660MB Hard Drive, DOS 4.01, Orchid Super VGA Card/Monitor, CD ROM Drive, 101 Keyboard, floppy, modem, 3 titles. $9,995.00
CD ROM Drives:
Texel DM-3020 MAC ($749) IBM $599
NEC CDR-35 Portable MAC or IBM $599
Hitachi CDR 3600 IBM $629
Hitachi CDR 1503S IBM $679
Toshiba XM5100 MAC or IBM $749
Toshiba XM3201 MAC or IBM $849
CD ROM Discs:
Word Chruncher IBM $249
NEC Clip Art 3-D IBM Sale $199
Vietnam IBM $99
CIA World Fact Book MAC or IBM $99
CD ROM, Inc.
1667 Cole Blvd., Suite 400
Free Catalog
Golden, Colorado, 80401
Tel. #303-231-9373
Fax. #303-231-9581
CIS 72007,544
Visa MC AMEX
CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

EASY NETWORK FOR 2 PCs — $99 COMPLETE
•Includes 2 x Network Cards, Cable & Networking Software.
•Allows sharing of Host Computer's Hard Disk Files, Software & Printer.
•No networking expertise required.
•Works on any IBM Compatibles.
•Connect 3 PC's by using 2 Kits.
•$99 Complete, 30 Day Money Back.
VISA–MASTERCARD–C.O.D.
1-800-833-3897
Intl. (602) 991-9775
EXZEL Corporation
7721 East Grey Rd., #102
Scottsdale, AZ 85260, USA
CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FAX PAPER
WITH EVERY FAX MACHINE

TOP DISCOUNTS
ON SHARP • MURATA • CANON RICOH • PANAFAX • XEROX
WE SELL AT
THE BEST PRICES IN THE COUNTRY
WITH FULL SERVICE & TRAINING
CALL US TODAY
FAX OF AMERICA
1-800-342-FAXX
IND. CALL - (219) 256-7019
AMERICA'S LOW PRICE FAX DISTRIBUTOR
CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen EDITOR'S CHOICE.
Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!
To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:
Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.
** Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

HOW TO SUCCESSFULLY BUY THROUGH MAIL ORDER AND PROTECT YOUR RIGHTS

Mail order sales are governed by rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. These guidelines are published as a service to you. Remember, the many vendors advertising in this section are eager to serve your needs.

FTC rules say:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless the advertisement clearly states it'll take longer.

2. If it appears that your order will not be shipped when promised, the Seller must notify you in writing in advance of the promised date, giving a definite new date, if known, and offering you the opportunity to cancel the order with a refund or consent to a definite delayed shipping date or an indefinite delay.

3. The Seller's notice must contain a stamped self-addressed card or envelope with which you can indicate your preference. If you don't respond to this notice, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay, but must either ship or cancel your order within 30 days after the original shipping date promised or required. A prompt refund must be made when an order is cancelled.

4. Even if you've consented to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel the order at any time before the item has been shipped.

5. If you choose to cancel an order, that has been paid for by check or money order, the Seller must mail you a refund within seven business days. If you cancel an order for which you paid by credit card, the seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your request. Store credits or vouchers in place of a refund are not acceptable.

6. In the event that the item you ordered is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your express consent.

TIPS WHEN ORDERING

When ordering by mail:

State precisely what merchandise you want, specifying details such as model, make, size, component parts, etc.;

Confirm the price and expected delivery date as stated in the ad;

Indicate whether you will accept a substitute product if the item you ordered is unavailable, and, if not, that your payment should be returned;

Don't send cash, you will have no record of payment if a problem arises, and;

Keep a copy of your order and all other correspondence with the Seller. Your records should include the company's name, address and phone number; a description of the item ordered; your cancelled check or a copy of the money order; record of the date you mailed the order, or the time and date of your conversation, and the name of the person you talk with; and any sales slips and shipping receipts.

Ask about servicing and refund/return policies and with whom you should correspond if there is a problem.

IF YOU HAVE PROBLEMS

1. If you have not received your order as promised or if the item is defective, immediately notify the Seller in writing referring to your order by description, price, date, as well as by account number and order number, if available. Make sure you keep a copy of the letter.

2. If you complain by telephone, send a follow-up letter to confirm what was said.

3. If you think the merchandise is defective, reread your product instructions and your warranty carefully to be sure you don't expect features or performance the product isn't designed to give. Then contact the Seller for instructions. Don't return it to the Seller until you have been instructed to do so.

4. When returning merchandise make sure you keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip; your right to be reimbursed for postal cost is determined by store policy.

5. If you have completely discussed your problem with the Seller and are still not satisfied, write to the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have rights to withhold payment under a Federal law called the Fair Credit Billing Act.

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after August 31, 1990

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126
127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165
166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282
283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321
322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438
439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477
478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516
517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594
595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633
634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672
673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789
790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828
829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC 5/15-5

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes
j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
s. ☐ Mini(s)
t. ☐ VAXes

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
u. ☐ Now
v. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
w. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
x. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
y. ☐ 25 or less
z. ☐ 25-99
1. ☐ 100-499
2. ☐ 500-999
3. ☐ 1000 or more

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
4. ☐ Yes
5. ☐ No

CHARLES STEWART
512 GIRALDA AV
CORAL GABLES FL 33134-4912

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of $64.90. Annual basic subscription price is $44.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after August 31, 1990

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126
127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165
166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282
283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321
322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360
361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438
439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477
478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516
517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594
595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633
634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672
673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789
790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828
829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC 5/15-6

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
a. ☐ Private industry
b. ☐ Government
c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
i. ☐ Yes
j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
k. ☐ 10 or less
l. ☐ 11-25
m. ☐ 26-100
n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
p. ☐ Linked to mini
q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
s. ☐ Mini(s)
t. ☐ VAXes

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
u. ☐ Now
v. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
w. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
x. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
y. ☐ 25 or less
z. ☐ 25-99
1. ☐ 100-499
2. ☐ 500-999
3. ☐ 1000 or more

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
4. ☐ Yes
5. ☐ No

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)
Phone (_____)_____
Signature_____ Date_____

4. ☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of $64.90. Annual basic subscription price is $44.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 433 RIVERTON NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

COMMUNICATIONS

USE YOUR PC'S MORE EFFECTIVELY!

- Extend the distance between Keyboard/Monitor and CPU up to 600 feet with: EXTENDER
- Connect 2 or 3 Keyboards and Monitors to 1 CPU with: COMPANION
- Control up to 8 PC File Servers with a single Keyboard and Monitor with: COMMANDER
- Boot up your PC by phone with: PHONEBOOT
- Reboot your PC File Servers by phone with: REBOOT

These Quality Products from CYBEX are guaranteed to your satisfaction, or your money back.

Cybex Corporation
2800H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the first LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy.
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Based Advisor

	Compatibility	Speed	Wiring	Price
Model 200	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	1.8 Mbps	Twisted pair	$215 ea.
Model 300	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted pair	$315 ea.
Model 300/A	Micro Channel 16 Bit	3.0 Mbps	Twisted pair	$399 ea.
Ethernet	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$399 ea.
Ethernet/A	Micro Channel 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$499 ea.
Ethernet 16	IBM AT 16 Bit	10.0 Mbps	Thin Coaxial	$499 ea.

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics.
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware.
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write.

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6017

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Call for low lease payments

800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202

TELEPHONE

T1600 286/12Mhz
- 20MB hard disk
- 1.44MB 3½" floppy
- EGA backlit display
- Battery/AC
- 11.16lbs.

$2749
T1600 - 40MB HD $2999

T3100 286/12Mhz
same as T 1600 with:
- HiRes CGA gas plasma display (no battery)

$2399
T3100 - 40MB HD $2645

T3100SX $3599

T3200 286/12Mhz
- 40MB hard drive
- 2 expansion slots
- EGA gas plasma display
- 1MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive
- 100/220v (no battery)

$3199

T3200SX 386/16Mhz
- 40MB hard drive
- 2 expansion slots
- 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive
- VGA gas plasma display
- 110/220v - 17lbs.

$3785

T5100 386/16Mhz
- 2MB RAM
- EGA gas plasma display
- 110/220v

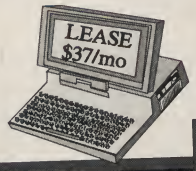
T5100 40Mb HD $3895
T5100 100Mb HD $4599

T5200 386/20Mhz
- 2MB RAM
- 2 expansion slots
- VGA gas plasma display
- 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive

With 40MB hard drive $4549
With 100MB hard drive $4945

T1000 smallest laptop 6.4 lbs. $595
T1000 SE $CALL
- 2 720K floppy drives
- 1Mb RAM
- LCD backlit display
- Battery

1200 FB **$1335**



T1200 HB
- 1 floppy drive
- 20MB hard drive

$1795

PRINTERS
EXP writer 301 laptop printer $335
- 4lbs
- 24 pin
- 2KB RAM
- Battery

EXP wrier 311 24 pin $379

LASER PRINTER
Page laser 6 $1195

LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS
Minisport with 2MB RAM	$Call
Supersport 184/184-2	$1299/$1899
Supersport 286 with 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 with 40MB	$2699
386SX with 40MB	$Call

NEC LAPTOPS
Ultralite 2MB	$1695
Prospeed 286 with 20MB	$2795
Prospeed 286 with 40MB	$2995
Prospeed 386 with 40MB	$3895

MITSUBISHI
FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

MP 286-210 2 floppy drives	$1399
MP 286-220 1 floppy, 20MB	$1695
MP 286-240 1 floppy, 40MB	$2195

COMPAQ LAPTOPS
SLT 286 with 20MB	$2250
SLT 286 with 40MB	$3250

EPSON LAPTOPS
Equity LT with 20MB	$1595
EquitY LT 286 E	$Call

SHARP LAPTOPS
PC 4602 with 2 floppy drives	$1265
PC 4641 1 floppy, 40MB	$1595
PC 5541 286 with 40MB	$2395
MZ 100 2 floppy drives	$899
Sharp Wizard	$199

HYUNDAI LAPTOPS
Super LT3 286 with 20MB	$1695
Super 386S	$Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Model 25 286 with 20MB	$3099
Model 45 286 with 40MB	$3399
Samsung	$Call
Poqet	$Call
Atari portfolio list **$399**	$Call
Psion-MC 200/MC 400	$Call
Grid Case 1520/1540	$Call
Packard Bell 286 with 20MB	$1845
Packard Bell 286 with 40MB	$1995
Panasonic CF-150	$599
Panasonic CF-250	$Call
Bondwell B200 2 floppy drives	$795

SOFTWARE/ACCESSORIES

WORD PROCESSING
Word Perfect 5.0	$225
Microsoft 5.0	$210
Wordstar 5.5	$225
Multimate Adv II	$275
PFS Prof Write	$119

SPREAD SHEETS
Quattro	$145
Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Excel	$245
Multiplan 4.01	$119
Plan Perfect 5.0	$186

DATABASE MGMT
Dbase IV	$445
Paradox 3.0	$405
Paradox 3.0	$425
R Base 5000	$325
Paradox 386	$599
Fox base+ 2.1	$189
PFS Prof File	$169
Smart Data Base	$300

ACCOUNTING
DAC Bonus Pac	**$165**
DAC Easy Acct	$87
DAC Easy Payroll	$55
PEACHTREE:	
Back to Basics	$154
Complete II	$142
w/ data query	$228
GREAT AMERICAN:	
One Write Plus	$87
Accounts Payable	$129
Accounts Receivable	$129
Payroll	$129
Time Slips II	$108

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker 3.0	$469
PFS First Publisher	$75
PFS First Publisher	
Graphics Asses	$30
Ventura Publisher	$490
Publish It! (Timeworks)	$108
Adobe Systems Fonts	$Call
Gem Desktop Publisher	$164

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Harvard Total Projecr Manager	$378
MS Project 4.0	$318
Superproject 3.0	$248

COMMUNICATIONS
Carbon Copy Plus	$106
Mirror III	$49
Laplink III	$79
Fastwire II	$69
ProComm Plus	$44
Novell Netware ELS I	$410
Novell Netware ELS II	$865

MONITORS
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync 1391	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$599
Sony 1320 VGA	$489
NEC Multisync 2A	$498
NEC Multi 3D	$599
NEC 4D	$1165
NEC 5D	$2095
Packard Bell 12"	$89
Packard Bell 14"	$128
Packard Bell RGB	$228
Packard Bell EGA	$339
VGA (white)	$149
Multisync	$399

PRINTERS
Panasonic KXP-1180	$169
Panasonic KXP-1191	$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	$289
Panasonic KXP-1692	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1695	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1624	$Call
KXP-4450 LASER	$1299
Diconi 150 plus	$325
Sharp Laser SX-9500	$895
NEC 2200	$325
NEC 5200	$498
NEC 5300	$649

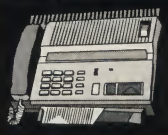
SCANNERS
Panasonic FX R5054	$1002
400 dpi + halftones	$1199
HP Scanjet	$Call
Microtek	$Call
Sharp JX600 color	$Call
Sharp JX300/450 color	$Call
Complete PC Full Page	$499
Mitsubishi SP MU216AF	$595
Chinon with OCR	$Call
Genie Scan w/OCR	$599

FAX + SCANNER
Nissei SF100	$Call
Bondwell	$Call
Relysis	$Call

FAX CARDS
Panasonic FX BM 89	$399
World Port 2496	$449
Quadram JT 9600	$399
Quadram JT Fax PORTABLE	$329
Complete PC Fax board 9600	$399

MODEMS
1200 internal	$59
2400 internal	$79
9600 internal	$329
Fax-switch	$149

HARD DRIVES
Conner 40MB 25ms	$365
Conner 100MB 25ms	$649
Conner 200MB 18ms	$1149



FAX $299
110/220v

EPSON FAX (lowest$)
w/cutter F1000	$635
F2000/F3000	$695/765

CANON FAX
CANON Fax 8	$569
CANON Fax 20	$725
CANON Fax 25	$1159
CANON Fax 270	$1499
CANON Fax 350	$1795

PANASONIC
KXF 80 Portable Fax	$548
KXF 120	$754
KXF 220	$1058
PANAFAX UF 140	$699
PANAFAX UF 150	$695
PANAFAX UF 250	$1159
PANAFAX UF 260	$1299

MURATA
M900	$489
M1400	$635

RICOH
RICOH RF850	$598
RICOH RF900/RF920	$648/$899
RICOH Fax 15	$1029
RICOH Fax 25	$1199
RICOH Fax 35	$1395
RICOH Fax 65	$1425

SHARP
SHARP FO 230	$658
SHARP FO 215	$675
SHARP FO 330	$699
SHARP FO 550	$1195
SHARP FO 510	$1949
SHARP UX 110	$499
SHARP UX 190	$739

TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA 3200	$598
T3600	$745
T3750	$855
TF 251	$Call

T.P.C.
12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

PRODUCT CENTER

FINANCING ON SITE SERVICE

PACKARD BELL 386 SX

- 386 SX - 16Mhz
- 1MB expandable to 4MB
- 128K ROM with VGA BIOS
- 5 expansion slots
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 1 3½" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1 parallel, 2 serial , FDD/HDD
- AT 101 keyboard
- PS/2 compatible

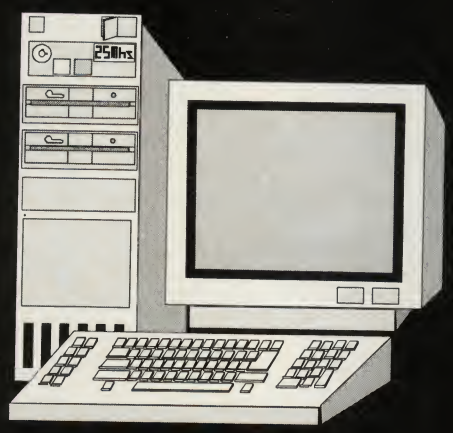
Lease $49.00/mo

386-33Mhz
$1895
Call for configuration

MITSUBISHI 386-25Mhz

- 2MB RAM
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- MS DOS 3.3, GW Basic, PC Kwik
- 200MB hard drive
- AT 101 keyboard

Lease $89.00/mo



CALL FOR CASH PRICES

PACKARD BELL 386-25Mhz

- 80387-25 coprocessor optional
- 2MB RAM
- 2 32 bit, 5 16 bit, 1 8 bit I/O
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 60MB hard drive
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- AT 101 keyboard

Lease $89.00/mo

MITSUBISHI 386 SX-16Mhz

- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 2MB RAM
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- AT 101 keyboard
- VGA card optional
- Hard disk optional

Lease $49.00/mo

MAGNAVOX

- 8 Mhz IBM XT compatible
- 768K RAM
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- Hard disk optional
- color/mono card
- Clock/calander
- MS DOS 3.3, GW Basic

$399

PACKARD BELL 286-12Mhz

- 640K RAM expandable
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 3 16 bit expansion slots
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port
- OS/2 compatible

$649

MITSUBISHI 286-12Mhz

- 80287-8 coprocessor socket
- 640K RAM
- 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive
- 4 16/8 bit slots
- parallel port, serial port

Lease $33.00/mo

Call for custom configurations
T.P.C. 800-383-3199
Customer service 714-898-8626 Fax 714-891-1202

Terms: These are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. we check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS.

AD 515

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

FTI

	Motherboard	Basic System(1MB, Case,KB,PS)
386/25MHz, CPU, 32KB cache, AT Size	$859	$1309
386/20MHz, CPU, AT Size	$580	$979
386/20MHz, CPU, COMPAQ Compatible	$530	$979
386SX/16MHz, CPU	$355	$699
286/16MHz, NEAT Chipset	$270	$599
286/12MHz, NEAT Chipset	$200	$529

(Quantity Discount Price)

CALL 1-800-448-2031

Complete 386/SX System : Only $1195 ($1,290 for one)

- o 386SX/16MHz CPU
- o 1MB Memory on Board
- o VGA Controller on Board
- o FDD/HDD Controller on Board
- o 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
- o 2S/1P Ports on Board
- o 3 Expansion Slots Available
- o Power Supply, 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- o Slim Case Design
- o MS/DOS 4.0.1 and BASIC Included

80286 Laptop with Plasma Gas Display, 40MB HDD, DOS 4.0.1 & Basic for $2419

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC.
3740 E. Southern Ave. #100
Mesa, AZ 85206
Tel.(602)832-6116 Fax(602)832-0881

We offer warranty on all parts & labor, and excellent technical support. COD or VISA/Master Accepted.

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USM-VANTAGE 386

2 Year Motherboard Warranty

386-SX MiniTower System $875

- 1MB RAM Exp to 8MB
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy
- 1:1 Interleave Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports
- MiniTower Case/200W

			BASE	44MB	68MB
VANTAGE	386SX-16	20MHz	875	1250	1290
	386SX-20	25MHz	975	1350	1390
	386-20	27MHz	1175	1550	1590
	386-25	33MHz	1275	1650	1790

AMI MkII 386/486

4 MEG Tower Systems

AMI MkII 386-20 4MB	$1950
AMI MkII 386-25 4MB	2350
AMI MkII 386-33 4MB	2750
AMI 486-25 4MB	CALL

MICRONICS

MC 2525WCP-4MB	2250
MC 3333WCP-4MB	2650

ORCHID • MYLEX

ORCHID 386-25C-4MB	2250
MWS 386-20-4MB	1950

INCLUDES: 4MB RAM, 8HH Bay Tower, 230WPS, 1:1 Controller, 101 Keyboard, 2 Ser/Par Ports. 1 year parts & labor warranty. Special prices on harddisks and monitors.

USM DISTRIBUTORS 415-623-9040, 415-952-5885 Fax 415-623-7592 43104 Christy St., Fremont, CA 94538

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache 25MHz 386 Motherboard $1095 (0k) qty 1

New Features: 16MB on motherboard; No expansion card

Model	Cache	Ram	Cost
386/25-02	256K	0K	1495
386/25-06	64K	0K	1095
386/25-46	64K	4M	1495
386/25-86	64K	8M	1895

Features:
- 64K/256K 25ns Cache
- 16M max on board w/o exp card
- 6 MIPS, L.M. = 43.5MHz
- 80387/Weitek Socket
- 8/12MHz bus speed

Schwab Computer,730C E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale,CA94087 (408)245-6666,Fax 245-3103

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO MACRO MUNDO INC.

7204 N.W. 31 ST., MIAMI, FLORIDA 33122
PHONE: (305) 594-6950 FAX: (305) 594-3795

HARD DRIVES:

SEAGATE:

ST-225 20MB KIT	225
ST-238 30MB KIT	238
ST-251-1 40MB 28MS	297
ST-277R1 66MB 28MS	359
ST-296N 85MB 28MS	469
ST-125 20MB 40MS	215
ST-125N 20MB 28MS	265
ST-138 30MB 40MS	260
ST-138R 30MB RLL	250
ST-4053 44MB 28MS	285
ST-4096 80MB 28MS	532
ST-4144R 122MB 28MS	599
ST-125 PS/2 KIT 20MB	285
ST-138 PS/2 KIT 30MB	315
ST-01 SCSI ADAPTER	34
ST-02 SCSI ADAPTER	44
KIT = CONTROLLER & CABLES	
OTHER SEAGATE DRIVES	CALL

MAXTOR DRIVES:

1085 71MB	655
1140 120MB	1167
2190 160MB	1228
4170 158MB	1045
4380 338MB	1625
8760 677MB	2579
XT100S 96MB	619

OTHER DRIVES:

MINISCRIBE 338MB	1375
NEW IMPRIMIS IN STOCK	
IMPRIMIS 98MB	622
IMPRIMIS 142MB	799
IMPRIMIS 177MB ESDI	961
IMPRIMIS 177MB SCSI	997
IMPRIMIS 94MB	807
IMPRIMIS 43MB MFM	434
IMPRIMIS 155MB ESDI	972
IMPRIMIS 676MB	2163
OTHER IMPRIMIS	CALL
PRIAM DRIVES	CALL
MITSUBISHI 64MB RLL	390
MICROPOLIS ALL LINE	CALL
H/DRIVES FOR PS/2	CALL
OTHER BRANDS	CALL
F/DRIVE 1.44 KIT	80

COMPUTERS & ACCES:

EVEREX STEP 286&386 FROM ONLY	1399
COMPLETE SYSTEMS *	
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM	557
286 16MHZ 1MB RAM	620
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM	749
386 20MHZ 1MB RAM	1060
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM	1152
386/25 64 CACHE 1MB	1704
386/33 64 CACHE 1MB	2193
386 W/CACHE IN TOWER CASE	
XT EVEREX 12MHZ 1MB	360
* MONO SYSTEMS ADD	105
* COLOR SYSTEMS ADD	240
* OTHER CONFIGURATIONS	CALL

HARDWARE:

EVERCOM 24 +	149
EVERCOM 24E +	195
EVERFAX 24/96 BPS	269
MAGIC I/O AT	49
MAGIC I/O XT W/CLOCK	39
PARADISE BASIC EGA	86
PARADISE AUTOSWITCH	107
PARADISE BASIC VGA	128
PARADISE VGA PLUS	161
EVEREX EGA DELUXE	79
EVEREX VGA 16 BITS	170
RAM 3000 DELUXE	89
EVEREX AT HD/FD 1:1	75
RAM 8000 EMS 4.0	255
OTHER PRODUCTS	CALL

PRINTERS:

EPSON FROM	185
PANASONIC FROM	168
NEW HP LASER JET III	1595
H.P. LASER IIP	975
MEMORY UPGRADES FROM	205
POSTCRIPT	375

MONITORS:

VGA GOLDSTAR	355
SUPER VGA GOLDSTAR	425
NEC 3D	595
NEC 2A	464
W/DIGITAL CONTROLLER	CALL
CALL FOR YOUR NEED	
W/DIGITAL 40MB IDE	359

220 VOLTS AVAILABLE
WE EXPORT
PRICES CHANGE EVERY WEEK. THIS AD WAS PLACED A FEW MONTHS AGO.

MON THRU FRI 9 TO 5 EST.
VISA/MASTER NO SURCHARGE. 1 YEAR WARRANTY
ORDERS BEFORE NOON SHIPPED SAME DAY.
GOVERNMENT & CORP P.O.s. O.K.
ASK FOR SPECIAL DISCOUNT ON EVEREX STEP COMPUTERS.

MORE THAN 150 BRANDS AND 4000 ITEMS.
CALL FOR YOUR NEED IN
COMPUTER HARDWARE OR SOFTWARE.

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's

30 to 40% off!

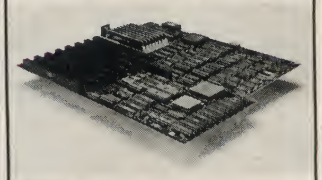
		Retail	Your Cost
IBM 30-286	20MB	$2,445	$1,710
IBM 50-031	30MB	3,250	2,175
IBM 50-061	60MB	3,650	2,450
IBM 55-031	30MB	3,895	2,725
IBM 55-061	60MB	4,295	2,995
IBM 60-041	44MB	5,295	3,195
IBM 60-071	70MB	5,795	3,635
IBM 70-E61	60MB	5,495	3,495
IBM 70-121	120MB	6,395	4,295
IBM 70-A21	120MB	8,995	6,295
IBM P70-121	120MB	8,295	5,795
IBM 80-041	44MB	6,995	4,125
IBM 80-071	70MB	7,995	4,750
IBM 80-111	115MB	8,995	5,945
IBM 80-311	314MB	11,295	7,500
IBM 5250 EMULAT. KITS			595/625
IBM PS/2 MEMORY -			$CALL
IBM PS/2 PARTS - OVERNIGHT DEL			
H.P. LASERJET II/IID			1,675/2795

American Micro Computer Center
6073 N.W. 167th Street, C-25
Miami, FL. 33015
(305) 825-5565

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33 MHz 80386 Motherboard

Faster than the Everex Step™
8.3 MIPS! $2,099 (0k) Qty 1



Features:
- 64K/256K Write Back Cache
- Dual Read/Write Cache
- 100% Faster DMA Throughput than Standard AT
- Transparent Refresh
- True 32-Bit Memory Exp. to 16MB
- Support 80387/Weitek
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell Compatible
- 1 Year Full Warranty
- Complete Documentation

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
386/33	8.3	256K	2499	2949
386/33	8.3	64K	2099	2549
386/25	6.2	64K	1399	1799
386/20	4.9	64K	1199	1599

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118, Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS

AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE

Call for availability on other models!
Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops, accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST, SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Malden Lane
Bound Brook, NJ 08805
201-469-7678
CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME

"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP MEMORY AT MEMORABLE PRICES !!!

TOSHIBA:

2MB	T5100/T5200	539.
2MB	T1600/T3100X/ T3100SX/T3200SX	599.
3MB	T3200	899.
1MB	COMPAQ SLT	399.
1MB	ZENITH 286	359.

tote-a-lap
"Experts in portable intelligence"

(415)591-1663
EXT. 5176

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®

13TH year of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines

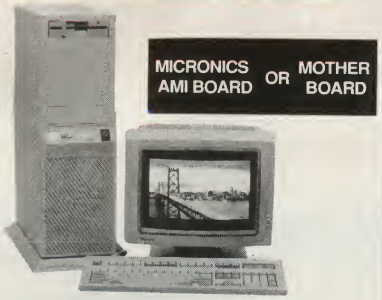
We will meet or beat...
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

Radio Shack® SCO® TANDY®
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

$3,495



33MHz 386 64K CACHE

LM=58.5 SI=45.9

- *2MB RAM (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *150MB ESDI HDD*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller (32K Cache RAM)*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S, Tower Case*
- *101 Keyboard (maxi)*

$1395 SPECIAL

25MHz 386 32K CACHE

LM=37.9 SI=31.6

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 12MB*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *220W P/S*
- *101 Keyboard*

$995

20MHz 386

LM=25 SI=23

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

Hi-Q COMPUTERS

by HIQUALITY SYSTEMS, INC.

740 N. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 245-5836
fax
(408) 245-3108

1-800-827-5836

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

12 MONTH FREE PARTS & LABOR

FREE TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

$1,295

25MHz 386

LM=34.5 SI=29.5

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board (384K Shadow RAM Included)*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *1x32, 5x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$795

16MHz 386SX

LM=19.5 SI=18

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *x32, x16, x8 Slot*
- *2S, 1P & 1G Port*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

$595

12MHz 286

LM=15.9 SI=13.4

- *1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on Board*
- *1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive*
- *1:1 Interleave H/F Controller*
- *6x16, 2x8 Slot*
- *230W P/S, Full or Baby Case*
- *101 Keyboard*

WHY DO PEOPLE KEEP BUYING FROM HI-Q?

We at Hi-Q Computers have built our successful business based upon honesty, integrity, and customer satisfaction.

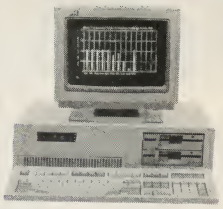
In the past several years, in Silicon Valley, we have sold over 5,000 systems to satisfied customers such as UC San Francisco, Cal State Chico, Stanford University, San Jose State University, the State Government, etc....

We still believe in customer satisfaction as you can see by our guarantees and free telephone technical support offered. Much of our business comes to us from referred customers.

We pledge to offer the best product for the lowest possible price. Call our 800 line today and check us out, you'll be glad you did.

WARRANTIES – TERMS – POLICIES

• 30 Day Money Back Customer Satisfaction • 12 Month 100% Parts & Labor Guarantee • Visa, MasterCharge – NO Surcharge • COD, Money Orders, Cashiers Checks, Corporate PO's • Fast & Easy – Lease/Purchase Programs • Free 800 Line Technical Phone Support • Daily UPS Shipping • Call for Accessories, Upgrades, and Peripherals • Nationwide Service Contracts Available. **TERMS:** • Prices subject to change at any time • All prices are cash – FOB our plant • Shipping, insurance, and COD are extra • No Surcharge for Credit Cards • Company Terms on credit approval • California residents add 7% Sales Tax. **POLICIES:** Shipping, COD, & Insurance not refundable. Hi-Q has the right to use comparable quality parts as defined. Hi-Q has the option to replace or repair defective parts. Defective parts or equipment must be returned to Hi-Q for warranty freight pre-paid. Returned goods will be refunded within 30 days.



$595

Hi-Q 10 MHz Turbo XT COMPLETE SYSTEM

With MONITOR

• *640K RAM On-board* • *2–360K Floppy Drives* • *Floppy Drive Controller* • *12" Monochrome monitor* • *Hercules Compatible Monographics Card w/printer port* • *165W Power Supply & Quality Case* • *101 Key Enhanced Keyboard*

ORDER TODAY! 1-800-827-5836 7 DAYS A WEEK. DEALERS & VARS WELCOME

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

$29.99 101-Enhanced Keyboard

Burham Computer Center
908 E. Main St., Alhambra, CA 91801
TEL: (818) 570-0396
FAX: (818) 570-0936

286-12 SYSTEM $1449.00	386SX-16 SYSTEM $1699.00
286-16 SYSTEM $1499.00	386-20 SYSTEM $1899.00

INCLUDES:
- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 1.2 & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
- SEAGATE 40MB HARD DRIVE (28 msec)
- W.D. 1:1 INT. FD/HD CONTROL
- AT I/O (2S, 1P, 1G)
- 800X600 RES. VGA CARD
- VGA MONITOR
- 101 KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY (PARTS & LABOR)

UPGRADES:

• FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM	$149
• FROM 386-20 TO 386-25 SYSTEM WITH 32MB CACHE	$299
• 60 MB RLL 1x1 HARD NDRIVE	$109
• 80MB SCSI HARD DRIVE	$189
• 2400 INT. MODEM	$ 79
• LOGITECH HI-RES. SERIAL MOUSE	$ 69

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers & Volume Buyers Only

8088 8MHZ 640K 20MB CGA	$ 812
286 10MHZ 640K 40MB EGA	$1360
386 25MHZ 1MB RAM 80MB VGA	$2978
SEAGATE ST225 20MB	$ 174
SEAGATE ST238R 30MB RLL	$ 184
SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 28MS	$ 289
SEAGATE ST277R-1 60MB RLL 28MS	$ 329
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB 28MS	$ 505
FUJITSU 360K F. Drive 5.25"	$ 55
FUJITSU 1.2MB F. Drive 5.25"	$ 68
FUJITSU 101 Click Keyboard	$ 41
SONY 1.44MB F. Drive 3.5"	$ 66
NANAO 16" Flexscan 1280x800	$ 929

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676

DRIVE KITS & SERVERS
- NOVELL–UNIX–OS/2 33 flavours custom configured with or without software
- Also subsystems & do it yourself kits for AT 386 & PS/2
- Busmaster controllers ESDI & SCSI 1:1 interleave 15 MB/s xfer
- 380MB MAXTOR $1595
- 760MB MAXTOR $2595
- Tape subsystems up to 2.4 Gigabytes
- Optical Drives

3EST-USA
(408) 737-3900 • FAX (408) 737-3910

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$279 VGA .28 d.p.

AMDEK AM/732 12" color VGA monitor, 0.28 dp, 640 x 480, with cable, cord and tilt/swivel stand. NEW. List $625 **IME $279**
VGA card 16-bit (with AM/732 purchase) $125

Canon IX-12 Full Page Image Scanner
300 x 300 dpi, sheet feed, four density levels, 32 gray shades. IBM PCs and compatibles. QMS logo. NEW. List $945 **IME $199**
PC interface card (with scanner purch)) $125
MasterCard/Visa accepted - no surcharge. Quantities limited.

IME COMPUTERS
1340 Soldiers Field Rd. Boston, MA 02135
Established 1981
(617) 254-1700 FAX (617) 254-0392

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE FOR BREAKDOWNS!
You need to be prepared for any kind of breakdown before it happens. SAFEWARE FIX:IT provides insurance for mechanical breakdown (wear and tear) as well as external losses (theft, fire, power surges, natural disasters and more). Avoid the high cost of a major repair. Be insured for as little as $100 per year. All in a single policy; one number to call. Call for free brochure. (Not available in all states.)
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
1-800-822-2345 614-262-0708

DISK DRIVES

BIG HARD DISK KITS CONTROL DATA Maxtor
- Drive, 1:1 Interleave Controller, Cables & Software Are Included
- Both External And Internal Subsystem Kits Are Available

Capacity MB	68	122	160	158	200	338	652
Access Time	18	28	28	14	16	16	16
Interface	RLL	RLL	ESDI	ESDI	AT	ESDI	ESDI
Interface				SCSI	SCSI	SCSI	SCSI
Size	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	570	690	990	1150	1295	1700	2720

Low Cost PS/2 ESDI Drives & NOVELL Compsurfed Drives

Perisol Technology
800 447 8226
408 988 2232

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

MAXELL SONY • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.66 each
3½" DS/DD	.66 each
3½" DS/HD	1.70 each

Price based on mix/match qty. of 300 in bulk. Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.
PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ: 201-462-7628 FAX: 201-462-5658
• 24 Hour Shipment •
MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

media source

DISKETTES

5.25" DS/DD	26¢
5.25" HD	50¢
3.5" DS/DD	64¢
3.5" HD	$1.67

100% Certified & Guaranteed.
Prices per each in lots of 200 with labels, tabs, & sleeves.
Shipping and handling charges apply.
CALL FOR OTHER QUANTITIES!
1-800-356-2553
Major credit cards accepted.
In Georgia call (404) 952-2990
CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

FREE FORMATTING On Your 1st Order

		200 QTY.
SONY or MAXELL	.59	3.5"
VERBATIM	.55	DS/DD
DATASAFE	.49	
SONY or TDK	1.69	3.5"
DATASAFE	1.29	DS/HD
3M or VERBATIM	.49	5.25"
BASF	.38	DS/DD
DATASAFE	.34	
BASF or VERBATIM	.63	5.25"
DATASAFE	.54	DS/HD

5.25" disks include sleeves.
(800) 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
432 Macarthur Dr. ■ Brick, NJ 08724
CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.36
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$.57
$.71	3.50" DS/DD	$.55
$1.64	3.50" DS/HD	$1.40

- FREE FORMATTING ON FIRST ORDER
- TYVEC SLEEVES & LABELS INCLUDED
- COLORED MEDIA PLEASE ADD $.05
- PRIVATE LABELING AVAILABLE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027
CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

*** HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON**

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	$89.10
20-29 mb	$125	$112.50
30-39 mb	$150	$135.00
40-49 mb	$175	$157.50
50-85 mb	$210	$189.00
86-120 mb	$275	$247.50
120-150 mb	$325	
151-275 mb	$425	
276-380 mb	$495	

Test & Eval $25
*DATA RECOVERY, CALL

VALID THROUGH 6/15/90
We Repair Most Major Brands

51/4" FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR FLAT RATE ONLY $45

5 day turn-around time.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane
Moor Park, CA 93021
Telephone (805) 529-0908

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PREMIUM DISKETTES

100% CERTIFIED
LIFETIME WARRANTY
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

5 1/4"	DS/DD	$0.25	ea.
5 1/4"	DS/HD	$0.45	ea.
3 1/2"	DS/DD	$0.48	ea.
3 1/2"	DS/HD	$1.35	ea.
3 1/2"	DS/DD COLORS	$0.66	ea.

PRE-FORMATTED AVAILABLE

FIRST TIME CUSTOMERS RECEIVE A SPECIAL DISCOUNT OFFER!!!

800-766-VALU

MEDIA VALUE
1616 E. El Camino Real, #208
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Complete XT 10MHZ System W/Monitor . $549
Packard Bell 286 Computers from $799
AST 386 Computers from $1869
EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k) $129
Rampage2 256k (0-2mb) for XT $269
Rampage 286 plus (0-8MB) $369
Rampage2 Plus MC for PS2 50/60 (0-8MB) $379
Intel Above 286Plus for XT/AT (512-2mb) . . . $399
Above 286Plus 8 (2-8MB) $699
Above Board 2 Plus for PS250/60. (0-2mb) $299
Above MC 32 for PS2 70/80 (0-8mb) $369
Inboard 386 for PC/AT . . . . . $call
2400B Modem Int/Ext . $149/189, for PS2 . $239
GRAPHICS CARDS
ATI, Paradise, Hercules, VEGA . . . . . $call
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE ST225 XT kit . . . $269: ST251-1 . . . $369
Miniscribe/Imprimis/Plus Hard Cards . . . . $call
MEMORY: 64k, 256k, 1MB, SIMMS, PS2, Compaq . . . . . $call
FLOPPY DRIVES
Toshiba for PC, AT: $79: 1.2MB: $99, 3.5" . $79/99
PRINTERS: Citizen/Panasonic/Toshiba/NEC . $call
MONITORS: NEC/Amdek/Princeton Gr . . . . . $call
TAPE BACKUPS: Archive/Everex/Maynard from $349

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 *Visa, MC, Check or COD

■ PERIPHERALS

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

- READ/WRITE 800/1600/3200/6250 EBCDIC OR ASCII TAPES
- LOWEST PRICE-HIGHEST PERFORMANCE DATA TRANSFER
- DOS/UNIX/XENIX/NOVELL/DATA CONVERSIONS/BACKUP
- EASY INSTALLATION,SERVICE, SUPPORT, RENTALS

CALL (818) 704-5867 FAX 716-5647
LIONSGATE DATA SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ EXPANSION UNITS

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for MAR. 11, 1990

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

IIT 2C87-10 $295.00 · IIT 2C87-12.5 $375.00 · IIT 3C87-20 $315.00 · 80387-25 80387-33 · 80387-16 80387-20 · 80387-8 $210.00 · 80387-2 $110.00

DYNAMIC RAM			
1MB SIMM	COMP DeskPro 386 20		$295.00
	AST Prem386/33Mhz		225.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	92.00
SIMM	256Kx9	100 ns	35.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	8.75
41256	256Kx1	60 ns	4.15
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	2.95
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	2.50
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	2.15
4464	64Kx4	120 ns	2.50
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns	7.50
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$18.00
27512	64Kx8	200 ns	7.80
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	6.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.75
STATIC RAM			
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$9.75
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4.50
6116AP-12	2Kx8	120 ns	4.25

* 2-CONT VIDEO RAM

OPEN 6 DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th: $2 $6.25 4 lb; Fr: $4 $16.50 1 lb

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC
24,000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. Please note: prices subject to change. Shipping, insurance extra, up to $1 for packing materials

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	80/100	$CALL
1MBIT	100ns	$ 8.45
514256	100ns	$ 9.25
41464	120ns	$ 3.75
41256	100ns	$ 3.45
✓ 41256	120ns	$ 2.95 ◄
51258	80ns	$ 4.50
✓ 4164	120ns	$ 2.30 ◄

* For high-speed, Zip, Pipe, Simm . Please Call !

■ MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-33	33mHz	$550.00
80387-25	25mHz	$445.00
80387-20	20mHz	$355.00
80387-16	16mHz	$305.00
80387SX	16mHz	$335.00
80C287A	12mHz	$265.00
80287-10	10mHz	$208.00
80287-8	8mHz	$185.00
8087-1	10mHz	$160.00
8087-2	8mHz	$125.00

■ E PROMS

27C101	250ns	$ 17.00
27C512	200ns	$ 9.75
27512	250ns	$ 7.75
27C256	250ns	$ 5.25
27256	250ns	$ 4.25
27128A	250ns	$ 4.00
27C64A	200ns	$ 4.25
2764	250ns	$ 3.50

■ CPU

V-30	8mHz	$ 12.75
V-20	8/10mHz	$ 8.5/15

I.C. EXPRESS
15140 Valley Blvd. City of Industry, CA 91744
Customer service (818) 333-9880 FAX (818) 369-1236
ORDER: (800) 877-8188 (Mon.-Fri. 8-5 PST)
CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS
Price Shown for cash. MasterCard/Visa add 2%. Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00. Shipping & Handling: UPS Ground $5.00, Air $7.00 (1 lb.)
ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED WITH PROMPT DELIVERY

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the *genius in you* when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. We were the first company to connect 9-track to PCs, and we are still the leaders with the largest installed base worldwide! Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- Up to 15 MB per minute
- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding customer support
- 24-hour delivery available
- Cipher, Anritsu, Qualstar & M4

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

1-800-PC-9TRAK

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982 • 800/729-8725

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIPS!

OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
1 MBIT
44256
41256
4464
4164
ALL SPEEDS!

MATH • CO-PROCESSORS •			• EPROM •	
80387-33	33MHZ	CALL	27C1000	ALL SPEEDS
80387-25	25MHZ	CALL	27C512	ALL SPEEDS
80387-20	20MHZ	CALL	27512	ALL SPEEDS
80387-16	16MHZ	CALL	27C256	ALL SPEEDS
80387-SX		CALL	27256	ALL SPEEDS
80C287-A	12MHZ	CALL	27128A	ALL SPEEDS
80287-10	10MHZ	CALL	27C64A	ALL SPEEDS
80287-8	8MHZ	CALL	2764	ALL SPEEDS
8087-1	10MHZ	CALL		
8087-2	8MHZ	CALL		
• CPU •			• SRAM •	
V20-8/10	8/10MHZ	CALL	62256/32Kx8	ALL SPEEDS
80386-16/20/25MHZ		CALL	6264/8Kx8	ALL SPEEDS
			61162/Kx8	ALL SPEEDS

CALL FOR PRICES!
WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!
1-800-827-CHIP
IN CALIF. 818-882-1355
CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP
• OPEN SEVEN DAYS •
SAME DAY SHIPPING!
VISA/MC 3% MORE • C.O.D. CASH/CO. CK. OAC

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TERABYTE INTL

MOTHER BOARD

386-33	32K CACHE		$CALL
386-25	1MB $895	2MB $1060	4MB $1135
386SX-16	1MB $495	2MB $595	4MB $ 795
MODEM	2400 BSP INTERNAL		$ 69.00
	VGA CARD		$160.00
	16 B/T 512K MEMORY	1024X768 MAX RESOL	

D-RAMS			MATH COPROCESSORS		
256x4	-08	$10.50	80387	-33	$550
1MEG	-08	$ 9.50	80387	-25	$450
64X4	-10	$ 4.50	80387	-20	$350
41256	-08	$ 3.50	80387	-16	$305
41256	-10	$ 3.30	80387SX		$305
41256	-12	$ 2.80	80287	-10	$295
SIMMS & SIPPS			80287	-10	$208
1 MEGX9	-80	$101.00	**CACHE MEMORY**		
256X9	-80	$ 35.00	8KX8	-35	$CALL
			8KX8	-25	$CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICE & VOLUME DISC.

IN USA **800-688-BYTE** ASK FOR TERI
CANADA **604-263-0988** ASK FOR LCH

TERABYTE INTL INC.
17777 CRENSHAW BLVD., #103 TORRANCE, CA 90504
TEL: 213-323-8778 FAX: 213-323-8896
PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

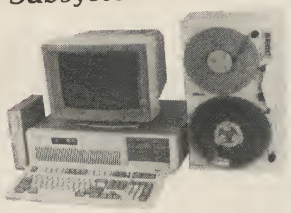
So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

■ PERIPHERALS

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

■ PLOTTERS

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

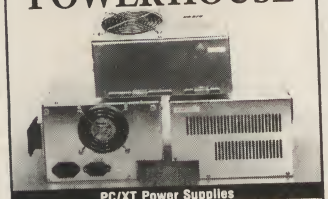
(800) 727-8380

ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER SUPPLIES

POWERHOUSE



PC/XT Power Supplies

Standard 150W (UL, fully tested)	$69
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25°-40° cooler)	$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30°-45° cooler)	$189

AT/386/486 Power Supplies

Standard 220W (UL, fully tested)	$99
Silencer 220W (Run 69% quieter)	$149
Turbo-Cool 250W (Run 20°-35° cooler)	$189
Turbo 375W (Line conditioning, 2yr. war.)	$299
Turbo 450W (Industry's best, 2yr. war.)	$369
InnerSource 2210 (Internal AC/DC UPS!)	$449

COMPAQ Power Supplies

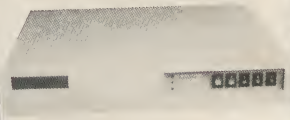
CP160W (Original Portable upgrade)	$169
CD270W (Deskpro upgrade, 2yr. war.)	$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER SUPPLIES

BATTERY BACK-UP POWER PROTECTION



WORLD FAMOUS
~~WAS 595.00~~ **NOW 249.95**
PERFECT FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
CALL FOR FREE AUDIO SEMINAR
1-800-433-2288
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 750,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

YES !!! for 1990 KNAPCO DELIVERS THE POWER OF

EMERSON UPS
QUALITY DISTRIBUTION FOR 45 YEARS
EMERSON UPS *We protect the ones you love.*
We have Accucard a UPS that fits in your hand & PC !!!
NOW $ 249.00

KNAPCO UPS SYSTEMS **800 - 541 - 8126** B-31
1201 HAMLET AVE. CLEARWATER FL. 34616 FAX 813 - 4490701

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PRINTERS

LASERJET & DESKJET ACCESSORIES

HP LASERJET IIP MEMORY
1MB-~~$280~~ 2MB-~~$430~~ 4MB-~~$725~~

CALL FOR CURRENT MEMORY PRICES

HP LASERJET II MEMORY
1MB-~~$325~~ 2MB-~~$380~~ 4MB-~~$585~~

IQ ENGINEERING

Super Cartridge 1	$335
Super Cartridge 2	$510
Super Cartridge 2WP	$335
Super Cartridge 2XP	$590

PACIFIC DATA

Postscript Cartridge	$495
Plotter Cartridge 2	$285
25-In-One	$285
Headlines	$295

UDP

TmsRmn or Helv Publishing	$225
TAX 1 Font Cartridges	$115
CenterPiece Compatible	$145
A thru Z Font Cartridges	CALL

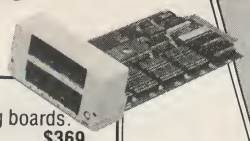
Call for paper trays, toner, refills, laser printer accessories, DeskJet fonts, memory, other items not listed.

800-444-5236 FREE 2 DAY AIR SHIPPING!!

COMPUTER BUSINESS MART
6450 Lusk Blvd., E102, San Diego, CA 92121 / (619) 453-8445 FAX (619) 558-3088

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Know What We Sell.



LASERJET SHARING
Family of plug-in sharing boards.
Model 80 **$369**
8 serial w/256K expandable to 512K/1.25M. Serial speed to 57,600 baud.
Model 50 **$285**
4 serial & 1 parallel. Memory same as Model 80.
Model S4 **$149**
4 serial automatic. Serial speed up to 115,200 baud.
Model P4 **$149**
4 parallel automatic switch.

FONT CARTRIDGES
Wide variety of multiple fonts available. Full font customization. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock.
25 in One **CALL**
Pacific Data's best-seller. 172 Fonts and symbol sets. Now also compatible with the LJIIP.
Headlines in a Cartridge **$219**
18 Large sized Helvetica and Times Roman style fonts – from 14 to 48 pts.
123/Spreadsheet Cartridge **$149**
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 characters per inch.
Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge **$189**
35 Fonts, 100% equivalent to HP's.
Tax & Finance (T) **$129**
For all tax preparation programs including Center Piece Software.

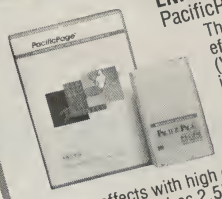
FOR PRINTER PRODUCTS CALL
800-747-HPLJ

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS
User upgradeable by adding DIP memory chips.

	LJII/IID	LJIIP
0MB	Call	Call
1MB	$219	$239
2MB	$319	$339
4MB	$495	$519

FEATURED SPECIAL!

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS

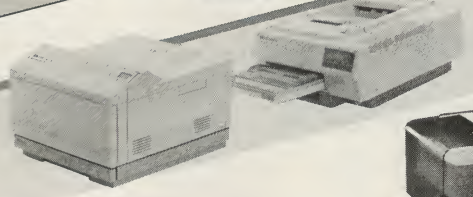


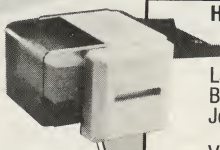
PacificPage
The first and most cost-effective PostScript (Version 47) emulation in a cartridge. 35 Apple LaserWriter NT equivalent font families. Limitless variety of special design effects with high quality fonts at any point size. Requires 2.5MB of total printer memory. **$459**
Pacific Page for LJII
Pacific Page Personal for LJIIP **Call**
Plotter in a Cartridge **$269**
HPGL Emulation in precise high resolution graphics in a fraction of time required by pen plotters.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

HP LaserJet Printer Enhancements are What We Know Best.

Lowest Prices Guaranteed*





HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES
LJII/IID Letter/Legal Tray **$59**
LJII/IID Envelope Tray **$72**
LJIIP Lower Letter Cassette **Call**
BigBin (1000 Sheets capability) **$669**
JetScript **$1,779**
Fast PostScript emulation controller.
Visual Edge **Call**
High quality reproducible grayscale photos.

SOFTWARE
PrintCache (LaserTorq) **Call**
Fastest print buffering product available.
Print A Plot **$169**
HPGL software emulation.
LaserControl **$129**
Full control of HPLJ printer.
JetForm **$379**
Best electronics forms.
SofCraft Font Solution Pack **$389**
The complete bitmap font solution.
MacPrint **$129**
Link Mac to HPLJ printer.

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS
30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.
Except for opened software. Does not include return freight or shipping & handling
All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. Prices are subject to change without notice
PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd.
*Every reasonable competitive price will be met!

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES
SC1 – 55 Fonts, for HP LJ Printers. **$289**
SC 2WP – T. Rmn/Helv from 8 to 24 pts. **$309**
SC 2 – 17 Typefaces w/fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$489**
SC 2XP – Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$569**
SC 2L – SC 2 in landscape format. **$589**
SC 2LC – Most wanted landscape fonts. **$329**
SC 2/LC – Integration of SC 2/SC 2LC **$659**

DH systems
1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
800-747-HPLJ
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone (213) 479-4477
VISA-M/C Accepted

The Giant Slayers

STANDARD CONFIGURATION FOR ALL SYSTEMS
1MB memory – expansion memory available • Zero wait state operation • 1.2MB Floppy Drive (or 1.44MB, 3.5") • FD/HD Controller with 1:1 Interleave • 2 Serial and Parallel Ports • 200W Power Supply • Support for numeric coprocessor • Super Case with space for 5 Half Height drives • Enhanced Keyboard

ESC386-33C/32	ESC386-25C/32	ESC386-25Z	ESC386-20Z	ESC386SX-20S	ESC286-12Z
– 80386 Processor, 33MHz – 32K Cache memory – Supports 80387 and Weitek coprocessor – Norton SI = 45.0!	– 80386 Processor, 25MHz – 32K Cache memory – Supports 80387 and Weitek coprocessor – Norton SI = 31.0	– 80386-25MHz Processor – Supports 80287 and 80387 – 25MHz – Norton SI = 27.9	– 80386 processor, 20MHz – Supports 80287 and 80387 – 20MHz – Norton SI = 22.0	– 80386SX processor, 20MHz – NEAT chip set – Supports 80387SX – 20MHz – Norton SI = 22.5	– 80286 processor, 12MHz – Supports 80287 coprocessor – Norton SI = 13.7
$2,095.00	$1,895.00	$1,395.00	$1,295.00	$1,095.00	$795.00

Low Cost: 20MB-380MB Hard Drives, Memory, Math Co-Processors and Video

• One year warranty on all systems. • Terms extended to Corporations, Government, Institutions. • Price and Specifications are subject to change. • Returns with RMA # only. Returns subject to 15% restocking fee.
Financing available.

VISA · master charge · AMERICAN EXPRESS

FOR COMPUTERS CALL
1-800-747-4ESC
(213) 655-3605 • FAX (213) 655-8945

ESC COMPUTERS
Division of DH SYSTEMS
8344 Melrose Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90069

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

L.A. Computer Supply
BEST PRICES NATIONWIDE

Laptops	
T.1000 SE	1095.
T.1200 HB	1850.
T.1600/40	3025.
T.3100/40	2610.
Printer	
T. Page Laser VI	975.
HP Laser Jet IIP	975.
Modem 2400 int.	88.
HP Toner IIP/II	70/79
Pacific Data	
25 in 1 Font	260.
PostScript	350.
Memory Board	Call

(800) 289-9026
NO SALES TAX OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™
PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD
- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Security STOP
Access Control Card
- Puts password barrier on any IBM PC or Compatible.
- Plug in hardware board.
- No software required.
- Diskette locking capability.
- Completely transparent.
- Audit trail.

$79.00
Desktop Electronics
(408) 441-0626
1630 Oakland Rd. Ste. A-203
San Jose, CA 95131
CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

BUSINESS

Get the power of the hour.

Timeslips III can track, bill and analyze all the hours that used to vanish each billing period. It can help you increase your billable hours by as much as 25%.

It's got a built-in memory-resident stopwatch, customizable bill formats, full accounts receivables and a custom report generator. Timeslips III even produces client mailing labels, rolodex cards and filefolder labels.

There's also an entire family of Timeslips III products, including an accounting software link, a network version, even a spell checker. "A Jewel Of A Billing Program" rated 9.3 by INFOWORLD.

Timeslips® III
It turns time into money.™

Look for Timeslips III at software dealers nationwide or order directly for only $299.95 at 1-800-338-5314, ext. 44 (in MA, 508-768-6100).

North Edge Software 239 Western Ave. Essex, MA 01929
CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE 3D SPREADSHEET DEMO
ProQube **1-800-962-7118**

"ProQube offers much of the functionality of 1-2-3 Release 3.0 while costing only a fifth as much - and it runs on a basic 8088, 640K system with a hard disk."
– Personal Computing

FORMALSOFT • P.O. Box 1913 • Sandy, Utah 84091 • 801-565-0971
CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CA$H CRUNCH© MONTHLY CASH FLOW FORECASTING SOFTWARE
★ CASH CRUNCH© enables you to perform "what if" scenarios on projected sales, accounts receivable, accounts payable, cost of goods sold, selling, general & administrative expenses, payroll & loans.
★ Friendly, Menu Driven, Designed by CPA's for Business Owners & Managers.
$199 + Shp • (201)240-7377 • Visa/MC JUMP BOWE & COMPANY
Get control of your cash flow 244 Main St. • Toms River, NJ 08753
CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matts	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3+ or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

PC-FUND
The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers.
AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 773028
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR RJE products transform IBM PC, PS/2, and compatible computers into versatile RJE workstations for communicating with mainframes.

Features:
- multiple printers
- unattended operation
- print speeds over 6,000 lpm
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 128,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- LAN gateway service
- easy to learn and use
- menu-driven
- nine-track tape support
- advanced file transfer
- internal synchronous modems: 201C, 208AB, V.32

Mainframe Protocols Supported:
- SNA RJE with SDLC, Token Ring Network, or four 3270 sessions.
- HASP BSC multileaving
- 3780 and 2780 BSC

BARR Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797
CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

"ConneXion-1 is the best product for novice users, and it is the cheapest ..." –*PC Week* (12/4/89)

E-mail • FAX • file exchange for branch offices and salesforce

ConneXion-1™

Working together over long distances

800-748-0212

Connex Systems, 9341 Courtland Dr., Rockford, MI 49351

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT/PC
Datalex

FEATURES
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  - Field and char type validation
  - Range checks
  - Table lookup
  - Check digits
  - Required fields
- Two-pass verification
- Default values and table retrieval
- Accumulator balancing
- Customizable error messages
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training programs
- Design consultation

800-962-8888
Telex 888450
FAX 415-362-5733

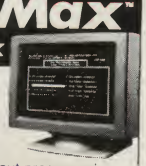
DEMO FREE DISK

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

DATA BASE

MenuMax™ for Paradox



VERTICAL MENUS FOR APPLICATIONS
Users and developers can create sophisticated menu driven applications from recorded *scripts and reports without programming.*

Menu items may be selected by numbered or lettered choices, first character of choice name or by scrolling the highlighted choice bar to the desired selection.

On line help is available. **$74.95**

THE IRONS GROUP INCORPORATED
19 WEST 21 STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10010
212 645-4737 • FAX: 212 645-6804

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE file access from C or C++
Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial.
Sequiter Software Inc.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 439-8171 or Fax (403) 433-7460

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III
Using dedicated, on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system IN THE WORLD, show you the *full* potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networked and stand-alone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

Viking Data Entry
New, professional quality package features:
- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data validation insures accuracy
- Access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, ULTRIX & AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

The PC
DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX– *for experience, quality, and service*
490 S. California Ave., Suite 100
Palo Alto, California 94306 415-323-8195

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PostScript Magic 35 FONTS
PostScript for every printer, only $99. For all dot-matrix, Ink-Jet or Laser printers. Fast operation produces high quality output with full graphic control. 35 scalable fonts. Full 30 day money-back guarantee. Requires 80286/386 with IMB RAM, hard disk VISA/MC/COD OK. Shipping $5. Demo $10.
Advantage Computer
38000 Camden Street #89
Fremont, CA 94536
(800) 735-7662 or (415) 797-5492

• • • • QUIK-FORM • • • •
- Design any documents quickly and easily
- Fill in any existing forms or documents
- Legal, accounting, contractor, government
- PO's, shipping, billing, or other invoices
- Pop-up calculator & box drawing utility
- All this and more for $79.95 guaranteed

• EASY! • POWERFUL • VERSATILE! •
DOCU-COMP SOFTWARE
39656 Roripaugh Rd.
Temecula, CA 92390
(714) 699-1686

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

paperTamer™ brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

Economical, easy-to-use productivity software from:

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (602) 634-5100

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Trainable OCR Software

from $145.

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files. Supports most popular scanners directly, including Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic, Canon, Princeton, Logitech, Complete PC, Microtek, Ricoh, AST and QMS. Fast, convenient one-step operation: PC-OCR drives the scanner and gives you ASCII text files. Pre-trained for 22 fonts. Trainable for virtually any type style, incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, dot matrix printer output, Xerox copies. Accuracy up to 99.98%. Over 5,000 installations world-wide. Desktop scanners $385, hand-held scanners $245. For all other scanners we offer Generic OCR™ at $145. Converts image files to editable text. Can be used with FAX files. Same fonts and trainability as PC-OCR.

Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/COD

Essex Software Publishing, Inc.
POB 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Tel. (201) 783-6940

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

NEW version 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™ to help you translate text from English to Spanish. It translates words, conjugates verbs, provides gender and number agreement, and more! Operates in either automatic or interactive mode.

Spanish Assistant includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries with over 30,000 entries, over 2,000 fully conjugated verbs, grammar help, and an easy-to-use accent entry utility.

French, German, and Italian Assistants ™ are also available.

Only **$79.95**, plus $4 shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 214
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BSc & MS in COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for CS offers an in depth *correspondence* program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subj. covered are: MS/DOS, Basic, Pascal, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. MS program incl. subjects in Software Engineering and A.I.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-PC 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
(205) 933-0339

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions.
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition.
SeXXy Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends.
SeXXy Disk # 5 — create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers.
SeXXt Disk # 6 — view, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compat.
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd.
Add $3 s/h - in OK add tax.
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disk.

VISA/MC Orders only
800-243-1515 Ext. 600CF

Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 600CF, Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !!

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT TRIVIA GAME

ENTRIVIA is a challenge for all trivia buffs. Over 1600 questions on Movies, Music, & TV trivia. Questions vary in level of difficulty. From 1 to 4 players or play against the computer. All MS/DOS, floppy or Hard Drive. $23 (price includes S & H)
PETERSON SOFTWARE DESIGN
P.O. BOX 5068
WOODRIDGE, IL 60517
(708) 910-1745

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Adult Modem Fun!

- West Coast's Hottest Adult BBS
- 1000's of Shareware Programs
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat
- Exotic Adult Sections
- Giant Message Bases
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- Access Numbers In 750 US Cities
- For "Over 18" Adults Only

ACCESS LA!

INFO & SIGN UP BY MODEM
1-800-HOTTFUN
(3/12/24 Baud 8/N/1)

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ChessNet–MODEM CHESS FOR TWO

Install standalone OR with MS Windows. Real-time countdown digital clocks. Save/resume as text file. Scrolling move display. Replay games with variations. Choice of notation. Player contact list. $34.95 + $3.50 S&H. Shipped with Windows Runtime on (2) HD 5¼" or (4) DD 3½" disks (+$2).
Check to: Design Track, Inc.—Dept. PA
PO Box 20340, Cherokee Station
New York, NY 10028
VISA/MC orders only 800-243-1515 ext. 650PA

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software- $52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208. Order: 1-800-527-9467

FINANCIAL

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™

Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period Interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day Interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL™
$295
Demo Disk—$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, commodities, mutual funds, options, etc. Features multiple movable windows, 40+ pre-programmed indicators, user formulas, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 16+ data services. For complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

LEASE VS. BUY MADE EASY

Lease vs. Buy is a complex decision. Hamlet, "To lease or not to lease", is a sophisticated program that will analyze leases with precision. Very fast, easy to use with color windows, onscreen and printed reports. Runs on PC or Mac. Only $695 with a 60-day money back guarantee. Call Ellen today!
Decisions Systems, Inc.
75 South Fifth St., MZ1
Mpls, MN 55402
(612) 338-2585

FLOWCHARTING

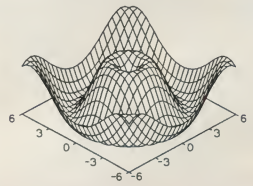
WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303-663-5767 FAX 303-669-4889

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

GRAPHICS

CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software



CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers:
CoStat - for statistics
CoPlot - for scientific graphs
CoDraw - for technical drawings
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you; this is excellent software."*
CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)
CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

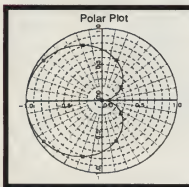
COMPUTER $595 SLIDES
SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES
Use your PC to design your slide presentation. Vibrant, high resolution slides from your files delivered within 24-48 hrs.
IMAGE CENTER™
1011 Second St., S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016
1-800-433-8829
CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INGRAF – Graphics Library
Video, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. Linear, LOG, Polar, Smith, Bar and Pie charts. Over 100 routines to make GRAPHICS programming easy on IBM-PC and compatibles. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and QuickBASIC versions. *FULL SOURCE CODE – No Royalties.*
Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr.
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713)-491-2088 (800)-888-8460

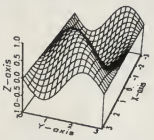
EGAD Screen Print
Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

Try Us Free!
Slides From Your PC
We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."
1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

QPAINT ™ GRAPHICS AND COMPUTER ART
Full-powered graphics utility for **BASIC** programmers or **anyone** interested in computer art. CGA, EGA and/or VGA. Give your programs the image you have in mind. Drawing, sizing, coloring, clipping, flipping and rotating tools. **All EGA and VGA colors.** Images. Fonts. Icons. Animations. Royalty-free toolkit. BASIC graphics 'tricks of the trade'. Super interface. This program is **FUN!** Satisfaction guaranteed. Send check for $39.00 + $5.00 S/H = $44.00 to:
EAGLE POINT SOFTWARE 3437 LAKESHORE DR. FLORENCE, SC 29501
(803) 665-7978
CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD



GraphiC™
"All the C Language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own.
Highly recommended" *– PC Magazine*
Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571



CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAINDROP™
FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size~6kbyte. 12 video graphic stds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. 'CALL' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $39.95.
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

TALK-MATE (Speech & Graphics)
Micro-Base introduces the ultimate in presentation systems by combining the power of Autodesk's Animator with the dynamics of background human voice and music that will play on your PC. Call Today 1-800-922-1360. MasterCard/Visa
Micro-Base Corporation
562 Congress Park Drive
Dayton, OH 45459
513-434-7072

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

GRAFPLUS
Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95
Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.
- **Link into Pagemaker or Ventura**
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM versions available

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-628-2828 ex. 527 206-937-1081

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen): Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. VGA/EGA Herc.® mono. support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laserf, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. $135 ea. Any 2, $240, all 3, $340. Ask about our 15 fonts.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC.
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

HEALTH

The FOOD PROCESSOR II
Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity . . . This **Top-Rated** software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods— 30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.
Send Now: **FREE DEMO DISK!**
ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-6242
CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's.
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

LANGUAGES

ПРИВЕТ!
Foreign language software with extensive digitized sound for IBM and Macintosh. Russian, Japanese, Chinese, French, Spanish, German, Italian.
Call or write for our catalog today.
The HyperGlot Software Co.
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, Tn. 37919 800-726-5087
CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LANGUAGES

PC&PS/2 Foreign Language Applications

The Diplomat™

Arabic, Armenian, Farsi, French, Greek, Hebrew, Latvian, Russian, Serbian, Spanish, Turkish, Ukrainian, Urdu and more.

Français, Ελληνικά, Español, Türkçe, Viet., Русский, فارسی, עברית, عربی

Compatible with: WordStar, Volkswriter, Quattro, WordPerfect, Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Word, dBase, Personal Editor, 1-2-3 and more.

Basic NLQ Package.....$135
Laserjet Package.....$195
Ventura/Pagemaker Laserjet $265
Ventura/Pagemaker PostScript $365
Plus many more Options & Utilities.

Diplomat Software Inc.
3700 Campus Drive, Suite 202
Newport Beach, CA 92660
PHONE (714) 474-6968
FAX (714) 250-8117

Order your Diplomat today. Or send $25 for a sample disk package.

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to: standardize & correct addresses; add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car.Rt.; presort 1/2/3 Class; detect duplicates; print Postnet bar codes; palletize 2/3 Class; and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard

Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'...Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed ...very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age, $1,670. Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

MEDICAL

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS

STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice.
$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing: tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes
free Full featured demonstration disk & doc.
*******30 day money back guarantee*******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

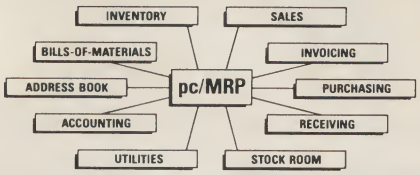
MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. LaserJet plus $30. Send for free sample output.
SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP Builds Strong Companies Ten Ways



pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

- Small Single User Package $149.00 Complete
- Large Single User Package $395.00 Complete
- Multiuser Package $695.00 Complete

Software Arts Consulting
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445 Call for free literature

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE MANAGEMENT

MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customize reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature & demo.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext. 99

COMPUMEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P,G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™), & Veterinary. (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.
DATA STRATEGIES, INC.
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

MUSIC

Personal Composer 3.3
"The most elaborate and powerful professional music software available" - Musician Magazine
Every composing, MDI, and music desktop publishing tool in one package.
$395.00
introductory offer
Call 1-800-446-8088 for info

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the *industry leader*. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept. PCA, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven; Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting.
RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd.
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SOURCER™ 486
COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, .COM files or .EXE files. Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor™ generates commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1/17/89, page 101.

Sourcer	$ 99.95
BIOS Pre-Processor™ (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49.95
Unpacker™ Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool™ Source code analyzer	$ 89.95
View-It™ Zoomable file viewer	$ 69.95
ASM ProPak™ All above (save $50)	$299.75
Sourcer w/BIOS (save $10)	$139.95

S&H: USA $5; Can/Mex $10; Other $15; CA Res. add tax.
1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

Cut Fortran Support Costs

Forwarn-finds errors, prints calling trees and cross references. $329
Devt Tools-Reformatter indents, relabels, modernizes code. Preprocessor, block structure outliner, 4 more. $129
PC compatibles. 512K. Support for popular extensions. Ask about versions for Unix.
Quibus Enterprises, Inc.
106 N. Draper Ave.
Champaign, IL 61821-3145
(217) 356-8876

MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory!
Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.
1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.

CTC®
Command Technology Corporation
1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Ca. 94501-1041
Phone: (415) 521-5900 *FAX*: (415) 521-0369 *Telex*: 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software is the leader in tools and support products for QuickBASIC programmers. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.
Crescent Software
11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720
USA.....800-336-1166
Canada.....800-225-1166
International.....216-494-3781
FAX.....216-494-5260

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes	$39	150 Megabytes	$239
50 Megabytes	$79	175 Megabytes	$279
75 Megabytes	$119	200 Megabytes	$319
100 Megabytes	$159	225 Megabytes	$359
125 Megabytes	$199	250 Megabytes	$399

Why get one program per disk when you get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS IN AMERICA from Share-Net? 1.2MB or 1.44MB disks. Add $3.00 postage & handling for each 25MB increment. Okla. residents add 7% tax.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARE NET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. L•Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

15 FULL DISKS - FREE
SOFTWARE FOR IBM® COMPUTERS

TRY US! Get 15 disks full of our best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd • Encinitas CA. 92024
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested
Includes Exclusive
5 **FREE** disk offer
THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
1-800-359-9998

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PD programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as $1.50/5.25" disk and $3.50/3.5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs. MC/VISA.
BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

REAL ESTATE

MS — JOB SCHEDULE & Maintenance Management System

AN IBM COMPATIBLE MICROCOMPUTER DATABASE SYSTEM designed for use by Property Managers, Millwrights, Construction Managers and others who schedule jobs. Two databases are used to keep track of all mechanical equipment and *job schedules!* More information is available on request. Tele: (604) 464-1466

- **U.S.** orders to **SUMAS TESTING CO.,** P.O. Box #148, Sumas, WA, 98295-0148 (price $110.00).
- **In CANADA** order from **M.D. Angus & Associates Ltd.** 2639 Kingsway Ave., Port Coquitlam, B.C. V3C-1T5 (pre-pay $115 Cdn.)

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC® COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-Z
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS SEND $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

REAL ESTATE

Comtronic Property Manager™

COMMERCIAL-RETAIL-RESIDENTIAL

PC, Network & Multi-Site systems manage unlimited properties. Complete G/L with A/P & A/R. Rent Roll, Owners Statements, Reports, Notices, Checks, Invoices, Receipts & 1099's. Demonstration only $40. Find out more!
206-874-4034
Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495, Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOME-OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES
For more info. and sample printouts call:
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Full-featured, easy to use Property Management Software. Programs provide features that exceed or are comparable to packages costing ten times as much. The Landlord Plus manages up to 10 properties–$295. The Landlord Plus II manages up to 100 properties–$595. Call to order or to receive more information.
SYSTEMS PLUS, INC.
500 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
800-222-7701, 800-222-7707 in CA

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

■ RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible study. Call or write for free brochure.
BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228
Tech Support (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers
For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!
Demo Disk avail.
Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450
$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SALES MARKETING

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE
"Totall Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs . . . in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Business Marketing, July, 1989
FREE Totall Manager DEMO
1-800-777-6368
BARTEL CONSULTING
948 E. 7145 S., Suite C-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SALES MARKETING

Leader in Sales Force Automation!
Client Management, Telemarketing, Direct Marketing, Field Sales, Custom Reports, Lead Tracking, Profiling, Call Scheduling, Autodial, Followup Letters, Unlimited Notes & Contacts, Laser Interface, Pop-up Windows, User-customizable for any Business, True LAN System.
New! SaleMaker Plus PC & LAN Versions
1-800-766-7355
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
12/22/87, Ver 1.51

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ SCIENTIFIC

NEW!
Monitor and Control From Your PC
SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™
The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.
- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control *your* world!

Only **$895** each
Host Software Additional
VISA/MC/AMEX accepted
(800) 247-5712
In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966
SOLUS SYSTEMS, INC.
4000 Kruse Way Place 2-285
Lake Oswego, OR 97035
FAX (503) 635-3004
School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!
Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, steronets, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support, Macintosh too! Affordable, $75 to $2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog.
Rockware Inc.
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX: 303-423-6171

■ SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION
Keep your software honest with:
- StopView—Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection
- StopCopy Plus—Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection

Free demonstration package available!
BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph: (301) 871-1094 FAX: (301) 460-7545

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM - Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SECURITY

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

COPY PROTECTION

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

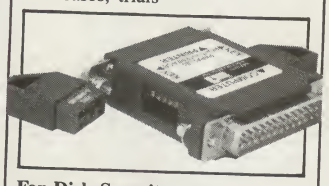
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG
  Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG
  Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security
High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W. Algonquin Rd. (708) 364-7638
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 FAX 364-7698
In Europe contact:
SDC Security Systems Tel: +31-45-441535

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software.
- Defeats all disk copy software.
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats.
- Requires NO special devices or disks.
- Invisible to your end user.

Eval. disk protects 2 disks $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks..... $99
L-Tech Corporation
377 Route 17 South, Suite 618
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 288-1608 BBS.201-288-8795(8/N/1)

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A: Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price $89.95
add 3.75—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

Two Facts You Should Know Before Selecting Statistics And Forecasting Software

- StatPac Gold is easier to use than any other statistics package.
- StatPac Inc. provides better support for its customers than any other statistics software company.

PC WEEK— November 27, 1989

Get the facts. Call Now.
(612) 866-9022

StatPac
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Mpls., MN 55423

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

STATISTICS

SOLO *It's easy to use... has great graphics... & a wide variety of statistics*

Statistics

- Descriptive statistics
- Cross tabulations
- T-tests & ANOVA
- Regression
- Nonparametrics
- *And Much More!*

Add-on Modules

- Advanced Statistics
- Quality Control
- Time Series/Forecasting
- Survival Analysis

Call (213) 479-7799

BMDP Statistical Software 1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316 Los Angeles, California 90025

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

Megafile Manager™

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut/paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc.
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM, 640k; $195 (+$5 s/h)

StatSoft™
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040/4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438/310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

StatPlan IV
Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, cross-tabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203-633-3501

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

ASP Statistical Package–$79.95
Comprehensive menu & data management systems. 13 prob. dist. 29 summary stats. 18 hyp./non-par tests. N-way ANOVA/RB unequal samples. Freq. dist., crosstab, correlation, and time series. OLS, GLS, 2SLS, stepwise regression. Scatter, box, hist., stem/leaf, normal plots. Lin. prog. Interest analysis & more. DEMO $10
DMC Software Inc.
6169 Pebbleshire Dr.
Grand Blanc, MI 48439
(313) 695-6131

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

UTILITIES

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels. US $75.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E, 3rd Fl., Dept. MM
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

UTILITIES

MAGNIFY THE SCREEN ON ANY VGA OR PS/2

Why settle for small characters on your screen. Now with *MagniWORD*™, you can instantly **ZOOM** or **UNZOOM** screen at any time by a factor of 2 or 4 times bigger by a keystroke.

- Works with any application like WORDPERFECT, WINDOWS, LOTUS 1-2-3, . .
- Works at any resolution or mode, (132 column, 800 x 600, VGA)
- Works with any VGA board or PS/2 machine
- Retail $79.00. **First 1000 callers get $49.00 price.**

To order, call **1-800-228-3349**
Tel: (213) 216-0055 Fax: (213) 216-4931
GBM GENERAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP.
5819 Uplander Way, Culver City, CA 90230
CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could:
√ *Run unattended* ***Network Backups***
√ *Initiate* ***Communications Sessions***
√ *Print* ***Lengthy Reports***
√ *Execute* ***Batch Files***
√ *Run any* ***Time-Consuming Task***

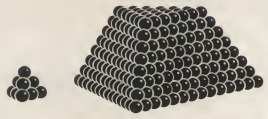
Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing, **Auto-Might**, is *"perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."*
PC MAGAZINE John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, 6/28/88

Auto-Might never forgets to do an important task.

$99.00 + s/h
VISA or M/C accepted

For Demo call 1-800-283-4759, ask for disk #2040 ($10, credited toward purchase)
The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575
CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- Combining the award-winning *V-EMM Classic* (still only $89.95) with the new *V-EMM Utilities* (also only $89.95), *V-EMM Gold* provides EMS Simulation, Virtual Memory Management, Upper Memory Management, EGA/VGA Memory Management, and more. All at a very special price!

Upper Memory Management

- *V-EMM Gold* turns up to 96K of EGA/VGA memory into conventional memory.
- It turns up to 192K of EMS 4.0 memory into upper DOS memory.
- It turns up to 184K of PS/2 80386 memory into upper DOS memory.

Conventional memory can be used by all DOS programs. Upper DOS memory can be used to load TSRs, device drivers, and DOS BUFFERS.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Only $129.95+s/h. 30-day money-back guarantee.
V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897
CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Software Programs to eliminate the need to use hardware locks with the following programs:
CADKEY 99.00, CADVANCE 99.00
MICROSTATION 99.00,
PERSONAL DESIGNER 199.00
PCAD 199.00.
Plus shipping & handling.
Don't wait for your lock to fail, get stolen or become lost.
CALL FOR AVAILABLE PKGS.
(204) 669-4639
SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
191 KIRLYSTONE WAY
WPG. MB. CANADA R2G 3B6
CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Break 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? **VRAM** creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! $49+4sh.

Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only $88. **Ctrl-Alt** swaps TSRs to disk, **Diskpack** backs up 10 megs onto as few as 2 disks, **COMx** connects PCs and includes a 32 ft. cable, and more.

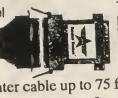
Call for free brochure. 30-day money back grt. 7950 Blue Gray Cir, Manassas, VA 22110
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax).
biologic®
CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPACEBAR MAGIC™!

Wearing your pinky out holding CTRL or ALT down? Making too many mistakes? Or simply want to get your work done faster? Spacebar Magic™ solves these problems by turning the spacebar into another CTRL key. Assign functions, macros, or DOS Graphics characters to any of 61 Spacebar commands. Also creates and chains macros. Doesn't affect normal typing at high or low speeds!

Only $49.95.
Call (503) 746-6684 to order.
MicroCAT, Incorporated
40706 Deerhorn Road
Springfield, OR 97478

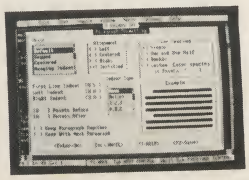
HIGH SPEED FILE TRANSFER

FILE SHUTTLE $120
PC Magazine *File Shuttle* is quick to install, easy to use and the fastest program we tested...
includes the amazing **Rocket Socket**™


Uses a standard printer cable up to 75 feet long.
3 + MBytes/min. & Backup too!
Tag files, directories or **entire drives.** Select by hidden, wildcard, modified or date range settings. **Backup** by selecting modified files. **Macros** may be used for fully automated hands free operation.
to order or for tech info call
GetC SOFTWARE **800 - 663 - 8066**
Box 8110-182, Blaine, WA 98230-8110
CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

Friendly
Powerful
Blindingly Fast



New — Just Released!
GALAXY 3.0 Word Processor
Combines powerful editing and formatting features with a friendly, easy-to-use interface.
☐Pull-down menus ☐Dialog boxes ☐Mouse support ☐Up to 10 windows on screen ☐Style sheets ☐Full font support for all popular printers ☐Award-winning 100,000-word spell checker & 220,000-word thesaurus
$99.95 MC • VISA • AmEx • Dealers
PO Box 1570, Port Townsend, WA 98368
FAX 206-385-5960 **1-800-365-7627**
GALAXY THE WORD PROCESSOR
CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

עִבְרִית, Ἑλληνικά, عربي,
Русский, *Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.*
Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.
CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD
DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet, . . . Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Free Font editor. For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer. Demo $9 + $1 s/h. MC/VISA
Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U.S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

PROTECT YOURSELF

RESEARCH HAS REVEALED RADIATION FROM COMPUTER MONITORS MAY BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH.

NEW Patented Screen E.L.F.™
Electronic Limiter of Field Radiation
- Reduces harmful effects of Electrostatic field radiation
- Revitalizes computer environment with healthy flow of negative ions
- Ion-rich air flow with out a fan
- Installs on any monitor
- Completely silent
- Virtually maintenance free
- One Year Warranty

ORDER TODAY BY PHONE:
Intro price $79.95
MC and VISA Accepted
Plus $4.00 shipping. CA residents add 6.25%
Send checks to ZENION IND., at address below

ZENION IND., INC.
5430 Commerce Blvd Rohnert Park, CA 94928
1-707-584-3663 or 1-800-477-5297
CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Keyskin™ Keyboard Protectors
Clear to the eye and soft to the touch, you just type right through them. KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors stay on 24 hours a day, protecting against spills and dust, even while you use your computer. Easy to put on and last for years. Hundreds of models available. $25.95
Dealer Inquiries Invited
USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2800
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC
CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

ACCESSORIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers
The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!
COMPARE OUR PRICES! MONITOR 15.95 KEYBOARD 13.95 PRINTER (specify) 15.95 MON/CPU 24.95
CompuTogs® P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • (919) 292-9060
VISA/MC Accepted. Include $3.50 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD 1-800-227-TOGS

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

BAR CODING

PC-WAND® Bar Codes

SOFTWARE - Laser & matrix print labeling.
Our full line of readers know all standard codes, & use pistol, wand, slot reader or magnetic stripe.
PC-WAND 100 - Inserts label data as PC keystokes.
PC-WAND 200 - For all common terminals.
PC-WAND 300 - Uo to 128 readers into 1 port.
PC-WAND 800 - Portable programmable hand-held terminal with software, keyboard & display.
30 day money back guarantee. 1 year warranty. dealer programs. excellent free telephone support.
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
655-K North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503
ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

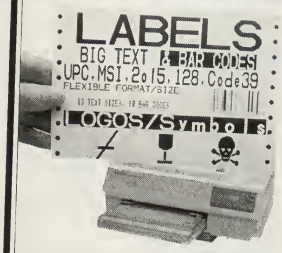
★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S. AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232
CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

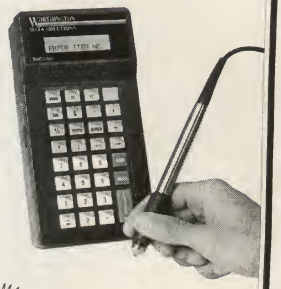
LABELING SOFTWARE



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — $279
- Other menu driven programs from $49. XENIX — $199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from $179

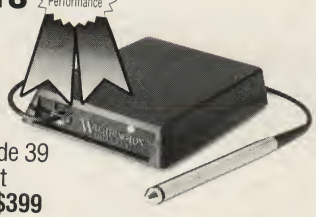
Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — $849

Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE 'Outstanding Price And Performance'



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — $399

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODING

CODE MASTER
Quick Draw

Print Quality Bar Codes Using Your PC and Quick Draw
- On screen setup (WYSIWYG)
- Print sequentially or from a database
- Supports most printers & bar codes
- Adjustable text to 8" in .1" increments

Code Master Quick Draw - $259
Royalty Free programmer libraries available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331 • (800) 552-2331
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TimeKeeping Systems Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!
The EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel change
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- Five year warranty
- Complete with wand, it's only $289!

RS-232 version.....$319
Macintosh version...$309
Metal wand.....add $60

Also Available

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 64K memory . . . $995
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory $1795

PHT-60 PHT-34

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $99 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306-P East 55th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995
Fax: (216) 361-0030
Telex: 6503183986MCI UW

BAR CODE
PRINTING SOFTWARE
PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes directly from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. $295.00
Keyboard wedge and portable BAR CODE READERS from $395.00
FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775
Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619
CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC™ PERCON®
Engineering Leadership in BAR CODE READERS

ANNOUNCING:
PERCON SERIES 10 BAR CODE READER . . .
- Who else has a 5 year warranty on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.
2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503
1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399

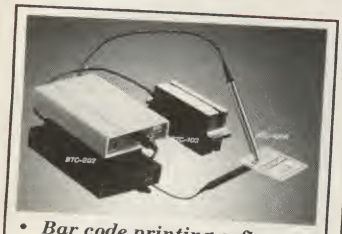
BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET.

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

BAR CODING



- *Bar code printing software available*
- *30-day money back guarantee*
- *One year warranty*
- *Quantity discount/OEM and VAR inquiries welcome*

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs. When purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would offer risk-free guarantee to grant comsumers peace of mind. Fortunately there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC is it! Write or call us now.

BTC (USA) Corp.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 657-3956 • FAX (415) 657-3965
6000-F Commerce Pkwy.
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 273-8500 • FAX (609) 273-9399

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR

CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

☎ **1-800-848-3469**
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING SERVICES

PC Helps
"The Computer User's Friend"
Got a question? — Tired of being on hold?
Need help on a Saturday? Give us a call.
Telephone training and support for:
MS/DOS • Quicken
Wordperfect • Q&A
Hardware problems and more!
Tues. - Sat.
10:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. Eastern
Beginners and advanced users welcome.
(800) 477-7478
$1.50 per minute of support time, min. charge $5.00.
Billed to Visa or MasterCard.
Satisfaction guaranteed.
PC Helps, Box 894, Nampa, ID 83651

CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA.
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats.
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized.
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY. 10001
(212) 779-0800

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 750,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION
DISK ➡ DISK · TAPE ➡ DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING
WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS
IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG
(212) 463-7511
NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 EAST 16TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY INC. 800-872-2599
In MN Call 612-937-1107

The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager! *Recommended by major drive manufacturers.*

Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 750,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS 1 (800) 825-4ADS

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

OMNI resources

Software Duplication Services
- State of the art duplication services, copy protection and serialization
- Turnkey services including printing, packaging, assembly, warehousing and dropshipping
- Complete line of 5¼" & 3½" formats
- Quick turnarounds

OMNI Resources Corp.
50 Howe Avenue, Millbury, MA 01527
(800) 343-7620 MA (508) 865-4451

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

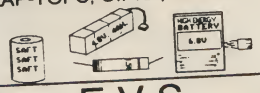
Desktop **Autoloaders** also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

BATTERIES
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS
LAP-TOPS, U.P.S., CLOCKS



E-V-S
1350 E. Arapaho Suite 126
Richardson, Texas 75081
1-800-776-5267 214-231-5351
FAX 214-231-2269

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace** Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication
Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb Six Step QC Process
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECHARGED
TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.
HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers $45

NEW! HP DeskJet Refills! Save 50%, Better Ink

We buy empties, up to $12!
Toner prices incl. ship.

COPIER CARTS:
Canon PC Series $40
Sharp Z-50, 55, 70 ...$40

Memory Upgrades!
1 MB $255
2 MB $399
4 MB $699
Add $25 for IIP

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
25 in 1 Font Cart (172 fonts) .$288.50
Headlines Font Cart $288.50
Pacific Page PostScript Cart....$550.00

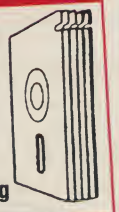
1-800-458-3501
1-800-239-4027(AL)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing



800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd., Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

Color Transfer Toners
Laser print on plain paper - transfer to T-shirts, jackets, hats, metal, circuit boards, mugs, trophies, more!
FREE Samples

100% Guaranteed
Assurance of Quality Since 1978

Black Lightning Incorporated
Black, Long Life, Text, Color, & Graphics
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)

New & Remanufactured **Toner**
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges.

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50
800-777-8444

LASERQuipt™
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435
•Franchises
•Wholesale

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
399	Dance of the Planets	A.R.C. Software	390
398	EZCosmos	Future Trends Software	390
396	Family Tree Maker	Banner Blue	389
397	The Howington Orrery	Logix Development Corp.	390
400	Wayne Gretzky Hockey	Bethesda Softworks	393
COMPUTERS			
448	PCQT 386-25 Cache	PCQT North America Inc.	35
CONNECTIVITY			
425	Access/X.25	Eicon Technology Corp.	211
426	G/Remote Bridge 64	Gateway Communications Inc.	212
443	MetroLAN	Datacom Technologies Inc.	54
427	NetWare Link/X.25	Novell Inc., Communication Products Division	214
GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)			
550	Corel Draw!	Corel Systems Corp.	174
449	DrawPerfect, Version 1.0	WordPerfect Corp.	38
433	Impel	Eastridge Technology	48
447	Micrografx Designer, Version 3.0	Micrografx Inc.	33
601	Micrografx Designer	Micrografx Inc.	174
602	Harvard Graphics	Software Publishing Corp.	175
603	Lotus Freelance Plus	Lotus Development Corp.	175
604	OmniPage	Caere Corp.	176
613	TrueScan	Calera Recognition Systems	180
605	E-Mouse	Mitsubishi International Corp.	180
606	Key Tronic Professional Series Mouse	Key Tronic Corp.	182
607	Logitech Mouse Series 9	Logitech Inc.	182
608	Mitsubishi FA3425L9	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	189
609	Princeton Graphic Systems Ultra 16	Princeton Graphic Systems	189
610	Taxan Ultra Vision 1000	Taxan USA Corp.	189
611	PC Publisher Kit Series II	QMS Inc.	192
612	PS-388 Accelerator	Princeton Publishing Labs Inc.	192
432	XPort	Micrografx Inc.	48
HARDWARE			
438	ESI-2041C Sharespool	Extended Systems Hardware	53
439	Sharp QA-79	Sharp Electronics Corp.	54
MONITORS			
401	Acer 7015 Multiscanning Color Monitor	Acer America Corp.	102
402	Cordata CMC-141M Multiscanning Color Monitor	Cordata Technologies Inc.	102
403	Dell Super VGA Color Monitor	Dell Computer Corp.	104
404	Electrohome ECM 1310U	Electrohome Ltd.	108
405	GoldStar 1450 Plus VGA	GoldStar Technology Inc.	108
406	GoldStar 1460 Plus VGA	GoldStar Technology Inc.	111
407	MAG Computronic PMV14VC Plus	MA Computronic Inc.	111
408	Microvitec 1019/SP	Microvitec Inc.	115
409	Mitsuba 710VH	Mitsuba Corp.	118
410	Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 20C (NOT 20A)	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	128
411	Mitsubishi FA3415ATK	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	128
412	Nanao FlexScan 9060S	Nanao USA Corp.	133
413	NEC MultiSync 2A	NEC Technologies Inc.	134
414	NEC MultiSync 3D	NEC Technologies Inc.	134
415	Panasonic PanaSync C1391	Panasonic Communications and Systems Co.	136
416	Princeton Ultra 14	Princeton Graphic Systems	136
417	Relisys RE-5155	Relisys	141
418	Seiko CM-1440	Seiko Instruments USA	141
419	Sony CPD-1302	Sony Corp. of America	143
420	Tatung CM-1496X	Tatung Co. of America Inc.	144
421	TVM SuperSync 3A	TVM Professional Monitor Corp.	144
422	TW Casper 5156H	TW Casper Corp.	146
423	Idek Multiflat Digiana MF-5015	Vectrix Corp.	146
424	Amdek AM/738 Smartscan	Wyse Technology Inc.	152
MULTIMEDIA			
620	IBM Audio Visual Connection	IBM Corp.	157
SOFTWARE			
442	DecisionPower	Syndetic Technology	59
434	Hotline	General Information Inc.	46
446	Mahogany, Version 1.0,2b	Emerald Intelligence Software	43
430	PC-Kwik Power Disk	Multisoft Corp.	46
437	PFS: First Publisher, Version 3.0	Software Publishing Corp.	44
445	PreScript	Pan Overseas Computer	36
441	Recognize	DEST Corp.	59
440	Saber File Manager	Saber Software Corp.	53
444	Skipjack	Max Software Consultants Inc.	53
UTILITIES			
431	Back & Forth	Progressive Solutions Inc.	49
436	WPTools	Software by Seidman	44

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Windows	A brief history of Windows.	237
Utilities	Introducing PAN.COM, the program animator.	253
Environments	Multitasking in the OS/2 Presentation Manager.	293
Power Programming	Using long filenames and extended attributes in OS/2 1.2.	305
Databases	Develop the best applications with the Paradox Engine.	315
Spreadsheets	Use @LN and a simple macro to multiply ranges.	319
Spreadsheets	Banish sheet1 of Excel with a change to WIN.INI.	319
The Working Word	Enter foreign language characters in WordPerfect 5.0.	321
The Working Word	Spanish date format in WordPerfect.	321
The Working Word	Implement this page-numbering format in WordPerfect.	322
User to User	Saving and Restoring your path.	325
Tutor	How to setup and use code pages.	327
Tutor	What the NEAT CHIPSet can do for your AT.	328
Connectivity	Connect your computer with your car using Diacom.	335
Connectivity	The real cost of low quality network components.	335
Connectivity	Use a portable hard disk to move data.	336
Connectivity	Linking PCs to Sperry mainframes.	336

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
194	Cougar Mt Software	Accounting Software	190
*	DAC Easy, Inc.	Accounting Software	69
196	M-USA Business Systems, Inc.	Accounting Software	194
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	275
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	279
DATABASE MANAGERS			
147	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	314
*	Dataease International	SQL Client/Server	207
253	Norick Data Systems	Picture File	330
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	74
199	Xtree-Div. of Executive Systems	Xtree Pro Gold	81
DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS			
284	Xerox - Decisus Division	Decision Support Software	32
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
*	Lotus Development Corp.	Agenda	233
LANGUAGES			
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	287
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Plotter in a Cartridge	161
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	39
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC-MOS/386	165
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
382	Data General	The Aviion Family	276-277
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
*	Scitor Corporation	Project Management Software	181
UTILITIES			
204	Avery	Labelpro Software	21
106	Better Software Technology	Switch It	84
*	Bloc Publishing	Utilities	68
*	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	183-188
504/104	Datastorm Technologies Inc.	Hot Wire	298
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	80
167	Helix Software	Headroom 2.0	55
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	287
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Plotter in a Cartridge	161
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	39
141	Personics Corp.	See More	47
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	295
724	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel	14
199	Xtree-Div. of Executive Systems	Xtree Pro Gold	81
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
*	Ashton Tate	Multimate	172
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	80
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	90
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	287
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Plotter in a Cartridge	161
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	39
*	Software Publishing	Pro Write	191
149	WYSIWYG	Word Processing Software	59
316	Zylab Corporation	Zy Index	16
CAD/CAM			
736	Autodesk	Autocad 386 Software	304
265	Intergraph Corporation	Microstation P.C.	145
154	Mathsoft Inc.	PC CAD Version 2.5	52
143/134	Techno (a DSG company)	Desktop CNC Milling Machine	209
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
377	Borland International	Quattro Pro	318
*	Computer Associates	Super Calc	292
*	Lotus Development Corp.	Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade	148-151
*	Lotus Development Corp.	Lotus 123G	76-77
141	Personics Corp.	See More	47
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	90
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
182	Logitech	Desk Top Tools	106-107
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	287
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Plotter in a Cartridge	161
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	39
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.01	309
HOME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
351	Banner Blue	Family Tree Maker	80
WORK GROUP SOFTWARE			
382	Data General	The Aviion Family	276-277
PRE-PRINTED FORM SOFTWARE			
472	Atech Software	Forms Software	167
DESKTOP CAM MANUFACTURING			
134/143	Techno (a DSG company)	Desktop CAM Manufacturing	209
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	221-224
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	310-313
179	Jameco Electronics	Compatible Keyboards	347
101	Personal Computer Products Inc.	Font Cartridges	207
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	72
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
302	Peter Norton Computing	Backup Software	154-155
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
*	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	183-188
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	Floppy Tape Backup	45
107	Everex Systems, Inc.	Systems	229
*	IBM Corp.	PS/2	93-95
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	178-179
179	Jameco Electronics	40 & 100 Megabyte	347
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	62
240	Mountain Computer Inc.	Tape Backup	26
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
HARD DISKS			
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	Removable Hard Drives	62
283	Plus Development	Hard Card II	263
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
485	ACMA Computers, Inc.	Mail Order	40-41
166	AST Research	386 SX	236
509	Austin Computers	PC's	10-11
155	Canon, USA	Navigator	42
*	Dataworld	PC's	18-19
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	300-303
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C5-C8
113	Everex Systems, Inc.	486 Computer	82
*	Excel Micro	Computers/Compatibles	345
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	129-132
525	Hyundai	PC's	234-235
179	Jameco Electronics	Computer/Compatibles	347
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	332-333
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	323
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Technical Support	230-231
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards, Compatibles	116-117
303/308	PC Brand	Compatibles	245-247
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	248-249
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	250-252
137	Sears Business Centers	Compaq Compatibles	269
163	Standard Computer (CPU)	PC's	50-51
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Computers	22-25
289	Tandy Corporation	PC's	57
294	Tatung	Monitors & Systems	109
123/206	Telemart	PC's	86-89
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC's	17
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	213
732	Zenith Data Systems	Compatibles	156
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	48a-h
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	291
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	264-265
145	Zeos International	386 SX	288-289
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	72
INPUT DEVICES			
282	Calera Recognition Systems	True Scan	177
179	Jameco Electronics	Digitizing Tablet, Scanner & Mice	347
492	Kye International	Mouse	92
*	Microsoft	Mouse	2-3
186	Nisca, Inc.	Scanner	85
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
382	Data General	The Aviion Family	276-277
ADD-ON BOARDS			
287	Hercules Computer Technology	VGA Cards	168
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	90
175	Logix Microcomputer	Logix VGA 1000	357
360	Magni Systems	VGA Producer	147
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
282	Calera Recognition Systems	True Scan	177
492	Kye International	Scanner	92
492	Kye International	Digitizer Tablet	92
186	Nisca, Inc.	Scanner	85
PRINTERS			
242	ALPS America	Printer	140
204	Avery	Labelpro Software	21

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
471	Canon, USA	LBP (Laser Beam Printers)	324
363	Eastman Kodak (Copy Products)	Printers	195
491	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Galaxy	137-139
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	90
179	Jameco Electronics	Seikosha 9 & 24 Pin	347
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
235	Okidata	Okilaser 400	214-215
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	287
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Plotter in a Cartridge	161
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	39
138	Panasonic OA	Personal Laser Printer	226
259	QMS	Laser Printer	5
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	295
218	Tektronix	Color Printer	241-243
353	Texas Instruments	Postscript Laser Printers	70-71
177	Texas Instruments	Impact Printer	170-171

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

198	BASF Corp.	Floppy Disks	219
173	Sysgem	Bridge File	208

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	90
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	287
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Plotter in a Cartridge	161
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	39
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	295
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	295

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

335	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Laptops	60-61
750	Top PC	Laptop	317
379	Toshiba of America	Laptop	296-297
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	213

PC-FAX

155	Canon, USA	Navigator	42
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28

CO-PROCESSORS

142	Intel (PCEO)	Connection Coprocessor	58
179	Jameco Electronics	Math Coprocessors	347

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

233	Goldstar Technologies	Goldstar Monitor	135
*	Magnavox	Monitors	239
368	Mitsubishi Electronics	VGA Monitor	142
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	3-D Multisync Monitors	C2-4,pl
133	Nissei Sangyo America, Ltd.	14' VGA Monitor	153
122	Panasonic OA	C1381 Monitor	110
168	Radius	Monitors	96
366	Samsung Information Systems	Monitors	280-281
130	SAMTRON	Monitors	103
389	Sigma Designs	L-View	65
294	Tatung	Monitors & Systems	109
329	Vertex Systems (Compeq U.S.A.)	VGA Monitor	126

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

351	Banner Blue	Family Tree Maker	80
729	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	196
151	Hewlett Packard/Netwk Sys. Grp.	New Wave Software	260-261
*	Micrografx	Designer Software Graphics	66
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.01	309
*	Wordperfect Corporation	Draw Perfect	12-13

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	287
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Plotter in a Cartridge	161
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	39

VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS

540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	216

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

*	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	183-188
504/104	Datastorm Technologies Inc.	Procomm Plus	298
278	DCA	Crosstalk for Windows	20
731	Microcom Software	Carbon Copy	193
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	295
735	Triton Technologies	Communications Software	232

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

*	Dataease International	SQL Client/Server	207
278	DCA	Crosstalk for Windows	20
374	O'Neil Communications	Wireless LAWN-LAN	162-163
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	295
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	295
172	Software Directions	Print Q	9
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	213

MODEMS

179	Jameco Electronics	Modems	347
231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	334

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#

EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS

241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Pacific Page	287
297	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Plotter in a Cartridge	161
385	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	25 in 1	39

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	295

POWER PROTECTION

*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Masterpiece	29

PC ACCESSORIES

*	Curtis Manufacturing	Accessories	101

MAIL ORDER

485	ACMA Computers, Inc.	Mail Order	40-41
118	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	348
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	342
351	Banner Blue	Family Tree Maker	80
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	354
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	343
109	Comp, Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	351
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	221-224
*	Compu Add	Computer Accessories	310-313
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	356
300	Computability	Mail Order	353
483	Damark International	Mail Order	349
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	C5-8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers	300-303
*	DGR Technologies Inc.	Mail Order	352
347	Dustin Discount Software	Mail Order Software	78
*	Excel Micro	Computers/Compatibles	345
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	340-341
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	129-132
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	346
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	347
175	Logix Microcomputer	Mail Order	357
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	282-284
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	350
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	271-273
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Credit Card	323
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Technical Support	230-231
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Keyboards, Compatibles	116-117
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	Mail Order	355
303/308	PC Brand	Mail Order	245-247
309/304	PC Brand	Mail Order	248-249
310/311	PC Brand	Mail Order	250-251
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	200-205
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	344
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	357
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	337
163	Standard Computer (CPU)	PC's	50-51
123/206	Telemart	Mail Order	86-89
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	338-339
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	48a-h
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	291
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	264-265
145	Zeos International	386 SX	288-289
388	Zeos International	Keyboard	72

ON LINE DATABASES

497	PC Magnet	On Line Database	331

APPLE PRODUCTS

251	Apple Computer	Apple Hardware Products	121-124

MISCELLANEOUS

134/143	Techno (a DSG company)	Desktop CNC Milling Machine	209

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

118	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	348
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	342
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	354
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	343
109	Computer Discount Warehouse (MMC)	Mail Order	351
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	356
300	Computability	Mail Order	353
483	Damark International	Mail Order	349
*	DGR Technologies Inc.	Mail Order	352
*	Excel Micro	Mail Order	345
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	340-341
*	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	346
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	347
175	Logix Microcomputer	Mail Order	357
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	350
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	Mail Order	355
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	344
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	357
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	337
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	338-339

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Manager - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Patricia Byrne

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141

CT, NY, NJ, PA
Mary Arlotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Peter C. Weedfald - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5269
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5333

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
John Despirito - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Manager
Jay Overbye - District Sales Representative
150 North Wacher Drive
25th floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047
Maureen Dooley - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, UT
Sandy Schackman - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Lisa Friedman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Kendall - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT
Pete Foster - District Manager
Kathleen Lyman - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Michael Hatherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-2100
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040

COMING UP

PC MAGAZINE

■ SPECIAL ISSUE: THE POWER OF NETWORKING

PC Magazine's most comprehensive look yet at the hardware and software that make workgroup computing such an important part of enterprises of every size.

■ THE LATEST LAN OPERATING SYSTEMS

With each new version, complex multitasking network operating systems are getting friendlier, yet more powerful. PC LAN Labs evaluates the latest releases of eight leading network operating systems, including the many flavors of Microsoft's *LAN Manager*, Novell's *NetWare 386*, DSC's *NEXOS*, AT&T's *StarLAN*, and Banyan Systems' *VINES*.

■ LOW-COST DOS-BASED LANS

Even the smallest organization can reap the benefits of workgroup computing with an inexpensive (as low as $200 per node) LAN. Take a look at 11 low-cost systems, including Artisoft's *LANtastic*.

■ CAN LANS SPEED PAST MINIS?

PC LAN Labs and *Digital Review* Labs join forces for unprecedented real-world benchmark testing of a variety of PC-based LANs, Unix systems, and DEC VAXs.

■ SERVERS ON THE CUTTING EDGE

They aren't minicomputers, but you can't exactly call them PCs either. New servers from Compaq, American Mitac, and NetFrame Systems priced between $20,000 and $50,000 will make you reconsider the entire future of LANs.

■ PRINTING WITH LANS

Did you originally put your LAN together just so you could share laser printers? Many people did, only to be frustrated by confusing spoolers and queues. PC Labs takes a look at LAN printing utilities that do your print job right. ■

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Family Tree Maker Brings Easy Genealogy to Everyone

GENEALOGY
by Don Trivette

Is your third cousin, twice removed, really the granddaughter of Abraham Lincoln's mother's stepsister? If questions like that interest you, then consider buying a copy of *Family Tree Maker,* one of the newest products in the genealogy software market. Of course, no genealogy program will perform the research for you or tell you who your ancestors were, but *Family Tree Maker* can help you to preserve and display what you compile.

Family Tree Maker organizes ancestors in a card-file metaphor, which makes data entry and editing the slickest and most logical of any genealogy program I've ever used. For example, type in the name of your grandfather, his dates of birth and death, the name of his spouse, and the names of their children. Then, to enter a child's spouse and children, simply highlight the child's name and press F6—a new card pops up with the child's name at the top. There are no ID numbers to remember or codes to manipulate; the name field is free-form, so there are no specific spaces reserved for last, first, and middle names.

ATTRACTIVE OUTPUT

If input and editing are good, hardcopy output is even more impressive. Indeed, *Family Tree Maker* prints a family tree in pictorial form that is suitable for framing or publication. A variety of options allows you to select border design, box design, and text placement to achieve truly handsome results. Most trees are too big to be conveniently printed on a single sheet of ordinary paper, so the program produces overlapping sheets that can be taped together to make a large chart. There's even a preview feature that displays the tree before printing it. As a bonus, *Family Tree Maker* comes with 25 sheets of parchment-like paper.

Unfortunately, *FTM* lacks an import/export feature, so if your data is already recorded in another format, like the one used by the popular *Personal Ancestral File,* you'll have to retype it into *Family Tree Maker. FTM* also lacks a utility routine that computes the relationship of two given people. On the other hand, *FTM* does have a facility that makes it easy to record and trace medical data like high blood pressure, heart disease, and diabetes.

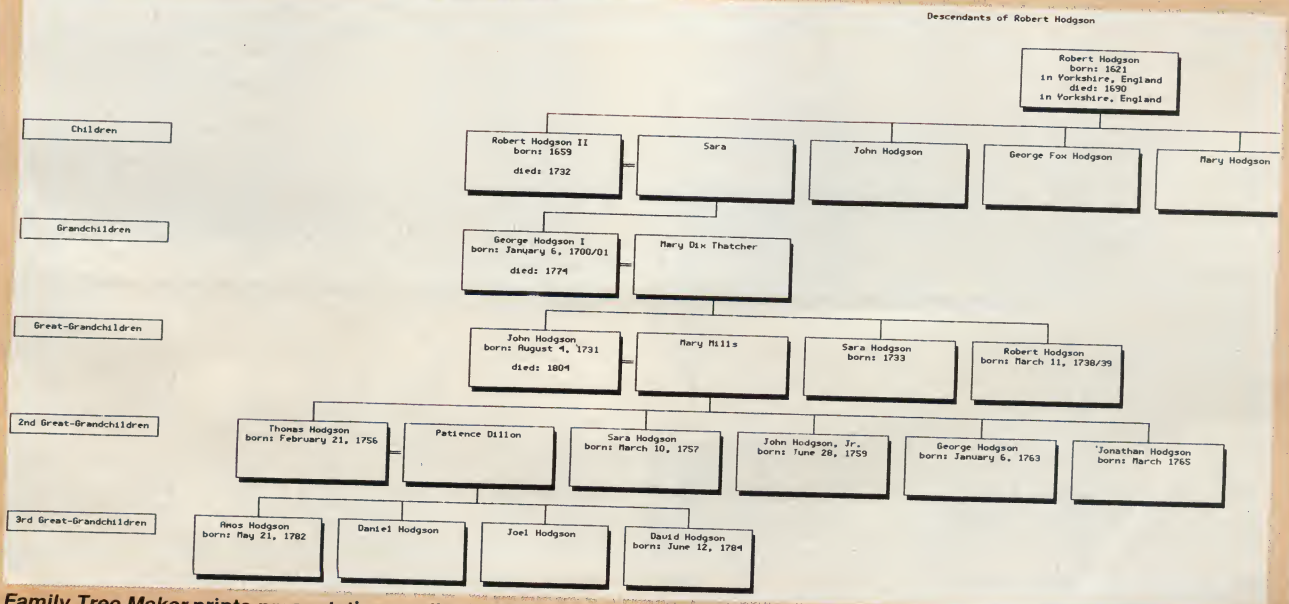
■ **ASTRONOMY**
Three programs that look skyward.

■ **GAMES**
***Wayne Gretzky Hockey*: Realistic hockey that won't cost you your teeth.**

Family Tree Maker has almost everything you could ask for in good genealogy software: easy input, easy editing, gorgeous output, and a modest price. This one is a good buy.

List Price: *Family Tree Maker,* $59.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, graphics adapter; printer recommended. Banner Blue, P.O. Box 7865 Fremont, CA 94537; (415) 794-6850.

CIRCLE **396** ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Family Tree Maker* prints presentation-quality family trees. The program comes with 25 sheets of parchment-like paper.**

Software Stars: Three Programs Take You Higher

ASTRONOMY
by Edward Mendelson

You can transform your 12-inch PC screen into a window that opens to the widest screen of all—the night sky. Three new programs, ranging in price from $29.95 to $165, convert your PC into a planetarium with capabilities approaching those of the monster Zeiss projection units in big-city museums. A VGA monitor may have lower resolution than the visible cosmos, but it's never obscured by smog or rain, and it's available even in broad daylight.

THE HOWINGTON ORRERY

The most straightforward and least expensive of the three programs is Logix Software's $29.95 *The Howington Orrery*. Many amateur astronomers will understand the name—an orrery is a seventeenth-century mechanical model of the solar system. This program is a twentieth-century digital version of an orrery and it is the work of David and Anne Howington.

The digital version displays the motions of the planets, with or without orbits, against a stylized representation of the stars. You can zoom in on the solar system and change your location from a point near Earth to a point near Pluto. You can also change the speed of the planets so that centuries pass in a few seconds, or you can make the planets run backwards to the day you were born and beyond. The display can be frozen at any moment.

By pressing the number keys (1 through 9) you can point to the locations of the nine planets. You can also view the movement of Halley's Comet and the two Voyager planetary probes launched in 1977.

Compared with other more-ambitious programs, *The Howington Orrery* doesn't offer many extras, but the view is always pleasant. It works best with a Hercules adapter or with CGA through VGA monitors. The CGA screens are in monochrome, but EGA and VGA adapters allow the display of color graphics. The program is strikingly fast, partly because its restriction to the planets and our solar system limits the calculations involved. If you're curious about computer-simulated planetariums, but don't want to spend a whole night under the stars, this is the program for you.

EZCOSMOS

For a far more detailed view of the skies, try Future Trends Software's $49.95 *EZCosmos*. This program displays the planets, thousands of stars (down to 20th magnitude), and scores of galaxies and other NGC (New Galactic Catalog) objects. You can zoom from a 270-degree view to a field only 1-degree wide.

EZCosmos **lets you place the cursor on any object in the sky to obtain more-detailed information about it.**

EZCosmos doesn't have a manual, and you really don't need one. The opening text screen prompts you for a location to use as your point of view, and also asks for a date to calculate the display. After a few seconds the sky is displayed in brilliant color (except on a monochrome screen). The Spacebar brings up a menu, but you can ignore it and use shortcut keys or type in a name to find an object.

You can also move a cursor-like square over a particular object and identify it with a tap of the Enter key. Whichever way you choose an object, the program displays accompanying astronomical information. You can also animate the planets and adjust their speeds. Help screens, which include some moderately detailed astronomical information, are also available at the touch of a key.

The current version comes with about ten scanned photographs of Saturn and some interesting galaxies; future versions of *EZCosmos* will include many more. These images are viewed by placing the cursor over the desired object and tapping the "L" key.

Additional scanned images will flesh out this feature, but it's a long way from being a guided tour of the cosmos.

With its intuitive interface, speedy performance, and enormous range of information, *EZCosmos* is an astronomical program that may interest the widest range of users.

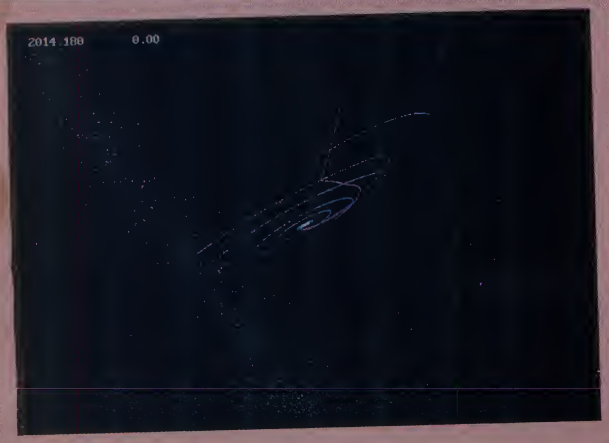
DANCE OF THE PLANETS

However, the most advanced PC astronomers will want to investigate A.R.C. Software's stunningly powerful *Dance of the Planets*. Currently sold for $165, *Dance of the Planets*, Version 1.30, is a serious program that needs serious hardware. Although it supports EGA adapters, you really need VGA graphics to take advantage of the software's capabilities. Because it calculates so many variables, the package is somewhat pokey on any system without a math coprocessor—even with a 33-MHz CPU.

Dance of the Planets offers more than just planets. It displays all of the planets' known satellites and calculates their orbits—it even gives detailed accounts of the interactions among satellites, planets, and the sun. It also does the same for more than 4,000 asteroids and comets. For example, it will show how Jupiter moves a comet from a distant orbit to a path closer to the sun. You can even create hypothetical asteroids and see how they behave over a period of 11,000 years.

If you find it hard to decipher

CONTINUES



The Howington Orrery **tracks the orbits of the planets against a stylized background of stars. The two Voyager probes appear in red and magenta.**

Aer Hours

Aronomy Pgrams

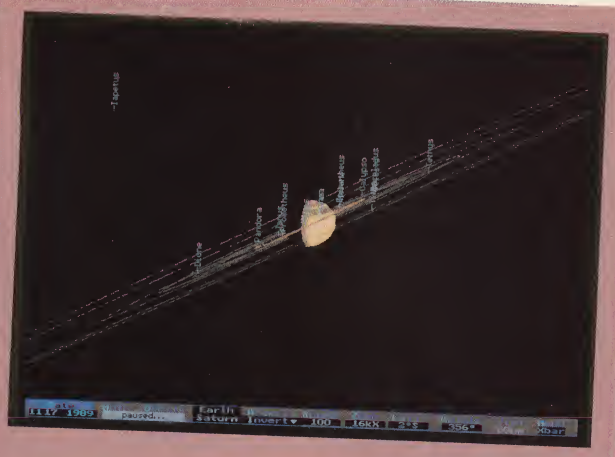
COIED

thdial relationships that occuong the orbits, you can swto a 3-D viewing mode an the pair of 3-D glasses sul in the package. It is also ea switch from an earthly pdive to a cosmic view frside the confines of our sctem.

most spectacular features ote *of the Planets* are its cl views. You can zoom in planetary system until lanets, like Jupiter and Slmost fill the screen with al, subtly colored image. Tw isn't merely a static pph—the image is altered achange your date and lkand it shows sun and sncluding the planet's ss it obscures the orbits cellites.

on 1.30 gives you a tnd of 1,500 stars up to the 6th magnitude. Version 1.50 ($195) will include more than 6,000 stars and non-stellar objects. User-modifiable database files, accessible from within the program, provide you with detailed information on every object included.

Dance of the Planets is reasonably easy to use once you study the thick manual, which almost doubles as an astronomy textbook. The interface tends to require one keystroke too many, but the results compensate for the extra effort. No program can be as remotely breathtaking as the night sky, but *Dance of the Planets* comes closer than any software package we have examined.



Dance of the Planets **swoops in for close-up views of planets and their satellites.**

List Price: *The Howington Orrery,* $29.95. **Requires:** 256K RAM for Hercules, 512K RAM for EGA, 640K RAM for VGA, DOS 2.0 or later. Logix Development Corp., 17149 Chatsworth St., #208, Granada Hills, CA 91344; (818) 360-8147.

CIRCLE **397** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *EZCosmos,* $49.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, CGA, EGA, or VGA, DOS 2.0 or later. Future Trends Software, P.O. Box 3927, Austin, TX 78764; (800) 869-3279, (512) 443-6564.

CIRCLE **398** ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *Dance of the Planets,* Version 1.30, $165; Version 1.50, to be $195. **Requires:** 512K RAM, EGA or VGA, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later. Math coprocessor strongly recommended. A.R.C. Software, P.O. Box 1974, Loveland, CO 80539-1974; (303) 663-3223.

CIRCLE **399** ON READER SERVICE CARD

LLECTING STELLAR IMAGES: ter Space Via Your Modem

PC users would like to library of high-quality al images. Today's highion VGA displays can ice full-color photographs ery credible results, and of outer space bring out d in even the most jaded . Imagine being able to the same images beamed astrophysicists who study vens.

even the most dedicated s fan will probably have time convincing his or use that a $6,000 color r is a necessary addition PC arsenal. However, tainly doesn't mean that 't have access to a variascinating, beautiful sky

pupuServe and other onvices maintain downe files of full-color l NASA photography. ut every graphics resolution is accommodated, from CGA and Hercules up to 256-color super-VGA. On CompuServe, type GO GALLERY to find the library.

Or go directly to CompuServe's main source, Event Horizons, a bulletin board located in Portland, Oregon. They buy slides directly from NASA and use a $25,000 DigiComm scanner to store 8,096- by 8,096-pixel images with 32-bit color. The common format is CompuServe's GIF, which can be displayed with any of a half-dozen shareware viewing programs. (John Bridges' PICEM viewer, available on Event Horizons' bulletin board or CompuServe, is one of the best of the shareware programs.)

Event Horizons sells images from $7 to $18 per disk (ranging from CGA to super VGA); call (607) 697-7700 to order, or register for its bulletin board at (607) 77-1758 with your modem set at 1200/2400, N,8,1.

This shot of the earth, taken from the lunar surface, was digitized by Event Horizons.

Shots of Neptune and deep space galaxies from the Voyager II mission are the latest images available.

—Gus Venditto ■

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

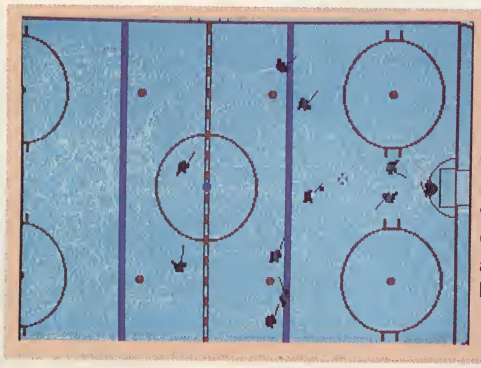
RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	40-41
118	Advanced Computers Inc.	348
242	Alps America	140
251	Apple Computer	121-124
336	Arlington Computer Products	342
*	Ashton Tate	172
166	AST Researc	236
472	Atech Software	167
540	ATI Technologies	216
509	Austin Computers	10-11
736	Autodesk	304
204	Avery	21
351	Banner Blue	80
198	BASF Corp.	219
106	Better Software	84
*	Bloc Publishing	68
377	Borland International	318
147	Borland International	314
481	Bulldog Computer Products	354
273	Bus Computer	343
282	Calera Recognition Systems	177
471	Canon USA Inc.	324
155	Canon USA Inc.	42
*	Central Point Software	183-188
109	Computer Discount Warehouse(MMC)	351
*	CompuAdd	221-224
*	CompuAdd	310-313
205	Compuclassics	356
300	Computability	353
*	Computer Associates	292
729	Corel Systems	196
194	Cougar Mt. Software	190
*	Curtis Manufacturers	101
*	Dac Easy Inc.	69
483	Damark International	349
382	Data General	276-277
*	Dataease International	207
*	Dataease International	209
*	Dataease International	211
104/504	Datastorm Technologies	298
*	Dataworld	18-19
278	DCA	20
536	Dell Computer Products	C5-C8
532	Dell Computer Products	300-303
*	DGR Technologies Inc.	352
347	Dustin Discount Software	78
363	Eastman Kodak(copy products)	195
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	45
113	Everex Systems, Inc.	82
107	Everex Systems, Inc.	229
*	EXCEL MICRO	345
352	FASTMICRO	340-341
224	Franklin Software	80
364	Gateway 2000	129-132
233	Goldstar Technologies	135
*	Hard Drives International	346
167	Helix Software	55
287	Hercules Computer Technology	168
491	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	137-139
151	Hewlett Packard Network System Group	260-261
525	Hyundai	234-235
*	IBM	93-95
142	Intel	58
265	Intergraph	145
378	Iomega Corp.	178-179
325	I.Q. Engeering	90
179	Jameco	347
*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	29
492	KYE International	92
280	LaserGo Inc.	4
182	Logitech	106-107
175	Logix Microcomputer	357
*	Lotus Development Corp.	148-151
*	Lotus Development Corp.	233
*	Lotus Development Corp.	76-77
196	M-USA Business Systems, Inc.	194
263	Macola Inc.	275
*	Magnavox	239
360	Magni Systems	147
154	MathSoft Inc.	52
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	62
225	MicroWarehouse	282-284
731	Microcom	193
*	Micrografx	66
*	Microsoft	2-3
489	Midwest Computer Works	350
368	Mitsubishi Electronics	142
240	Mountain Computer Inc.	26
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	C2-C4
*	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	1
335	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	60-61
186	Nisca, Inc.	85
133	Nissei Sangyo America, Ltd.	153
253	Norick Data	330
*	Northgate Computer Systems	271-273
*	Northgate Computer Systems	323
*	Norhtgate Computer Systems	230-231
*	Northgate Computer Systems	116-117
*	Northgate Computer Systems	332-333
374	O'Neil Communications	162-163
362	OCR Systems	309
235	Okidata	214-215
*	Oracle	74
297	Pacific Data Products	161
385	Pacific Data Products	39
241	Pacific Data Products	287
138	Panasonic Office Automation	226
122	Panasonic Office Automation	110
271	Pao-Ku LTD	355
*	PC Brand	245
303/308	PC Brand	246-247
309/304	PC Brand	248-249
310/311	PC Brand	250-251
*	PC Brand	252
*	PC Connection	200-205
497	PC MagNet	
358	Peachtree Software	
101	Personal Computer Products	
141	Personics Corp.	
302	Peter Norton Computing	15
283	Plus Development	
259	QMS	
168	Radius	
290	Rose Electronics	
295	RP Systems	
349	S&W Computers	
366	Samsung Information Systems	28
130	SAMTRON	
*	Scitor Corporation	
137	Sears Business Centers	
184	Shamrock	
389	Sigma Designs	
724	Softlogic Solutions	
172	Software Directions	
393	Software Link	
*	Software Publishing	
163	Standard Computer Corp.	
299	SWFTE International LTD	
173	Sysgen	
289	Tandy Corp.	
294	Tatung	
134/143	Techno	
218	Tektronix	24
123	Telemart	
206	Telemart	
353	Texas Instruments	
177	Texas Instruments	17
750	Top PC	
379	Toshiba of America	29
231	Touchbase Systems	
121	Tri-Star Computer	
735	Triton Technologies	
268	Tussey Computer Products	
367	Universal Data Systems	
329	Vertex Systems	
171	Warehouse Data Products	3
*	Wordperfect	
149	WYSIWYG	
284	Xerox-Decisus Division	
211	Xircom	
199	Xtree	
732	Zenith Data Systems	
388	Zeos International	
269	Zeos International	
*	Zeos International	
721	Zeos International	
145	Zeos International	
115	Zeos International	
316	Zylab	

* - No Reader Service #. Please call adver information.

After Hours

Gretzky Hockey Pits You Against The Great One

GAMES
by Don Trivette



***Wayne Gretzky Hockey* offers multiple skill levels and if you prefer, you can sit back and watch the Great One play against himself.**

Wayne Gretzky Hockey from Bethesda Softworks is so realistic that you can almost feel the ice hitting your face and a stick jabbing into your stomach as you play.

Designed for both the novice and the pro, *Gretzky Hockey* lets you test your skill in one of four playing modes. In the first, you control a player but leave coaching decisions to the computer; this level is recommended for beginners. The second mode lets you continue playing, but you are also faced with coaching decisions like line changes. In the third mode you can devote all your energies to coaching, and the fourth level is for bench-potatoes—you just sit back and watch Gretzky play Gretzky. In the first three modes your opponent can be either another human player or the computer.

Unless you are Bobby Orr or Gordie Howe, you'll want to begin gradually. Set your opponent's skill to the high school level and your own to professional, then lower the speed to slow and play a practice match. In addition to varying modes and speeds, you can select from high school, college, junior, and professional action levels. In fact, there are so many levels, speeds, modes, fights, replays, and other options to choose from that you can almost forget that the game is hockey.

If you don't like the built-in teams, you can use the Team Construction menu to create players by assigning values to 11 characteristics, including aggression, power, fatigue, and puck control. And if you try setting all values of all players to the maximum, you will surely come up with a guaranteed Stanley Cup winner.

The worst part of *Gretzky Hockey* is deciding on the settings, but once that's done the game is a lot of fun to play. I especially like the added control achieved with a mouse. Click on the head of the team player you want to control, and his helmet turns white. He then chases the puck like it's a million dollar contract; the greater the distance from the cursor, the faster he skates. If your guys are aggressive enough you'll see some bad digital fights on the scoreboard screen, although the manual suggests turning the fight switch off if your're playing at the Olympic level.

I tried to reach Wayne Gretzky to see what happens when *he* plays on the computer, but his agent said the Great One was unavailable. I wonder if Mario Lemieux has a copy?

List Price: *Wayne Gretzky Hockey,* $54.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.11 or later. Joystick and mouse optional. Bethesda Softworks, 15235 Shady Grove Rd., #100, Rockville, MD 20850; (301) 926-8300.

CIRCLE **400** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wheel of fortune.

"With Computer Library I was able to find some unusual hardware for a desperate customer. And within the first two weeks I made a profit of $700."
~Semyon Roitman, President, Entre Computer Store

Take *Computer Library* out for a spin and you'll be amazed what turns up. For openers, you'll find crucial computer products and information right at your fingertips.

Because *Computer Library* delivers a year's worth of computer articles from over 120 publications like PC WEEK and PC Magazine. All on a compact disc that's mailed to you each month with new, fully updated information.

So you'll find products when others can't. And be able to watch the reviews to gauge what the best sellers will be. All for $765 a year.

Call 212-503-4400 to subscribe. And chances are you'll hit the jackpot.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

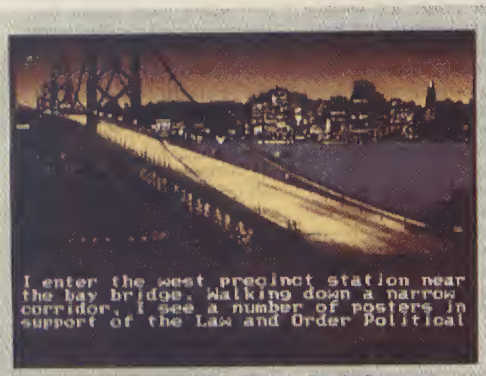
Computer Library is a Trademark of Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Bill Howard

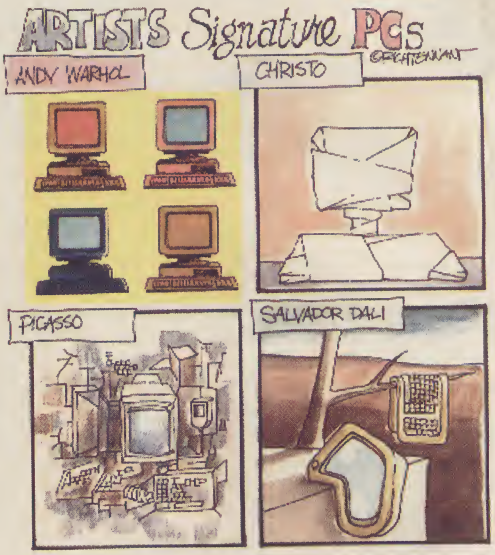
Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing



As you jet around San Francisco while playing *Mean Streets*, you'll pass the Golden Gate Bridge, among other landmarks.

Mea culpa: Not every bridge in San Francisco is the Golden Gate. This one (in Access Software's *Mean Streets, PC Magazine,* January 30, 1990), is the Oakland Bay Bridge.



BATTLE OF THE MEDIA STARS, CONT'D

Why You Shouldn't Buy a 386: Because OS/2 Is for 286s

Report from the front in the latest skirmish between Britt Hume and *PC Magazine*. The story so far: *Washington Post* computer columnist and ABC News White House Correspondent Britt Hume charged that *PC Magazine* ignores owners of XTs and ATs. *PC Magazine* Editor Bill Machrone later wrote (*PC Magazine*, December 26, 1989), ''He [Hume] sez that we sez that everybody should have a 386 system. He also claims that our enthusiasm for OS/2 is just another contribution to the hype surrounding the product.'' (*PC Magazine*'s position: buy 386, SX, or 486 systems as you add PCs or replace worn-out systems, but don't discard functioning PCs and ATs.)

Hume's rebuttal, in the January 8, 1990, *Washington Post*:

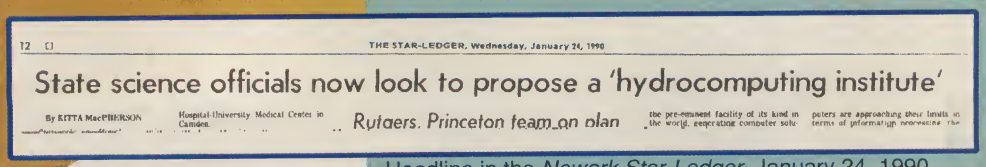
''[*PC Magazine*'s] decision to endorse only the 386 comes despite what Machrone admits is his 'enthusiasm' for OS2 [sic], the advanced operating software for IBM compatibles. The trouble is, OS2 was written for the 80286 or AT-class computers. There is no operating system yet designed for 386 computers. So his magazine's position is contradictory: *PC* is 'enthusiastic' about OS2, but won't recommend the computers for which OS2 was written. You figure it out.''

As a Side Benefit, When You Exceed the Speed of Light in the Lab, th Researchers Grow Younger

Superquick supercomputers solve problems by mathematically simulating conditions that can't be duplicated in a laboratory, such as tornado winds, black holes or speeds that are many times faster than the speed of sound or light."
The State (Columbia, S.C.), February 25, 1989

Of Course, Some Reviewers Might Read the Manual and Configure the Modem Before Installing It.

"Supra's 2400i half-slot internal modem is a bit more complicated to install than its near twin, the 2400 external. "The biggest problem I encountered was changing the port assignments. The 2400 will address any serial port up to COM 4. As configured by the factory, the modem runs as COM 3. Once installed in an expansion slot, the computer must be opened and the board removed to change the jumpers that control port assignment. I would have preferred a DIP switch accessible from the rear of the computer."—*CompuServe Magazine*, January 1990


12 C THE STAR-LEDGER, Wednesday, January 24, 1990

State science officials now look to propose a 'hydrocomputing institute'

By KITTA MacPHERSON

Hospital-University Medical Center in Camden.

Rutgers, Princeton team on plan

the pre-eminent facility of its kind in the world, generating computer solu

peters are approaching their limits in terms of information processing the

Headline in the *Newark Star-Ledger*, January 24, 1990. The article describes plans for a hypercomputing institute.

Receive a *PC Magazine* T-shirt and $50 if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail. Winners this issue: Marc S. Klein (hydrocomputing), John Turner (faster than the speed of light), Deo Maynard and Norman Meyer (RightWriter), A. Chon (Bay Bridge), Marcio Paulino (AST Cupid-32), George P. Valentine (Supra 2400i modem).

THE COMPUTER THAT RULES THE WORLD.

The 386 computer rated number one by computer publications in Germany, Hungary, Italy, Japan, Poland, Spain, United Kingdom, United States and Yugoslavia is the same computer rated number one for overall customer satisfaction by corporate volume buyers in America. The Dell System 325.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-284-5522

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX® INFORMATION. 800-678-UNIX.

In Canada 800-387-5752 In the U.K. 0800 414535 In Germany 06103/701-0 In France (1) 05.00.33.55 In Sweden 0760-713 50

S OF
ER.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 11-29-88

THE DELL SYSTEM® 310
20 MHz 386.

The best combination of performance and value in its class.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 20 MHz Intel 80387 or 20 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $123/month.***
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $251.

40 MB TTL Monochrome System	$3,299
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$3,799
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,399
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $72/month.***
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $196.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,399
40 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$2,499
100 MB Super VGA System (800x600)	$3,099

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300. 80 and 170 MB configurations also available.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 3-13-90

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316LT
16MHz 386SX

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $127/month.***
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,799
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,999

PC WORLD BEST BUY

THE DELL SYSTEM® 210
12.5 MHz 286.

The price says this is an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- 80286 microprocessor 12.5 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month.***
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $179.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems are available for an additional $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for an additional $300. 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

An even better value at these low prices.

STANDARD FEATURES:
- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using a dedicated high-speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available)
- 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $145/month.***
△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,999
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,899
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$4,999
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800x600)	$5,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

CAD Users: TI34010 Graphics Accelerator, High Resolution Graphics (1024 x 768) $899

***Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 KB (325 and 310) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 316SX and 210. 4 MB configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.** All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △ On-site service may not be available in certain locations. © 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

AD CODE IIBBI

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE CREDENTIALS
A WORLD LEAD

Before the Dell System 325 was named the top 386 personal computer by the rest of the world, it had quite a following at home.

Winning both the *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice and *PC World's* Best Buy awards.

And most recently, it was rated number one for overall customer satisfaction, in a *PC Week* poll of corporate volume buyers.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2·14·89

PC WORLD BEST BUY

One reason for this unprecedented popularity is that Dell deals directly with every Dell customer in the world.

Custom configuring each computer. Responding to the needs of each user.

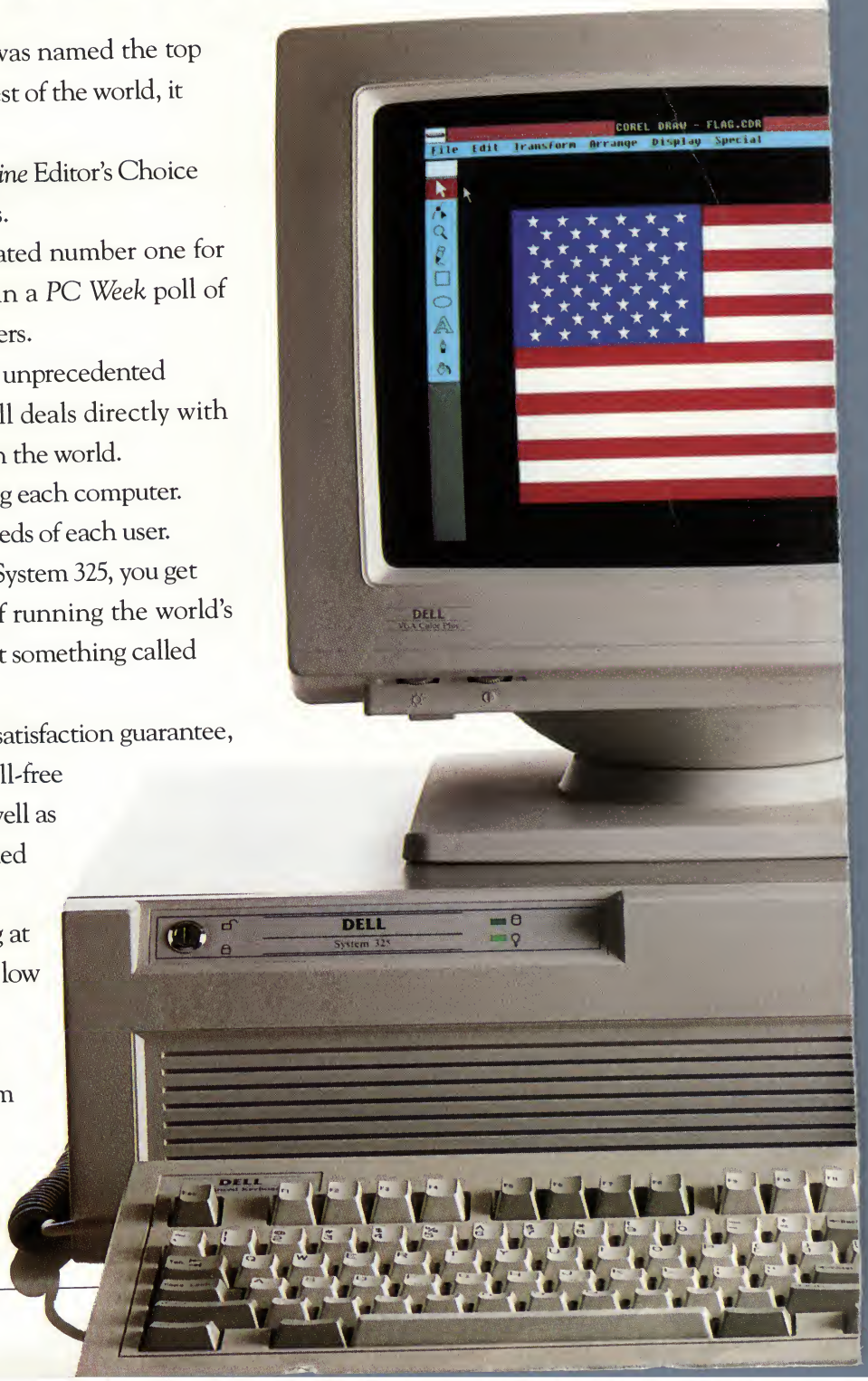
So when you call Dell for a System 325, you get more than the exhilaration of running the world's top rated 386 computer, you get something called satisfaction.

With a 30-day money-back satisfaction guarantee, self-diagnostic software and toll-free expert technical support. As well as next day on-site service provided by Xerox Corporation.△

And you can get it starting at $3,999. With leasing plans as low as $145 a month.**

Call us toll-free. And Dell will custom configure a System 325 for you.

After all, that's what the world is coming to.



THESE COUNTRIES JUST GOT TOGETHER AND ELECTED A NEW LEADER.

Germany

Hungary

Yugoslavia

Poland

Japan

United Kingdom

Spain

Italy

When computer publications from nine countries got together and voted for the best 386™ computer, it marked a major shift in power.

They chose the Dell System® 325 head and shoulders over every other system in the world. Turn the page and find out why.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION